FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/5/99, Victoria Owens, DOB 9/7/83, 5409 West Hinsdale Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Mary Ann Owens, DOB 7/3/57. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Victoria arrived at school with her brother at approximately 7:00 a.m. She went to her locker, and then to the area near the front office where she stood around with her friends until her first class started. Her last class prior to first period lunch was science class. After science class, she went directly to the cafeteria to first lunch period.

When she arrived at the cafeteria, she first went to table KK and set her belongings down. She then went to buy her lunch, and returned to her table. Candace Cushman was sitting at this table with her. She didn't notice any large duffel bags in the area that caught her attention or looked out of the ordinary. From the far side of the cafeteria she heard someone yelling that someone had been shot. Mr. Sanders and a janitor ran by and yelled for everyone to get down. She and her friend immediately got down on the floor under the table. Victoria could now hear a few gun shots. Next, she heard people yelling for people to run and get out. She ran up the stairs towards the library, and could hear more gun shots. When she reached the top of the stairs, she ran down the math and science hallway with many other students. They ran out of the school, across Pierce, and into Leawood park. They were in Leawood Park for a few minutes, when some of the teachers started running towards them, which in turn caused the students to run farther into the neighborhood. She ended up in a student's home, identified as Lindsey Blair.

She didn't know who the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) were, so she didn't see Harris or Klebold at the school monday or tuesday. After being shown photographs of Klebold and Harris, she still maintained that she had not seen either of them on monday or tuesday.

Although Victoria had heard of the TCM, she never had interaction with any of them, nor did she know anyone that had.

Investigation on 5/5/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ Date dictated

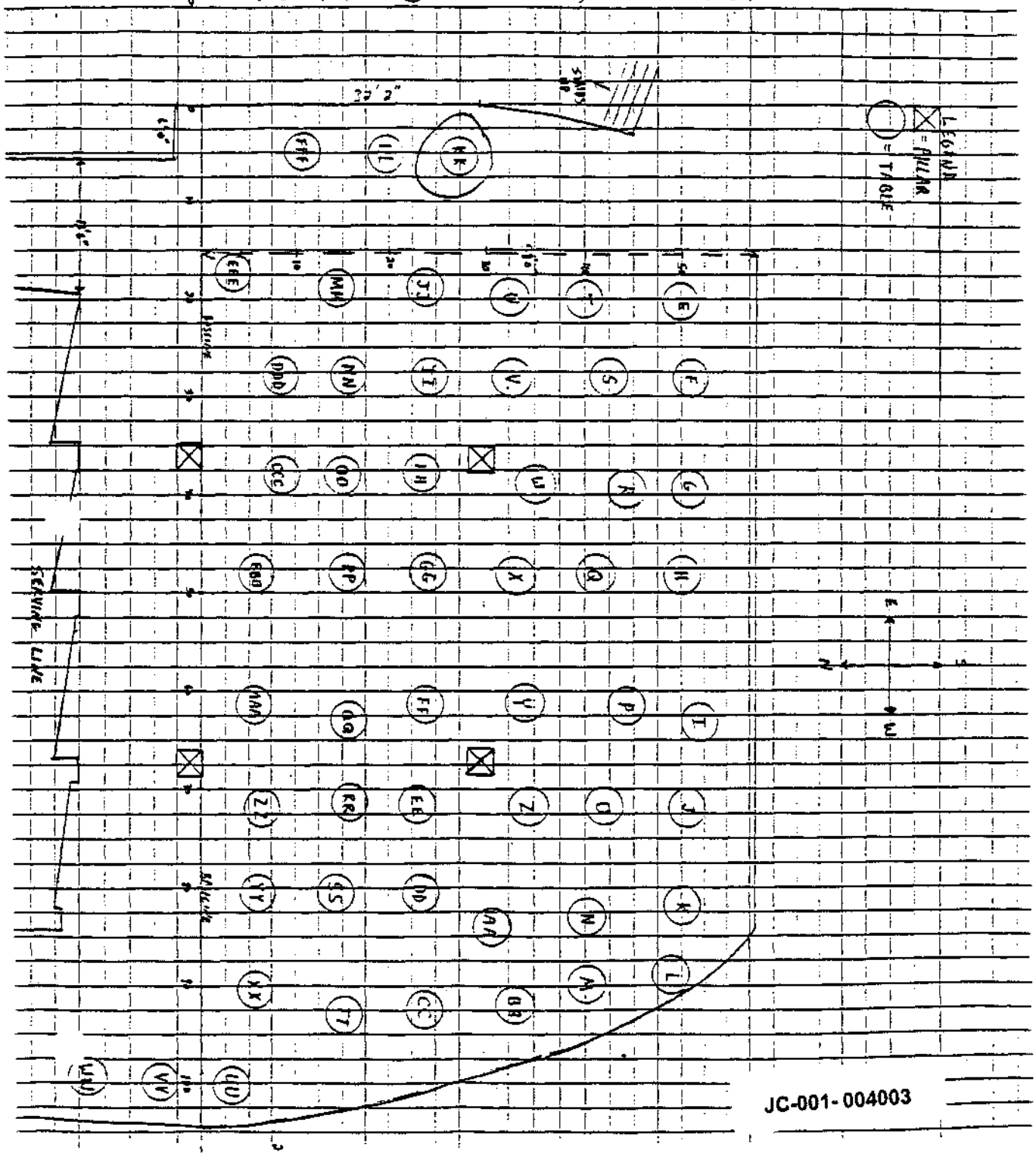
by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004001

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

Victoria does use the Internet, and has a screen name of "peach 4444". She does not have an ICQ account, nor does she use chat rooms.

VICTORIA OWENS TABLE KK



JC-001-004003

PAAVILAINEN, R.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/14/1999

Renee K. Paavilainen, DOB 08/23/1983, 5445 West Caryl Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)932-0045, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Kathy Paavilainen, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Paavilainen provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Paavilainen got out of Spanish class, taught by Mr. Brookfield, and went directly from the foreign language department to the cafeteria. Paavilainen set her bookbag at the cafeteria table (marked E on diagram sketch), and went to get her lunch. Jasmine Schell, Sarah Sales, and Amber Dickson were still seated at the table marked E, when Paavilainen went to get lunch. Sarah Brown was standing on Paavilainen's left in the serving line and David Mesch was standing on Paavilainen's right.

While standing in line, Paavilainen saw the students in the cafeteria get down under their tables. Paavilainen remained standing even after everyone started yelling to get down. Paavilainen recalls that Matt Katzenmeier was one of the students telling people to get down. Paavilainen could hear popping noises outside. After a couple of minutes, everyone started running and Paavilainen, Mesch, Brown, Dusty Hoffschneider, and Ryan Deatherage ran in a room behind the serving line on the east end of the cafeteria. They could still see into the cafeteria from the room and could see students running up the stairs, into the auditorium, and into the bathrooms.

While people were fleeing, Paavilainen thought she saw, through a window in the room, one of the gunmen run east by the serving line. He was short, had brown hair, and was wearing a black jacket. He was not wearing a mask or hat. From Paavilainen's angle, she could not tell if the jacket was long. Paavilainen did not see anything in his hands and did not recognize him. Paavilainen thought he was firing while running. Paavilainen thinks that Sarah Brown also saw the gunman through the window. After about a minute in the room, Paavilainen and the other students in the room ran in the back door of the

---

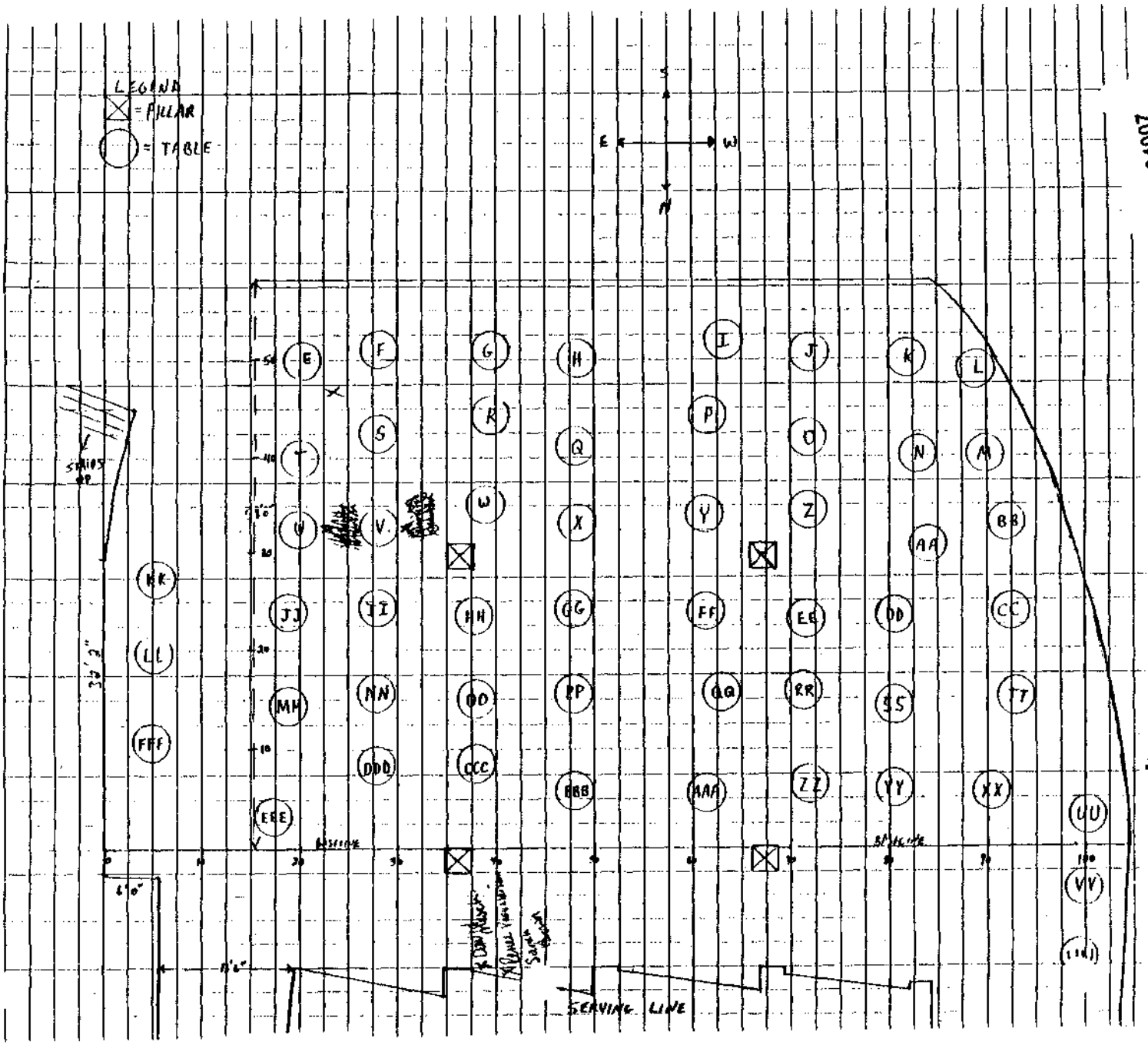
Investigation on 05/12/1999 at Littleton, Colorado
Jeffco #99-7625;
File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #2812 Date dictated 05/14/1999
by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

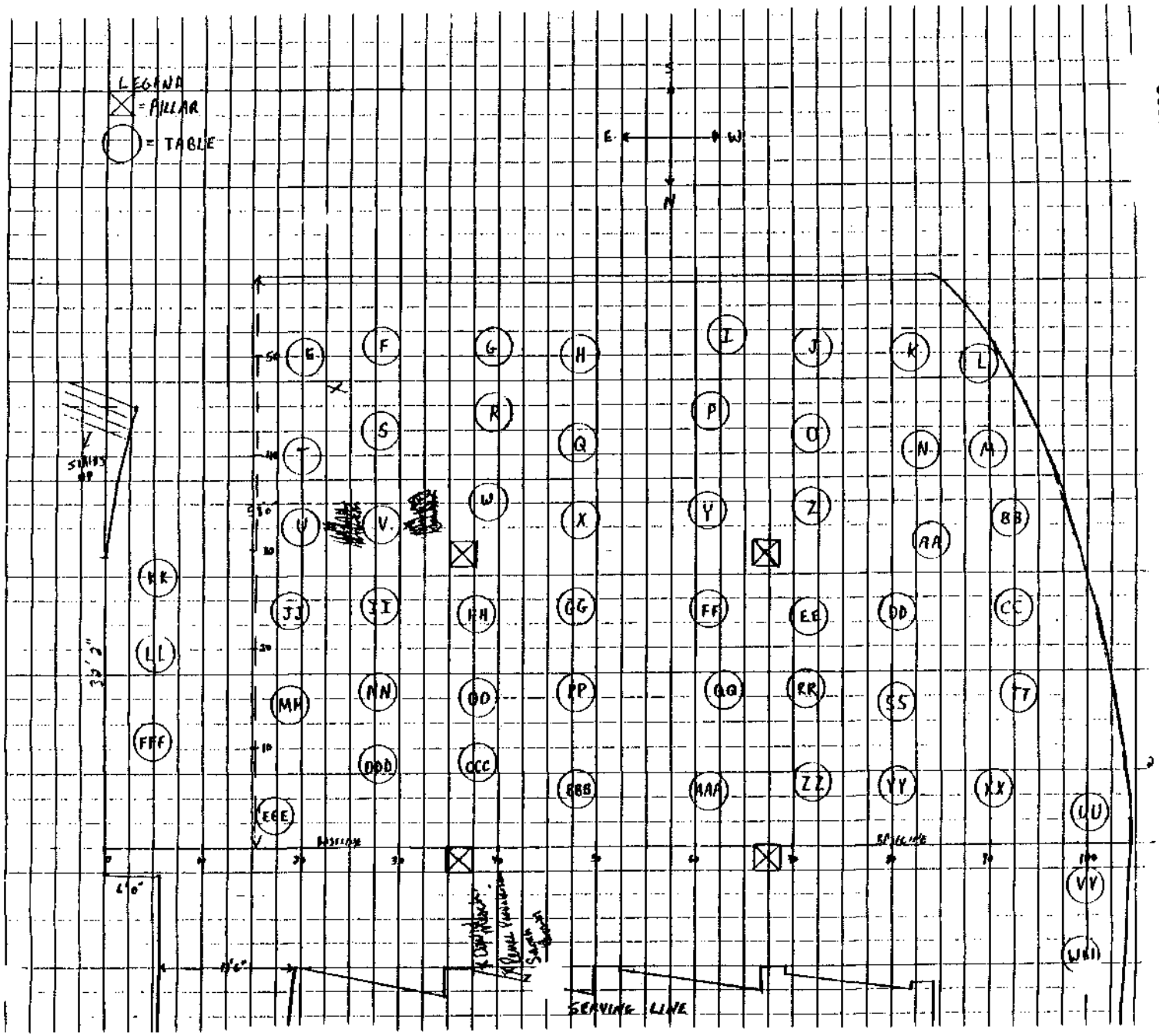
auditorium. Paavilainen went through the auditorium and out the northeast door. When she came out the auditorium into the main hall, she could hear shots on the other side of a set of double doors, which divided the main hall just west of the auditorium exit. Paavilainen ran east down the main hall and saw some gym students coming from the direction of the gymnasium into the main hall. Paavilainen recognized one of the students as Mike Doyle. Paavilainen continued down the main hall and turned north down the hall by the counseling center. Paavilainen passed David Mesch's mom, who works in the student offices. She was directing students by her to the exit at the end of the hall. Paavilainen did not notice if the student offices were shot up when she ran by. Once outside, Paavilainen ran around the tennis courts and then to Clement Park.

Paavilainen was in the cafeteria third period for approximately 10 minutes to see her sister, Jenny Paavilainen. Jenny Paavilainen was sitting at table T on the diagram sketch and their brother, Mike Paavilainen was at table E. Jenny and Mike Paavilainen were not in the cafeteria during lunch. Paavilainen estimates that there were 50 students in the cafeteria third period. Paavilainen does not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or third period. Paavilainen did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. The only associate of Klebold and Harris that she knows is Brooks Brown. Brown has given no indication to Paavilainen that he knew anything about the shootings.

Paavilainen does not have an Internet screen name. The day of the shooting, Paavilainen was wearing blue jeans and a white shirt.



JC-001-004007



JC-001-004008

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 6/1/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 3744

Docket Number:
FBI# 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 6/1/99 I contacted 16 year old CHS student Renee Paavilainen at her home phone number of 303-932-0045. I advised Renee I needed to clarify some of the information she gave during her original interview with FBI agent Ricky Wright on 5/14/99 regarding the Columbine shooting. Renee agreed to speak with me.

I asked Renee about the person she saw running towards the inside cafeteria steps after most of the students had evacuated the area on 4/20. She estimated the time to be around 11:30am when she was hiding in the kitchen cafeteria behind the serving line with 4 other students. She was hearing "pop, pop, pop" noises, which she believed was gunfire coming from the west side of the cafeteria. She believed the noises were outside, but could not be sure.

As she sat in the kitchen hiding, she witnesses a lone white student running towards the inside stairs in the cafeteria about 5-7 feet away from her. The student was wearing a black jacket, unknown if it was open or zipped up, or if it had a hood, and the length of this jacket was unknown. The serving line countertop blocked a portion of her view. The student had ear length brown hair, no hat. She believed he was about 5'6" tall. She did not see this student carrying any type of a weapon, as she did not see his hands. She originally told Agent Wright that she believed the student was firing a weapon while running. Renee believed this because the pop, pop, noise became louder as the student ran by them towards the steps. She only saw this student for a second as he quickly ran by, and at

no time did the student look towards her. Renee did not recognize him.

Renee recalled that her friend, Sarah Brown who was hiding next to her said "did you see that". They believed based on the noise that the student was firing a weapon. Renee believes that Sarah has been interviewed by Investigators.

Renee Paavilainen
5445 W. Caryl Place
Littleton, Co.
303-932-0045.

R. Vonderkamp
Investigator

6/1/99
Date

JC-001-004011

Palmeter, D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/6/99

On 5/6/99, Daniel Palmeter, DOB 6/30/99, 6293 West Caley Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Kimberlee Palmeter, DOB 7/19/55. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Daniel arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 8:10 a.m. He went to his locker, and then to his first class, which was computer creativity. His last class prior to first lunch period was biology. Biology let out at approximately 11:10 a.m., and he then went directly to first period lunch. He bought his lunch and sat at table VV. The following individuals were also seated at this table with Daniel.

1. Aaron Brown ✓
2. Brian Rathbun ✓
3. Matt Depew ✓
4. Adam Sands ✓
5. Brian Soderberg ✓
6. David Smith ✓
7. Mike Lavan

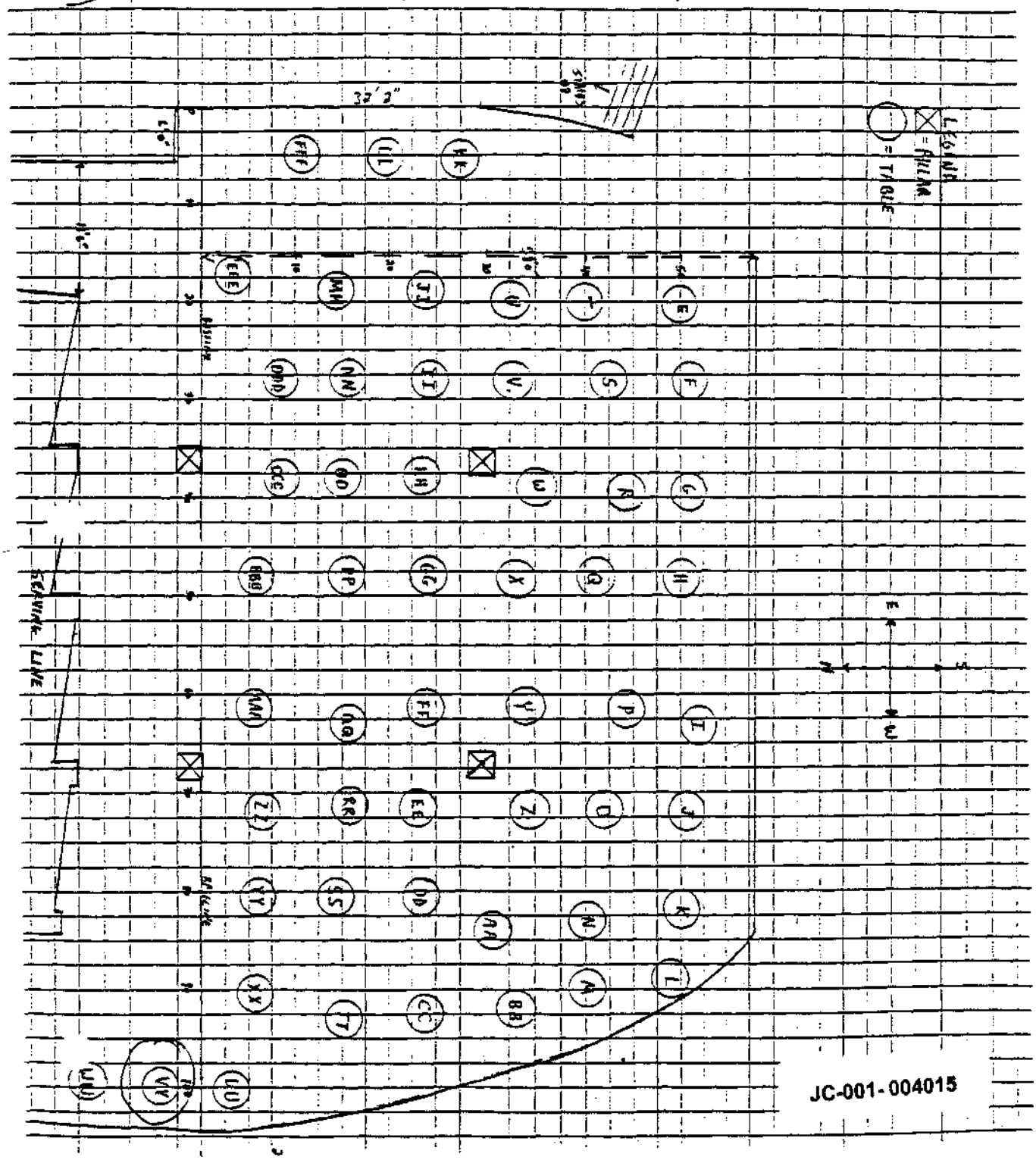
Daniel at quickly, and was sitting talking with his friends, when he saw several people along the window seats on the west side of the cafeteria stand up and look out the windows. He looked out and saw and individual dressed in a black trench coat, black ski mask, approximately 6'0"-6'2" point a shotgun at student near the outside stairs and subsequently shoot the student. This occurred not more than 10-15 feet from where Daniel was sitting. He then heard a teacher yelling "get down". He got down, and began crawling towards the elevator. He crawled the entire way to the elevators, and entered the elevator. The elevator ascended, and opened up near the library, but when the doors opened, there was smoke in the hallway, so none of the students got off the elevator. The elevator went back down to the cafeteria, and he exited. From the time he began crawling, he was hearing gun shots. Next he ran into the auditorium, and both Mr. Andres Jr.and Sr. were there. He could hear shots and explosions from the area of the library. A janitor was also in the auditorium, and after about ten minutes, he opened the door, and the students all ran down the foreign language hallway, and exited the

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

building. A large group of students crossed Pierce, and into Leawood Park. He was in the park approximately ten minutes, and then went into a student's home. He identified this student as Lindsey Blair.

Daniel didn't see either Harris or Klebold on monday or tuesday. Daniel was part of a fantasy baseball league. This was a pretend baseball league, in which some Columbine students played ball games, and traded baseball players over the computer. Dylan Klebold was also a part of this league. On a few occaisions, Daniel recently spoke to Klebold on the telephone about "trading" a baseball player. He never socialized with Klebold nor talked about anything other than fantsy baseball. Daniel never talked to him at school or socialized with him. A student named Chad Loughlin set up the fantasy baseball league.

DANIEL PALMETER - TABLE VV



PANSINI, STEPHANIE

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSD	M. Russell	99-7625
	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report: 04-27-99
☐ ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative Re Control number 1020

On 04-26-99 contact was made with Stephanie Pansini, (09-20-1983), at her residence at 6654 W Geddes Ave, Littleton, CO, #303-979-6021

Pansini advised being assigned to 1st lunch (1115-1145), and on 04-17-1999 had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1120 and bought a hot lunch She was seated at table "DD" (near the condiment table), as indicated on the 04-22-1999 sketch by S/A DiRito. Present at her table were, 1. Laurel Salerno; 2. Erin Fitzgerald, 3 Meagan Steckley; 4. Shelley Jenkins; 5. Elizabeth Kwernlaland. She noted sitting at generally the same table every day, with the same friends.

She first became aware of problems at the school, when an adult male carrying a portable radio ran into the lunchroom from the area of the south doors telling everyone to "get down under the tables". She did not know what the problem was until she saw a person wearing a long black coat running outside the south windows, and she heard what she believed to be gun shots. Students began running in waves from the lunchroom up the stairs towards the library and she followed, eventually entering the auditorium and exiting the north door and running into the park and continued north away from the school. She did not confront any gunmen as she exited the school.

Prior to exiting the lunchroom she saw no suspicious activity near her table, and she saw neither identified gunman in the lunchroom. He noticed no suspicious bags or other items near her table

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of

PARK, MONETTE

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #DN1033
TYPED BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 042999, this Investigator contacted a subject identified as:

Park, Monette
Dob: 062541
Ph# 303-987-3784

Monette is a school social worker at CHS and was reported to have information on the "Trench Coat Mafia" (TCM). Monette advised the following:

That Monette knew Eric (Harris) and Dylan (Klebold) only as students at CHS and was not aware of their involvement in the TCM.

That Monette wanted to make it clear that Eric (Harris) and Dylan (Klebold) were not in the Picture (School) that displayed members of the TCM.

That Monette did not have any additional information on Eric (Harris), Dylan (Klebold), or any Of their associates.

PARKER, K

JC-001-004020

FBI 178A-DN-57419
JEFFCO 99-7625

Page ___ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
PARKER KEVIN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8337 S. UPHAM	LITTLETON	JEFFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 948-0174	( )				
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
DET. R. POLAK	7257	4-30-99	Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
COLUMBINE H.S.	KENCARYL + S. PIERCE				

Summary of Statement: THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM AN INTERVIEW ON 4-30-99

I ARRIVED AT COLUMBINE AT 11^14 AM. I PARKED IN THE FACULTY LOT AND WENT INTO THE OFFICE AREA TO WAIT FOR DAN BERGE, WE WERE GOING TO GO TO LUNCH. ABOUT 11^17 I DECIDED TO GO TO THE COMMONS AREA (CAFETERIA) I WALKED ALONG THE SERVING LINE WHEN KYLE MICHAELSON CALLED MY NAME. HE WAS IN THE CENTER OF THE ROOM (TABLES PP OR GG FROM CHART) I DID NOT SEE ANY DUFFEL BAGS OR ANYONE CARRYING LARGE BAGS. I SAW THREE STUDENTS RUNNING EAST ALONG THE SERVING LINE. I RECOGNIZED ONE OF THEM AS MATT KATZENMIER. I THOUGHT HE WAS AFTER SOMEONE TO FIGHT. I THEN HEARD GUN SHOTS AND EXPLOSIONS. I THOUGHT THEY CAME FROM THE WEST END OF THE COMMONS, POSSIBLY OUTSIDE. THERE WERE MORE EXPLOSIONS I GOT DOWN, NOT BY A TABLE BECAUSE THERE WAS NO ROOM. I WAS NEAR KEITH NACKERUD & TYLER BIRCH. WHEN PEOPLE STARTED RUNNING I RAN UPSTAIRS,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004021

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

DOWN THE HALL TOWARD THE MATH AREA AND DIRECTLY OUTSIDE TO THE PARK ACROSS PIERCE STREET. I SAW NO ONE CARRYING ANY LARGE PACKS NOR DID I NOTICE ANY AS I WALKED TO WHERE KYLE CALLED ME.

SINCE THE SHOOTING, SEVERAL STUDENTS COME TO MY HOME FOR COMFORT & TO TALK. ONE STUDENT, MONICA SCHUSTER IS A FRIEND OF ROBINS - (THE GIRL THAT REPORTEDLY PURCHASED A GUN (S) FOR THE SUSPECTS). MONICA & ROBIN WENT TO THE DAIRY QUEEN DURING 4-5 PERIOD. MONICA'S IMPRESSION WAS THAT ROBIN DID NOT WANT TO GO BACK TO SCHOOL. THE EVENTUALLY RETURNED AND WERE INSTRUCTED TO GET DOWN IN THEIR CAR WHERE THE HID FOR 2 HOURS.

- A STUDENT, CHAIS RILEY, TOLD ME THAT A T.C.M. SMILED AT HIM ON THURS OR FRI FOLLOWING THE SHOOTING.

- BYRON KIRKLAND REPORTEDLY WAS IN THE LIBRARY AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTINGS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004022

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004023

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

~~Student's Name~~ KEVIN PARKER Grade _____ Date 4-30-99
YOUNG LIFE RELIGIOUS COUNSELOR

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? DIDN'T KNOW THEM

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? NO

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? ROCKY CAP WT -T- SHIRT GRN SHORTS

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? UP STAIRS - DOWN HALL TO MATH SECTION - OUT TO LEAWOOD PARK

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? - ABOUT 11'7A FROM THE FRONT OFFICE AREA NEAR THE TROPHY CASE

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-004024

PARSONS, M

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Parsons, Matt A.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7845 S. Marshal Ct	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone (303) 973-0876	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 3-21-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement E. Tuffield / R. Millon	Serial No. 75008	Date 4-20-99		Time 2:30 p. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: 7207C		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was right out side of the lunch room sitting on the cement benches. About 10 large bangs went off but I didn't think anything of it. I heard someone scream so I went towards the parking lot, looked to my left at the stairs and the dirt hill. I saw a tall person in a black trench coat on the hill in front of the fence. Another [illegible] was on the ground screaming. I didn't see a gun or face. I looked on the curb of the parking lot and a girl was laying there crying and screaming. She pushed her self up with her arm and I saw blood on her shirt. Thats when I knew it was real. I ran in the cafeteria, then up the stairs out to the park. All this started At about 11:00.

Q. Did you see anyone shoting a gun.

A. The person in the black Trench Coat was staning over a boy, I believe his name was Lance Kirkland, Lance

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

2:45 ☒ PM

Time Statement Completed

Matt Parsons

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004026

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

Was Screaming but I didn't See any blood.
Q. Do you Know the boy w/ the trenchcoat
A. No

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004027

Signature of Person Making Statement

ORIGINAL

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 2, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 174A DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 1429

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On April 28, 1999 I spoke to 9th grade student Matthew Adam Parsons.
DOB: 3-21-84
7845 S. Marshall Court
Littleton, CO
303 973-0876
Father: Fritz Parsons Work: 303 797-3385

Matt's father was present during the interview.

Matt told me the following:

JC-001-004028

He was right outside of the cafeteria, sitting on the cement benches. He heard about 10 bangs, and didn't, at first, think much of it. He then heard someone screaming and went towards the parking lot, (See diagram). He saw a tall person standing on the hill by the fence. (See diagram). This person was wearing a black trench coat. Matt did not notice anything in this person's hands. He said the guy appeared to be wearing all black. The guy was just standing there. Matt did not recognize this person. Matt said that he saw a girl named Ann Marie (unknown last name), who appeared to be shot. She was bleeding from her stomach. She was screaming that she was paralyzed and couldn't move.

Matt ran in to the cafeteria. He walked by table E and people were asking what was going on. He heard more shots. A janitor and Mr. Sanders were running around telling people to get down. He got down. Anthony Shoals was behind Matt. They crawled to table KK and about 30 seconds later, he heard more shots. Matt and Anthony crawled to the area of tables E,F,G or H and were under one of those tables for about 5 seconds, and then crawled to the stairs. Matt said that Anthony was still behind Matt. Everybody started rushing towards the stairs. He and Anthony did, too. They turned left, went down the hall, and out of the doors, across the street and towards the park. He was still with Anthony. At the park, he heard more shots. Lots of kids were scattering through the neighborhood. Matt and Anthony ended up at Lindsey Blair's house. A bunch of people were there.

Matt remembered seeing the following people at Lindsey Blair's house: Lindsey Daling, Loren Moulton and Joe West. He doesn't remember the others. He was in the house for abut 10 minutes. He went outside and looked for people. He went by a car that had a radio on and people were gathered around it. The radio was talking about the school. Some grown ups were around, and said to go to Leawood Elementary School. Matt went to Leawood with Heather Whaling and they stayed there.

Matt said that his back pack is a green Jansport with a brown bottom. Jansport is colored in red. In it was a book, a planner with a pencil in the spirals. He had a math spiral or a folder, his social studies stuff and a protractor and compass and a black pen.

Matt said that Dylan Klebold was in his gum class. He said that Dylan was pretty nice to Matt. One time Dylan bashed in to Matt during soccer and apologized to Matt. Matt said that Dylan seemed pretty normal. He's had no internet, e mail or video experiences with Dylan.

Matt said that he'd heard of the trench coat mafia from his brother, Eric Parsons. Eric had told him that a mafia couldn't consist of three people.

Matt said that he hadn't noticed Dylan lately, but had noticed Dylan in the past wearing a trench coat.

Matt said that there was another kid he thought may have been a member of the TCM. He didn't know this person's name. He is tall with crooked teeth and wore eye shadow the first week of school. He has dark hair, short hair that didn't seem combed. Matt didn't see this guy on the day of the incident. Eric told Matt that he had seen this guy the day of the incident at the comic shop on Ken Caryl and Pierce, by the Pizza Hut or Little Ceasars.

Team Four guideline questions are attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

P J Tingle

Investigator

5-2-99

Date

Matt Pasano
Control # 1429

JC-001-004031

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Matt Parson

Control # 1429

1 Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4 Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACK PACK OUTSIDE - Described in report

5 Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? CC

7 Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc** ? NO

8 What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? white short that said "NO seriously, let me out" w/ picture of a pearly drawn dog

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? By stairs Everyone started running

10 What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
About 11:20 - OUTSIDE

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? ✓

12 Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
when matt turned the corner I dont know why he didnt shoot me

Patricca, A

CONTROL NUMBER - # 2835

CBI CASE NUMBER – 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER – 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER – 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT –
LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:
ANN MARIE PATRICCA
DOB 11/01/82
ADDRESS: 8320 WEST CALHOUN DRIVE, LITTLETON, COLO 80123
PHONE: (303) 933-8479

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7 at 11:50 a.m. the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed ANN MARIE PATRICCA while at the residence of CHRISTINA ROWER. I had initially been asked to interview Ms. ROWER, and learned that Ann Marie was with Christina in the cafeteria at the school at the time the incident began. Ann Marie had not been interviewed. It was learned that RICK WRIGHT had been assigned Control Number 2835, but had not contacted her yet. Ms. PATRICCA stated that it would be difficult for anyone to locate her because of a phone number change or some other recent status change.

Ann Marie PATRICCA stated that she drove herself to school on that day, parking in the Clement Park parking lot. She went straight to her first period class. After fourth period, she went back to her car and then to the cafeteria. She was wearing a white dress shirt with a tie, khaki pants and sandals. She sat at table KK (her backpack was at table LL). With CHRISTINA ROWER, SARAH CAIN, SARAH HOLTON, CAROLYN LANNING AND LAURA VANDERHAMM. This is very close to the stairs that lead to the second floor

Her first knowledge of the incident was when some one yell "get down". She saw Mr. SANDERS and a janitor running around. She was under a table for less than a minute when she and CHRISTINA ROWER ran up the stairs, down the upper hallway and out the east doors. They ran across Pierce and into a nearby park. Neither girl knows any of the TCM, nor did they see any of the members on that or the day before. They do not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow

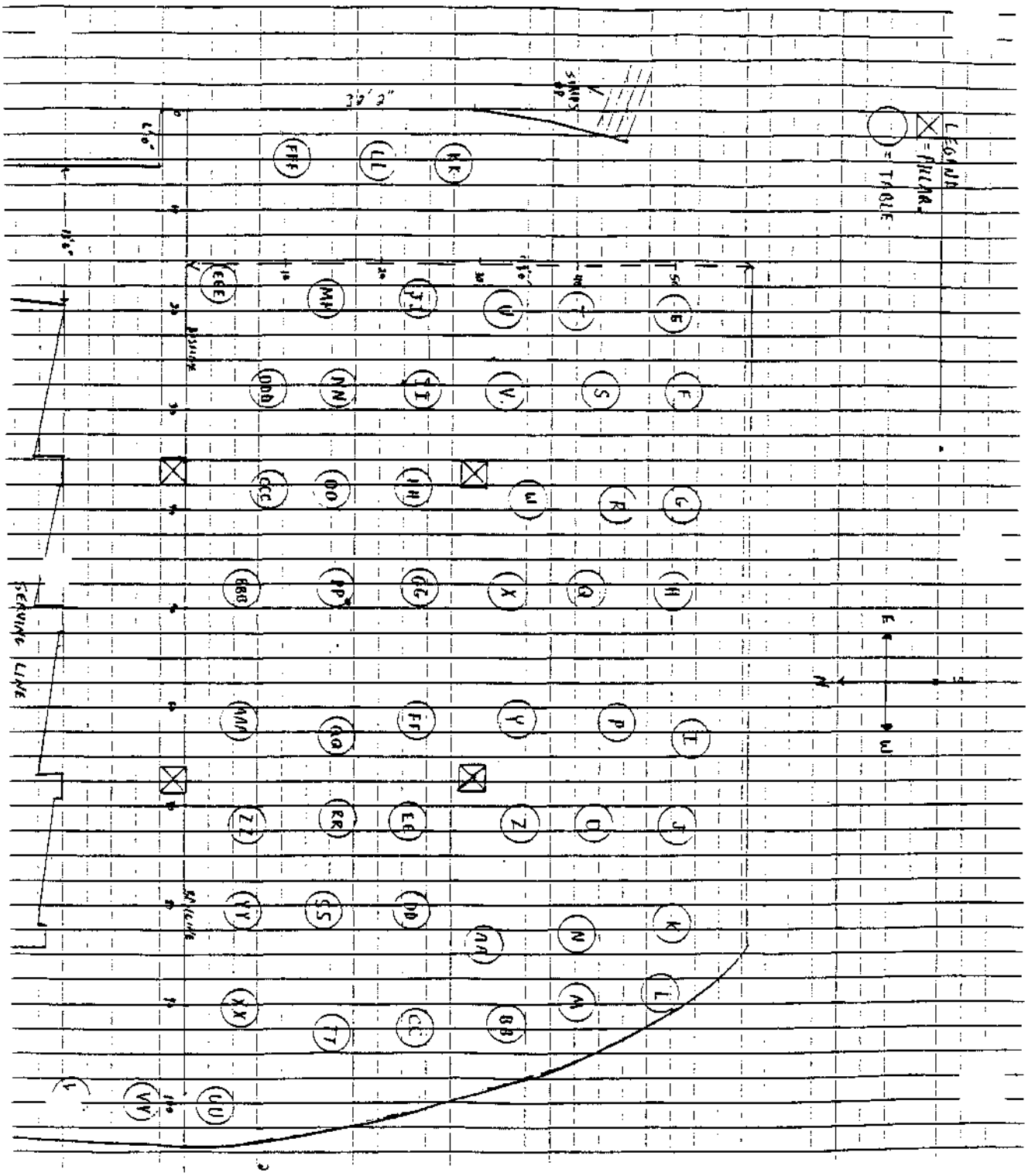
She also did not remember hearing or reading the announcements or the thought for the day She only used the Internet to get "instant messages". She does not use the chat lines.

There was no significant information gleamed from this interview.

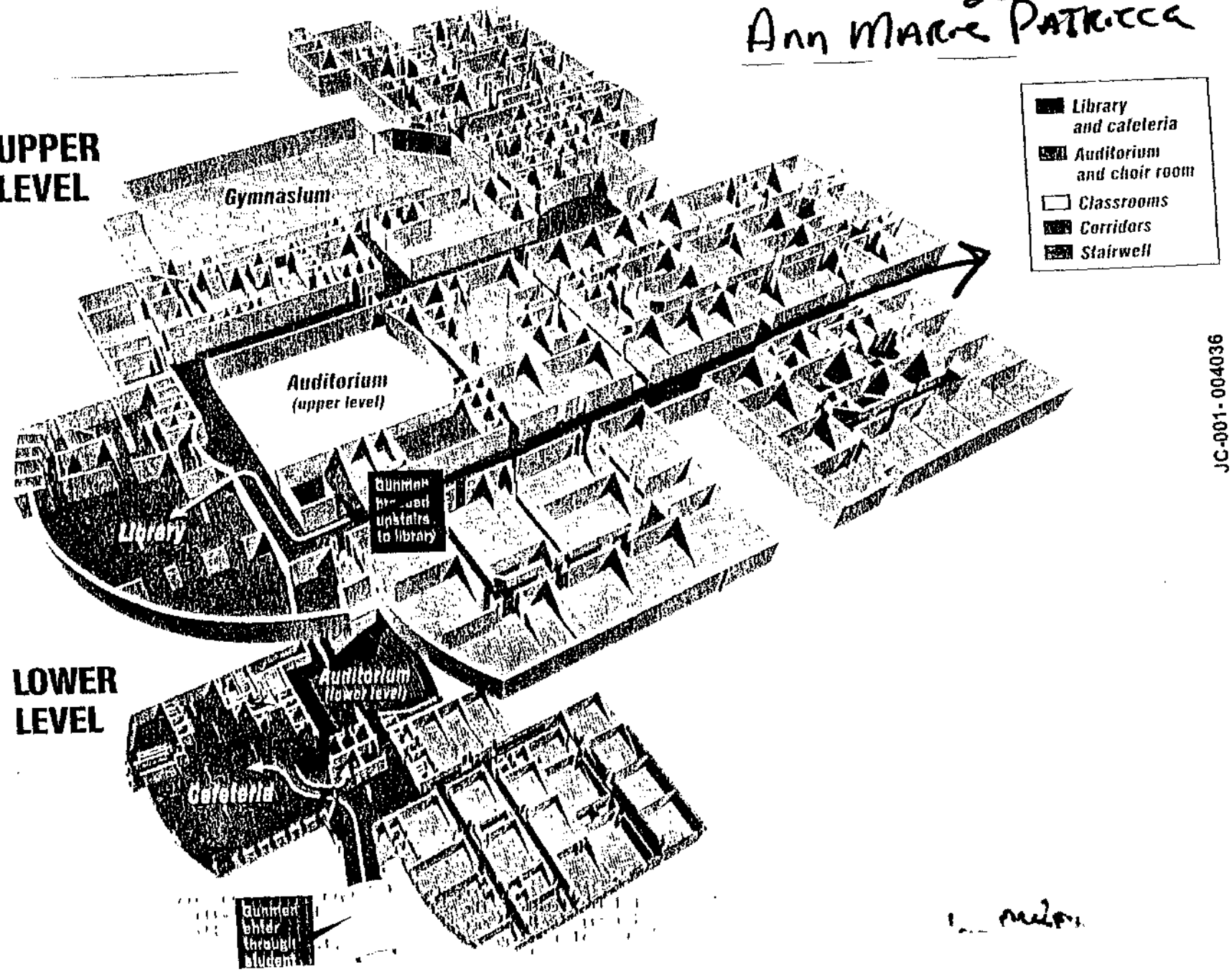
She assisted in drawing maps of where she was seated and how she exited the building.

LINDA R HOLLOWAY
CBI

Ann Marie Patricca 2831



Ann Marie 2035 Patricca



JC-001-004036

PEARCE, H.

JCSO #99-7625
Control #3488

Interview Heather Pearce DOB/071483
Address 6734 W Rowland Circle, Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-978-1466
Sophomore at Columbine High School

Heather Pearce was interviewed on 05-25-99 at approx. 8 15am at her residence Heather said that she was in school on 04-20-99 at the time the shooting began

Ms Pearce said that she had Fourth Hour Math class with Mr Higgins, and her class ended at 11 10am and her Fifth Hour was free She said that after Math class she went to her locker and dropped off her books and met her friend, Sarah DeBoer in the hallway near her locker She said that they went downstairs and sat underneath the staircase on the stone bench right at the bottom of the staircase Ms Pearce said they sometimes sit with Danielle Danford and Angela Nelson, but they saw them leaving to go smoke and they were gone by the time Pearce and DeBoer sat down Ms Pearce said she thought a girl named Katie sat down with them on the bench She didn't recall Katie's last name, but said she was short and her face was disfigured, and she had some special education classes

Ms Pearce said she and Sarah DeBoer got up to get their lunches from the school store I asked her who had waited on her that day and she replied that normally her friend, Pauline Colby did, but Pauline got sick and left early that day, and she didn't know the name of the girl that waited on them. She said that they got their food and went back to the bench and sat down. Ms Pearce said she had just taken a bite of her sandwich and she heard someone yelling, "He's got a gun, he's got a gun" She said that she saw the janitors running in different directions with walkie talkies, telling everyone to get down Ms Pearce said some of the kids were laughing I asked her why she thought they were laughing and she said that they probably thought it was a Senior prank

Ms Pearce said she saw smoke outside of the door of the cafeteria, about the area underneath the window where the kid fell out of the library She stated that there was a "herd" of people running up the main staircase from the commons Ms Pearce said that she and Sarah went behind the stairs and the stone bench and then ran into the auditorium

Ms Pearce stated that she and Sarah ran up to the top of the auditorium and they started out the door by the boys and girls locker room Ms Pearce said that she thought she hesitated for just a second or two, she said that she looked right, toward the entrance and main offices and didn't see anything, then she looked left and saw the shooter with an arm raised shooting a handgun toward the library Ms Pearce said that the shooter was wearing all black She said that she doesn't remember seeing his face or any other color on him I asked her if he was wearing a trench coat and she said that she didn't remember, she only remembered seeing all black She said that he had one or both arms extended, shooting toward the library and she heard sounds like, "pop, pop, pop" She said that she was partially blocked by a cement pillar or some other barrier between the two doorways in the hallway

Ms Pearce said that later Sarah told her that when she got to the door by the locker rooms that she (Sarah) had looked to left first and Sarah had seen the shooter and thought he turned towards them and shot at them and that Sarah heard a bullet whiz by her Ms Pearce said at this time, she and Sarah became separated, and she later learned that Sarah had run back into the auditorium and hid behind the curtains on the stage

Jill E Butler

Ms Pearce said that she ran across the hallway into the wrestling room and saw some girls headed to the locker room and warned them of the shooter She said that Miss Mcauly (sp?) one of the teachers, told her and ten to fifteen others to hide in the wrestling room behind a wall or partition She said that Miss Mcauly left for 20 or 30 seconds and during that time, the lights went out and the fire alarm went off She said that the emergency lights came on and that Miss Mcauly came back and told them to walk quickly out of the exit She said they left the wrestling room and went into the weight room and exited the north door by the weight room Ms Pearce said that a student named, Andy, who was an actor in the school play, "Smoke in the Room", was helping other students over the fence by the smoker's pits. Ms Pearce said that she stopped by the basketball courts and then someone started yelling and everyone started running again She said that she saw the third police car arrive

Ms Pearce said that she was out of the school within five to ten minutes from the beginning of the shooting She said that she left the school and ran into Kevin Starkey's mom by Bowles and Pierce She said that some news guy let her use his cell phone so she could call her dad Ms Pearce said that she and Mrs Starkey went to the public library, Grant Ranch, and then to Leawood, looking for Kevin Starkey and his cousins Ms Pearce said she met her dad at Leawood and went home

I asked Ms Pearce if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she said that she knew Harris by face because he used to hang out by her locker after Fourth hour and she would have to ask him to move away from her locker She said she thought he was waiting for one of his friends Ms Pearce said she did not see Harris by her locker on 04-20-99 after Fourth Hour She said that she did not know Klebold

I asked Ms Pearce if she had heard anything unusual since she had been back to school at Chatfield and she said that her friend, Erin Walton, said she knew one of the shooters and that he is not one of two, Eric or Dylan She said that Erin told her she recognized him through the window of the science room, and that she was behind the tables Ms Pearce said that Erin told her that he was a senior named [redacted] and he was very tall, had acne scars on his cheeks and she was certain because he always wore a certain hat

Ms Pearce also said that she was friends with Pauline Colby, and that Pauline is friends with [redacted] sister Ms Pearce said that Pauline told her that the cops took [redacted] black clothes, laptop computer and home computer Ms Pearce said that [redacted] had said that [redacted] wouldn't do something like that

Ms Pearce said that the school authorities had taken some other kid into custody over a bomb threat on 05-24-99 at Chatfield

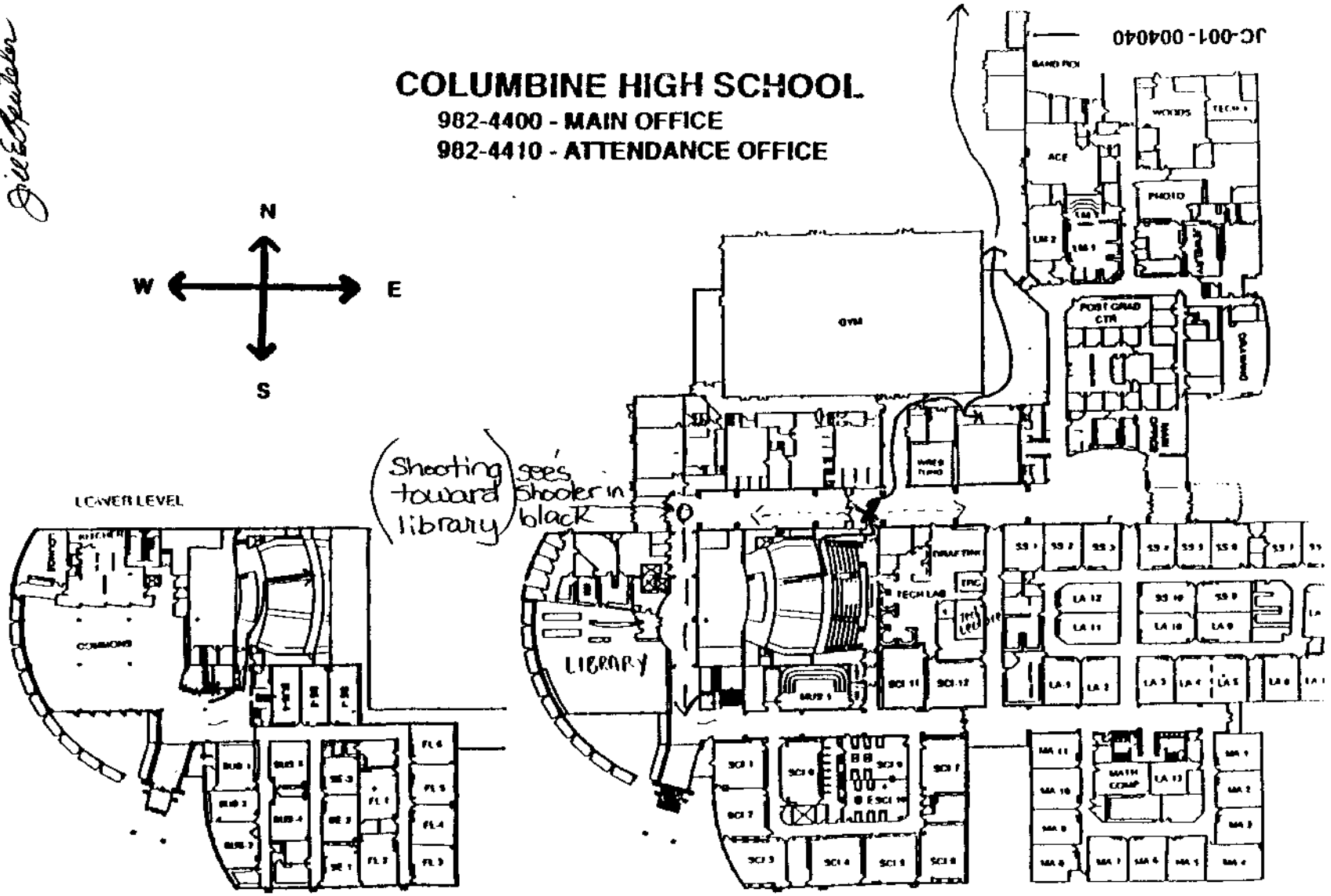
I asked Ms Pearce if she had a backpack at school and she said that it was in her locker Ms Pearce was shown a diagram of Columbine High School and pointed out the route she took out of the school
The interview was concluded

Report Prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 26, 1999
Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215

99-7625
3488
Jill E Reutter

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



PEDERSEN, D

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name: (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Pedersen Denae					
Residence Street Address: 6264 W. Caley Ave.		City: Littleton	County: Jeffco	State: Co.	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 798-3967	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No: 11-22-82
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Scanga		Serial No.: 84-34	Date: 4-20-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Location where statement taken: Leewood Elementary			

Summary of Statement:

I was in the cafeteria getting my food. I bought my nachos from the school store and was walking over to where my friends were sitting. The janators & a few teachers told us to get to the floor. I dropped to the floor and was waiting for a few seconds when I saw the whole cafeteria run. I ran into the auditorium and went up the stairs to the north exit, but heard gunshots and turned around. ~~F~~ were running and I found my friend Brian Rathbun. He took my hand and we went running out the north exit again & out the front door of the school. We kept running & found Aaron Brown, a friend of ours. He had his car @ Clement so we got in his car & went to his house. Later at Aaron's house his brother Brooks Brown showed up & said he knew Eric Harris, the main gunman. He said something about Eric having a web site saying he was going to release his wrath.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99 Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004042

Denae Pedersen

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt:

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99

Key: 12441*1516*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: PEDERSEN, Denae Kirsten
DOB: 11/22/82
6264 West Caley Avenue
Littleton, CO.
(303) 798-3967
PARENTS:
Patricia Pedersen

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 I was assigned to interview Denae Pedersen who is a student at Columbine High School and may have been in the cafeteria during the shootings.

On April 28th at 1045 hours I arrived at 6264 West Caley Avenue to interview Denae Pedersen. Denae advised that she is a junior and was in the area of the cafeteria on April 20th. Ms. Pedersen reported that she was in the exit hall way, in front of the student store, in the south-ease corner of the cafeteria area. She continued to say that she was starting to walk into the cafeteria to join her friends at a table when Mr. Sanders came running by and told her to get under the table which she did. Ms. Pedersen advised at first she thought it was a fight but realized it was more serious by the way everyone was acting. She advised that a friend of hers, Brad Pesicko, came running by and ran into another girl knocking them both to the floor. Denae advised that Brad never acted like that. When told to leave she entered the lower level of the auditorium and went upstairs on the north side of the auditorium to the upper level. As she approached the north door of the auditorium that leads to the north hall she oberved a group of students who were just opening the door. At this moment there were gun shots in the north hall and the door was closed, and the group of students started back to the south auditorium door. As they approached the door there were more gun shots in the south hall so the group went back to the north door and out into the north hall. She reported that the group of students would run then stop. At this point she found a friend, Brian Rathbun, and took ahold of him. She said that she told Brian not to let go of her and they both ran out of the main enterance across the teacher parking lot, and into clement park. Denae said that

they went to Aaron Brown's car and drove to Aaron's house. While at the Brown house Aaron's brother Brook arrived hysterical saying he knew what was going to happen. Brook reported that just minutes before the shooting started he encountered Eric Harris, who told him to leave because he liked him. Denae said that she did not see who was shooting or anyone with guns.

Denae reported that she has a friend, Evin Onis, (correct spelling unknown) who dresses in gothic fashion but she does not believe he is a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. Denae advised that she does not associate with the group and does not have contact with its members. Denae advised that she had heard nothing that would have indicated that there would be trouble at the school on April 20th and she could provide no information as to who was making the bombs. She advised that she does not personally know either Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or [redacted]. Denae could provide no further information and the interview was concluded at 1120 hours.

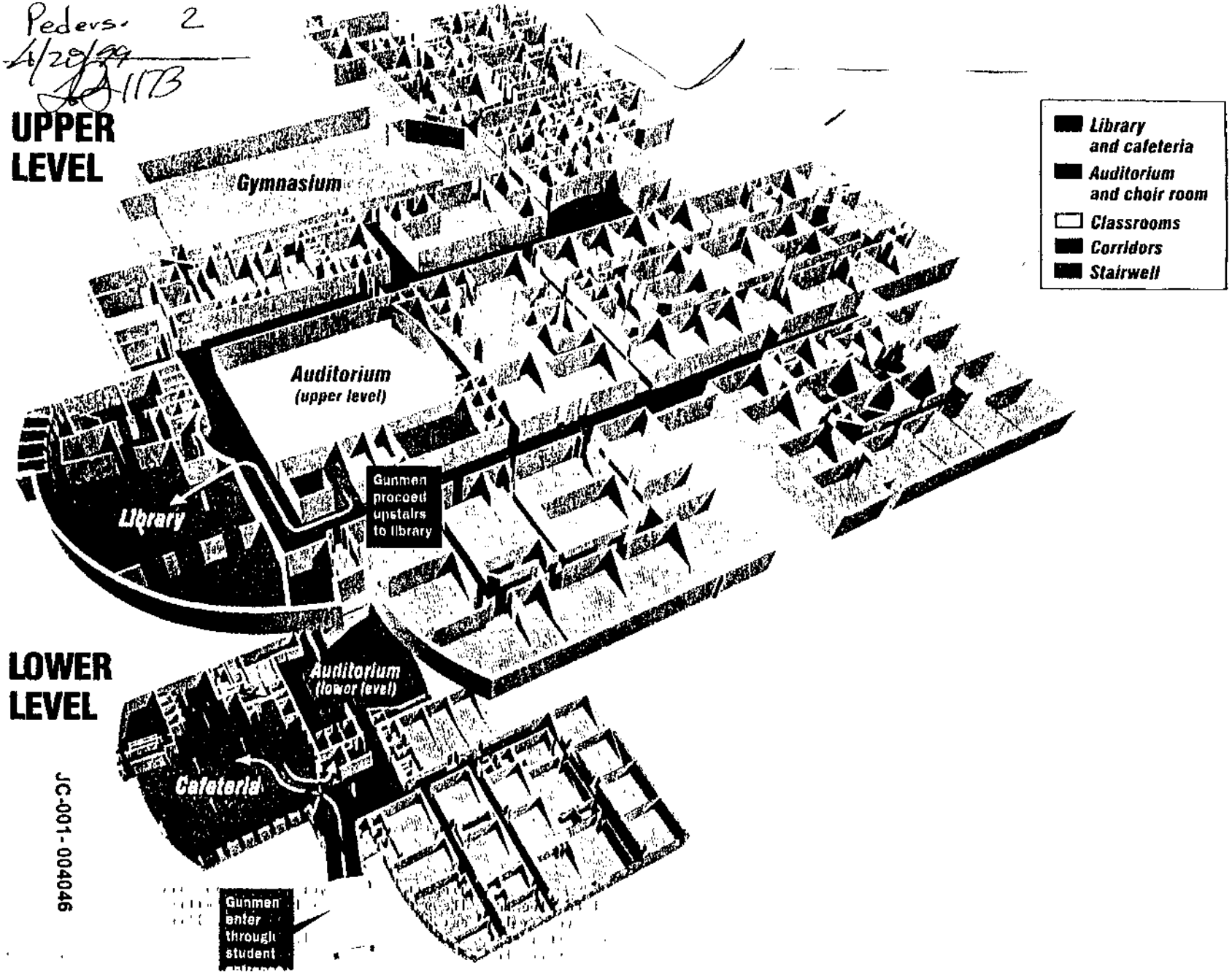
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 04/28/99 15:49

Sergeant:

----------*EOR*

Pedersen /
4/28/99
1173

Pedevs. 2
4/20/99
1173



JC-001-004046

PEREGOY, K

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1554
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 28, 1999 at 1000 hours I met with Kaci Lin Peregoy and her father, Dave Peregoy, at 3301 south Field Street (West Metro Fire Rescue Station # 10) in Lakewood, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Kaci Lin Peregoy provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Kaci was in ceramics class and got out at the 11 10 a.m. bell She stated that she met Tosha Olsen at her (Tosha's) locker immediately after class. She stated that Tosha's locker is near the main office Kaci stated that they then walked down the main hall, past the Library (on their right) and then down the stairs and into the cafeteria. She thinks that it took them three to four minutes. She is not sure if the 11:15 a.m. bell had rung at this time or not. She denies seeing anything unusual while walking down the hall to the cafeteria.

- Kaci stated that she was wearing a light colored shirt (short sleeve) and blue jean over-alls. She stated that she had a black, soft-sided briefcase, which she left in the cafeteria. In the briefcase was her calculator, math folder and her vocabulary book.

- Kaci stated that they went to the Rebel Corner, where they usually sit. Rebel Corner is near the Students store (South of the Food Cart area). They sat at a round table and Kaci faced east She stated that Shannon Ryan, Sarah Ungerland and Stephanie Wujcikowski were also there See the attached diagram for exact location.

- Kaci stated that Shannon and Tosha went to the vending machines for food / pop. She believes that they went to the machines near the stairs. Kaci stated that Stephanie stood in the food line at Rebel Corner for Chinese food and Sarah Ungerland stayed at the table with her She said that Sarah was facing west.

- Kaci stated that she was at the table for about two or three minutes before everything started to happen. She stated that people started to gather at the windows near the west side of Rebel Corner She stated that she thought there may be a "fight or something' She stated that she started to walk over to the windows and then she heard a teacher (she believes to be Coach Sanders) yell "someone has a gun"

- Kaci stated that she heard about "five or six 'booms'" and that they were "not fast, but slow" She stated that she did not see anybody shooting at that time Kaci was not sure if the "booms' were gunfire or if they could have been explosions.

- Kaci stated that Stephanie was close to the table at this time and they (Kaci and Stephanie) ran out the south doors of Rebel Corner She stated that they went around to the east side, near the phones, and that there was "one loud boom" at that time. She stated that she looked through the windows into the Senior parking lot and saw a big "puff of black and brown smoke" She stated that she couldn't tell for sure, but did not think it was coming from a car The location of the smoke is also on the diagram.

- Kaci stated that she then ran across Pierce to Leawood Park where she saw Lacey Koch She stated that her and Stephanie than ran home

- Kaci stated that she did not see any of the "shooters" at the time of the incident, nor did she see anything while she entered or exited the cafeteria. She stated that she did not see anybody bring in large back packs or duffel bags. She did not see anything resembling a large duffel bag sitting around in the cafeteria.

- In regards to the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), Kaci stated that they were "more prevalent last year" and that **Chris Morris** was the leader last year She stated that Chris Morris always wore a Green Beret She stated that she has not seen him this year

Investigator DPfannenstiel **Date** 4/28/99 1 **Of** 2

- Kaci stated that she "would recognize pictures of Eric and Dylan" but that she "did not know their names prior to all of the news casts" She stated that she never had any conversation with either of the two "shooters". She stated that the TCM typically hang out on the stairs between classes and at lunch. She stated that she could not remember if they were there the day of the incident (April 20, 1999) or not.

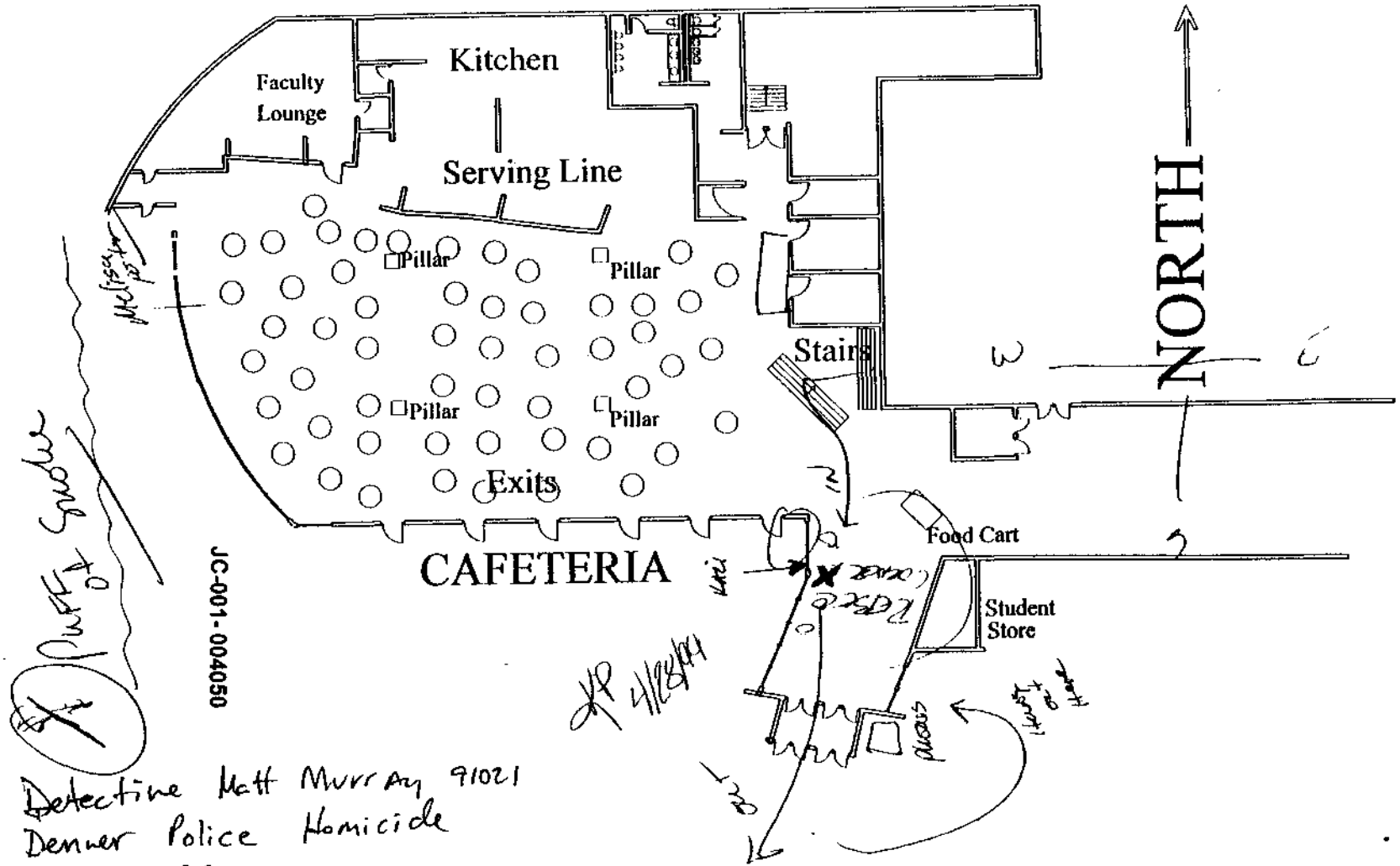
- Kaci stated that last year there were two girls that hung out with the TCM and they were **Pauline (Chinese)** and **Stephanie (white female / slightly heavy)**. I, Dan Pfannenstiel, have looked at the pictures of the TCM and believe that Stephanie and Pauline may be in the photograph. I did not show the photo to Kaci Peregoy.

- Kaci stated that she did not hear anything "unusual" floating around the school in reference to "guns, bombs or threats". Kaci stated that she did not hear the Rebel News Network Thought of the Day.

I gave Kaci Lin Peregoy and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kaci drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

0.04152

KACI PEREGO 10-24-82
FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

PERLMAN, A

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
			04-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Andy Perlmann, dob/11-13-82
7321 South Webster Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)972-1981

Student at Columbine High School

Dennis Robert Perlmann, dob/07-22-52
same address as above
Work: Martin Marietta
(303)977-8800

Marilyn Perlmann, dob/08-06-51
same address as above

Jennifer Katy Perlmann, dob/08-14-80
same address as above

Student at University of Northern Colorado, in Greeley, Colorado

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-29-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded 7321 South Webster Street, where I contacted witness Andy Perlmann and his parents, Dennis and Marilyn Perlmann. I advised the family that I was there to interview witness Andy Perlmann in reference to the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

I first showed witness Andy Perlmann a map of the cafeteria area at Columbine High School and asked him where he had been seated. He advised he was seated at table #HH with several of his friends. He said he was present with Tyler Berch, Jesse Friedman, Ian Patrick, Keith Nackerud, Joshua Brinkley, Ashley Pumley, Jackie Carol, Tim Vaca, Brianna Lumleu, and a person he knows only as "Brock." Witness Perlmann said he arrived in the cafeteria on 04-20-99, at about 1020 hours, and his friends came into the cafeteria at approximately 1110 hours. Witness Perlmann said he does not recall where any of his friends were sitting around the table, and he is not sure if he remembered all of the names that were there. He said there were several people there. Witness Perlmann said they were talking and doing their homework together.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
Peterson #32	Inv	5002			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness Perlmann said he heard "pops" in the area of the cafeteria, unknown if it was outside or inside, and his first thought was that somebody was playing a senior prank on the school. Witness Perlmann said suddenly he heard somebody yell to get down to all of the people in the cafeteria, so they got under their tables. Witness Perlmann said at this point, he heard more shots, and he said everybody but one person in the cafeteria was down on the floor underneath a table. He did not know who this one person was that stayed seated at a table, other than to say it was a male of student age. Witness Perlmann said he heard what he believed to be bombs exploding outside of the school, and then somebody said, "Get out of here," so he got up with some friends and they ran up the stairs toward the upper level of the school. Perlmann said he was running, and once arriving at the top of the stairs, he heard what he estimated to be between 15 to 30 shots, and believed they were in the cafeteria. Witness Perlmann said at the top of the stairs he turned left, and he ran down the hall and said he kept running until he was out of the school. He then went across the street from Columbine High School to Leawood Park. Witness Perlmann said while he was at the top of the stairs, he did not hear any noises, any voices, screams, or any other unusual noises coming from the area of the Library.

ıess Perlmann said while he was in Leawood Park with some of his friends that he was there approximately 10 to 15 minutes, and then gunshots were heard coming from the area of the school. Witness Perlmann said he did not know if they were coming from inside the school or outside the school, nor did he know if the shots were directed at him or his friends in Leawood Park. Witness Perlmann said from Leawood Park, after the shots, he left southbound on Pierce, and went to the King Soopers store at Coalmine and Pierce where he called his father

I showed witness Perlmann photographs of the blue backpack and also of the propane tank. Witness Perlmann said he did not see either of these items in the cafeteria. I asked witness Perlmann if he left anything inside the cafeteria, and he said yes, he left his backpack (blue JanSport) on the table where he had put it upon entering the cafeteria, and left it when he ran out.

I asked witness Perlmann if he knew any of the students that called themselves the Trench Coat Mafia. He said he did not know any of them by name until this incident; however, he knew of Dylan Klebold because Klebold was very tall (6'03" to 6'04"), and would see him in the hallway from time to time. He stated Klebold was usually alone, and he did not recall seeing him with any other people.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A Peterson #37	EW	5000			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAFI 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness Perlmann also told me that during the time period of January through May of 1998, he was a classmate of Joe Stair at Columbine High School in a wood shop class. Witness Perlmann said Stair always wore his trench coat, however, once in the wood shop class he would take the coat off so it would not get caught in any of the tools. Witness Perlmann said he recalls that Stair would come to class with a book that he called, "The Devil's Bible." He said Stair also had a patch on his trench coat of the Ace of Spades with a skull on it, and said that Stair had mentioned that he worships the devil. He could not provide any further information about Stair.

Witness Dennis Perlmann and witness Marilyn Perlmann advised me that their older daughter, witness Jennifer Perlmann, believes she had talked to Klebold in the past; however, she was not sure Witness Marilyn Perlmann also said witness Jennifer Perlmann is familiar with Stair. I left a business card with them, and they said they would have witness Jennifer Perlmann call me when she got the message. I was unable to call her due to the fact she is in college up in Greeley at the University of Northern Colorado

I asked witness Andy Perlmann if he uses the Internet, and he said yes, he did. I asked him what his screen name was, and he said he did not have a screen name. His father, witness Dennis Perlmann, also said that this was true, and they did not use a chat line as well.

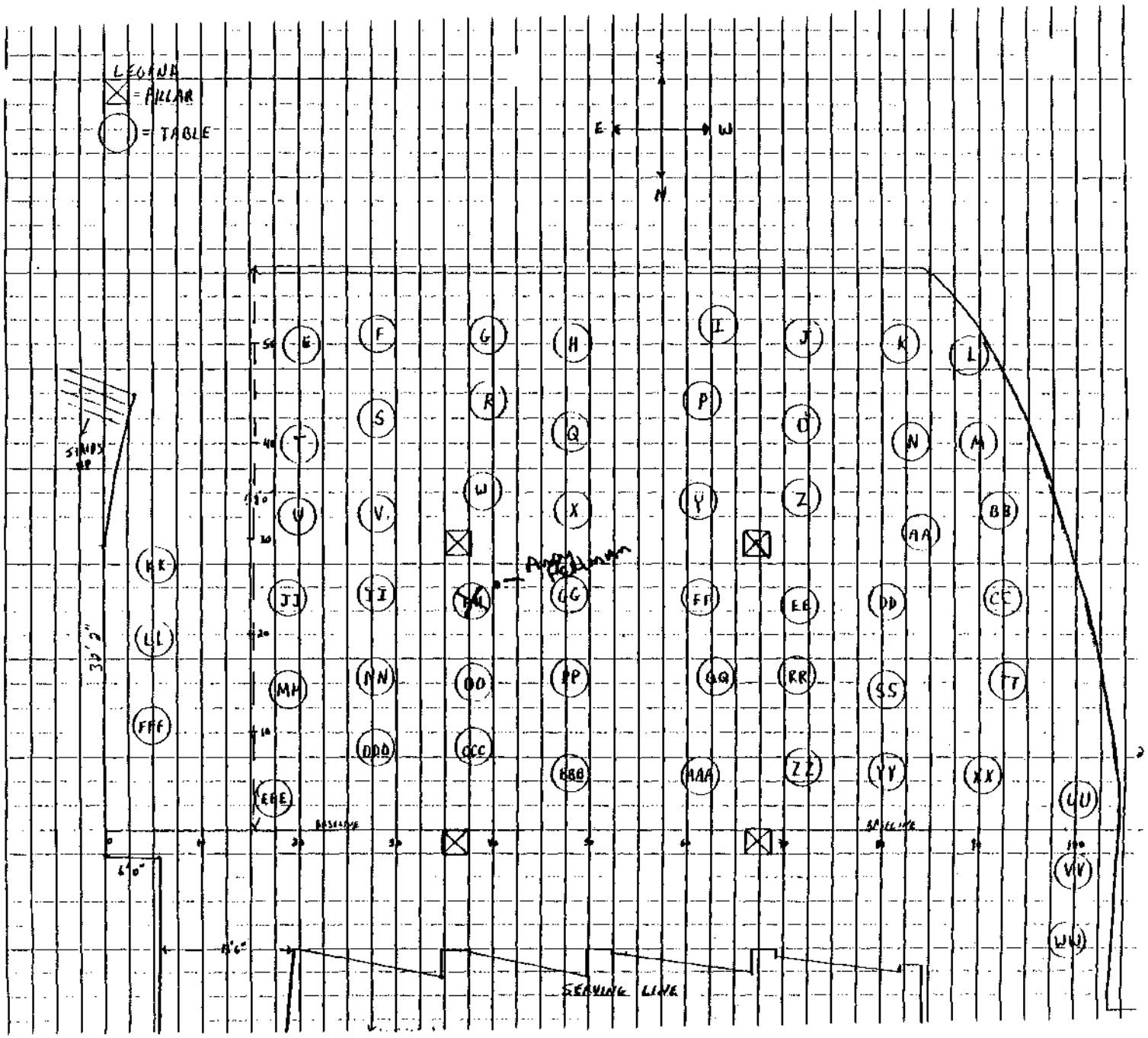
I left a business card with witness Andy Perlmann and his parents, and advised them that if they needed some counseling and wanted to arrange through the JCSO Victim Advocate, to call me and I would arrange that for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
[signature] X30	IDW	5092			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

44-17625
04/29/99
Andy
Berlman



JC-001-004055

PERRY, LYDIE

3006

REPORT DATE May 10, 1999	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE OF COLORADO	CASE NO. 99-7625
TYPE OF REPORT Progress	REPORT BY Inv. Gary Clyman	AREA Jefferson County
NATURE OF CASE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF LYDIE PERRY (CHS STUDENT/CAFETERIA)		

1. On April 26, 1999 JCSD Inv Don Estep and I contacted Columbine High School (CHS) student Lydie Perry (DOB: 11/12/81), aka "DeeDee" We had just completed an interview of her brother, Robert Perry, who had stated that when he learned of the school shootings in progress, he was concerned about the safety of his sister. We asked the parents, Jim and Lydie Perry, for permission to interview their daughter regarding the events of April 20, 1999 Jim Perry was present during the interview

2. Lydie Perry said that she attended all of her scheduled classes at CHS on April 20, 1999, beginning with 1st hour, and concluding with 4th hour (math), which ended at 11:10 a.m. After leaving her math class, she stopped briefly at her locker, went to the restroom, and then as usual went to the cafeteria to meet with her friends for lunch.

3. Lydie stated that her friend, Jessica Brown usually arrives at the cafeteria before her, and they sit at their "usual table", located close to the exterior windows, near the middle and in the vicinity of the food line. (No cafeteria floor plan was available during the interview for her to mark her location). The other friends she met that day, all of whom were present, were identified as Christa Hanley, Alex Marsh, Vanessa LNU, Alyssa LNU, and Patrick Lieker.

4. Lydie stated that she had just left the table and gotten into the lunch line, when two students (names unknown), ran into the cafeteria from outside, yelling "get down" Lydie initially thought it was a prank, but then the school janitor also began yelling to everyone to get down, which she did. She then reports hearing a "boom" outside the cafeteria windows, and when she looked outside from her location, saw smoke near a parked car.

5 At this point, she and many other students ran from the cafeteria, and she, accompanied by Nicole Markham, Jennifer Colby, and Christa Hanley, ran for a space in a small area near the bathrooms leading to the auditorium. A teacher, Mr. Andres (wearing a gray sweatshirt), led them and other students into the lower level of the auditorium, where they ran to the upper level, out into the main hallway, and exited the school through the main entrance.

6. Lydie said that at no time during this incident did she come into contact with, or observe any shooters, nor did she see any of the injured students. She also did not see or hear anything unusual in the cafeteria preceding the warning from the students as described above. Her backpack was left in the cafeteria at her table, described as green, with a stuffed raccoon pencil holder, containing her wallet and ID. After leaving the school, Lydie was able to contact her family by phone, and her father and brother, Robert, picked her up and brought her home.

Inv. G. Clyman

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 3006
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

This lead was received on May 7, 1999 without any information (phone or address) on Lydia Perry (aka: Dee Dee Perry). She was reportedly a cafeteria worker the day of the incident at Columbine HS.

I researched the local directory, spoke with school security, spoke with Jefferson County (R-1) Schools, spoke with R-1 Communications, spoke with Food Service and the Manager of Columbine HS Cafeteria. It appears that Lydia Perry was not a parent, security worker, cafeteria aid, food service worker, volunteer or even employed by R-1 Schools.

I then discovered that Robert Perry, TCM Associate, has a sister named Lydie who may have been in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. [redacted]

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/7/99 1 Of 1

PESICKA, B

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): PESICKA, BRAD		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 5692 W. GEDDES PL	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 973-2885	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. SHANE WEBSTER	Serial No.: 87-7	Date: 5-3-99		Time: 1930 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Location where statement taken: 8153 S. JAY DR		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING AT THE SAME TABLE AS DOM + RYAN. I SAW SOME KIDS RUNNING AWAY + START TO HIDE. I LOOKED OUT + SAW EVERY ONE START TO GET DOWN, THEN I RAN OUT THE DOORS BY REBEL CORNER. I LOOKED OVER TO THE RIGHT + SAW KIDS CROUCHED DOWN. THERE WAS ONE LAYING AT THE BOTTOM OF THE STAIRS. I RAN UP TO AN OPENING ON THE SIDE OF THE BUILDING. THEN I RAN AROUND TO THE SIDE BY PIERCE + SAW A FRIEND (CHRIS DUVEN) DRIVING, SO I GOT IN HIS CAR + LEFT. WE STOPPED + PICKED UP MATT OLIVER, + 2 FRESHMEN & LEFT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Brad Pesicka
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

X

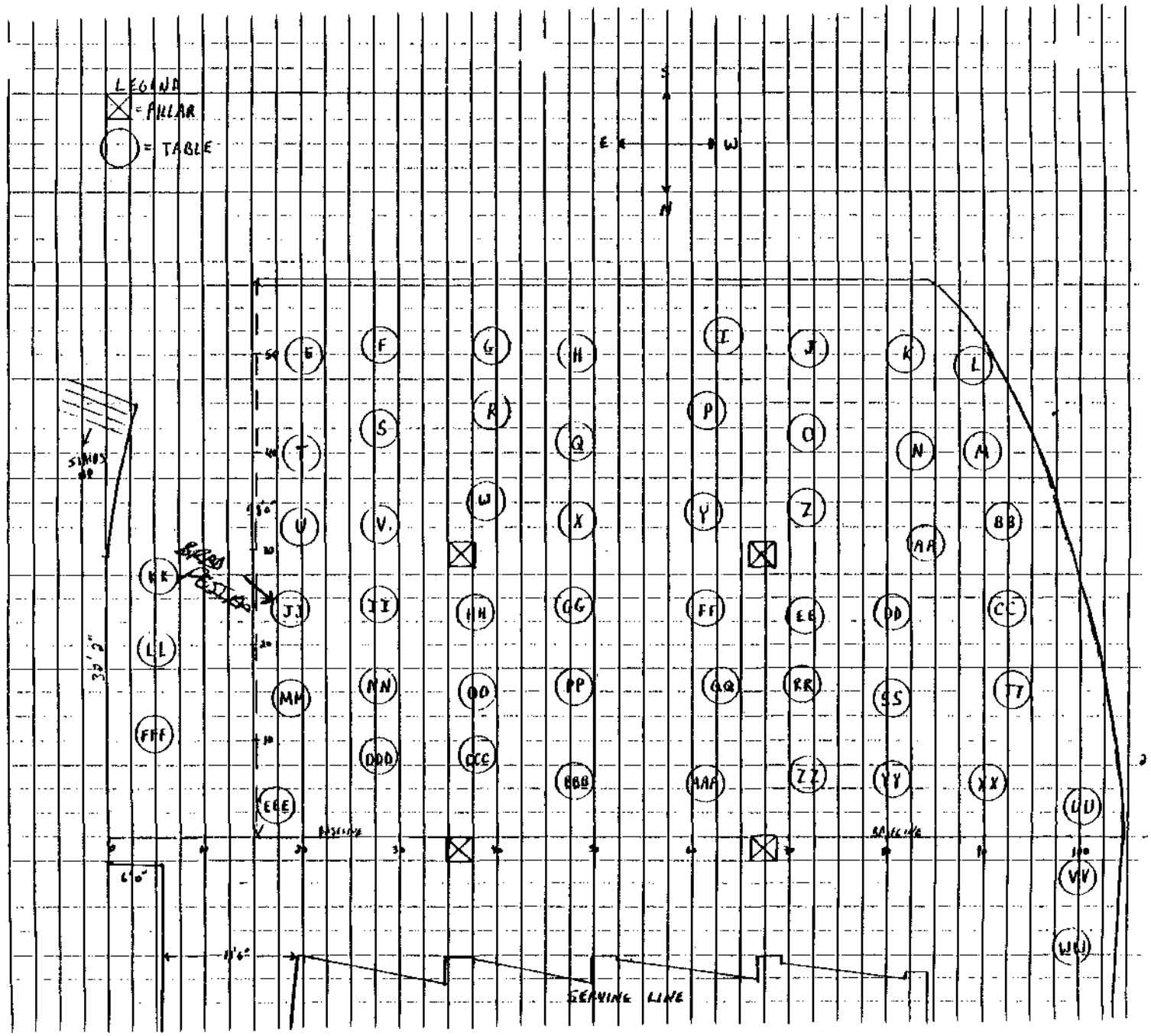
JC-001-004060

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   THE DAY BEFORE I SAW A KID IN A BMW LISTENING TO MUSIC
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   LEFT A BAG
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? DON'T KNOW THEM
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   SHORTS, GREEN SHIRT // JANSPORT BACKPACK, BLACK
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:12-11:15
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? JUST @ SCHOOL
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    DON'T REMEMBER
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    THERE AREN'T AS MANY THIS YEAR AS LAST YEAR
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Brad Kesicka



JC-001-004062

PESUSICH, BRADEN

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: BRADEN PESUSICH

DOB: 10/25/81

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

MOTHER: DEBORAH PESUSICH

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

FATHER: DANIEL PESUSICH

6414 SOUTH JAY WAY, LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-798-9565

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/03/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN2513 for follow up investigation. The narrative stated that Jeremy Orban had been in the cafeteria at approximately 7:00 a.m. The source was Brandi Wiseman, a student at Columbine High School.

On 05/04/99 at 1130 hours I met with Jeremy Orban and his mother Joann Sander-Cederl at their residence. Also present at the residence were two other Columbine students, Braden Pesusich and Ali Boukhalfa. Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa were present in the cafeteria with Jeremy Orban and they were also interviewed.

Orban stated that he walked to school on 04/20/99 and that he arrived at approximately 0710 hours and that he entered the school through the main entrance then went to his locker and down to the commons or cafeteria area. He said he met a girl named Cari, last name unknown and Brandi

Wiseman. He said they were in the commons for approximately 10 to 15 minutes before first hour. Orban said that he didn't notice anything unusual in the cafeteria at that time. He didn't notice any unattended duffel bags or backpacks, although he said he wasn't really looking for any.

Orban left the commons area and went to Spanish on the lower level for first hour. He left Spanish and second hour went to chemistry on the main level, for third hour he went to history on the main level and after third hour he went to his locker and then to fourth hour across from the gymnasium, his math class. He then left his math class and went to the A lunch. He said that when he arrived he got in line to purchase food and after he purchased his pizza he went to sit at his table. He identified the table that he was sitting at as table AA. He said that the other people at his table were Braden Pesusich, Ali Boukhalfa, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

Orban said that he sat down at the table, took two bites of this pizza when he heard a janitor come in through an outside door yelling for everyone to get down. He said that he looked out the windows and saw a person who he believes was Dylan Klebold shot a male student in the leg and throw a pipe bomb into the parking lot. He said that he and other students then got under the tables. He said that then he and other students began running towards the stairs and as they ran Orban could hear what he described as booms thinking in retrospect that these were pipe bombs. Orban said that as he approached the stairs he could see that the stairwell was quite crowded and there was a teacher in the hallway by the food cart directing them down the hall. He said that he ran down the hall until he had to make a right and followed that hallway down to the last classroom. He said there were numerous students going into that classroom and there were several teachers in the class with them. He said that after several minutes the teachers heard the shooting from what he believes was upstairs and he, at the direction of the faculty, ran out the south exit doors from this classroom, across the student parking lot and to a house at Polk Street and Pierce. He said they went in the house for a short time and a student there had a cell phone and he was able to call his mother. He believed he was able to contact her at approximately 11:45 a.m. Orban had been separated from his

friends at the table when he left the table. Orban did not leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He said he had been wearing brown corduroy's and a green T shirt. He said he took his backpack with him when he left. Orban said that he noticed nothing unusual in the cafeteria prior to the incident beginning, that he didn't notice any large duffel bags or backpacks that appeared to be unattended. However, he stated that he probably wouldn't notice such an item because it is common practice for the students to drop their packs and go get food, using their packs to save a spot. Orban said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name and knew that they were kids that wore trench coats, but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Orban did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does not have his own web site and does not have Internet access at home.

I next interviewed Braden Pesusich. He indicated he had not been in the cafeteria any other time during the day and had gone to the cafeteria for the A lunch. He said that he had come from the upstairs into the cafeteria, had gone to the lunch line and then made his way to the table when the incident began. He said that he observed people standing up by the west windows and felt perhaps there was a fight. He said that he had a fairly clear view of the kid running up the hill, trying to run up and get away, when he heard more shots. He said that he then observed what he thought were pipe bombs being thrown into the parking lot. He said that he saw one of the gunmen by the window shooting down towards the ground. He could not see what the gunman was shooting at. The only description he could remember was that this gunman had long curly hair and in retrospect thinks it was Dylan Klebold. He said about this time people were starting to run for the stairs to the cafeteria. He said that he ran along the south wall and that he saw a girl screaming. He thought he name might be Kim or Patty Blair. He couldn't be sure because the Blair's are twins. He said that the girl was screaming "Ann Marie, Ann Marie". He said that shortly past this girl that was screaming, was a male student who was covered with blood. He said he didn't appear to be injured, but he had blood [illegible] over him. He said he next focused on the stairs and saw there was a large crowd there and ran

down the corridor into the language section of the building. He said that he didn't go entirely down the hall, but made a right turn by the Special Ed hall. He said as he ran past the stairwell he could hear a rapid series of shots from where he believed was either behind him or upstairs. He said that he then ran down the corridor past the Special Ed classroom and out of the building. Pesusich said that he took his pack with him and he was wearing khaki colored pants and a dark blue T shirt and left nothing behind in the cafeteria. Pesusich said that he was familiar with the trench coat mafia only by name but had no run in's with them and could provide no further information on the trench coat mafia. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. Pesusich did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons. He does have Internet access at home, however he does not have a web page or user name. Pesusich could add nothing further.

I also interviewed Ali Boukhalfa, who also stated he had only been in the cafeteria during the A ' ch and that he had come from upstairs. He said he had been in line and was making his way back to the table when the incident began. He heard a commotion and a loud thud outside the west windows. He got up and saw a suspect with what he believed was a shotgun. He observed him shoot the gun but did not know where he shot it into. He then saw what he thought was a pipe bomb go flying through the air and then the suspect ran to the north side and up the stairs. He then heard several loud bombs as he was getting down. He said that when the students began to run out of the cafeteria he ran for the stairs. He went up the stairs and then directly east out the southeast main entrance and across the street into the park. He said that as he was running out the corridor he could still hear gunshots which he believed were coming from behind him. Boukhalfa could not identify the person he saw with the shotgun and could provide no further information as to what the person might have been wearing.

Boukhalfa left nothing behind, he was wearing jeans and a dark grey T shirt with a marbled top. Boukhalfa said he was familiar with the trench coat mafia and had seen them around. He also did not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold but that in retrospect he had seen Klebold around the school. He had no direct involvement with the trench coat mafia, but had a friend named Brett

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04/29/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN , FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR#99-7625

Sullivan who had transferred to Englewood several months ago for other reasons. Sullivan had bumped into Klebold and they got into a pushing contest. Boukhalfa received this information second hand and did not have personal knowledge of the incident. He could only add that the trench coat mafia members seemed rather odd and he stayed away from them. He did not know of any students who were building pipe bombs or stockpiling weapons and noticed nothing unusual in the school the day this incident occurred. He does not have a web page and could add nothing further.

Both Pesusich and Boukhalfa verified the students that were at their table. They also indicated on the maps provided their routes into and out of the building. Orban indicated his entrance in a solid orange and his exit in a doted orange, Boukhalfa did his entry in a solid green and exit in a doted green and Pesusich did his entry in a solid red and his exit in a doted red.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Ali Boukhalfa, Jeremy Orban, Seth Biggi, Ian Hales, Nick Romynyshin, Rani Rao, Ryan Baris and Terry, last name unknown.

5-5-99
Report by: number/date

5/6/99
Approved by: number/date

pg

JC-001-004068

PIMLEY, A

Ashley Pimley ✓ ✗

DN #1038

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

No, I Don't Even Know who They Are.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

My Back pack (Green) And my Rebels Jacket.

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

Jessie Friedman, Jackie Carroll — Table # HH — Brian Adams, Brianna Lumley
Tim Vacca, Tyler Bowlett, Josh Brinkley — J U Kamens — Brock (Sterns) ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

No

Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

[redacted] Told me That They would make Bombs & They Had Guns

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

Bright yellow shirt, Tank Top Blue Jeans,

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

Ran upstairs, Went Down Main Hall, Then outside Across to the park

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

Entered At Approx 11:15 AM Bell Had Just Rang. From Science Hall

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? Joe Stair

Asked me And Another Girl if we were Afraid of them & The Girl (Meggan Sterling Graduated Last Year) ~~[illegible]~~ Said "no" & He Said

13. ~~Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different~~ ?

"We" Just Have To Try Harder"

JC-001-004070

DN 1038

Page 1 of 3 Pages

Case No. FBI 174A-DN 57411 ~~JCO #99-7625~~

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Pimley, Ashley M.					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5407 S. Independence St.	Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-3554	( )				5/20/83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Mark Collen	84-G3		4/27/99		3:00 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine High School		5407 S. Independence			

Summary of Statement:

Q Who were you sitting with at your table

A Jessie Freeman, Jackie Carol, Tim Vacca, Tyler Burch, Josh Brinkley, Brian Adams, Brianna Lumley, Jill Kamens, Brock Stens?

Q What table were you sitting at

A Table #HH

Q Do you know who was sitting by you at other tables

A Stephanie Lebsack was sitting at table #CC

Q Did you see anyone with guns or bombs

A No

Q Why did you leave the cafeteria

A Saw smoke outside and all of a sudden we saw people from other tables [redacted] towards us so we got up and left

Q Did you hear gun shots

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

3:00
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☒ PM

Ashley Pimley
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004071



 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A Yes, A Couple Down STAIRS AND Some Up STAIRS
Q Where Did you Leave Your Back pack
A. UNDER MY TABLE
Q Have You Heard Rummors ABOUT WHAT HAPPENED
A MY FRIEND SHANNA GESLING TOLD ME THAT SHE WAS DRIVING TO SCHOOL AT 6:20 AM BECAUSE SHE HAD A TEST AND SHE SAW SIX CARS PARKED IN THE SENIOR PARKING LOT AND THEN SHE PARKED HER CAR AT CLEMENT PARK AND WHEN SHE CAME AFTER TAKING THE TEST SHE ~~NOTICED~~ DIDNT SEE ANYONE IN THE SCHOOL. THOUGHT THIS WAS KINDA OF STRANGE, ALL THE CARS WERE IN ONE AREA.

STEPHANIE LOBSACKS, DAD SAID HE WAS GOING TO WORK AT 7:45 AM AND HE SAW A GREEN MIN. VAN PARKED IN FRONT OF A MORMAN HOUSE (BACKS UP TO THE HIGH SCHOOL) WITH A BUNCH OF TRENCH COAT MAFFIA AROUND IT.

People SAW [redacted] CARRYING STUFF INTO SCHOOL EARLY TUESDAY MORNING, NOT SURE OF THE NAMES,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004072

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Ashley Pinley
Signature of Person Making Statement

Page 3 of 3 Pages

DN 1038

Case No. FBI# 174A-DN5747

JSCO 99-7625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial) Pimley, Ashley			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Mark alle		Serial No. 8463	Date 4/27/99		Time 3:00pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS			Location where statement taken: 5407 S. Independence St		

Summary of Statement:

Q Do any of your friends associate with the Trench Coat Maffia

A No

Q Did you see anyone acting strange prior to the incident

A No.

Q I

A. I know a girl named Stephanie Kenny that was in my art class last year and Joe Stain and her would talk German to each other they talked about how they didn't believe in God.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/27/99
Date

☐ AM

3:30
Time Statement Completed

☒ PM

Ashley Pimley
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004073

0600

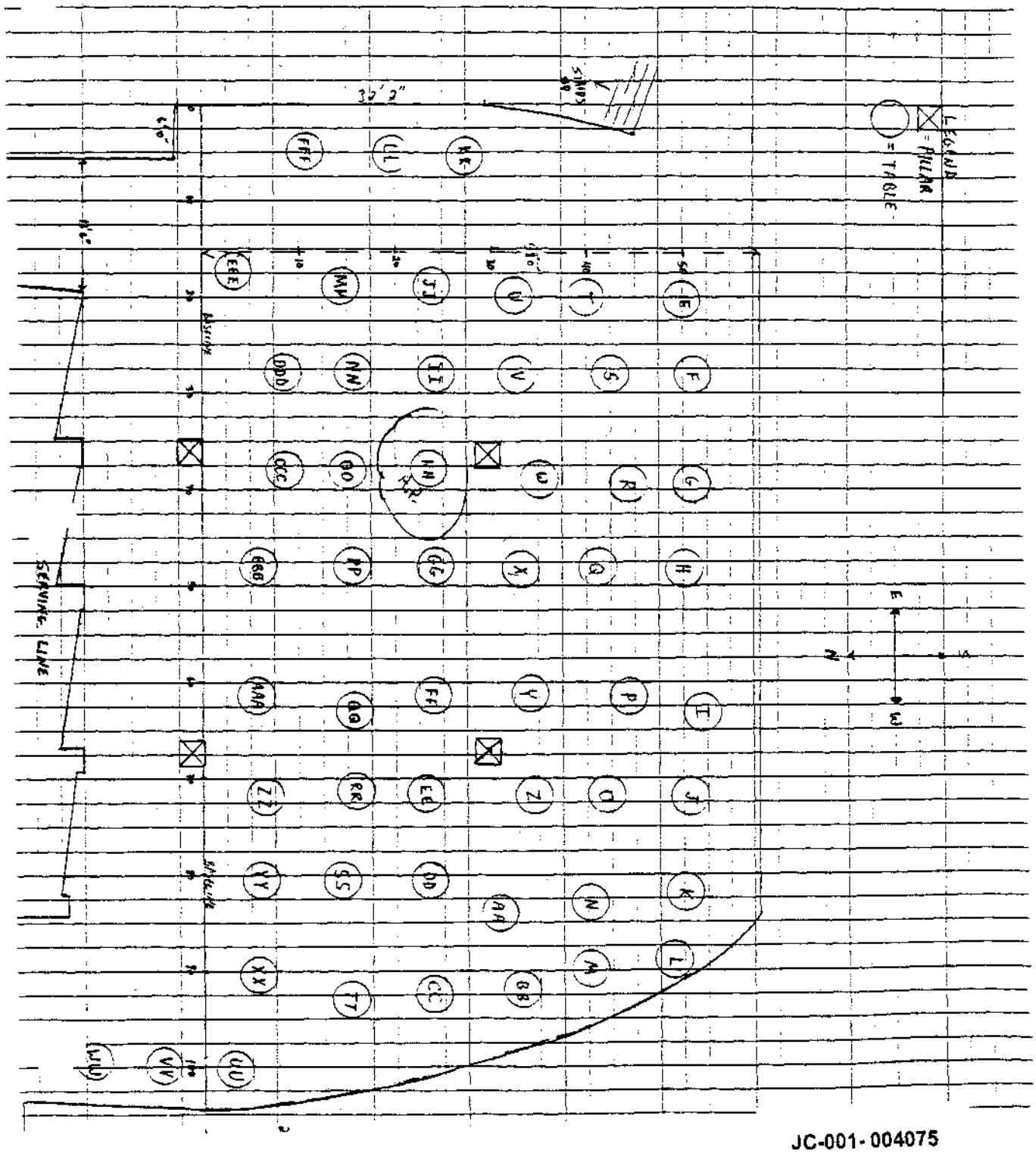
#4 Ashley DN# 1038



Detective Matt Murray 9102
De - r Police Homicide
- -16-99

DN 1035

Ashley Rimley
April 27
3:00



JC-001-004075

PIRO, M

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No DN2833	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
(ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

PIRO, MEGHAN L., DOB/06-01-84, W/F

7578 South Lamar Way

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 973-0383

Bus: Student/Columbine High School/Freshman

(PARENTAL INFORMATION)

PIRO, PAT L., DOB/05-13-51, W/F

Same as above

Bus Contract/Art Teacher

Same as above

PIRO, JAMES V , DOB/12-16-44, W/M

Same as above

Bus: US West

(303) 778-4345

INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999, between the hours of 0900 and 0935, I had an opportunity to speak with Meghan in reference to the Columbine incident that occurred on April 20, 1999. Also present during the interview was her mother, Pat Piro.

Meghan stated that she arrived at Columbine High School on the date of the incident at about 0720 hours. Upon entering into the school, she proceeded to her locker, which is locker #1141 and is across from the gym. She completed her scheduled classes and was released from her fourth hour math class which is taught in classroom MA-11 by Ms. Dimanna at about 1110 hours

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
	INVEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No DN2833	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
Classification X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Once she was released from math she proceeded down into the cafeteria for her scheduled lunch period. She believed she arrived at about 1113 hours. I provided Meghan a map of the cafeteria area and asked if she could identify which table she was seated at. Meghan identified table II as the table she was seated at. I asked Meghan if she observed two large duffle bags or sports type bags which were located in the central core area of the cafeteria. I described one being blue in color and the other being a reddish/orange. She advised that she did not see those two items. Meghan told me that also seated at table II were her friends, Julie Naslund, Nicole Ray, Naomi Lucero, and Lauren Beyer. Meghan was unable to provide me any telephone numbers for those friends of hers.

Meghan placed her navy blue Abercrombie performance backpack on the chair at the table and then proceeded into the food service line. She returned to the table a short time later and proceeded to tell me that normally the cafeteria is real noisy She stated just as she sat down she recalls the cafeteria got real quiet. She also explained that she saw a couple of janitors near the food service line and that they were talking on their radios, pacing back and forth and they motioned to the students to get down. Meghan advised that at first she thought this was some type of a senior prank, but not knowing what was going on she got under the table. A short time later, several of the other students started to get out from under the tables and stand up, at which time one of the janitors yelled at the students to leave the school.

Meghan advised that all the students within the cafeteria started to the east side of the cafeteria and moved up the stairs to the main level of the school. Meghan continued to run east down the math/science hallway, where she exited from the building and went to Leawood Park. After assembling in Leawood Park, she told me that she went to her friend, Lindsy Blair's house, which is located in the area of Arbor Avenue and Marshall Way. Meghan was asked if she saw any gunmen while she was at Columbine High School or after she exited from the building. She stated that she did not see any gunmen at all.

Meghan was asked if she remembers about what time she exited from Columbine High School. At this point Meghan's mother, Pat, told me that she believed she got a call from Meghan around 1130/1140 hours and that Meghan had told her what had gone on, at which time she responded to Lindsy's house, where she picked Meghan up. Meghan was asked if she heard any gunshots while she was at Columbine High School. She told me that after she had left the cafeteria area and reached the top of the stairs that she recalls hearing five gunshots coming from the cafeteria area. Meghan was asked if she knew any of the members of the

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-U
Connecting Case Report No DN2833	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-05-99
ication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Trench Coat Mafia, specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or possible associates. I was told that she did not know any of the individuals. I asked if there were any rumors about school of anything possibly occurring on April 20th. She told me that there were no rumors about anything occurring on that date. I had Meghan describe her clothing description on the incident date. She told me that she was wearing a green short sleeve Polo shirt, blue jeans with black boots.

When Meghan was asked if there was any additional information she would like to pass on to me, she explained to me that she was speaking with a friend of hers by the name of Ashley Egelend, (303) 973-3997, who told her that her sister, Heather Egeland, was at Columbine High School on the incident date and had just exited into the gym hallway when she saw Eric Harris and a second unidentified male Both parties were dressed in black and they were carrying some type of weapons. Meghan told me that Heather identified Eric Harris as being one of the individuals, and she identified the second party as being somebody other than Dylan Klebold. She couldn't remember who Ashley told her the other gunmen was. Meghan told me that there was a rumor about school that the bombs that were placed by Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold were scheduled to go off at 1120 on April 20. 1999, and once the bombs would go off that the fire alarms would sound in the school, at which time the students would come running out the doors and that Eric and Dylan would be waiting outside, where they would start shooting the students. Since the bombs did not go off as scheduled, Eric and Dylan went back in the school where they started shooting students. Meghan cannot confirmed where this rumor started. At the completion of my interview, I asked Meghan to diagram where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her movement out of the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #174A-DN-57419/DN #2833

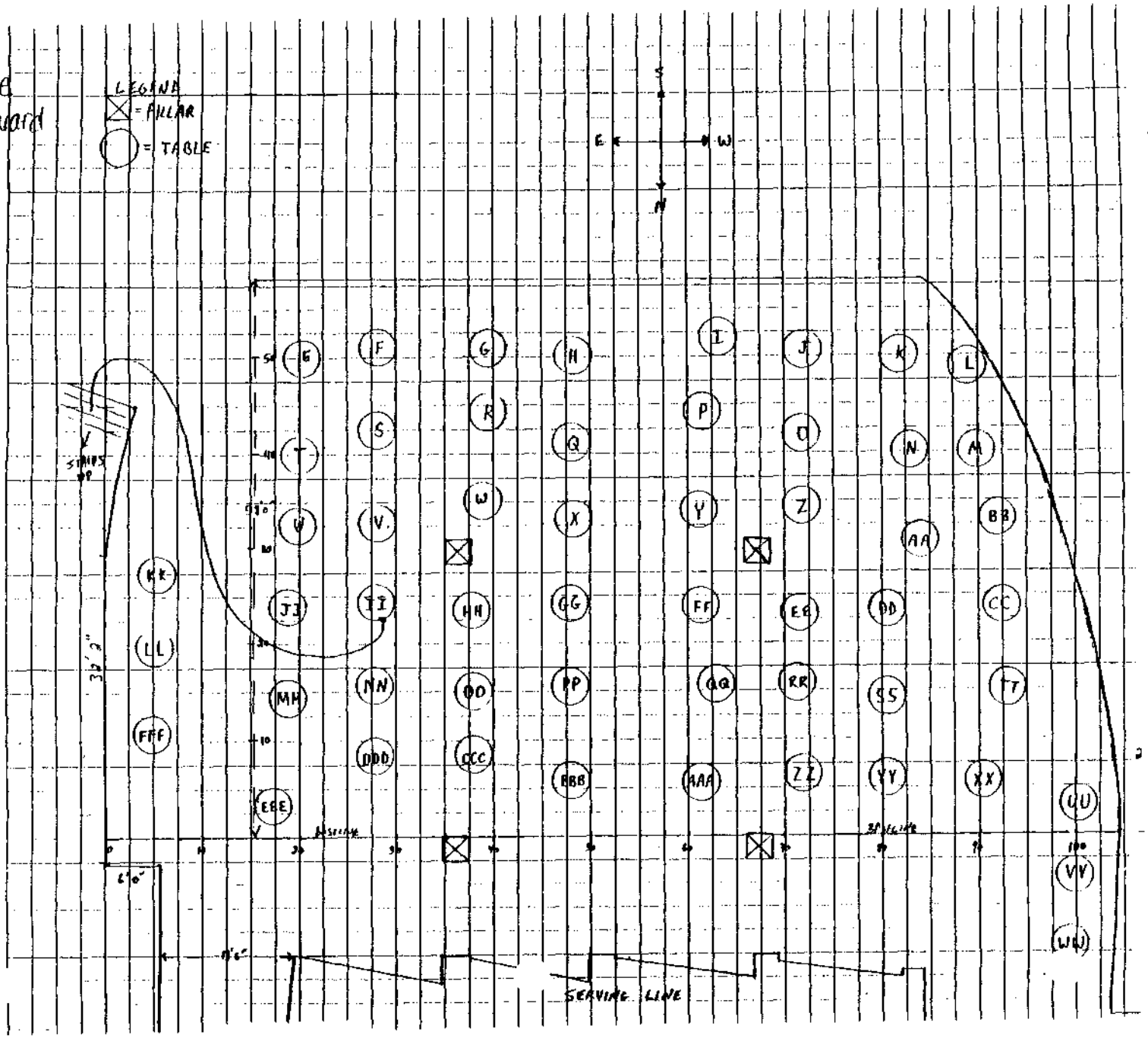
DISPOSITION: Case open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	EPEL	0057		JC-001-004079	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Meghan Piro
6/1/84
Seated at table
II ran toward
Stairs.



ERZEVIL
JCSO
050599
99-7625

JC-001-004080

PLACE, K.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE MAY 16, 1999
DEPUTY DA

DOCKET NUMBER.
CASE NUMBER 99A062
INVESTIGATOR. DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3017

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P J Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 14, 1999 I spoke to Katelyn Sue Place, a Freshman
DOB 6-25-84
7080 W Polk Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303 973-2488
Mother is Susan Work. 303 615-5756
Father is Mathew

Kate's mother was present during the interview

Kate told me the following

She went to all her classes int he morning. She went to the cafeteria for 4th hour It's her off hour She went and sat by the student store and didn't see anything unusual

During lunch she waited to meet some friends, Brittany Tyacke. Brittany and Kate went into the cafeteria and sat at table L She was sitting with Brittany, Sarah Gillings, Mary Campbell and Heather, unknown last name. She said that there were some others there, but she couldn't remember who it was

When Kate was putting her back pack down, she said that a wave of kids ducked down under the tables. She thought it was a senior prank She got down and then got up on her knees.

She saw a person coming down the stairs on the outside She could see through the windows He was shooting a rifle He was tall and she described his height as "lengthy" He had a long shaped face He was wearing a trench coat He was not wearing a mask She doesn't remember if he was wearing a hat or not, but said that he had short hair She couldn't see below his knees

He was holding the rifle in his right hand He was just pointing and shooting at people at the outside commons area She couldn't see his left hand. She said that she didn't notice if he had anything on or about his trench coat

Kate said, "It was [redacted] I'm almost positive of it. I remember looking him dead in the eye He was in my debate class for a little bit either the end of last semester or the beginning of this one "

She then stated that she recognized him as [redacted]

Kate said that she hadn't seen [redacted] earlier than that, that day She hadn't seen him on Monday She wasn't at the school over the weekend She said that she may have seen him the week before, but she wasn't sure She said that she would have just said, "Hi"

Kate said that, "Dylan kind of looks like [redacted], but Dylan doesn't have the long face [redacted] teeth are messed up and he was smiling and I saw his teeth then " Kate said that she has since seen pictures of Dyan Klebold and Eric Harris, and she said, "It's not one of them " (Referring to the person she saw shooting out on the outside commons)

Kate said that she looked at [redacted] for about 30 seconds until he looked at her and he smiled She ducked back down. She remembers him shooting Ann Marie She said that Tony Samorrow (spelling?), Jason Unreath (spelling?) And Jason's girlfriend were out with Ann Marie They were sitting by the tree where they sit everyday [redacted] was randomly shooting Kate looked in the direction of Ann Marie [redacted] was still shooting. Kate saw Ann Marie drop Kate didn't remember which direction Ann Marie dropped Kate went back under the table Kate said that [redacted] shot Ann Marie before he smiled at Kate

Kate looked and saw Jason trying to help Ann Marie, dragging her away from [redacted] to the side She didn't know what Tony and Jason's girlfriend were doing at this time

Kate said that she wanted to know if everyone outside was okay, but saw one or two boys shooting at the ground in the Senior parking lot She said she saw the back of a black trench cost. This person had his back to Kate and she couldn't describe him She thought there may have been another boy, but couldn't describe him or articulate why she thought there may have been another boy She said that she didn't think the person shooting in the Senior parking lot was Robert Perry This person seemed shorter She couldn't see what kind of gun this person had

Kate said that when the shooting was outside, she could hear the shooting She couldn't say how many shots had been fired exactly, but thought it was about 5 to 10 She said that when the shots were fired in the Senior parking lot, it was like little bullets spraying She was unable to

give me a number of shots she heard and saw

Kate said that she knew Dylan from school, she's met him, but just talked to him a little bit. She doesn't remember what they talked about. She remembers distinctly, him telling her that anything he does in life, he want to get something about it She didn't remember what else they talked about. She said it was nothing profound He didn't scare her and they didn't talk about anything weird. She said that he seemed like a follower, but couldn't articulate why she thought that. She said that she would speak to Dylan or see him in the halls once or twice a week.

Kate said that she met Eric Harris twice Eric had helped her with her geometry homework while at school

Kate said that she never saw Dylan or Eric outside of school. She said that she's never seen any of the TCM out of school, and she doesn't hang out with them. Kate is friends with Jamie Schoffner, at school Katie would talk to Jamie and some guys (names unknown) who wore trench coats She said that she is not friends with any of these people, just acquainted with them from school

Kate's mom described Kate as open and non judgmental and said that Kate talks to a lot of people Kate was very open and friendly with me.

Kate said that everybody stood up and ran through the cafeteria toward the stairs by the student store. The janitor kept saying to stay down. Kate stayed down. She thinks that Coach Sanders was telling people to get in to the auditorium She was wearing her backpack and never got to take it off.

Kate said that all the kids were running up the stairs and then, she heard a boom

Kate said that at first, she and Britany went out the doors on the south side of the cafeteria and sat out there for what seemed like 15 minutes Then, they ran across the senior parking lot She could hear some shots she thought were coming from the library She turned around to look, and Britany grabbed her to run Kate ran and hid behind a little black car Then, she heard an explosion and saw something fly up in the air She didn't know what it was She stopped at the fence and ran down a little hill, and ran, head to chest, into a policeman Britany was behind her

Kate said that she looks stuff up on the Internet (for school) She doesn't use chat rooms

She knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow

She saw the RNN, but doesn't remember what it was

Kate didn't know TCM members by name

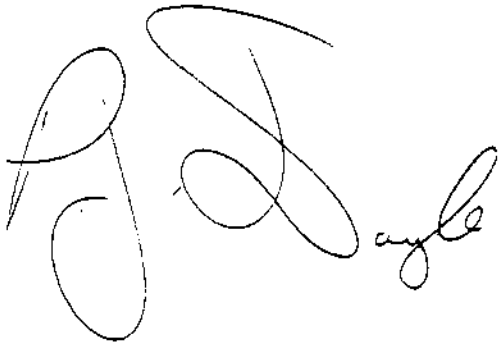
Kate said that her cousin, Courtney Herivel (303 933-7243), heard someone say, [redacted]

stop-put it down." Courtney was up in Miss Williams' science room.

Kate said that. Dustin Gortin told Denee Gortin, who told Kate, that [redacted] turned himself in for the shooting.

I told Kate and her mother that someone else may contact her in the future for further information.

No further information at this time.



5-17-99

Katelyn Place
Cont. # 3017

JC-001-004086

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	Inv. Jack McFadden	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	Columbine High School, et al	11-03-99

ssification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure X

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE:

Reinterview with Katelyn Place on November 1, 1999

DETAILS:

On November 1, 1999 Katelyn Place and her parents responded to the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office at my request concerning Katelyn being reinterviewed regarding her observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999

I first went over the report taken by investigators on May 14, 1999 with Place I asked Place if the information was accurate. Place responded by saying yes. Place explained that while in the cafeteria on 04/20/99, she was at the cafeteria window closest to the southwest corner, when she observed an individual dressed in a trench coat carrying a gun Place identified that individual as [redacted] Place stated she was now not so sure it was [redacted] Place explained to me that she was very excited on 04/20/99 and had looked into the eyes of the person she believed to be [redacted] Place further explained that she had been in a class with [redacted] and had seen him several times ring a black trench coat. Place stated it was the same type of trench coat she had seen on the gunman on 04 20 99

I explained to Place that [redacted] had been seen by witnesses on 04/20/99 at his residence during the time of the shootings at Columbine. I explained to Place it was unlikely that [redacted] was at the school at the time she stated I explained to Place that [redacted] and Dylan Klebold have similar features and are physically similar in height and weight I then asked Place if she could be mistaken about her identification of [redacted] lace stated after thinking about the above information and as time has passed, she was not as sure as she was when she was previously interviewed.

I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #46, to which she responded, "I think it's Eric." I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #48, to which she responded again, "I think it's Eric " I then showed Place cafeteria video photo #51, to which she responded, "It's Eric and Dylan." Finally, I showed Place cafeteria video photo #54, to which she advised it was Dylan

Place stated she had met Dylan Klebold less than five times and knew who he was. Place stated she was much more familiar with [redacted] due to the fact that he had been in a class with her, in which she saw him almost every day Place advised it was possible that she identified [redacted] as being the gunman, due to the fact that she associated the trench coat to a familiar person Place stated she would not be able to testify in court that [redacted] was the individual standing outside the cafeteria holding the gun and shooting in the direction of Ann Marie Hochhalder

During this interview, it was apparent that Place was still emotionally upset about the incident at Columbine High S ol and had to be comforted by her mother and father a couple times during this interview

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1
	Intel	5095			of 2

JC-001-004087

DA/CA	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	AS/AE3.4 98 JCSO/16"4

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	Inv. Jack McFadden	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	Columbine High School, et al	11-03-99

ssification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure X

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

DISPOSITION:

Case open, lead closed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-004088

SAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

POLLARD, B

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT x	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 05/10/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest: X Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Rt No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Pollard, Braden, DOB: 03-08-84
5689 South Iris Way
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-978-1331

CONTROL NUMBER: 2855

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/7/99, I met with Braden at his residence reference the Columbine shooting. I first showed Braden a diagram of the cafeteria and asked him to show me where he had been sitting on the day of the shooting. Braden said the table where he was sitting, was not on the diagram and he then drew three circles on the diagram east of the stairway. Braden then marked an "x" where he had been seated at the table. I asked Braden if he could tell me what had happened that day. Braden said he had just got out of a Government class at approximately 11:10 and walked down the gym hallway to the library hallway. Braden said he heard someone yell "fight" and looked outside through the windows of the cafeteria, but did not see any disturbance. Braden said he did see a male in approximately the middle of the parking lot, standing by a car, but he could not identify the person. Braden said he then sat back down at the table. Braden said that Mr. Sanders and the janitor came down the stairs and told everyone to get on the floor underneath the tables. Braden said he was there for approximately two minutes and heard someone from the back of the cafeteria yelling "he's in here....he's in here". I asked where this yelling came from and he said it was towards the west end of the cafeteria. Braden said he heard two gunshots that he believed to be in the cafeteria, but could possibly have been outside. Braden said that he stood up with other students and left the cafeteria through the door by the "Rebel" corner, and then went across the street to Leewood Park to someone's house, where numerous students were going. Braden said while in the house, he heard approximately two explosions, but did not see any of them. I asked Braden if he had seen two large duffel bags in the cafeteria, and he said no, he had not. I asked Braden if he had seen anyone in possession of or carrying two large duffel bags, and he said no. I asked if he had seen Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and he said, no. I asked if he had left any of his possessions in the cafeteria and he said he did leave a West Park backpack with its contents in the cafeteria. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday, and he said no. I asked if he had heard anything else about the suspects, bomb making or any type of gun buying. He said the only rumor he had heard was that the bombs were planted the evening of the "after Prom" party. I asked him what he was wearing that day and he said, "a blue tee shirt with khaki shorts". I asked if he used the Internet at home and he said approximately 5 or 6 months ago he did and then they discontinued the service. I asked what his user name was and he said he does not remember, that he didn't really use a name on there. I asked if he knew anyone with double pierced eyebrows and he said, no he did not. I asked if he remembers hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting and he said, he does not remember. I asked if he could give me any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia. Braden said he thought it was only a nickname and that there was no such thing as the Trench Coat Mafia.

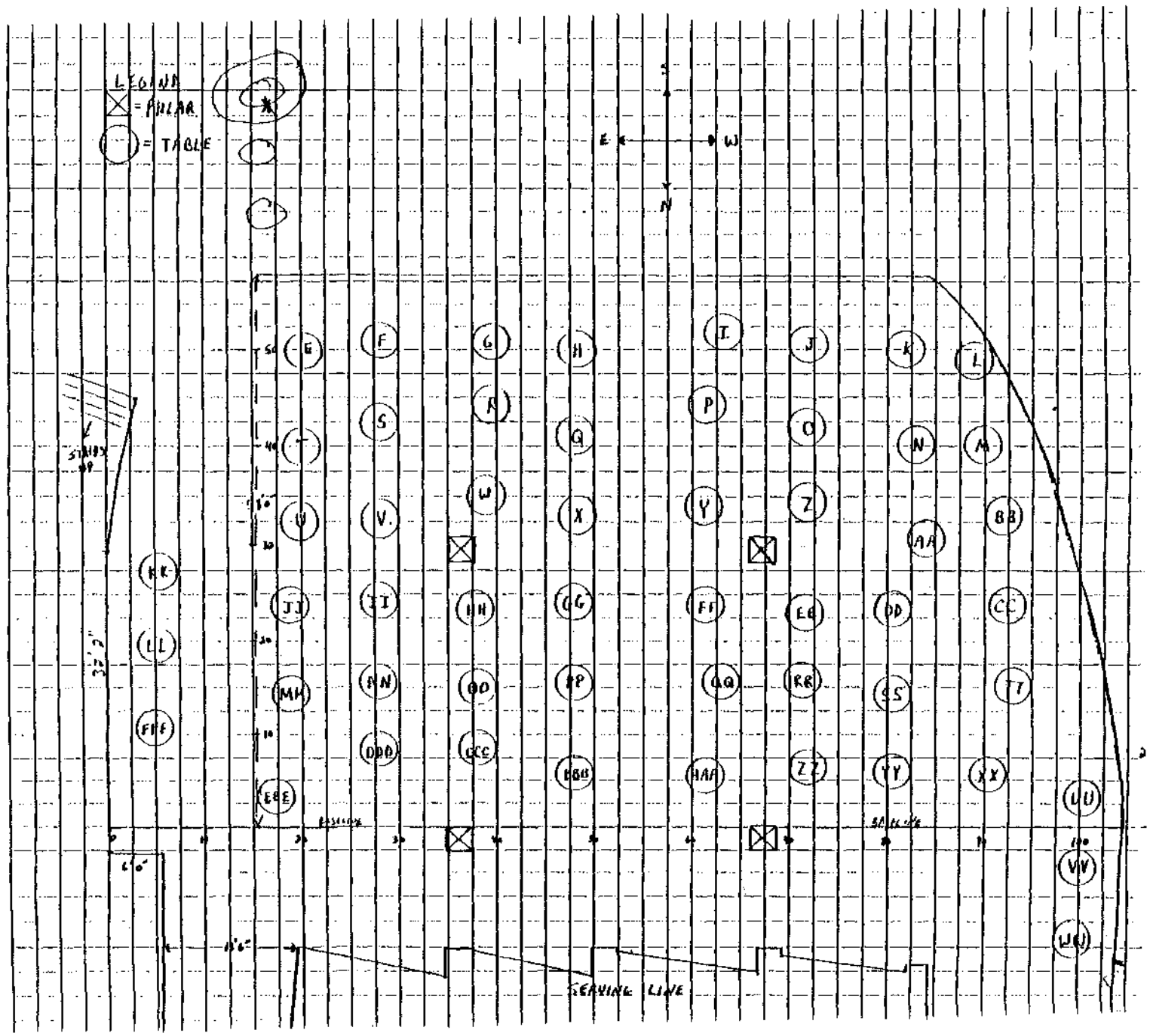
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	JC-001-004090	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	WMDTF	59			

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 05/10/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

It. No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Braden if there was anything else he could tell me about what had happened that day and he said, no, he could not. I then gave Braden a business card and asked that he call me if he thought of any further information, and he said that he would. At this time, the interview with Braden was concluded.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2



POLLARD, BRADEN

050799

JC-001-004092

POLLACK, JENNIFER

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 98-7625 6-9-99

SECOND INTERVIEW WITH JENNY POLLACK
5136 S. Drew Ct.
Littleton, Colo. 80123
303-933-4625

On 6-9-99, Inv. Reker did reinter view Pollack in regards to possibly seeing the duffle bags in the cafeteria during 4th hour.

Pollack states that she was in the cafeteria between the hours of 10:15 and 11:25 on the day of the shooting.

She relates that she never saw any suspicious bags or persons carrying any duffle bags.

She also states that she did not see any members of the trench coat mafia while she was in the cafeteria.

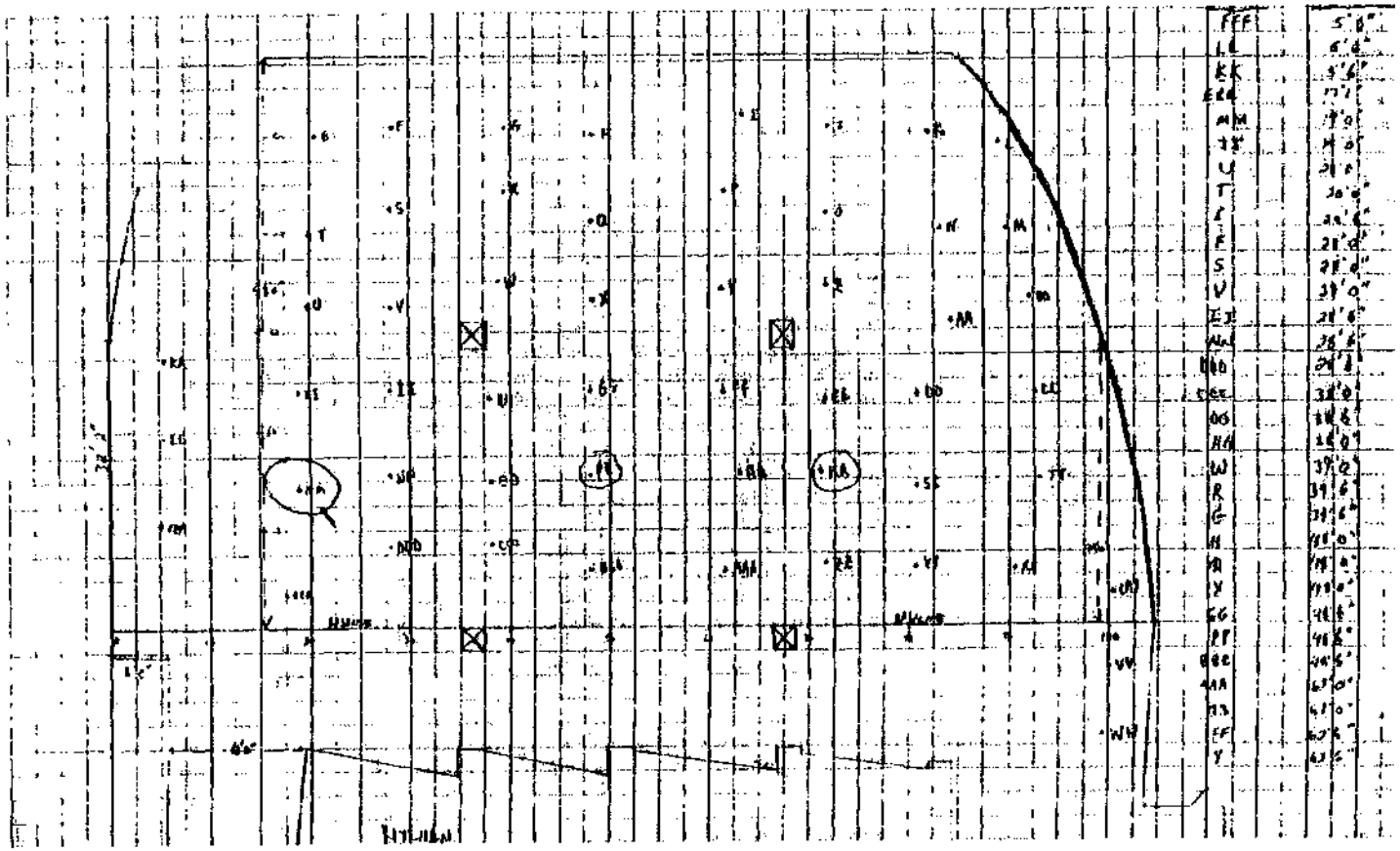
She does state that her friend Ashley Eggland states that she saw [redacted] walking through the parking lot that morning with Harris and Kliebold.

She also states that Eggland also saw [redacted] shooting at her(Eggland).

Pollack was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



JENNY PENCIL

○ = bomb local

RR - BLUE DUFFLE 3' LONG

JC-001-004095

POOL, R

CN 1543
FBI # 174ADN-5749
Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Pool, Ryan L		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7440 S Reed Ct	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 979-6994	Business Phone: (303) 972-6051	Social Security No.: 524-79-6774		Date of Birth / Serial No: 02/08/81
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-1-99		Time: 11:10 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: 7440 S. Reed Ct		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A Senior I TAKE Bowling At 6:30-7:30. Eric Harris, AND Danny Klebold are IN my Bowling Class I know who they were. ON The day of The incident They, Klebold & Harris were Not IN Class.
I TAKE TAKE A-lunch AND SIT At The tables Closest to the Stairs (Jock Tables) I was with Elisha Encinas, when IT StatRted. when IT First happened 4 Girl's Came IN AND Said Some one Has A Gun AND Just Shot Someone. People Started To Run Toward The StairS. Elisha AND I Also Ran She went up The Stair's AND I went Down the Spanish Hall. 25 of us went Into A Classroom with Miss Lucas & Kelly. We Stayed Ther 10-15 minutes Then Left The School ACROSS The Junior Parking lot. I Left with Kyanpnke who Came Back from a marketing Banquet

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/1/99 Date ☒ AM
11:45 Time Statement Completed ☒ PM

[signature] Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004097

0600

(303) 979-6994

N 1543 RYAN Pool 7440 S. Reed Ct

~~4/3/99~~ Meet Set 5/3/99 @ 10:00

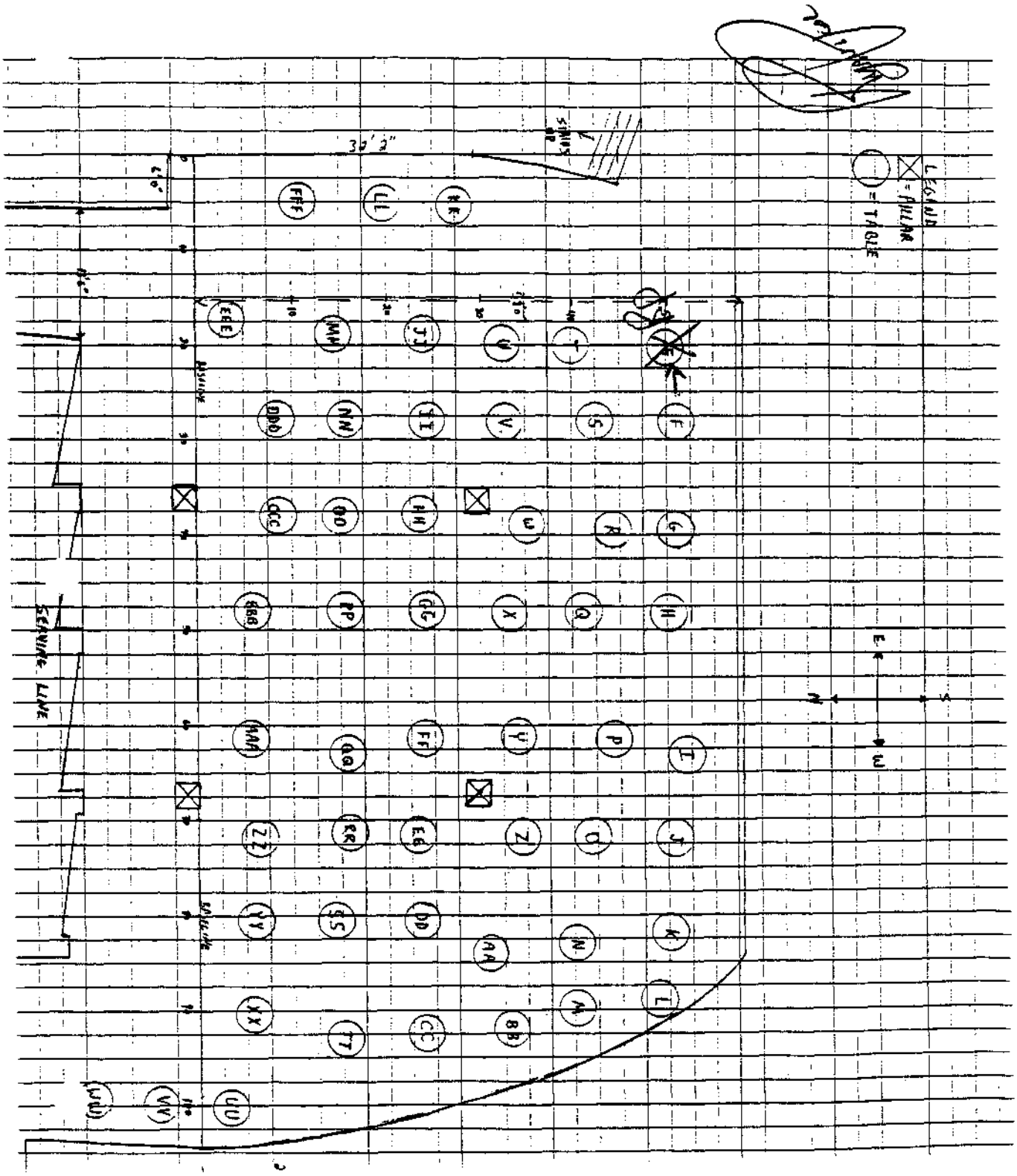
CN-4543
FBI 174A-DN-57449
JCRT 89-7625

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I Know Both I Band with Them IN The Morning. I Did Not See Them During The class
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? My Black JANSport Bag
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Alisha Encinias (#4207)
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Jean's Grey Shirt White HAT. Black JANSport Bag
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? By The foreign Language HALL
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10-11:15 Down the Stairs
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Foreign Language Hall went to Center And Down The Street
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes / NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? UNKNOWN
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? Brian Sergeant Robert Perry, Hung Around Them Alot
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

FBI 174A0N-5749
Jeff 99-7625



JC-001-004100

POOL, S.

JC-001-004101

PROGRESS REPORT
CASE TYPE: HOMICIDE
CASE NUMBER: 16215
PAGE 1 OF 3
INVESTIGATOR BRICE MOOMAW

Control Number: 2442

On 05-13-99 at about 0905 hrs., this Investigator responded to 7440 S. Reed Court and contacted:

POOL, STEVEN THOMAS
DOB: 04-22-83
(303) 979-6994

Pool related his brother also goes to Columbine and identified him as:

POOL, RYAN LEWIS
DOB: 02-08-81

Pool related both he and his brother were in the cafeteria when the incident started. Ryan was closer to the south entrance and Steven was closer to the elevator. Steven took the elevator to the library floor. He looked out and saw a bunch of smoke.

This Investigator asked Steven to identify those people in the elevator with him. He identified those he could remember as:

LEARY, MIKE
GONZALES, DANNY
LEBSACK, STEPHANIE

and

JENNY (JAN) - NFI

Steven was standing near the front of the elevator. When the elevator reached the second floor, he saw a bunch of smoke and a burnt hole in the floor. He also heard a bunch of gunshots.

They decided to go back down. When they got back to the cafeteria, it was full of smoke. Someone was standing at the door to the auditorium. At the backstage entrance, it was Coach Andres. The coach was in the auditorium with the kids. There was one other teacher in there, however, Steven does not remember his name.

At one point, someone was trying to get into the upper door. Coach Andres ran up with a 2 x 4 in his hand. When the coach was gone, a custodian came in and told everybody to get out of there. They went out the foreign language door.

Once outside, they ran across Pierce to the park. They were in the park, then everyone started running. Someone yelled, "There he is." Everyone was running from the park.

Pool remembers when the elevator was going back down, something went off. It shook the elevator as they were going down. After running from the park, they went to some ladies hours. She let the kids in and they started watching it on television.

This Investigator showed Pool the map of the cafeteria and asked him to identify the table he was at. He identified table MM. In regards to his back pack, Pool ran out with it. He was just getting ready to set his food down when it happened.

This Investigator asked Pool to identify those students who were at his table. He said there were two he could remember. He identified them as:

RICCARDO, RICKY

and

PETERSEN, JOHN

Most people at the table were eating or just ready to finish. He could not remember who the other students were. Pool did indicate that Isaiah Shoels sat at their table occasionally. This Investigator asked Pool if he ever heard any of the trench coat group make any comments to Shoels? He said no. However, he and Shoels only started talking about a month before the incident.

While in the cafeteria, Pool related some guys came in the side door. They said there is a guy with a gun who just shot a girl. There were possibly five or so people who came in. One of the boys who is a witness is a black male. He was in Pool's gym class last semester.

The person yelled for everyone to get out of there. There was also a custodian who came in and yelled for everyone to get down on the ground. For several minutes everyone was on the ground. The west end of the cafeteria then got up and started running.

Pool indicated his brother Ryan was also in the cafeteria, around tables EE, FF, SS or TT. Pool indicated while they were on the floor something really loud went off. There was a car which started smoking. This Investigator asked how he knew a car was smoking and he indicated they could see it through the windows.

They heard several big bangs and everyone started running. Pool got pushed towards the elevator. When they went to the second floor, Pool related he did not see any one near the library.

Pool related at no time did he see a gunman. This Investigator asked Pool if he knew anyone else in the elevator and he identified two other students. They were:

JOHNSON, BENJAMIN

and

NORMAN, JUSTIN

When they returned to the cafeteria, there was a lot of smoke. This Investigator asked if any of his friends had seen the gunmen? Someone told Pool that "Screech" had seen the gunmen and they told him to get out of there. This Investigator asked Pool if he knew the real name for Screech and he indicated he would look in the yearbook.

This Investigator asked Pool if in all the stories and rumors, has anyone said they have seen more that two people involved and he said no.

After looking at the yearbook, Pool identified Screech as John Savage. Savage apparently saw the gunmen and they let him go. Savage came running downstairs, where he was seen by Pool. Savage was by himself.

Savage went out the building the same time Pool did. Savage was ahead of Pool's group. At one point, Savage looked back at them. They went down the hall and out the exit in the foreign language area.

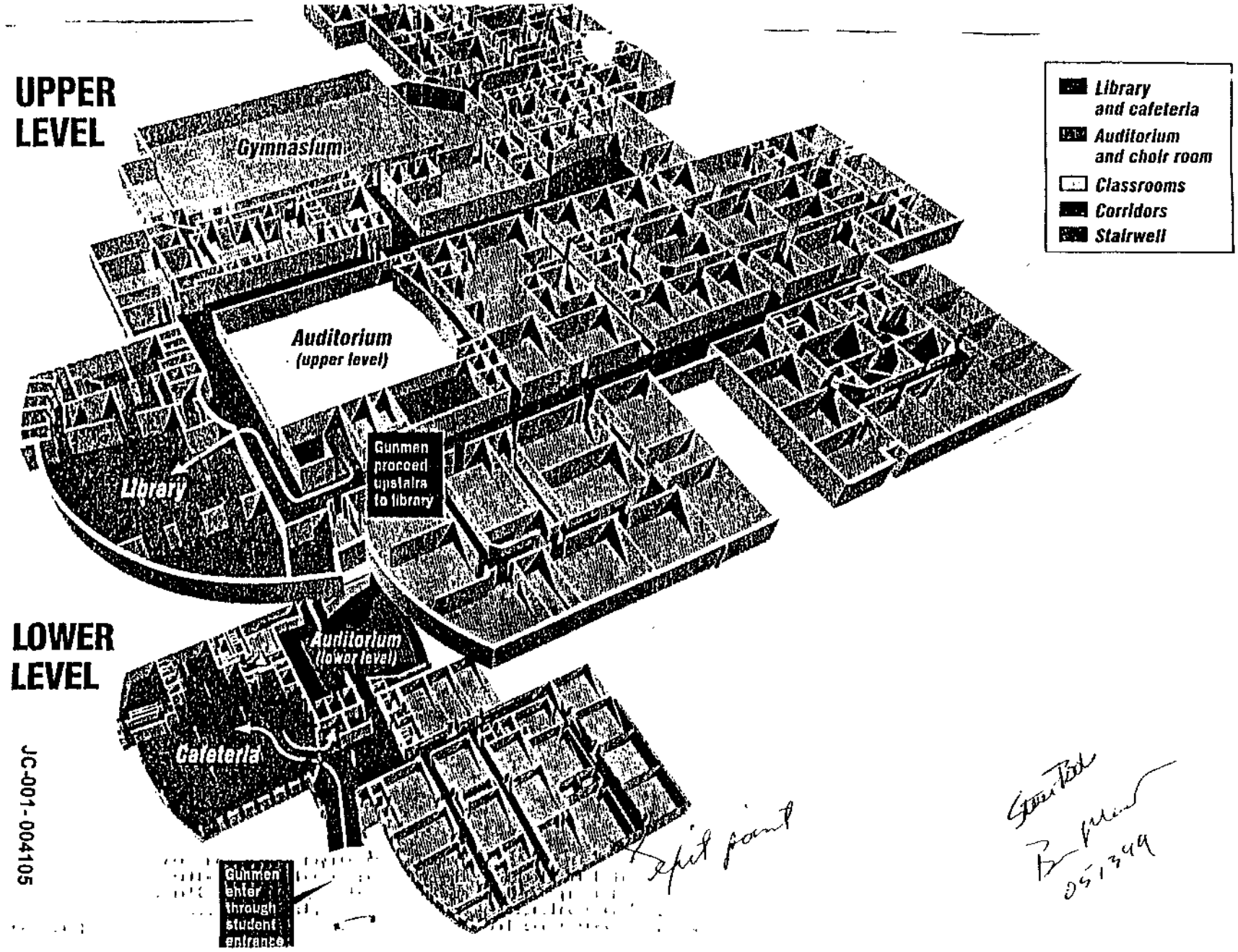
This Investigator asked Pool if he knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold? He related he knew Harris by sight. Last year they had gym class together.

This Investigator inquired if Pool knew [redacted] Pool stated he has seen a real tall kid. He was with the group sometimes. On the day of the incident, Pool did not see him at school.

The first time Pool saw Savage, Savage was on the middle platform of the stairs. He was running and did not have anything in his hands. This Investigator asked Pool who told him about Savage being released? He indicated he does not remember.

On 05-17-99 at about 2145 hrs., this Investigator telephoned Pool to verify information reference our initial interview. This Investigator asked Pool if he could describe the clothing being worn by Savage when he saw Savage running from the building. Pool believed Savage was wearing jeans and a stripped shirt, mostly white in color.

Pool also wanted to correct the fact that Stephanie Lebsack was not on the elevator with him.


UPPER LEVEL
LOWER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student entrance
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004105

PORTER, M

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 1823
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

ORIGINAL

On April 28, 1999 at 1300 hours I met with Melissa Porter and her father, Gene Porter, at 6190 South Fenton Court in Littleton, Colorado for the purpose of an interview

Melissa Porter provided the following information about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

- Melissa stated that she got out of Science class at the first bell, 11:10 a.m. She stated that she immediately went down to the cafeteria via the inside stairs and was by herself. She stated that she did not see or hear anything unusual at that time. She stated that she was sitting at table "UU" (as designated by the FBI Evidence Diagram) and was facing to the east (away from the windows) She also included the route in which she took to get the table (see attached diagram). She stated that it took about three or four minutes to get to table "UU" after leaving class. She stated that she did not hear the second bell (11:15), but that she "usually doesn't because it is too loud"

- Melissa stated that she put her soft-sided brief case down, got lunch and then returned to the table and sat with Courtney Stinton (937-9576). Courtney Stinton was facing the west windows. She stated that it took about four or five minutes to get her lunch and then sit down again. Melissa was wearing blue jeans and a striped tank top. She stated that her soft-sided briefcase is dark blue and contained her Spanish book, vocabulary book and her calculator.

- Melissa stated that Carrie O'Merra and Monica Donovan usually sit there but that they were not there that day She stated that sometimes Carrie and Monica go out to eat or go home for lunch She stated that she is not friends with Carrie or Monica.

- Melissa stated that she had been eating lunch for about two or three minutes before she was alerted that something was going on. She stated that she heard "two shots" that sounded "like they were apart" rather than "right after each other" She stated that everyone started to crowd around the "west lunch windows" and that she thought it was probably a fight.

- Melissa stated that she turned around and look for "about five or six seconds" and saw "two people" outside the window She stated that they were near the edge of the grass and the sidewalk. She stated that they were "probably male and both dressed in black" She stated that she saw they "both had guns that were pointing up". She could not provide any details on the dress or the physical description of the gunmen. She could not provide and information on the guns or weather they were right handed or left handed. She could not provide any information as to their movement either.

- Melissa stated that she also saw "two people on the ground". She could not identify them or provide details about them either She did locate the gunmen and the bodies on the attached diagram.

- Melissa stated that she "thought it was a joke or that they were playing" so she "turned around and started to eat again"

- Melissa stated that she then heard one of the janitors yell "get under the table" and that this janitor probably came from the teachers lounge just a few feet from her table. Melissa stated that she and Courtney got under the table and that she remembers seeing Adam Sands while under the table too. She stated that they were not under the table for "about one minute" and then they started to "scoot on the floor towards the stairs" She stated that they did not get very far when a female teacher, also on the floor and under a table said "get the hell out of here" She stated that they got up and ran towards the stairs.

- Melissa stated that she did not see anything under the table other then "table legs and backpacks" She stated that the backpacks "seemed normal" and not unusually "large"

Investigator DPfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99 1 **Of** 2

- Melissa stated that she didn't move at first and thought that she was one of the last to get up the stairs. She stated that while on the landing of the stairs she "heard about ten (10) shots" and that they seemed "to be closer" and probably "coming from the inside". She stated that the shots seemed to "come from behind them" rather then "in front of them" She stated that she then went down the Science hall and out the Math doors. She stated that she heard the "same gun sounds in the hall and two (2) explosions" She stated that she could not tell where the "sounds were coming from". She did not see any gunmen in the halls while she was exiting the building. She stated that she then ran across the street to Leawood Park and heard "one loud boom". Melissa remembers seeing a Jarret Baer while she was running down and out the hall.

- Melissa stated that she is "aware of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM)" and that "they are just a click" She stated that they seemed "really nice to her". She stated that she did not know Dylan Klebold, but that she has spoken to Eric Harris on several occasions. She stated that she last saw and spoke to Eric Harris about two (2) months ago.

- Melissa stated that Eric would "want to meet in the Library during third hour" She stated that third hour is her free hour and they would go to the Library. She stated that "Eric never talked about his friends or what he did", but that they would only talk about "how they hated homework" and "stuff like that" She stated that she "though Eric got expelled" and that is why she hasn't seen him for about two months.

- Melissa stated that she also knows of a Stephanie Kinney (sic) who used to be in the TCM last year. She describes Stephanie as short, heavy set and with died red or brown hair.

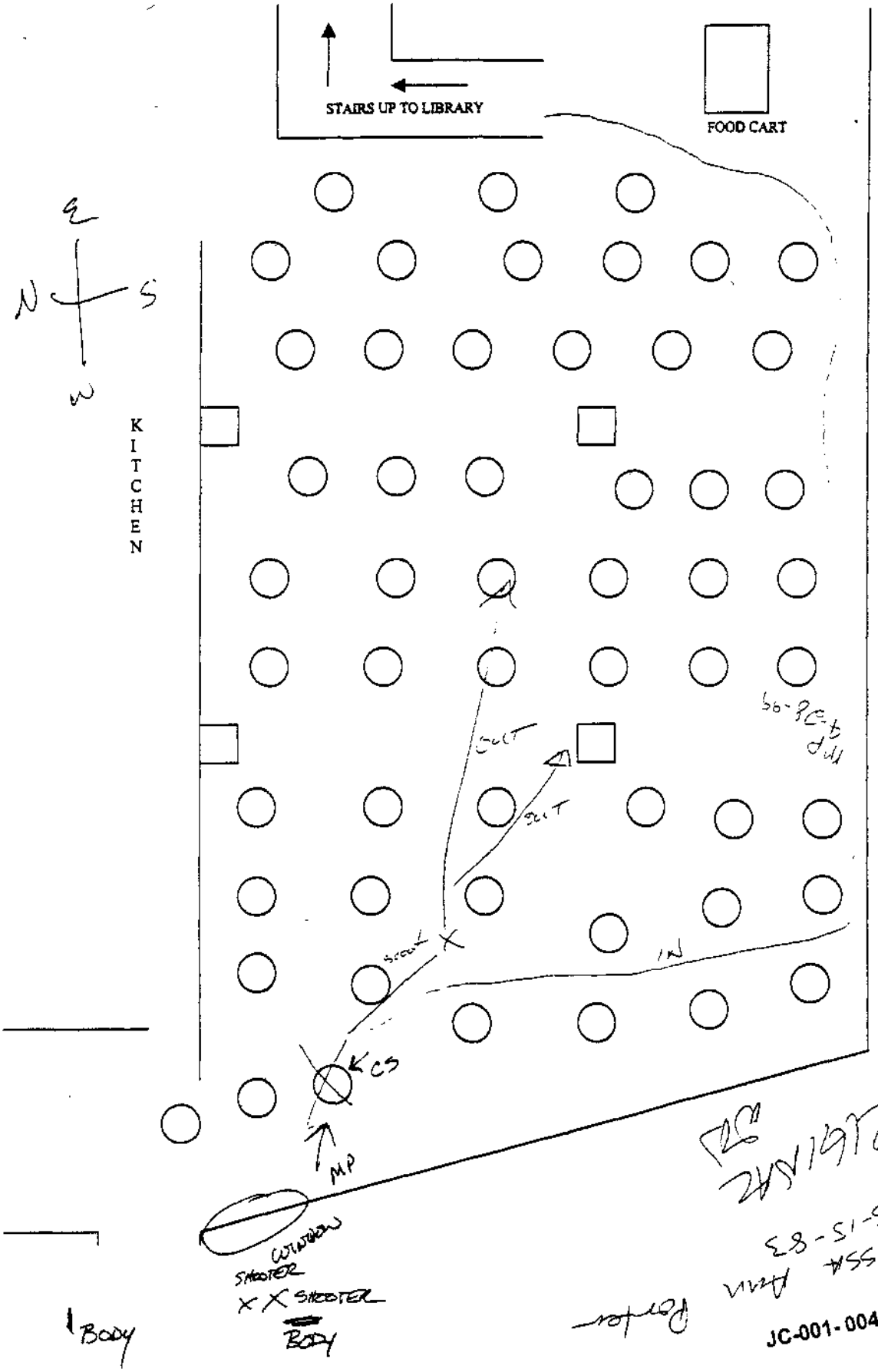
- Melissa's mother stated that she knows of a Monette Park (female) who is reportedly a Social Worker for the school district was in the cafeteria for the "whole thing until the fire started"

- Melissa stated that "Michael Robson ran past the gunmen in the Library"

- Melissa stated that she did not hear anything about "guns or bombs" at school prior to this incident She stated that she only heard the typical "I hate the jocks stuff"

I gave Melissa Porter and her father my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Melissa Porter drew her location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigator D Pfannenstiel **Date** 4/29/99 **2 Of 2**



FBI 1144-DN-5'414
JCSO 99-7625
CONTROL # 823

ORIGINAL
3-15-83
Melissa Ann Porter

JC-001-004109

PROMMERSBERGER, E

JC-001-004110

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer M. Russell	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-1999
sification ssification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative: Re: Control #1702

On 04-28-1999, Ellen Prommersberger, a sophomore at CHS, was interviewed at her residence. She acknowledged having "A" lunch and was seated at table "NN" with 1. Shawn Lee; 2. Diana Cohen; 3. Steve Cohen; and possibly 2-3 other friends.

Prior to lunch, she had been in the Publications room, had gone to her locker and had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1110.

While seated in the lunchroom, she first became aware of problems when a number of kids ran to the windows on the south side of the lunchroom and began screaming. Shortly thereafter, she heard shots, and she ran up the main stairs to the 1st level, and entered a science classroom. She remained barricaded in a greenhouse with other students to include 1. Peter Henderson; 2. Katie Patrick; 3. Susanne Meyer; 4. Leigh Kamens (303-972-3057) and a teacher, Mrs. Williams.

While in the greenhouse, she observed 1 shot fired into the room from the outside. The round entered through a window. While in the room, Leigh Kamens identified [redacted] as one of the gunmen. She was able t ear the gunmen in the hall ouside her hiding place and heard them to say "I want to die today", and "Let's find more people". She described the gunmen as laughing. She could not recognize the voices or determine how many different voices she heard. She and the other students were eventually evacuated by SWAT officers.

She had been wearing a yellow shirt, blue jeans and a blue/pink flannel shirt the day of the incident. Her long hair had been worn in a pony tail.

She uses the internet, and her e mail address id "El Babe01".

She identified Jesse Rush as the girlfriend of Pat McDuffy.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of
[signature]	TFO			

PROVO, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

JOCELYN PROVO, DOB/03-02-84

9585 W. Powers Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

Student-Columbine High School

DAN PROVO, DOB/11-12-55

9585 W Powers Circle

Lilttleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

Work: 2100 N Lincoln Blvd.

Oklahoma City, OK 73105-4997

405-522-1131/FAX: 405-521-2492

KATHY PROVO, DOB/03-26-55

9585 W Powers Circle

Littleton, CO 80123

303-904-6445

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, at about 1830 hours, I responded to 9585 W. Powers Circle to interview witness Jocelyn Provo, along with her father, witness Dan Provo and mother, witness Kathy Provo. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
AP Peterson #530	DW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-P

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-12-99

fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jocelyn Provo said on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, she arrived in the Columbine High School cafeteria for lunch. She said she was carrying her backpack (described as a purple "Eddie Bauer") upon entering the cafeteria. Jocelyn Provo showed me on a map of the cafeteria where she had been sitting. She showed me that she was sitting at either table "H" or "G," however, she believed she was at table "H." Jocelyn Provo said she was sitting where she was facing in a westerly direction and said the following friends were seated at the table with her, Betsy Kwereneland, Jennie Ribble, Chris Mesias, Lauren Tocci, and said she believed Mike Gagne and Jessica Geurtz were there also, however, she could not be sure. Jocelyn Provo said she put her backpack on the floor next to the chair she was going to sit in.

Jocelyn Provo said she and Betsy Kwereneland were working on Betsy's homework and Jocelyn Provo was helping her with it when the janitors ran through the cafeteria yelling to the students to get down on the floor and under the tables. Jocelyn Provo said she did so, but shortly after she believed she saw other students who were getting up to sit in their chairs. She said the janitor yelled again at them and told them to get back on the floor and under the tables. She also told us that she originally believed the incident was a senior prank. She said a short time later, she got up and began to run from the cafeteria toward the stairway leading to the second floor of Columbine High School. She said Chris Mesias, Lauren Tocci, Jennie Ribble, and she were running together. She said they were all helping each other run up the stairs and said when she got to the top of the stairs she heard two to three "pops." She believed these were gunshots coming from behind her, possibly in the cafeteria. Jocelyn Provo said when she reached the top of the stairs, they turned to their left. She did not hear any noises or sounds coming from the area of the library. Jocelyn Provo said after turning left, she was running down the halls with her hands on Jennie Ribble's back, then took a hold of her shoulders to help her get down the hallway and exit the school. She said it was at this time while they were running, that she believed she heard three to four more shots, described as not being as loud as the first two. Jocelyn Provo said after they exited the school, they went across into Leawood Park where other friends were at. Jocelyn Provo said she then ran to Leawood Elementary School and called her parents. Jocelyn Provo said prior to her leaving Leawood Park, she did not see or hear anything unusual. She did say when she was at Leawood Park, she fell into a chain link fence, causing minor injuries to her legs. She did not, however, hear any shots while she was in Leawood Park.

Jocelyn Provo said prior to this incident she did not know who suspect Klebold or suspect Harris was, and said she doesn't know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia. She said since the incident, she has seen a picture of suspect Klebold through the media

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A.P. Peterson #32	ENJ	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER ...assification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and then remembered seeing him walking in a hallway at Columbine High School. She said she could not provide any further information about the suspects or the Trench Coat Mafia.

I showed Jocelyn Provo the photographs of the blue duffle bag and a propane tank found in the cafeteria after the incident on 04-20-99. Jocelyn Provo said she did not see either item in the cafeteria prior to or during the incident. She said she has not heard nor does she know of anyone who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Dan Provo said his family is moving to Edmond, Oklahoma at the beginning of June 1999 Their new home address will be 1613 N. Canary Drive, Edmond, Oklahoma 73034, home phone number is 405-844-1906. Dan Provo's new business address will be the Oklahoma Historical Society at 2100 N. Lincoln Blvd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, 73105-4997, business phone number of 406-522-1131, fax number 405 521-2492.

I gave a business card to Jocelyn Provo and Dan Provo and said it they needed a J.C.S.O. victim advocate to assist them, to call me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson 532	ENV	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

79-7635
05/11/99
Jocelyn Provo

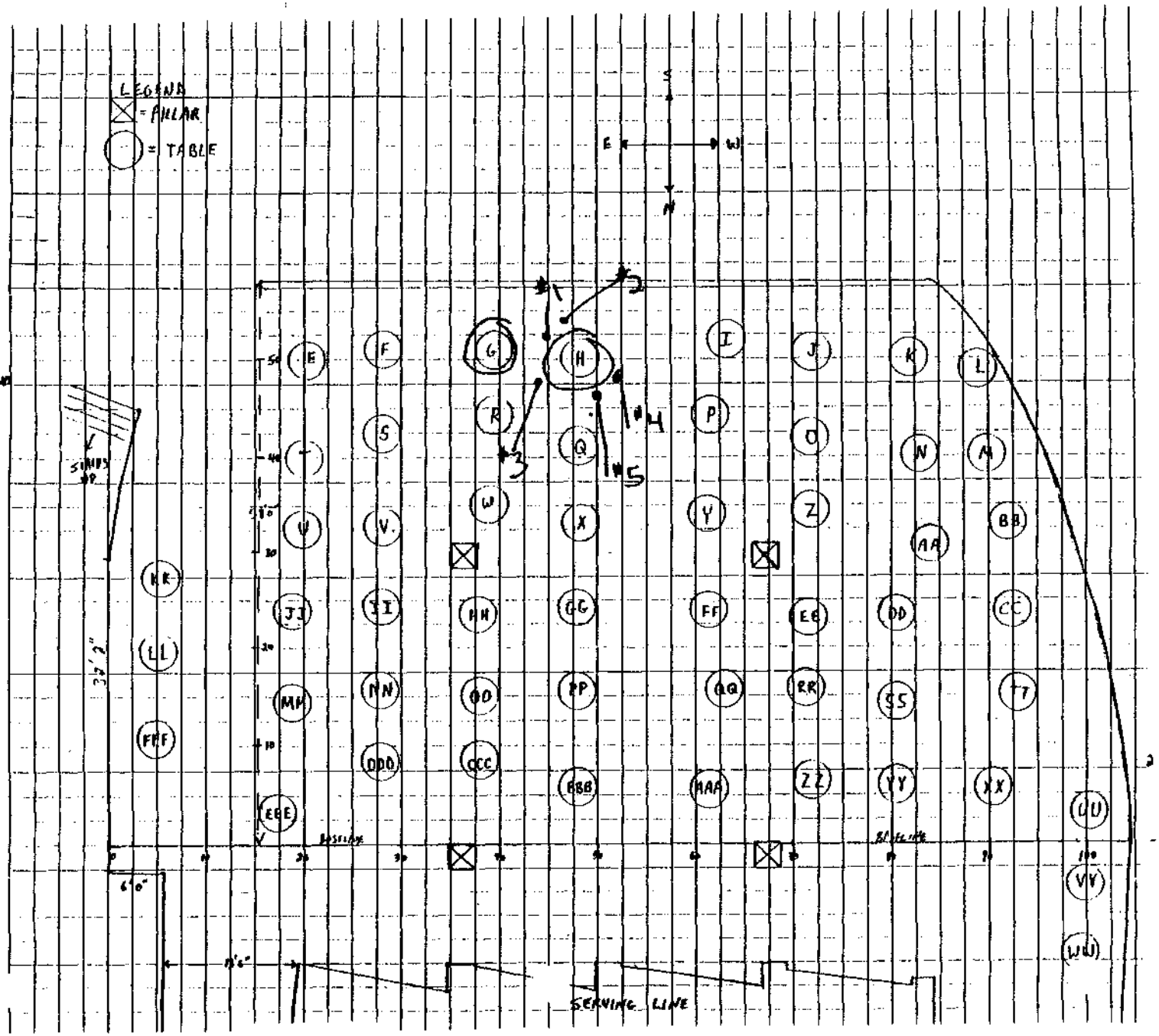
#1- Jocelyn Provo

#2- Betsy Kwernelland

#3- Jenny Ribble

#4- Chris Masias

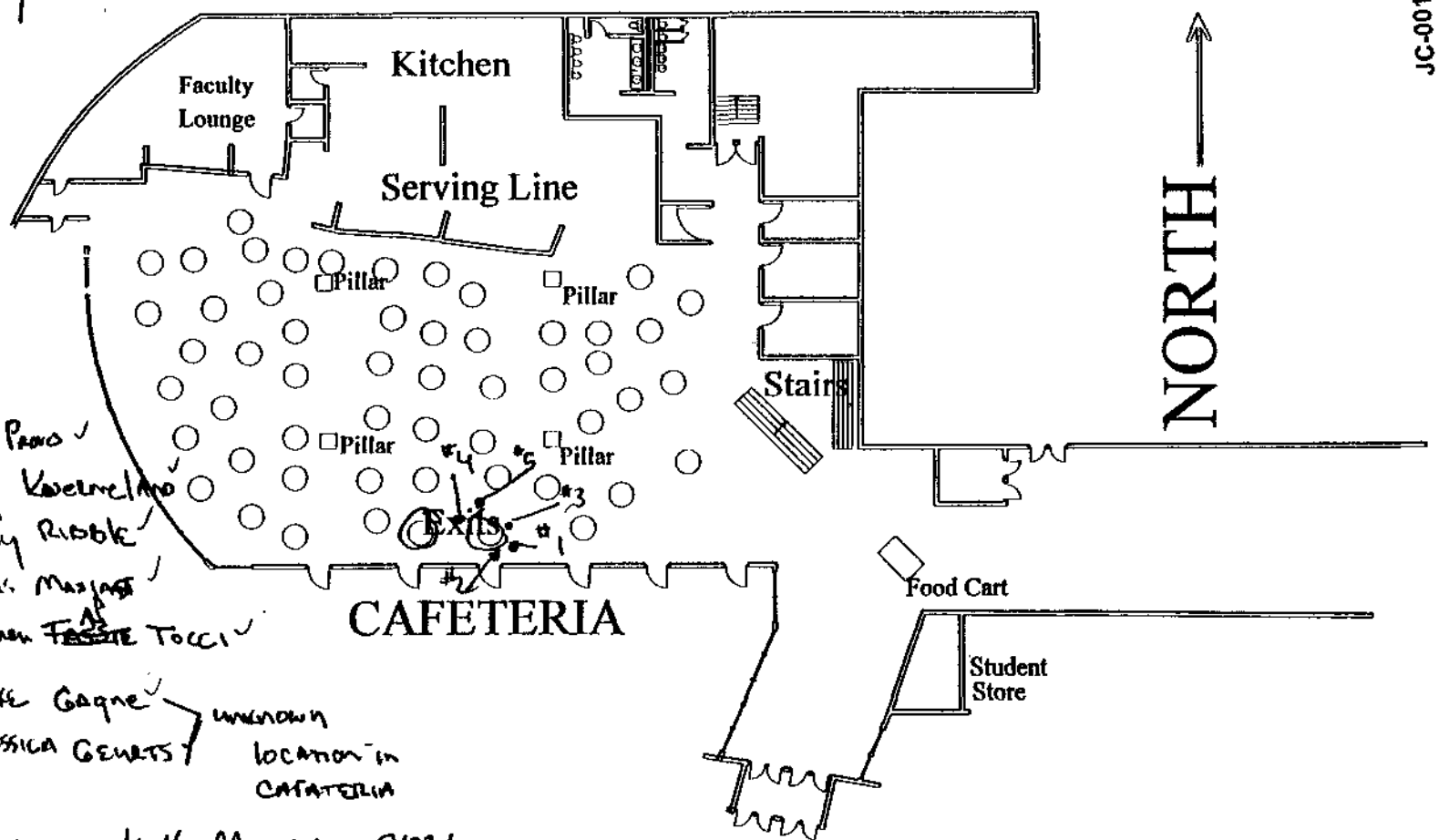
#5- Lauren Tocci



JC-001-004116

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/11/99
Jocelyn Provo



JC-001-004117

#1- Jocely Provo ✓
2- Betsy Kwernelland ✓
3- Jenny Ribble ✓
4- Chris Masjast ✓
5- Lauren ~~Fassie~~ Tocci ✓

Mike Gagne ✓
Jessica Geurts } unknown location in cafeteria

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

RADTKE, MARK

Page ___ of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
RATKE MARK					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
8081 W FROST AVE					
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 979-7191	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time Hours
DET. SHANE WEBSTER	87-7	5-6-99			
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CAFETERIA EATING LUNCH W/MY FRIENDS. WE HEARD GUNSHOTS (BUT WE THOUGHT IT WAS FIREWORKS). WE WERE BY THE BACK DOOR OF THE CAFETERIA. WE HEARD A COUPLE OF KIDS SCREAMING OUTSIDE. WE LOOKED OUT & SAW ONE KID ON THE GROUND. ANOTHER KID CAME IN & SAID SOMEONE HAD A GUN. WE ALL GOT DOWN. THEN A COUPLE OF MINUTES LATER EVERYBODY STARTED RUNNING. I WENT INTO THE AUDITORIUM & THERE WERE ABOUT 70 KIDS & A COUPLE OF TEACHERS IN THERE. THEY LOCKED ALL THE DOORS & WE STAYED THERE ABOUT 10 MINUTES. ONE OF THE JANITORS SAID WE SHOULD GO OUT THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALL. WE WENT THAT WAY, OUT THE DOOR & ACROSS THE STREET TO LEAWOOD PARK THERE WERE MORE SHOTS & WE WENT BACK INTO THE NEIGHBORHOOD.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Mark Ratke

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004119

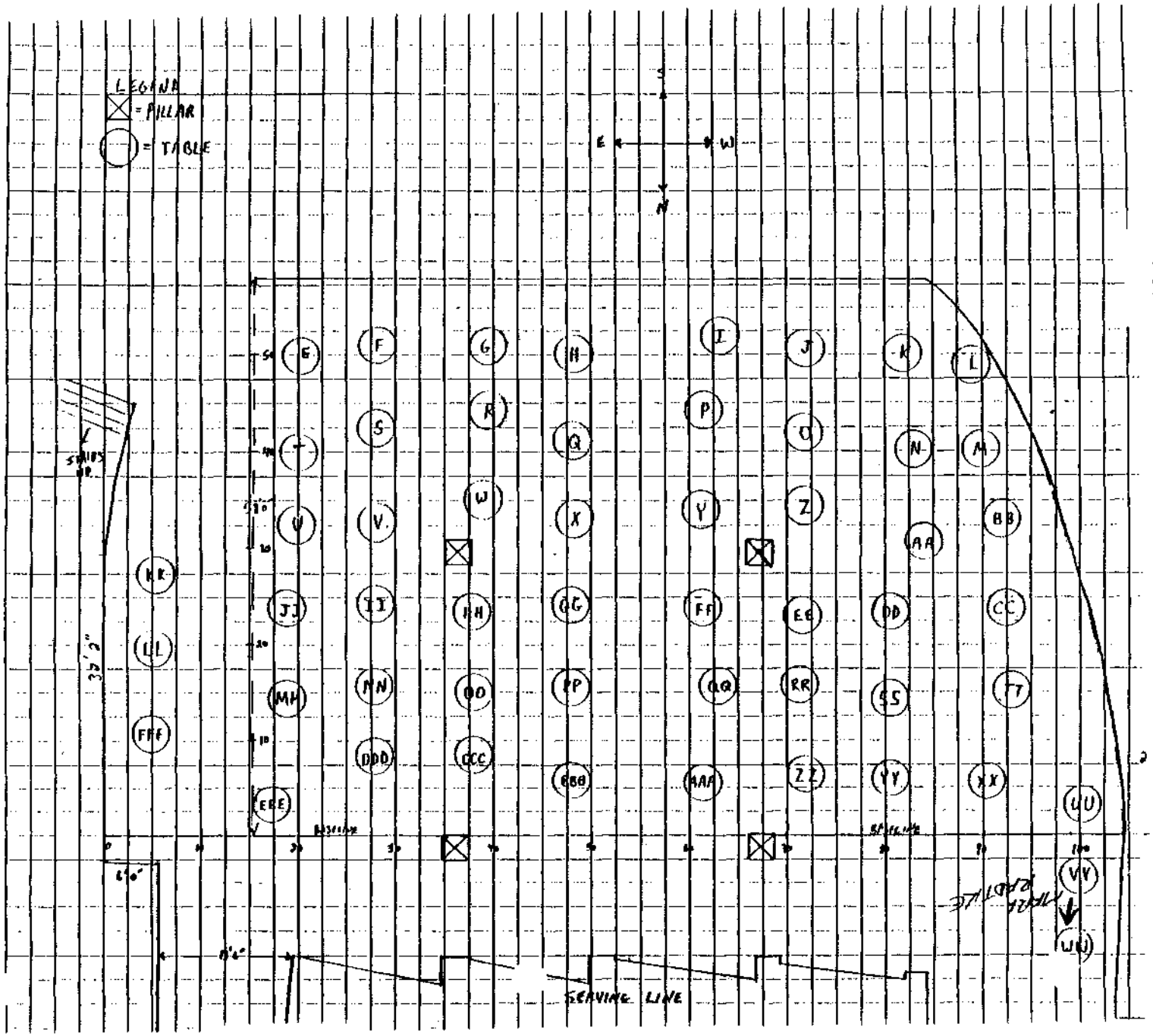
0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? JEREMY MULLEN, MIKE KISCH, SEAN NOSHAMAN, TONYA WARLOCK
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? JEANS, POSS GRAY T-SHIRT BLUE BACKPACK (JANSPORT) 2 STRAPS ON BACK, VENTED POCKETS
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:12-11:15; FROM FRENCH CLASS
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? JUST THAT THEY'RE OUTCASTS
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-004120

Mark Radthe



JC-001-004121

RAO, RAVIKANTH

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 05-07-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3203, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

1. RAU, RAVIKANTH ("RAVI"), I/M, DOB: 05-16-82

6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193

Mother: Revathi Rau, 6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193, work 303-705-4515

Father: Prabhakara Rau, 6752 South Lamar Street, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-979-4193,

work: 303-971-7734

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99 at 0930 hours I interviewed Ravi Rau in the presence of his 25 year-old sister, Athi, at his home. I had talked to Ravi's father prior to this interview to obtain his permission.

Ravi stated his father dropped him off at school on 04-20-99 at approximately 0715 hours. He entered through the main entrance and noticed nothing unusual outside.

Ravi stated he did not know who KLEBOLD or HARRIS were. He stated he had heard about the "trench coat mafia" group but stated they were more prevalent last year than this year. He stated he saw a few kids occasionally wearing long, black coats.

Ravi has choir first hour, statistics second hour, math third hour, and fourth hour is his off hour which he spent in the library. Ravi stated he entered the library ten minutes after the third hour class was over He stated he noticed nothing unusual around the school. He sat at the table closest to the trophy or glass display case

Ravi stated that he left the library five to ten minutes before the end of fourth hour bell rang He stated he went to his locker and then went down stairs and entered the cafeteria. It was approximately 1110 to 1115 hours when he got to the cafeteria and he said a lot of kids were already there.

Ravi indicated on the attached diagram the route that he took through the cafeteria and he sat at either table "N" or table "AA". He brought his lunch so he went directly to the table. He stated he did not notice any large

duffle bags in that area. He stated it was approximately ten minutes later that the commotion began

Ravi looked out the west window and saw some underclassmen run north west and jump over the baseball field fence. He thought there were three that went over the fence and one other guy followed them but fell near the sidewalk. (See diagram) He stated he thought Mr. Sanders walked up to this student then came running back toward the school. He stated the fallen student then got up and started to run At this time Ravi thought there was a fight outside.

Ravi stated he saw a person wearing dark attire walk out of the north to the sidewalk entrance of the fence that is outside of the cafeteria. He saw this person light an object that was about the size of a loaf of bread This person threw the lighted object into the parking lot where it exploded. He stated all the kids in the cafeteria ran east.

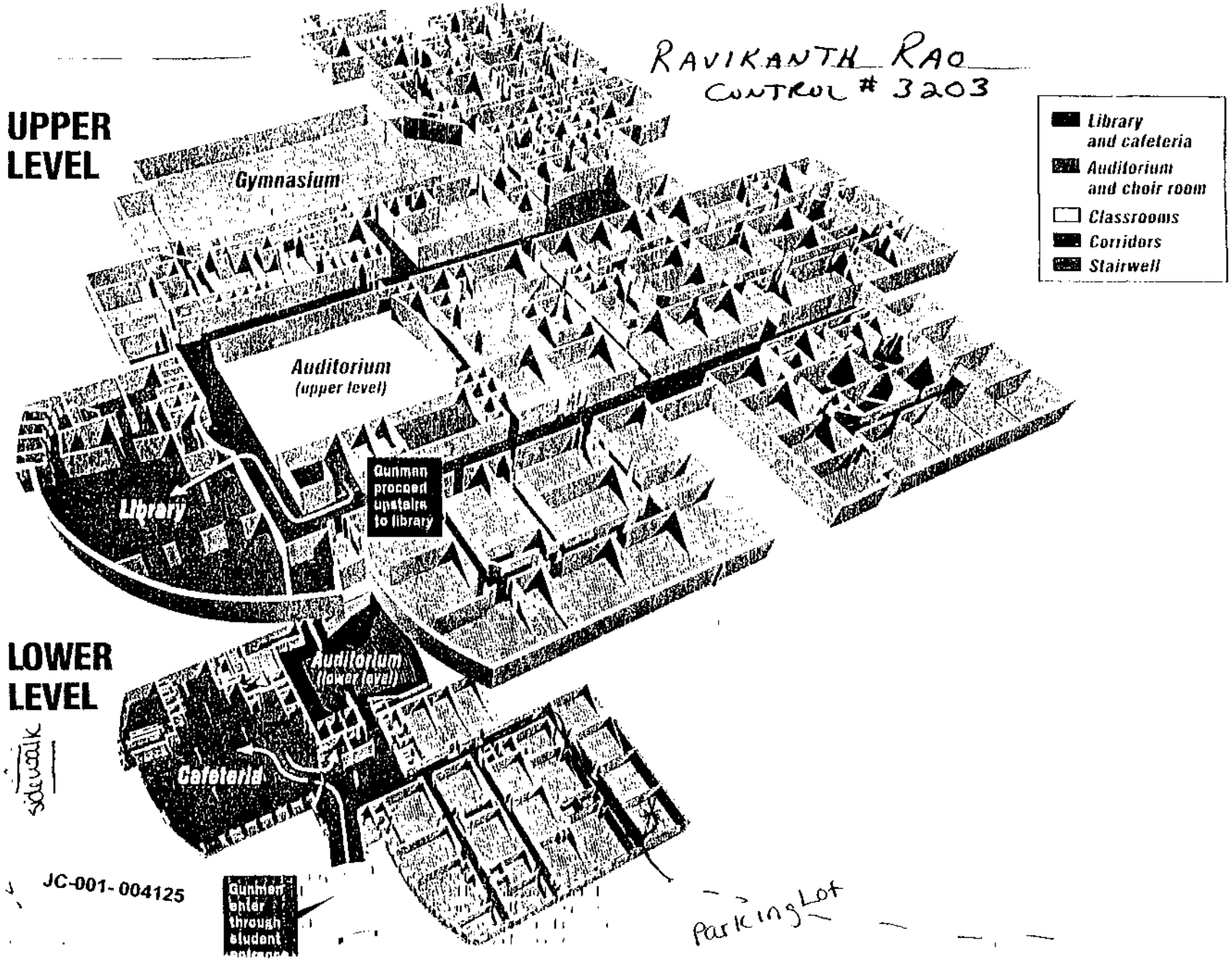
Ravi stated that Ms. Lucus was in the cafeteria at this time. She yelled for everyone to get down Ravi stated he went to the stairs and was on the first landing when he heard an explosion go off above him He stated he then saw smoke coming from the upstairs. At that time the teacher yelled for everyone to go to the Spanish hall. He ran to the last room along with 20 to 30 other kids. He indicated where this room is on the attached diagram. He stated they were in this room for approximately 10 minutes. While in this room a teacher tried to call 911 but was unable to get through. He stated there was a period of silence and then two very loud and separate explosions went off. He stated that the teacher looked in the hallway to see if it was clear and then they all ran out the south door. He stated they ran through the parking lot and south on Pierce Street to the first house which is a Mormon or seminary house. He stated after that he left with a friend named Stephanie Plank.

Ravi stated he had his backpack with him and did not leave anything in the cafeteria He was wearing a white T-shirt and Khaki shorts with sandals and socks. Ravi stated he did not hear anything about those students being on the computer or having web sites.

Karla Sarnacki #1374 _____

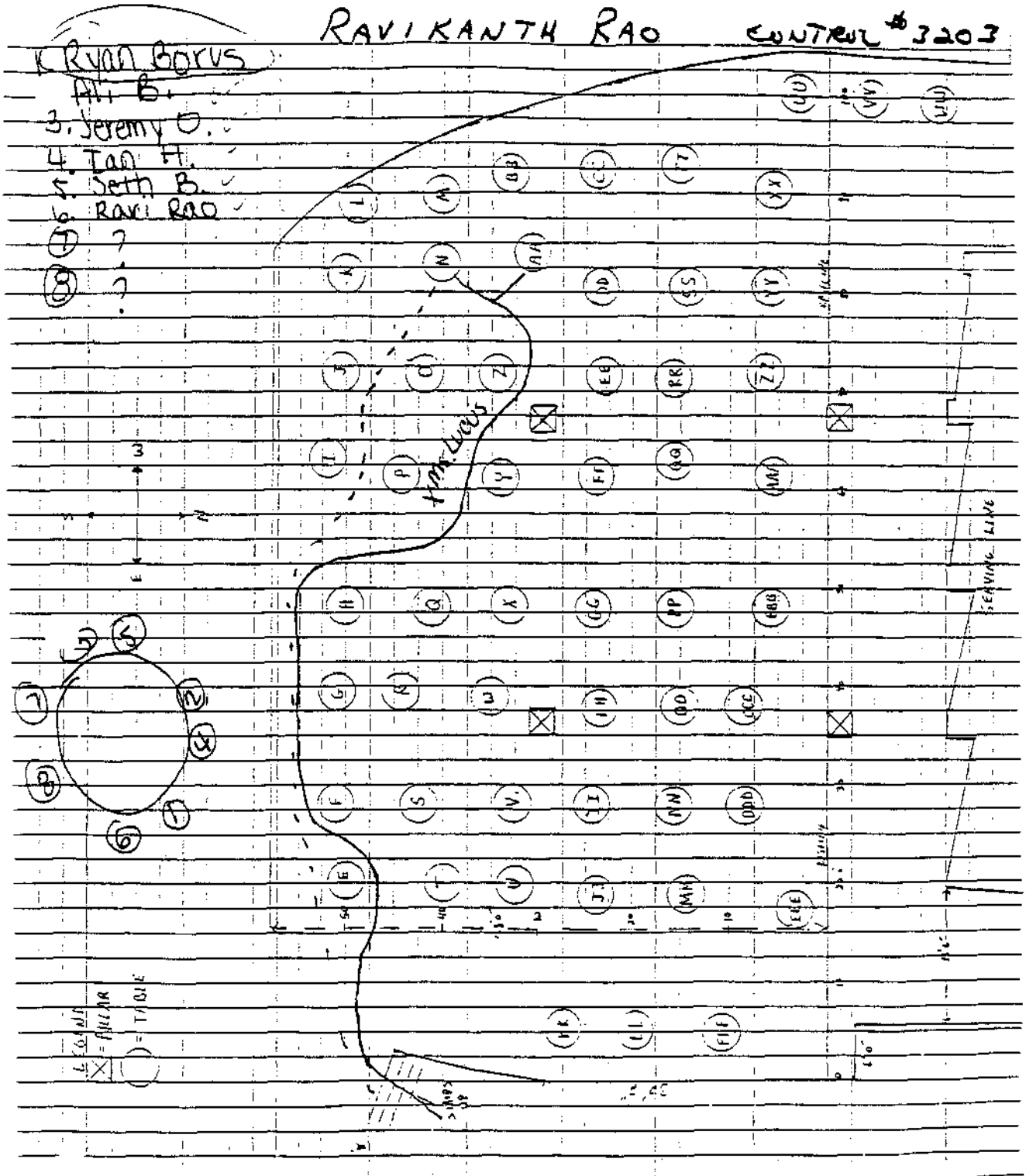
Detective's signature/number/date Sergeant's signature/number/date

RAVIKANTH RAO
CONTROL # 3203



RAVI KANTH RAO CONTROL # 3203

1. Ryan Borus
2. A. B.
3. Jeremy O.
4. Ian H.
5. Seth B.
6. Ravi Rao
7. ?
8. ?



RATHBUN, BRIAN

JC-001-004127

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/3/99
Deputy D.A.:
CONTROL NUMBER: 1285

Docket Number:
FBI# 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 4/29/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Brian Rathburn at his home in Littleton, Co. Brian's father was present for this interview.

Brian advised me he was in the CHS cafeteria on 4/20/99 for "A" lunch at 11:25am. He stated he had come from the choir room with Aaron Brown, a CHS student. They went into the cafeteria to the food line and sat down at their table with three other friends.

I provided Brian a drawing of the cafeteria, which depicted the tables and their location in the cafeteria. I pointed out specifics areas, such as food line, kitchen and west windows of the cafeteria to give Brian a better understanding of the lay-out in this drawing. I asked Brian to circle the table he was sitting at with his friends. He circled table XX. He recalled the CHS students sitting with him were Dave Smith, Aaron Brown, Jacob Bauer and Jake Mayes. Brain recalled he was sitting facing the cafeteria, towards the south east. He believed that Jacob Bauer was facing the west windows and Dave Smith was seated on his right.

Brian stated he did not notice any unusually large duffle bags anywhere in the cafeteria, although pointed out that their are "hundreds of backpacks and bags in there during lunch". I asked specifically about large dark duffle bags laying alone. He responded that he did not see this. He also stated he did not notice anyone carrying a suspiciously large duffle bag in school that morning, or any other day.

JC-001-004128

Brain stated that at about 11:30am the students at the table behind him, next to the windows (UU) stood up to look out the west windows. He believed that CHS students Eric Larson, Logan Smith and Brendon Trujillo were at table UU. At this same time, Mr Sanders came running into the cafeteria and yelled "get down". Dan Ricks a CHS student yelled to drop the tables in case they come in. Brian stated he did not see any gunman, but did hear shots.

Students began to crawl under tables, and some tables fell over. Brian recalled laying there for a few seconds, then he and several students crawled towards the steps inside the cafeteria. He stated he crawled through the middle of the cafeteria and then stood up to run near the south doors. Brian did not recall seeing any unusual duffle bags as he exited the cafeteria.

He ran upstairs, hearing 2-3 more gunshots behind him in the cafeteria. He ran down the hall where he grabbed CHS student Denae Pedersen who was alone and frightened. They ran together and turned into the auditorium and ran through it into the main hallway. He heard 3-4 more shots behind him, then the fire alarms went off. They turned towards the administration exit (east) and ran towards the exit door. When they arrived at the administration exit, the windows in the exit doors and been shot out. They exited the building and ran towards Clemont park. Brain stated he did not encounter any gunman while running through the school.

In Clemont park he and Denae saw Aaron Brown who ran to his car. Brian and Denae were picked up by Aaron in his vehicle in Clemont park. They drove immediately to Colorow Elementary school where Brian's mother is a secretary. Brain believed they arrived there at 11:45am. They informed his mother, who had not yet heard what had happened. Brian assisted getting the elementary kids off the playground.

They then left Colorow school and drove to Aaron's home on Vance street. Brian recalled they were making phone calls when Aaron's brother Brook Brown arrived at the home. Brian believed Brook

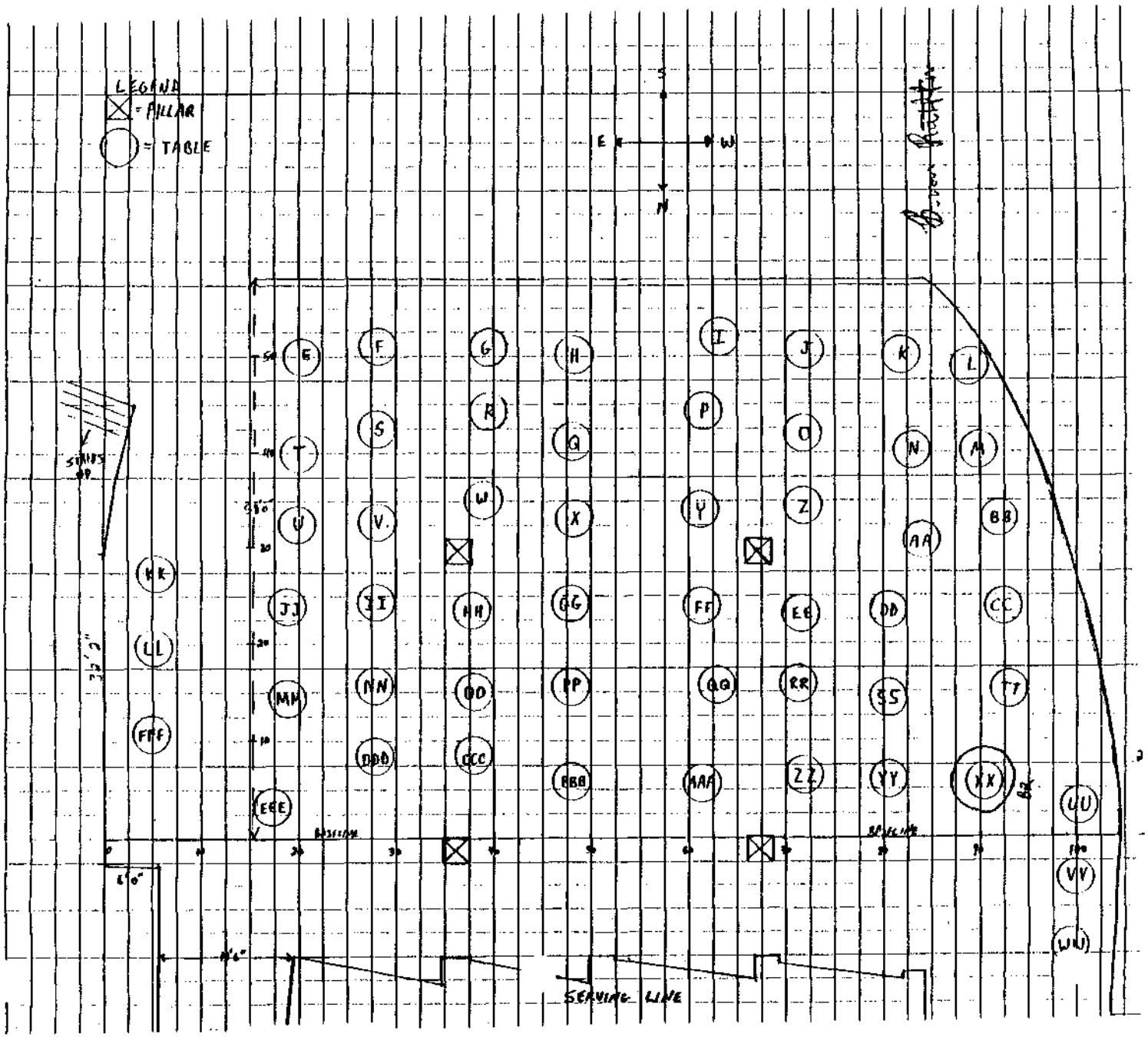
arrived about 15 minutes after they did, which was around 12:30pm. Brian stated that Brook hugged his brother Aaron and said, "I know who did this". He was very sure that Eric Harris had been involved in some way.

Brain was wearing a white T shirt and tan pants with a blue sports hat when he exited the cafeteria. He left a black eastpack backpack with 2 tuxedo choir shirts in it. Brian had no more information on this incident.

Brian Rathburn
6417 S, Pierce Ct
Littleton, Co 80123
972-4867.

P. Vonterkamp
Investigator

5/3/99
Date



JC-001-004131

RAUZI, Z.

JC-001-004132

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: MOORE, C.	Case Report No: 99-7625-FFF
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 06-15-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification: ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

ZACHARY RAUZI, DOB/11-11-82
8223 S. Quay Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-978-9961

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-15-99, I was assigned Lead #4429 to interview Zachary Rauzi, who was a Columbine High School student on 04-20-99, who was assigned "A" lunch.

On 06-15-99, at about 1001 hours, I left a message on the answering machine at the listed home phone for Zachary Rauzi, 303-978-9961. At 1220 hours, I received a page to that number. At 1225, I recontacted the number and spoke with a male who identified himself as Zachary Rauzi.

I told Rauzi that I wanted to speak with him about the incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. He stated that 4th period he had Language Arts with Mr. Friesen and when class was over, went to his locker and then to the cafeteria. I asked Rauzi where he was sitting in the cafeteria. He stated he was sitting near the elevator, near the pop machines, where you get your food. I asked Rauzi who he was sitting with him and he stated that he didn't know. He stated that he sat down at about 1115 Rauzi stated that someone came into the cafeteria and said there was someone outside with a gun and told people to get under the tables. I asked him if this was a teacher or student and he stated he really didn't know. I asked him who was underneath the table with him and again Rauzi stated he didn't know. Rauzi stated he looked up and there were people running. He stated that he ran through the auditorium and went out a door near the weight rooms and counseling area.

I asked Rauzi if he had heard anything. He stated that while in the cafeteria, he heard a bomb go off under a car. I asked him

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
C.D. Moore	X 31	976			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-FFF
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		06-15-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

how it was he knew it was under a car, and he stated that they could see smoke coming out from underneath a gray Izuzi Rodeo belonging to Eric Conant. I asked him if he had heard anything else and he stated he didn't think so. I asked him if when he looked outside, he could see anyone or see any other activity and he stated he did not. I asked Rauzi if he saw anything else while running outside of the school. He noticed the front doors near the main office were broken out, when he ran threw that area. I asked Rauzi how long he believed he had been under the table prior to running and he stated probably only about 30 seconds Rauzi stated once outside he ran into Clement Park where his car was parked, and with seven or so other unidentified people left.

I told Rauzi that I would like to meet with him to show him some diagrams of the school and see if he could point out where exactly he had been in the cafeteria. Rauzi agreed to me meeting him at his residence on 06-16-99, at about 1030 hours.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2
CD Moore	X-3	0710		JC-001-004134	of 2

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-MMM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-16-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-16-99, at about 1040 hours, I met with Zachary Rauzi and his mother, Doreen Rauzi, at their home. I told Zachary Rauzi that I wanted to show him diagrams of Columbine High School. I showed him a diagram that is an enlargement of the cafeteria area. I asked him to show me where he had been sitting during lunch. Rauzi put an "X" in the area where he believed he had been sitting and put his initials on it. He stated that it was the second table in from the area of the serving line. I then asked Rauzi to draw on the map for me the way he had left the school. He did so by drawing a line out through the auditorium. I then handed him another diagram of Columbine High School which showed the upper level of the school. I asked Rauzi to start again from the auditorium and again draw his path out of the school. Rauzi drew up the side of the auditorium and out into the main hall. He drew a line down a hallway heading toward the gym, but then determined that was not the hall that he meant. I marked an 'X" over that path. Rauzi then drew a line out toward the main office area of the school and down a hallway heading north. He stated that it went out near the gym doors and he then went to Clement Park. Rauzi again stated that he was not sure who he had been sitting with at the tables. He stated that he had not actually been sitting at a table he normally sits at. I asked Rauzi if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria and he stated he did not. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the way of backpacks or bags and he stated he did not. He stated he did actually grab his backpack and take it with him.

Zachary Rauzi then left and I continued speaking with his mother Doreen Rauzi. She stated that Matthew Kechter was one of Zachary Rauzi's best friends and this has been very difficult for him.

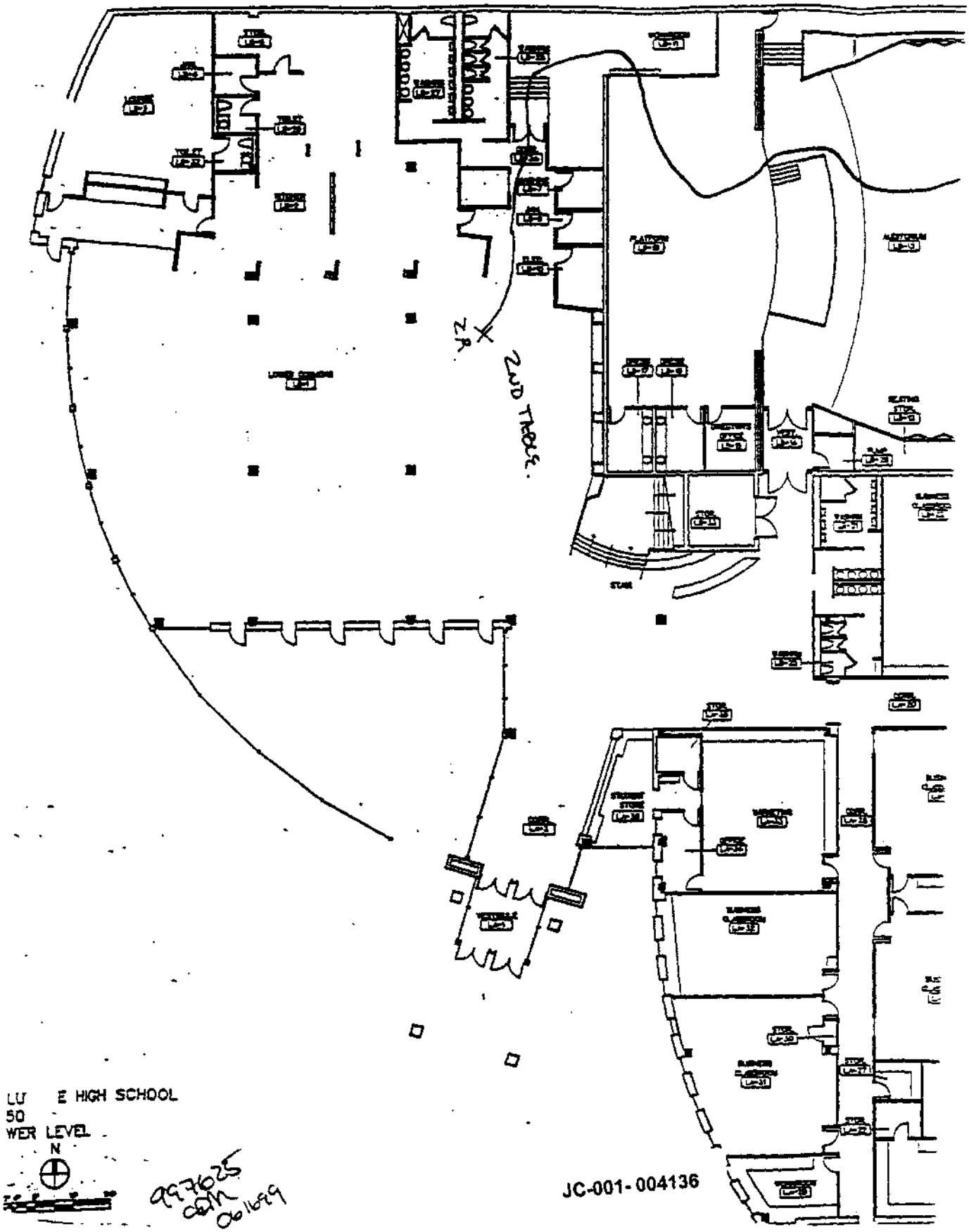
It should be noted that when I handed Zachary Rauzi the diagram showing the larger portion of Columbine High School, he started drawing in the area of the library, believing it to be the cafeteria. I then explained to him that this was the upper level of the school and he then started in the auditorium area. I drew an "X" through this location, where he initially was drawing in the library

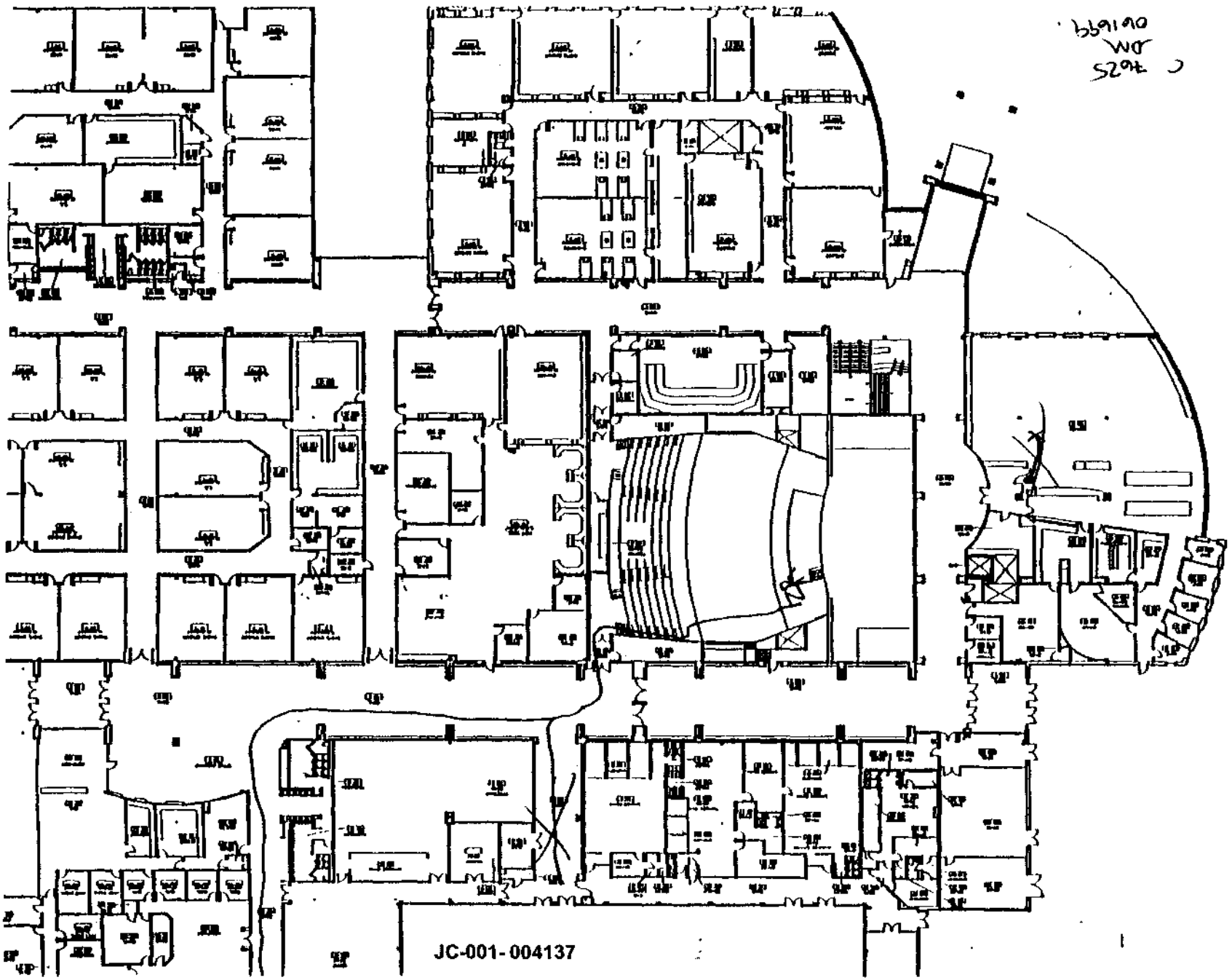
DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
C Moore	K 31	0746			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

JC-001-004135


2ND THROW.
LU E HIGH SCHOOL
50
WER LEVEL
N
997625
061699
JC-001-004136



JC-001-004137

RAWAL, T

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
RAWAL, TIMOTHY				
Residence Street Address: 6391 S. SAULSBURY ST	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: ( ) 973-2200	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: DET. SHANE WEBSTER	Serial No.: 87-7	Date: 5-5-99		Time: Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I DIDN'T HEAR ANYTHING BUT TWO KIDS RAN THROUGH THE CAFETERIA SAYING THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN SHOT (THEY CAME FROM NEAR THE TEACHER'S LOUNGE). ME + TWO OF MY FRIENDS (RYAN EZETE + TEE MANUZZO) RAN UPSTAIRS + THEN WALKED THROUGH THE SCIENCE HALL. WE CUT ACROSS TO THE OTHER MAIN HALL + MR. WE ANGELIS WAS THERE. HE TOLD RYAN TO GO TO THE OFFICE TO CALL 911. I LOOKED DOWN TOWARD THE LIBRARY + SAW A BLACK FIGURE (I DIDN'T HAVE MY GLASSES ON). WE WERE WALKING TOWARD THE OFFICE + HEARD SHOTS BEHIND US. WE DUCKED INTO THE OFFICE AFTER THE SHOTS STOPPED ANOTHER TEACHER RAN INTO THE OFFICE. HE TOLD US TO GET OUT OF THE BUILDING SO WE WENT OUT THE BACK OF THE OFFICE. THE ALARM WENT OFF A FEW SECONDS BEFORE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

Tim Rawal
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004139

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) WE GOT OUTSIDE.
WE RAN ACROSS THE STREET TO LEALTOWN PARK
WE WERE STANDING IN THE PARK & SOMEONE
SAID THEY WERE SHOOTING INTO THE PARK
SO WE RAN AGAIN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

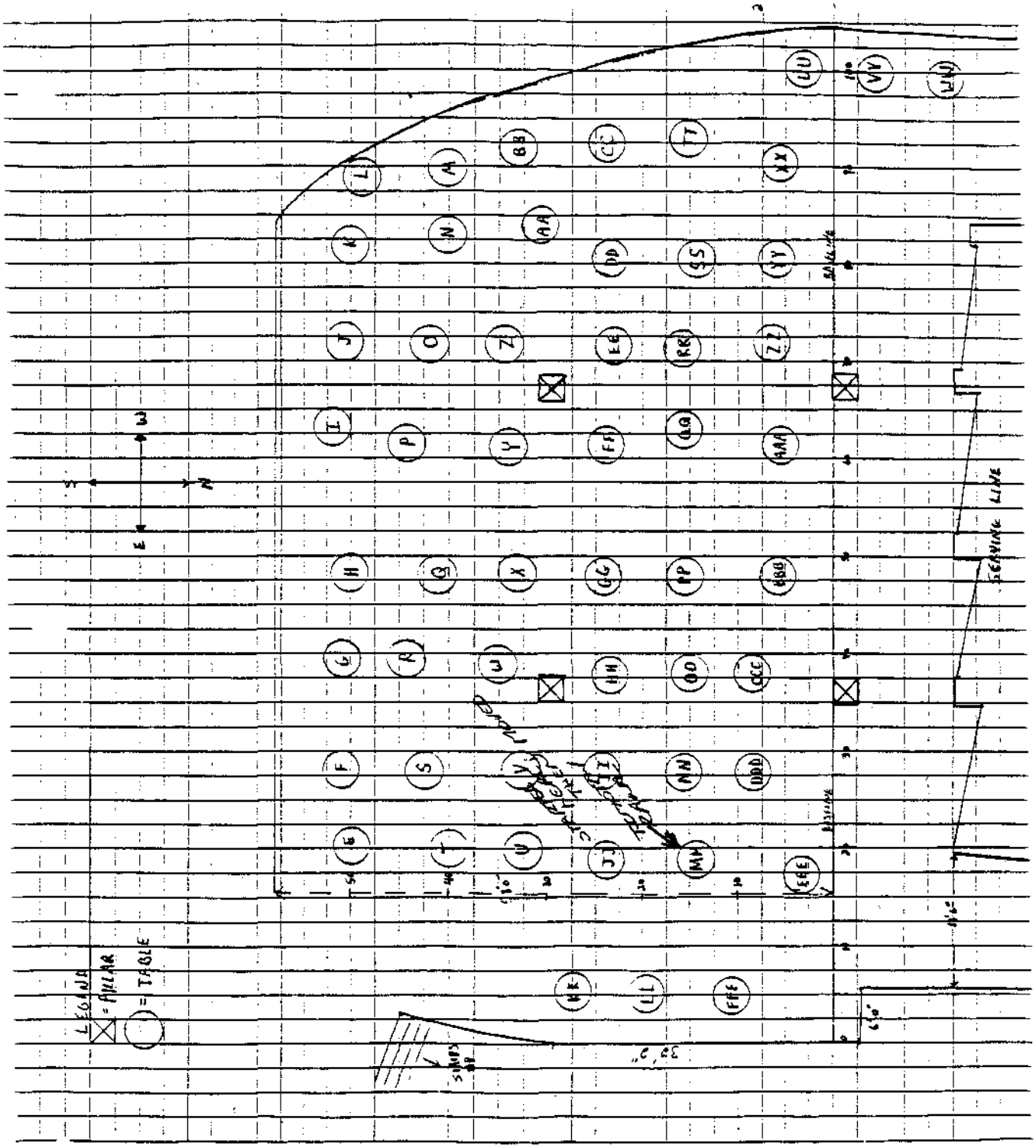
JC-001-004140
Signature of Person Making Statement

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? RYAN EZZIE, JOE MILAZZO.
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? DON'T PAY ATTENTION TO THEM
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? JEANS, WHITE LONG SLEEVED SHIRT HAT GREEN + BLACK BACKPACK (R.E.I.)
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? 11:12
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? // CAME FROM FRENCH
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? ~~[illegible]~~
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? SOME // IT'S MY DAD'S RAULS, DON'T KNOW WHAT I.C.Q. IS
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? SOMEONE IN ONE OF MY CLASSES SAID IT WAS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE THERE. KAMI HELD SAID SHE WAS WATCHING IT.
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? HAD A CLASS W/ BRIAN SERGEANT LAST YEAR HE SECLUDED HIMSELF FROM EVERYONE ELSE
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Tim Kamal

JC-001-004141


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SERVING LINE
DISPLACE
SAMPS BP

RAY, N.

4-DN-57419 2976

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99AO62 (HH)
Date:	051999	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Nicole Ray DOB: 121883
7458 S. Depew St
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-7551
c/o mother; Marilyn Medina (w) 303-980-7643
father; Ted Medina (w) 303-841-2499

-CHS student; in cafeteria for 4th hour at table II with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Lauren Moulten, Kelsy Fowler, Tina Thorsen, and Bay (last name unknown); in cafeteria for lunch at table II with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Kelsy Fowler, Brittany Gillette, Julie Nasland, and Megan Piro; prior to 4th hour on the day of the shooting saw a male student who was a "big fat guy" who wore chains and had his hair fashioned into horns by a locker along the south science hallway between the interior science halls as she thought this student used to hang out with Robert Perry; no duffle bag information; heard Melissa Sowder talk in class after the shooting about how funny it was and that the victims deserved it; heard from Daniel Romero that he and Tiffany Lien heard Melissa Sowder in class after the shooting say how she knew it would happen two weeks before it did (witness said she was interviewed by an unknown detective about Melissa Sowder); said a Patrick McDuffy is an ex-trench coat student; named Jennifer Faller and Jessica Rusch as associates to trench coat students

INVESTIGATION:

On May 17, 1999 at 1930 hours I contacted Nicole Ray at her home for an interview. Her parents were present. Nicole then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

* She was recently interviewed over the phone by an unknown detective about her knowledge of hearing a Melissa Sowder talk in class after the shooting that Sowder thought the shooting was funny and that the victims deserved it. She was also interviewed about her knowledge of a Daniel Romero and Tiffany Lien saying that they heard Melissa Sowder say she knew the shooting would happen two weeks before it did.

* When asked about Eric Harris, she said that she has seen him around school but did not know his name prior to the shooting. She only saw him a couple of times and did not know anything about him.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said that she had never seen him nor did she ever hear his name before.

* She did not know [redacted]

* When asked about [redacted], she said that she thought that was the student she heard people say hi to that was a nice guy. She described [redacted] as looking like Dracula. She said this student wore black eye make-up. She did not know anything about him.

* When asked about [redacted], she said that she knew his name from the yearbook and that she saw him around school at times. She looked in her yearbook and then said that the person she thought she knew as [redacted] was actually an ex-trench coat wearer named Patrick McDuffy. She said that she saw McDuffy on television talking about this shooting.

* She said that the trench coat students would hang out under the cafeteria stairs.

* When asked about associates, she said that a freshman named Jennifer Faller was an "outcast" that may be associated with the trench coats. She also said that a sophomore named Jessica Rusch was also an "outcast" who may have hung out with trench coat students.

* She said that she never saw much of the trench coat students at school. She has heard of the "Trench Coat Mafia" but just thought they were a group.

* When asked, she did not see any trench coat student or associate in school the day of the shooting. She did say that she saw a male student, who used to hang out with Robert Perry, on the morning of the shooting. She said she saw this student prior to 4th hour by a locker on the south hallway wall of the science area between the interior science hallways. She said this student was a "big fat guy" who wore chains and fashioned his hair into horns.

* On the day of the shooting she did not see any suspicious objects around school or the cafeteria. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, she had 4th hour off and spent that time in the cafeteria with her friends. After she got out of Miss Mosier's 3rd hour science class at 10:20 a.m. she walked with Amy Stone to her locker. She then met up with several other friends in the area by the gym. She then went to the cafeteria.

* Upon looking at the diagram, she said that she spent 4th hour and the lunch hour at table II. The backpack list showed her backpack recovered at table II.

* She spent the 4th hour with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Lauren Moulten, Kelsy Fowler, Tina Thorsen, and Bay (last name unknown).

* She then stayed in the cafeteria for lunch. She went to the food lines and then back to table II. She was at the table for lunch with Naiome Lucero, Natalie Baker, Kelsy Fowler, Brittany Gillette, Jule Nasland, and Megan Piro. She said several other friends were within her table and two others that she and her friends usually sit at.

* She said that she saw Mr. Sanders running in the cafeteria from the west door area telling people to get down that there were people with guns. She got under her table. She said that some students were getting up and she heard yelling for them to get down.

* She then heard a "pop" but did not know from where it came. She said that everyone started running out of the cafeteria so she ran also.

* She ran up the stairs with Julie Nasland. When they got to the top of the stairs, Julie started to go to the right, toward the library. She grabbed Julie who was falling at times and went left from the stairs and out the school via the east doors to that hallway. As she was running down the hallway, she thought she heard bullets hitting lockers and ceiling pieces falling.

* She ran with Julie to Leawood Park. She heard more "pops" and ran further to a lady's house on Lamar Street named Bonnie.

This concluded my interview with Nicole Ray.

Investigator

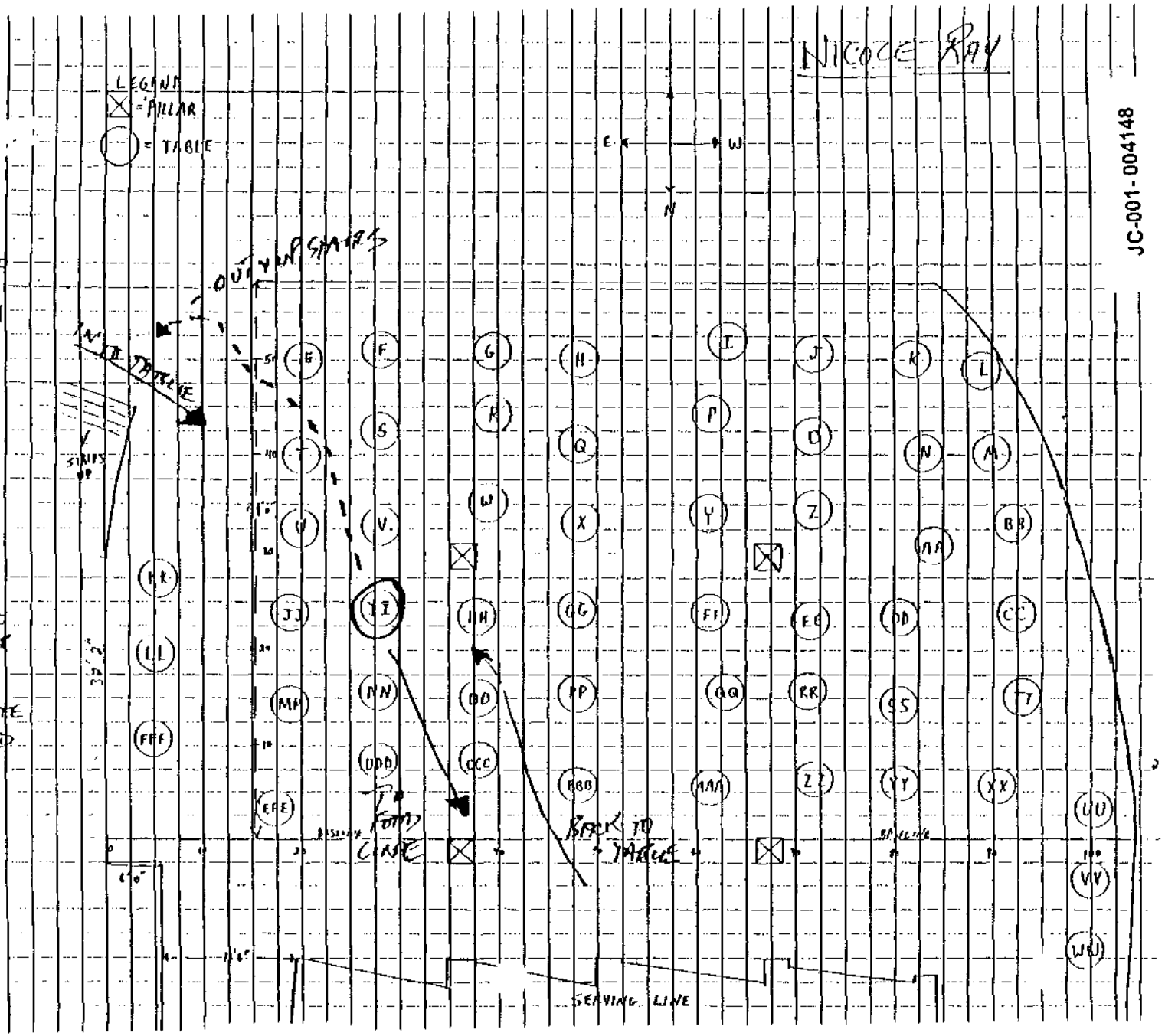
5/21/99
Date

WITNESS SENT WITH HOUR IN CAFETERIA AT TABLE "II" WITH

- NAIOME LUCERO
- NATALIE BAKER
- LAUREN MOULTEN
- KELSY FOWLER
- TINA THORSEN
- RAY (LNU)

WITNESS AT TABLE "II" FOR LUNCH WITH:

- NAIOME LUCERO
- NATALIE BAKER
- KELSY FOWLER
- BRITTANY GILLETTE
- JULIE NASLAND
- MEGAN PIRO



JC-001-004148

REARDON, A.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 17, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 2974
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Allison Reardon
9233 W. Prentice Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/979-3387

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On May 16, 1999, this investigator met with Allison Reardon at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Gerard and Cheryl Reardon.

Allison advised that on the day of this incident, she arrived in the cafeteria between 11:10 and 11:15 a.m., having come from her fourth hour science class. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been seated at the table marked "KK." She said others at her table were: Laura Green, Jenny Taylor, Lindsey Kastanek and Shannon Myers. She advised that within just a few minutes, she observed a number of boys who had been seated near her table get up and run toward the area of the Rebel Corner. She said she then saw one of the school janitors come through the cafeteria, telling the students to get down, that someone had a gun. She stated that she heard "popping" sounds, but did not know what they were. She then saw Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria and at that time, many of the students began running up the stairs to the upper level of the school. Allison said that she too ran up the stairs and

then down the hallway which goes between the math and social studies hall, east out of the school, and into the park across the street - Leawood Park. She advised that while there, she heard explosions and what she thought were gunshots. She said she ran out of the park into the neighborhood and eventually found a friend's residence - she could not recall that person's name.

Allison stated that she had never heard of the trench coat mafia prior to that day. She knew none of the individuals associated with that group. She advised that she never heard of any rumors relating to this incident.

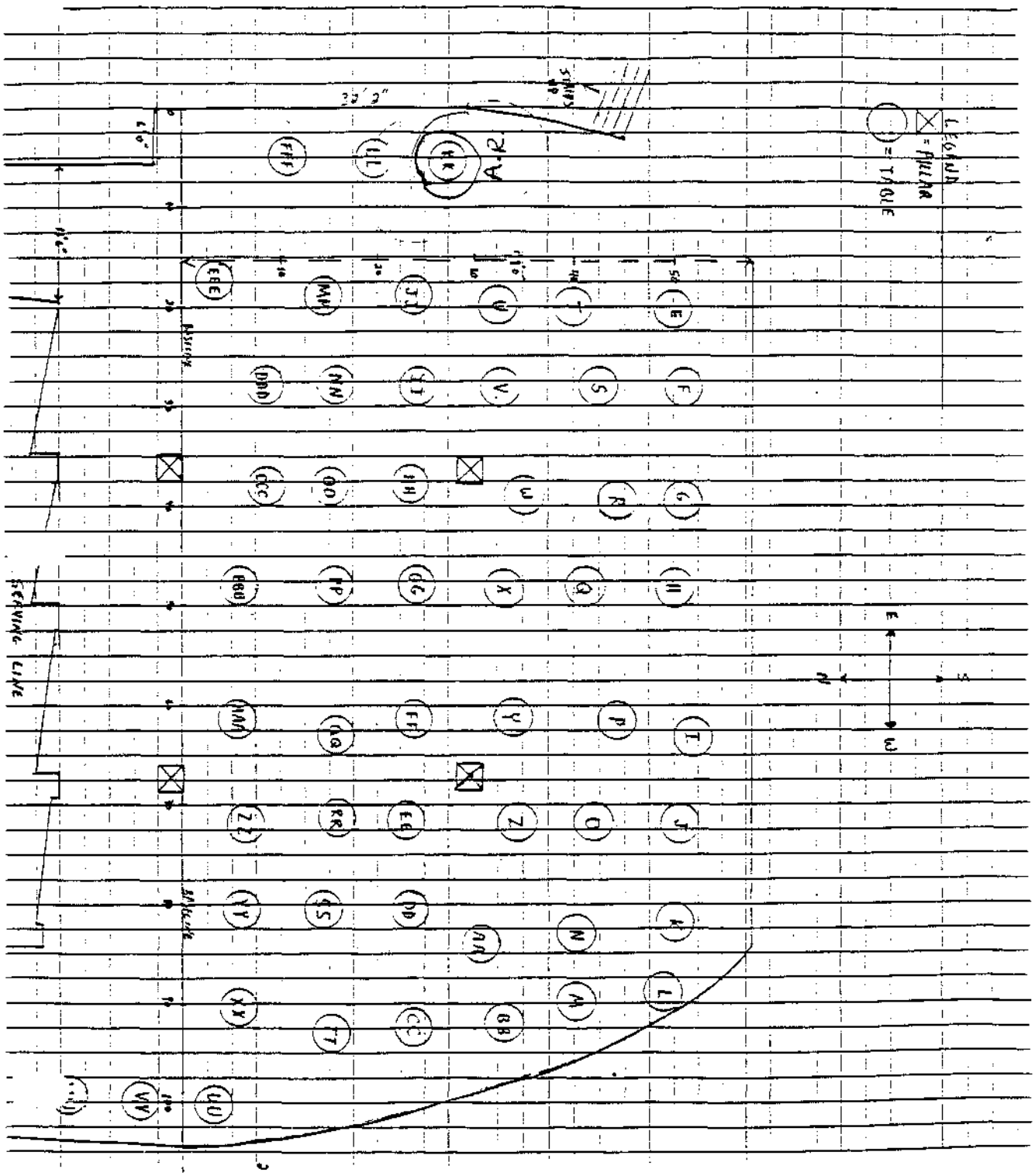
She stated that her blue and black Eddie Bauer backpack and some books were all that she could recall leaving at the school. She said she had been wearing a light blue polo shirt and khaki pants on that day.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

5-12-99
Date

CV 2974
ALLISON REARDON



** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Allison Reardon CN 2974

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Report
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? "
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

REBROVIC, K

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-30-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1434, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. REBROVIC, KATE ALLISON, DOB: 05-15-84

5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706

Mother: Linda Rebrovic, 5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706, work: 303-980-4800

Father: Steve Rebrovic, 5476 South Everett Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-978-1706, work: 303-388-5651

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-28-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1434 for follow up investigation I reviewed the Information Control narrative which indicated that Linda Rebrovic had called to report that her daughter had been in the cafeteria when the shooting had begun at Columbine High School.

On 04-30-99 at 0900 hours, I responded to 5476 South Everett Way where I met with Kate Rebrovic and her parents Kate told me that she had driven to the school with friend, Beth Bradshaw, who is a junior at the high school She said that they arrived at approximately 0715-0720 hours and that they parked in the student parking lot near the senior section. She believes her parking space number is 315. She said that they went in through the student entrance and went to the Language Arts department which is directly down the hall. Kate Rebrovic said that she then went to her first hour class, which is choir The choir room is on the main floor She then went to her second hour class, which is government, again, on the main floor She then went to her third hour class, which is Spanish on the lower level. Her fourth hour class is math on the main floor Kate said that between third hour and fourth hour she went to her locker between classes

When fourth hour math was over, Kate Rebrovic attends the "A" lunch period. She left math with her friend Laura Farber She said that they stopped at Laura's locker which is in the math hall, and believes that they arrived

in the cafeteria sometime between 1110-1115 hours. She said that they had table in the student entrance next to the cafeteria and that they had the last table by door She said that when she arrived at the table everyone was already there She had brought her lunch and she sat down and began eat. She placed her backpack on the ledge above the table.

She said that Steve, Mike and Travis got up to go get their lunch. She said that Travis gets his lunch at the "rebel counter" and he usually waits until the line goes down before he goes up and gets it. Kate Rebrovic said that she had just started eating her lunch, that she had eaten her apples and grapes but had not eaten her sandwich, when she heard people yelling there is a fight. She said that people on the west end of the cafeteria ran to the window while other students ran out the exit on the south side of the cafeteria She said that almost immediately students were running back into the cafeteria yelling, "they've got guns, go back inside the building" She said that she had stood up to look out the window and she heard sounds that she thought might be gunshots and she heard people yelling "get down, get down" She said that everybody got down but Travis was still standing up They told him to get down and teachers also yelled at everybody to get down She said a short time after that people started to run up the stairs and she heard people yelling "get out, get out" She said there was a janitor and Mr. Cappra, a cross-country coach, and Mr. Ortiz, the softball coach, who guided them out the student entry doors through the parking lot behind the school

Once they were in the parking lot, she said that they could heard explosions and gunshots as they were running away from the school. She said that once they got out of the school she went to Travis Jones' house

Kate Rebrovic said that her backpack is blue, an Eastpack, and has a key chain that says, "Paris, France" She said that she left the backpack on the ledge by the windows, by the table where she was sitting She said that the backpack contains four binders, a Spanish folder, a math text book, a geography book, a reading book, a calculator, pens and pencils and her purse, a protractor and a compass

Kate Rebrovic said that she was wearing a Khaki shirt with cargo pockets pants and sandals

Kate Rebrovic said that she knew who the "trench coat mafia" were, but did not know them by name until after the incident She said that she had seen kids in the school wearing the long, dark trench coats Rebrovic said that she does not seeing anything that strikes her now as being unusual in the school prior to the incident occurring on 04-20-99 She did not see any large duffle bags in the cafeteria and did not see any propane tanks She has not heard of any other students or suspects talk about bomb making or gun buying.

The only other information she could give about ERIC HARRIS was that several of her friends told her that they remember him being in their gym class. They thought he was a good athlete but that he would get frustrated when he couldn't do something or do it the way he wanted and that he would curse in German. Kate Rebrovic said that she was getting this information from Nicole Bucci

Linda Rebrovic said that she works for a dentist named Dr Cunkle (303-984-1400) and that the Klebolds use Dr. Cunkle as their dentist.

ADDITIONAL ~~WITNESSES~~:

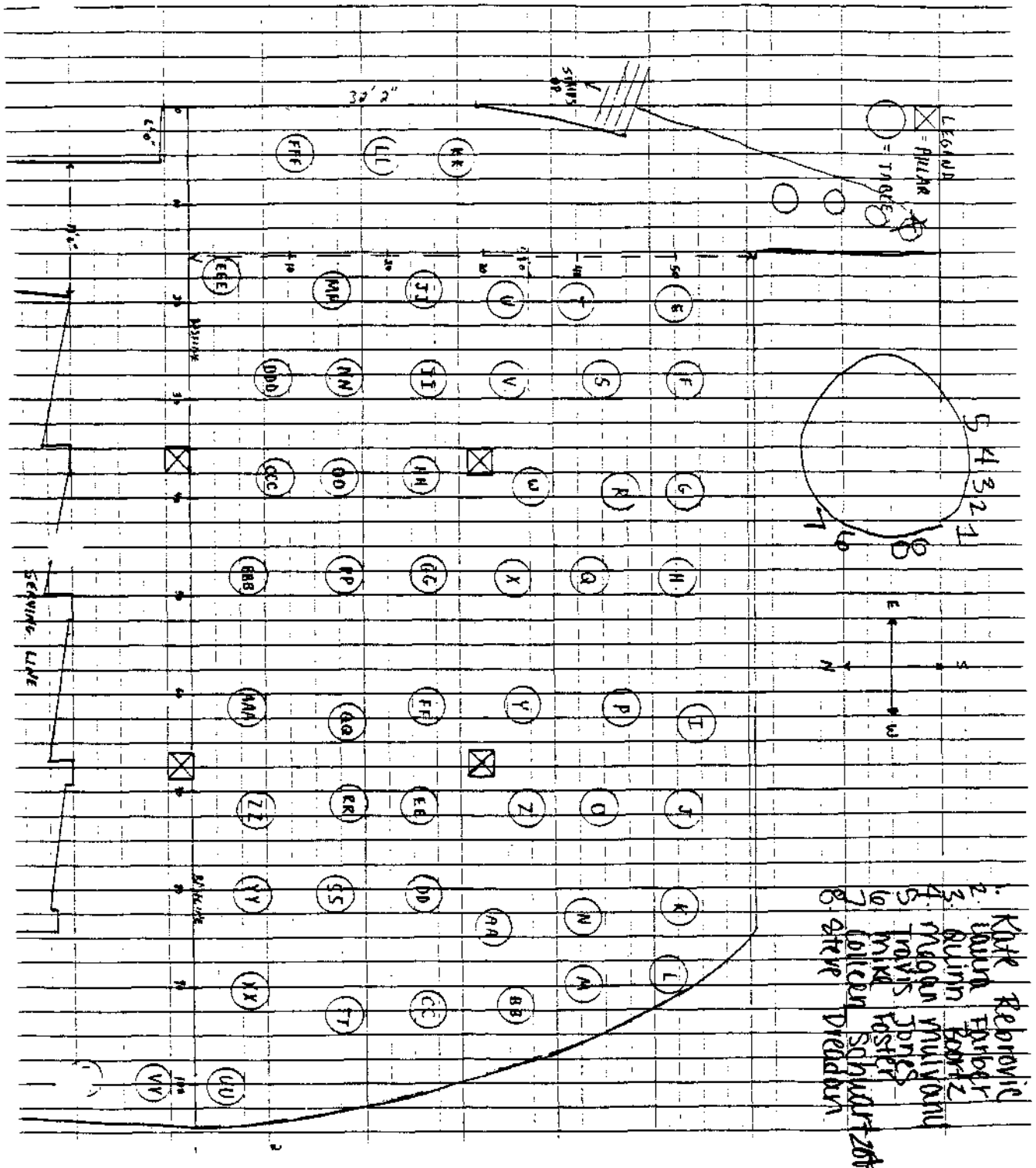
1. BETH BRADSHAW
   Drove Kate Rebrovic to school.
2. LAURA FARBER
3. QUINN BOORTZ
4. MEGAN MULVANY
5. TRAVIS JONES
6. MIKE FOSTER
7. COLLEEN SCHWARTZOFF
8. STEVE DREADAN
   These were the students sitting at Kate Rebrovic's table for lunch in the cafeteria
9. MR. CAPPRA
   Cross-country coach, Columbine High School
10. MR. ORTIZ
    Softball coach, Columbine High School

Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

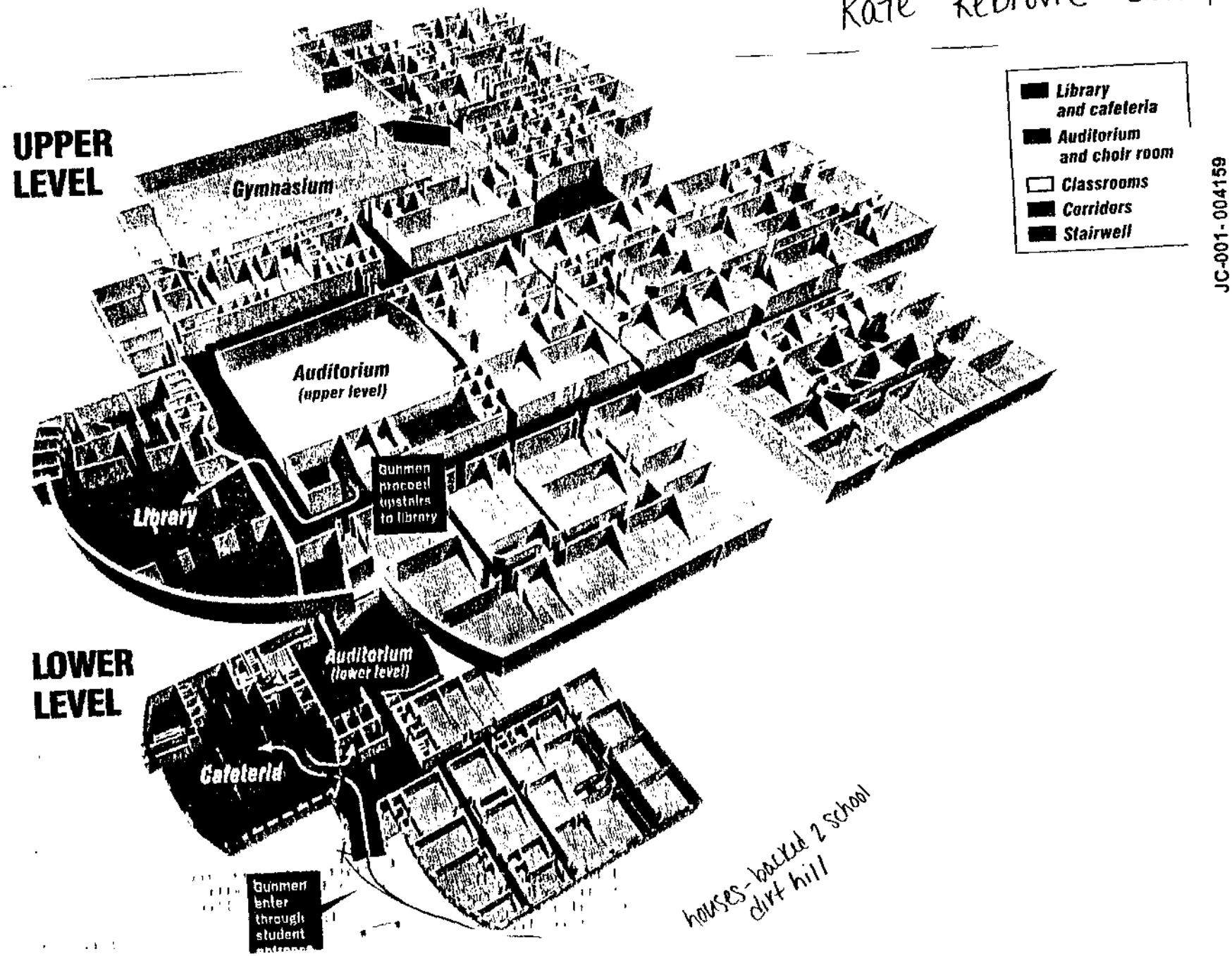
Kate Rebrovic

DN1434.



JC-001-004158

Kate Rebrovic DN1434



JC-001-004159

REDMERSKI, CRISTINE

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	COLUMBINE		05-14-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Christina Redmerski / DOB 110255

11274 West Saratoga Place

Littleton, Colorado 80127

303-933-7140

Columbine High School / Science teacher

INVESTIGATION:

n 05-14-99, at about 12:25 p m., I interviewed CHS teacher Christina (Chris) Redmerski as follow up on DN3331 The interview was conducted at Christina's home.

Chris told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11.10 a.m., she had just finished teaching her fourth period Earth Science class in the Science wing on the school's upper level. Chris said that when class ended, she grabbed her sack lunch, which she always brings, from the classroom and walked downstairs, across the cafeteria and into the faculty lounge. Chris said that she normally enters the cafeteria from the interior stairway and walks north, past tables KK, LL and FFF, then west, next to and parallel with the serving line, to the faculty lounge. Chris said that this day was no different, and estimated that she arrived inside the faculty lounge at about 11.12 a.m. Chris said that when she entered the faculty lounge, teachers Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were already there and seated at a table near the southeast corner of the room. Chris said that the three of them "religiously" eat lunch together, and follow the same routine nearly every day Chris said that the three of them were the only teachers inside the faculty lounge at that time. She drew a map of the interior of the faculty lounge to indicate where the tables / fixtures were located, and where the three of them sat. Chris indicated that she sat at the above table with her back to the window

Chris said that the three of them then began to eat their lunch, and that she had eaten about half of her sandwich when they heard

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV.	0505			

a knocking sound on the window of the faculty lounge. Chris said that the three of them ignored this sound because they assumed students outside were hitting the window, as they were known to do. Chris said that a couple of seconds later, they heard a second knocking sound on the window, which was also ignored. Chris said they then heard a third knocking sound which was "a lot stronger and louder" than the first two, and sounded as though someone had forcefully "pounded" on the window. At this point, Chris said that the three of them were thinking that the students "were getting out of control out there," and that she decided to go outside and tell them to "knock it off." Chris said that she then stood up and walked toward the west doorway to the faculty lounge, next to the window. Chris said that as she reached the doorway, still inside the lounge, she looked out the window and saw two students lying "facing the window, on their stomachs" directly outside and below the window. Chris said that the two students were about four feet apart and parallel to each other. Chris said she then heard "some raucous" outside and assumed there was / had been a fight. Chris said that she did not say anything to Dave Sanders or Judy Greco at that time.

Chris said that she then exited the west doorway of the faculty lounge and walked to the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that she then opened the door (the hinges of which were to her left) and stood in the doorway while holding the door open with her left arm. At that time, Chris said that she saw a student lying in front of the door, at an angle with his head facing northeast and his feet pointing southwest. Chris said that she could not see the student's face at that time and could hear loud talking / yelling from other kids nearby. Chris said that she then looked at the student on the ground in front of her and asked him, "What are you doing on the ground?" Chris said that in her mind, she was thinking that this student had been in a fight and/or had been pushed, and was perhaps "exaggerating" his injury. Chris said that upon asking him this, he "looked at me and said, 'I can't feel my legs.'" Chris then said, "What do you mean you can't feel your legs?" Chris said that up to this point, she had heard no gunshots or anything else that would indicate something other than horseplay. Chris said that the student didn't answer her, so she asked, "Did you fall?" Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris then asked, "Did you have a seizure? Did you trip or something?" Again, Chris said that he said, "No, I can't feel my legs." Chris said that the student was becoming visibly irritated with her for asking why he couldn't feel his legs. She then asked, "Did somebody push you? Were you in a fight?" Chris said that he kept repeating the same answer and occasionally cursed. Chris said that she, too, was becoming irritated and finally said, "Look, I'm confused here. You're lying on the ground. Why are

you on the ground, and why can you not feel your legs?"' Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot." Upon hearing this, Chris said that she was somewhat dumfounded and said, "You think you've been *shot*? Where were you shot?" Chris said that as she was looking at him, she did not see any blood on or near him, nor any other visible signs of injury Chris said that he then said, "I think I've been shot in the back." Chris then asked, "Well, who shot you?" Chris said that he then said, "Up on the hill, there's a kid in a black trench coat. He shot me." Chris said that she was still holding the door open at this time and was preparing to stick her head around the corner to her right and look up toward the hill. Chris said that she then "took one step out" of the doorway, and immediately heard a series of gunshots coming from "outside the school." Chris said that at that point, she remembered looking at Sean and saying to him, "I'll be right back "

Chris said that she then ran back into the west doorway of the faculty lounge, where Dave Sanders and Judy Greco were still the only ones inside, and still eating their lunch. Chris said that she yelled at Dave, "Help me! A student's been shot and I can't move him!" Chris said that Dave then stood up, and Judy immediately ran to the phone on the desk along the east wall of the lounge Chris said that she does not recall which door of the faculty lounge Dave then exited. Chris said that she then returned to the cafeteria's northwest door to get back to Sean Chris said that in her mind, she needed to get Sean back inside the building to protect him. Chris said that she then crawled into the doorway, holding the door open with her left arm Chris said that she then laid down on her stomach, and told Sean to "give me your hand." Chris said that she remembers a custodian named Jon (Curtis) came to the doorway behind her, and that she looked back to him and said, "I can't pull him in, he's too big " She also remembers seeing Dave Sanders and Judy Greco behind her in the doorway as well, but could not recall when they left or where they went. Chris said that Jon then crouched in the doorway to help her, but was interrupted by a female "cafeteria worker" who came to the door and yelled at her and John "not to move him (Sean), that he may have spinal damage "

Chris said that she looked at the cafeteria worker and remembers being "so aggravated " Chris said that she told the cafeteria worker, "He already can't move his legs! What's the difference? I can't leave him out there, there's shooting outside! He needs to get back into the school!" Chris said that at that point, she heard several gunshots coming from very nearby Chris said that she thinks the glass windows along the northwest side of the cafeteria were then shot out Chris said that she continued to lie on her stomach and look at Sean, but could hear the sound of glass breaking. Chris said that she continued to lie in the doorway

and focus her attention on Sean Chris said that her sense of time became distorted, and that she couldn't say how long she remained there. Chris said that while lying there, she remembered seeing "a blond girl with a white top" lying on her stomach. her head toward the school, below the cafeteria windows between the first (largest) and second (smaller) square patches of grass. Chris said that she did not know if this girl got shot, or simply heard the shots and got down. Chris said that as she laid in the doorway, she remembered yelling at other students outside the cafeteria to "Get down! They're shooting!" Chris also remembered seeing a student, whom she identified as Veronica Nuncio (11th), walking around the southwest exterior corner of the cafeteria. Chris said that Veronica was "kind of laughing and smiling," and didn't appear to know what was going on Chris said that she remembered yelling, "Veronica get down! They're shooting!" Chris said that she saw Veronica drop down to the ground. Chris said that she continued to hear sporadic gunshots during this time. Chris said that although she does not remember this, she was later told by (custodian) Jon Curtis that a window next to the doorway in which she was lying was blown out during this time. Chris does not know which window he was referring to. Chris said that at some point, she membered Jon yelling at her to leave Sean because there was shooting occurring inside the school, and that it "no longer mattered." Chris said that John told her that he would stay with Sean, and for her to get back inside

After that, Chris said that she remembered crawling backward, out of the doorway and into the cafeteria. Chris said that she remembered seeing the door, which she had been holding open with her left arm, begin to close and actually hit Sean on the head Whereas Sean had originally been outside the door's pathway, he had apparently been pulled toward the doorway enough that his head now obstructed its path. Chris said that as she moved backward, she saw blood on the concrete near Sean's back Chris said that once she was out of the doorway and back inside, she stood up and ran into the faculty lounge by way of its east doorway Chris said that as she entered the faculty lounge, she saw Judy Greco and students Araceli Gaucin and Michelle Huff huddled together near the two soda machines which are located on the lounge's south wall, between the two doorways. Chris said that Dave Sanders was not inside the lounge at that time. Chris said that she remembered yelling to Judy and the students. "You've got to get out of here, they're in the building!"

Chris said that from that point, she could not remember much except that she ended up in the rear ("as far back as I could go") of the kitchen, up against the walk-in freezer doors. Chris said that she was by herself at that time, and that Judy, Araceli

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-14-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Michelle, and a couple of kitchen workers were to her right, huddled together. Chris said that she remembered Judy calling to her, telling her to come over to where they were. Chris said that she remained where she was, thinking that if she moved her back would be exposed to anyone looking down the kitchen aisle. Chris said that during this time, she could hear loud "booms" coming from somewhere across the serving line inside the cafeteria, along with periodic gunshots and the sound of people yelling and screaming. Chris said that smoke quickly became "very thick" inside the kitchen area, but that she could see and hear some of the custodians crawling near the serving line to see where the shooters were. Chris estimated that she and the others remained in the rear of the kitchen for about forty-five minutes, and that at some point, a custodian named Jay (Gallentine) arrived at their location and said that he was going to try to see if he could get some of the closets opened and get them inside. Chris said that Jay told them that if worse came to worse, they could go inside the walk-in freezer "where it wouldn't be comfortable, but it would be safe."

Chris said that Jay then tried to open a storage room door along the north wall of the kitchen, but could not get it open and said that there must already be kids inside. Chris said that Jay then unlocked a "mop closet" door located along the west wall of the kitchen, and noticed several people inside. Chris said that Jay then shoved two kitchen workers inside this closet, along with Judy, Araceli, Michelle, herself and another teacher named Eric Kritzer. Chris said that Eric Kritzer had arrived in the kitchen about ten minutes prior to that, and that he said he had been wounded in the leg, apparently from shrapnel from an explosive device made from a beer can. Chris said that Jay then told them to stay inside the closet, and locked the door from the outside

Chris said that she thinks there were a total of seventeen people inside this mop closet. She then provided a list that she had since prepared of all the individuals who were inside the closet with her: Shawn Roberts (11th), Austin Mears (10th), Greg Garcia (10th), Paul Andrews (10th), Michelle Huff (11th), Araceli Gaucin (11th), Matt Sesow (9th), Kristin (last name unknown, Greg's girlfriend), Tony Arnold (custodian), Sue Dewlaney, Linda Tibljas, Marlene Nederman, LaVerne Helm (kitchen workers), Chris Redmerski, Judy Greco, and Eric Kritzer (teachers). Chris said that (custodian) Tony Arnold had a walkie-talkie with him during the time they were all inside the closet. Chris said that Tony periodically used the walkie-talkie to remain in contact with others who had them, and knew when the SWAT team(s) had entered the school. Chris said that they all remained inside this closet for about two hours. Chris said that during this time, and particularly early on, she heard periodic

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAE3 4 98 JCSD 1674

muffled "booms" and "crashing and banging" noises coming from above, which she thought would have been the library area Chris also said that they sometimes heard voices coming from outside the door, in the kitchen area, and someone talking about how the 'door was locked' and that the 'key was broken.' Chris said that during their last hour inside the closet, they heard a voice coming from directly outside the closet door, pleading for them to open the door and let him in. Chris said that she did not recognize this voice, but that student Greg Garcia said it was his friend, Brett Kostalnick (10th). Chris said that this individual told them his name was Brett, and even passed his school ID card under the door to prove who he was. Despite this, Chris said that they did not let him inside out of fear that he might be a shooter. Chris said that approximately thirty minutes later, they heard noises coming from above the mop closet, and then saw fingers attempting to pry open the ceiling tiles above them. Chris said that they turned off the light inside the closet and huddled together, fearing the worst. Chris said that it turned out to be Brett Kostalnick, and that they told him to stay put. Chris said that he remained there, in the rafters, for about thirty minutes, then left.

Chris said that it was after 2:30 p.m. that they got out of the closet because she remembered hearing the 2:30 p m (dismissal) bell, and looking at her watch. Chris said that she remembered a SWAT team cracking open the door and announcing themselves. Chris said that it took longer than they had expected to clear the room because of the cramped conditions. Chris said that upon leaving the closet, she and the others were ushered back into the faculty lounge, searched, and lined up against the west wall Chris said that while she was lined up against said wall, SWAT members became concerned that someone was crawling around above the ceiling tiles, aimed their guns at the ceiling, and quickly ushered she and the others out the broken lounge window in groups of three. From there, Chris said that she and the others ran up the exterior stairway to safety

Chris said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat She said that when she entered the cafeteria, after fourth period, she did not see any duffle bag(s) or anything else that looked suspicious / out of the ordinary The interview concluded at about 1 25 p.m.

A lead sheet was prepared and submitted by me for kitchen worker LaVerne Helm. All other names were indicated by Rapid Start as having already been interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
...ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

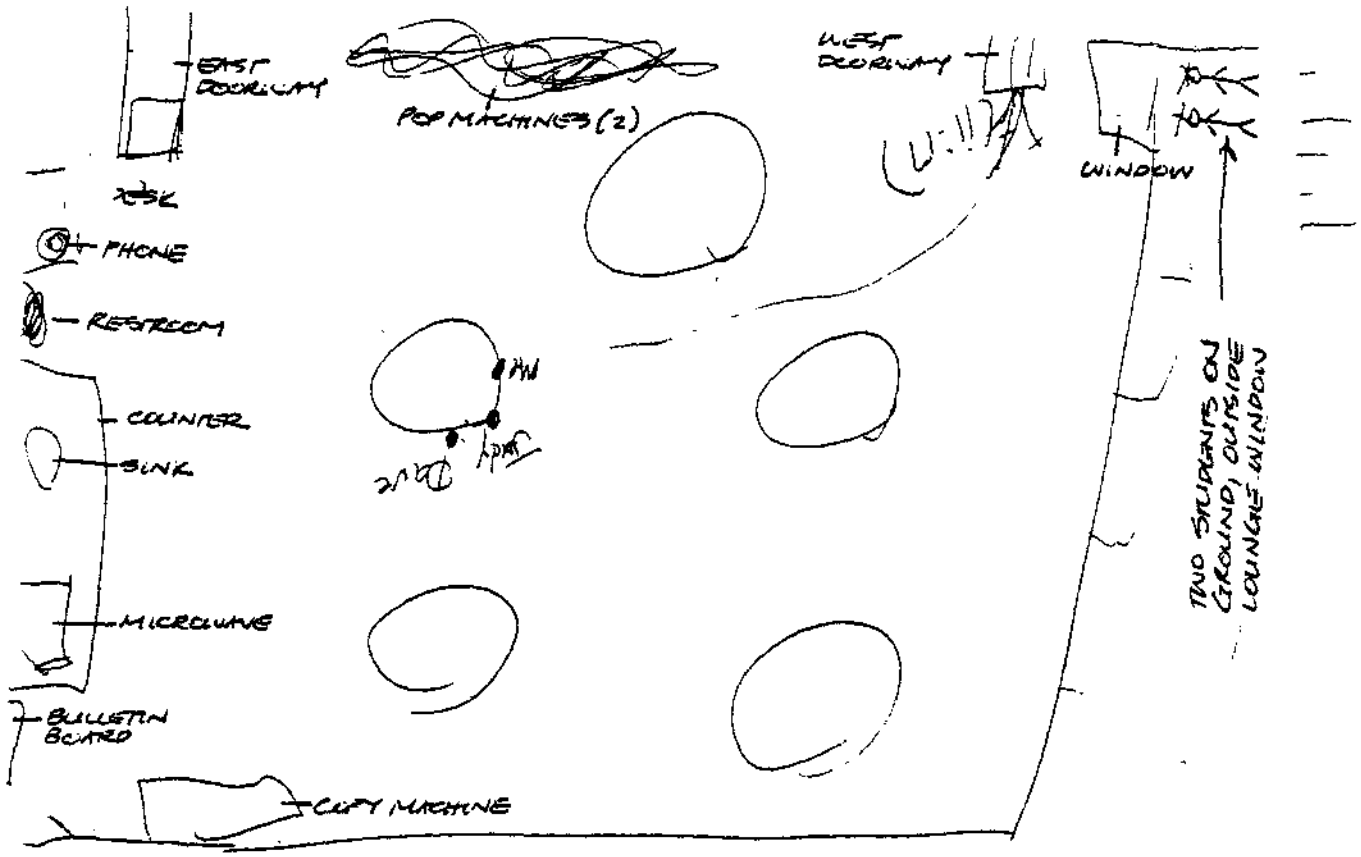
Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

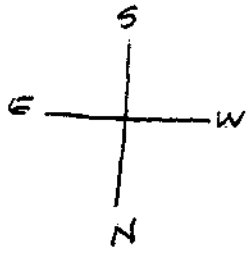
See attached maps (3) and list.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 7 of 7

...IGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD 1674





FACULTY LOUNGE

99-7625
5/14/99

JC-001-004169

← POSITION OF SEAN GRAVES, OUTSIDE

CHRIS REDMERSKI
051499 / 997625

CHRIS REDMERSKI
C514499 / 99-7625

Shawn Roberts
Austin Mears
Greg Garcia
Paul Andrews
Michelle Huff
Arcadia Gallin
Matt Sesow
Tony Arnold - Cast,

Chris McRedmerski
Judy
Eric Kreitzer
- Kristin

~~Ke~~ Sue
Linda
Marlene
La Verne

Cook

BRETT KOSTALNICK - ENTERED MOP ROOM THROUGH CEILING
- SAT ABOVE FOR ~45 MIN.

JC-001-004171

CHRIS REDMERSKI

REGNIER, NOLENE

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99
C ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

NOLENE REGNIER, DOB/07-12-38

9028 Yegge Road

Morrison, Colorado 80465

(303) 697-5687

Work: French Teacher-Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On Thursday, 07-08-99, at approximately 1330 hours, I contacted witness Regnier at her residence by telephone. I asked her to provide any relevant information she could about the incident occurring at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 Witness Regnier advised that during fifth hour, she was proceeding to walk to the faculty lounge from the Foreign Language hallway and was directly in front of the first station where kids pay for lunch in the cafeteria. She advised that she noticed the custodian, Tony (last name unknown) had come into the cafeteria and said, "Get down, they've got a gun." She indicated shortly after this time, teacher Dave Sanders also came in and said something to the effect, of "Get down, they've got guns." She indicated that she did get down on the floor and heard a "boom, boom sound." She indicated that it did not sound like a rifle or pistol, but more of a bomb type device. She indicated that she believed this sound was coming from outside. She said that while she was on the ground, she heard glass shattering but was unsure as to where it was breaking. She looked up and saw students scurrying around the cafeteria area, running in all directions. She advised that she managed to make her way to the hallway where the elevator is located adjacent to the cafeteria and began to pull students off the elevator and out of the bathrooms in that area because they were not safe places to hide. She indicated that two other teachers and approximately 75 students were in the immediate area when another teacher named Leland Andres (spelling unknown) had opened the back door to the stage area adjacent to the auditorium. She indicated that all these people ran into the auditorium and some students proceeded to go up these stairs of the auditorium and out those doors. She said that those particular students immediately returned and said something to the effect that the suspects were up in that area. It is unknown if they had seen or heard shooting in that particular area, but they did run back down to the bottom of the auditorium. She advised that Leland had locked the doors to the auditorium and they began to

JC-001-004173

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
K. D. Ester	X20	3009	[signature] 07/13/99	

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ESTER	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-08-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

place the students behind seats within the auditorium. She said shortly after that time another custodian, Jay (last name unknown) came in and said that they needed to leave the area as he was informed by radio that the suspects were in the immediate area. She indicated that she and the other teachers lined the students up and they proceeded down the Foreign Language hallway and out the fire exit door which leads onto the student parking lot on the south side of the building. She indicated that all this occurred within approximately five minutes, at which time the fire alarm sounded. She said that she had escorted all the students over to the Leawood Park area and stayed there for approximately one half to one hour directing traffic away from the school that was headed down West Fair Avenue toward the school. She said that after a period of time, she went to the Columbine Public Library to assist with students and parents and eventually obtained a ride from another teacher to her residence. Witness Regnier did not provide any additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
K.D. Ester	X20	3009			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

REMBOLD, B

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No Γ '075	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

BROCK REMBOLD, DOB/6-25-84 W/M

7951 SOUTH UPHAM STREET

LITTLETON, CO 80128

303-973-7229

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S. FRESHMAN

PARENTAL INFORMATION

STEP-MOTHER: KRISTINE L. REMBOLD, DOB/1-4-62 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: SAME

'MICHAEL D. REMBOLD, DOB/10-14-53 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: 600 GRANT STREET SUITE 900

DENVER, CO 80203

303-830-3135

INVESTIGATION

On 4-27-99, between the hours of 0932 and 1050, I had an opportunity to speak with Brock reference the incident that occurred that Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99. Also present at the interview was his step-mother, Kristine.

Brock stated on 4-20-99, after he was released from his 3rd period class at about 10:20 a.m. which was the American Government class taught by Mr. Savino, that he went to Subway's located at Pierce and Coal Mine with his friends, Jacki Carrol and Jill Kamens. Brock explained he does not have a fourth hour class and he will normally go down to the cafeteria area where he will study or eat an early lunch. He stated after he and his friends exited Columbine H.S. they went to Clement Park where Jackie drove them to the Subway at Pierce and Coal Mine. After picking up their lunch they returned to the school, and entered through he main door, and walked down the main hall right past the library, and proceeded down the stairs to the cafeteria. He said he

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
	INVL	0057	050399	

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No P '075	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

believes they were back in the school by 10:35 a.m. When they arrived at the cafeteria, after showing him a map of the cafeteria, he said they sat at table "HH." Brock was asked after arriving at the cafeteria if he remembers observing two large duffel bags or gym type bags. One described as blue in color and the other an orange-ish/red in the general area where he was seated, or if he observed anyone bringing these items in there and leaving them. He stated he did not see the items and he did not see anybody bring the items in. Brock was asked who else was at the table with him or in the vicinity. He stated that Keith Nackerud, Tony Sonderby, later he provided Tony's phone number, 303-978-1778, and his address of 5514 West Alder Ave. He also told me at the table were Brian (unk last name) who is a sophomore, and Tyler, also a sophomore. He stated at the time there was about 100 people in the cafeteria. Brock stated about 11:15 a.m. is when he first heard some loud "pops" telling me the pops were near the north/west entrance to the cafeteria. He initially described the pops as firecrackers. Shortly after that he recalled that a janitor came running into the cafeteria. He described the janitor as white male, with a Columbine baseball cap and t-shirt on, skinny, and the janitor was yelling to the students to get out of the cafeteria area. Brock then describes seeing two individuals enter the orth/west doors of the cafeteria. The first party he describes as being 5'6"-5'8", white male with a white t-shirt on, faded black or blue jeans. This individual was not wearing a face mash and did not have a black trench coat on. He stated it is unknown if this individual was a part of this incident, telling me that this party did not have a weapon. The second party he described seeing enter the door was about 5'10"-5'11", telling me the individual was wearing a black trench coat, and had a face mask on. He stated this individual was carrying a weapon. He described the weapon as a double barrel shotgun, and that the party had a dark colored backpack on. Initially when this individual entered into the cafeteria, Brock stated the party was walking along the west windows, and then started running towards the stairs which were located on the east side of the cafeteria. After seeing this individual Brock stated that he and several other individuals started to walk towards the stairs and behind them they could hear gun fire. They believed it was coming from the individual who had entered the cafeteria from the north/west doors.

Brock stated as they started to walk up the stairs from the cafeteria they past a second gunmen who he stated was Dylan Klebold. He stated he passed within six feet of Dylan, on the stairs as he continued upstairs en route to the tech lab. Brock described Dylan Klebold as 6'4" to 6'5", stating Dylan was wearing a black trench coat. He had a face mask on which covered the top of his head and down just below his nose. Dylan was wearing his favorite hat, a Boston Red Sox's hat, which was turned around backwards and that the "B" which is normally on the front of the cap was on the back side of the baseball cap, near the adjustment band. Brock stated that Dylan was carrying a large military type of gun and was moving real slowly, describing it as a "casual walk "

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No.: D' 975	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 4-28-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brock stated that Dylan also had a black or navy blue backpack on. Brock was asked how he could positively identify this person as Dylan Klebold. He stated he has had contact with Dylan in the past because Dylan is such a fan of the Boston Red Sox's and they talked about the team before. He also stated that when he leaves his 3rd hour government class that he normally would pass Dylan in the hallway, because Dylan had that same class 4th period and they saw each other quite a bit, passing in the halls. He also stated that Dylan has a quite distinguishable chin, and there was no question when he saw Dylan on the stairs that he knew it was Dylan Klebold.

Brock stated he interrupted a class that was in progress in the tech lab. He stated that the teacher paused when he walked in and asked if he could help him at which time Brock told him there was somebody shooting, somebody walking around with a gun. Brock stated after he left the tech lab he went into the science lab room which is adjacent to the tech lab He stated that while he was in the science lab he remembers looking through the window in the science lab door, he stated he was about 12 feet back 'om the door and he remembers seeing an individual walking down the hall. He described that individual as being the same party he observed enter the north/west door in the cafeteria. Again he stated this individual was carrying a double barrel shotgun and was carrying the weapon in the ready position. After the individual passed by the door Brock stated he exited from the science room and ran east passed the tech lab. He stated when he exited from the science room the suspect was to his left as if he was walking towards the west. Brock remembers running north to the Woods hallway at which time he exited from the school, stating that he ran towards the smokers pit, jumped the fence and ran north to Clement Park.

Brock was asked if observed either of the gunmen inside the Columbine H.S. fire the weapon He stated he heard gun fire, but he wasn't sure where they were shooting and he never saw the individuals shoot at anyone. He also told me that while he was in the tech lab and science lab area that he could hear explosions throughout the school.

Brock was asked if he had any additional information about the Trench Coat Mafia. He said the only thing he knew was that he believed that Dylan Klebold was the leader of the group and Dylan was seeking revenge against "jocks." He stated he did not know Eric Harris and he didn't know any additional members of the group.

gain I verified that Brock did not see the two duffel bags or sports bags I had described earlier in the cafeteria area. He again

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	INVL	005			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-E
Connecting Case Report No. D***075	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

reiterated he did not see either of the suspect firing their weapons while in the school. Brock was asked if he had any additional information to provide. He stated one thing of interest that about three weeks ago, somebody had glued the interior and exterior box, using epoxy glue which rendered the locks unusable. He stated for about a week to a week and half the school did not have means to secure the classrooms or the doors leading in and out of the school.

Brock was asked to describe his dress on Tuesday, 4-20-99. He stated he was wearing blue jeans, a white t-shirt and over the white t-shirt was a kaiki colored sleeveless vest with a blue pin stripes, and wearing tan shoes and CSU baseball cap on. Brock was asked if he left any additional items at Columbine School. He stated other than his backpack and notebooks which were left in the cafeteria that was it.

Prior to completing my interview I provided Brock with a map of the cafeteria of Columbine H.S. at which time he provided his location and the table he was seated at and his movement out of the cafeteria.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FBI CASE # 174A-DN-57419 INFORMATION CONTROL # DN1075

DISPOSITION OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	DTEL	035			

Brock Michael Rembolt
6/25/84

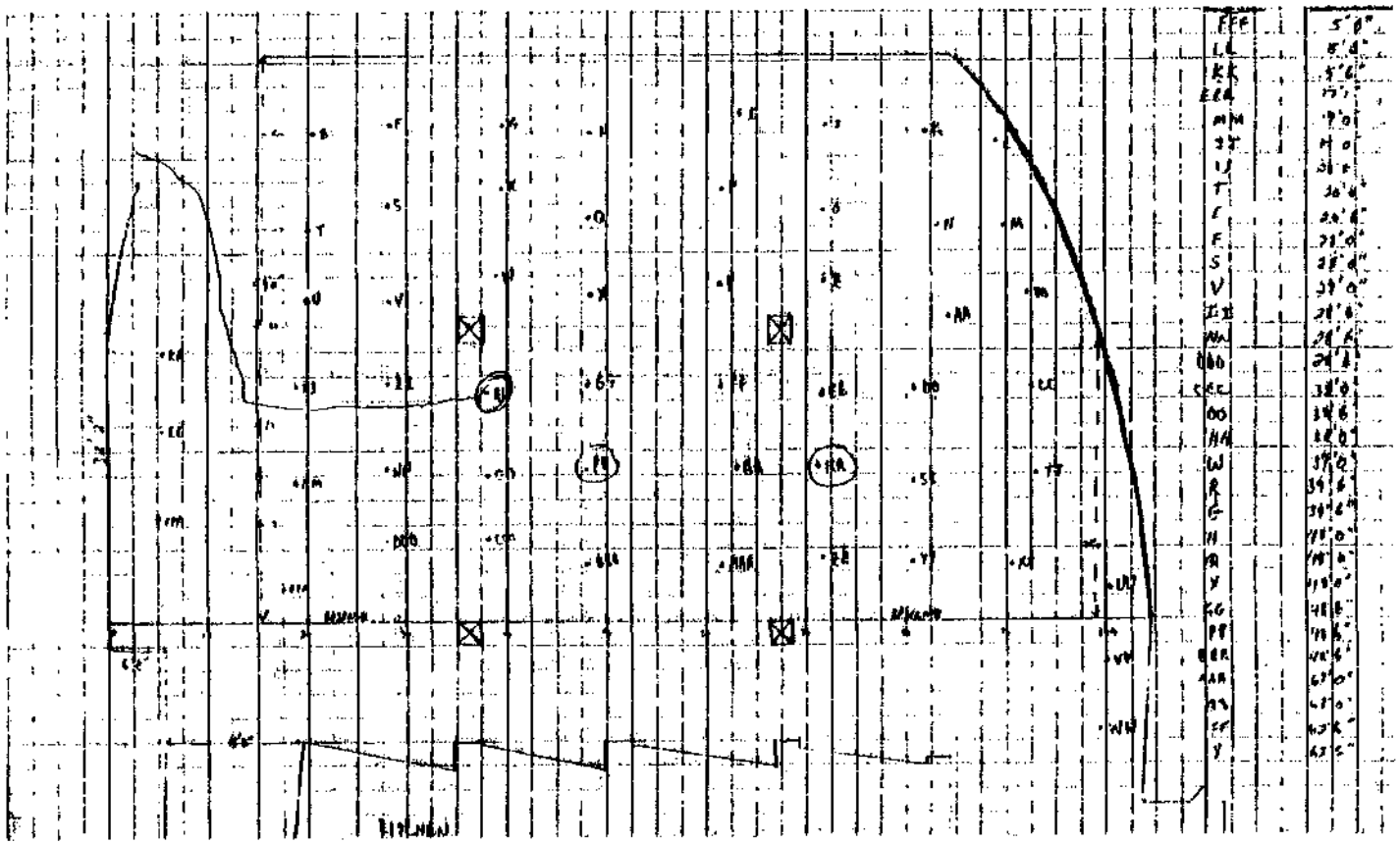
Cafeteria to tech. lab
out woods doors to
Clement

Columbine HS Cafeteria

JC-001-004180

EAZEN, L
JCSO
04 27 99
99-7625

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



○ = bomb locati

RR - BLU Duffle 3' LONG Appro

PP - ORANGE Duffle

CONTINUATION / SUPPLEMENT	☐ / ☒	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: OBBEMA	Case Report No: 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 10-25-99
Cl[illegible]cation	☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open	☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case Review ☐
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

I spoke with Rembold Brock to ask him questions about the interview he gave under Rapid Start #1075. In his original nterview, Brock stated that he passed Dylan Klebold on the stairway as he was coming up from the cafeteria. He described Klebold as having a military type weapon and wearing a mask. He stated Klebold was coming down the stairs towards the cafeteria. I questioned him about his observations. He described that the mask was similar to a paintball mask, with spray paint over it. He stated the mask covered the top of the head and the back of the head as well as the front. He did not see any hair on the suspect because the mask was covering the suspect's hair.

I a[illegible] Brock how he knew it was Dylan Klebold since he could not see Klebold's face. Brock stated he knew it was Klebold because of the suspect's size, as well as the hat he was wearing. I asked Brock who else was on the stairs with him. He stated there were a number of students, but he did not know their names.

Brock stated he was about one hundred feet from the person he identified as seen walking in the south hallway, carrying a shotgun. Brock stated that this second suspect was not Dylan Klebold who he believed he saw on the stairway. I asked Brock if he had any conversation with the person he thought was Dylan Klebold on the stairway. He stated he did not.

I contacted Lab Supervisor Chris Andrist to obtain a description of the mask taken into evidence on 04-20-99. Andrist told me that it was a green knit stocking mask, similar to a skiing mask. He stated that the mask was found outside the school near the black trench coat belonging to Eric Harris. No other mask was discovered at the crime scene. Witnesses who identified events which occurred in the hallway where Dylan Klebold was positively identified stated that Klebold was not wearing a mask. No other students who used the stairway between the cafeteria to the south main hallway report seeing a suspect with a mask on.

Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	INV	5067			1 of 2

CONTINUATION / SUPPLEMENT	☐ / ☒	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: OBBEMA	Case Report No: 99-7625-UU
Connecting Case Report No.		Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 10-25-99
Cl[illegible]ation ☒ FIRST DEGREE MURDER		Offense Status: Open ☒ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐		Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐

It is therefore this investigator's opinion that Rembold Brock is not being truthful in his report of seeing Dylan Klebold with a mask on the stairway leading from the south hallway to the cafeteria on 04-20-99. Brock will not be used as a critical witness in this investigation.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

C Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
NObbema	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

REYNOLDS, C.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No.: DN#2959	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
C tion X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Reynolds, Courtney J , dob/03-28-82, W/F
8925 West Prentice Avenue
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)973-7330 Work: Student at Columbine High School (Junior)

(Parental information)
Reynolds, Gayle E., dob/01-10-47, W/F
same as above / Work: 2525 South Downing Street
Denver, Colorado
(303)778-5821

Reynolds, Richard V., dob/09-04-41, W/M
same as above / Work: same as above

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, between the hours of 0857 and 0925 hours, I had an opportunity to speak with Courtney Reynolds in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview were her parents, Gayle and Richard Reynolds.

Courtney Reynolds told me she arrived at school on 04-20-99, at about 0715 hours, and that she had car pooled with her friend, Pam. They arrived at the Junior parking lot, and proceeded into the school from the south entrance, which is also called REBEL corner. Once they entered into the school, they proceeded up the stairs to the main level of the school where they went to their lockers. Reynolds told me her locker is located in the front hall, and her locker number is 1300.

Reynolds' first period class was Math, which is located in Math room #MA11, and is taught by Ms. Layman; second period is French, which is taught by Ms. Lutz, in the Foreign Language hall and is located down near the cafeteria, just to the east. I asked Reynolds if she observed two large duffle bugs or sports type bags in the cafeteria, or if she observed any individuals bring the bags in. The first bag was described as being blue in color, and the second bag was described as being an orangish/red in color. Reynolds stated she did not see the bags in the cafeteria area prior to lunch, and did not observe anyone bring the bags in. Reynolds told me her fourth hour class is a Chemistry class and is taught by Mr. Kent Friesen. After she was released from her

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
	INVEL	0053	05/14/99	

JC-001-004184

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No DN#2959	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

fourth period class, she went to the cafeteria for her scheduled lunch period, and believes she arrived at about 1112 hours. Reynolds was shown a map of the cafeteria, and was asked if she could tell me which table she sat at. She identified table #P as the table she was seated at, and she was seated with her friends, Michelle Marker (unknown phone), and Kristin Brown (303-988-0888). After Reynolds arrived at the table, she placed her backpack and a photo album on the table and proceeded to the food service line. Reynolds stated she went to the food service line which is the furthest west, near the northwest cafeteria doors. After she got her lunch, she proceeded back to her table. Shortly after she reached the table, she remembers seeing students, who were towards the west windows, get up and start to get underneath their table. Shortly after this, she recalls hearing an unidentified teacher yelling at the students to get down and get underneath the tables. Reynolds stated at first she thought it was a Senior prank, but not being sure what was going on, she got under the table. As she was getting under the table, she recalls seeing an unidentified white male enter the cafeteria from the south doors. She told me the person had short blond hair, was wearing a white t-shirt and blue jeans. She could see that the individual was bleeding from one of his arms, and once the party entered into the cafeteria, he sat down right by the door that he just entered in.

Reynolds told me a teacher by the name of Mr. Moore started yelling at the students to leave the building, at which time she started running towards the stairs. Reynolds said about mid-way up the stairs, she remembers hearing several gunshots, and the gunshots sounded as if they were coming from the Library area. Once she reached the top of the stairs, she ran east down the Math/Science hallways. About mid-point, she told me she fell, and there were several students who had fallen around her. She recalls an unidentified student helped her to her feet, at which time she continued to run east down the hallway, where she exited from the school and ran to Leawood Park. Once she reached Leawood Park, she heard gunshots and the sounds of explosions. Fearing that they were being shot at, the students continued to run east into the neighborhood. Reynolds told me she ran to the home of an unidentified police officer that was known by some of the people she was running with.

Reynolds was asked if she observed any gunmen while she was in Columbine High School or after she had exited from the school. She told me she did not observe any gunmen. Reynolds was asked if she knew the identity of any of the members of the Trench Coat Mafia, and if she had any information pertaining to Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She told me she did not know the two parties and that she did not have any information to provide about the group. She told me the only associate she knows that belongs to the Trench Coat Mafia is a girl by the name of Krista Hanley, and told me that Hanley was in the photographs

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	- of 3
	INTEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-X
Connecting Case Report No DN#2959	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

in the photo album that she had left on the table in the cafeteria, telling me that the photos were of a group of students that went France.

I had Reynolds describe what she was wearing on 04-20-99. She told me she was wearing a pair of overalls, a white shirt under them, and was wearing white tennis shoes. Reynolds was asked if there were any rumors going around school prior to the incident. She stated she did not hear anything. I asked her if she has heard any rumors or had any information after the incident which she felt she should pass on to me. She told me a friend of hers, Amanda Mendrall, told her she had heard from a friend of hers by the name of Lacey Smith, that there was a third gunman, not identified as Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and that this individual was a Senior who had either been suspended from school or had dropped out. Reynolds told me she could not remember the party's name, and that she did not have any additional information about this rumor. Reynolds also explained that she is on the yearbook staff, and there was a 1999 dedication to the Trench Coat Mafia on how to relieve tension, and the dedication was made by Robyn Anderson. Reynolds went on to say that this dedication had been turned over to law enforcement. She believed JCSO, as evidence.

At the completion of this interview, Reynolds was provided a map of the cafeteria area, and was asked if she could depict where she was sitting in the cafeteria and her travel path out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplement report.

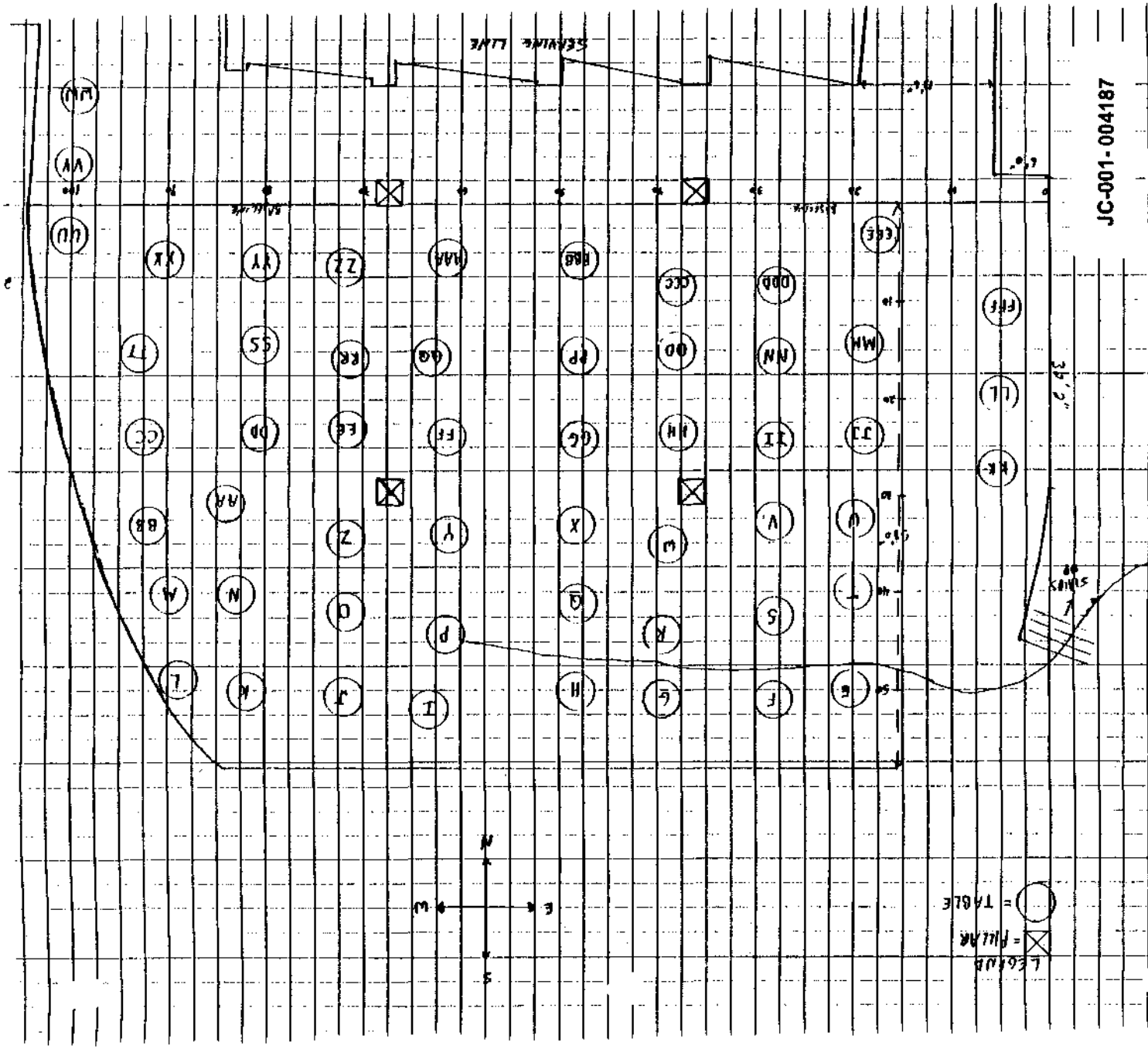
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-5719 DN# 2959.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	FBEL	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674



JC-001-004187

Courtney J Reynolds
3/28/82
-sitting at table, ran up-stairs and out east entrance

ERLEN, L
JCSO
050799
99-7625

REYNOLDS, LORI

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Lori Reynolds, DOB 9/23/83, of 5840 West Rowland Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. The interview was conducted in the presence of her Mother, Gail Reynolds, DOB 10/20/48. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Lori arrived at Columbine High School at normal starting time in the morning, which is approximately 7:00am. She attended all her mornings classes prior to her lunch periods, the last being American Government, which ends at 11:10-11:15 am. She proceeded to the lunch room, and sat at a table she identified as table DD as per a diagram provided. She sat at this table with her usual group of friends who included:

1. Christen Cardwell
2. David "BO" Lockwood
3. Erin Hoffman
4. Lauren Maestis
5. Patrick Caruso
6. Elizabeth Nolan

She brought her lunch that day, and was sitting eating when she heard noise from the area of the outside stairs on the northwest corner of the cafeteria. She walked to the west windows of the cafeteria where she observed and individual dressed in black with a ski mask shooting a gun. She observed the shooter shoot one person outside and continue walking towards the cafeteria. As the shooter walked, the shooter fired randomly towards the cafeteria.

Mr. Sanders then ran in the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. Lori along with Elizabeth Nolan, and David Lockwood laid down and crawled towards the stairs on the far side of the cafeteria. They then ran up the stairs and Mr. Andres Sr., had a large group of students stay in the auditorium. All during this time, shots could be heard from the general direction of the cafeteria. Mr. Andres wanted the students to stay in the auditorium, however the students all ran out, and in the direction of the front office. When they arrived in front of the office, they noticed what they thought was a bomb, so they ran

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

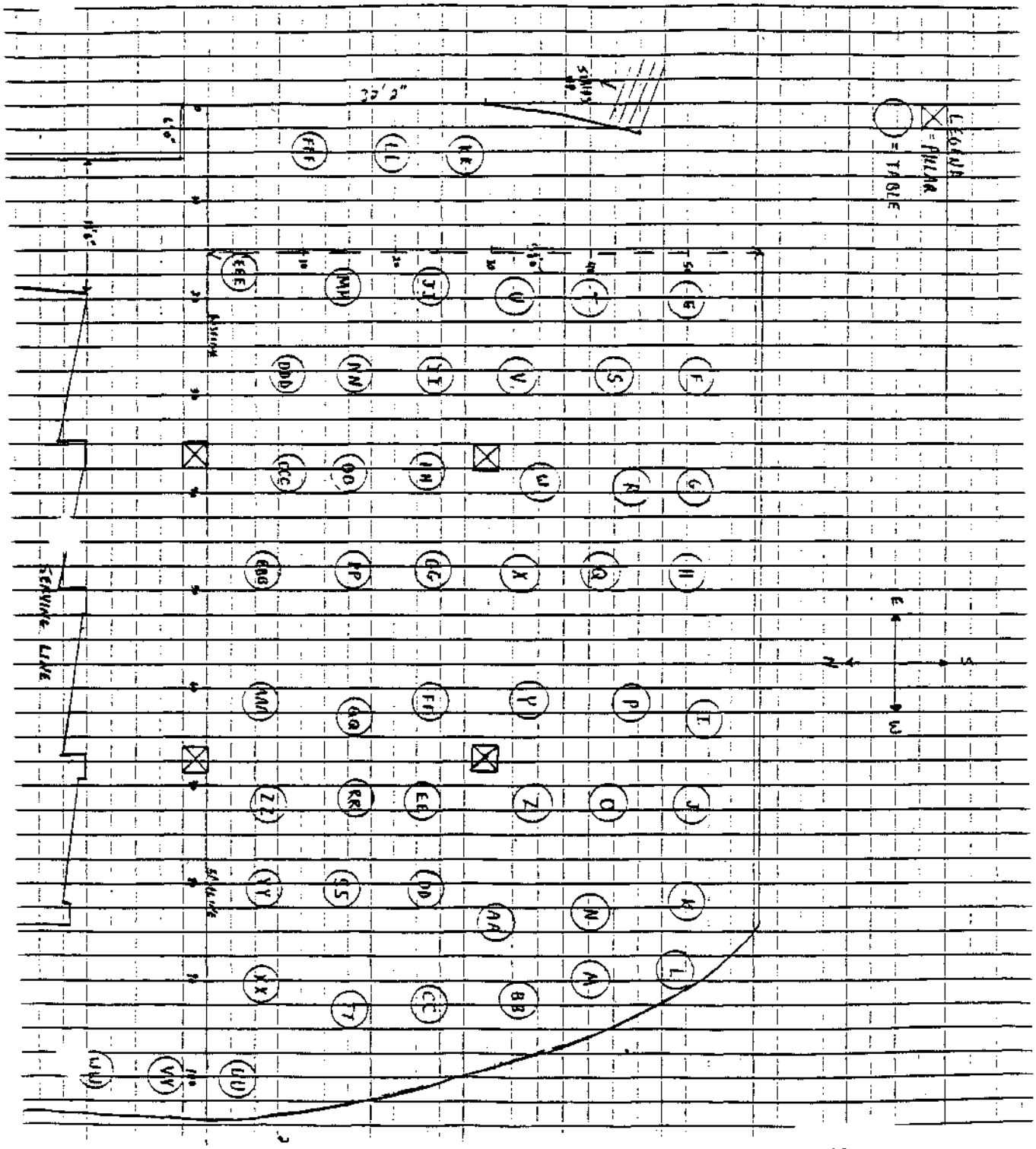
down the hallway which leads to the north and exited towards the west side of the school.

The same basic group of students continued on towards to the public library in Clement park. While standing outside the library, at approximately 12:30-1:00 pm, an unidentified individual walked by Lori and a friend of her's named Matt Lorenz. This individual openly laughed at them. This individual is described as male, 18-19 years of age, 5'10", thin (180lbs), light complexion, clean shaven, wearing black cargo type pants, white t-shirt, and red suspenders.

On 4/19/99, Lori saw Eric Harris just prior to lunch period in the hallway near the cafeteria, walking away from the cafeteria. Harris said nothing, and Lori did not exchange greetings with him. She did not usually exchange greetings with any Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) or anyone that she had heard was associated with the TCM. In December of 1998, just prior to Christmas break, while in her first hour choir class, she overheard something that a boy named Brooks Brown was telling some other boys in the class. Brown told a boy named Robbie Sherper that on 4/20, something bad would happen. She thought that Brooks Brown might hang out with the TCM.

Finally, Lori explained that at the school, in the morning, everyday they have a school news cast with general school information broadcast on T.V. monitors. The broadcast finishes with a thought for the day. On 4/20/99, the thought for the day was "you'll wish you hadn't came today".

LORI REYNOLDS DD



JC-001-004191

Interview Lori Reynolds DOB/
Address 5840 W Rowland Ave , Littleton, CO
Home phone 303-973-5117
Freshman at Columbine High School

Lori Reynolds was interviewed on 05-03-99 by Inv Jill Reuteler (7394), Colorado State Patrol, at approx 8 15am at her residence

I asked Ms Reynolds to go over the events of the day of the shooting Ms Reynolds said that she had A Lunch and that she usually got to lunch about 11 15am She said that she had brought her own lunch and usually sat at a table near the windows with her friends. I asked her which friends she ate with that day and she said Elizabeth Nolan, Dannette Muselman, Jami Amo, David Lockwood (303-979-5999), Patrick Caruso, Lauren Maestas (unsure of spelling) and Erin Hoffman Ms. Reynolds said that she had walked around (from the outdoors) to the table that she and her friends usually sat at in the cafeteria and that she had just sat down when she heard what sounded like at firecracker and Mr Sanders, a teacher, told everyone to get down and stay down. I asked Ms Reynolds if she saw anything unusual at lunch, any backpack or bag or anything like that, and she said no, but that a lot of the students had backpacks in the cafeteria.

Ms Reynolds said that while she was on the floor of the cafeteria she could see out the window and saw one of the gun men Ms Reynolds described the clothing as all black, with a black mask, like a ski mask, with the eyes cut out, a black coat, black combat boots, black pants Ms Reynolds said he was alone, but she could hear automatic weapon fire coming from upstairs She said that she could hear single shot firing coming from the guy dressed in black. She said it looked like he had come from the direction of the baseball field and that it appeared that he was randomly shooting Ms Reynolds stated, "I saw him shoot someone, outside of the cafeteria " I asked her where the gunman when he shot the person and she said that he was at the top of the stairs outside, and that she was about 100 feet away She said that she did not know who the person was that he shot She said that she didn't know who the gunman dressed in black was

Ms Reynolds said that she and the other students crawled up the stairs, through the auditorium, and to the north hall by the front entrance and offices She said that they did not go out the front door by the offices because it looked like a bomb had been thrown in by the front door and there was a lot of broken glass She said that the went out the doors past the weights room and the foods room

Ms Reynolds said that after she left the high school, she went around the soccer fields and by Clement Park She said around 1 00 to 1 30pm, she saw a white male, with sandy blonde long hair, in a bull cut, wearing black pants, red suspenders and a white T shirt walking from the school, to the west across the lake She said that he was by himself and that she could see that he was laughing. She said that she didn't hear him laughing and that she didn't think that he went to school at Columbine She said that about the time that she saw this guy that she had seen Matt Lohrenz, student and football player, at the library and that he might have seen him too Ms Reynolds said that her mom picked her up from the library around 2 00pm

Jill Reuteler

Ms Reynolds said that last semester she had first hour choir and that Brooks Brown was in her class She said that she overheard him (Brown) tell two other students that "something is gonna happen on 04-20 " She said that he told this to Zach and Robbie Sherper or Sharper, who are both Juniors at Columbine Ms Reynolds said at the time she thought they were talking about drugs and that she thought that four twenty was a nickname for marijuana. Ms. Reynolds said that she didn't think anyone else heard this conversation.

I asked Ms. Reynolds if she had a backpack at school. She said that she did, it was in the cafeteria, near the windows, and described it as dark navy blue with a leather like bottom containing folders, assignments, prescription glasses, and calculator She said she also had a purple Columbine Rebels wind breaker, by her backpack.

Report prepared by Inv Jill Reuteler #7394
May 4, 1999
Colorado State Patrol Jill E Reuteler
Investigative Services Section
700 Kipling Street, Denver, CO 80215
303-239-4545

MISC CR# 99-1223

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2854
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 051099, this Investigator spoke to a subject identified as:

Reynolds, Lori
DOB: 092383
5840 S Rowland Ave.
Littleton, Co. 80128
Ph# 303-973-5117

Lori advised the following:

That Lori is a student at CHS

That In December of 1998, Lori was in first hour choir class with Brooks Brown and two other Subjects, identified only as "Robbie" (possibly Sherper) and "Zack" (possibly Heckler), when she Overheard Brooks tell "Robbie" and "Zack" that something big was going to happen on April 20th.

That Lori could not recall anything else that was said in the aforementioned conversation and Stated that she was not included in the conversation.

That Lori stated that she only knew Brooks from her choir class and did not socialize with him, Other than casual conversation in class

That Lori further advised that she knew Eric (Harris) only from seeing him in the halls (at CHS), And did not associate with him at all.

That in regards to Dylan (Klebold), Lori stated that she knew who he was and saw him at the prom With Robin Anderson, although she did not speak to him or associate with him.

RIBBLE, J

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JEFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # 2962

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
RIBBLE, JENNIFER					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8071 W. FROST AVE	LITT	JEFCO	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 979 2028	( )			6-23-84	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. J. POLAK	72057	5-5-99		1840 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	8071 W FROST AV.				

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS GAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH JEN RIBBLE ON 5-5-99 BY DET. R. J. POLAK

ON 4-20-99, FRESHMAN JEN RIBBLE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 7 AM. SHE WAS DROPPED OFF AT THE FRONT ENTRANCE BY A NEIGHBOR. JEN WAS WEARING BLUE JEAN SHORTS & A BLUE SHORT SLEEVED SHIRT. AT 11'5 SHE ARRIVED IN THE 'COMMONS' FROM GYM CLASS. SHE ENTERED THROUGH THE MAIN STAIRS AND WENT TO HER REGULAR TABLE. (TABLE 'G' ON THE CHART). SHE PURCHASED HER LUNCH AT 'REBEL CORNER' AND SAT WITH JOSLIN PROUD, CHARLES MACIAS, CORINNE TOCCI, AND JESSICA(?) MIKE(?) & BETSY(?). SUDDENLY THE JANITOR & MR SANDERS WERE YELLING FOR PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN'. JEN GOT DOWN UNDER THE TABLE AND FROZE. A FRIEND OF HERS, JESSICA, CRAWLED OVER TO SEE IF SHE WAS OKAY. A WAVE OF PEOPLE FROM THE WEST END OF THE CAFETERIA BEGAN TO RUN TOWARD THE EAST. SHE HEARD THE SOUND OF GLASS BREAKING. A FRIEND GRABBED HER TO GET HER TO RUN. (MS RIBBLE EXPLAINED SHE HAS BAD KNEES) SHE WAS ABLE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004196

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

TO RUN UP THE MAIN STAIRWAY. AS SHE GOT TO THE TOP OF THE STAIRS SHE HEARD SHOTS. JTEN RAN EAST DOWN THE HALLWAY, OUT THE DOOR PAST THE MATH DEPARTMENT, AND EVENTUALLY TO LEAWOOD PARK. CARS WERE HONKING HORNS BECAUSE OF SO MANY STUDENTS CROSSING S. PIERCE. SHE, ALONG WITH JOSLYN LAUREN AND CHRIS WENT TO LEAWOOD ELEM. SCHOOL. EVENTUALLY THEY HELPED SET THINGS UP FOR STUDENTS TO ARRIVE. SHE WAS THE FIRST GROUP OF KIDS TO ARRIVE AT LEAWOOD.

MS. RIBBLE LEFT BEHIND HER BLUE BACKPACK AND SUNGLASSES. SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS AND HAS NEVER SPOKE TO THEM IN SCHOOL. SHE SAW NO DUFFEL BAGS NOR DID SHE SEE ANYONE CARRYING ONE. SHE DID RECALL THAT PRIOR TO THIS EVENT SHE DID SEE A TALL STUDENT WITH BAD FRONT TEETH IN THE SCHOOL. HE WAS WEARING A LONG TRENCH COAT + COMBAT BOOTS. IT WAS NOT ONE OF THE SUSPECTS AS SEEN ON TV.

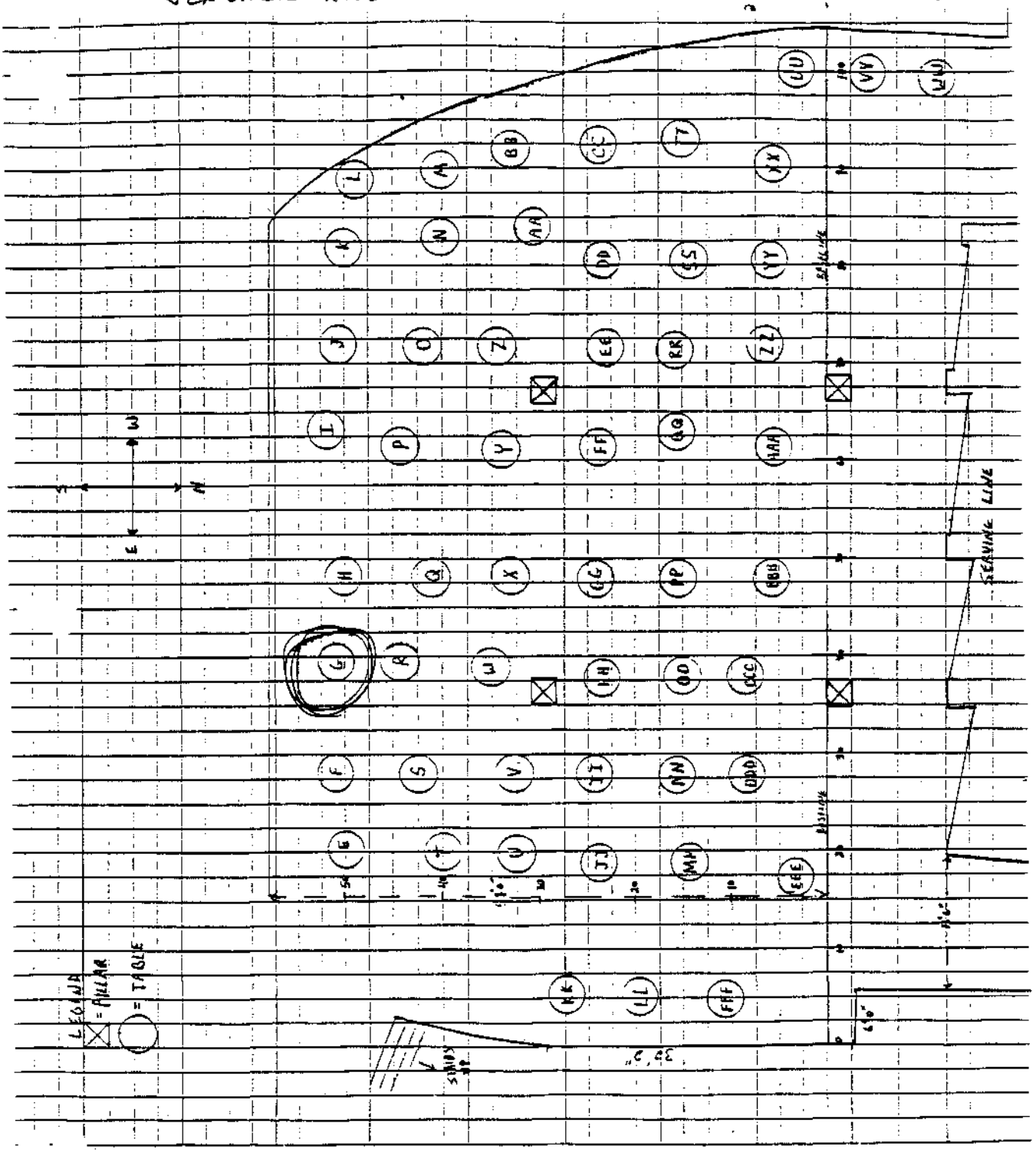
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

JENNIFER RIBBLE

CONTROL # 3962



Jen Ribble

RICHER, J.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-JJ
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2927	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-28-99
C ..ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Richer, Jean R , dob/12-09-80
5915 South Sycamore Street, #105
Littleton, Colorado 80120
(303)752-7318
Student - Columbine High School (Senior)

(Parental information)
Richer, James, dob/unknown
same as above / Work. 1(505)828-1601

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-27-99, between the hours of 1308 and 1340, I had an opportunity to speak with Jean Richer in reference to the Columbine High School incident that occurred on 04-20-99.

Jean Richer told me he arrived at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, at about 0730 hours, telling me he rides the RTD bus every morning Jean proceeded into school and entered school through the south doors, Rebel Corner, and into the commons area at the cafeteria. He told me he does not have a first hour class, and as usual, he'll sit down in the cafeteria and talk with friends. On that particular morning, he was in the cafeteria with his ex-girlfriend, Tiffany Spevak, and they sat in there for about an hour

Jean was asked if he observed anything out of the ordinary, possibly out in the Junior or Senior parking lot, prior to him entering into the commons area of the cafeteria. He told me he did observe Spevak out in the Senior parking lot, and that she was talking with Nate Dykeman, but he had no additional information reference their conversation. I asked Jean that once he got into the cafeteria at the school, if he observed two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue in color and the other an organish/red in color, or if he observed anyone carry those into the cafeteria and place them on the floor. He told me did not observe the bags, and that he did not see anyone bring the bags in. Jean proceeded to tell me at around 0820 hours, he went to his second hour Government Economics class, and after being released from that class, he went to his third period Physics class taught by Mr. Manuello, and that his fourth period class is Math taught by Ms. McMullen. After being released from his Math class, he told me he proceeded down to the cafeteria area for his lunch period. He told me he arrived at about 1113 hours, at which time I showed him a map of the cafeteria and asked him to tell me if he recalls where he sat. He told me he sat at table "AAA," and

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004200
	EXTEL	0057	06/02/99		of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: ERZEN	Case Report No: 99-7625-JJ
Connecting Case Report No: DN#2927	Victim Name Original Report:		Date This Report: 05-28-99
C cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

seated at the table with him was Tiffany Spevak, and later some unidentified female students. Jean said he proceeded to the food service line where he got his lunch, and after returning to his table, he sat on the east side of the table and was facing west, which allowed him to look out the west cafeteria windows

I asked Jean what first brought his attention that something was wrong in the cafeteria. He stated when he was looking west that he observed several students who were seated over near the west windows stand up, and then drop to the floor, at which time he described an unidentified female, he couldn't tell me if she was a student or a faculty member, wearing a red shirt, come running in the northwest cafeteria doors, and the female was yelling something, but he couldn't tell me what she was saying Jean remained seated at the table, and he remembers a teacher by the name of Ms. Brug, who was off to his right, start yelling at him telling him to get down under the tables Jean said as he started to get down on the floor, he recalled seeing a large plume of white smoke coming from the Senior parking lot. Jean told me he still had no idea what was going on because he didn't hear any sounds of either gunshots or explosions. Jean stated soon after the plume of smoke in the Senior parking lot, that the students over near the west windows started to run east towards the stairs of the cafeteria. He told me himself and Tiffany Spevak remained at their table because they feared they were going to be trampled by other students. After several of the student had cleared the cafeteria area, Jean and Tiffany picked their backpacks up and walked to the hallway just off of the kitchen area, and proceeded into the auditorium, after it was unlocked by a janitor Jean told me there were several other students, along with two teachers, Mr Andreas Sr and Jr., that went into the auditorium where they locked all of the doors. Jean was asked if he heard any gunshots or explosions at this time. He told me he recalled Mr. Andreas Jr walk up to the top of the auditorium, and opened the doors Jean stated shortly after Mr Andreas, Jr. opened the doors, he heard what sounded like a shotgun blast, and thought Mr. Andreas, Jr. had been shot when he opened the doors. Shortly after hearing the shot, Mr Andreas, Jr reappeared in the auditorium, and he told me at that point, he wasn't sure where the shotgun blast had come from. The students and the faculty, fearing they weren't safe within the auditorium, exited via a southeast exit from the auditorium, which allowed them to gain access into the foreign language hall. They ran to the end of this hall, and ran out an emergency exit, which put them in the Junior parking lot. After they reached the parking lot, they ran east to Leawood Park, and remained there for a short period of time They then ran into the subdivision east of the park, where they sought refuge in a house.

Jean was asked if he ever observed gunmen while he was in the cafeteria, or if he ever observed any gunmen out west of the cafeteria. He told me that he never observed any gunmen while at the school.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	INVES	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	ERZEN	99-7625-JJ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
DN#2927		05-28-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jean was asked if he knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, and specifically Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He told me he did not know Klebold, but he knew Harris because he had German class with him for three years. Jean was asked if he heard of any rumors of anything that was going to occur on 04-20-99, and he said he did not hear anything. I asked him if he had any other information to pass on. Jean told me after the initial shooting, that himself and a few friends had gone over to the Columbine Public Library, and he recalls an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia, who showed up at the library. He described the individual as being very tall, quite ugly, and was wearing a pink tidied shirt. Initially, he couldn't tell me who the individual was. He referred to his yearbook and identified that party as being Robert Perry. He told me he thought it was peculiar that this person, associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, would show up after this incident. I asked him if he knew Harris had a Website, and he said he was not aware of that. Jean was asked if he had gone to the prom and the after prom party He said he did. I asked him if he observed Harris or Klebold at the prom. He told me he does not recall seeing either one of them there

Jean was asked to describe his clothing on the incident date. He said he was wearing black baggy jeans, a white ADIDAS shirt with black sleeves, and a pair of shoes.

At the completion of my interview, I had Jean diagram where he was seated in the cafeteria and depict his route out of the cafeteria. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

I verified that Jean did not see any gunmen while at the school, and he did not observe the two large duffle bags that I had described earlier in the cafeteria area.

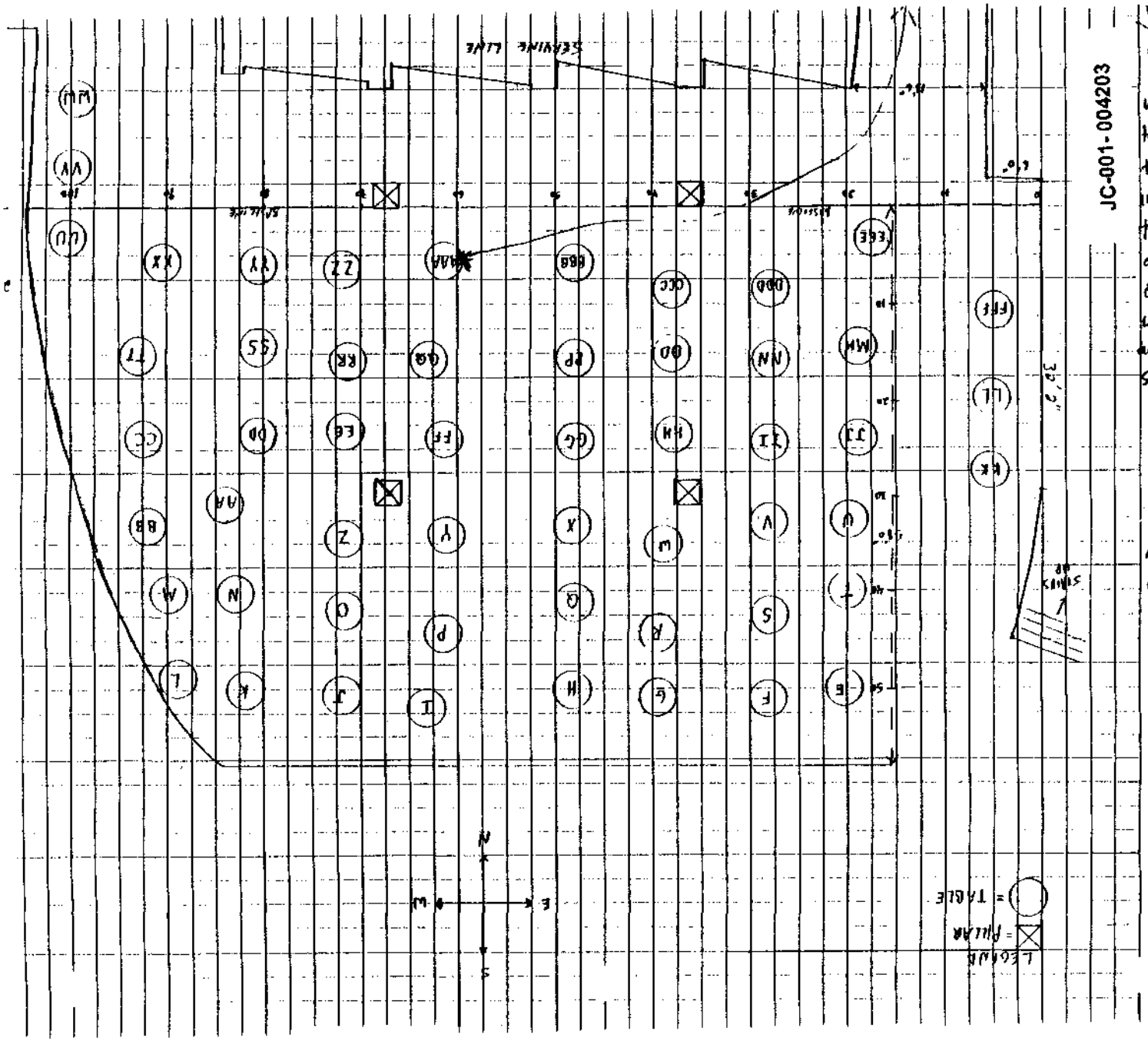
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI case number 4-DN-57419 (DN#2927)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	EOU	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674


JC-001-004203
Jean Richer
12/09/80
was sitting at table MM and then moved into auditorium then exited auditorium, move down Foreign Language hall and exited the South East Doors.
EARLY, L
052799
JCSO
92-7625

RIECKS, DANIEL

ARAPAHOE COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
5686 South Court Place
Littleton, Colorado 80120-1200 - 303-795-4711

CR#: 99-16215
DATE: 04-20-99

[ ] CONTINUATION [X] SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

On 4 [illegible]99, at about 1120 hours, this investigator was dispatched to the Columbine High School, located at South Pierce Street and West Bowles Avenue, located in unincorporated Jefferson County, Colorado on a mutual aid call. They had shots fired, and people down in the school.

Upon my arrival, 1121 hours, I contacted the a Jefferson County Sheriff's Sergeant at the intersection of South Pierce Street and West Leawood Avenue. The Sergeant was talking with another Jefferson County Sheriff's Deputy. The Deputy advised The Sergeant and I of the following information:

-That there was at least one, maybe two shooters inside the school;

That there were hostages inside the school;

That the gun men were still shooting;

The Sergeant then requested I block traffic from coming down Pierce Street from Bowles Avenue. I then advised Arapahoe County Sheriff's Dispatch of the circumstances. I then began to direct traffic at the intersection of South Pierce Street and West Bowles Avenue.

At approximately 1230 hours, I was directed to respond to approximately 8200 South Wadsworth Avenue to meet with Sergeant Scott Linne to photograph a explosive device that had gone off. Sgt. Linne felt the device inside the backpack was related to the shooting at the school.

Upon my arrival, I talked with Sgt. Linne and took several digital photographs of the clock parts used in the device. While at the location, I was contacted by a student that was at the school during the shooting. I obtained a written statement from this student. The student was identified as:

[illegible] S. DANIEL
7[illegible] EST ELMHURST DRIVE
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
PHONE 303-973-8425

After completing my assignment at this location, I was assigned to assist the bomb squad on the west side of the school. They were out with the suspects vehicles in the parking lot. Inside the vehicles were several explosive devices.

I cleared the scene at 0030 hours.

W.E. BELOHLAVY 9110

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	3316
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/20/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

Background:
RIECKS was interviewed on 04-20-99 by W. BELOHLAVY, ACSD. RIECKS was in CHS cafeteria. Took elevator to second floor, saw smoke, left the building through the auditorium.

Lead:
Interview Daniel RIECKS regarding observations and knowledge of subjects and associates. Interview re: relationship with [redacted] TCM, info on [redacted] whereabouts on 04-20-99, and any subsequent statements of [redacted] regarding the shooting.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Daniel C. RIECKS
DOB: 01/03/83
7622 W. Elmhurst Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-8425

RIECKS was interviewed at his residence at 11:00 AM on May 20, 1999. Present during the interview was his mother, Sue RIECKS.

Investigation reveals that Daniel RIECKS' older brother Matthew RIECKS is [redacted] friend. Daniel RIECKS who knows [redacted] through Matthew's association with him, said [redacted] is a quiet person, and seems like a nice guy.

RIECKS was in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. He was at home later that evening, however, when [redacted] was at the RIECKS home. [redacted] had come to RIECKS' home because of his concern for Matt's welfare. Most of the conversation RIECKS heard was discussion of where everyone was when the incident occurred. They looked up pictures of Eric HARRIS and Dylan KLEBOLD in Matt RIECKS' yearbook.

Sue RIECKS, mother of Daniel and Matthew, said when [redacted] first came to the house, he made the statement that his parents woke him up and told him what happened. [redacted] father drove him to the RIECKS home. He arrived about 7:30 PM to 8:00 PM. Later, [redacted] father came to pick him up, and after they all visited for a time, the [redacted] departed about 9:30 PM.

Daniel RIECKS described that [redacted] and Matt RIECKS talked about HARRIS and KLEBOLD and about how those two were not really part of the trench coat mafia (TCM). RIECKS said [redacted] talked about how the group was becoming too violent toward him, and more aggressive toward the "jocks". I asked what [redacted] meant by this, but RIECKS did not

CONTROL NUMBER:	3316
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/20/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson

know specifics. Mrs. RIECKS related the fact that the name "trench coat mafia" was originally coined by a "jock", and the group liked the sound of it so they adopted it.

Daniel RIECKS did not know either HARRIS or KLEBOLD.

Daniel RIECKS told me that [redacted] was in Matt RIECKS' 3rd hour class, "government econ", and that he seemed to be acting normally, taking notes and participating.

ROASBERRY, S

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99

Key: 11484*1405*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: ROASBERRY, Sarah Elizabeth
DOB: 09/14/84
8769 West Cornell Ave. #5
Lakewood, CO. 80227
(303) 986-0507

PARENT:
MOTHER: Jeanne Peterson

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 5, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student Sarah Roasberry. Roasberry was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting on April 20, 1999. I spoke to Jeanne Peterson, Sarah's mother, and made on appointment for an interview for May 11th at 11:00AM.

On May 11th at 1100 I arrived at 8769 West Cornell Ave. #5 and contacted Sarah Roasberry. Sarah confirmed that she was a ninth grader at Columbine and that she had been in school and in the cafeteria on April 20th.

Sarah continued to say that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. She advised that she was sitting at table identifed as "KK". Sarah continued to say that she was sitting with the following people:

Christie Winfrey
Jeanna Rohde✓
Sarah Wehmeyer✓
Nicole (last name unknown)
Brianna Hernandez✓
Veronica Griffith✓
Emily Hackett✓

Sarah said that she did not notice any large duffel bags in the cafeteria when she arrived, nor did she see anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while she was there. Sarah said that her first indication of trouble came when she saw other students in the cafeteria diving under tables. Then Brianna and a Dustin Hoffschneider, who was sitting at table

identified as "LL" told her to get down and they had a gun. At this time Mr. Sanders also came running by telling the students to get down. Sarah said that she heard a gun shot at this time. Sarah said that she got under the table and started to cry and panic. Sarah said that she was under the table for about thirty to forty-five seconds when a group of students broke and ran for the stairs leading to the library and south main level hall way. Sarah said that she got up and ran with the group. Sarah stated that she ran east in the south hall and out of the building by way of the math door, located at the east end of the south hall. Sarah said that she went to a house near Leawood Park where she was let in. She advised that she remained in this house until she heard that the gunmen were loose. She said that she paniced and left the first house and hid in a yard at a second house. After a period of time she returned to the first house, and a lady who lives there took her to Leawood Elementary School. Where her mother picked her up.

Sarah said that she did not see who was doing the shooting and did not see anyone with a gun either before the shooting started or during the time the shots were being fired. Sarah continued to say that while she was in the stair way and south hall that she did not she anyone shooting or with a gun.

Sarah stated that she did not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor did she know anyone who was a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. She further advised that none of her friends associated with or were members of the Trench Coat Mafia.

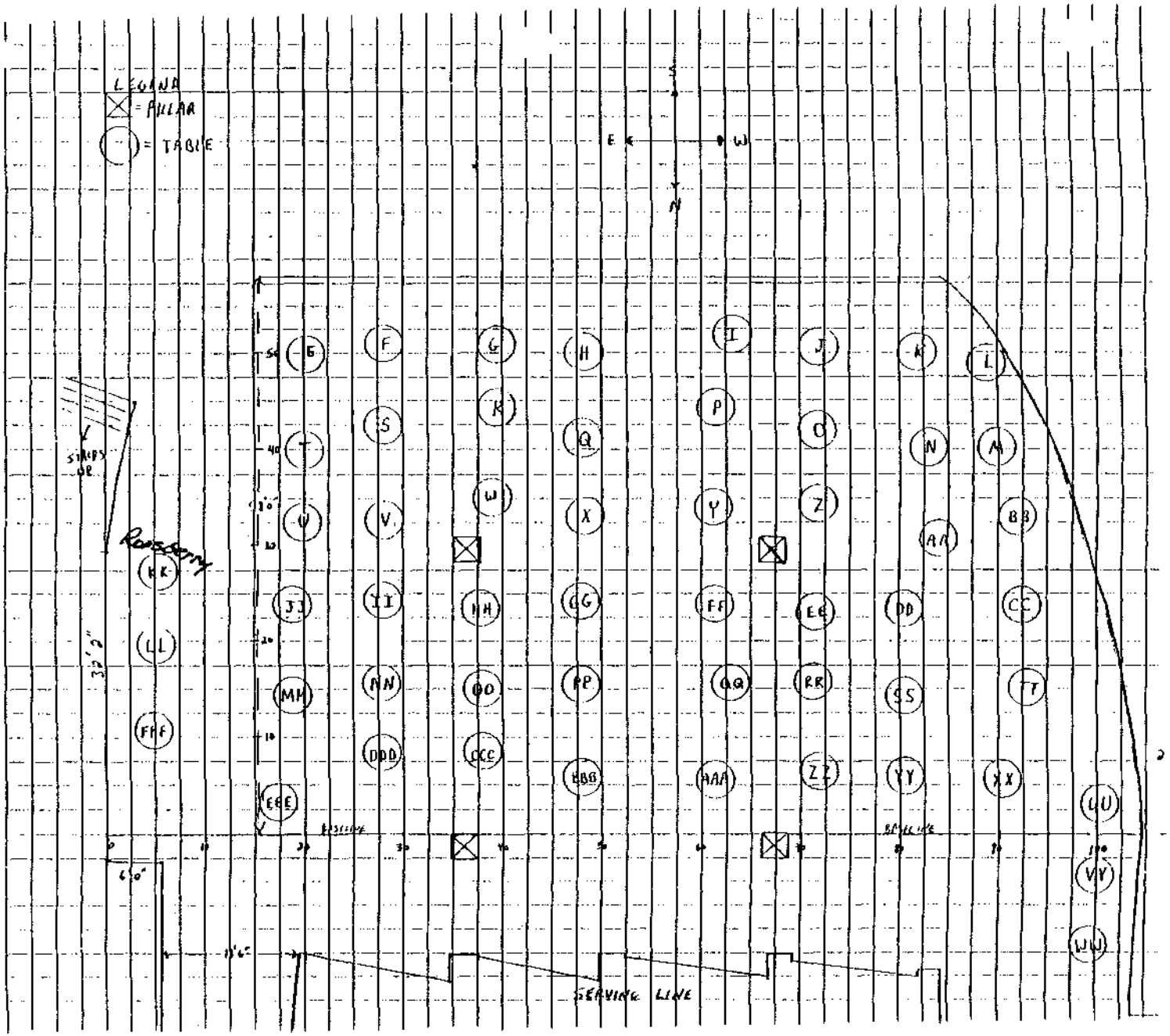
Sarah related that she had heard no rumors about possible trouble at the school on April 20th before the twentieth. The only rumor she heard was that possibly the seniors might be shooting paint balls at other students as it was senior prank day. Sarah continued to say that the only thing she saw that seemed unusual involved three male subjects she observed in the north main level hall about 7:20AM on the morning of the twentieth who were wearing camouflage clothes. Sarah said that she did not know these people.

Sarah said that she did leave her back pack in the cafeteria, and described it as a blue East Pack. She said the pack contained her notebooks, geometry and spanish books, and a wallet with her school identification in it.

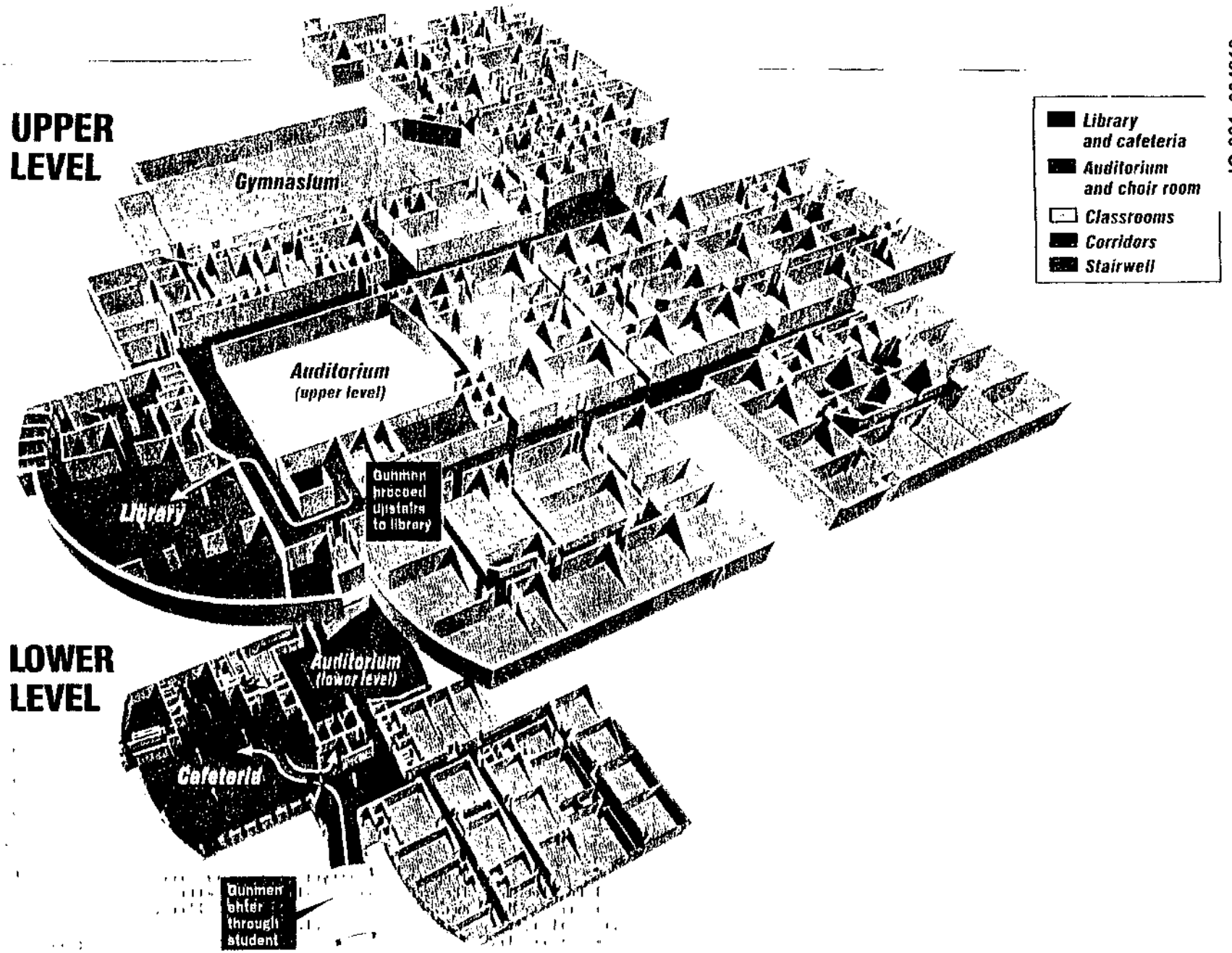
Sarah could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 11:30.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/11/99 15:10
Sergeant:
---*EOR*

ROASBERR
5/11/99
1173 490



JC-001-004211


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004212

ROBERTS, S

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	Klebold/Harris	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	April 28, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			DN1012
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Roberts, Shawn
6378 S. Iris WAy
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/978-1567

On April 27, 1999, this investigator met with Shawn Roberts at his residence. He advised that he had gone to the cafeteria after completion of his fourth hour History class on the first floor of the school. He believed that he entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. and after obtaining his lunch from the food service area, he sat down at a table with several of his friends. He identified those students as: GREG GARCIA
KRISTIN (LKU)
DUSTIN GORTON
RICHARD GREEN
BRETT KOSTALINICK
DAN LAB

He stated that after approximately five minutes, he saw Dave Sanders enter the cafeteria, waving his arms, indicating that he wanted all the students to get down. He advised that he then heard a loud explosion which he thought could have been a gun shot, possibly a shotgun. He said he is familiar with that sound. He believed that the sound came from outside the west door. He said he stayed under the table for approximately fifteen seconds and observed many of the

students running from the cafeteria up the stairs. He advised that he began to crawl away towards the kitchen area and his friends followed. He and his friends went to the very back of the kitchen and saw that there were some ten to fifteen people already there. He stated that he then heard a loud blast from the cafeteria area and saw alot of smoke. He said that there was a laundry room adjacent to the kitchen which he and many others went into and locked the door from the inside. He guessed that there were about eighteen persons in that room. He said four of those were cafeteria workers and two or three were teachers, one of whom was, MR. KRITZER. He advised that he could hear the sound of gunfire which to him sounded like that made by a shotgun. He said he could also hear occasionally the sound of chatter on a walkie-talkie and footsteps - people walking around. He thought perhaps the police were outside but did not want to open the door. He advised that he heard more shots while in the closet and said those sounded as though they were coming from the floor above them. He described them as "pop, pop, pop" then quiet, then, "pop, pop, pop," followed by the "boom" which to him sounded like that of a shotgun. He also described hearing noise which sounded like shouting and wrestling on the floor.

He advised that at one point while in the room, a janitor opened the door and got inside with them. He believed he and the others were inside the room for close to two hours. He said at some point, he could hear more "walkie talkie" like chatter and yelling and thought that this was from SWAT officers. After some loud pounding outside the door, Mr. Kritzer opened the door and the officers had all of them go through the teachers lounge area and out a window which had been broken out.

Shawn advised that he had been wearing blue jeans, a white Columbine band T-shirt, a black ball cap which had Iron Maiden in red letters, and a apir of black "Doc Martens." He advised that there had been a small spot of blood on the back of his shirt, from an unknown origin, which has since been washed out. He said some of the students who had been inside the room had removed their shirts and those had been left in the room.

Shawn Roberts advised that he does know who Harris and Klebold are but did not see them that day. He said he did not associate with them.

Nothing further.

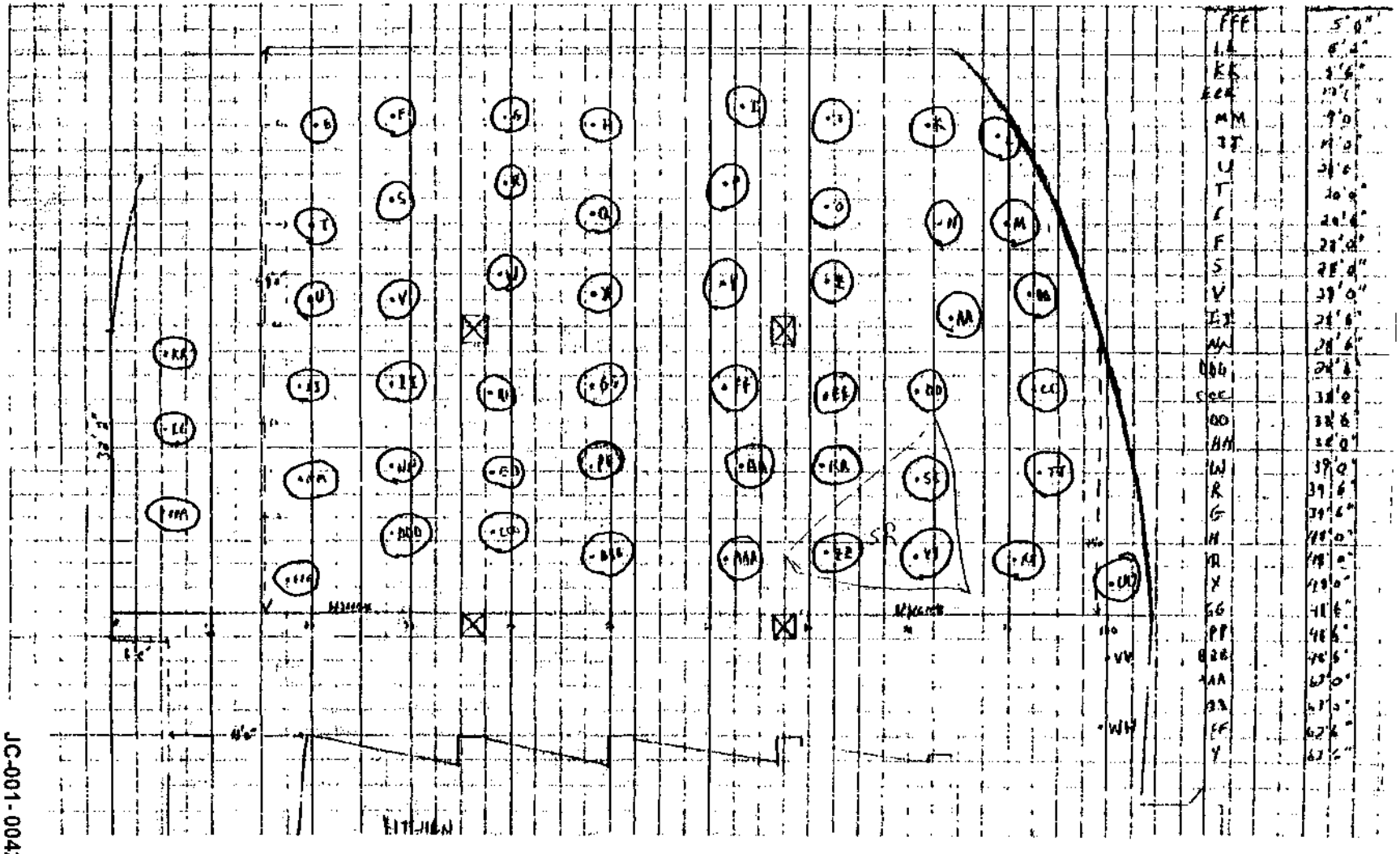
Investigator

4-27-99
Date

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale

4-27-99 SHAWN ROBERTS

N



JC-001-004217

DN 1012

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED ROBERTS, SHANN

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A

3 Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEE REPORT

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? SEE REPORT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? SEE REPORT

10 What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? SEE REPORT

11 Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? ✓

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13 Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

ROHDE, R

FBI # 174A ON 57419
JEFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 2964

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
RONDE REGINA					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
5317 W. ILIFF DR #201		LAKEWOOD	JEFCO	CO	80227
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 989-5414	( )				3-19-84
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
DET. R. J. POLAK		72057	5-6-99		
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		5317 W. ILIFF #201			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH GINA RONDE BY DETECTIVE POLAK ON 5-6-99. HER MOTHER WAS ALSO PRESENT.

GINA RONDE (3-19-84) A FRESHMAN AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 7:15 AM. SHE WAS DROPPED OFF AT SCHOOL BY HER MOTHER PAULA, IN THE FRONT ENTRANCE. SHE ARRIVED AT THE 'COMMONS' FROM SPANISH CLASS. SHE STOPPED AT HER LOCKER, NEAR THE LIBRARY, AND CAME DOWN THE MAIN STAIRS. SHE SAT AT TABLE 'U' AFTER ARRIVING AT 11:05 AM. SHE SAT WITH SARA WAYMEIER, DAN ROMERO, MICHELLE CASTRO, CHRISTI WINFREY, SARA ROSEBERRY, VERONICA GRIFFIN, EMILY HACKETT NICOLE WEST & BRIANNA (UNK LAST NAME). SHE HAD HER BLUE EASTPAK WITH HER WHICH WAS LEFT BEHIND. SHE WAS WEARING KHAKI PANTS AND A WHITE & BLUE AIR FORCE WINDBREAKER. THERE WAS SOME DISTURBANCE OCCURRING BY THE WEST DOOR AND IT WAS BELIEVED THAT THERE WAS A FIGHT. MR SANDERS AND A JANITOR TOLD EVERYONE TO 'GET DOWN'. SHE AND OTHERS DID LOOK UP BUT WERE TOLD TO STAY DOWN. THE STUDENTS TO

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004220

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

THE WEST BRIDGE TO RUN TOWARD THE EAST STAIRWAY. GINA RAN UP THE STEPS. AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS SEVERAL SHOTS WERE HEARD. SHE RAN EAST DOWN THE HALL, PAST THE SCIENCE DEPT. TO THE OUTSIDE OF SCHOOL. SHE THEN RAN TO LEAWOOD PARK.

MS. ROHDE SAW NO LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE COMMONS NOR DO SHE SEE ANYONE CARRYING LARGE DUFFELS ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY. SHE HAS SEEN THE TWO SUSPECTS IN SCHOOL BUT DOES NOT KNOW THEM OR THEIR ASSOCIATES. SHE HAS HEARD NOTHING MORE THAN WHAT IS ON THE TV & RADIO.

GINA DID LOOSE HER PAGER WHILE RUNNING IN THE SCHOOL. IT IS A GREEN MOTOROLA.

THIS WITNESS ADDED THAT HER DANCE INSTRUCTOR, PAM MOISEY, WAS AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL ON 4-20-99, SHE WAS REPORTEDLY STANDING BY THE FRONT ENTRANCE WHEN THE SHOOTING OCCURRED. HE PHONE NUMBER IS 303-932-1876

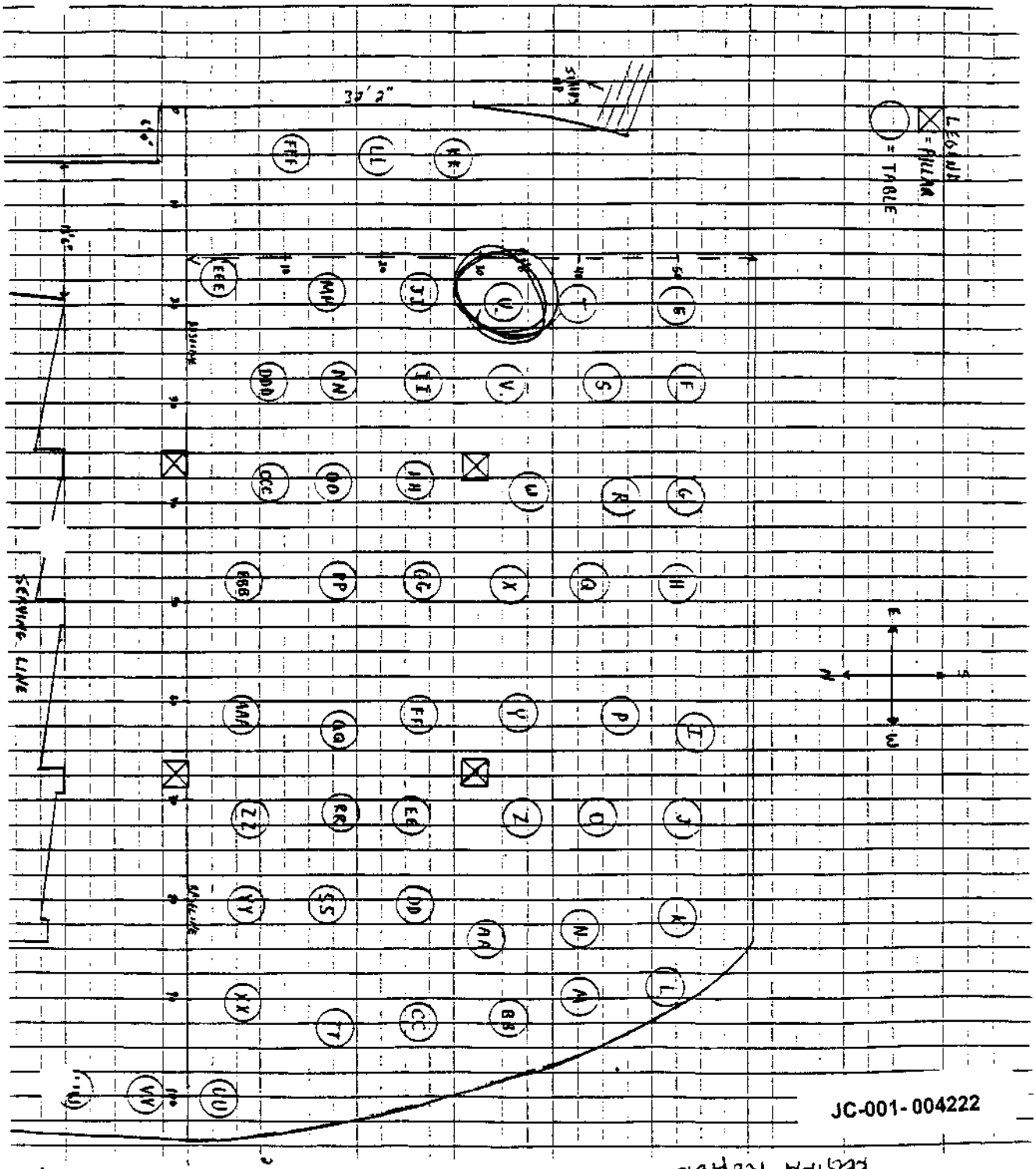
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

REGINA RODHE

CONTROL # 2964



Regina Rohde

Control 2964

ROMAN, S

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 13, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 2956
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Samantha Roman
6552 S. Saulsbury Ct.,
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/933-6432

CHS student, Cafeteria witness.

On May 12, 1999, this investigator met with Samantha Roman at her residence. Present during the interview were her parents, Robert and Janita Roark.

Samantha advised that he had arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. having come from the Family and Consumer Studies Hall on the upper level near the school administration offices. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been at table "DDD." She said others at her table included: Danielle Stanek, Sarah Anderson, Sara Ryan, and Tina Chavez. She stated that she had been at the table for about five minutes when she saw three students running and one was shouting, "two guys have guns out there." She heard someone say, "get down." Samantha said that in just a few minutes, everyone in the cafeteria began running. She said that she ran upstairs and down the hallway which is between the math and social studies rooms, east to the door at the end of the hall and then ran out to Leawood Park.

She stated that she knew neither Eric Harris nor Dylan Klebold, but commented that she would have recognized them if she had seen them. She said she had no knowledge of any rumors about the trenchcoat people. She did not know what the "phrase of the day" was. She advised that in addition to her blue backpack left in the cafeteria, her lacrosse clothes and school books were in her locker. She said she left a lacrosse stick in one of the science rooms.

Investigation continues.

Investigator _____ Date _____

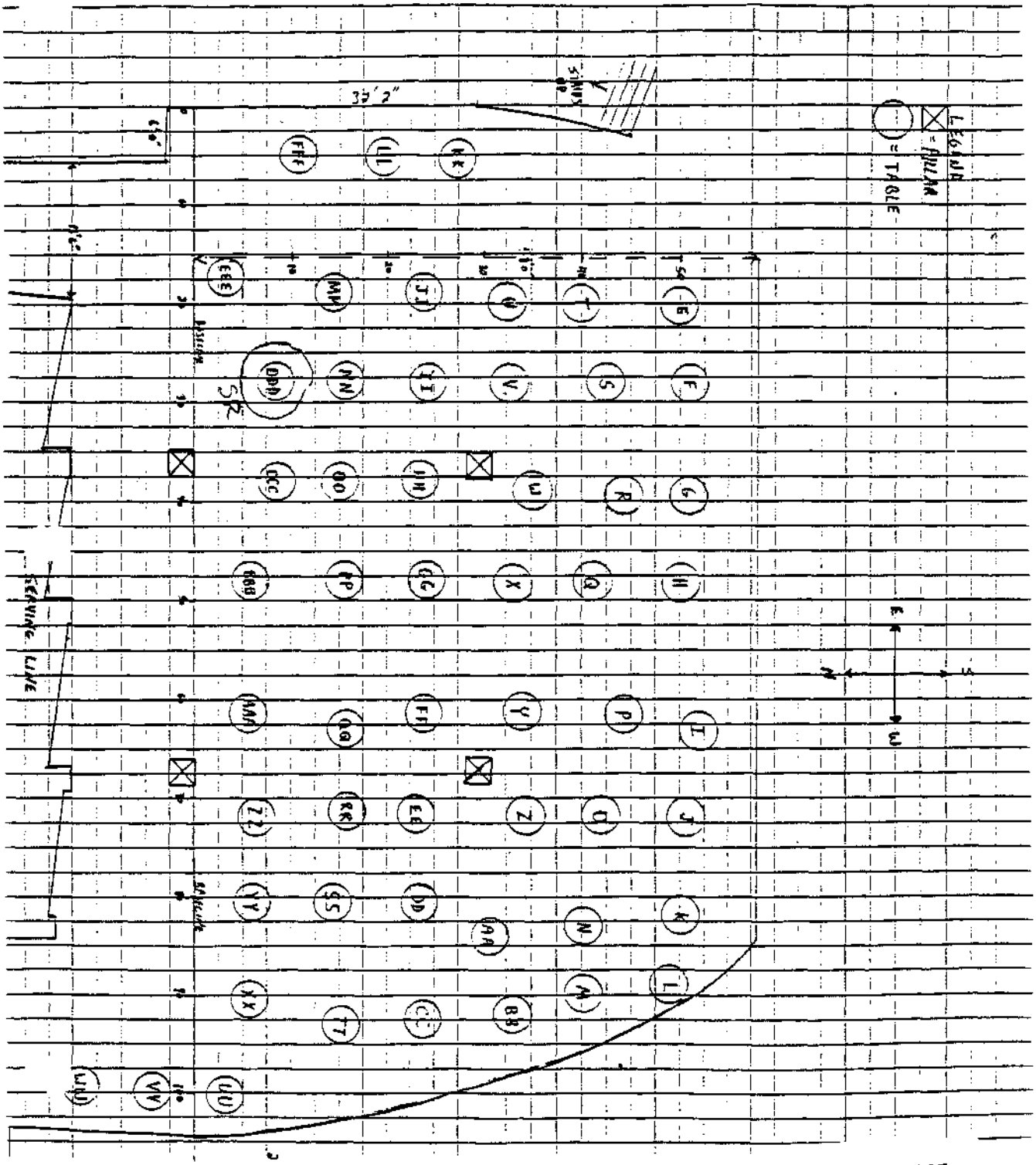
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

SAMANTHA ROMAN CN 2956

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Report
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? Report
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Report
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Report
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Report
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

SAMANTHA ROMAN

CN 2956



ROMANYSHYN, NICHOLAS

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT / COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER:3202
INV.DAN PFANNENSTIEL / WEST METRO FIRE 303-989-4307 EXT. 530

On May 10, 1999 at about 2100 hours I contacted Nicholas Romanyshyn and his father, George Romanyshyn by telephone for the purposes of an interview. Nicholas stated that he had spoken to a Detective reference the incident at Columbine several days ago while he was at Eric Veik's house. Records in the Rapid Start Information Data Base indicate that Eric Veik has been assigned to the following control numbers: 1450, 2128 and 2514. It is believed that control number 2514 is the interview with Eric Veik and Nicholas Romanyshyn, conducted by Detective Voderohe.

Mr. Romanyshyn was hesitant at first, but did allow some follow up questions to be asked over the phone in regards to the April 20,1999 incident at Columbine High School.

- Nick stated that he typically goes to the cafeteria in the morning before school, to "hang out with friends". He stated that on April 20th he met with the following at about 7:15 a.m.:

  Mike Cassey
  Andy Thomas
  Nick Thomas
  Tyler Chenowith

  He stated that they were sitting by the vending machines over by the teachers lounge (west cafeteria doors). Nick stated that they just sit and talk before the go to class at about 7:25 a.m.

- Nick stated that he typically does see members of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) in the cafeteria before class, but "doesn't remember if he saw them that day or not". He stated that there are typically "four or five of them in the cafeteria at that time of the morning". He stated that they usually "sit by the west windows".

- Nick stated that he did not see anybody bring anything in to the cafeteria, such as large duffel bags or backpacks. He stated that he did not see anything sitting on the floor at that time in the way of large duffel bags or backpacks.

- Nick stated that after his fourth hour class he went tot he cafeteria and sat about three tables to the east of the west windows, centrally located (per the FBI Evidence Diagram, tables "Z" or "EE"). He stated that he was sitting with the following students at lunch:

Terry Lawson (male)
Ian Hales
Seth Biggi
Jeremy Orban (interview source originator)

INVESTIGATOR DP Pfannenstiel DATE 5/11/99 1 OF 2

- Nick stated that the first thing that drew his attention to the incident was "something going on out on the hill (west side of cafeteria)". Nick stated that there were people "running around and a person bleeding and limping". Nick stated that he could not see very well and could not determine who the injured person was.

- Nick denies seeing any "shooters" or hearing "any gunfire or explosions" at that time. Nick stated that he "along with the rest of the cafeteria got down on the floor". Nick stated that he was under the table for about three minutes and "did not see any duffel bags or backpacks" at that time.

- Nick stated that he then "got up an ran up the stairs" where he was directed by a teacher to go into a "Biology class and then the greenhouse" where they stayed until they were rescued by SWAT members later in the incident. Nick denies hearing any gunfire while running up the stairs stating that "it was pretty noisy, with all the students" screaming and running. Again, Nick denies seeing any "shooters".

- Nick stated that he is "aware of the Trench Coat Mafia" and knows Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. He stated that Eric is / was in his Video Production class with Mr. Talocco. He stated that he "knew him from class only and never really hung out or anything like that". He stated that knew Dylan from Theater productions, but again, did not "hang out with Dylan". He stated that he "knew they were the TCM".

- Nick stated that he does have a computer and his E-mail address is Spikey_nick@worldnet.att.net. He stated that he does not frequent chatrooms and does not know what an ICQ is. He stated that he typically E-mails friends and relatives only and has never had computer exchange with Harris, Klebold or any other TCM members at school.

- Nick stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow. He denies hearing anything in or around school that would have led him to believe that this was going to happen.

- Nick did state however, that he did have a brief, but interesting conversation with Harris on April 19th, 1999 during 2nd hour Video Production. Nick stated that he was in the hall (main hall by the corner of the Library) "doing some video filming" with Ryan Seichert and Mike Van Dinea (sic). Nick stated that "Eric came in the hall and sat down and wanted to know if he was in the way?". Nick stated that he told Eric "no" and asked Eric "what are you doing?". Nick stated that Eric replied with "just working on some plans for tomorrow". Nick stated that he did not carry the conversation any further than that and "never gave it another thought". Nick stated that this conversation was "typical conversation between the two of them".

I then spoke with Nick's father, George, and gave him my phone number should he have any questions or if they needed a contact in reference to this incident.

INVESTIGATOR D Pfannenstiel DATE 5/11/99 2 OF 2

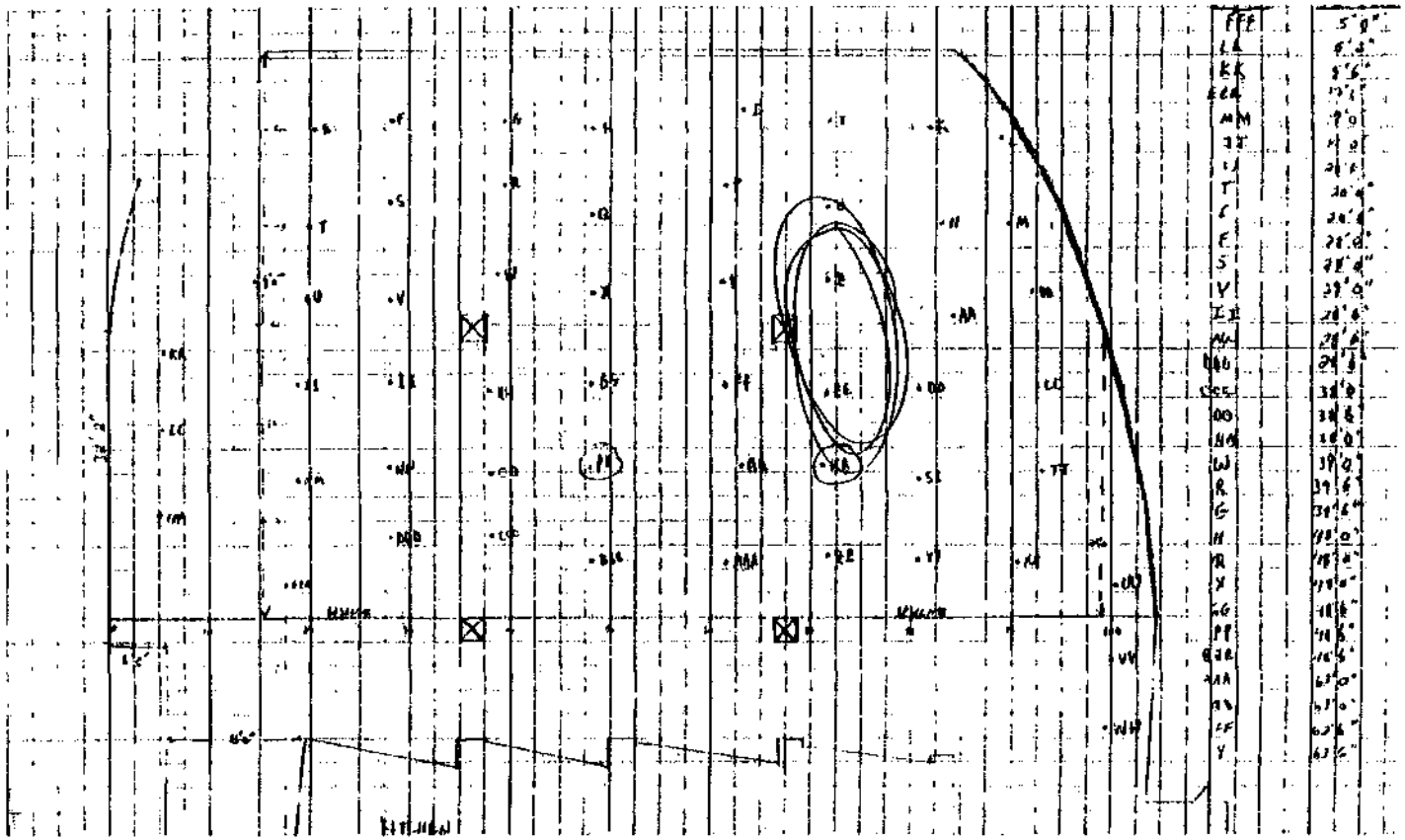
FBI 1144-ON-51419
JCSO 99-7625

Columbine HS Cafeteria

NICHOLAS ROMANYSHYN

N ↓

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



○ = bomb location

RR - BLUE DUFFLE 3' LONG Approx

PP - BLANKET Duffle

JC-001-004231

CONTROL # 3380

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET59 05/12/1999 051199/VONDEROHE/MO

99-7625/JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

As members of the Columbine High School Task Force, C.B.I. Agent Jerry Means and IO Detective Jim Vonderohe, Arvada Police Department, were assigned Control number lead sheet DN1450 regarding a party identified as Eric Veik, a student at Columbine High School, who took videos of the two primary suspects in this case. This lead control sheet indicated that Eric Veik took videos of Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold for a school class project with the original videos being in evidence. The lead sheet further indicated that Zach Heckler told Eric Veik that Eric Harris' mother saw a large pipe bomb nicknamed "Atlanta" that was later detonated near Chatfield Reservoir. The lead sheet further indicated that Eric Veik was told by Nick Romanyshyn that he saw Eric Harris on 04/19/99 with a notebook. Eric Harris apparently made a comment that he was "finalizing plans for tomorrow." The lead control sheet further indicated that the above mentioned information had been given to Sergeant Chris Tomford of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department on 04/23/99.

A second lead sheet with control #2128 that originally had been assigned to Sergeant Jon Watson and Detective Jeff Kreutzer, both of the Golden Police Department, indicated that Eric Veik had been identified on a video as making "gun simulation" during the filming of this video This lead sheet was also given to IO Detective Jim Vonderohe and C.B I Agent Jerry Means in conjunction with them investigating control #1450

On 05/05/99 IO Detective Jim Vonderohe responded to Eric Veik's residence which is located at 6222 W Fremont Drive, Littleton, Colorado, Ph. (729) 981-0553 in order to conduct an interview with him. Upon contacting Eric Veik at his residence, IO also met a student friend of his who was identified as being Nicholas Paul Romanyshyn, dob: 09/10/81.

In first speaking with Eric Veik regarding the Columbine High School shooting massacre, he advised IO he had already been interviewed on two different occasions by law enforcement authorities At this time he produced two business cards with one belonging to Sergeant Chris Tomford, Jefferson County Sheriff's Department, and the other belonging to Investigator Diane Obbema, also of the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department He stated that Sergeant Tomford contacted him on 04/20/99 and conducted an interview with him during which time he turned over to her a video that he was involved in. Apparently this video also included Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in it Eric Veik advised IO this was the only video that he had and that it was titled "Hit Men For Hire." He further stated part of this video had a segment that pertained to "an intimidation scene." He further stated that this intimidation scene is on his computer at his residence but he gave the entire video tape to Sergeant Tomford.

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET59 05/12/1999 051199/VONDEROHE/MO

Eric Veik further advised IO that he also was extensively interviewed by Investigator Dianne Obbema on 04/22/99 regarding the narrative information that IO had on the lead sheet pertaining to control #DN1450.

Due to the fact it appeared Eric Veik had been extensively interviewed on two different occasions by law enforcement officers regarding this investigation, IO decided not to interview him again regarding this matter.

IO at this time did conduct an interview with Eric Veik's friend, Nicholas Paul Romanyshyn, dob: 09/10/81, who resides at 7840 So. Lamar Ct., Littleton, Colorado 80123, with telephone number (303) 972-9754. Nicholas Romanyshyn stated he is a junior at Columbine High School as is Eric Veik.

Upon asking Nicholas Romanyshyn if he knew either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, he replied he knew Eric Harris fairly well. He stated he has known him just this semester and had a video class with him during 2nd hour. He stated he did not talk to Eric Harris a whole lot and that they just "chit chatted." Upon further questioning, Nicholas Romanyshyn stated they did not talk about guns, bombs or blowing up Columbine High School or killing anyone. He informed IO the last time he saw Eric Harris was on Monday, 04/19/99, in their 2nd hour video class.

Regarding seeing Eric Harris the last time on 04/19/99, Nicholas Romanyshyn stated he (Romanyshyn) was in the hallway outside the Tech Lab along with several other kids who were filming a video in the hallway He stated that Eric Harris came along and sat down on the floor since he was in the same class. Nicholas Romanyshyn stated that Eric Harris asked if he was in the way with him advising him he was not. Nicholas Romanyshyn stated that Eric Harris had some white papers which he began writing on. Nicholas Romanyshyn then recalled that the other two individuals that were assisting him in filming the video were Mike Vendegnia who is a senior and Ryan Selchert who is also a senior.

Nicholas Romanyshyn stated he believes Ryan Selchert asked Eric Harris what he was working on with Eric Harris replying, "Plans for tomorrow." Nicholas Romanyshyn stated that Eric Harris made the statement in a normal voice. Nicholas Romanyshyn then stated that he joked to Mike Vendegnia regarding that statement by stating, "Yeah we'll come to school tomorrow and the school won't be here." He stated that Mike and he then laughed at that comment as they were walking away from Eric Harris. Nicholas Romanyshyn stated when he made this joking comment he does not know if Eric Harris heard them talking or what his response was if he did hear that statement.

Upon asking Nicholas Romanyshyn if he knew Dylan Klebold very well, he stated he did not and that he only knew him from the Fall

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET59 05/12/1999 051199/VONDEROHE/MC

play. He stated they both were involved in the Fall play with Dylan Klebold being the "sound guy" and him being the "curtain guy."

When asked where he was at the time the shooting massacre began at Columbine High School on 04/20/99, Nicholas Romanyshyn replied he was eating in the cafeteria at which time he looked out the window. He stated that upon looking out the window he observed a male student on the grassy knoll trying to walk. He further stated he observed this male student to be limping and then he saw blood smeared on the grass left by the limping student. He stated that the next thing he knew he was in a mass of kids who ran upstairs from the cafeteria. He stated that he ran into a chemistry teacher identified as Mrs. Miller who was screaming at the kids for them to get into a room. He stated he went into the Biology room where Mrs. Williams, the Biology teacher, was present along with approximately 25 of her class students. He stated he remained in this room until they were rescued by the SWAT team. Nicholas Romanyshyn further stated he never saw anyone with a gun or any type of weapon during this entire incident.

Prior to concluding the interview with either Eric Veik or Nicholas Romanyshyn, IO asked Eric Veik again if he had any information he could provide to IO that hasn't been offered to the authorities He replied he had told everything to Sergeant Tomford and Investigator Obbema when he was interviewed by them.

With nothing further regarding this investigation, IO departed Eric Veik's residence at approximately 1128 hours.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/14/99 CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625 INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 3330

SUBJECT:

Nicholas P. Romanyshyn	DOB 091081
7840 S. Lamar Ct. Littleton, Co. 80128	303-972-9754
Columbine High School	
Mother: Susan Romanyshyn	303-982-0022
Father: George Romanyshyn	303-971-1238

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051499 I was dispatched to the Chatfield High School, Columbine High School portion of the day, to interview juveniles involved in a report of threats. On arrival I contacted Sgt. Webb and Investigator Schoshke who were interviewing another juvenile and had learned that Nicholas Romanyshyn may have also over heard a conversation with Eric Veik, where he was talking about bringing bomb making materials into the school.

I contacted Assistant Principal Karen Studenka, who located Nicholas, and then made a call to his mother and advised her of my intent to interview him in regards to this information. Susan Romanyshyn told Studenka that she would like to be present for the interview, if we could wait which we agreed to do.

With Mrs. Romanyshyn present I advised Nicholas that he was not in trouble, but that I did need to speak to him about a conversation he may have over heard. Nicholas stated that he would try to help if he could. I asked Nicholas if he remembered having a conversation with Eric Veik where he was talking about bringing a bomb made of gas and pipe. Nicholas stated that he was in a hall near the commons area when Eric and Vince started talking about how easy it would be to get a device into the school, because security was not that tight, but Nicholas didn't remember any talk of gasoline or pipe. I asked Nicholas if he had talked to Eric after we had talked to him, and he stated that he had, but it was general conversation. I asked Nicholas what the talk was about if it wasn't gasoline and pipe. Nicholas stated that yesterday (051299) Eric and Vince had been talking about how easy it would be to get something in the building in Vince's black Video camera bag, but no one had put anything in the bag that he knew of. I asked Nicholas how many times they had talked about it and he stated maybe one or two times. I asked Nicholas who else might have been around when this conversation was going on, and he stated that there was a kid named Mike Vendhenia there, and when he was there, they had talked about placing the video case by the door to Mr. Talocca's room then when he went to look at it they would yell "BOOM", then they all laughed, and that was all he could remember. I again asked Nicholas if there was something he was leaving out and he stated that Eric and Mike had talked about using a guitar case like "Antonio Banderas" had used in the movie "Desperado", and the two of them laughed at that.

I told Nicholas that I didn't believe his story that he knew nothing about what Eric was talking about with gasoline and pipe, because he rode with him every day to school. Nicholas then stated, well there was a

ORI ORI

time when Eric and some other kids talked at a picnic on like Sunday where they talked about using a road flair for something. I again asked Nicholas what that meant and he looked down then stated that they (Eric and the other kid talked about pretending that the flair was dynamite, then handing it to "Sid" who is the campus security lady. Nicholas stated that Eric said it in a kind of "violent, joking" way. I asked Nicholas what that meant, and he stated that it was like he meant to hurt her.

I concluded my interview with Nicholas and his mother and asked them to call me if they had any further information to share.

At 2045 hours this date, I received a page from Nicholas and his mother. I contacted them at their home by phone, at which time Nicholas stated that he was concerned that he would be getting Eric in more trouble if he told me everything he had herd, but he needed to tell me that the flair was a theater prop that was made to look like dynamite for a video they were making, and that was what they had talked about at the picnic that they would hand to "Sid". Nicholas assured me that he knew nothing about the gas or pipe stuff that I had talked about. I thanked Nicholas and his mother for their cooperation and again encouraged them to call me if they thought of anything else.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: _____ DATE: 05/05/99

ROSECRANS, J

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	LT. Dunow	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		042499

...ification ☑	Offense Status: Open ☑	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

(W) ROSECRANS, JESSICA DOB 013181 · STUDENT · COLUMBINE H.S.
5556 W. HINSDALE PL.
LITTLETON, CO 80123
PH. 303 932-6607
303-932-6145

(W) MARGETTS, CYENTHIA I. DOB 011355 : MOTHER OF ROSECRANS
5556 W. HINSDALE PL.
LITTLETON, CO 80123
PH. 303 932-6607
303 932-6145

ON 042399 AT ABOUT 1500 HRS. I WAS CONTACTED BY (W) CYENTHIA MARGETTS, MOTHER OF (W) JESSICA ROSECRANS. MARGETTS WAS PICKING UP HER DAUGHTERS VEHICLE FROM A PARKING LOT IN CLEMENT PARK. MARGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER, WHO GOES TO COLUMBINE H.S. WAS AT SCHOOL WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED. MS. MARGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER WAS STANDING NEXT HER FRIEND R. SCOTT WHEN SCOTT WAS SHOT. ROSECRANS RAN TO HER CAR AND DROVE OUT OF THE SO. SCHOOL LOT AND WENT TO CLEMENT PARK, WHERE SHE LEFT HER CAR.
MS. MARGETTS ALSO TOLD ME THAT [redacted] HER DAUGHTER AND HARRIS HAD A BOWLING CLASS AT ABOUT 0600 HRS ON 4-20-99. HE HAD TOLD HER SOMETHING ABOUT "BEING DEAD".
MS. MARGETTS SAID HER DAUGHTER HAD WENT OUT OF TOWN AND HAD NOT TALKED TO AUTHORITIES AS OF 4-23-99.

JC-001-004238

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
T. Dunow	D-3	0024			1 / 1

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 8/82)

OK 143401 (K97510) Reynolds + Reynolds

FD-302 (Rev. 10-6-95)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/01/99

Jessica Claire Rosecrans, white female, date of birth January 31, 1981, 5556 West Hinsdale Place, Littleton, Colorado, telephone number (303) 932-6607, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent and the purpose of the interview. Also present during the interview was her mother, Cyenthia Margetts. Rosecrans provided the following information:

Rosecrans is a senior at Columbine High School (CHS), Littleton, Colorado. Rosecrans personally knows and recognizes Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold.

On April 20, 1999, at approximately 6:15 a.m., Rosecrans went to her bowling class at AMF Belleview Lanes, 4900 South Federal Boulevard, Littleton, Colorado. Rosecrans' bowling class is generally taught on Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday of each week. The CHS students are divided into teams of four. Rosecrans bowls with Jay Valentine, Seth Houy, and John House. Harris is also on a bowling team. At approximately 6:15 to 6:20 a.m., Rosecrans was getting her shoes when she saw Harris. Harris said to her [redacted] That comment was the extent of their conversation. Rosecrans did not see anyone else from Harris' team. Coach Macauley is the bowling instructor. Harris was believed to be wearing a blue and white flannel shirt, jeans, Nike hat, and Nike shoes. It is unusual for Harris to wear Nike apparel. Bowling ended at approximately 7:15 a.m. and Rosecrans returned home.

Rosecrans went to school at approximately 8:20 a.m. and attended class from 8:20 a.m. until 9:20 a.m. Rosecrans was in analytical reading from 9:25 a.m. until 10:15 a.m. A Chinese student is also in this class who went home sick; however, she appeared well to Rosecrans during class. Rosecrans went to her foods class from 10:20 a.m. until 11:10 a.m.

At approximately 11:10 a.m., Rosecrans went to her car, which is parked in space number 140. Rosecrans left the school in her car and headed toward Clement Park to get lunch when she realized that she did not have any money. Rosecrans returned back to the school at approximately 11:20 a.m. When Rosecrans

JC-001-004239

Investigation on 04/27/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 04/27/99

by SA Jon Michael Barnett:jmb

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents

FD-302a (Rev. 10-6-95)

174A-DN-57419

Continuation of FD-302 of Jessica Claire Rosecrans, On 04/27/99, Page 2

departed the parking lot and returned to the parking lot she did not observe Harris' nor his friends' vehicles.

Rosecrans went into the school cafeteria and sat down at Table C with Dusty Hoffschneider, Garrett Looney, Steven Trujillo, and others. Rosecrans had been at the table for approximately one to two minutes when she heard a huge boom. Rosecrans thought that the science teacher must have blown something up. Then Rosecrans heard popping sounds upstairs in the school. Rosecrans thought that someone had come down into the commons area and was shooting. Rosecrans did not see anyone, but heard loud shots. Rosecrans ran out of the lower level south doors and to the south end of the parking lot. Rosecrans proceeded west along the fence and then she got into her car. Approximately eight other students, juniors and sophomores, got into Rosecrans car. Rosecrans drove to Clement Park. Other CHS students were running toward Clement Park. Rosecrans believes that she saw Harris' BMW in the senior lot, but not in his space. Rosecrans was met by the police at the park. Rosecrans drives a 1994 teal green Honda Civic.

Rosecrans identified a Robert Last Name Unknown as an associate of Harris' and Klebold's who was into death.

Sarah Anderson said that she saw someone running down the school stairs and shooting.

Trevor Stark had a confrontation with Harris in the school hall on the day prior to the shootings. Harris stated to him "Have a nice day tomorrow."

Rosecrans was not near Rachel Scott when she was shot and does not know any specifics of her shooting.

ROSETTA, AMBROSIA

Page 005 of 011 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): ROSSETTA, AMBER J		Making Statement is: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 5310 W. GEDDISAVE	City: LITTLETON	County: Jef	State:	Zip Code: 80127
Residence Phone: (303) 932-1779	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.:		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 10-24-83
Business Street Address: Student At Columbine	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: T Fisher	Serial No.: 43011	Date: 4-20-99		Time: 1300 pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.		Location where statement taken: Pierce of Leawood		

Summary of Statement:

At approx 11:30, wit. at the lunch table. Friend (Pen Shum) came over & told her someone had been shot. They then told everyone to get down. After a few minutes, they told her go back upstairs. She went upstairs to miss Williams Room. She then heard numerous shots & a male yelled "you're all going to die." She then heard more shots, people yelling & laughing. This went on for 1 hr. There was a pause, then more shooting possibly between people. There were approx 20-25 people in the Room. She heard poss shots & she heard the police.

She heard the Police come to the Room, they unlocked the door & the Police came in. They (Police) took them down the stairs, then had them run to the cars. She ran past three poss dead bodies to a police car then to safety. (JAR)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
315 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Amber Rossetta
Signature of Person Making Statement

DFO 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-004242

0600

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-PP

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	08-11-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

AMBROSIA ROSETTA, DOB/10-24-83

5310 W. Geddes Ave.

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 932-1779

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-03-99, I contacted Columbine High School student Ambrosia Rosetta by phone I asked Rosetta about the events which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. This report is connected to DN#3025.

Rosetta stated on 04-20-99, she attended her classes in the morning. The fourth period class was Keyboarding with Mr. Sanders. That class got out at 1110 hours. Rosetta then went to the cafeteria. She sat at a table that she described as two rows from the stairs and two rows in from the windows. Rosetta had not been in the cafeteria prior to leaving her fourth period class She stated that while she was in the cafeteria, she didn't see anyone holding anything that appeared to be heavy Rosetta stated she did not see any suspect while in the cafeteria. Sitting at her table with her were Nat Bruce, Jessica Carzola, Brandy Clingbile and Matt Hill.

Rosetta stated she first knew something was wrong when fellow student Ben Schumann came to their table and said, "You guys, someone got shot. You've got to get out of here." About this same time, Rosetta heard someone yelling for the students to get under the tables. She got under the table she was sitting at. She stated her first instinct was to pray and she prayed with those who were underneath her table with her.

I asked if she had looked out the windows at all during this time. She stated she did not. Rosetta stated she never saw shooters, nor did she see any weapons. Rosetta stated she saw people running toward the stairs. She stated the students began going

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	INV	5067			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-PP
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-11-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

upstairs. She also ran to the stairs and went upstairs. At the top of the stairs, she entered into the nearest classroom she could find. This was Mrs. Williams' Science room. She stated Mrs. Williams and her students went into the room know as the "Green Room." She joined them and remained there until the SWAT team rescued her. Rosetta stated that while in the room, she could hear the fire alarm sounding and she could hear a lot of shooting.

Rosetta stated the only clear thing she recalls hearing was somebody out in the hallway yelling either "You're all going die" or "I want to die." She exited the school by going down the stairway through the cafeteria, out the west cafeteria doors, then up the outside stairways where she was met by other law enforcement at the top of the stairs.

Rosetta stated that there was a girl in the Green Room whose name she did not know, who was very hysterical. The girl was saying that there were eight suspects in trench coats in the school. She stated that the SWAT officers spoke to this girl when the class was rescued.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	INV	506			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

ROWER, C.

CONTROL NUMBER - # 3047

CBI CASE NUMBER – 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER – 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER – 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT –

LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

CHRISTINA ROWER
DOB 12/04/82
ADDRESS: 6644 WEST ROXBURY PLACE
LITTLETON, COLORADO
(303) 904-3342

MOTHER: GAIL ROWER (303) 982-4625
FATHER: STEVE ROWER (303) 971-5558

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7, 1999 the Reporting Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed Christina ROWER at her residence. Present at the interview was another Columbine student, Ann Marie PATRICCA. She was with Christina ROWER in the cafeteria at the time the incident began. She had not been contacted for an interview, so I interviewed her after I completed the interview with ROWER.

Christina ROWER rode her bicycle to school of April 20, 1999, arriving at 7:15 a.m. She went to her locker and then to her computer class located near the cafeteria. She went to A Lunch after her morning class and when shown a map of the cafeteria identified table KK where she was seated. (Her backpack was located at table LL). Seated at the table KK with her were the following student: ANN MARIE PATRICCA, SARAH CAIN, SARAH HOLTON, CAROLYN LENNING AND LAURA VANDERHAMM (sp).

Her first knowledge of the incident was she heard someone yell "get down" She was seated very near to the stairwell. She recalled seeing Mr. SANDERS and a janitor running around. She was under the table for about one minute when she ran up the stairs and out the school to the east, crossing Pierce. She never saw any of the gunmen. She recalled seeing fire and smoke as she ran from the cafeteria and up the stairs.

She left behind her green East Pack backpack in the cafeteria which contained her glasses, an inhaler, lip gloss, papers, notebooks and pens, her wallet with her drivers license and other identification. Located in her locker are other books and her bike helmet.

She was wearing a white tee shirt, a gray flannel vest, jeans and blue tennis shoes.

She uses the Internet some but only to get "instant messages". She does not use chat lines.

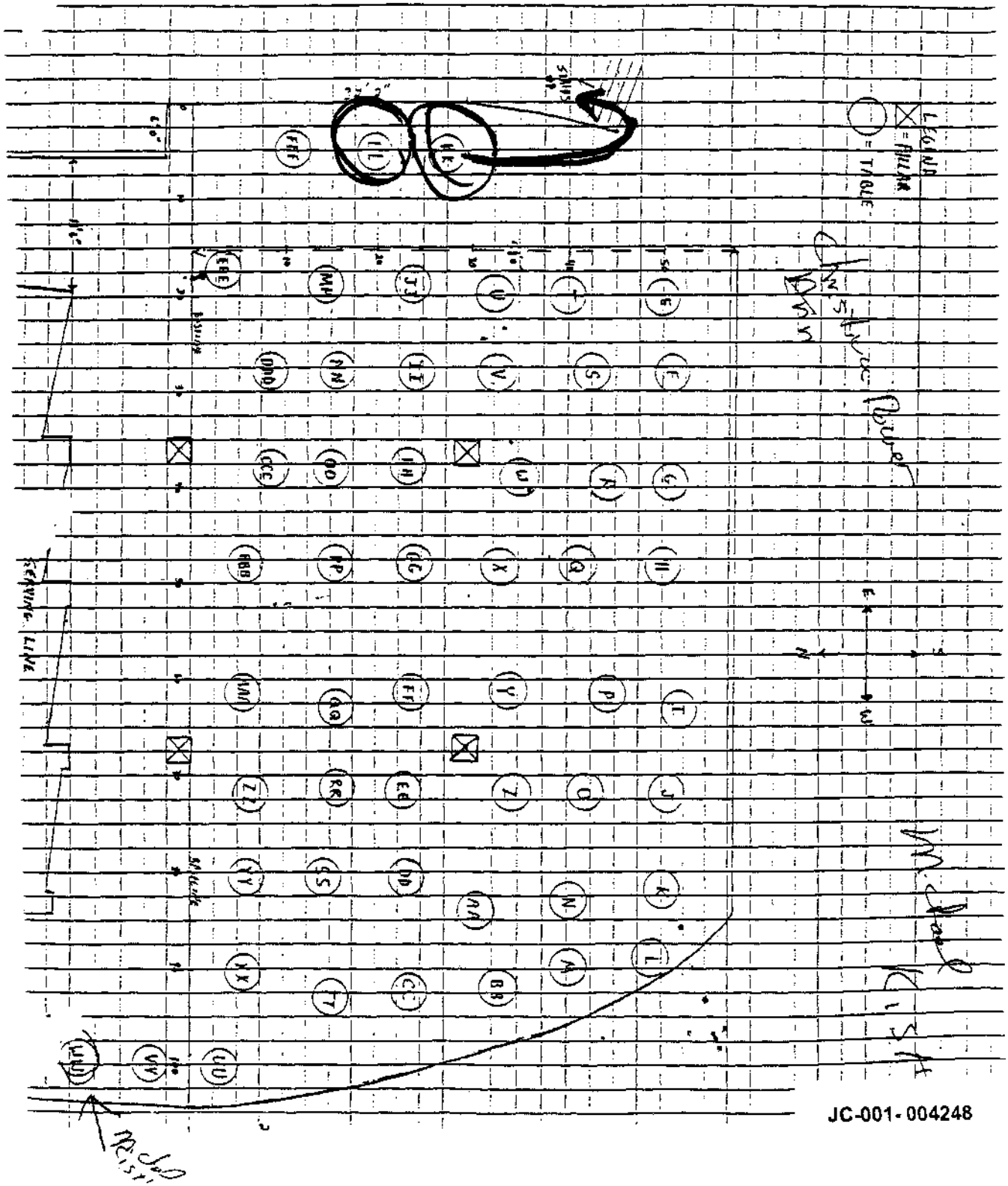
She does not remember hearing the announcements that day, nor does she remember the "thought for the day" She does not know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow.

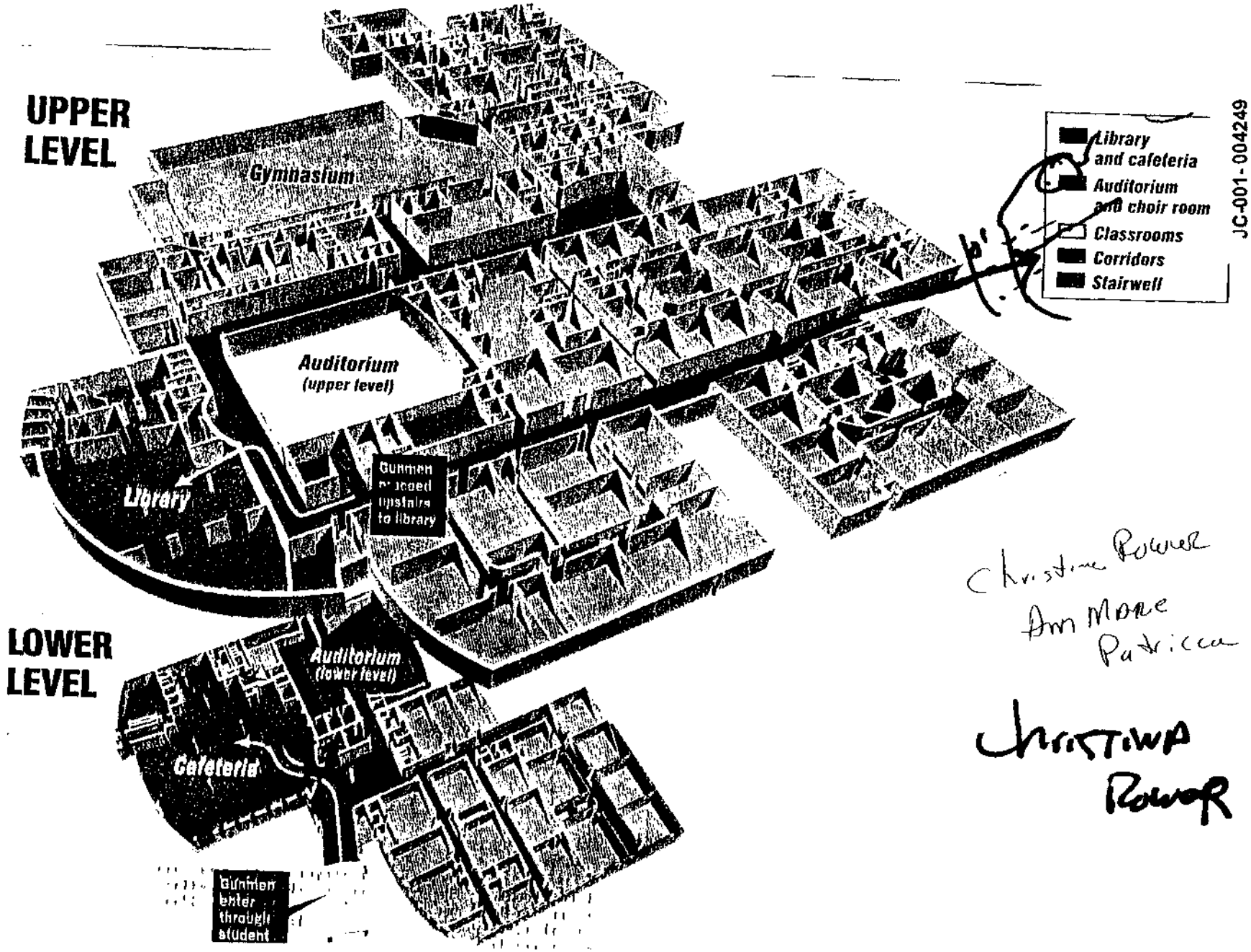
She does not know any of the members of the TCM. The only rumor she has heard about the incident is that [redacted] is the leader and that he may be involved.

Linda R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

Christine Rowe
Ann Marie DeNicola

Christine Rowe





Christine Rower
Ann Marie
Patricia

Christina Rowe

RUPP, K

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Tupp KENNETH D					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7677 S LOGANS ST.	LITTLETON				
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No
(303) 979-3992	( )				10/19/73
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Duff G. Lind	7757		4-20 99		Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I saw a gunman walk outside and shoot two people outside. Then everybody hit the floor then people just started running for there lives. I have seen the guy before at school and he also wore a trench coat and a backward boston Red Socks hat and sunglasses he is tall and has longhair that brownish-blonde

X [signature]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

OPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004251

600

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: FELSOCI	Case Report No: 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-26-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Kenny Daniel Rupp, dob/10-19-83 Student at Columbine High School

7677 South Ingalls Street

Littleton, CO 80128

(303)979-3992

INVESTIGATION:

At 0900 hours, on 04-21-99, I contacted Kenny Daniel Rupp at South Pierce Street and Weaver Avenue, in reference to a First Degree Murder which occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School, located at 6201 South Pierce Street in Littleton, Colorado, at approximately 1130 hours.

Rupp stated sometime between 1100 and 1130 hours on 04-20-99, he was in the cafeteria of the school, which is located on the lower southwest corner of the building. He told me he was sitting next to the windows at the northwest corner of the cafeteria near the Coke machines. Rupp stated he was facing outwards, toward the parking lot, at his table He told me lunch had just started, and it was the first lunch period of the day Rupp stated the lunch room was full, and believed there might have been 900 students inside the cafeteria.

Rupp stated there were people also eating just outside the cafeteria, when he saw a cloud of smoke in the parking lot, which is located southwest of his location He stated he saw a white male run up the exterior stairs, which is located just west of his location He told me this person was wearing a black shirt and black boots. He informed me that he had never seen this person before

Rupp informed me he saw a second white male walk past the cafeteria window, just five feet from the building He stated this person was walking north toward the exterior stairs that the other person ran up. He described this person as wearing a long black trench coat, black boots, and had dirty blond hair. He also stated this person was wearing a Boston Red Socks baseball cap, and was wearing it backwards. He stated this person was carrying a shotgun in his left hand, and a handgun in his right, possibly a 38. He stated he had pipes inside his pants, and walked toward the steps.

JC-001-004252

...r Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	X62	318			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-B
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
...ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Rupp stated there was a male trying to run up the exterior stairs and the male with the long trench coat shot him with the handgun

Rupp stated everybody in the cafeteria started running for the staircase, which is located inside the cafeteria, and while he was running in the hallway, he heard several shots being fired. In front of him, he stated people were "scrambling." He also stated that at least two or three people to the right of him must have been shot because they fell down, and then he heard a bullet go by the right side of his head. He then stated he kept running toward the Technological area of the building, and turned to go out the main entrance. He stated he heard more gunshots that sounded like "4th of July firecrackers." He also heard one big explosion. Rupp told he then ran out the north doors toward Clement Park where he found a ride to someone's house

I asked Rupp if he heard anybody say anything during the incident that he witnessed, and he stated, "no." I asked him how long this went on from the time he saw the person in the trench coat and by the time he ran out. He stated it was approximately 10 to 15 minutes

I had a Jefferson County Victim Advocate speak with Rupp prior to leaving

DISPOSITION: Forward to Investigations.

Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	X62	318			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Supplemental Report
JCSO 99-7625 / FBI 174A-DN-57419 / CONTROL NUMBER: 2386
Investigator Dan Pfannenstiel / West Metro Fire / 303-989-4307 Extension 530

On April 30, 1999 at about 1115 hours I contacted Kenny Rupp by telephone and again in person on May 3, 1999 to further expand on his statement that he gave Detective Mike Feisoci of the JCSO (see control number DN 1537)

Kenny Rupp provided the following **additional information** about the Columbine High School incident, which occurred on April 20, 1999:

Kenny described where he was sitting and based on his information it would appear that he was sitting at table "BB", "CC" or "TT" per the FBI Evidence Diagram. He stated that he was sitting with two students by the name of Tyrone Garrett (sic) and Bo Barrabaum (sic). He stated that he did not notice anything unusual when he entered the cafeteria that day He also stated that he did not notice any large backpacks or duffel type bags while in the cafeteria or while entering the cafeteria.

Kenny stated that he does own a backpack, but that he left his in his locker. He stated that it is black in color.

Kenny stated that he stood in line for some food and then sat down at his table. He stated that he was facing the windows and "saw a puff of smoke from the parking lot", so he "got up to see what was up". He stated that he is unsure if the "puff of smoke came from a car or from an area between the cars"

Kenny stated that he saw "two gunman dressed in black". He described them as gunman based on what he saw "them do" He stated that the first one was "in black" and that is all he could tell. He stated that "this one ran up the stairs (to the north)" and that he only "briefly saw his back" (This would have been the stairs on the west side of the cafeteria that went up the hill to the north) Kenny could not provide any further details about this individual.

Kenny stated that the second gunman was walking from the parking lot (west of the cafeteria and from the general location of the "puff of smoke") towards the cafeteria. Kenny gave the following description of this second gunman:

- White / male / tall / "at least six feet, three inches tall" / thin build
- Wearing a long black trench coat, below the knee, with "something on the back of the coat" (non-descript)
- Dirty blonde hair about shoulder length, no pony tail
- A black baseball hat that was turned around and had a red "B" on it like the "Boston Red Sox"
- The gunman's trench coat was open, but he could not tell what kind of shirt he had on
- Could not describe the gunman's pants but knows they were "tucked in to his boots"
- Boots were black and "above the ankle" / nothing further
- He could not tell if he was wearing any type of gloves or not
- Was carrying two weapons: a shot gun in his left hand and a black, semi-automatic in his right hand

Kenny could not provide any further details about the gunman at this time.

Kenny stated that the gunman coming from the parking lot "shot two or three people and then walked up the hill" (north up the hill on the west side of the cafeteria) Kenny stated that this gunman fired "two times before he got to the chain link fence and then once after the he went through the chain link fence" He stated that the "guy before (the fence) fell down", but he could not describe what this victim looked like. He stated that he was not sure "what gun he used to shoot whom" Kenny then added that the gunman "shot another on the hill", but again, could not describe the victim.

Kenny stated that this gunman went up the hill and he never saw him return, but that he also got down and never looked again Kenny stated that they got on the floor and then moments later "got up and ran up the stairs (by Rebel Corner), down the Science hall and out the doors"

Investigator D Pfannenstiel Date 5/4/99 1 Of 2

Kenny denies seeing any big back packs or duffel type bags while on the floor or in the cafeteria. He stated that he did not see any gunman in the halls either.

Kenny stated that he is aware of the Trench Coat Mafia and "sees them around school", but doesn't know any of them personally or by name. He stated that he did "kinda see the face of the shooter" coming from the parking lot and "thinks that he can identify him" He stated that he "thinks he has seen him in school before" Kenny stated that the shooter "could be Dylan", but was not sure.

Kenny stated that he has "seen him (the shooter) before in school, just standing around in the hall", but never knew "his name"

Kenny stated that he has "seen the person wearing the boots, coat and baseball cap" before at school and therefore, believes that he "could identify him in a line-up"

Kenny stated that he "has seen some TV accounts of the shooters", but did not "think that the TV photographs looked like them" and that he "really couldn't tell from TV if it was him (the shooter)" or not.

Kenny stated that he does not own a computer and does not utilize a computer at school.

Kenny stated that he did not see any of the Trench Coat Mafia members the day of the incident.

Kenny stated that he does not know anybody with a double pierced eyebrow at school.

I then asked Kenny if he was willing to view several photo arrays, to which he replied "yes" I read the photo lineup questionnaire to Kenny as he read along with me and then showed him three separate photo arrays. Kenny did not recognize anybody in two out of the three photo lineups (containing Harris and Stair). Kenny did identify photo number three (3) on the third lineup as the person who "was shooting" out side the west cafeteria windows. Kenny initialed the photograph in position # 3 and indicated in writing that it was a "possible" identification. Please note that Dylan Klebold was in position # 3 of this photo lineup

I gave Larry Rupp my business card should they need to have a contact regarding this incident. Included with this report is the diagram that Kenny drew his location, entrance into and exit out of the cafeteria.

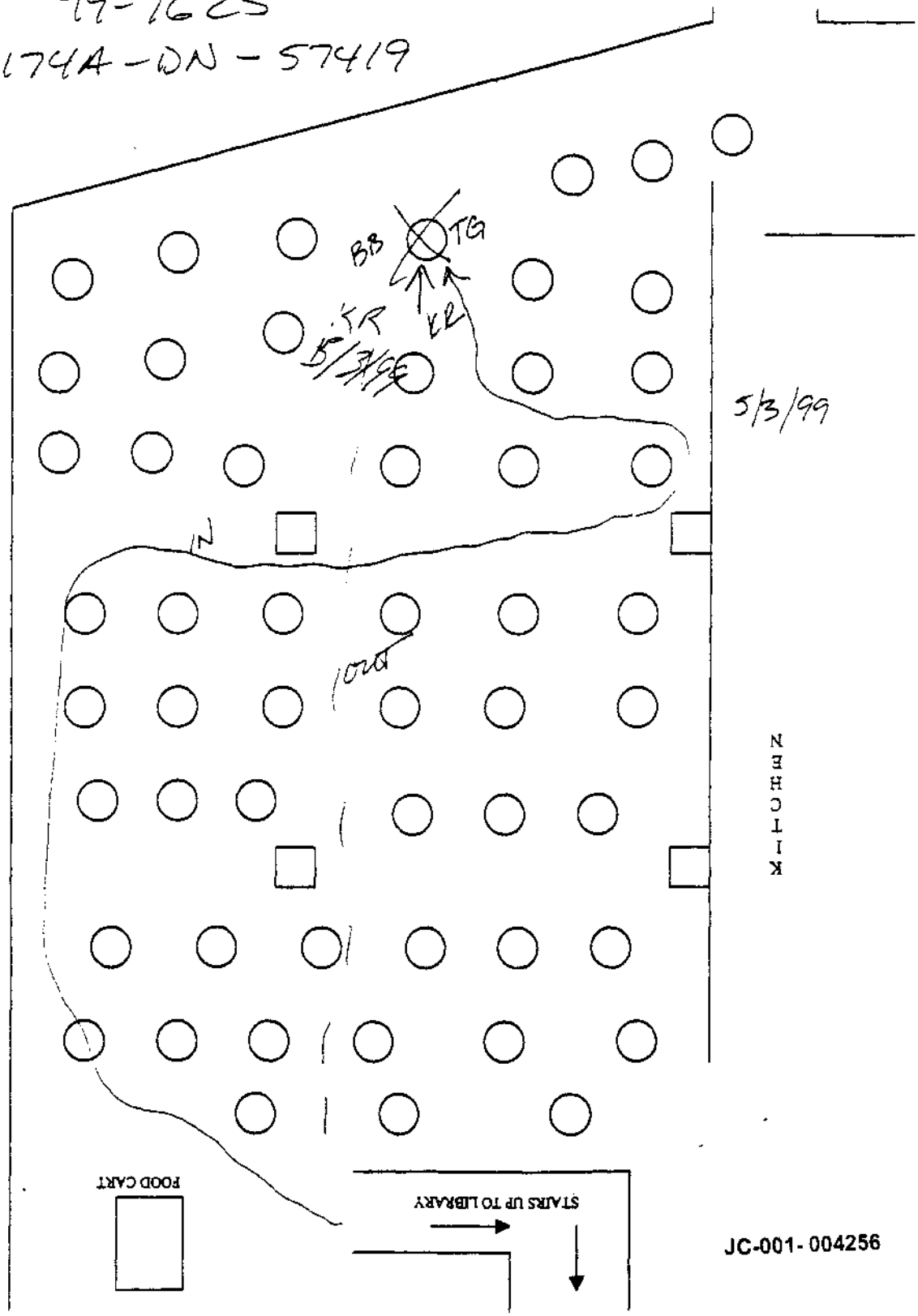
The photo line-ups were booked into evidence on May 3, 1999 at 1220 hours under item number 10082 (evidence custody sheet attached).

Also attached is the original interview of Kenny Rupp conducted by Detective Felsoci of Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

KENNY DANIEL RUPP 10-19-83

JCSO 99-7625

FBI 174A-DN-57419



JC-001-004256

RUSSELL, A.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2289

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD: Interview Aleia Russell whom was said to have been with source in the Cafeteria at the time the shooting began.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

RUSSELL, Aleia Hope (DOB:081382)
8377 S. Upham Way, lot #104
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 904-8715

05-25-99 / 11:00am

Aleia RUSSELL confirmed the account that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. She said she had been sitting on the ledge by the exterior windows by the student store with her sister Janell, and Veronica NUNCIO and another student she knew only as Alicia.

ALEIA first noticed students in the cafeteria jumping up and running outside. Shortly after this Mr. Sanders came up and told them to "get down!" which they did. She then overheard an unidentified student saying someone was shooting. At this same time students began running in from outside, after which they also laid down in an apparent attempt to hide from something outside. She watched as a unidentified male janitor ran up the exit doors by the student store, looked out, and then ran back to the area of the stairs in the cafeteria.

ALEIA said she could not hear any explosions or shooting over the commotion, but thought this must have been occurring by the west end of the cafeteria due to the hysteria in that area. After what she estimated was about three to five minutes she ran out the exit by "Rebel Corner," the student's store. She then ran alongside the junior parking lot, crossed Pierce Street, with about twenty other students. She added that her sister Janell Russell had ran another direction.

ALEIA said she did not know any of the persons said by the media coverage to have been involved, but had previously seen them around school.

ALEIA added that she did not see anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying anything other than typical items such as backpacks, and personal articles.

** NO new leads were generated.

This information was subsequently found to have been duplicated in DN#3046, assigned to Investigator Karla Sarnacki due to a "backpack" lead. This report was forwarded to Investigator Sarnacki as information.

Investigator _____ **Date** 052599

RUSSELL, J.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 2302

SOURCE: Crystal Archuleta

LEAD Interview Janell Russell whom was said to have been with source in the Cafeteria at the time the shooting began.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

RUSSELL, Janell (DOB:081181)
8377 S. Upham Way, lot #104
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 904-8715

05-25-99 / 11:10am

Janell RUSSELL confirmed the account that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the shooting began. She provided a similar account as her sister, Aleia had saying said they had been sitting on the ledge by the exterior windows by the student store with Veronica NUNCIO and Alicia MAES.

JANELL said she had not noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria, nor anyone carrying anything remarkable prior to the shooting began. She first became aware of the shooting when an unidentified student ran in from outside saying that a girl had gotten shot. Just prior to this JANELL had heard what she thought were about two to three fireworks explode outside from the direction of the soccer fields.

JANELL said several students ran outside, including Veronica NUNCIO and Alicia MAES, to see what was happening. Shortly after this the two returned saying they had seen "guys with guns."

JANELL recalled Mr. Sanders and an unidentified janitor telling them to "get down," which they did. Shortly after this she watched a few students attempting to see what was going on outside, after which they began screaming, "here they come!" JANELL said she and many others stood and ran out of the school. JANELL said she ran down the hallway by the Foreign Language area then out by the junior parking lot, and crossed Pierce Street and waited in Leawood Park. She described that her sister, Aleia ran another direction than she had.

JANELL said she did not know any of the persons said by the media coverage to have been involved, but had previously seen them around school.

** NO new leads were generated.

This information was subsequently found to have been duplicated in DN#2749, assigned to Investigator Paul Scott due to a "backpack" lead. This report was forwarded to Investigator Scott as information.

Investigator _____ Date 052599 1 of 1

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/28/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2749, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: **RUSSELL, Janell** B/F Dob: 8/11/81
8377 South Upham Way, #104
Littleton, CO 80123
303-904-8715

Michelle Billingsley-Russell (Mother)
8377 S. Upham Way, #104
Littleton, CO 80123
303-904-8715
303-831-2511 (wk)

Jackson Russell (father)
303-668-4548 (wk)
303-767-9811 (pager)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/27/99, at 0930 hours, I spoke with Janell Russell on the phone. I had previously talked with her mother. Janell stated she was a Junior at the time of the shooting. She arrived at the school at approximately 0720 to 0725 hours being taken by her parents. She entered through the main entrance. She saw nothing unusual outside.

First hour she has Foods class, second hour Spanish, third hour Gym, fourth hour History in the library, and she has "A" lunch. She stated she went down the stairs entering the cafeteria approximately 1111 to 1112 hours. She stated the cafeteria was full and she went and stood by the Rebel Corner Store. She was with Alicia Maes, her sister Aleia, and Veronica Nuncio.

Janell stated that a student came in yelling that someone had been shot outside. She said a large group of kids ran outside, and at this time she thought it was a prank. Then everyone ran back inside saying that there were guys with guns outside. Mr. Sanders and the janitor ran through the cafeteria telling people to get down. She

stated she ran through the Foreign Language hall and out the exit door on the south side. She stated she heard gunshots as she ran across Pierce to Leawood Park. She did not see the shooters.

Then Janell told me that as she running toward the Foreign Language hall, she looked back over her shoulder and saw a black trench coat. She stated she could not describe the person who was wearing it, only caught sight of the coat. She stated the person wearing this coat was still outside the cafeteria near one of the south-facing cafeteria doors.

Janell stated she did not know Harris or Klebold, but had seen them in the hallway before.

Janell did not leave anything in the cafeteria, but stated her sister, Aleia, left her large blue purse there.

Janell did not see what the thought for the day was. She stated she did notice the week before she did not see any of the trench coat mafia around.

Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

RYAN, SARA

CN - 3048

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. 99-7625
FBI # 174A-DN 1749

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Ryan Sara L		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 7442 S Vance St	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: Co.	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 972 0386	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 1/18/83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P Scott	Serial No.: 68-139	Date: 5-6-99		Time: 0915 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 8153 S. Everett St		

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting with Tina Chavez and my other friends
I heard an adult say "Get Down". we all got under the
Table Mr Sanders Ran By telling Everyone Get Down.
People Started to Run I Ran with Them. we Ran
Towards the Kitchen And The Bathroom. we Ran up the
Back Stairs to the Auditorium Then Down The main
all and out the front Door. 6. Shots And 1 Explosinons
Sara Anderson Had A large Blue Reebock Duffle
Bag = Blue.
I Did not See The Shooter's.

~~one of~~

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/6/99
Date ☐ AM

10:00
Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

JC-001-004264

Sara Ryan
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

X10

0600

CN 3048
FBI 174A-DN-17419
Serial # 997625

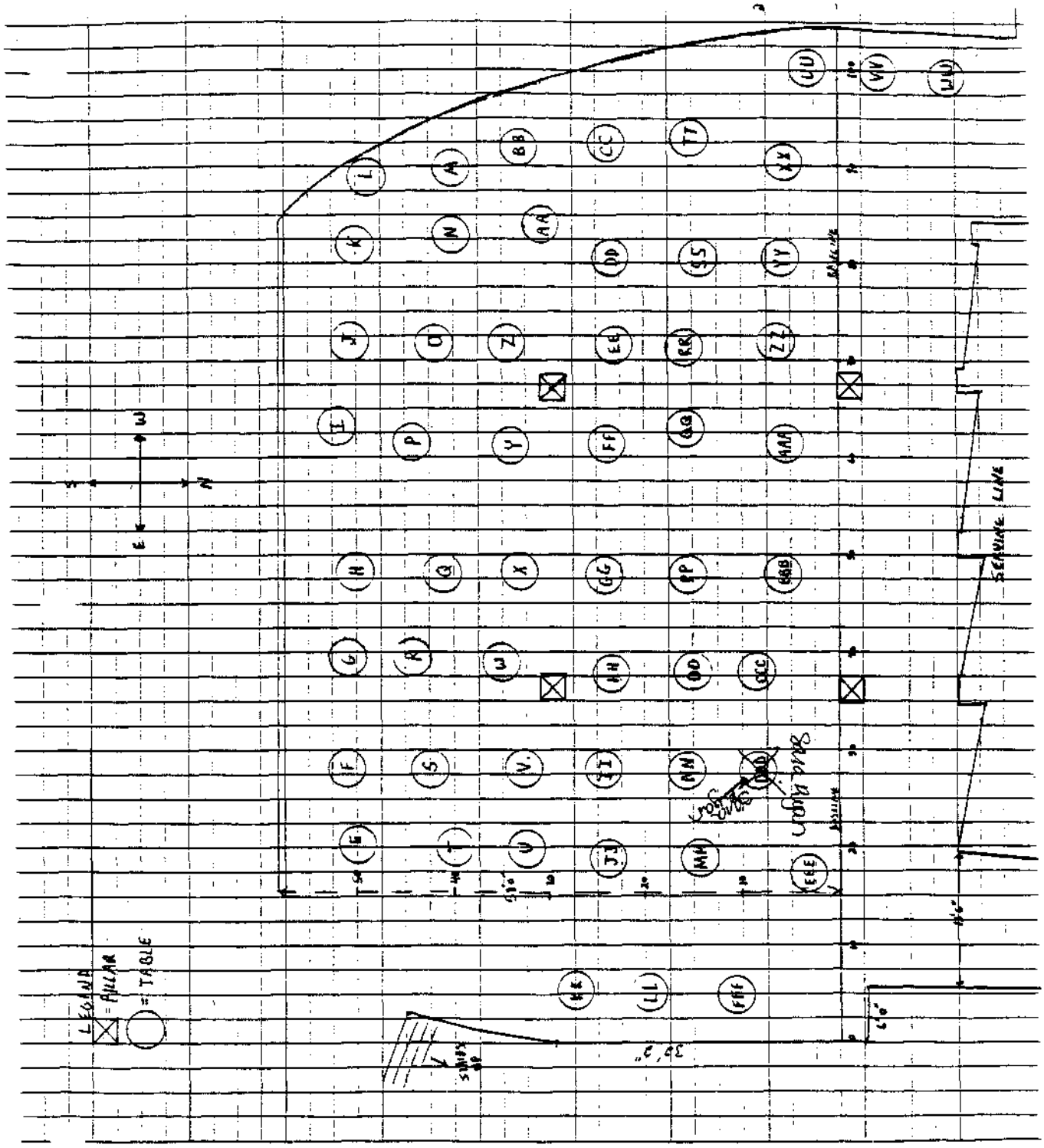
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? no
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? no
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I didn't see them
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? my backpack in the cafeteria.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? A table close to the kitchen + stairs, with 4 other friends
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? no
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? no
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   overalls with a cream T-shirt. My back pack was green, school supplies
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   out through the auditorium through the art hall out that door everyone started running sound of guns
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    at 11:15, from french
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? through the art hall door, through tennis courts, and Clemet park, I saw a lot of kids
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? no
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? no
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? no
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? no
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    my mom had other stories from parents

Sara Ryan
4/6/99

CN-3048
FBI-174A-DN-174.9
Jeff 99-7625



Sara Ryan
21/10/99

JC-001-004266

RYAN, SHANNON

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer Gary Muse	Case Report No 99-7625-G
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report Burnail, Cassie, et al		Date This Report 4-24-1999
☐ ation X Homicide Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

MULLIN, JEREMY

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

RYAN, SHANNON MICHELLE, DOB/9-23-1982

5968 S. Zenobia Court, Littleton, CO 80123

Home: (303)738-3121

School: Columbine Senior High School

6201 S. Pierce Street, Littleton, CO 80123

INVESTIGATION:

On April 20, 1999, while assisting with interviews on the scene of a multiple homicide at Columbine High School, I interviewed a Columbine student named Shannon Ryan. She told me that she and several of her friends were in the cafeteria when she heard a commotion. She and her friends thought that a fight had started outside of the lunchroom, so they went to the windows. When they looked outside, they saw a male that had been shot and who was lying on the ground outside. At about this same time, a teacher yelled "get down."

Ryan told me that she and several others "crawled" into the kitchen area of the school. They barricaded the door to a store room, and Ryan told me that she could hear gunshots outside of the room where they were hiding. At one point, Ryan told me that a student named Jeremy Mullin tried to get into the room with them, but they would not open the door because they were afraid.

DISPOSITION: Open.

JC-001-004268

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	X57				

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Shannon Michelle Ryan / DOB 092382

5968 South Zenobia Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-738-3121

Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 11 04 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Shannon Ryan as follow up on DN2483. The interview was conducted at Shannon's home, in the presence of her parents, Stan and Susan Ryan.

Shannon told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period Spanish class, which is located on the school's lower level. After leaving class, Shannon walked directly to the cafeteria with fellow student Brandi Wiseman (10th), who is in her Spanish class. Upon entering the cafeteria, Shannon said that she and Brandi sat their backpacks down at table T or U, and that Brandi remained with her until the arrival of student Tasha Olson, with whom Shannon usually sits during lunch. Upon Tasha Olson's arrival, which Shannon said was within a minute or two, Brandi departed to sit with her friends while Shannon and Tasha walked to the pop machines located in the southeast corner of the cafeteria. Shannon said that upon reaching said pop machines, they discovered that they were not working. Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked north, next to the interior stairway, and then west, parallel to the serving line, en route to the pop machines located in the cafeteria's northwest corner.

Shannon said that as she and Tasha walked westward, parallel to the serving line and near tables BBB / AAA, a "kid came in and said there was a fight outside." Shannon said that this kid, whom she could not identify, came from the northwest corner

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	
BWB	INV.	0585			of 4

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-07-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

of the cafeteria, where there is a door that leads outside. Curious, Shannon said that she and Tasha then walked past the serving line to the (west) windows near tables VV and WW Upon reaching the windows, Shannon said that she and Tasha looked outside and saw a male student lying on the ground, directly outside the door, with a teacher leaning over him "with her hand on his shoulder." Shannon said that the teacher, a female whom she could not identify, appeared to be comforting the student At that time, Shannon said that teacher Dave Sanders was standing at the doorway, but still inside, next to the female teacher Shannon said that Dave Sanders then entered the cafeteria and yelled for everyone to get down. She did not see where he went from there. Shannon said that immediately after hearing Dave Sanders say this, she ducked down under table VV or WW ("definitely not UU") and then heard "three or four" gunshots. Shannon said that the gunshots appeared to her to have been coming from "outside, in the parking lot." Shannon said that the gunshots sounded like pops, and came in rapid succession

After about "a minute and a half," and without attempting to look outside, Shannon said that she then began to crawl from table VV or WW toward the teacher's lounge. Shannon said that she did not enter the teacher's lounge, but continued to crawl into the kitchen area, behind the serving line. Shannon said that when she reached the kitchen area, she stood up and noticed a "little storage room that people were going into." Shannon said that she then entered this storage room, which contained "about seventeen other people," including students Tasha Olson (10th), Brandi Wiseman (10th), Tanya Worlock (10th), Lindsay Wyant (10th), Richard Green (10th), Matthew Depew (10th) and two unidentified female kitchen workers. Shannon said that someone then shut the door, and that they "stood around because no one knew what to do."

At that time, Shannon said she heard what she thought was "too loud to be a gunshot," surmising it was an explosion, coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that upon hearing this, she and the others inside the storage room immediately got down onto the floor. Shannon said that they remained on the floor for a few minutes, at which time "we found a phone in there." Shannon said that student Matthew Depew then used the phone and called "Detective Lietz" (later identified by Denver Detective Mark Woodward as Officer John Lietz. Mark said that Matthew Depew had first attempted to call 911, but couldn't get through. Mark said that Matthew then attempted to call his father, who works at Denver P D , but couldn't get through to him, either). Shannon said that Matthew Depew remained on the phone while she continued to hear explosions and

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
(cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

gunshots coming from outside the storage room. Shannon said that Detective Lietz told them to barricade the door, which they did by using two oxygen tanks, sacks of flour, assorted boxes and food items. Shannon said that it remained quiet for a while, but that at one point, she and others heard keys rattling from outside the storage room door, and that the door handle moved Shannon also said that at times, she and the others could hear people talking outside the storage room door. Shannon said that there was a light on inside the storage room, and that they continued to hear sporadic gunshots (she said they were "pops" that sounded like "someone stepping on bubble wrap") coming from outside the storage room door. Shannon said that at times, she heard what sounded "like people jumping up and down" upstairs, in or near what she thought was the library

Shannon estimated that she and the others remained inside the storage room for "maybe two and a half hours." Shannon said that it gradually became quieter, with the last gunshots being heard during their last hour inside the storage room Shannon thinks it was around 3:00 p.m. when a SWAT team found them and ushered them out of the school by way of a (west) broken window inside the teacher's lounge. From there, Shannon said they were all taken to a corner of the building, near the gymnasium, where they were searched and then placed into patrol cars.

Shannon said that upon entering the cafeteria, and while waiting for Tasha, she did not notice any duffle bag(s) or anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Shannon said that everything seemed "routine" to her. Shannon said that she never saw any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat, either outside or inside. Shannon said that when she first walked to the west windows with Tasha Olson, her attention was focused on the individual lying near the door, and that she did not look beyond that or up the exterior stairway

Shannon said that she left her backpack sitting on table T or U.

Shannon said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of the names presented by the media as known associates of them. The interview was concluded at about 11:45 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Shannon were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-Q

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-07-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Woodward; no lead sheets were prepared because all names provided were either previously interviewed, or scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached cafeteria map.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER

SHANNON RYAN
050599/99-7625

JC-001-004272 A



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

S

JC-001-004273

SADUSKY, C

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No. DN 25	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Cassandra Sadusky, dob/05-19-83 Student at Columbine High School
6936 South Saulsbury Street
Littleton, Colorado 80128
(303)971-0157

Tom Eugene Sadusky, dob/08-04-60
same address as above
pager / (303)517-3421

Beth Jane Sadusky, dob/04-03-60
same address as above
Work: Dutch Creek Elementary School
(303)982-4550

VESTIGATION:

On 04-29-99, at 0900 hours, I responded to 6936 South Saulsbury Street for an interview with Cassandra Sadusky and her mother, Beth Sadusky Cassandra Sadusky advised me of the following.

She said on 04-20-99, at about 1117 hours, she came into the cafeteria of Columbine High School on her lunch break to eat lunch. Cassandra Sadusky said she put her backpack on a chair at the table she had selected to sit at to eat. She then walked up to the serving line, got into line, and a friend of hers by the name of Jadara Taliaferro was standing behind Sadusky. Sadusky said she had already gotten her food and was just ready to leave the serving line when she heard the sound of numerous chairs being pushed across the floor, and when she looked back she saw several other students get up out of their chairs and run towards her and the serving line. She also said she heard one gunshot. Sadusky said she and Taliaferro then ran out of the cafeteria into the bathroom area, where they hid under the sink. She estimated that they were hiding under the sink for 30 to 45 minutes, and then they began walking out of the bathroom, but as they did, four more students came running towards them into the same bathroom. Sadusky said the janitor, Jay Valentine or Valentino (she wasn't sure), was watching the gunmen behind Sadusky, and at the same time he was telling the kids to run a certain way, and motioning with his finger for them to run while he was watching to see what the suspects actions were going to be. Sadusky said they began running, and they ran into the auditorium area, along with

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004275
A Peterson 432	IW	5823			of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Recl ition ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

approximately 25 other people. Once inside the auditorium, they locked the door and hid under the seats. Sadusky said she heard approximately 15 shots being fired; however, she does not know if she heard any of the pipe bombs detonate, as she said she did not know if she could tell the difference in sound between them and a gunshot. Sadusky said it was unknown how long these students were in the auditorium area; however, after being in there for some time, they ran out of the auditorium towards the Foreign Language Department, and out the southeast doors of Columbine High School, where they then ran across the street into Leawood Park. Sadusky said although she did not hear any gunshots while she was over near Leawood Park, she later heard that gunshots had been heard by other students in Leawood Park and they all scattered when they heard these shots.

I asked Sadusky if she was injured in any way, and she said no; however, she had to force herself to concentrate on not twisting her ankle or tripping because of the shoes she had on. Sadusky said she was wearing white tall tennis shoes that had large heels and soles on them, and she was afraid while she was running away that she was going to trip and fall down, so that was where her concentration was. Sadusky said the tennis shoes have three silver stripes on them. She said she was also wearing khaki pants a plaid shirt.

I asked Sadusky if she had seen anybody carrying the two large duffle bags into the cafeteria, or if she saw any of the duffle bags laying on the floor in the cafeteria. I showed her the picture of a blue duffle bag and also a propane tank; however, she said she does not recognize those and does not recall seeing them in the cafeteria or being carried in. Sadusky said it would have been hard to see any of the duffle bags due to the fact that there was a large amount of students' backpacks in there that resemble a duffle bag.

I asked Sadusky if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, and she said no, she did not know them prior to this incident; however, she was familiar somewhat with the Trench Coat Mafia students. Sadusky told me she would estimate there are five members of the Trench Coat Mafia at Columbine High School, and said she did not associate with them, so she does not know their names. Sadusky also told me that these Trench Coat Mafia students are into the Gothic lifestyle. She said they put make-up on their face, put lipstick on their lips, and usually wear all black clothing. She said they are usually seen wearing long trench coats.

JC-001-004276

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A. Peterson 130	Inv	5029			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-F
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-29-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER R ication ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sadusky said when she ran out of the cafeteria on 04-20-99, she left a blue backpack, and the make of it is Eastpack, laying on the chair she had set it on when she went to get her food.

I asked Sadusky if she knew anybody who was familiar with making bombs or carried any type of firearms, and she said no. She also said she has not seen any firearms or bombs with any of the students at Columbine High School.

I asked Sadusky if she had the Internet, and she said yes, she did. I asked her what her screen name was, and she told me "NIKESTUD2." I asked her if she knew what the "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network, and she told me she did not see this personally; however, her soccer team mates told her that it said, "Wished you weren't here today."

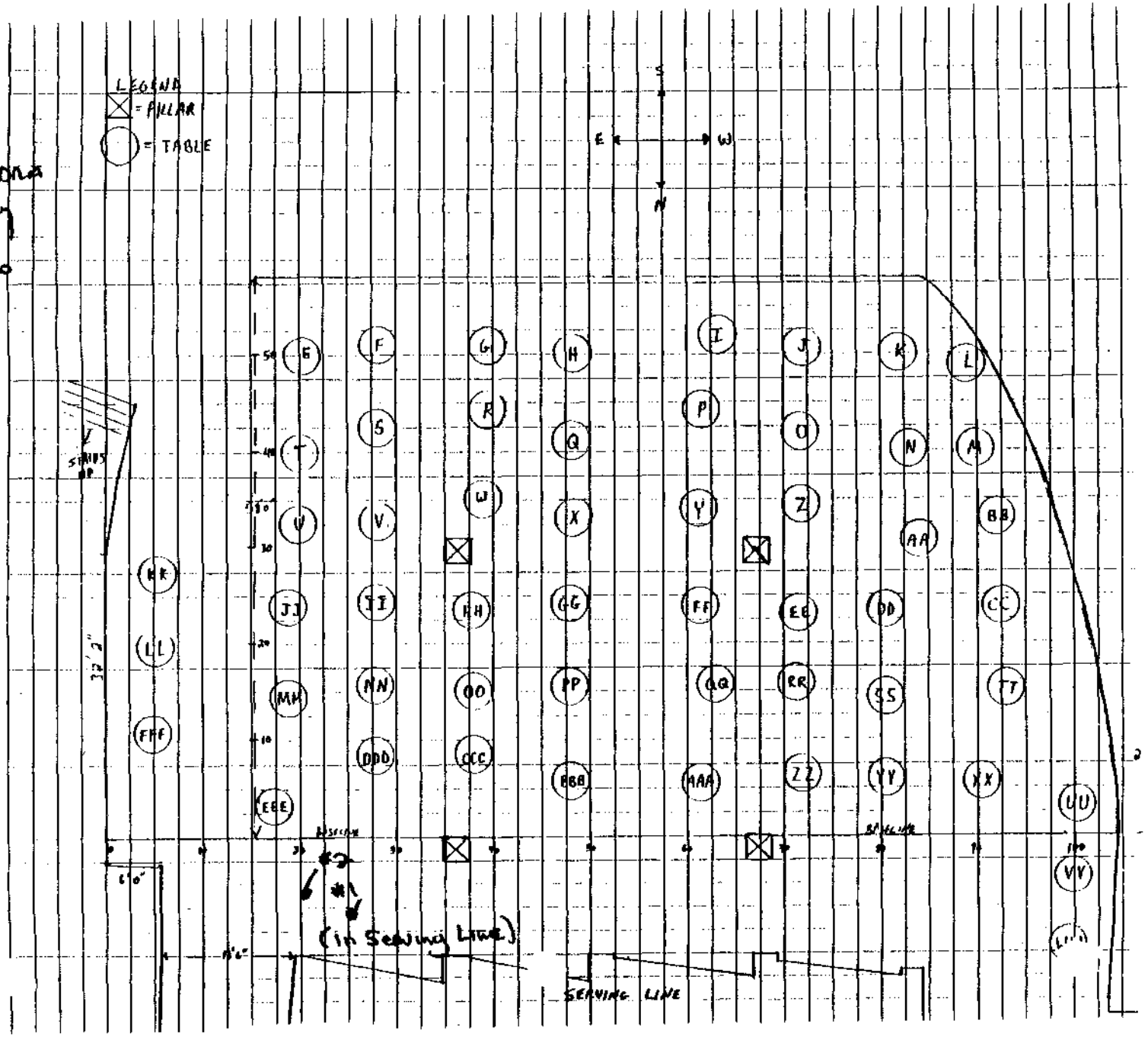
I asked Sadusky if she was dealing with this incident sufficiently. She advised she is having problems with it, and she is going to go back to school on Monday, 05-03-99, and at that time she will talk about the incident with her friends who were involved ~~she is still having problems, she will either set up counseling through her family's medical insurance or contact me, and I will arrange for a meeting between her, her parents, and JCSO Victim Advocate.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL / INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES		OTHER		ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

997625
04/29/99

#1 - CASSANDRA SADOWSKI
#2 - JADARA TALIAFERRO



JC-001-004278

SALAZAR, I

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ISIAH SALAZAR, DOB/10-26-83
8839 West Crestline Drive
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303) 973-5870
Student: Columbine High School

LOLA SALAZAR, DOB/05-08-63
Same as above
Cell phone: (303) 870-1540
Employed: Out of residence

ROBERT SALAZAR, DOB/11-20-62
Same as above
Bus: Solomn Health Services
999 18th Street
Denver, Colorado 80217
(303) 297-9500

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-07-99, at about 1100 hours, I responded to 8839 West Crestline Drive to interview Isiah Salazar, who is a student a Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School.

I interviewed Isiah Salazar in the presence of his mother, Lola Salazar. Isiah advised me of the following: He said on 4-20-99, at about 1110 hours, he got out of his American Government class that is taught by a teacher by the name of Mr. Sovino Isiah

JC-001-004280

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	
A Peterson x32	Inv	SOD			of 4

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said he went from this American Government class, straight to the cafeteria where he selected a table to sit at. Isiah told me that the table he had selected was across the hallway to the west from the "Rebel Corner " Isiah said he was in the hallway where this table is located, and said while seated at the table selected, he was facing towards the cafeteria or in a north/westerly direction. Isiah told me the following students were with him at this table: Dave Schulte, Travis Jones, BJ Sacord, Shannon Zele, Kate Rebnovic, and Elaine Miller Isiah said that when he got to the cafeteria he placed his backpack (described as a black Jansport) underneath the table that he had selected, and Isiah said he then went to the Rebel Corner to get something to eat. Isiah said after getting something to eat he returned to the same table he had selected earlier, sat down and ate lunch while talking to his friends and listening to his CD player headset.

Isiah Salazar said while seated at this table, he saw Mark Offer suddenly run inside of the cafeteria. Isiah said he did not know which door or which part of the cafeteria that Mark Offer had entered originally. Isiah said that once Mark Offer ran inside the cafeteria he began talking to a janitor, advising him of an unknown problem. Isiah said he believed that Mark was probably advising the janitor that there was a fight outside of the cafeteria, however, Isiah was not sure of this. Isiah said this janitor (name unknown) began running through the cafeteria in a westerly direction towards the windows that overlook the exterior of the cafeteria. Isiah said he saw another person by the name of Nick Foss run outside the cafeteria. Isiah said a teacher that was in the cafeteria advised all the students inside to get down on the floor and under their tables. Isiah said he did get down on the floor under his table and remained in that position for approximately one to two minutes Isiah said that he saw several people from the cafeteria running in an easterly direction through the cafeteria and then ran up the stairs towards the second level of Columbine High School Isiah said he turned and ran outside of the "Rebel Corner" hallway, through the closest door, and outside of the school. Isiah said that while he had been in the cafeteria, he did not hear any gunshots, no explosions, nor did he see any fires or smoke on the outside or the inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said as he ran out of the school exiting the cafeteria area, he was with his friend named Travis Jones. He said that he did notice anything out of the ordinary while he was running from the area. Isiah said after exiting the school he ran to a parking lot for the high school where coach Martin and coach Capra told the students that he was with, to keep running away from the school. Isiah said that Travis and he ran to the area of either Peakview and Wadsworth or Calhoun and Wadsworth, where an unknown female picked them up and gave them a ride to a friend's residence. Isiah said that while he was running from the scene, and just prior to getting to the location where he got a ride from the unknown female, he heard what he described as shotgun blasts, however, he could not tell

JC-001-004281

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	
A Peterson X32	TW	5022			of 4

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
ication X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

how many he heard, but believed he heard them coming from the area of Columbine High School. Isiah said once he got to his friend's residence he contacted his mother, Lola Salazar, by telephone. Lola said she received this call at approximately 1130 to 1145 hours on 4-20-99.

Isiah Salazar told me that he only knew Dylan Klebold from a day care center at Governors Ranch. Isiah said that when he was in the third grade Dylan Klebold was in the sixth grade and they went to the same day care facility in Governor's Ranch. I asked Isiah what he recalled about Dylan Klebold, and he said he did not recall anything other than to say "Dylan was nice." Isiah said that he did not talk to Dylan Klebold since attending the day care center even though they both attended Ken Caryl Junior High School and then Columbine High School. Isiah said that he recalls seeing Dylan in Columbine High School, however, and recalled that Dylan wore all black clothing and would either wear a black jean jacket or a black trench coat that would hang down just past Dylan's knees. Isiah was unable to provide any further information about Dylan Klebold. I asked Isiah if he knew Eric Harris. He said he did not know Eric Harris at all and said that he had never seen Eric Harris prior to this incident. Isiah told me that he knew that the "Trench Coat Mafia" existed, however, other than that he did not have any further information about the "Trench Coat Mafia" students. He said that even though he saw them in the hall he never did see anyone pick on the "Trench Coat Mafia" students, nor did he see the "Trench Coat Mafia" students picking on other students. I asked Isiah Salazar if he could recall any racial intimidation or racial harassment while at the school, and he said he did not see anyone harass other people, nor did anybody racially insult or pick on him. He also said none of the "Trench Coat Mafia" students picked on him even though he is a football player and is on the track team for Columbine High School.

Isiah Salazar was shown the diagrams of the cafeteria at Columbine High School and he showed me where the table was that he had selected. Isiah said the table that he had selected and sat with his friends on 4-20-99 is not on either of the diagrams I showed him, however, he did point out the area where this table is located. This table would have been south of the main cafeteria in the hall and directly to the west of the "Rebel Corner." I showed Isiah Salazar the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered inside of the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Isiah said he did not recall seeing either one of these items either prior to or during the incident on 4-20-99. I asked Isiah if he knew of any other suspects who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms, and he said that he had not heard of anyone.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
Peterson X32	TW	5088			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-OO
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-07-99
(ation X **First Degree Murder** Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

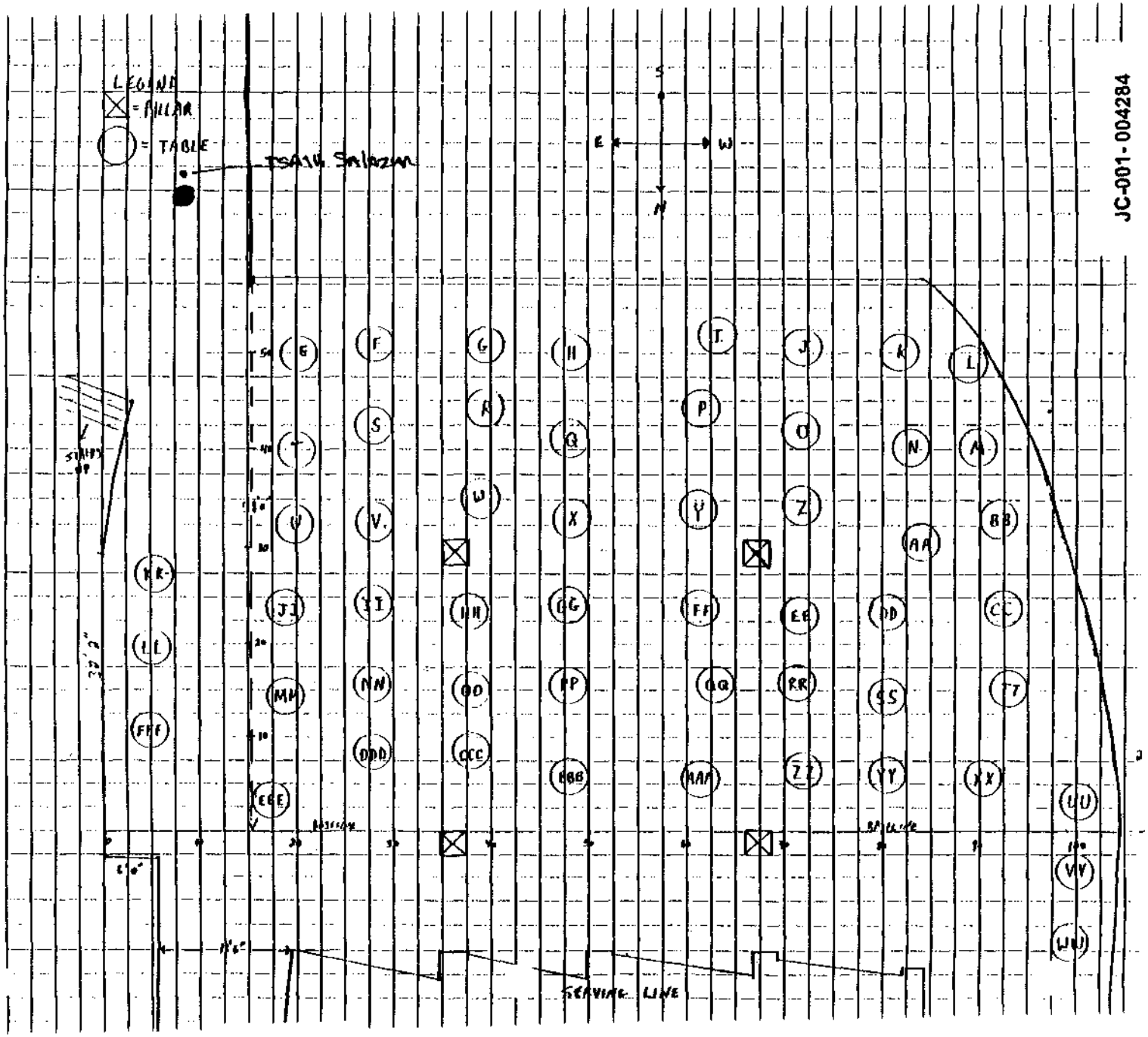
Isiah Salazar told me that he did not know of anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and also told me that he does not use the Internet. He said that he is aware of what the daily "thought of the day" was over the Rebel News Network (RNN). He told me that the thought of the day is shown during second hour, but said on 4-20-99, during second hour, he was in a gym class and therefore was unable to see what the thought of the day was over the Rebel News Network.

Isiah Salazar advised me that since the incident of 4-20-99 he has recovered the backpack that he left in the cafeteria when he ran out. Isiah said he picked that up during the week of June 1, 1999. I asked Isiah Salazar how well he has been, coping with this incident since 4-20-99, and he advised me that he has had no problems dealing with it. I asked his mother, Lola Salazar, what she thought of the way he was coping with the incident, and she also believed that he was doing well. I gave both Isiah Salazar and Lola Salazar one of my business cards and advised them that if they wished to talk with a JCSO Victim Advocate in the future to contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4

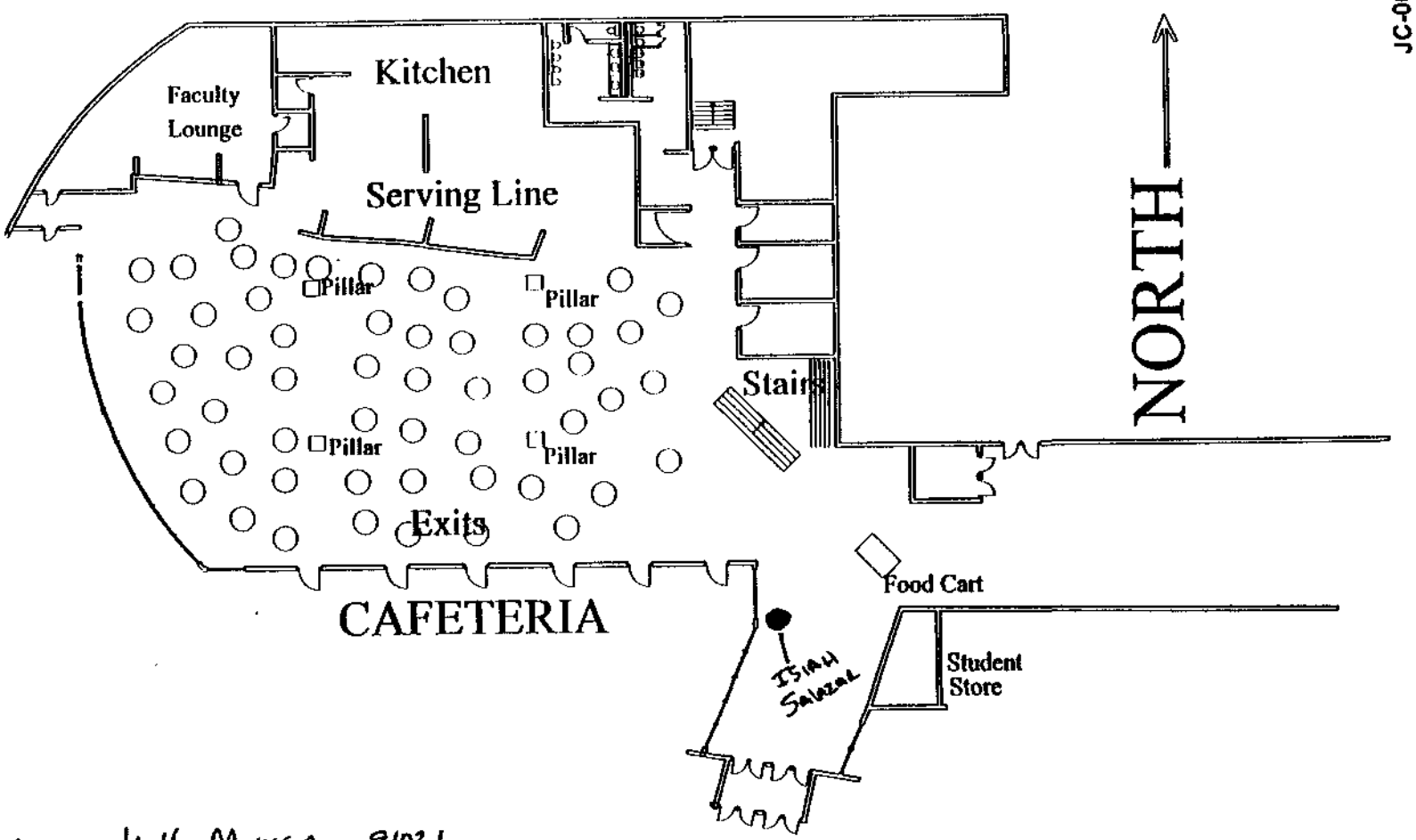
99-11625
06/07/99
ISAIH SALAZAR



0.04152":1'

99-7625
06/07/99
ISAIH SALAZAR

JC-001-004285



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

SALERNO, L

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: 30, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. SALERNO, LAUREL, W/F, DOB: 10-23-83
   7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON CO 80123, 303-973-6633
   MOTHER: SALERNO, DIANE, 7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON CO 80123 303-973-6633
   WORK. 303-347-4600, 303-972-6288
   FATHER: SALERNO, CHARLES, 7799 WEST CALEY DRIVE, LITTLETON, CO 80123 303-973-6633
   WORK. 303-904-1023

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 at 1715 hours, Detective McGlynn and I interviewed Laurel Salerno in the presence of her parents at her home. Laurel stated she got a ride to school from her mother on 04-20-99, arriving at approximately 0705 hours. Throughout the interview, Laurel stressed that day seemed like a perfectly normal day. She stated she did not notice anything abnormal going around the school. She stated that when she arrived at the school it was very early and not many students were there. She entered through the main entrance and went to the cafeteria.

Laurel stated she had seen KLEBOLD and HARRIS before and knew them by sight but did not know their names. She did not see them or anyone in the "trench coat mafia" group that morning. She stated she entered the cafeteria from the second floor going down the stairs at approximately 1110 hours. She stated she brought her lunch so she immediately went to a table and sat down. She indicated which table she thought she might have sat at on the attached diagram. She stated that she did not notice any bag, duffle bag, or backpack out of place in the cafeteria. She stated there were many kids in the cafeteria at that time, practically all of them having a

backpack with them. She indicated on the attached diagram who else was sitting at the table with her

Shortly after she sat down, the people at the six tables to the west of her got up, went to the window and looked out. She stated she thought there might have been a fight outside but was not sure She stated the kids then returned to their seats and sat down. Shortly after that she heard a noise she described as gunshots After the gunshots another freshman named Chris Markum ran into the cafeteria through the northwest exit doors of the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down. Laurel stated Chris ran all through the cafeteria and then upstairs yelling this.

Laurel stated she saw one of the lunch ladies look out through the west window, then run back to the kitchen area. Immediately after that, Mr Sanders came in from the faculty lounge east door leading to the cafeteria. She stated he looked out then called out, "Kids, a gun, get down" Laurel stated he had a very serious look on his face and she knew he was serious. At this time she heard gunshots which she thought was coming from the same gun and it was shooting continuously She stated a janitor went to this door and looked like he was, "fiddling" with something on the door. She stated this janitor was the heavy-set janitor with a round face. Laurel stated about this time all the kids in the cafeteria ran east away from the windows.

Laurel stated that she was in a group of kids that ran east of the kitchen area behind a wall still in the cafeteria area. She stated there was a bathroom in the same area however, there were too many kids to all fit in the bathroom. She estimated there were 50 kids with her About this time Mr Andres, Jr., a teacher came and open up the auditorium doors from the area that she was hiding in. At this time she stated the lights started to flicker in the cafeteria. Once in the auditorium they hesitated briefly on the stage then went out the northeast door of the auditorium. She stated she ran to the hallway that lead to the outside by the gymnasium. She stated she was with about fifteen kids as they left out through this door. She stated they then ran to Clement Park.

She stated she left her backpack on the table which she described as a green Jansport with a front pocket Inside the backpack she had a black binder, a purple binder, two Looney Tunes folders, a TI-86 calculator pencils pens, and her school ID. She stated she was wearing denim shorts with an Old Navy white T-shirt, and sandals

She went on to say that she did not know KLEBOLD or HARRIS personally, but knew HARRIS by sight just from seeing him in the hallways. She stated that she was aware of the "trench coat mafia" even before she went into high school, hearing about them when she was in the 8th grade. She knew a Robert Perry as being a part of this group. She stated he was in a debate class with her and she described as a very nice guy She stated

he always wore a long, black coat, black pants, and black eyeliner

Laurel stated that one of her best friends, Katie Thompson, was a good friend of ERIC HARRIS Katie is a freshman and was asked to go to the prom by ERIC HARRIS She stated Katie was not allowed to go because her mother wouldn't allow it. Laurel stated Katie knew that ERIC HARRIS liked her but he was one she d not normally go out with. She described him as "different" having a different look.

At this time Laurel's mother, Diane Salerno added information about an incident that happened at Columbine High School on Sunday, 04-18-99. She stated she was with Laurel in the senior parking lot letting Laurel practice driving the family vehicle. This occurred sometime between 1500 and 1630 hours. She stated as they were driving around the parking lot, a black sports car drove in to the lot and immediately parked near the northwest portion of the parking lot. She stated three guys got out of the car which she described as being a little beat up. The three boys appeared to be seniors or older and they walked up the hill on the west side of the school, northbound. She stated she lost sight of them for approximately one minute and then they returned to their vehicle. She stated they then drove away Mrs. Salerno stated this seemed very peculiar since there was no one else around the building and they seemed to have a definite purpose and place they were headed to She described one as big and tall with red hair and a flat top. He was wearing white T-shirt. The second one had a muscular build with a white tank top with blond hair that was in a very normal hair cut (not cut very short, nor left very long). The third subject had brown hair Mrs. Salerno stated they were very "grundgy" looking to her

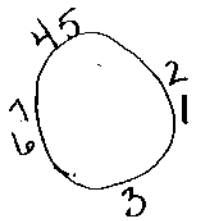
Laurel later called and left a message on my voice mail stating she remembers seeing a big, tan backpack near the table she sat at. She asked if it belonged to anyone and ended up pushing it aside She was not sure what day this occurred

Karla Sarnacki 1314 — Detective's signature/number/date

1120 4/29/99 — Sergeant's signature/number/date

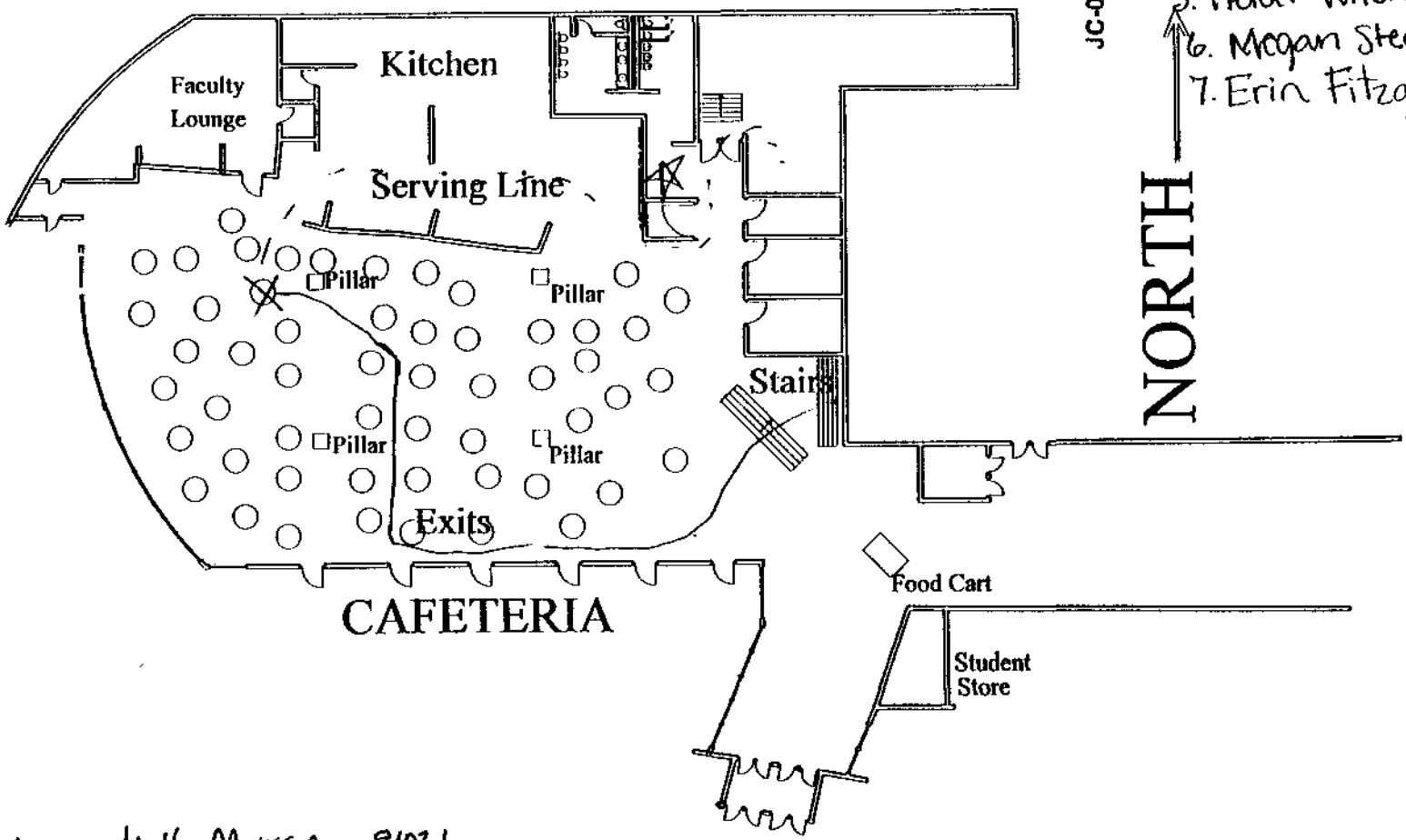
0.04152":1'

LAUREL SALERNO
CONTROL # 30



1. Laurel Salerno
2. Stephanie Pansini
3. Shelly
4. Erin Lucero
5. Heidi Wildemen
6. Megan Steckly
7. Erin Fitzgarald

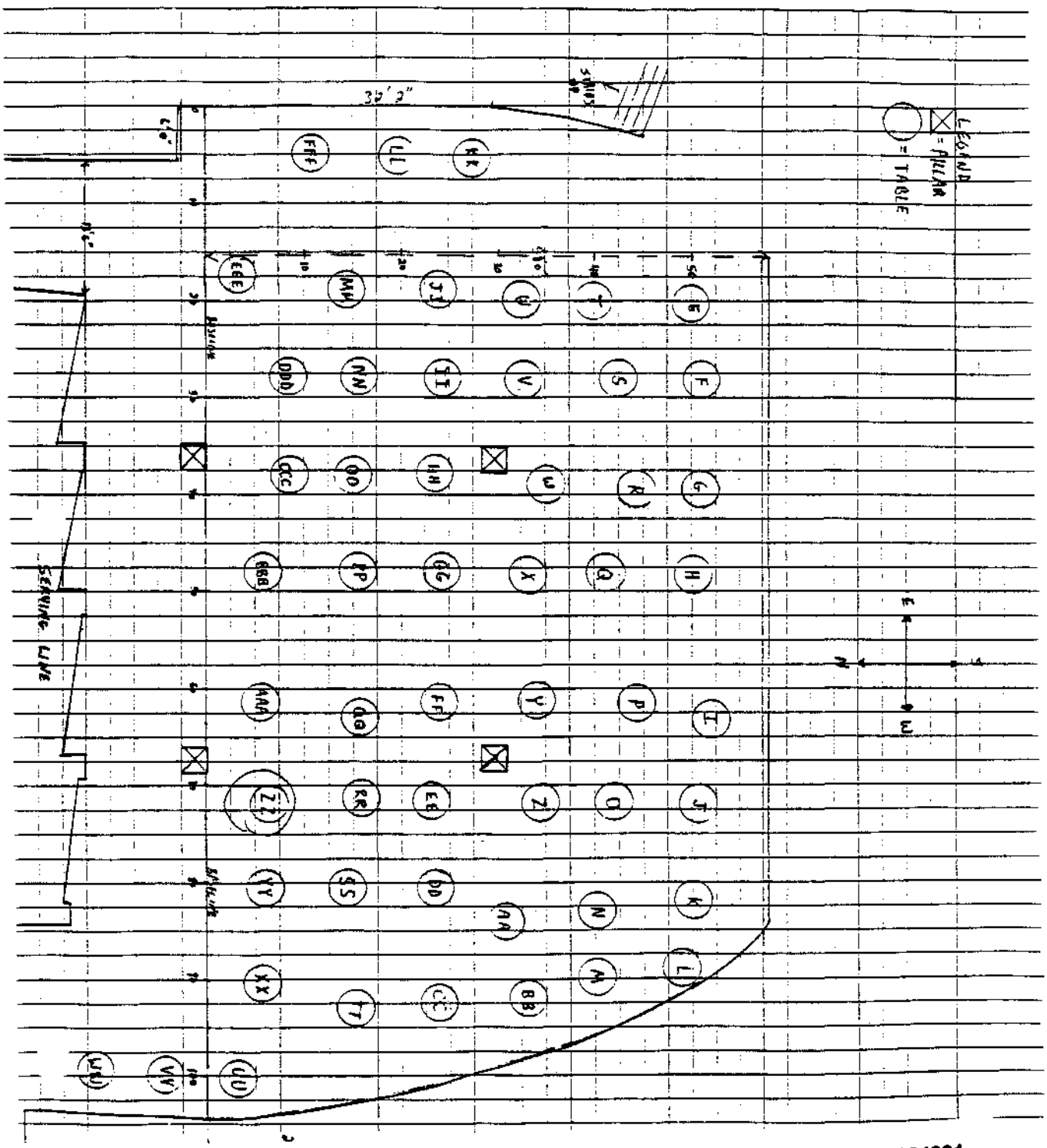
JC-001-004290



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-' -99

LAUREL SALERNO

CONTROL # 30



SALES, S.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	HARRIS/KLEBOLD	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 13, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3068

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the district attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 12, 1999 I spoke with Sarah Katherine Sales, a sophomore.
DOB: 10-15-82
5137 Drew Court
Littleton, CO 80123
303 972-9203
Mom is Laura cell: 303 995-4300
Dad is Chris Work: 303 759-2334

Sarah's father was present during the interview.

Sarah told me the following:

She stayed home the morning of the shooting because of a migraine headache. (This was confirmed by her father.) She got to school at about 10:45. She went to the cafeteria and then went outside to avoid her Spanish teacher. (She hadn't done her homework and didn't want to be confronted about it.) She came back inside and got money from her purse for lunch. She left her purse either on the ground, or on the table. It was table S. Right then, Mr. Sanders came in to the cafeteria and said to get down. She got down by her table. She was sitting with Jasmine Schell and Amber Dickson (303 933-3621).

Right after Mr. Sanders said to get down, Sarah heard gun shots. She said it didn't click in her head that it was real. It sounded like a cap gun. She didn't remember how many shots there were.

Mr. Sanders said to run, and she and Amber went to the auditorium. Sarah didn't know what was going on and she went back to the cafeteria to get her keys. The choir teacher, Mr. Andres was telling people to go to the auditorium. She went back to the auditorium with other students. They went up the stairs and started to go out into the hall. It was smoky. She could hear gun shots and screaming. She thinks that the smoke may have been white, but wasn't sure. She said that it smelled, but couldn't describe the smell to me.

Sarah said that they stayed in the auditorium for about 15 minutes. The fire alarms were going off. She heard more gun shots. She doesn't know if the shooter(s) were shooting at the doors to the auditorium. The gunshots sounded like they were ricocheting from somewhere else. The doors to the auditorium were locked.

Mr. Andres started to go to the hall. He opened the door and a janitor yelled to go out there. The janitor said to follow him. They went out through the foreign language hall and out the door there to Leawood Park. She heard something like a bomb or a gun

shot when she was in the park. She then ran to Jamie Norwood's house.

Sarah saw no duffel bags at any time.

She didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold.

She left her purse in the cafeteria and had her driver's license in it.

She hasn't heard anything about anyone else making bombs or bringing guns or bombs to school. She doesn't use the internet and doesn't know anyone with double pierced eyebrows.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

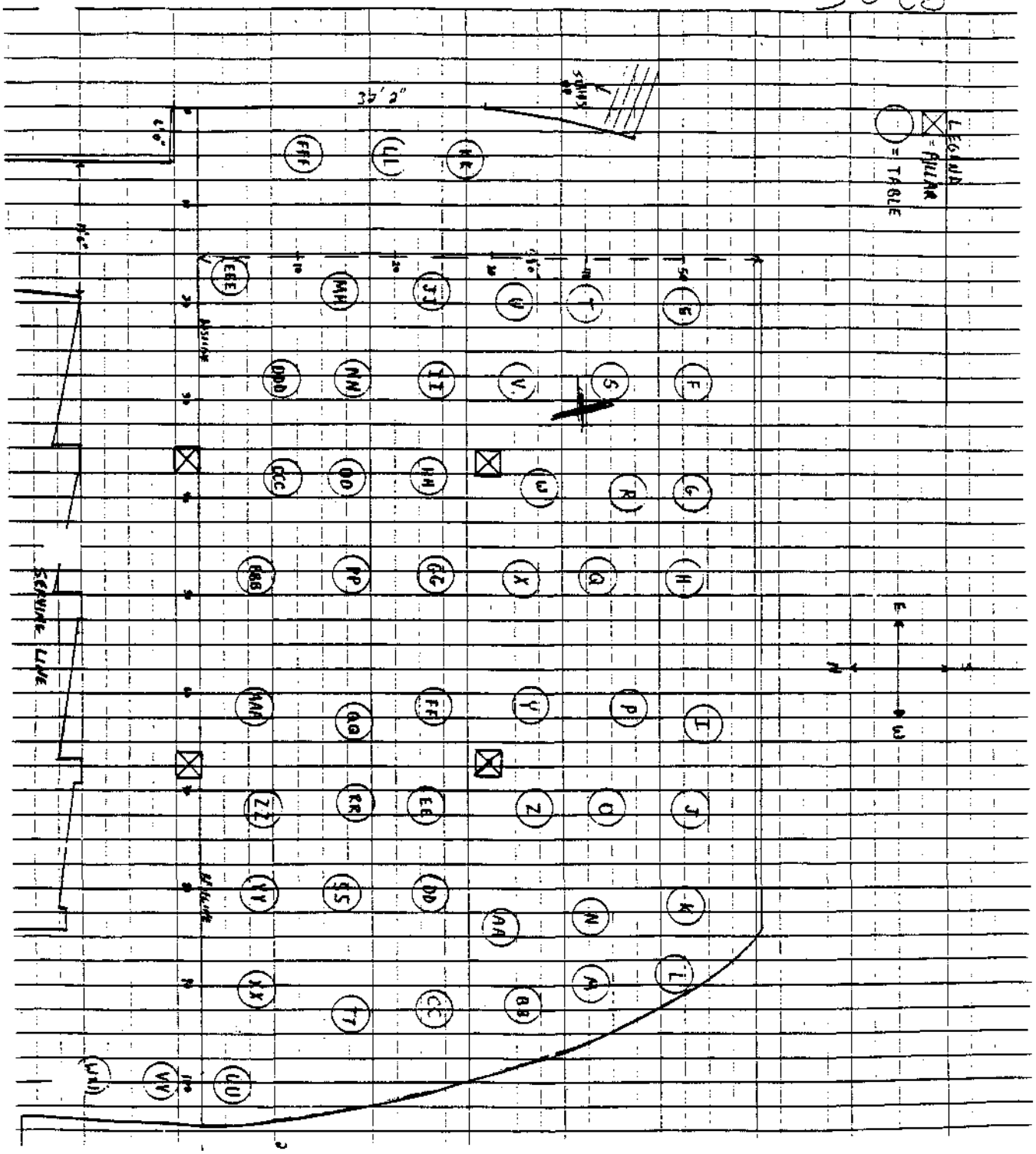
No further information at this time.

Investigator

2-13-99
Date

X = Sarah

Sarah Sales
Central #
3068



SAMMAURO, A

174A-DN-57419

3024

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (Z)
Date:	051199	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Anthony Sammauro DOB: 071983
7264 W. Walker Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-972-9243
c/o mother; Cynthia Sammauro (w) 303-979-8789
father; Lorenzo Sammauro (w) 303-977-4792

-CHS student; in cafeteria at an unknown table in the west corner by the west door for 4th hour with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin, and Nick Buhrer; at table in same location for lunch hour with Lance Kirklin, Danny Rohrbough, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert (LNU); saw another student in cafeteria named Jason Autenrieth who told him Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs; looked out west window and identified Dylan Klebold standing on top of hill by stairs and throwing an object into the west parking lot; saw same looking suspect walking toward west cafeteria door from bottom of stairs moments later; saw no other suspect; saw no guns; saw no duffle bags; usually saw a trench coat student in the cafeteria at table WW alone for 4th hour whose description is similar to that of Chris Morris; did not see that student morning of shooting; a neighbor named Tony Martinez who has a son Cory who goes to Columbine reported that he went to the school to check on his son that day and was shot at by the front doors, 303-933-7327.

INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 at 2015 hours I contacted Anthony Sammauro at his home for an interview. Anthony's parents were present. Anthony then told me the following:

* He is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said that he has seen Eric in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said he used to see Eric leave the school for lunch hour and join other students at a black BMW in the lot. He would see this from the cafeteria windows. He did not know Eric Harris by name.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said that he has seen Dylan in school before wearing a black trench coat. He said that Dylan would also be one of the students to go with Eric Harris to the black BMW in the lot for lunch. He did not know who the driver of that car was. He did not know Dylan Klebold by name.

* When asked, he did not know [redacted] or [redacted] He said that he has seen 7 or 8 different students wearing the black trench coats at times. He did not know the names of those students. He has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia" and thought they were like a gang.

* He did not know any of the names of students who associated with the trench coat students.

* He usually goes to the cafeteria for 4th hour because he has that class time off. He said that he often saw one of the trench coat students in the cafeteria for that 4th hour. He said the student always sat alone at table WW (referring to the diagram) reading a book. He would see this student at least once a week. He described this student as follows:

-white male, wore a black beret backwards, wore sunglasses, black trench coat, no further description.

* He said he did not remember that student being in the cafeteria for 4th hour on the morning of the shooting.

* When asked, he did not see any trench coat student or associate at the school the day of the shooting. (Identified Dylan Klebold outside the cafeteria when shooting began.)

* When asked, he did not see any suspicious object that was out of place at school the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, he did not see any duffle bags.

* On the day of the shooting, he has 4th hour off. When his 3rd hour science class got out, he walked down to the cafeteria to spend his 4th hour time with friends. Referring to the diagram, he thought he sat with his friends at one of the following tables; ZZ, SS, CC, TT, YY, or XX. He was with Preston Jordan, Brian Adams, Pat Caruso, Lance Kirklin and Nick Buhrer.

* When the lunch hour began, he did not know if he switched tables or not. If he did switch tables, he said it would have been in the same area. Some of his friends left the table and some remained at the same table. He remembered being at the table for lunch with Danny Rohrbough, Lance Kirklin, Sean Graves, James Medaugh and a new student named Robert who's last name is unknown. He said others may have been at that table also.

* After several minutes into the lunch period everyone at his table went outside via the west door except for Robert Medaugh who stayed in with him.

* He said that once those students were outside, he heard what sounded to him like "black cat" firecrackers going off somewhere outside. James Medaugh then came running in from the west door and told him that he heard "gunshots."

* He then walked to the west widows of the cafeteria and looked outside at what was going on. He looked up the hill by the stairs

and saw a trench coat student he identified as Dylan Klebold. He made this identification from being familiar with that student from seeing him in school at times combined with the news media putting a name to that student. He said that Dylan was standing about five yards west of the top of the stairs. (See diagram)

* He saw Dylan holding something close to his chest with both hands and then saw him throw an object out into the west parking lot. He said that he got a good look at Dylan as Dylan was facing his direction when he threw this object. He described the object as being silver or white and that it looked like a handgun to him. He then described what Dylan looked like as he saw him on the hill the day of the shooting:

-white male, 6'2" to 6'4", skinny, "lots of hair sticking out" on the side that was wavy and curly, light brown in color, that was over the ears, unknown if wearing a hat, unknown glasses, saw sideburns, wearing black trench coat to the knees, unknown shirt, unknown pants, unknown shoes.

* At this point, everyone started yelling to get down. He then went back to his table and got down. After about 30 seconds he crawled over to the south doors on the west side and came across another student, Jason Autenrieth. Jason told him that Ann Marie Hochhalter was shot and that someone was throwing pipe bombs. He said that everyone from the cafeteria was running up the stairs.

* He then started back to the window by his table. He then saw Anne Marie Hochhalter's body laying alone outside the west windows by a planter (See diagram). He then heard a loud explosion that sounded like it came from above the cafeteria in the hallway for the stairs. He then saw students who were running up those stairs from the cafeteria to turn around and run back down the stairs to the commons.

* As he got to the west window again, he saw a bomb go off in the west parking lot (See diagram) He said that he also saw the smoke

from this bomb. He thought this bomb may have been the object he saw Dylan throw when he saw Dylan on the Hill although a minute or more may have passed betwee those times.

* He then went to his table, grabbed his backpack and ran out the south doors of the cafeteria. As he was going out the doors, he looked back west and saw who he thought was the same suspect he saw throw the object, Dylan, walking down the bottom of the stairs like he was going to go in the west cafeteria doors. He ran south and did not see if that suspect actually went in the cafeteria.

* He thought he was one of the last students to leave the cafeteria. He only remembered wearing jeans and a t-shirt the day of the shooting.

* He did not see anything in the suspect's hands when he saw him on the hill and down the stairs.

* He ran south and east to a home on Polk Street that had a classroom set up in the garage. He heard more explosions during that time. He then ran home to call his mother. The phone in the garage was not working so he ran next door to a neighbor's, Mr. Tony Martinez, where he used his phone to call his mother. (His mother thought that she got his phone call at work between 12:30 and 12:45 p.m.)

This concluded my interview with Anthony Sammauro.

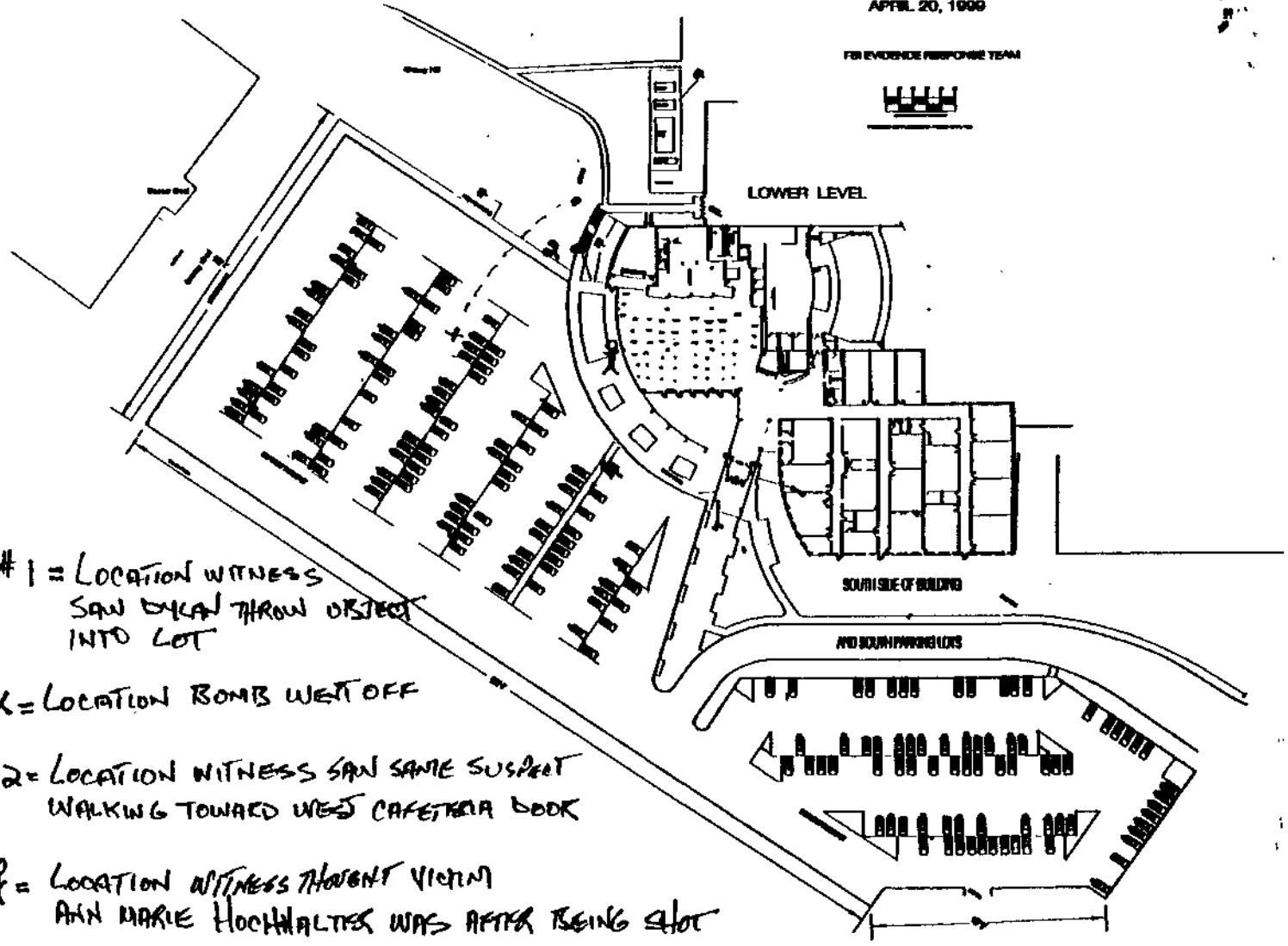
Mr. Sammauro then told me that he talked with his neighbor, Mr. Tony Martinez, who has a son named Cory that goes to Columbine. Mr. Martinez told him that when he found out about the shooting, he went to the school and tried to get in the front door to check on his son. Mr. Martinez told him that he was being "shot at" when he went up to the front doors. He provided Mr. Martinez' phone number, 303-933-7327.

5/11/99

ANTHONY SAMMARCO

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999

FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM



#1 = LOCATION WITNESS SAW DYLAN THROW OBJECT INTO LOT

X = LOCATION BOMB WENT OFF

#2 = LOCATION WITNESS SAW SAME SUSPECT WALKING TOWARD WEST CAFETERIA DOOR

= LOCATION WITNESS THOUGHT VICTIM ANN MARIE HOCHHALTER WAS AFTER BEING SHOT

JC-001-004303

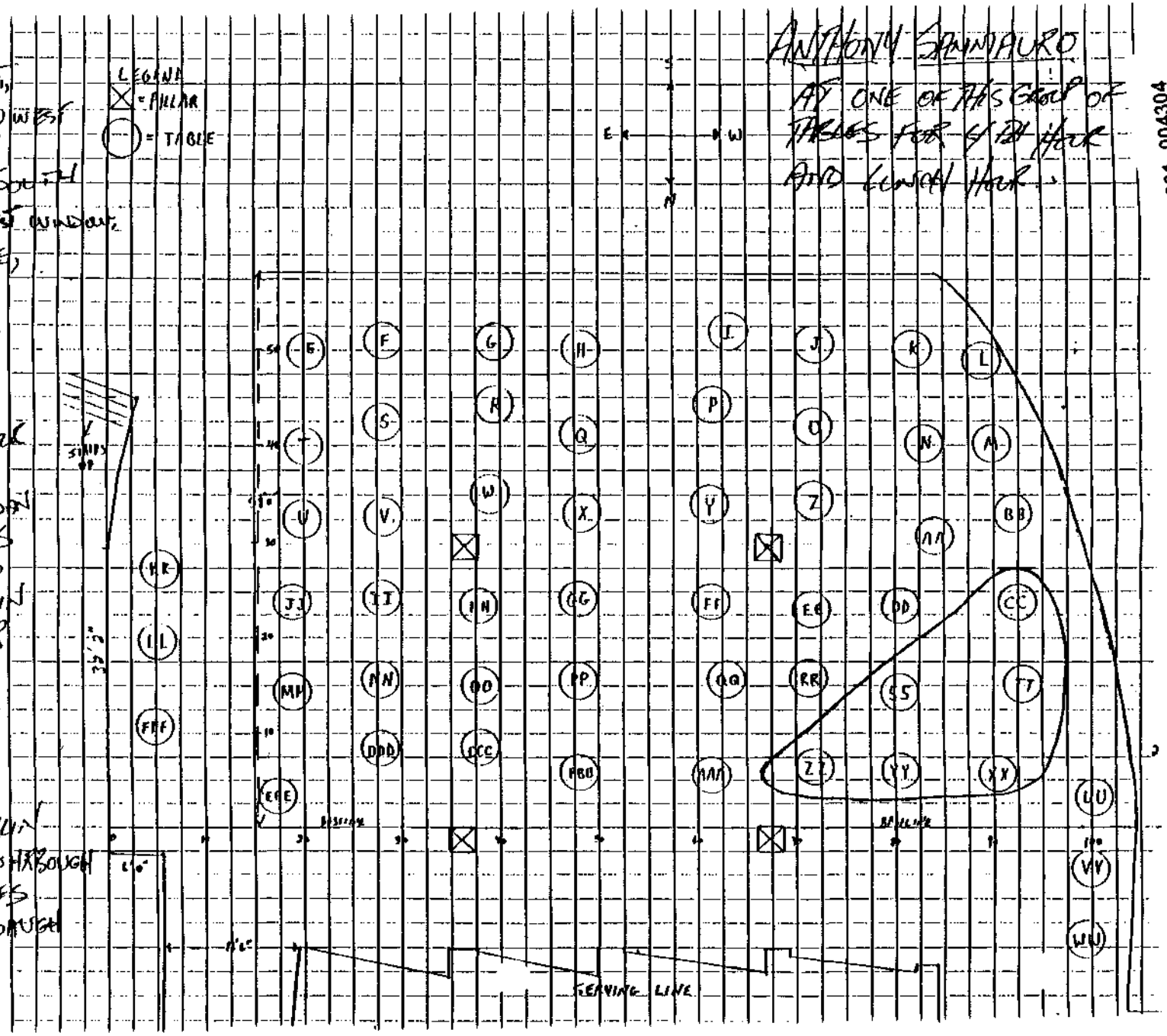
ANTHONY SANNIAURO

AT ONE OF THIS GROUP OF TABLES FOR 4TH HOUR AND LUNCH HOUR.

DURING INCIDENT, WITNESS WENT TO WEST WINDOWS, BACK TO TABLE. TO SOUTH DOORS, TO WEST WINDOW, BACK TO TABLE, THEN OUT SOUTH DOORS

AT TABLE 4TH HOUR WITH:
- PRESTON JORDAN
- BRIAN ADAMS
- PAT CARUSO
- LANCE KIRKLIN
- NICK BUHRER

AT TABLE FOR LUNCH HOUR WITH:
- LANCE KIRKLIN
- DANNY ROHRBOUGH
- SEAN GRAVES
- JAMES MEDAUGH



JC-001-004304

SARAFIN, ROBYN

Control No 3023

FBI Case #4-DN-57419
CBI Case #991-0185
Jefferson County SO #99-7625
Reporting Agent (RA) Jay Alsup
690 Kipling St, Denver, CO 80215
(303) 239-4649

Witness: Robyn Sarafini
8100 W. Hoover Place, Littleton, CO, (303) 979-5827

Action Taken: Robyn told the RA that she was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred. As soon as she heard shots, she ran out one of the doors, however, she was not able to identify which door she ran out of. Robyn said that she did not see anyone get shot, she did not see any bombs or bombs exploding.

Robyn said that she does not know either one of the suspects and did not see them on the day of the incident.

Robyn said her screen name is "BYNSKI66". Robyn also stated that she does not have an ICQ number

Robyn did not have any other significant information to share in this case.

Jay Alsup, CBI.

SCHELL, J.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	KLEBOLD/HARRIS	**Docket Number:**	
Date:	MAY 17, 1999	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3067

JCSD CASE 99-7623

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 14, 1999 I spoke to Jasmine Lenee Schell, a Sophomore.
DOB: 3-29-83
7425 S. Kendall
Littleton, CO 303 972-6658
Mother: Annie Schell Pager: 826-9566
Father is William Schell Home: 303 932-2963 Work: 623-1970

Jasmine's mother was present during the interview.

Jasmine told me the following:

She was at the school attending her classes on the morning of April 20th. She went to the cafeteria during 4th hour. It's her

off hour. She sat at table T or U during 4th hour. She was with Michelle Cowles, Lindsey Deyle, Christine Medina and Jen Tindall. She saw nothing unusual.

She stayed in the cafeteria for lunch and moved to table S with Renee Paavilainen, Sarah Brown, Sarah Sales and Amber Dixon. The teachers were running toward the doors. She thought there was a fight. Then, Mr. Sanders and a janitor were yelling for everyone to get down. She thought it was a senior prank. She started to get up and then got down again. After about three or four minutes, everyone started running up the stairs. Jasmine heard gun shots at the top of the stairs in the hall by the science rooms. She didn't hear any while she was downstairs. She went out the doors by the math hall.

Jasmine didn't remember how many shots she heard. She said that what she did hear, sounded like a machine gun going off. She didn't hear, see or smell any bombs or smoke.

Jasmine didn't see the shooter(s).

Jasmine left her black Jansport back pack in the cafeteria. Inside the back pack was a blue Eddie Bauer purse with two pagers in it and notebooks. In her locker was a history book, a green sweat shirt and a gray sweat shirt. Her locker number is 1492. In her gym locker she had her gym uniform, blue and silver warmups and Adidas shoes.

Jasmine said that she didn't know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold before this incident. She said that she had seen last year, about 10 "trench coat guys" and one girl who wore a trench coat. She said that this year, she never saw any of them.

Jasmine knows no one with a double pierced eyebrow. She does not use the Internet. She notice nothing unusual about the RNN announcement.

A copy of the cafeteria diagram is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

P. J. Doyle

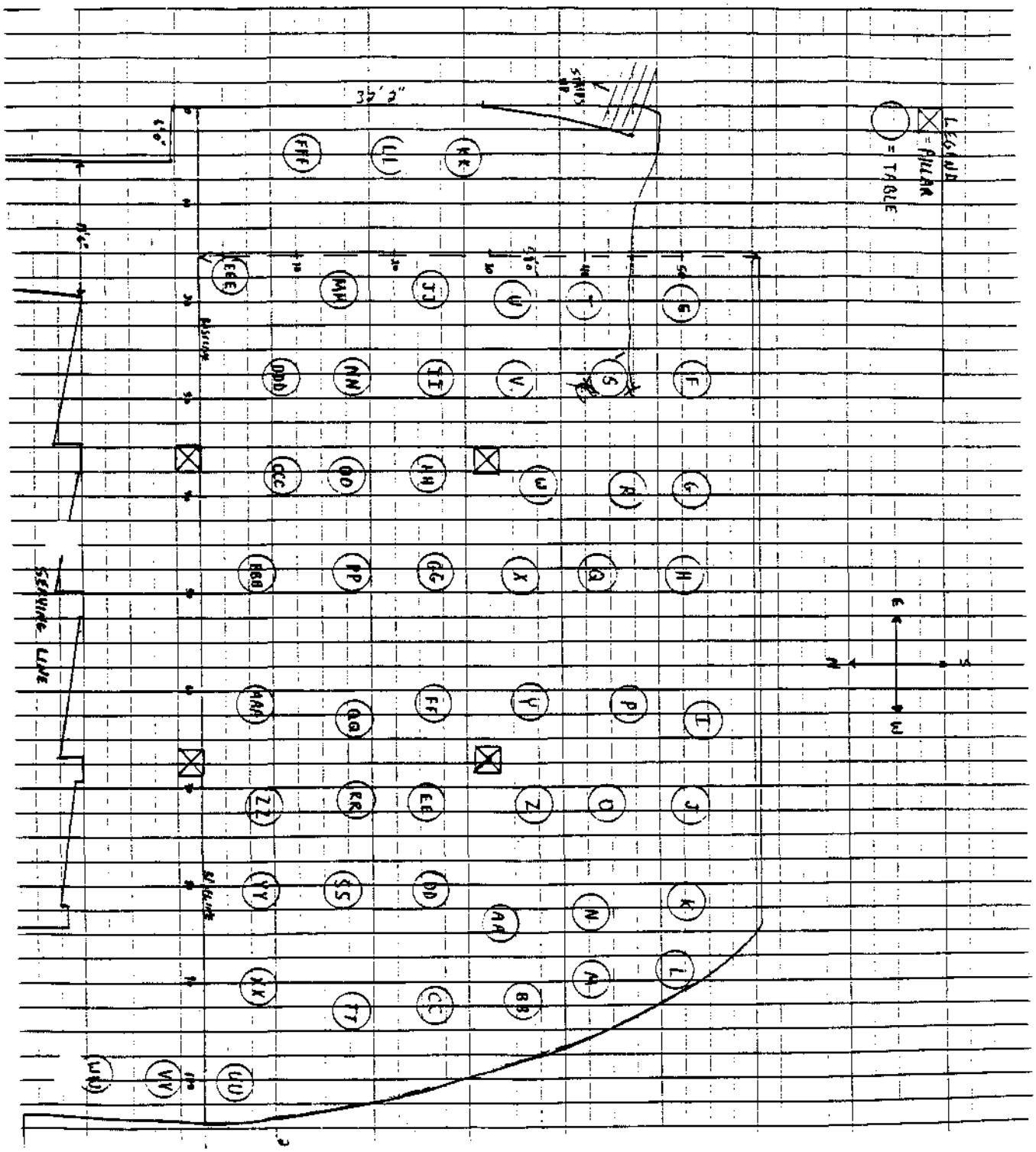
Investigator

5-17-99

Date

X = Jasmine | = Amber
= Sarah

Jasmine Schell
Central 3067



SCHLOSSER, A

FBI# 174A-DN-57419
JCSO# 99-7625

Page 1 of ✓ Pages

Case No. DN 1151

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): SCHLOSSER, ALEX			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ● Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 6868 W. ELMHURST AVE.	City: LITTLETON	County: JEFF	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 932-0488	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5/28/84
Business Street Address: CHS STUDENT - 9TH GRADE	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: MARK WOODWARD	Serial No.: 75066	Date: 4/27/99		Time: 1445 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.	Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

DET. WOODWARD INTERVIEWED ALEX SCHLOSSER AT HIS HOME WITH HIS MOTHER, ELIZABETH, PRESENT.

SCHLOSSER ARRIVED AT SCHOOL BY BUS AT 7:00 AM. HE ATTENDED HIS FIRST 3 CLASSES THEN WENT TO THE LIBRARY FOR HIS 4TH PERIOD FREE HOUR.

AFTER 4TH PERIOD SCHLOSSER WENT TO THE CAFETERIA, ARRIVING A FEW MINUTES LATE. SCHLOSSER ALWAYS SITS AT THE SAME TABLE. WHEN HE ARRIVED 6 FRIENDS WERE ALREADY SEATED: TIM MILLER, AUSTIN STERKLOFF, KYLE HAYES PAT VASSAR, JACOB HIMMELSTRAUM (SIC) AND JEFF MAHONEY. SCHLOSSER SET HIS BACKPACK DOWN NEXT TO THE TABLE AND WALKED TO THE VENDING MACHINE IN THE NORTHWEST CORNER. SCHLOSSER THEN HEARD A STUDENT, CHRIS MALKUM, RUN IN AND YELL "SOMEONE HAS A GUN"

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004313

0600

Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

SEAN GRAVES WAS SHOT." SCHLOSSER RAN TO THE BATHROOM ON THE NORTHEAST CORNER WITH SEVERAL UNKNOWN STUDENTS. SCHLOSSER HEARD A "BIG BOOM" THEN COACH ANDRES OPENED THE DOOR. SCHLOSSER AND OTHERS WERE DIRECTED TO RUN THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND EXIT NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE. SCHLOSSER AND MANY OTHERS FLED OUT A SIDE ENTRANCE, NEAR THE FRONT ENTRANCE, AND RAN TO CLEMENS PARK. SCHLOSSER HEARD SEVERAL SHOTS WHILE RUNNING.

SCHLOSSER DID NOT SEE ANYONE SHOOTING A GUN. HE DOES NOT ANYONE IN THE "TRENCH COAT MAFIA" AND DOES NOT SPEAK TO THEM.

SCHLOSSER INDICATED HE WAS AT TABLE "FF" WHERE HE LEFT HIS GREEN BACKPACK.

SCHLOSSER WAS WEARING A WHITE T-SHIRT W/ A RED TRIANGLE AND WORD "CANADA" ON THE FRONT, AND BLUE JEANS

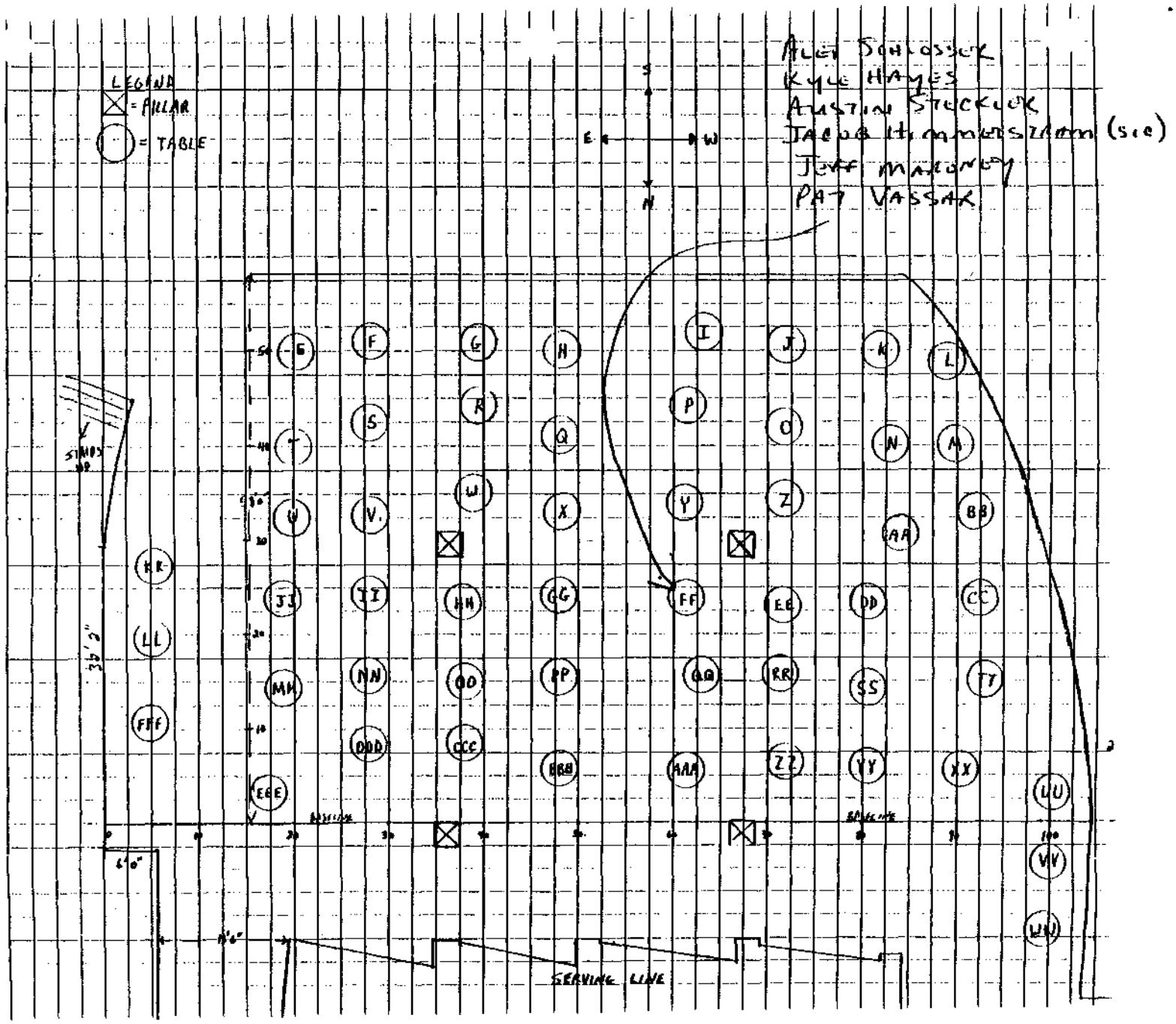
I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI # 174A-DN-57419
JCSO # 99-7625
DN 1151



JC-001-004315

SCHOENBIEN, M.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/12/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 3018

Docket Number:
FBI #: 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/12/99 I interviewed 16 year old CHS student Megan Schoenbien at her home in Littleton, Co. Megan's mother was present during this interview.

Megan stated she was in the CHS cafeteria around 11:20am on 4/20/99. She eats "A" lunch. She had come from Ms Layman's math class prior to entering the cafeteria. I showed Megan a drawing of the cafeteria and the tables depicted in it. I pointed out a few items in the drawings to help explain the lay-out of the drawing. I asked Megan to point to the table she sat at. She pointed to table "Z", and stated she sat with Carmie Diehl and Stephanie Wise. Megan did not see any unusually large duffle bags in the cafeteria, or see anybody carrying a large duffle bag on 4/20/99, or the previous day.

Around 11:25am she heard gunshots outside the west windows. She described these as sounding like firecrackers. Everyone in the cafeteria stood up to look, then someone yelled "get down". She did not see anyone shooting a gun, but did see smoke outside. She also heard a loud explosion outside. She got down under the table for a minute, then ran towards the steps with everyone else. She continued to hear shots behind her from the same direction they were before. She did not see anything. She ran upstairs with friends and continued running straight east, until she reached the south exit doors on Pierce street. She ran out, crossed Pierce street into Leawood Park.

She and several students went to Sara Lian's house on Caley street and contacted family. Megan did not see any gunman or suspicious people outside the school when she left.

She has no further information on the shootings and had no knowledge of the TCM. She had seen TCM students around school, but did not know them.

Megan advised me that two friends of hers, Katie Patrick and Beth Lavely were in the green room, near the library until SWAT rescued them. While they were hiding, they heard a male voice calling for "Joey". Megan advised me that she got this information directly from Katie and Beth. Megan was unaware if Katie or Beth had been interviewed by Investigators.

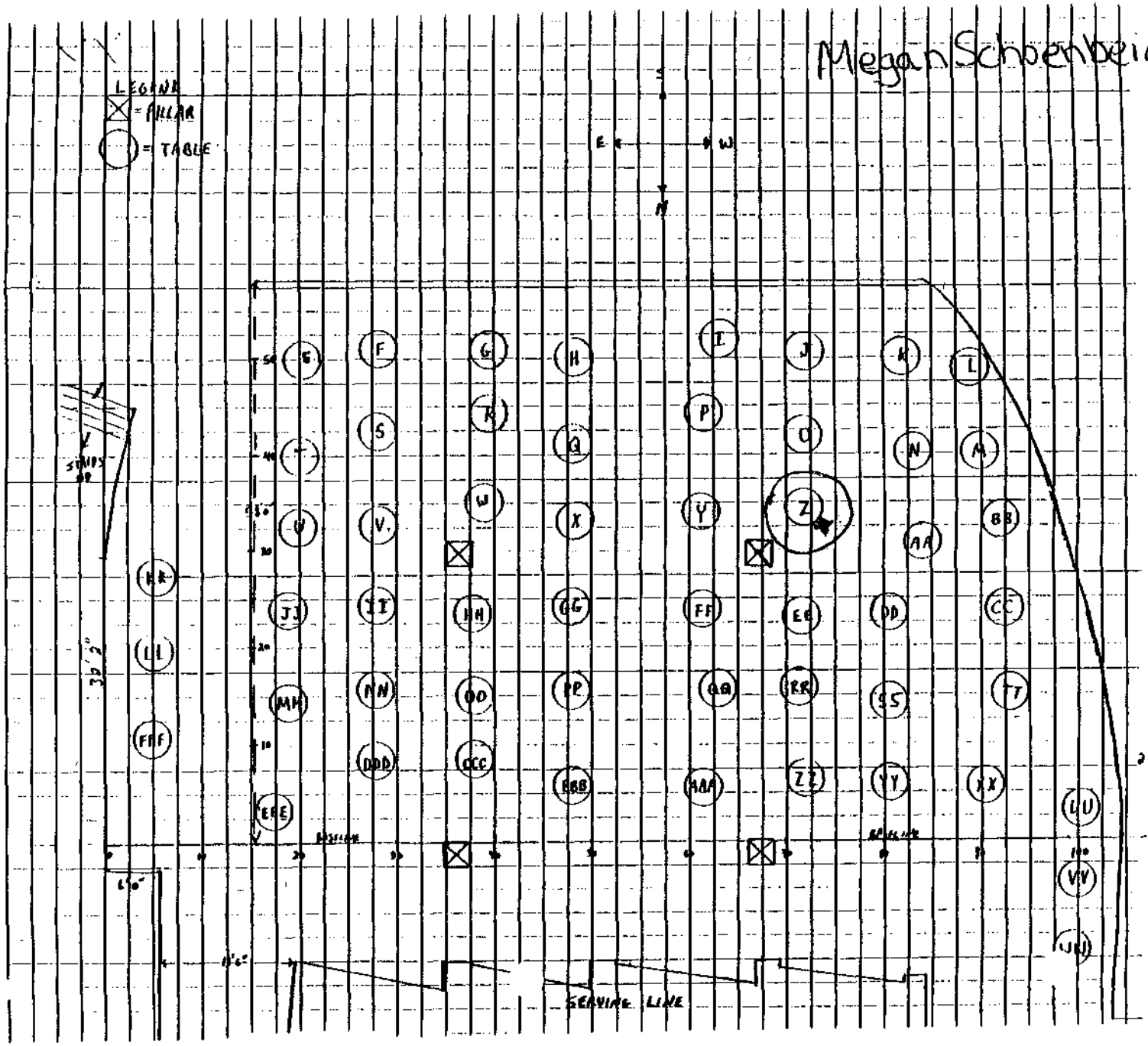
Megan Schoenbein
7396 S. Zephyr Wy
Littleton, Co
979-8217

P. Vandekamp
Investigator

5/12/99
Date

Megan Schoenbein

JC-001-004319



SCHOENHOFF, K

C N. NUATION SU PLEMENT	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer M. Russell	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-29-1999
C sification ssification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative: Re: Control #1578

On 04-28-1999, Kristen Schoenhoff, a sophomore at CHS, was interviewed at her residence. She acknowledged having "A" lunch and was seated at table "LL" with 1. Christine Nadine; 2. Alysha Encinas; 3. Alexis Wolf; 4. Ryan Poole; and possibly 2-3 other friends. Shortly before the incident, Kara Sander and Jenny Tindell had left the lunchroom and gone to their vehicle to pick up some makeup. She has subsequently been told by these 2 individuals that as they returned to the school they heard fireworks and attributed them to 3 male students outside the school, none of which was Harris or Klebold.

Prior to lunch, she had been in the wrestling room in a dance class. She had gone to the girl's locker room and had arrived in the lunchroom at approximately 1105.

While seated in the lunchroom, she first became aware of problems when a number of kids ran to the windows on the south side of the lunchroom and began screaming. She then heard Lee (LNU) a janitor at the school, yelling for everyone to get down under tables. Shortly thereafter, she heard 6 shots, she thought to be inside the lunchroom, and a student yelled, "there are gunmen in the lunchroom, Go!" She ran up the main stairs to the 1st level, and exited via the east doors, without confronting any gunmen. Once o de, she got into a vehicle with Joe Malozo and other friends, and they drove from the area, eventually caming home.

Since the incident she has been told that Steven Poole had been unable to exit via the stairs because of the mass of students, and instead used the elevator. When he reached the main floor, the elevator doors opened and Poole saw gunmen going into the library.

She had been wearing a black tee shirt and khaki skirt the day of the incident.

She recalls the RNN thought for the day as being something like "what a bad day to go to school".

She identified Jesse Rush as the girlfriend of Pat McDuffy.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of ____

SCHOTT, KATIE 1

CONTROL NUMBER 2405

FBI CASE NUMBER 4-DN-57419

CBI CASE NUMBER - 991-0185

JEFFERSON COUNTY SO NUMBER 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT:
LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4211

WITNESS:
KATIE JO SCHOTT
DOB 60384
7604 SOUTH MARSHAL COURT
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80128
(303) 979-5197

ACTION TAKEN:

On July 29, 1999 Agent Linda Holloway left a phone message on the answering machine of the SCHOTT residence. On that same day, I spoke with Jean SCHOTT, Katie's mother. He informed me that Katie was out of town on vacation and would only be home for a few hours on Sunday, August 1st, before leaving again for an extended period of time. I requested that Katie call me Sunday when she arrived home.

On August 1, 1999 Katie SCHOTT called me and related the following:

She was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting began. She recalled being at a table by the window next to the parking lot (Table K or L). She heard Teacher Saunders yell at the children to get down. She hid under a table for a short period of time. She did not see the shooters or anything that was happening outside the cafeteria. She then ran up the stairs with other kids and saw smoke and heard bombs.

She then ran back down the stairs and down the Foreign Language hall to the last door that leads to a classroom. There she hid for 15 to 20 minutes until a teacher who was standing watch told the kids to run out of the building. She ran to the seminary.

Katie does not know the shooters and did not have any other significant information.

SCHULTE, D

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/7/99
CONTROL#: 3016

Docket Number:
FBI #174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/7/99 I interviewed 15 year old CHS student David Schulte at his home in Littleton, Co. David's mother was present for this interview.

David stated he was in the CHS cafeteria for "A" lunch on 4/20/99, which began at 11:20am. He stated he had been in the cafeteria since around 10:20am, as he has 4th hour free. He recalled that during 4th hour 10:20am until 11:20am he sat at a table with several friends who also have 4th hour free. I provided David a drawing of the CHS cafeteria with the tables depicted in the drawing. I pointed out certain areas to give David a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. He recalled that he and several CHS friends were sitting at table LL near the steps during 4th hour. Those friends included: Dan and Kim Mohrbacher, Tyson Knapke, Lisa Stepelton, Alburn Hummel and Amy Staley. David recalled that during 4th hour, he sat facing the steps, his back towards the kitchen. He was working on math homework and talking with friends. He stated that during 4th hour many students with free time come to the cafeteria to "hang out". He estimated over 100 kids are in there during this time.

I asked David about seeing a large dark duffle bag in the cafeteria during this time, or anybody carrying a large duffle bag. He did not recall seeing anything unusual. I asked David if he recalled seeing any suspicious people in or around the cafeteria during this time frame. He did not.

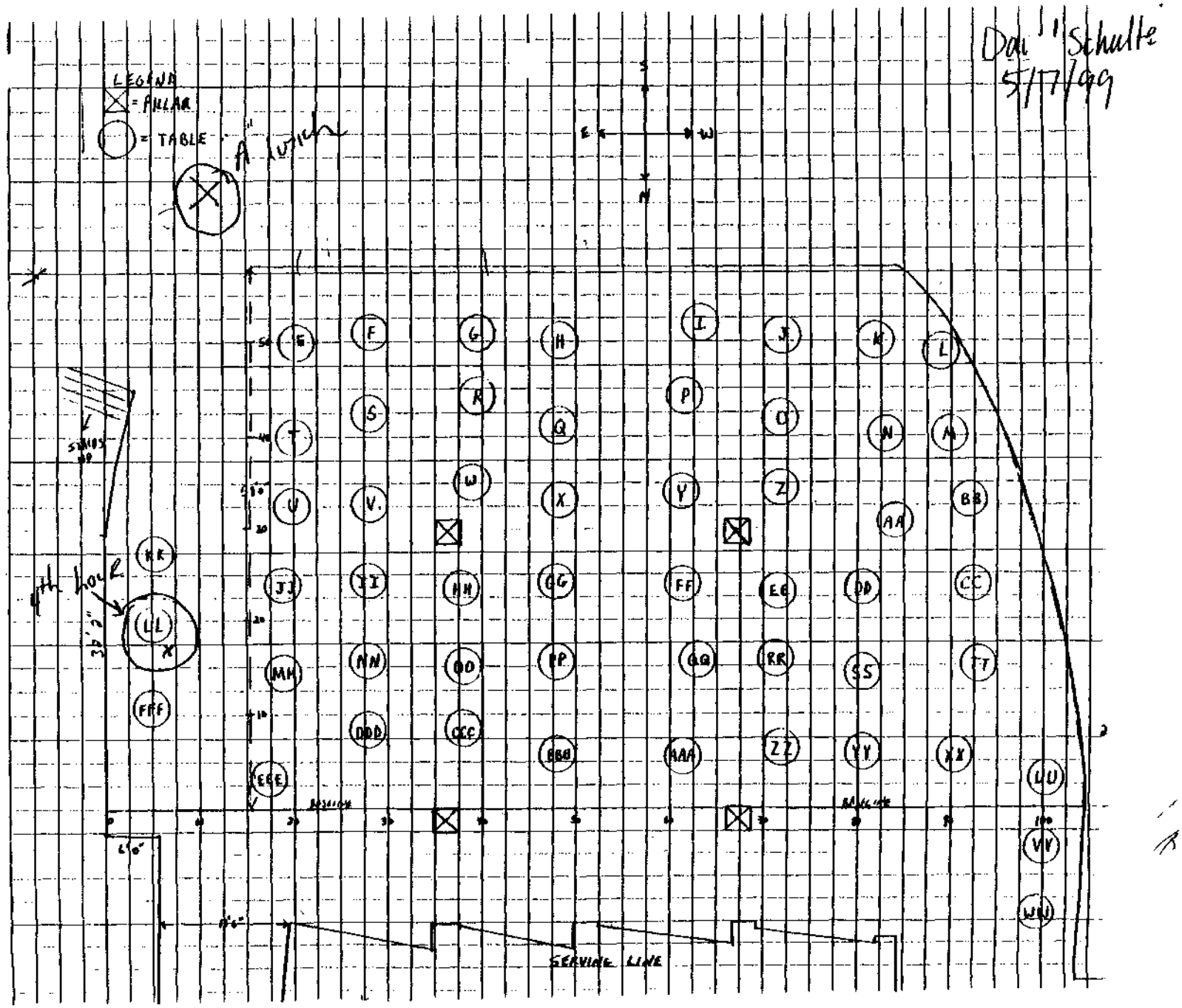
At the 11:15am bell, he moved to a table near the student entrance, where he usually eats lunch with a group of other students. Most of the students he has 4th hour with, don't eat "A" lunch, so they leave the cafeteria. He looked on the drawing and stated that their are 2-3 tables near the doors not indicated on the drawing. David marked where he was sitting with his "A" lunch CHS friends. They included Elaine Miller, Carder Kingsbury, Travis Jones, Issaih Salazer, BJ Secord and Kate Rebrovoic. He stated that around 11:30am he noticed everyone in the cafeteria standing up. He believed there was a fight. Then everyone got on the ground, as he heard someone yell "2 people got shot". David got under his table with several friends, then everyone began to run towards the steps. He immediately ran out the student entrance doors and turned towards Pierce street, through the Junior parking lot. He then ran onto Polk ave where he, Travis Jones, Issaih Salazer and Kate Rebrovoic were picked up by CHS student Kara (unknown last name) in a beige full size pick up. Kara dropped them off at Travis's house on W Calhone Dr where David contacted his mother.

David did not see any gunman inside or outside the building. He believed his group was one of the first ones out of the building. David had no further information on the shootings, or any information of the TCM.

David left behind a blk jansport backpack with school books in it. He was wearing a green long sleeve shirt, with tan shorts and blue cap. David recalled the Rebel News Network thought of the day. He said that the words "you don't want to be here" were scripted on the monitor. David believed it was the seniors, and thought little of it.

P. Vandekamp
Investigator

5/7/99
Date



JC-001-004327

SCHUMANN, B

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 8, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625 174A-DN 57419 CN 3021
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Ben Schumann
6916 S. Saulsbury
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/973-7002

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Ben Schumann at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Rudy and Laurie Schumann.

Ben stated that he spent his fourth hour in the cafeteria, as that is his "off hour." He said he arrived there at approximately 10:20 a.m. and commented that there were not very many students there at that time, perhaps one hundred to one hundred and twenty. He advised that his fifth hour is lunch so he generally stays there following his fourth hour.

He advised that he was at a table with the following persons: Matt Bruce, Matt Hill, Amber Rosetta, Brandy (LNU), Andrea Ellsner, Jessica Arzola, and Candice (LNU). He was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and marked table "F" as where he had been seated.

He stated that at approximately 11:15 a.m., he went over to the Rebel Corner Store and purchased a snack and was walking back to his

table when he saw a number of students run into the cafeteria through the courtyard doors. He said he heard someone yell, "somebody's been shot." Ben stated that he decided to leave the cafeteria and as he was running toward the stairs, he saw a school janitor who was telling all the students to get down. He said the janitor went over to the windows on the west side of the cafeteria and then yelled out for the students to go upstairs. Ben advised that students began to move toward the stairs and it was like a giant wave of students moving in that direction. He recalled that his friend Andrea Ellsner fell down on the stairs and helped her up. As another student fell, he helped that person also. He said he could hear glass shattering back down in the cafeteria. He advised that when he reached the second landing on the stairs, he could hear bullets hitting the wall behind him and said that a piece of shattered tile hit him on the back of the head.

He said he was aware of the location of an emergency exit in the math hall but was headed at first toward the science hall. He stated thathe heard a gunshot and ran back down the hall and saw MR. SANDERS on the floor. He said Mr. Sanders was down on his hands and knees and was bleeding from his mouth. Ben saw Mr. Sanders motion with his arm, indicating that he wanted Ben to get away. Ben said he ran toward the math hall and could hear someone yelling, "they're coming, they're coming." He advised that when he approached the edge of the math hall, he heard "a couple of shots."

Ben ran out of the school using the emergency exit in the math hall and continued to run to Leawood Park. (SEE ATTACHED COPY OF FLOOR PLAN)

Ben stated that he does not know Eric Harris, nor does he know Dylan Klebold. He stated that he does know [redacted] as they were in the same freshman drawing class. He said he never really spent any time talking to him. He advised that he did know a student who was "really into the trenchcoat stuff." He said her name was Kelly Schwabb. He advised that he did not see the Rebel News Network

phrase of the day but heard about it later, something like, "this is not going to be a good day."

Investigation continues.

J. Lovell
Investigator

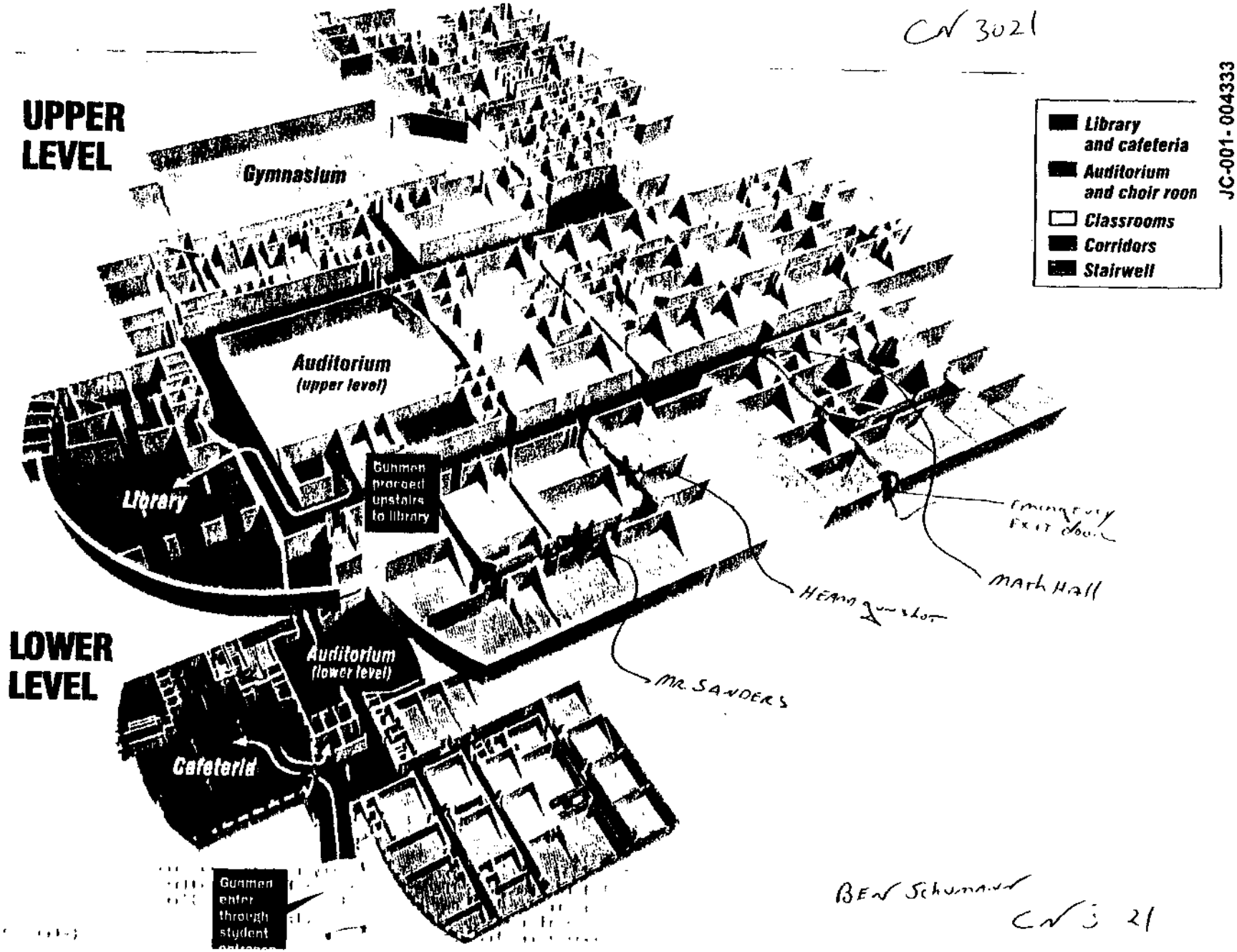
5-8-99
Date

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

BEN SCHUMANN CN 3021

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? —
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? —
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? REPORT
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

CV 3021

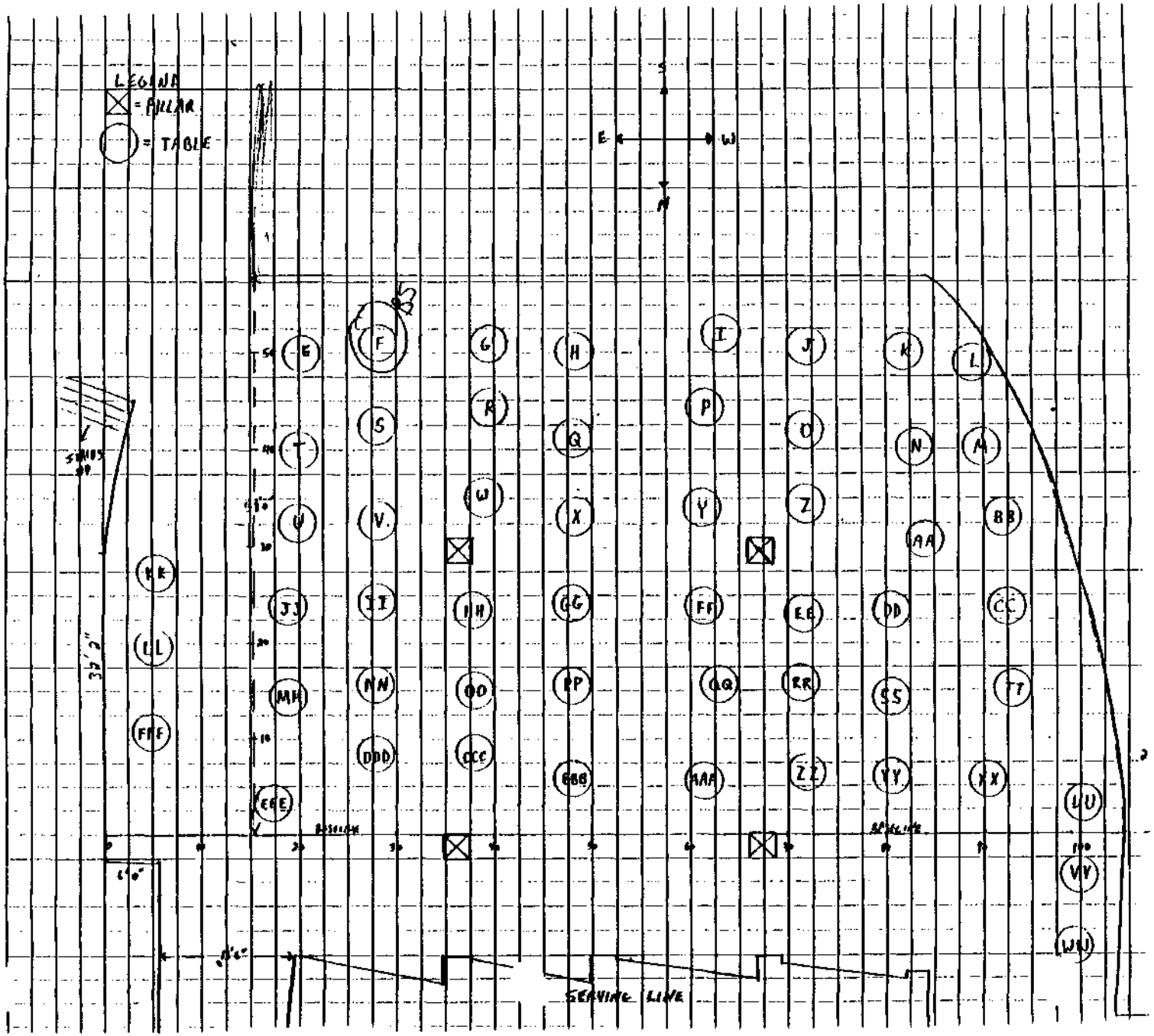


BEN Schuman

CV 3 21

BEN SCHUMANN

CW 3021



JC-001-004334

SCHUMANN, N

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 8, 1999	**Case Number:**	99-7625
			174A-DN57419
			CN2682
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Nicholas Schumann
6916 S. Saulsbury St.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/973-7002

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On May 6, 1999, this investigator met with Nicholas Schumann at his residence. Present during the interview were his parents, Rudy and Laurie Schumann.

Nicholas stated that he had returned from a marketing banquet and arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:00 a.m. He advised that he works in the store in the Rebel Corner and after about ten minutes, he went into the store's office. He identified others working at the store as Louis Scileppi, Liza Madden, Tina Berracchi, Carrie Green and a teacher, Mrs. Frommer. He said that he and Tina went into the store office and were counting money when a student came in and told them " get down, someone has a gun." Nicholas said he went out into the cafeteria to look for his brother Ben and happened to look out the window and saw a male subject outside at the southwest corner of the cafeteria. He stated that this subject was wearing a white T-shirt and had a white bandana around his head covering short blonde hair. He noted that the person had on dark colored pants and was of stocky build. He said this person was

looking through the windows along the courtyard side of the cafeteria when he suddenly got down on the ground, on his stomach with his hands under his chest - like a push-up position. He advised that this person looked scared. Nicholas stated that he heard some kind of explosion inside the cafeteria but he could not tell where the noise came from.

He advised that he and several others hid in a room, referred to as the Business I room which is adjacent to the store office. He said that he had lost track of time while hiding but did hear what sounded like gunshots coming from the area of the cafeteria. He said that later, he heard more gunshots and voices,"whooping and hollering" as the shots were being fired. He said the shots sounded very rapid, like automatic gunfire, and sounded like two different weapons. He stated that there had been one very loud explosion which caused ceiling tiles to fall. He also recalled there being a large amount of water on the floor from the sprinklers. He said that he could hear more gunshots coming from upstairs as well as the sound of footsteps - running. He described some sounds as that of what he perceived as tables being overturned. He advised that Mrs. Frommer was trying to get an outside line on a phone in the office but all the numbers were busy. He said she did finally get through to the Littleton Fire Department.

Nicholas stated that at approximately 3:00 p.m., a SWAT team came in and took them to safety. He stated that he had been wearing brown pants, a cream colored dress shirt and a tie. He advised that he had removed his shirt prior to being rescued by the SWAT officers.

He did hear about the phrase of the day. He said it was something like "it's going to be a bad day."

Nicholas stated that he does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of their friends.

This investigator was advised by Mr. Schumann that Nicholas had been previously interviewed by Det. Don Becchi (SP?) of the Denver Police Department and that this interview had been videotaped.

Attached to this report is a sketch of the upper and lower levels of the school. Nicholas has indicated where he observed the individual outside of the cafeteria and also traced his exit out of the cafeteria.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

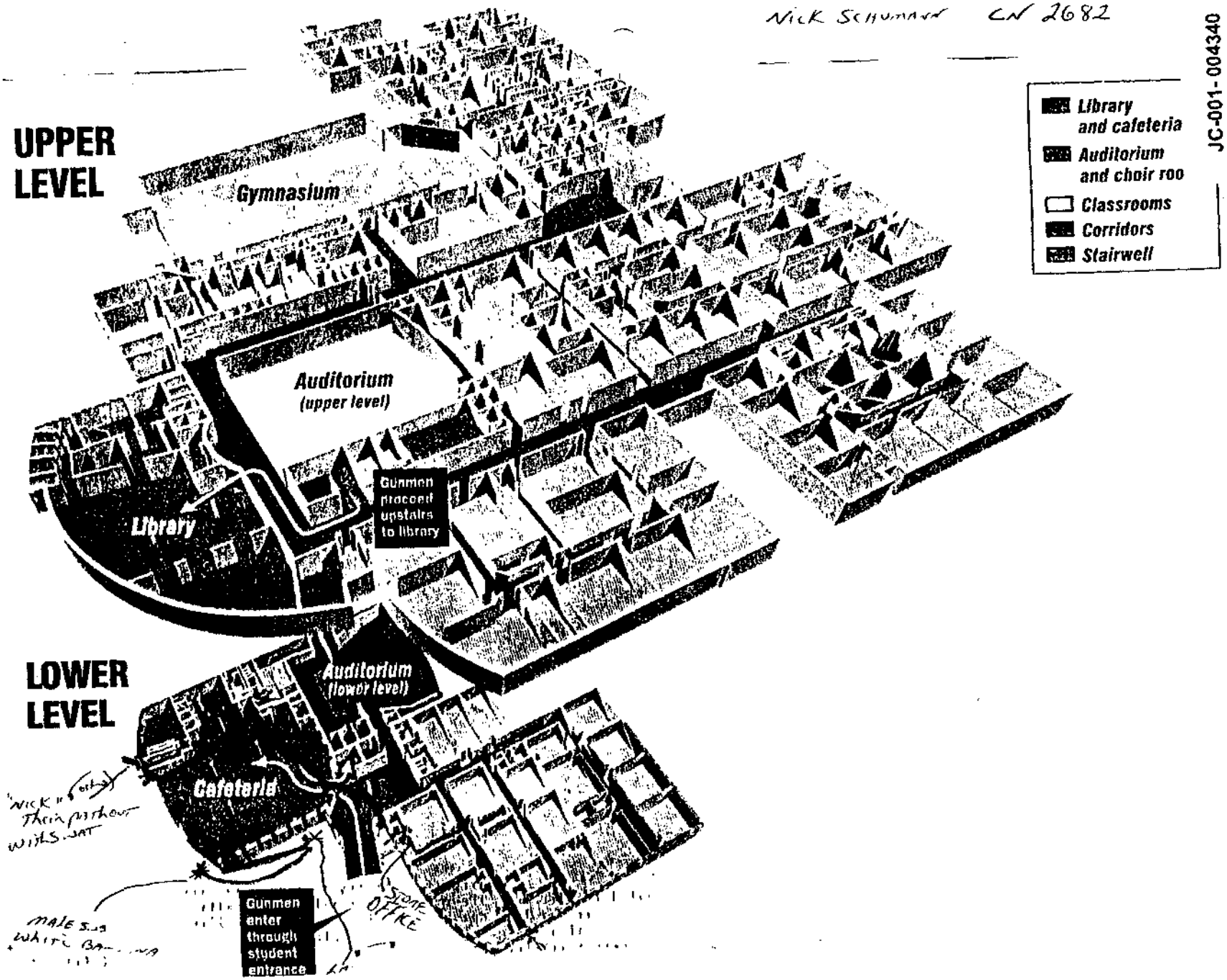
5-8-99
Date

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

NICHOLAS SCHUMANN, CN 2682

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? —
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NO
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? REPORT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? //
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? N/A
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

Nick Schuman CN 2682



JC-001-004340

Schwartz, A

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency: JCSD	Reporting Officer: M. Russell	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-13-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Itm No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative Re: Control number 3044

Angela Schwartz
10748 W. Peakview Dr.
Littleton, CO
303-979-0755

On 05-13-99, at 0930, contact was made with Angela Schwatrz, a Freshman at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to "A" lunch. She noted being seated at table "P" with Candace Haywood and 5-6 other students whom she could not remember.

She had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following her 4th hour language arts class. She was first alerted to the situation when Mr. Sanders ran through the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down under their tables. She remained under a table for a short time, then students soon began running from the cafeteria. She followed a group of students into the lower level of the auditorium, where they took the stairs to the main level, and exited the north doors, near the tennis courts.

Schwartz reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did she observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

She does not know any of the "TCM" members, and notes that this was her first year in public schools. She has attended private schools in the past.

She does utilize the internet and her e mail address is Bu9brat@aol.com.

Her blue Jansport backpack was left in the cafeteria with the only personal item being her pager.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of _____
	TFO			

SCHWARTZOTT, C

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99

Key: 11454*0955*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SCHWARTZOTT, Colleen Gertrude
DOB: 12/03/83
7271 South Upham Street
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-3793

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Janice Schwartzott
FATHER: Daniel Schwartzott

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Colleen Schwartzott, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I contacted the witness's mother, Janice, and made an appointment for the interview on May 11th at 0800.

On May 11th at 0750 I went to 7271 South Upham Street, and contacted Colleen Schwartzott. Colleen advised that she was in the ninth grade at Columbine High School and had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. Colleen reported that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00 to 11:05AM, and was sitting at a table in the hall way in front of the student store. She stated that there were three tables in the hall, and she was sitting at the one closest to the exit door. Colleen advised that she was sitting with the following people:

Travis Jones
Mike Foster
Braden Pollard
Elaine Miller
Jeff Knoll

Colleen related that he first indication of trouble was people outside the cafeteria began running toward the west. They then turned around and ran back toward the east. At this same time a janitor and Mr. Sanders came through the cafeteria telling everyone to get under the tables. Colleen said that they got under the table and waited there for about thirty (30) seconds before running out the south-east cafeteria exit. She continued to say that they ran across the south parking lot to South Pierce Street and

then into the neighborhood just south of the school. There they took shelter in a house. She did not know the people at the house who took them in. She said that they stayed at this house for about twenty (20) minutes and then went to another girl's house and from there she got a ride to Mike Foster's house where her parents picked her up.

Colleen advised that while she was seated at the cafeteria table she did not see anyone with a gun come through the south-east exit. She also said that she did not hear any shots while in the cafeteria or while crossing the parking lot. She did say that while she was in the first house she went to there were two to three big booms coming from the school. Colleen said the booms were big enough to shake the house. Colleen further advised that she did not observe any duffel bags in the cafeteria when she arrived, however, she related that there were all ready alot of people in the cafeteria when she got there. Also Colleen said that she did not see anyone carry such a duffel bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Colleen advised that she had been in math class prior to going to the cafeteria for lunch. She said that she stopped at her locker before going to the cafeteria by way of the south hall stairs. Colleen stated that she did not she anyone with a gun in the library hall on her way to the cafeteria. Colleen said that she thought she heard another student say they had guns and someone had been shot while she was hiding under the table, but she advised that it might have been other students saying this.

Colleen advised that she does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan klebold and she has had not contact with either subject. She continued to say that she does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia, nor do any of her friends associate with the group.

Colleen reported that she had heard no rumors about impending trouble prior to April 20th, nor had she heard anyone talking about building bombs before the incident.

Colleen said that she had left her back pack in the cafeteria, and described it as a Blue Jan Sport. She advised that the pack contained her books, glasses, and keys.

Janice Schwartzott told me that the information that Colleen gave me was the same thing that Colleen told her on April 20th.

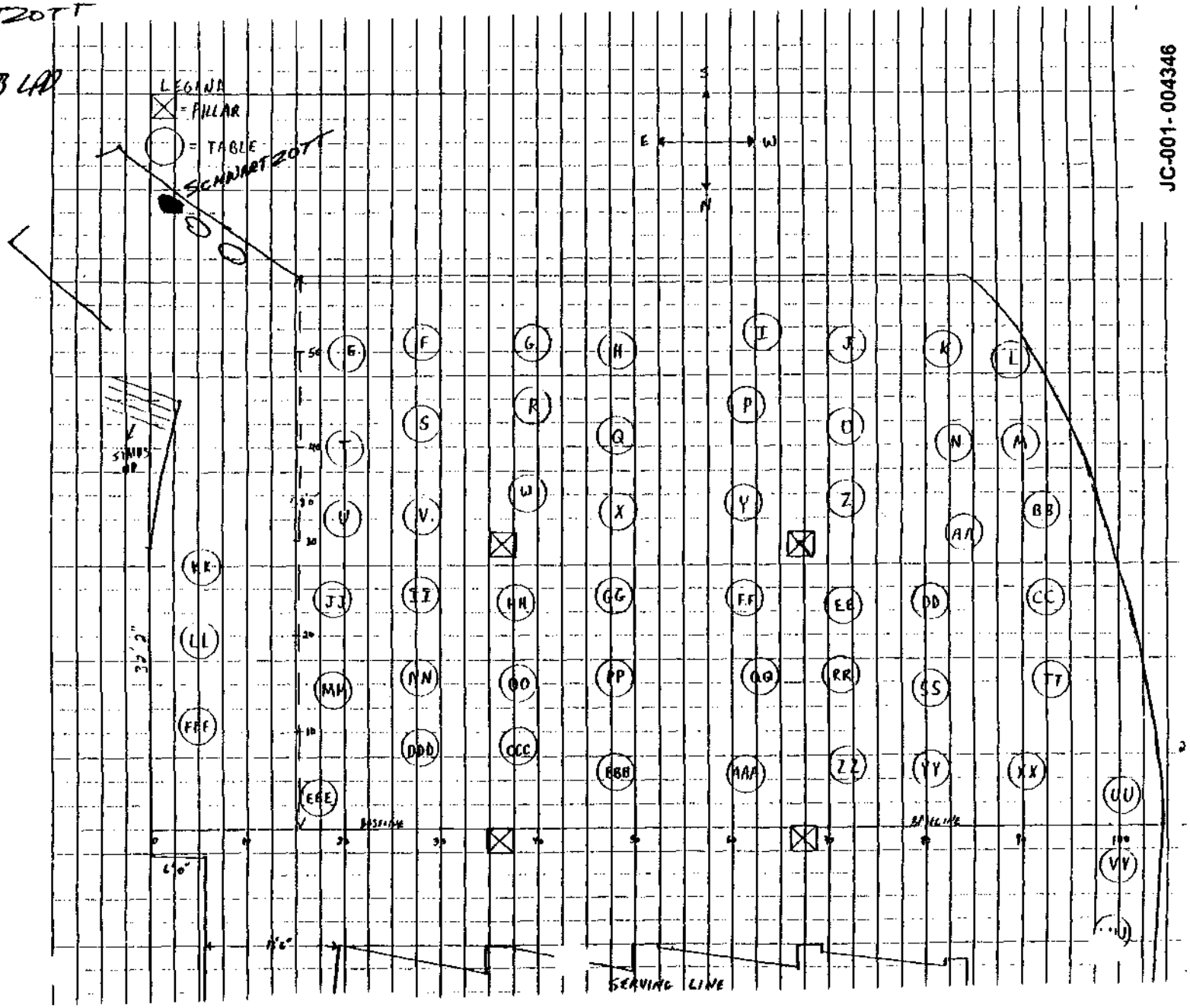
Since Colleen could provide no further information the interview concluded at 0814.

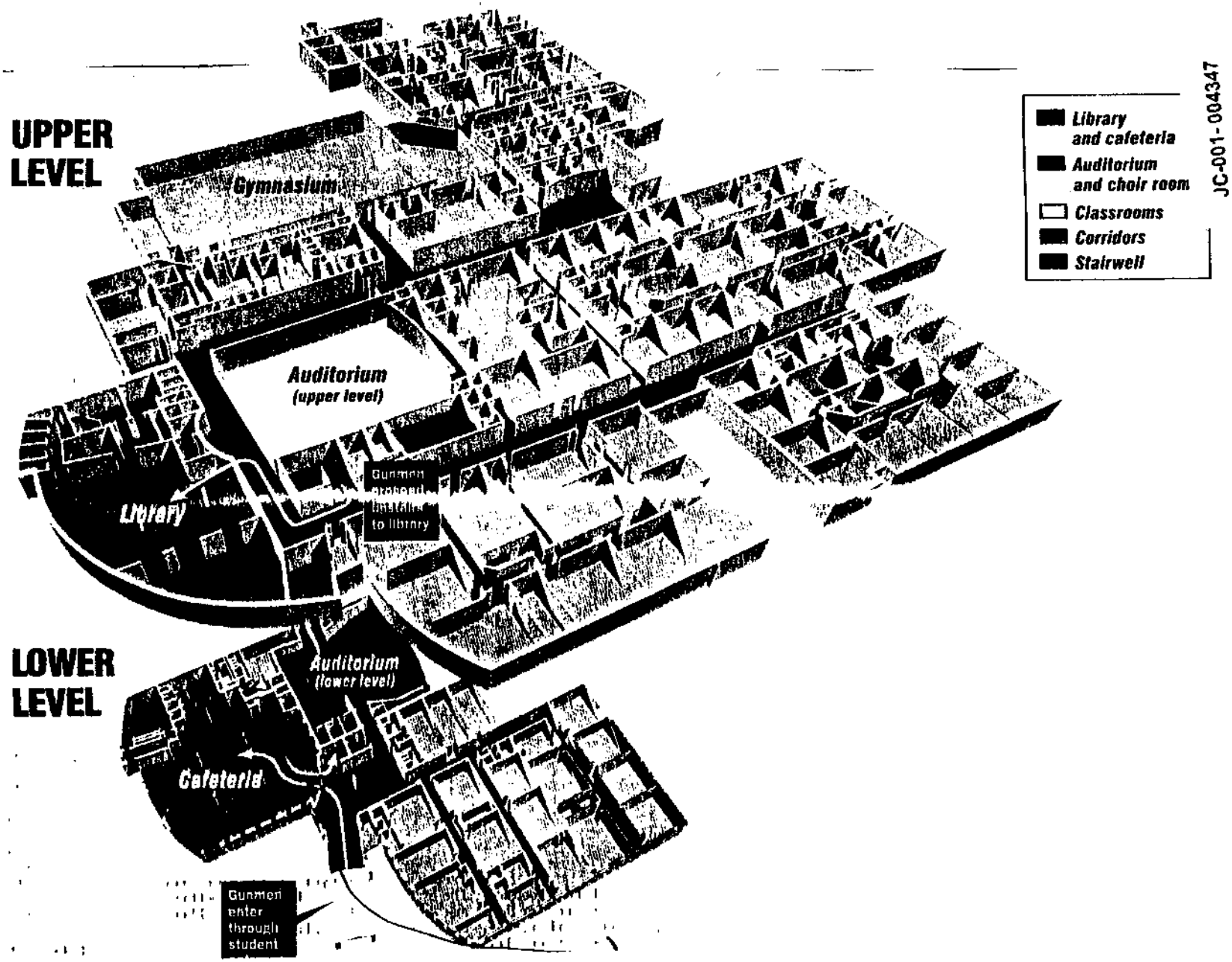
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/11/99 10:29

Sergeant:

---*EOR*

SCHWARTZOTT
5/11/99
HB LAB




UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed instead to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004347

SCHWEITZBERGER, S

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99
Page: 1 of 3
Key: 11454*1305*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SCHWEITZBERGER, Sara Kay
DOB: 06/01/83
6270 Summit Drive
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 795-5913

PARENT:
FATHER: Steve Schwetitzberger

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 6, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student, Sara Schweitzberger, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I spoke to Steve Schweitzberger, Sara's father, by phone and made an appointment for the interview at 0900 on May 11th.

On May 11th at 0845 hours I arrived at 6270 Summit Drive and contacted Sara Schweitzberger. Sara confirmed that she was at Columbine High School on April 20th. Sara advised that she is in the ninth grade and was in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting.

Sara reported that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:00AM. Sara said that she had left her back pack at table identified as "GG". However, she had taken a lunch to a friend who was sitting at table identified as "FFF" and this is where she was at the time of the shooting. Sara said that she was with the following people at table "FFF":

Kelsy Bane
Candice Cushman
Nick Antonio

The first indication Sara had that there was a problem was when her friend, Chris Marcum, came running into the cafeteria through the west door near the faculty lounge saying something to the effect they've got a gun and someone was shot. Sara thought it might be a prank until the janitors came running by telling everyone to get down. She then heard shots coming from what appeared to be the outside of the cafeteria toward the west. Sara said the sound of the shots kind of echoed. Sara said that she did not she who was doing the shooting.

Sara reported that she hid under the table for about two minutes and then ran to a door in the north-west corner of the lower level of the auditorium. From there she ran up the stairs in the auditorium to the upper level and then exited the auditorium by way of the north-east upper level door into the north main level hall way. From there they went east in the north hall to a hall way on the east side of the gym, between the gym and office area, and then ran north through this hall and exited the building on the north-east corner of the gym. From there they went to the tennis courts on the north side of the school and climbed the fence into Clement Park. Sara advised that because some of the kids were having trouble climbing over the fence, picnic tables were pushed against the fence to assist them. Sara stated that she waited in Clement Park for about ten minutes watching as the police cars began arriving and then she went to the library at Crosss Drive and Bowels Avenue where she called her parents. Sara advised that she waited at the library for her parents to pick her up. Sara also reported that while she was in the north hall she heard shots coming from behind (west) her. Sara advised that she did not see who was shooting. Sara also advised that while she was hidding under the table she saw a big puff of smoke in the parking lot to the west of the school. She described the smoke as being grayish in color.

Sara advised that she did not see any type of a large duffel bag on the floor in the cafeteria when she got there, nor did she observe anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Sara advised that she did not know Eric Harris but she had Dylan Klebod in her gym class during the fall semester of 1998. She said that she did not have any dealings with Klebold. She advised that some of the kids would tease him because of his height, as he was the tallest person in the class. Sara continued to say that Klebold would just ignore them. Sara said that she does not know anyone associated with the Trench Coat Mafia or any of its members.

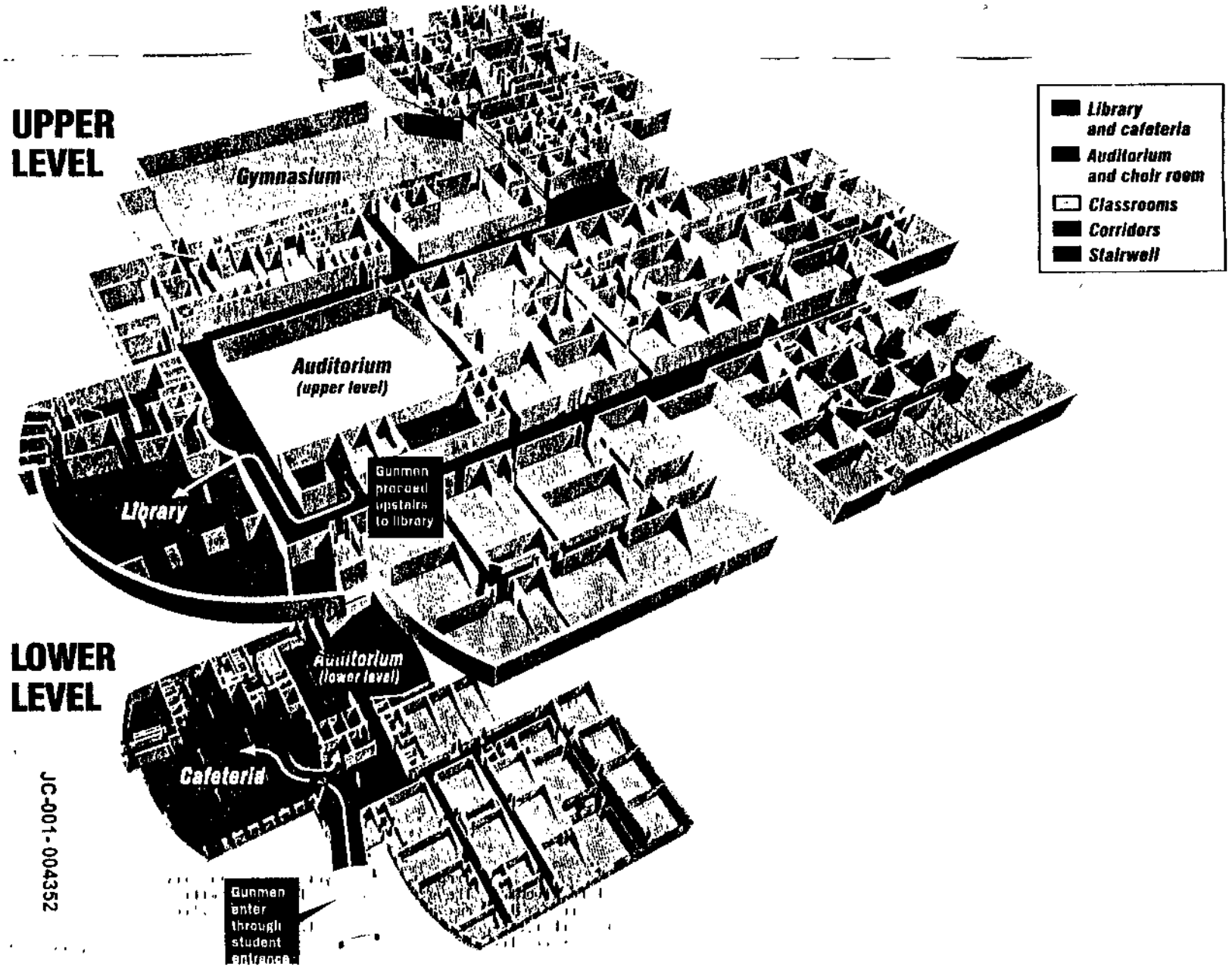
Sara reported that she had heard no rumors about there being trouble on April 20th, before the 20th. She advised that she thought the 20th might be some stoner celebration like national pot smoking day or something like that. She said that she had heard general talk around school about kids building pipe bombs and potato guns, but she could not attribute it to any one person. Sara also said that she heard that one of the morning announcements said "todays going to be a bad day". She advised that she did not personally hear this announcement. She continued to say that she believed that Harris or Klebold had something to do with the announcements.

Sara said that she had left her pack in the cafeteria and described it as a blue Jan Sport. She said that there was a clip on the strap and a "smily face" painted on it in white out. She stated that the pack contained binders with Bronco stickers on them, make up, and a math book also with Bronco stickers on it.

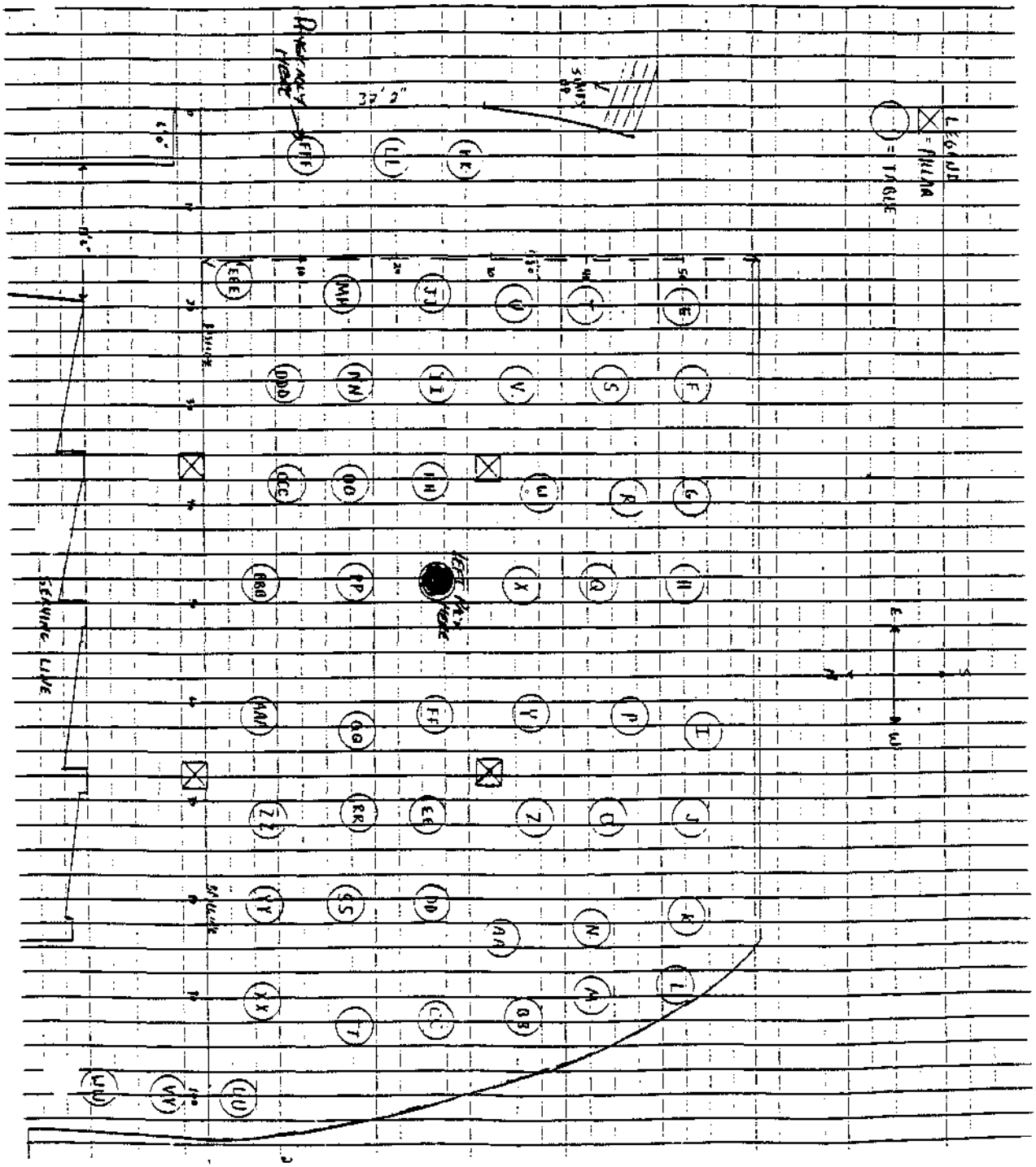
Sara could provide no additional information and the interview concluded at 0815.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/11/99 16:54
Sergeant:

---*EOR*


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student entrance
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004352

SCHWEITZBERGER
5/11/99
1173 40



JC-001-004353

SCILEPPI, L

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	1668
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	04/29/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
From Item #405 (Notes recovered in search warrants), [redacted]

Lead:
Contact Louis SCILEPPI, [redacted]d interview.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Louis SCILEPPI
DOB: 03/09/81
CO DL: 96-254-1074
7632 W. Elmhurst Dr.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 904-0137 PGR: (303) 251-3585

On April 28, 1999, detectives went to SCILEPPI's residence (above), and spoke to him in the presence of his parents, Michael and Rose SCILEPPI. Michael SCILEPPI's cell phone number is (303) 419-8986.

SCILEPPI was inside Columbine High School, working in the school store in the cafeteria prior to the shooting. He did not see the shooters, but heard shots and explosions. He ran back to the office, behind the store area. During that time he said he heard about ten shots in a row, rapid fire. Then he went through the office to a business classroom, where he hid behind a desk. He heard 50 or 60 more shots, and explosions. He used a telephone in the classroom to call his father.

SCILEPPI told detectives that he had been spoken to by someone at Leawood Elementary School after the shooting, "for about two minutes".

[redacted] He said he did not have anything to do with either HARRIS or KLEBOLD; however, he related that Brian SARGENT doesn't like him. He said that last year he was riding in a car with Bobby STROBEL (driver) and Chris COWLES, when SARGENT and Chris MORRIS (and perhaps others) were blocking the street. SCILEPPI hollered at them out the window of the car, "get out of the way, fag", and STROBEL started forward forcing them to get out of the way. He recalled that MORRIS came after the car for a short distance, swinging some kind of chain which he had under his trench coat.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	1668
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	04/29/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Neither STROBEL or COWLES have been interviewed at the time of this report, and at this time it does not appear to be necessary to interview them.

[redacted]

SCILEPPI said some of his friends bowled with HARRIS and KLEBOLD, but he was not involved in that.

SCILEPPI related in unusual event which occurred on Monday, April 19, 1999. He and a friend, Craig WARDE, came to SCILEPPI's residence in Louis' car about 1030 to 1045 hrs. They went into the house, then SCILEPPI went outside to get the mail. At that time he observed two males on the walkway adjacent to SCILEPPI's driveway, walking toward the street from the greenbelt area which runs behind the houses in that block. The males were dressed in black shirts and black pants. They were not wearing trench coats.

SCILEPPI recognized one of the males as Eric HARRIS; who was personally known to him. He spoke to HARRIS, but did not pay particular attention to the second male; however he believes it was Dylan KLEBOLD.

SCILEPPI explained that there was a game being played among seniors at Columbine, called "Annihilation", in which the participants would shoot at one another with water pistols. The object being that if a player was "hit", he or she would then be out of the game.

SCILEPPI asked HARRIS, "What are you doing back there? Killing someone?" to which HARRIS replied, "Yeah, so don't go back there for a couple days".

The following day, April 20, 1999, a bomb was discovered in the greenbelt behind the residence adjacent to SCILEPPI's, and detonated after being moved by some public service workers. A fire department investigator, Bill MARON conducted the investigation.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	2053
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	04/29/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
Developed during interview of Louis SCILEPPI (Control Number 1668)

Lead:
Interview Craig WARDE.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Craig WARDE
DOB: 05/22/80
7282 S. Yarrow Way
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 948-9205
(303) 971-0399 (Parents')

During the interview of Louis SCILEPPI, detectives were given information that a friend of SCILEPPI's, Craig WARDE, had information which might be relevant to the investigation.

WARDE was interviewed and told detectives that he has an acquaintance known only as "STEVE", who works at John Elway Dodge in Littleton; where WARDE was formerly employed. He recently (since the shooting) spoke with STEVE, who told WARDE that his (STEVE's) sister (name unknown to WARDE, and another girl were at school on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. Just prior to the shooting, both girls left the school with Robyn ANDERSON, to go to lunch.

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	2050
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER.	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	04/29/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
Developed from interview of Craig WARDE, Control Number 2053.

WARDE stated that a friend (and former coworker) named STEVE (LNU) has a sister who was taken to lunch by Robyn ANDERSON the day of the shooting - just before it started. Another friend went with them.

Lead:
Identify and interview STEVE (LNU) - Lot Technician at John Elway Dodge - Littleton, CO. STEVE is described as having red hair.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Steven J. SCHUSTER, Jr.
DOB: 09/14/79
CO DL: 95-324-0579
4700 W. Hamilton Pl.
Denver, CO 80236
(303) 935-4308

Contacted and interviewed SCHUSTER at John Elway Auto Nation, Littleton, where he is employed as a Lot Technician. SCHUSTER told detectives that his sister, Monica SCHUSTER and her friend TAMMY (LNU) were at Columbine High School on Tuesday, April 20, 1999. He said they were taken from school by Robyn ANDERSON, to go to lunch.

SCHUSTER said his sister had already been interviewed by the FBI.

Steven SCHUSTER did not have further information, except that he seemed to think that it was suspicious. He requested that if his sister was to be interviewed, that it be arranged through their father, Steven J. SCHUSTER, Sr. Phone number is the same as above.

Detective Kreutzer spoke with Steven SCHUSTER, Sr. on April 29, 1999, and told Mr. SCHUSTER that we would check to see if Monica needed to be reinterviewed.

GOLDEN POLICE DEPARTMENT
CONSHEET - REPORT NARRATIVE

REPORT DATE: 04-28-99 CR#: 99-1362
REPORT ID#: 9908504.AJK IN#: 9908504
CLASSIFICATION: Agency Assist J.C.S.O. Detectives: 1150/2260

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

Jeffco Case #99-7625

F.B.I. Case #174A-DN-57419

Control Number 1671, Assigned 04-48-99 Kreutzer/Watson

On 04-28-99 we were assigned lead #1671 to contact Chris Lyn Stinson (DOB: 10-09-80). [redacted]

On 04-28-99 at 2030 hrs. Chris Stinson was interviewed at his residence (6383 W. Burgundy Dr.). His mother and stepfather were present for the interview (Shellie O'Brien and Douglas O'Brien). The interviewed centered around [redacted]

Chris Stinson has many friends who are in sports, he is not. Chris Stinson's interests in school are mostly with the acting classes and choir. He knows of Chris Morris and Brooks Brown who are friends of Harris. There was a incident involving Chris Morris where he was in an acting class, he was assigned to a group for a play and he never attended the class. The members of the group told Chris Morris if he doesn't attend and help out they wanted him out of the group. Chris Stinson is very aware Chris Morris is a known associate to the Trench Coat Mafia.

Chris Stinson was part of the Homecoming Royalty and a close friend Brandon Ricebeck was Homecoming King. [redacted]

Chris Stinson knows Brooks Brown who he describes as a good choir student. For the last 2 weeks of class Brooks Brown did not go to class for a unknown reason. Brooks Brown according to Chris Stinson has ties to the Trench Coat Mafia.

Chris Stinson was home sick on 04-20-99, he did not attend school at all. He was home sick with a temp. of 104 degrees which his mother explained.

Officer	Number	Date	Supervisor	Number	Date	Page	# of #

STUDENT INFORMATION CARD

COLUMBINE SENIOR HIGH — PRINTED - 07/13/9

Student's Legal Name: SCILEPPI (Last) LOUIS (First) W (Middle) — Teacher: _____

Also Known As: _____ — Student ID Number: 736525

Home Phone: 904-0137 — Entry Date: 08/14/95 Entry Code: 0

Street Address: 7632 W ELMHURST DR — Grade: 12

Bldg./Apt.: _____ — Birthdate: 03/09/81

City: LITTLETON Zip: 80123 — Sex: Check one: [X] M [ ] F

Mailing Address: _____ — Student Social Security Number: _____

*** Number the emergency call sequence boxes in the order people should be called in an emergency.

Female Adult in Home: *(Include Area Codes and Extension)*

1 Name: SCILEPPI, ROSE — Work Phone: 338-2572

Check one: [ ] Legal Guardian (I) [ ] Step Parent (J) [X] Parent (K) [ ] Temporary Guardian (M) [ ] Other (L) _____

Employed By: AMPAC PARKS + RECREATION — Occupation: BENEFITS ADMINISTRATOR
AURORA, CO 80014

Work Address: 14001 E. ILIFF AVE, SUITE 600 — Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: [ ] Y [X] N

Male Adult in Home: *(Include Area Codes and Extension)*

2 Name: SCILEPPI, MICHAEL — Work Phone: 344-1000

Check one: [ ] Legal Guardian (A) [ ] Step Parent (B) [X] Parent (C) [ ] Temporary Guardian (E) [ ] Other (D) _____

Employed By: CRAWFORD TRUCK — Occupation: PARTS + SERVICE MGR

Work Address: _____ — Is this position on Federal Property? Check one: [ ] Y [X] N

Does the student have a legal parent on active duty in the military? Check one: [ ] Y [X] N *(Include Area Codes and Extension)*

EMERGENCY CALL SEQUENCE

Parent who resides at another address: Check one [ ] Joint Custody (Q) [ ] Not Joint Custody (R)

Name: _____ Home Phone: _____ Work Phone: (S) _____

Day Care Provider: \ Name: _____ Phone: _____

When a parent cannot be reached, who should be called: Check one [ ] Neighbor (T) [ ] Relative (U) [X] Other _____

3 Name: DIMANNA, LINDA — Phone: 904-4662

4 Student's Local Doctor: (Z) Name: COLUMBINE MEDICAL — Phone: 979-7200

Disease(s), Medication(s), or Condition(s) that may affect this student's activities:

JC-001-004360

TYLENOL=

SCHOOL USE

Transportation: D Elig 1 Status
Bus Number: _____
Ethnic: WHITE

Birth Evidence:
[X] Birth Certificate (1)
[ ] Other Record (2)

Federal Survey Code: _____
Withdrawal Date: _____
Withdrawal Code: _____
Student Transferred To: _____

FORM 9518

MORE INFORMATION ON THE OTHER SIDE

Student's Legal Name: Scilleppi (Last) Louis (First) W. (Middle)

List below all other children under 21 years of age LIVING IN YOUR HOUSEHOLD:

LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	AGE	BIRTHDATE	SCHOOL ATTENDING	GRADE

The school will attempt to reach one of the people listed on this card, but if none of these people can be reached, the school personnel have my permission to use discretion in securing medical aid in an emergency. IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT NEITHER THE SCHOOL NOR THE PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING THIS MEDICAL AID WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EXPENSE INCURRED.

PARENT SIGNATURE: Lou Scilleppi Date: 8/10/92

Medication. Acetaminophen (Tylenol, or other brand names of Acetaminophen) will be given as outlined in the District's Medication Procedures and with the signed consent of a parent. The Medication Procedures are available at the school.

Permission for Acetaminophen: Check one: ☒ Yes ☐ No

PARENT SIGNATURE: Lou Scilleppi Date: 8/10/92

FOR NEW STUDENTS ONLY

Name of school student last attended: _____ Address: _____

Withdrawal date: _____ Withdrawal grade: _____ Birthplace: _____

Has the student ever been enrolled in a Jefferson County School? Check one ☐ Yes ☐ No

IF THIS STUDENT HAS BEEN RECEIVING SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES, PLEASE NOTIFY THE SCHOOL.

COMMENTS: _____

ETHNIC INFORMATION FOR USE IN PREPARATION OF FEDERAL REPORTS:

Check one ☐ (1) Alaskan Native American Indian ☐ (2) Asian Pacific Islander ☐ (3) Black, not Hispanic
☐ (4) Hispanic ☐ (5) White, not Hispanic

HOME LANGUAGE SURVEY:

1. Did this student learn to speak another language before or at the same time as Standard American English (not including school instruction)? Check one:
   ☐ No (03) ☐ Yes - If yes, what language? _____
2. The appropriate level of English usage for this student is Check one:
   ☐ (1) No English spoken understood ☐ (4) Mostly English spoken / understood
   ☐ (2) Some English spoken / understood ☐ (5) Only English spoken / understood
   ☐ (3) English and the other language spoken / understood
3. How often is English used in your home? Check one:
   ☐ (1) No English ☐ (2) Some English ☐ (3) English and another language ☐ (4) Mostly English ☐ (5) Only English

JC-001-004361

DN 2670

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☒ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Allen, MACK					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 84-65	
Business Street Address H/C	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: C/C	Location where statement taken: 7632 W ELM HURST DR.				

Summary of Statement:

ON 5/5/99 AT 0800 HRS I INTERVIEWED Louis SCILEPPI AT His HOME 7632 W. ELMHURST ST. Louis RELATED THAT HE STARTED WORKING AT THE REBEL STORE AT 11:05AM. He WAS WORKING W. TH, LINDSEY CRAWDAH, NICK SCHUMANN, AND A EXTCM MEMBER PAULINE (UNK LAST NAME). Louis SAID THAT PAULINE WAS ABSENT FROM SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTINGS. Louis RELATED THAT HE DIDNT OBSERVE THE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA AND HE DIDNT NOTICE ANYTHING UNUSUAL OR ANY SUSPICIOUS ACTIVITY IN THE CAFETERIA.

Louis SAID THAT He HEARD SOMEONE yelling ABOUT SOMONE BEING SHOT OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL. He SAID THAT HE SAW EVEYONE HIDING UNDER THE TABLES AND HE ASKED MRS FRAMMER TO CALL 911. A few MINUTES LATER He HEARD ALOT OF GUNSHOTS AND BOMBS going OFF AND THEN EVERYONE RAN OUT OF THE CAFETERIA. Louis SAID He RAN TO THE MARKETING OFFICE AND THEN He RAN TO THE BUSINESS OFFICE AND LOCKED HIMSELF INSIDE WITH A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER, TIM SIMMS. Louis

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004362

600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) SAID THEY HID IN THE office UNTIL METRO SWAT GOT THEM OUT OF THE office.

Louis SAID HE DIDNT OBSERVE THE SHOOTERS OR ~~ANY~~ TCM MEMBERS IN THE AREA. Louis SAID HIS FRIEND, Chris Cowles SAW Joseph STAIR OUTSIDE THE SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING.

Louis FURTHER RELATED THAT TWO DAYS BEFORE THE SHOOTING HE WAS AT HIS HOUSE WITH HIS FRIEND, CRAIG WAGNER AT APPROX 10:30AM Louis SAID THAT THEY SAW Eric HARRIS AND POSSIBLY Dylan KLEBOLD WALKING BY HIS HOUSE ON THE WALK WAY ([redacted] GREEN BELT) AND THEY WERE BOTH WEARING ALL BLACK. Louis SAID CRAIG ASKED THEM " WHAT ARE YOU GUYS DOING BACK THERE ARE YOU KILLING SOMEONE". Eric HARRIS REPLIED " DON'T GO BACK THERE FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS". Louis SAID HE WENT INSIDE HIS HOUSE AND Eric AND THE OTHER GUY WALKED OUT OF THE AREA.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004363

Mark Allen 8463
Signature of Person Making Statement

DN 2670

Page 1 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Scillaggi, Louis					
Residence Street Address: 7632 W. Elm Hurst	City: Littleton	County: Jeffco	State: Colo	Zip Code:	
Residence Phone: ( ) 904-0137	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Allen	Serial No. 8463	Date: 5/5/99		Time: Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS	Location where statement taken: 7632 W. Elm Hurst				

Summary of Statement:

Q. WHAT TIME DID YOU ENTER THE CAFETERIA

A. 11.05 AM

Q WHAT WHERE DOING IN THE CAFETERIA

A. WORKING AT THE ROBOTICS STORE

Q. DID YOU SEE ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KLEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A. ON MONDAY I WAS AT MY HOUSE WITH A FRIEND, CRAIG WARNER AT ABOUT 10.30AM – 11.10AM AND WE BOTH SAW ERIC HARRIS AND POSSIBLY DYLAN KLEBOLD WALKING ON THE WALKWAY (GREENBELT) BY MY HOUSE (WEARING ALL BLACK). MY FRIEND ASKED THEM "WHAT ARE YOU GUYS DOING BACK THERE ARE YOU KILLING SOMEONE". ERIC SAID "DON'T GO BACK THERE FOR A COUPLE OF DAYS". WE THEN WENT INSIDE THE HOUSE AND THEY CONTINUED WALKING OUT OF THE AREA.

Q. DID YOU SEE THEM CARRYING ANY DUFFEL BAGS

A. NO

Q [redacted] ANYTHING ELSE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-004364

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A. NO I DIDNT SEE ANYTHING EXPLODE

Q. WHILE YOU WERE WORKING AT THE REBEL STORE, ~~CAN~~ DO YOU KNOW WHO WAS IN THE CAFETERIA AREA.

A. I DONT RECALL

Q. WHAT HAPPENED

A. I WAS WORKING IN THE STORE AND I HEARD SOMEONE YELL THAT SOMEONE HAD BEEN SHOT. I TOLD MRS FROMMER TO CALL 911. THEN I SAW EVERYONE WAS LAYING DOWN ON THE GROUND AND THEN I HEARD MORE GUNSHOTS. EVERYBODY STARTED RUNNING OUT OF THE CAFETERIA AND THEN I RAN TO THE MARKETING OFFICE AND THEN I RAN TO THE BUSINESS OFFICE AND A SUBSTITUTE TEACHER, TIM SIMMS AND I LOCKED OURSELVES IN THE OFFICE. WE STAYED THERE UNTIL APPROX 4:00PM THE MPD SWAT UNIT GOT US OUT OF THE OFFICE.

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY OF THE SHOOTERS

A. NO

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY TCM MEMBERS ACTING SUSPICIOUS IN THE SCHOOL

A. NO.

Q. HAVE YOU HEARD ANY RUMORS ABOUT THE TCM

A. NO, BUT MY FRIEND, CHRIS COWLES SAID [redacted]

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DN 2670

Page 3 of 3 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Scilippi Louis					
Residence Street Address: 7632 W. Elm Hurst	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: Colo	Zip Code:	
Residence Phone: ( ) 904-0137	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: Mark Alla	Serial No. 8463	Date: 5/5/99		Time: Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: CHS		Location where statement taken: 7632 W. Elm Hurst.			

Summary of Statement:

[redacted]. I ALREADY TOLD THE police ABOUT THIS INFORMATION

Q. WHO WERE YOU WORKING WITH AT THE Regal STORE.

A. LINDSEY CRANDALL, DAULINE (UNKNOWN LASTNAME) WHO USED TO HANG OUT WITH THE TCM. DAULINE WASN'T AT SCHOOL ON THE DAY OF THE SHOOTING, SHE WAS SICK, NICK SCHUMANN AND TINA (UNK LAST NAME) WERE IN THE BACKROOM WITH MRS. FRUMMER COUNTING MONEY.

PAGE 268 98 Year Book Hispanic female

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

X Louis Scilippi

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004366

0600

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Sam Salippi
DN 2670

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? yes

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? yes, nothing in the cafeteria

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? yes

. .Iave you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
Cackes + a black shirt, no pack packs

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
11:05, came from the marketing banquet.

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ? Working in the Rebel STM

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? Refer to STM

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

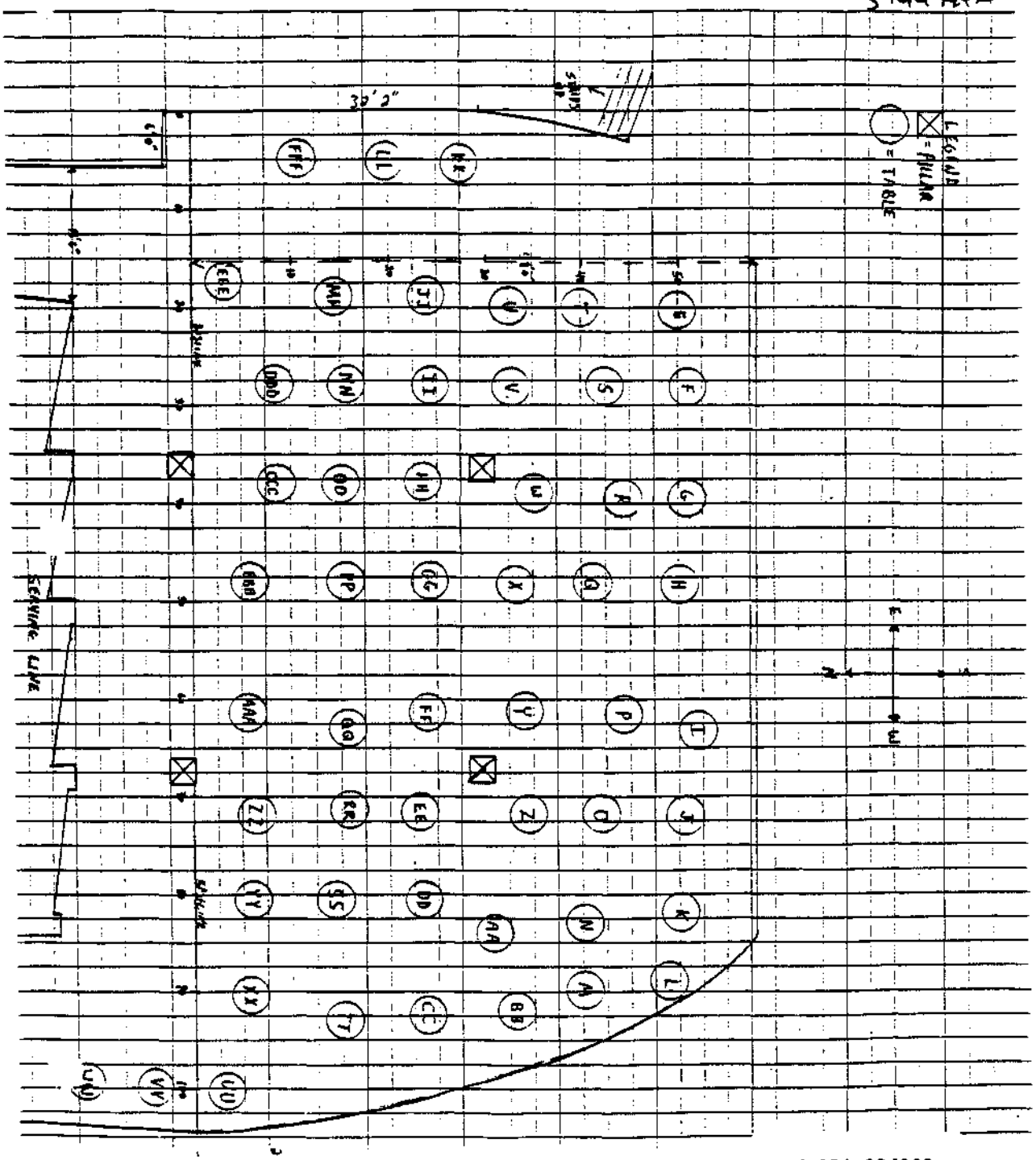
JC-001-004367

WORKING AT THE REBEL STORE

DN ~~2650~~ 2670

Sam Salapi

STORE AREA



SCOTT, S

SUPPLEMENT REKER JCSO HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH SARAH SCOTT
8142 W.FROST AVE.
LITTLETON,COLO.
303-973-7021

On 5-11-99,Inv Reker did interview Scott at her residence with her parents present.

Scott states that she was sitting at table T and had gone to the west windoe of the serving line when an unknown male came running in yelling about a person with a gun.

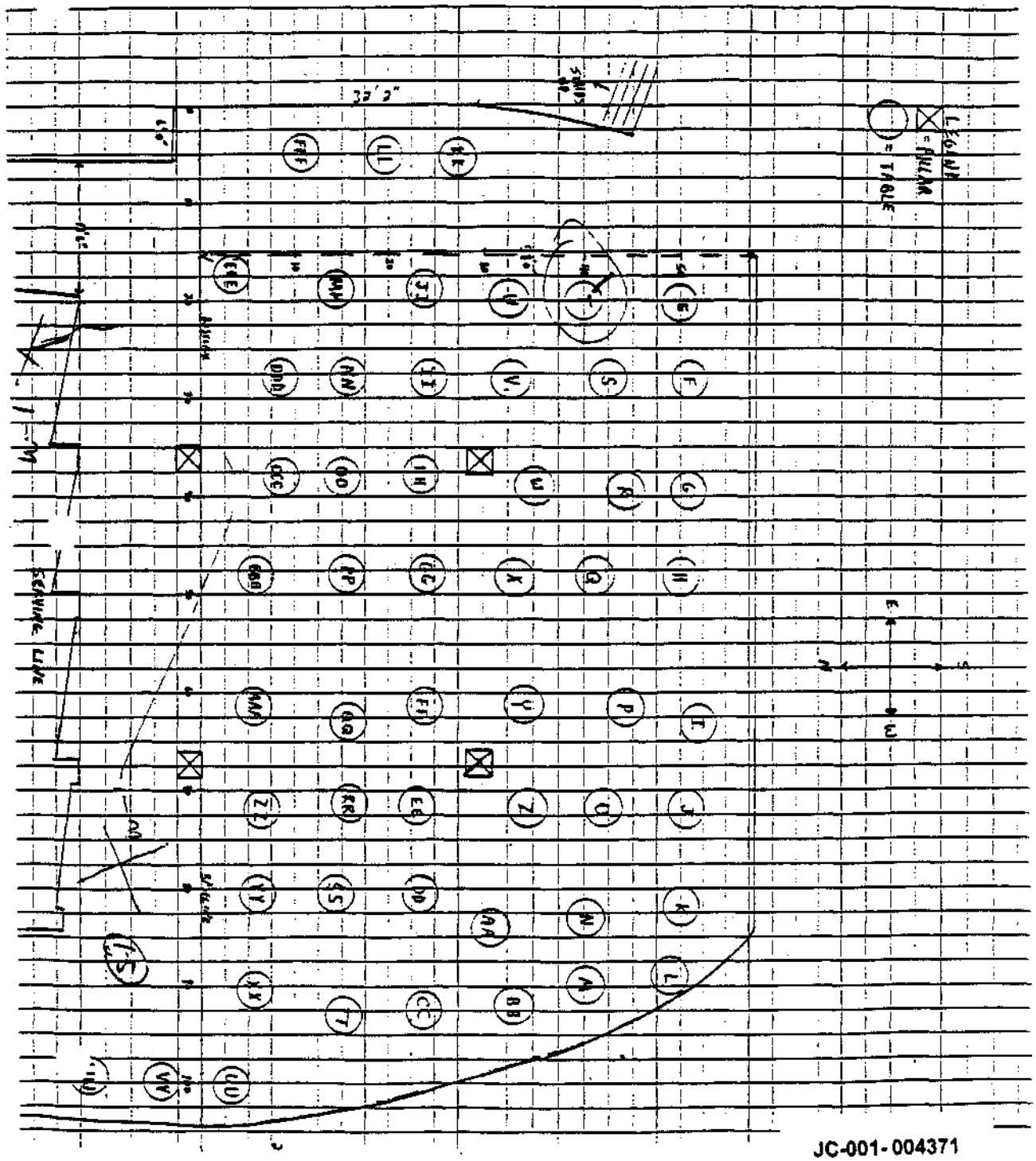
Scott then heard shots and ran into the kitchen area and sat down and while peering over the counter she observed a person with a black ski mask come in to the cafeteria area using the west cafeteria door, and that she could only see him from the shoulder area up. This person did not say anything and after Scott felt that he had gone back out the door,she ran out of the kitchen to the auditorium,and to the main hallway and exited the north side of the school and ran to Clement Park.

Scott also states that a special education student whom works in the library whose name is Nathan Fansler has stated in the past that he has "bombs in his heart." but this day he stated that there were bombs in the trash.

Scott was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

Reker 5099

SARAH SCOTT



JC-001-004371

SECORD, W.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT

Offense: HOMICIDE
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 06/07/99

Key: 11481*0740*1173

SUPPLEMENT

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs Office C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: SECORD, WILLIAM JAMES III (B.J.)
DOB: 11/07/83
ADDRESS: 6966 South Kendall Blvd.
Littleton, CO. 80128
(303) 972-3533
PARENT:
other: Mari

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On June 1, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student B.J. Secord. On June 2, 1999 I spoke with Secord's mother, Mari, and made an appointment to interview B.J. on June 3rd at 1500.

On June 3, 1999 at 1500 I arrived at 6966 South Kendall Blvd. and contacted B.J. Secord. B.J. advised that his correct name was William James Secord III. He advised that he attended Columbine High School and with in the ninth grade. B.J. also advised that he had been in school on April 20, 1999, and that he had been in the cafeteria.

B.J. said that he arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:10AM. He continued to say that he was seated at a table in the hall way across from the student store. He reported that he was seated with the following people:

Brook Allison
Isiah Salazar
Megan Mulvany
Dave Schulte
Jason Hensley

B.J. said that he first realized there was a problem when someone yelled "fight" and some of his friends started to run toward the windows on the southwest side of the cafeteria. B.J. said that he also started to walk toward the windows when someone yelled gun or something like that and everyone got under the tables. B.J. reported that while he was under the table he heard two sharpe shots. B.J. advised that there was one shot, a pause, and then the second shot. B.J. said that he did not see who was

shooting nor could he tell exactly where the shots came from because of the screaming and shouting going on in the cafeteria. B.J. said that while he was hidding under the table, he looked up, and out one of the windows and observed Nick Foss outside of the cafeteria on the patio. B.J. said that Foss appeared to be holding his head or was running. B.J. said that he could not be sure what Foss was doing as he ducked back under the table and did not observe Foss very long. He described Foss as wearing a white bandana and a white shirt. B.J. advised that he had observed Foss wearing this same combination earlier in the day. B.J. continued to say that after a short period of time he and his friends ran out of the southeast exit from the cafeteria and across the parking lot to South Pierce Street. From there they ran south on Pierce Street to West Polk Avenue and then west on Polk Avenue to about the third or fourth house west of Pierce Street. B.J. said that there was a man in the front yard. They told him what was happening and took cover in the house. He advised that the man did call 911 and report the shootings. B.J. advised that he does not know who this person is.

B.J. advised that prior to going to lunch he had been in spanish class, which is located on the lower level to the east of the cafeteria. B.J. stated that he walked down the hall way between the lower level of the auditorium and the lower level class rooms to the cafeteria. He related that he did not pass or encounter anyone from the Trench Coat Mafia while he was in the hall way. B.J. said that he did not notice a large duffel type bag in the cafeteria, nor did he notice anyone carry such a bag into the cafeteria while he was there. B.J. also said that he did not see anyone carrying such a bag while he was walking to the cafeteria. B.J. said that he had been at the table only a short time before the shooting started. He advised that he had purchased something to drink at the student store, sat down, and had just started to drink when someone said there was a fight. B.J. advised that he had left this pack at the table. He described the pack as a black East Sport. He advised that he had retrieved the pack on June 2nd.

B.J. advised that he shared a gym class with Dylan Klebold during the first semester (fall 1998) of the school year. He advised that he did not have any contact with Klebold as Klebold was in a sports class, and he had a weight class. B.J. continued to say that he did not talk to Klebold since underclassmen did not generally talk to upperclassmen unless they knew each other. B.J. said that he did not know Eric Harris and was not familiar with Harris's web site nor did he know what names Harris or Klebold used on the internet. B.J. continued to say that neither he or any of his friends are associated with the Trench Coat Mafia. He also advised that he had not heard of the group until he got to high school.

B.J. advised that there had been no rumors about impending trouble at school on April 20th before that day, and he had heard no rumors about anyone building bombs or buying guns.

B.J. related that he ususally rides to school with a neighbor. On April 20th they arrived at school at about 7:00AM and parked in the junior lot. He advised that when he arrived at the school he noticed nothing out of the ordinary occurring in the lot.

B.J. could provide no additional information and the interview

Supplement 06/07/99 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY

concluded at 1530.

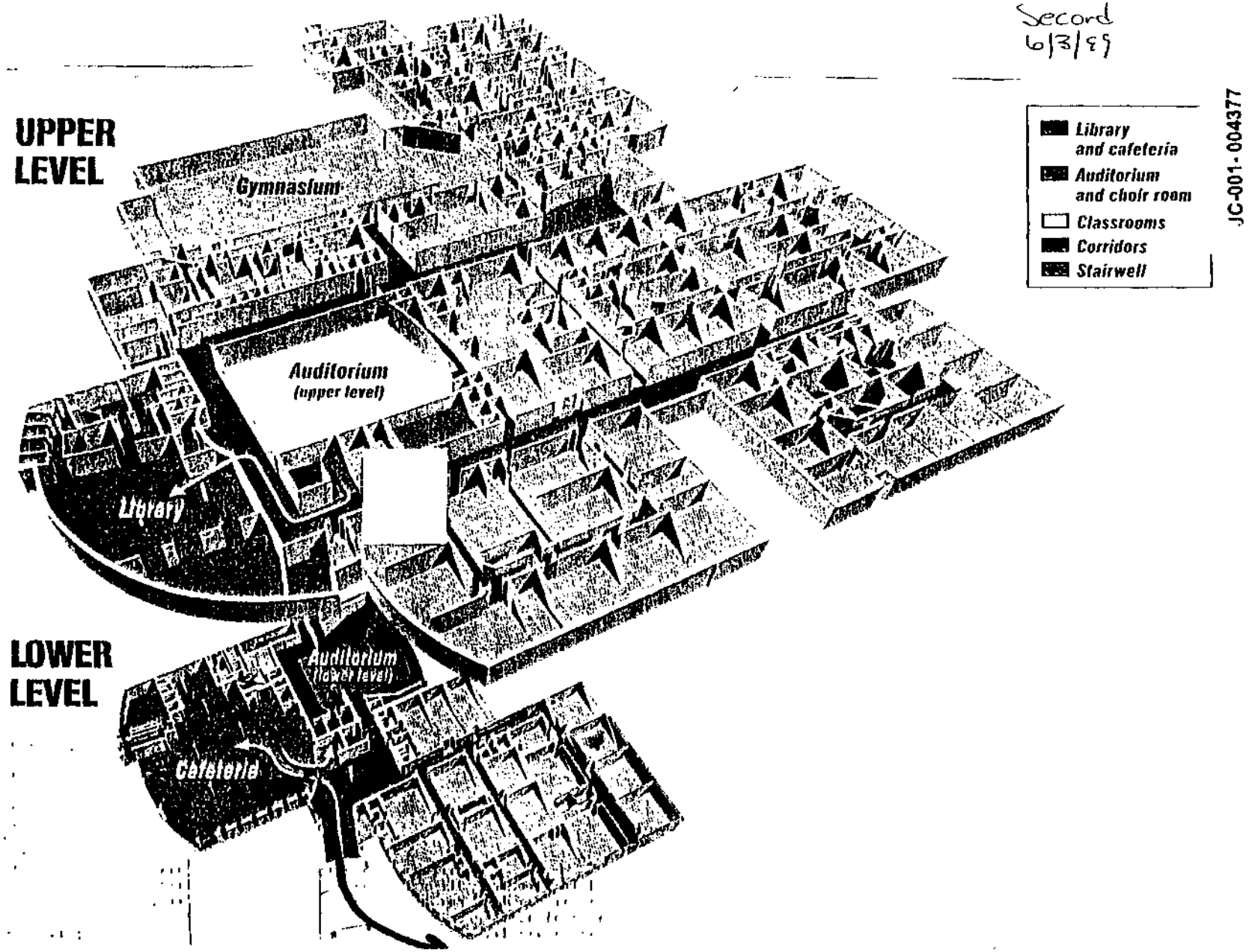
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 06/07/99 08:36

Sergeant:

---*EOR*

JC-001-004376

Second
6/3/99



JC-001-004377

SECRIST, P

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

DEFENDANT: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
DATE MAY 13, 1999
DEPUTY DA.

DOCKET NUMBER:
CASE NUMBER: 99A062
INVESTIGATOR: DOYLE, PJ

****

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER 3034

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 13, 1999 I spoke with Philip Brian Secrist, a Junior.
DOB 2-5-82
5710 S. Benton Circle
Littleton, CO
303 797-9197
Mom is Lila
Dad is Brian Work. 303-989-9010

Philip's parents were present during the interview

Philip told me the following:

He went to all his classes on the morning of April 20th. He was not in the cafeteria prior to lunchtime He was sitting at table BB Initially, he couldn't remember who else was sitting at the table with him He later remembered that one of the people was Seth Dubois Another was a student name Jerett Baer, 5453 W Canyon Trail, Littleton 303 973-7622.

Philip said that he turned around to look out the window for some reason He saw a girl with blood on her and a guy trying to somehow help her right outside the window He did not know who these people were Then, he looked to the right of these people and saw Dylan with a double barrel shotgun. When asked how he knew it was Dylan, he said that he didn't know that it

was Dylan until he saw photos in the newspapers. The person he thinks was Dylan was wearing a black trench coat and a black hat.

Philip said that this person then shot another boy who was huddled down on the other side of the fence. He said that this person held the shot gun in one hand. He thinks it was the right hand. He said that this person (he still thinks it was Dylan) shot the boy in the back. Philip looked away. At that point, a custodian was telling people to get down. He got down.

A few minutes later people started running. He went out the foreign language hall. People were wondering what to do People were saying to get into a room. He looked outside and then he and Jerret took off and ran to Jerret's house.

Philip said that he had heard of the TCM, but never saw them. He said he had only been at Columbine High School since January of this year.

He never saw the duffel bags. He wouldn't know any TCM people if he saw them. He left his back pack in the cafeteria. It was a black and yellow Eastpack. Inside it was his calculator, all his books, notebooks and supplies.

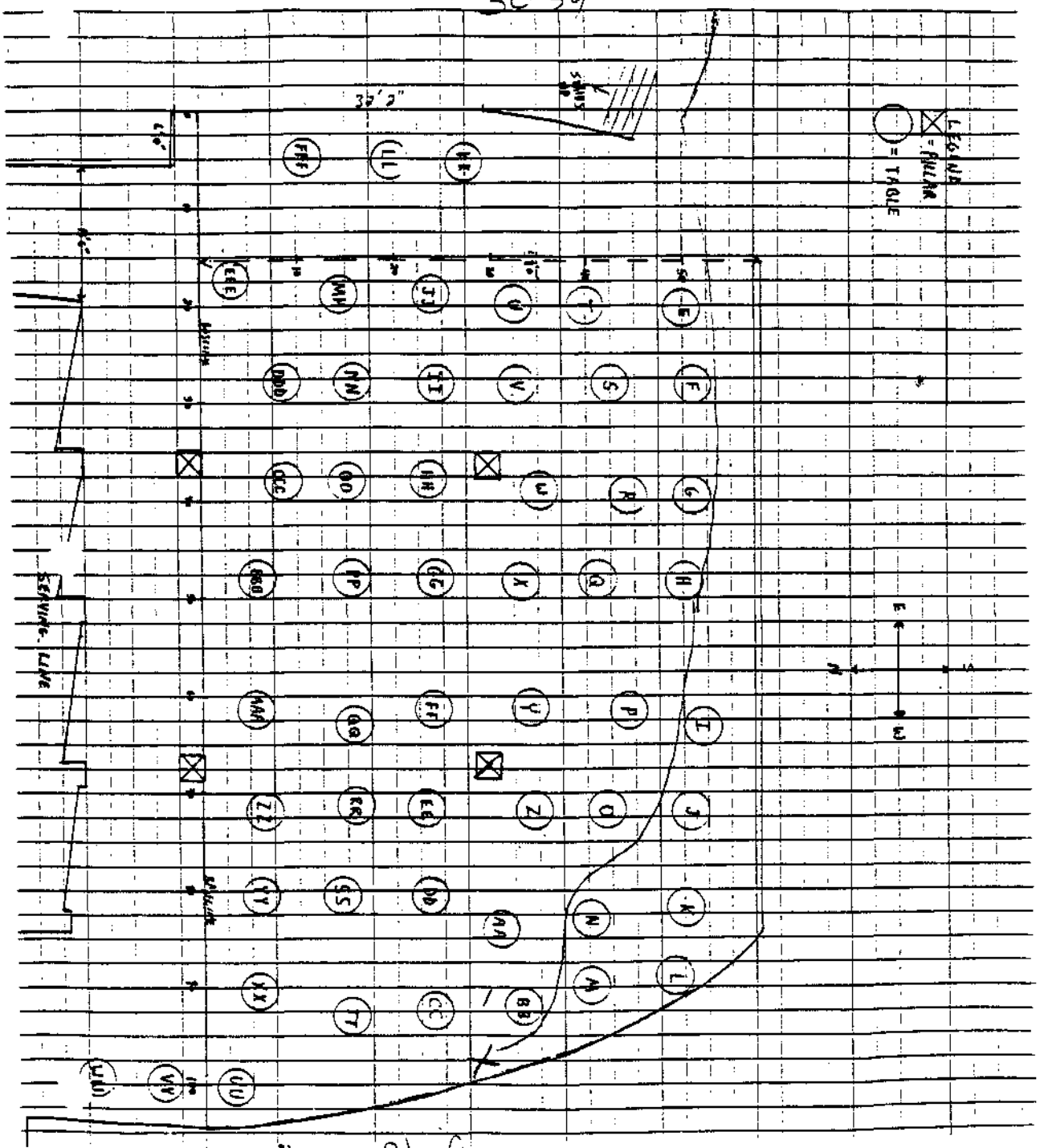
He said that he has no knowledge of anybody else being involved He does not use the Internet and he thought that the Rebel News Network announcements that morning were regular

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

No further information at this time

P.J. Daigle 5-14-99

Cont #3034 Phil. p Secrist



X = Philip
1 = Garrett Baer

JC-001-004381

SESOW, M

Control Number 2097

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 29, 1999, 12:00 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:
Matthew SESOW, DOB: 12-23-83, 8069 S. Marshal, Littleton, CO, phone (303) 978-0461

SESOW stated that he was in the south corner of the cafeteria when he heard gunshots and a teacher instructing people to get on the floor. He immediately got on the floor and started crawling towards the stairs. When he was half way to the stairs, he heard two more gunshots and saw some of the band members heading towards the kitchen and decided to follow them. SESOW stated he hid in a kitchen closet for approximately two hours. According to SESOW, members of a SWAT team rescued him and 13 others. He was taken by police patrol car to Caley Court at approximately 1:30 p m. SESOW stated he did not see the shooters or any strange backpacks or bags in the cafeteria.

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

FLESHMAN

FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Jeffco # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department Control # 2447

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle initial): SESOW MATTHEW			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 8069 S. MARSHALL ST.	City: LITTLETON	County: Jeff	State: Co	Zip Code: 80128	
Residence Phone: (303) 978-0461	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 12-23-82	
Business Street Address: STUDENT (COLUMBINE H.S.)	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement: Det. Chris Fleshman	Serial No.: 26020	Date: 5-1-99		Time: 1300 Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: COLUMBINE H.S.	Location where statement taken:				

Summary of Statement:

I WAS EATING LUNCH AND NOTICED THE STUDENTS TO THE NORTH OF ME GETTING UNDER THE TABLES. I HEARD ONE SHOT (OUTSIDE TO WEST) AND THEN SOMEONE STARTED YELLING TO GET DOWN. I GOT UNDER THE TABLE AND HEARD ANOTHER SHOT OUTSIDE. MOST OF THE STUDENTS STARTED TOWARDS THE STAIRS. I STARTED TOWARDS THE STAIRS I HEARD TWO SHOT THAT SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE UP STAIRS. I SAW A FRIEND OF MINE (GREG FROM BAND) GOING TOWARDS THE KITCHEN. I FOLLOWED HIM INTO THE KITCHEN WHERE WE STAYED BY THE STORAGE CLOSET FOR ABOUT 2 HOURS. DURING THAT TIME I HEARD NUMEROUS SHOTS. ~~THEY SOUNDED LIKE~~ I COULDN'T TELL EXACTLY WHERE THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM. SOME SOUNDED LIKE A HANDGUN AND OTHERS WERE LOUDER LIKE A SHOTGUN. I HEARD AT LEAST ONE LOUD EXPLOSION THAT SOUNDED

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004384

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

LIKE IT WAS IN THE CAFETERIA. THE SWAT TEAM CAME AND TOOK US OUT THROUGH A WINDOW IN THE TEACHERS CONFERENCE ROOM. THEY TOOK US TO A FIRE TRUCK AND SEARCHED US FOR WEAPONS AND TOOK US AWAY IN POLICE CARS. I DID NOT SEE ANYONE WITH A GUN.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/1/99
Date

☐ AM
1:06 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

[signature]
Signature of Person Making Statement

JC-001-004385

FBI # 174A-DN-5747

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* ** JHC # 99-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE Control # 2247

MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ?
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   DOESN'T KNOW EITHER

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   BLACK BACK PACK LEFT BY TABLE #2

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   STEPHANIE DUFFY JOEY (FEMALE IN COLOR GUARD)
   HEATHER WRABETZ

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   NO

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   NO

8 What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? TAN PANTS, WHITE SHIRT

9 How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? SWAT TEAM - THROUGH WINDOW IN TEACHERS CONFERENCE ROOM

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:10 AM SCIENCE WITH MR WYATT

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? TAKEN out by SWAT. SAW NOTHING OUTSIDE.

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka; I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
NO

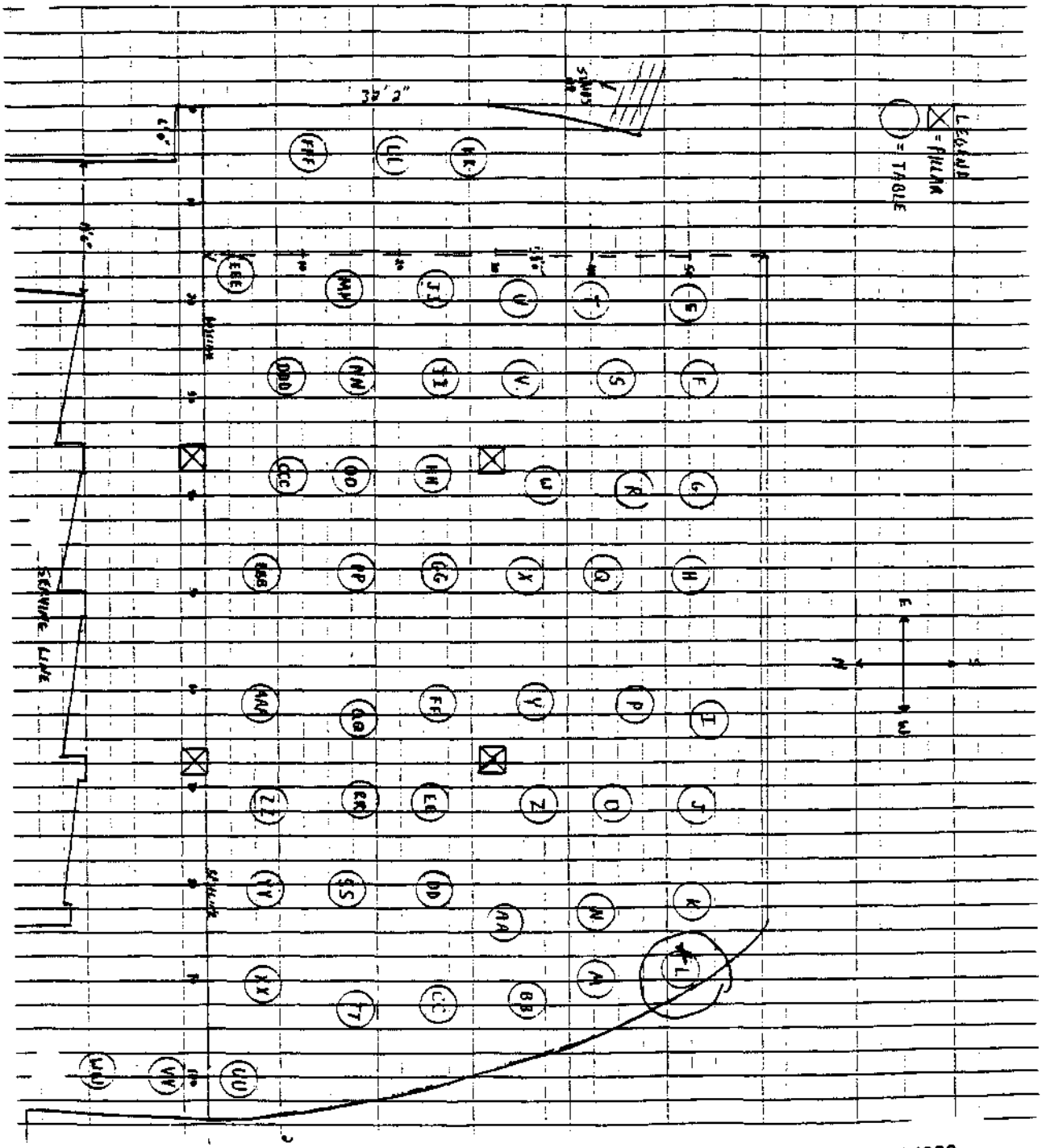
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
NO

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

FBI #174A-ON-57419.
Jeff Co #99-7625
Control #2447



JC-001-004388

SESSIONS, B

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

x Brent Sessio 5/4/99

DN 32315

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO.
   What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? YES
   BACKPACK, CAN OF SPRAY, BOOKS, CALCULATOR

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   KIM DOTTENWHY,

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   ONE OF THEM WAS IN HIS HISTORY CLASS ON MONDAY, ALEX MARSH

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying,** etc. ? NO.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLUE JEAN SHORTS AND TAN SHIRT

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? RAN OUT THROUGH THE SPANISH HALL, ACROSS THE PARKING LOT TO THE SEMINARY SCHOOL

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    ENTERED AT 10:20 AM, CAME FROM ENGLISH CLASS

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? DIDN'T OBSERVE ANYTHING OUTSIDE THE BUILDING

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? YES, HIS OWN,

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO.

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?

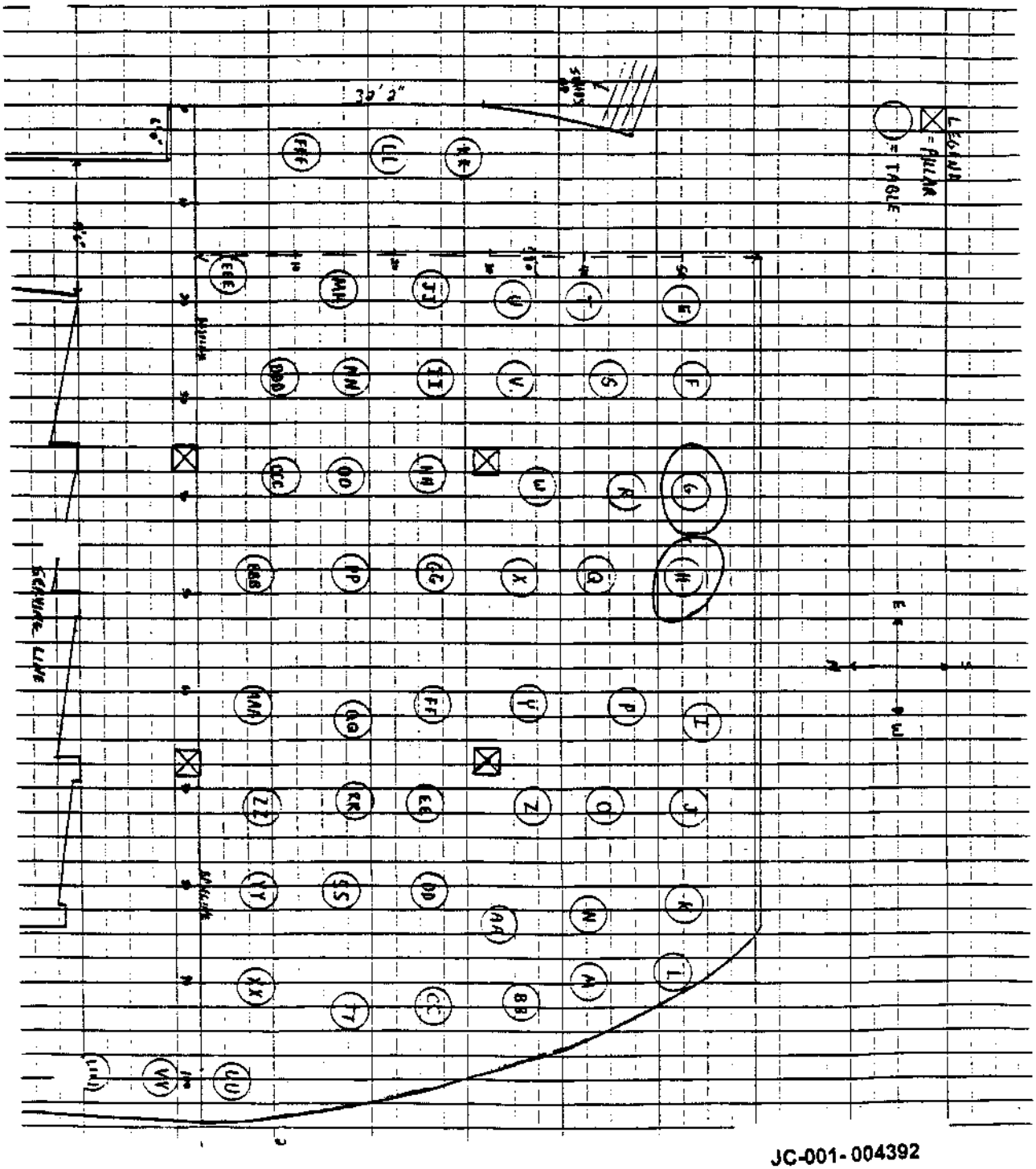
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO.

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

DN 2315 Brent Sessions

5/4/99

Mark Allen



JC-001-004392

SHAKOWSKI, J

✓x

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: **Docket Number:**
Date: 4-27-99 **Case Number:** 99A062
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** J.Burkhalter

****

Jill Shakowski, dob 4-22-83
9943 W. Arlington Ave.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-972-9644

This investigator was interviewing Courtney Shakowski with her mother, Nancy present. Mrs. Shakowski stated her other daughter, Jill was also a witness and wanted to talk to an investigator prior to attending a funeral this date. The following interview was conducted at this time. 8:40 A.M.

Jill stated she was in the Commons Area in the Cafeteria about 11:15 A.M. with Grant Taylor, Margaret Burns and Kelsey Baine.

Jill stated she was at the pop machine by the restrooms and she saw five freshmen running in front of the kitchen and into the bathroom yelling: "Shawns been shot."

Jill stated she didn't know if they were serious or not. Then she heard a shot outside by the stairs going into the building.

Jill went onto say they crawled under tables, right by the pop machine in the cafeteria. She stated this is where the special ed students sit.

Jill stated she heard more gunshots and the suspects started coming in and everyone began running. She stated they tried and couldn't

go upstairs because everyone was coming down the stairs. Jill stated her group then went into the restroom and stood on toilets. After a while they left and looked around. Jill stated Coach Andres was holding a door open to the auditorium. They went through it and into and across the stage and upstairs. She stated about 20 other were there.

Jill stated both Mr. Andres and his son (a teacher also) told them not to go into the upstairs hall as the shooters were in there. The teachers had the students sit between chairs and then they began locking doors. After this the teachers retrieved bats. Jill stated they heard more gunshots and then the fire alarm. She stated it was very loud.

Jill stated someone then began banging on doors and a custodian ran in and said don't open the door because the shooters were out there. Jill stated the custodian had a walkie-talkie and had them run out the hallway by the foreign language/Spanish classrooms and then outside, once he knew it was clear.

Jill went on to say they were in the field by baseball fields and all kinds of people were there. Someone in the crowd yelled: "there he is." and about 200 people began jumping fences and going to homes. Jill stated a homeowner took her and her friends to Leawood Elementary.

Jill was asked if she saw any of the bombs and she stated she only felt them. She stated the first bomb was when she was in the auditorium.

Jill stated she left her backpack in the cafeteria near the kitchen. She described it as a Green Eddie Bauer brand with her ID in the backpack.

This concluded the interview.

Jim Burkholder 4-22-99

SHARPLEY, C

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-11-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CHAD SHARPLEY, DOB/05-23-84
7761 S Yarrow St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-8603
Student-Columbine High School

HARRY SHARPLEY, DOB/09-08-46
Same as above
Work: 4555 York St.
Denver, CO 80216
303-295-0818 ext. 200

MARY ANNE SHARPLEY, DOB/03-29-50
Same as above.
Work Lucent Technologies
West 120th & Heron Streets
Westminster, CO 80030
303-538-2596

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-11-99, I responded with a JCSO victim advocate to 7761 S. Yarrow Street, to interview Chad Sharpley and his father Harry Sharpley about the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Chad Sharpley told me the following. He said on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 to 11:15, he went into the cafeteria of Columbine

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004397
A Peterson X3	[illegible]	5002			of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-11-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

High School to eat his lunch. Chad Sharpley showed me on a map of the Columbine High School cafeteria where he had sat. He also said he was with Brad Bootsma (unknown spelling) and two other students with unknown names. Chad Sharpley also showed me on this map where the other students had been sitting. Chad Sharpley said he was sitting at the table facing in an easterly direction toward the stairs, leading to the second floor of Columbine High School.

Chad Sharpley said while he was seated at this table, someone ran into the cafeteria behind where he was seated and said "someone was shot." Chad Sharpley said he thought this was a senior prank and therefore, did not pay much attention Chad Sharpley said he possibly heard two gunshots at that time, and then heard what he described as "a smoke bomb" go off outside of the cafeteria. He said when he looked outside, he could see smoke in the air. Chad Sharpley said someone told the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. He said he did this and stayed there a short time until students began to get up off the floor and run across the cafeteria and up the stairways to the second floor of Columbine High School. Chad Sharpley said when he got to the top of the stairs, he turned left and ran down the hallway toward the science hall. Chad Sharpley said he did not hear any noise, gunshots, explosions, etc. near the library at the top of the stairs. Chad Sharpley said while running he turned into a small hallway and ran toward the door and said when he was about ten feet from the door, he could hear gunshots (unknown how many) hitting the door in front of him and ricochet off of this door. He said he had not been injured during the incident. Chad Sharpley said he continued running through the doors and exited the school.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Chad Sharpley said during this incident, he did not see any of the suspects or anyone else with firearms and/or explosive devices. I showed Chad Sharpley photos of the duffle bag and the propane tank that was later found in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. He said he did not see these items before or during the incident. He also stated he does not know of any students, nor has he heard rumors of any other students who may be manufacturing explosive devices He also told me he does not know of any students possessing firearms.

Chad Sharpley said he did not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris and said he did not know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia.

The victim advocate with me during my interview advised Chad Sharpley and his father Harry Sharpley to contact her office

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004398
A Peterson	INV	SOED			of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-Q
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-11-99
...cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

if they needed any assistance in the future. I also gave them my business card and told them to contact me with any further information or if they needed my assistance.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

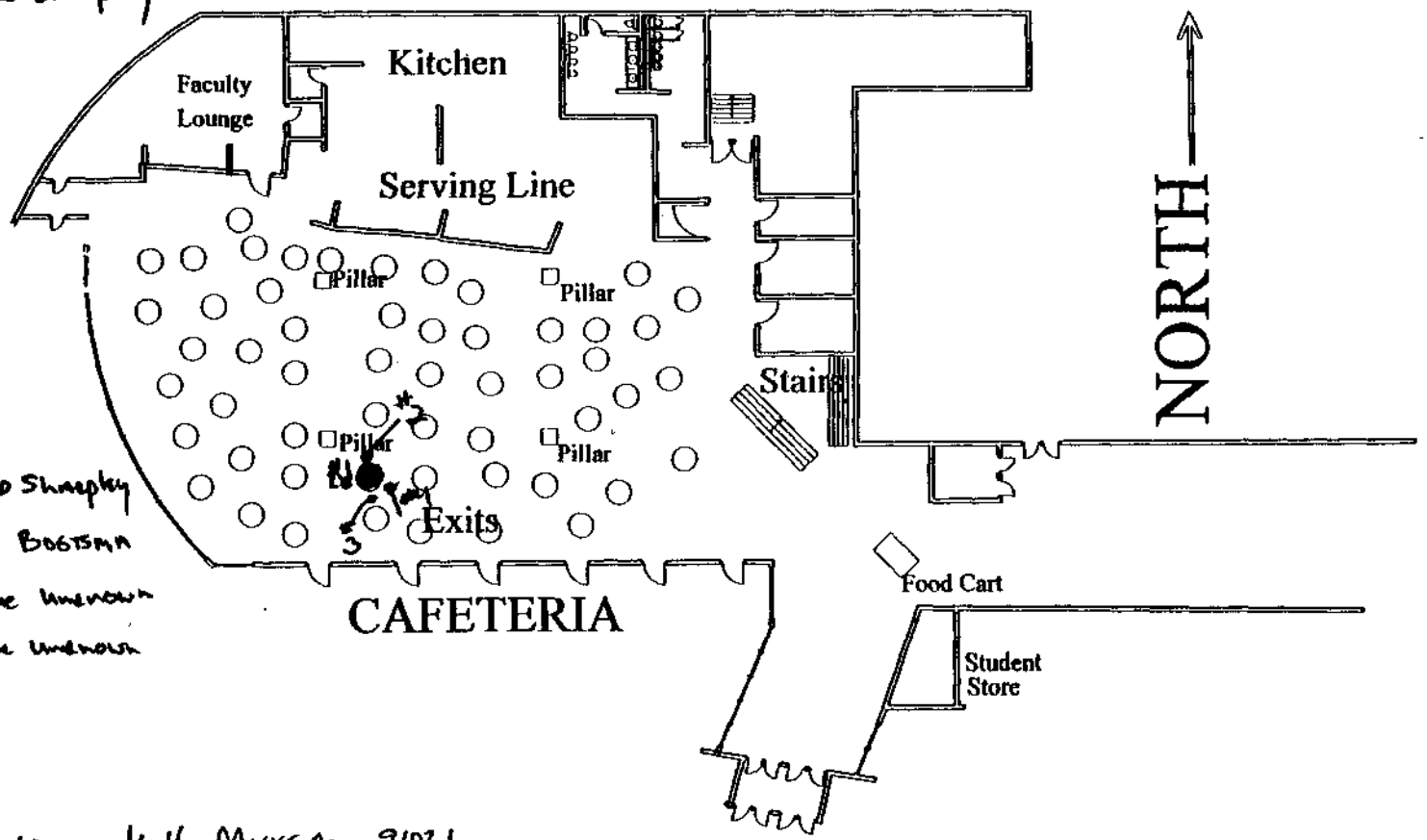
JC-001-004399

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson X32	INV	5037			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/11/99
Chad Sharpley



#1) Chad Sharpley
#2) Brad Bogtsma
#3) name unknown
#4) name unknown

JC-001-004400

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

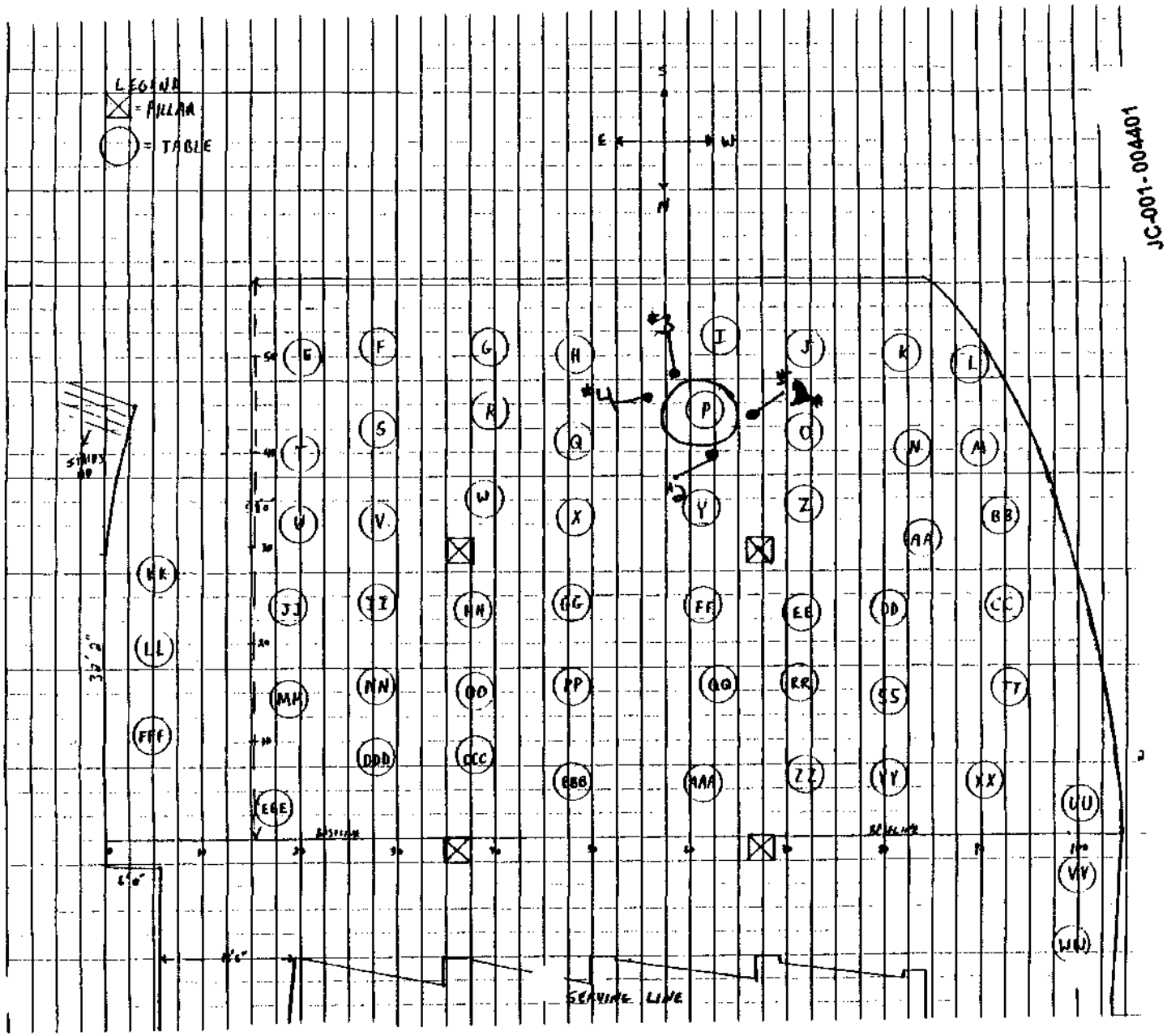
99-7625
05/11/99
Chad Sharpley

#1 Chad Sharpley

#2 - Bead Bootsma

#3 - Unknown

#4 - Unknown



JC-001-004401

SHARPLEY, T

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-11-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

TIFFANY SHARPLEY, DOB/05-23-84
7761 S Yarrow St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-979-8603
Student-Columbine High School

HARRY SHARPLEY, DOB/09-08-46
Same as above
Work: 4555 York St.
Denver, CO 80216
303-295-0818 ext. 200

MARY ANNE SHARPLEY, DOB/03-29-50
Same as above.
Work: Lucent Technologies
West 120th & Heron Streets
Westminster, CO 80030

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001-004403

On 05-11-99, I responded with a JCSO Victim Advocate to 7761 S. Yarrow Street, to interview Tiffany Sharpley and her father Harry Sharpley about the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Tiffany Sharpley said on 04-20-99, at about 11:20, she went into the cafeteria at Columbine High School to eat lunch. She said she had been outside of the cafeteria in the south east area, then went inside to get her food, and was at the serving line. Tiffany Sharpley said she had paid for her unch when she saw several students run toward the cafeteria window on the west side of the cafeteria and look outside. Tiffany

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
A Peterson	[illegible]	5027			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-11-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER; Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X; Cleared by Arrest ☐; Exceptionally Cleared ☐; Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐; Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Sharpley said a student named Chris Marcum and three other students came running into the cafeteria, and were running bent over and ducking down. Tiffany Sharpley said she thought the incident was a senior prank, however, Chris Marcum told them someone was outside of the cafeteria with a gun and told the people in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables Tiffany Sharpley said she got down on the floor and hid behind a metal cart that was next to the serving line she was in. Tiffany Sharpley said that she stayed down there for approximately one to two minutes and then several students in the middle section of the cafeteria got up and ran toward the stairs that lead to the second floor of the high school. Tiffany Sharpley said she began to run with the other students toward the stairs, but remembered that there was a restroom next to the cafeteria that is not used very frequently, so she ran into this restroom to hide. Tiffany Sharpley said other students by the names of Jill Shawoski, Kylee Morton, and four other students were already in the restroom. She said the students were in the stalls standing on top of the toilet seats so if the suspects entered the restroom they would not see the students' feet. Tiffany Sharpley said while she was inside the restroom she heard at least two shots and probably more. It sounded to her like they were coming from the cafeteria Tiffany Sharpley said the students in the restroom did not know what to do so they waited about five minutes, and after not hearing any additional shots, they began to exit the restroom. She said a male teacher (unknown name) told them to get into the auditorium where the teachers locked the doors and said she hid among the seats highest up in the auditorium. Tiffany Sharpley said while in the auditorium, she heard what she described as three to four explosions outside of the auditorium at an unknown location Tiffany Sharpley said the students remained in the auditorium for about thirty minutes before the exited to the doors underneath the stairs, ran down the hallway past the foreign language department, out the doors and across South Pierce into Leawood Park where several other students were at. Tiffany Sharpley said about ten minutes later all the people in Leawood Park suddenly began to run and scatter from the park, so she began running from the park also, running east bound on West Fair Avenue She said she did not know why the students were running, but later heard it was because the students in the park may have been shot at by the suspects at Columbine High School. Tiffany Sharpley said while she was in the park, she did not hear any gunshots, nor did she see any of the suspects or other students with guns at Columbine High School.

Tiffany Sharpley said she did not see any bags resembling the duffle bag, later recovered in the cafeteria, prior to or during the incident. She also said she did not see the propane tank.

JC-001-004404

Tiffany Sharpley said she did not have any information to provide about the Trench Coat Mafia other than to say that everybody

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
A Peterson X37	INV	5020			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-S
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-11-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

was afraid of them but "thought they were a joke." Tiffany Sharpley said she had not seen the Trench Coat Mafia students cause any problems. She said some time this semester prior to the shooting incident, she talked to suspect Eric Harris about a friend of hers, Katie Thompson, going to the prom with suspect Harris. She said she did not recall anything unusual or strange about this conversation. Tiffany Sharpley said she did not know suspect Klebold. When I asked Tiffany Sharpley about the other Trench Coat Mafia students, she estimated there were about six members and said she recalled a male subject she believed to be a Trench Coat Mafia student walking in a hallway at Columbine High School. She described him as a male, tall, wearing an ankle length leather trench coat, and did not recall any other clothing other than a baseball cap worn backwards. She said she would see this person after a science class but could not provide any further information about him.

Tiffany Sharpley said she left her backpack outside of the cafeteria and described it as a bright blue "Timberland" backpack.

Tiffany Sharpley said she does not know of any students making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms. She said she has not heard any rumors of this nature either.

Tiffany Sharpley said on 04-20-99, she was wearing a white "Billabong" shirt, blue jeans and black slip on shoes

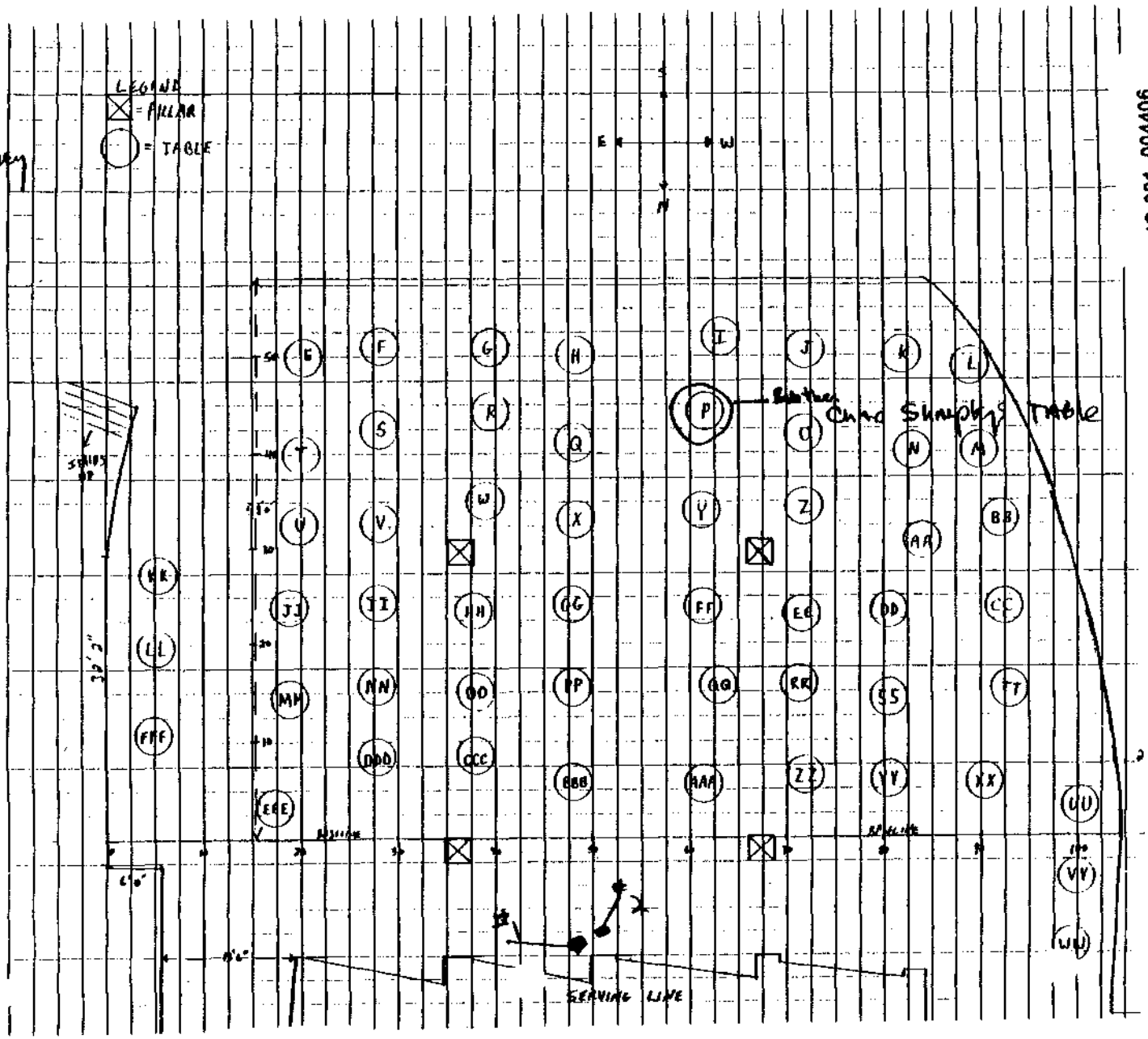
The JCSO Victim Advocate with me during this interview with Tiffany Sharpley advised her and her father, Harry Sharpley, to contact her office if they needed any assistance in the future. I also gave them my business card and told them to contact me with any further information or if they needed my assistance.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #30	TAC	5920			

99-7625
05/11/99
Tiffany Shrapley

#1 Tiffany Shrapley
#2 Julie Anderson



JC-001-004406

SHEFFIELD, K.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: HARRIS/KLEBOLD
Date: May 13, 1999
Deputy DA:

Docket Number:
Case Number: 99A062
Investigator: Doyle, PJ

FBI CASE 4-DN-57419

WITNESS CONTROL NUMBER: 3028

JCSD CASE 99-7625

Reporting investigator, P.J. Doyle, is a commissioned peace officer employed by the District Attorney in the First Judicial District serving Jefferson and Gilpin Counties. I am currently assigned to assist in interviewing witnesses from Columbine High School.

On May 13, 1999 I spoke with Kristen Jane Sheffield, a sophomore.

DOB: 5-21-83
7556 Parkview Mountain
Littleton, CO
303 979-4308
Her mother is Alana
Her father is John Pager: 303 851-5701

Kristen's father was present during the interview.

Kristen told me the following:

She was in all her classes on the morning of April 20th. She went to lunch at about 11:15 or so. She went to her table and talked to her friends: Nicole Lawson, Andrea Launer 8861 W Progress Pl. Littleton 303 979-3705, Lauren Bonan, Katie Sullivan, Sarah Dodrill, Becca Goodwin and Laura Kenney. They were sitting at table NN.

Kristen said that Mr. Sanders came and told everyone to get under tables. She and her friends pushed their backpacks away and then got under their table. She didn't know what was going on. She thought it was a senior prank or maybe a fight. She got under the table for something like a minute. She saw people running up the stairs, and she got up and ran up the stairs. From the stairs, she went left, past the choir room and into the auditorium. She said that the fire alarm went off.

Kristen said that she heard about 15 gunshots when she was on the stairs. She said it sounded like the gunshots were coming from the corner by the pop machines and the teacher's lounge. She said the shots sounded like, "pop.pop.pop". She said it wasn't like an automatic gunfire or a machine gun. She said that the shots were not "rapid"

When she was in the auditorium and the fire alarm went off, someone said to get out. She ran across the top of the auditorium by the gym. She ran by the lockers and was going to run out the front door, but kids were turning back from the front doors. She hid behind the pillars there for a couple of

seconds then ran past the front door into the hallway by the counseling office. She ran out the door by the weight room.

She ran to a tennis court. She jumped over a fence and ran to Clement Park. Some teachers were there.

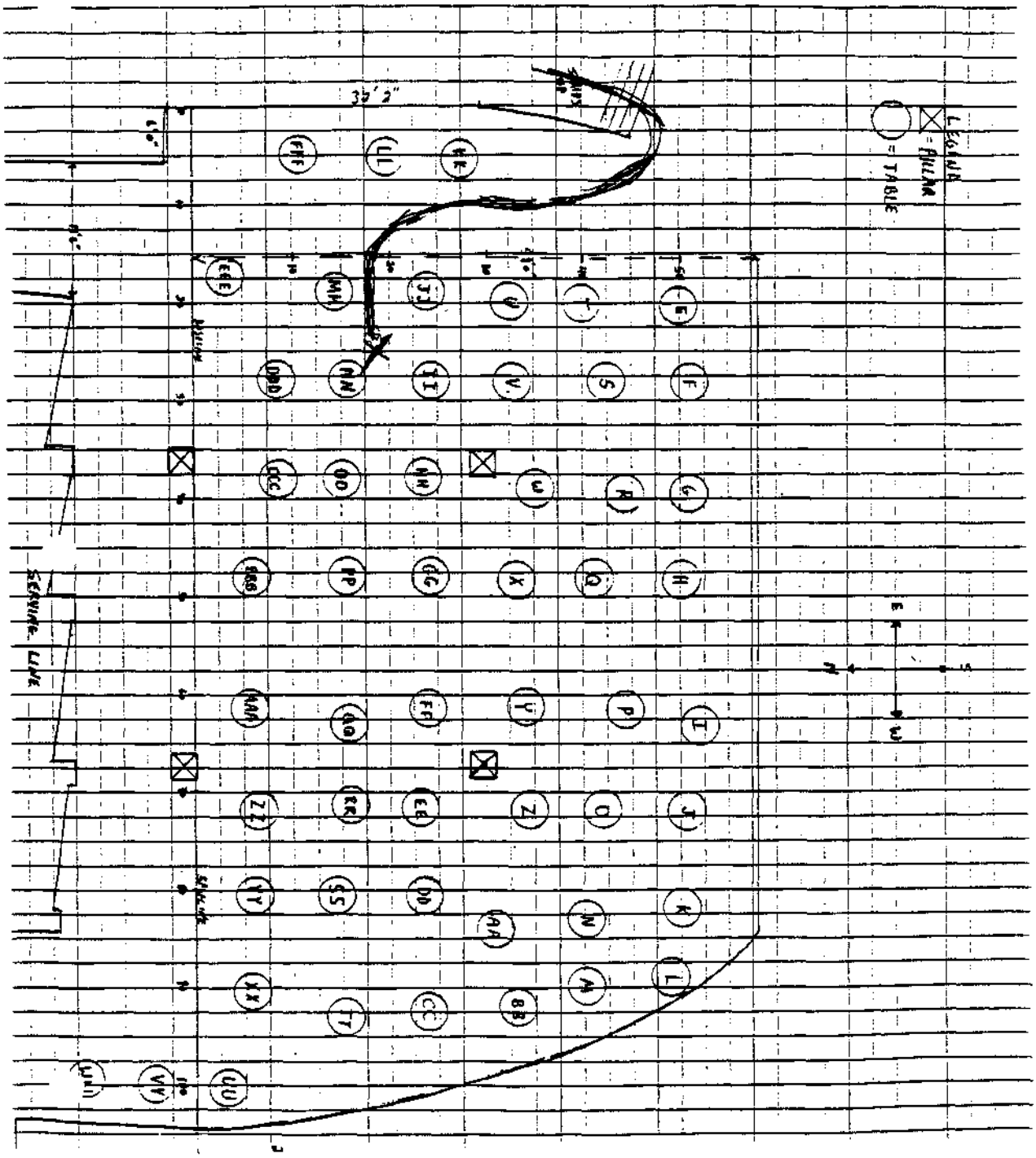
Kristin said that she never saw the duffel bags in the cafeteria or anyone with them anywhere in the school. She said that she didn't know Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold, but had seen them in the halls prior to the 20th. She did not see them that Monday or Tuesday. Kristen doesn't use the Internet. She doesn't know anyone with the double paced eye brows. She didn't see the Rebel News Network that day. Her back pack is a tan Eddie Bauer with her books inside. She also had left some binders and scripture books in her locker.

A diagram of the cafeteria is attached to this report.

No further information at this time.

PJ Daigle 5-14-99

X = Kristen Shifflett
Cond # 3028



SHOFNER, J.

Control Number 3755

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: May 23, 1999, 10:00 a.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 7029 S. Webster St., Littleton, CO, 80123

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:

Jamie Lydia SHOFNER, DOB: 04-08-84, 7029 S. Webster St., Littleton, CO, 80123, phone (303) 789-1986

SHOFNER stated that she was not a member of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) and did not consider herself to be an associate of the group. She admitted that she wears black T-shirts often but they are mostly of rock bands on tour with their concert dates and locations on the back. The only TCM members she knew were HARRIS and KLEBOLD.

She knew KLEBOLD as an acquaintance. They would occasionally walk around the school together but she did not see him away from school settings. She recalled one day when she was with him and a few of his friends outside of the school at a designated smoking area. KLEBOLD was given a test from an unknown magazine regarding normalcy The test indicated that KLEBOLD was normal and SHOFNER said she was surprised at the result. She stated she thought KLEBOLD was strange because he always wore his sunglasses. KLEBOLD had told her that he paid between two to three hundred dollars for his sunglasses. One day he was at school an appeared very depressed and he told her it was because he broke his sunglasses. She described KLEBOLDS normal attire as black concert T-shirts and his black trench coat. KLEBOLD once told her he wanted to buy a bright red leather jacket. KLEBOLD never gave her any indication that he was planning or capable committing the attack on the school.

SHOFNER said she only knew HARRIS by name and sight. She only spoke to him in passing at the school and often saw him in the commons. SHOFNER doesn't recall ever having a conversation with HARRIS.

SHOFNER stated that she was in the commons on the day of the attack at the school. She said she was lying on the floor of the commons to the left of the stairs with Melissa SOWDER, Jenny FALLER and a senior transfer student from Shiloh named Chad. She could not recall Chad's last name. She recalled a janitor came into the commons and told everyone to get down. She heard one or two shots and a loud explosion SCHOFNER then ran into the auditorium and used the stairs to make her way up to the main level of the school. She ran out through the front doors and into the parking lot. She then ran to Clement Park.

SHOFNER said she did not see any large duffel bags in the cafeteria or see anyone carrying duffel bags or large backpacks in or around the school. She also said she did not see HARRIS, KLEBOLD or any other members of the TCM on the day of the attack or the days preceding the attack.

SHOFNER said she left her back pack in the commons and described it as being black in color with the word 'Nirvana' and a smiley face on it. Also, the word 'RASPUTENIA' was written on it with green lettering. The contents of the backpack included a Marilyn Manson Biography, black spiral notebook, makeup kit, and an orange in color hairbrush. She left a large black art book on the floor next to the backpack. SHOFNER said she was wearing blue jeans and black T-shirt from the band 'Tool'.

SHOFNER claimed she had not heard of any information regarding other suspects, weapons, or bombs. She also said that she rarely uses the Internet and does not have a screen name When asked if she knew anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, she said no.

When asked if she recalled what was said over the Rebel News Network on the day of the attack, she recalled something to the effect of 'keep your backpacks close because seniors may be after them' She said the question of the day had something to do with the television cartoon 'The Simpsons'. According to SHOFNER, the Rebel News Network is taped daily and the videotape should be at the school.

SHOFNER had no further information regarding TCM members or the attack on Columbine High School

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTROL #DN1113

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET90 05/26/1999 052599/VONDEROHE/KK

The following supplement is in reference to Arvada Police Department CR 99-12067, which will correspond with the Jefferson County Sheriff's Department CR 99-7625, regarding the Columbine High School shootings/murders that occurred on 04/20/99. IO Detective Jim Vonderohe is a member of the task force that was formed and charged with the duty of investigating the Columbine High School shootings/murders and as part of this assignment, was assigned leads to investigate regarding this incident. IO was assigned control #DN1113 that involved a party identified as Jamie Lynn Shofner This lead indicated that Jamie Shofner left her second hour class at Columbine High School on 04/20/99 upon a request by her to respond to the school office in order to get ice for a welt or a burn that she had on her hand. The lead information further indicated that she also wore a trench coat.

On 05/25/99 IO telephoned the Shofner residence which is located at 7029 South Webster Street, Littleton, Colorado, 80123, telephone 303-972-4746. IO spoke with Jamie Shofner, who stated that her date of birth was 04/08/84 and that she was a freshman at Columbine High School. At this time she advised IO that the previous day, 05/24/99, she was interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown regarding her acquaintanceship with Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. After IO confirmed that she had been interviewed by Agent Brown in detail regarding the investigation of the shootings/murders at Columbine High School, IO did not pursue any further questioning regarding the suspects involved in this incident. IO, however, did establish the fact that she was not asked in her interview with Agent Brown why she left class on 04/20/99 in order to get ice for her injury.

Jamie Shofner advised IO that on 04/20/99 she did in fact leave her math class in order to go to the school nurse's office but upon arriving there, found out that the school nurse was not there She stated that she then went to the administration office and was able to get some crushed ice from a male coach in order for her to apply to her wound. Jamie Shofner advised IO that when she left her class in order to respond to the clinic, she was escorted by "Sid," who is the school security officer. She further stated that after she received the ice from the male coach, she then got a note in order to go back to her math class which she did

Jamie Shofner advised IO that on the previous day, 04/19/99, she stayed home from school because she claimed that she had a sore back. She stated that while she was home, a neighborhood boy that attends elementary school came over to visit her. She stated that during this time, she was somewhat bored so she put salt on her arm and then put ice over it and kept the ice on the arm for as long as possible. She stated that by doing this, she caused a burn on her arm which is why she left her math class on 04/20/99 in order to get some ice in order to cool the burning sensation.

IO then questioned Jamie Shofner as to where she was on

Ref # 99-12067 Reported Date 04/20/1999 Time 12:39:32
Type ASSTOA Status RTF
Location 6201 S PIERCE ST

DET90 05/26/1999 052599/VONDEROHE/KK

04/20/99 at the time that the shootings began at Columbine High School. She stated that she was in the commons area with her friends and that once the shooting began, she ran into the auditorium/stage room. She stated that from this location she then ran through the front doors, which had been shot out, along with her friends.

IO also questioned Jamie Shofner as to her owning a black trench coat with her stating that she did have a black trench coat but that it was only knee length. She stated that this coat was originally her mother's and that she borrowed it from time to time since she liked it so much. She further advised IO that she definitely was not associated with the Trench Coat Mafia group or any of its associates. She did state, however, that she would occasionally say "hi" to Eric Harris as they passed in the hallways at school but had no closer relationship with either him or Dylan Klebold.

Since Jamie Shofner had been previously interviewed by CBI Agent Larry Brown, IO concluded this interview with her with no further questions being asked at this time.

Det Jon Vonderohe

SHULTZ,A

174A-DN-57419 3064

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (AA)
Date:	051299	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Aleana Shultz DOB: 062284
6394 S. Jay Way
Littleton, CO 80123
303-730-8090
c/o mother; Linda Shultz (w) 303-761-7257
father; Lee Shultz (w) same as home
-CHS student; in cafeteria at table O for lunch with Candace Haywood, Lacey Hohn, Brittany Weeden, and Candyce Therrien; saw two possible female associates of trench coat students under stairs for lunch hour named Melissa Sowder and Courtney VanDell; ran out of the school with another student from the cafeteria named Jennifer Barnes; no suspect information, no duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 12, 1999 at 1008 hours I contacted Aleana Shultz at her home for an interview. Her parents were present. Also at home was her brother, Kaleb, who was in the tech lab when the incident started. I also interviewed him after Aleana. Aleana then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High.

* When asked, she did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, [redacted]

* She has seen 3 or 4 trench coat students before around school and said that she has seen them hang out under the stairs by the commons during A lunch. She did not know any of their names.

* She did say that on the day of the shooting, she saw two females who she thought were associated with the trench coat students sitting under the stairs by the commons. She said one was a Melissa Sowder who is in her 4th hour science class. She saw a second girl under the stairs in the same area as Melissa Sowder but she did not know if that girl was friends with Melissa. She thought the name of the second girl was Stephanie, but after looking at the yearbook, she identified this girl as Courtney VanDell. She did not know what Melissa Sowder was wearing when she saw her but said that Courtney VanDell usually wears all black.

* She did not see any trench coat student or other associate at school the day of the shooting. She has heard of the name "Trench Coat Mafia," but thought they were just another school group.

* She saw no objects out of place the day of the shooting. When asked specifically, she did not see any duffle bags.

* She could not remember what she was wearing the day of the shooting.

* On the day of the shooting, she got out of her 4th hour science class at 11:10 a.m. She said that the Melissa Sowder was in that class. When she got out, she walked west along the interior science area hallway with Isaiah Shoels who was also in that class. As they got to the stairs, Isaiah headed to the library like she knew he usually did for lunch time. She went down the stairs and to a group of tables in the southwest area of the cafeteria. She said she said "Hi" to a few people and then went to her table.

* Looking at the diagram, she thought she was at table N, O, or Z. Upon checking the backpack list, she agreed that she was at table O with some of her friends. She sat at that table with

Candace Haywood, Lacey Hohn, Brittany Weeden, and Candyce Therrien. She did not know Candyce Therrien by name that day, but looked her picture up in the yearbook to find out her name.

* She did not get up to go to the lunch line as she has 5th hour off. She usually gets her lunch between the A and B lunches when the lines are smaller.

* The first thing she noticed shortly into the lunch period were teachers running east along the lunch lines yelling for everyone to get down and under the tables. She saw two janitors along the south doors yelling the same thing. She thought it was a senior prank. She did get down under the table. She did not have a backpack with her but had a school binder on the table with her name on it.

* She was under the table for a minute or two and did not hear anything. She said that people in the patio began running into the cafeteria from the south doors and that everyone in the cafeteria began running up the stairs or down the foreign language hall. She did not know what was going on, but ran up the stairs with the others.

* Once at the top of the stairs, she turned left and encountered teachers telling everyone to slow down. She then heard what she thinks were gunshots, one right after another. She and a Jennifer Barnes, who was also from the cafeteria, ran down the hallway by the science area and straight out the east doors to that hallway.

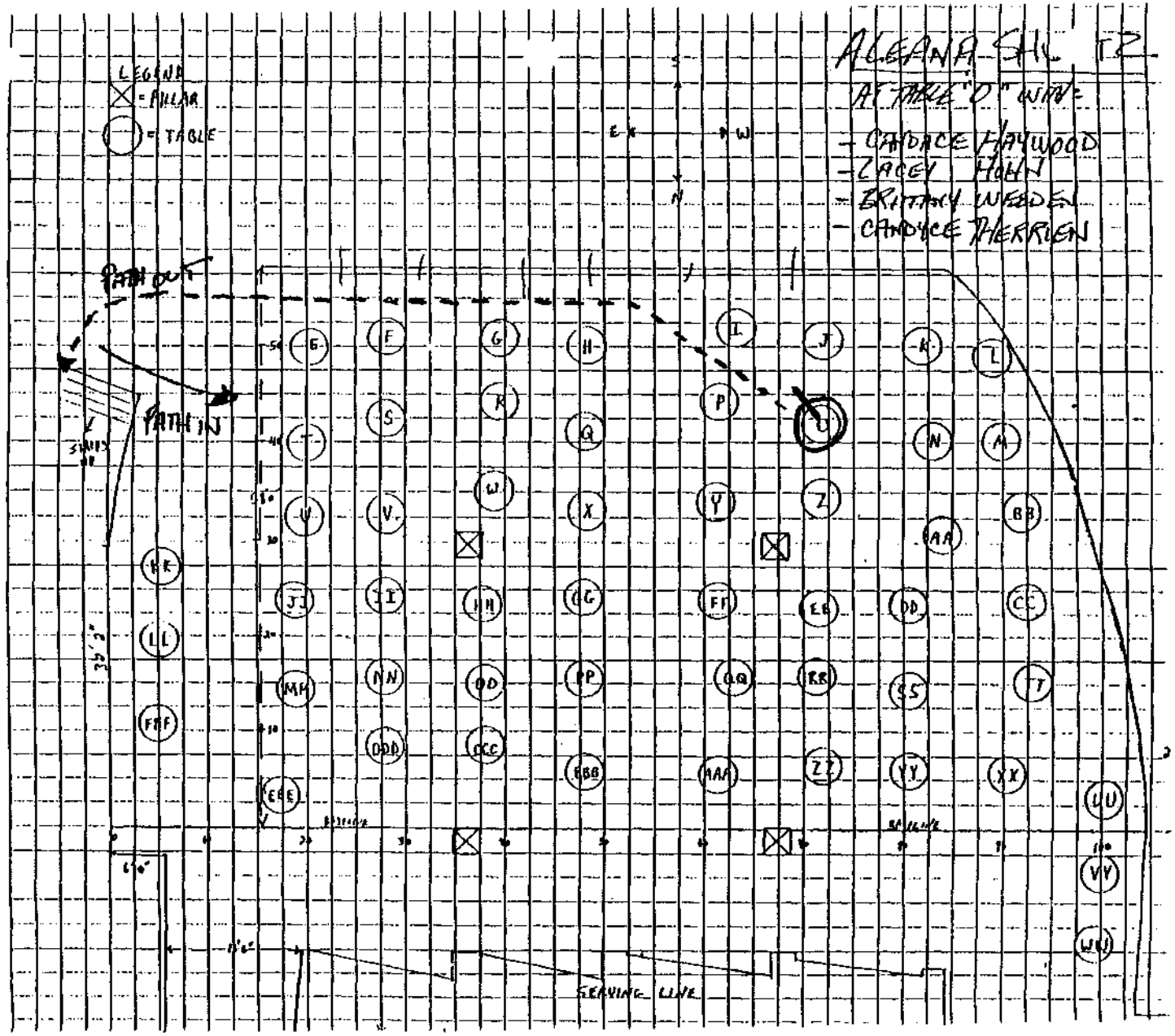
* She did not hear anything while outside the school. She and Jennifer ran to a friend's house Jennifer knew and she called her mom.

* She said that it was about 5 minutes from the time she first heard to get down to when she was out of the school.

This concluded my interview with Aleana Shultz.

Investigator

5/12/99
Date



JC-001-004421

SIDES, D.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-14-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

DANIELLE JOSEPHINE SIDES, DOB/11-25-83
5918 S. Newland St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-798-0045
Student-Columbine High School

STEVE SIDES, DOB/09-03-50
Same as above
Work: 7114 W. Jefferson Avenue, #305
Lakewood, CO 80235
303-985-1901, ext. 117

VICKIE SIDES, DOB/05-28-51
Same as above
Work: Tramp Master
12th & Ulmatilla
Denver, CO 80216
303-572-1402

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-14-99, at about 0900 hours, I responded to 5918 S. Newland to contact and interview witness Danielle Sides. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001-004423

Witness Danielle Sides was interviewed with her father, witness Steve Sides, being present. Danielle Sides told me the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
A Peterson X3J	JCSO	5020			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

following.

On 04-20-99 between 1110 and 1115 hours, she arrived in the cafeteria at Columbine High School. Danielle Sides said she selected a table to sit at, and showed me on the diagram of the cafeteria at Columbine High School which table she had selected The table she said was either letter "X" or "Q" on this diagram. She advised she had her backpack and placed it next to her chair at the table. This backpack was a navy blue, black and red, "REI" brand. Danielle Sides said when she sat at the table, she was facing in a southerly direction. She said the following students were present at the table as well, Diana Cohen, Stephen Cohen, Sarah Winfrey, and Sean Lee. She said other students may have been present as well, but she did not recall which ones Danielle Sides said she heard a "bang" and someone told the students in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and under the tables. Danielle Sides said she believed at the time this incident was some type of a senior prank. She said suddenly while she was still under the table, students began to get up and run in an easterly direction toward the stairway that leads to the second floor at Columbine High School. Danielle Sides said she crawled on the floor to this stairway, then got up and began running up the stairs until she got to the platform in the middle of the stairway. She then began helping other students up the stairs by pulling the ones who were too scared to run, up the stairs. Danielle Sides said while helping the students, she heard several more shots coming from the area of the bottom of the stairway. Danielle Sides said it sounded as if the shots were coming from approximately twenty feet behind, and said they sounded like they were being shot from the cafeteria area up the stairway Danielle Sides said she could hear shots hitting the lockers in the hallway at the top of the stairway Danielle Sides said at the top of the stairway, she turned left and ran down the hallway Danielle Sides said at one point she saw a gunshot shatter the window in the door ahead of her as she was running. Danielle Sides said she ran out of the school, through the doors, on the east side of the school, and said that when she tried to run across South Pierce Street, however, she fell down. Danielle Sides said she got up and went to Leawood Park. Danielle Sides said that she did not see either suspect Klebold, suspect Harris, or anyone else with an explosive device or firearm on 04-20-99. She said also that she had no information about the Trench Coat Mafia and did not know who suspect Harris was. She said she had said hello to suspect Klebold as they passed each other in the hallway at Columbine High School, approximately four months ago. She said this would have been between the second hour and third hour of classes at Columbine High School. She does not recall what suspect Klebold was wearing at the time, and had not seen him since. Danielle Sides added she may have seen one other student who possibly may be a Trench Coat Mafia student, at Columbine High School. She only knew his name as Robbie and described him as 5'8" to 6'0" tall, about 140 pounds. She said

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004424
A Peterson X37	Inv	5037			of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-V
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-14-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

he wears a black baseball hat backwards and said there was an emblem of an unknown type on the back of this baseball cap. She said he also wears a black ankle length trench coat made out of a canvas type of material. She said he wore black cargo pants and black military type of boots.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Danielle Sides advised me that she has hunted and shot firearms with her family in the past and she said she, therefore, is familiar with firearms and knew what they sound like when discharged.

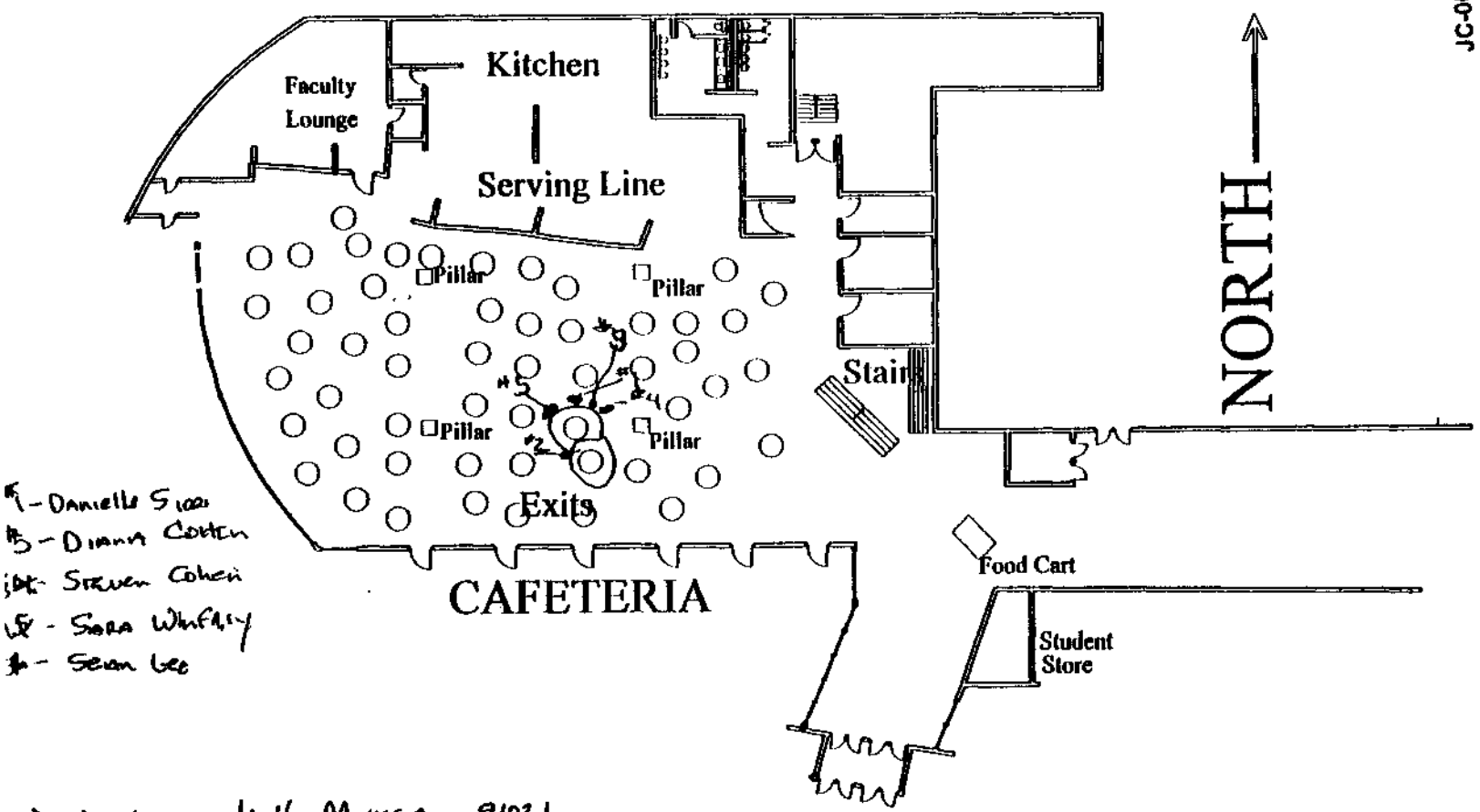
Danielle Sides told me that a friend of hers, Hanna Sheely (a Columbine High School sophomore student who lives in the Grant Ranch area, phone number 303-738-0333) was in the science room when the shooting occurred. She said she believes Sheely saw the suspects on 04-20-99 She also said her brother, Tyler Sides (DOB/01-11-80) recalled one of the suspects had been in a German class of his in 1998. Danielle Sides believed it was suspect Harris but was not certain. Steve Sides said he would have Tyler Side contact me. I left Danielle Sides and Steven Sides my business card and told them to contact me if they wanted to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them if they wished.

DISPOSITION: Case remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A Peterson #52	EW	5022			

0.04152":1'

99-7605
05/14/99
Danielle Sikes



JC-001-004426

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

19-7625
05/14/99
Danielle
Sides

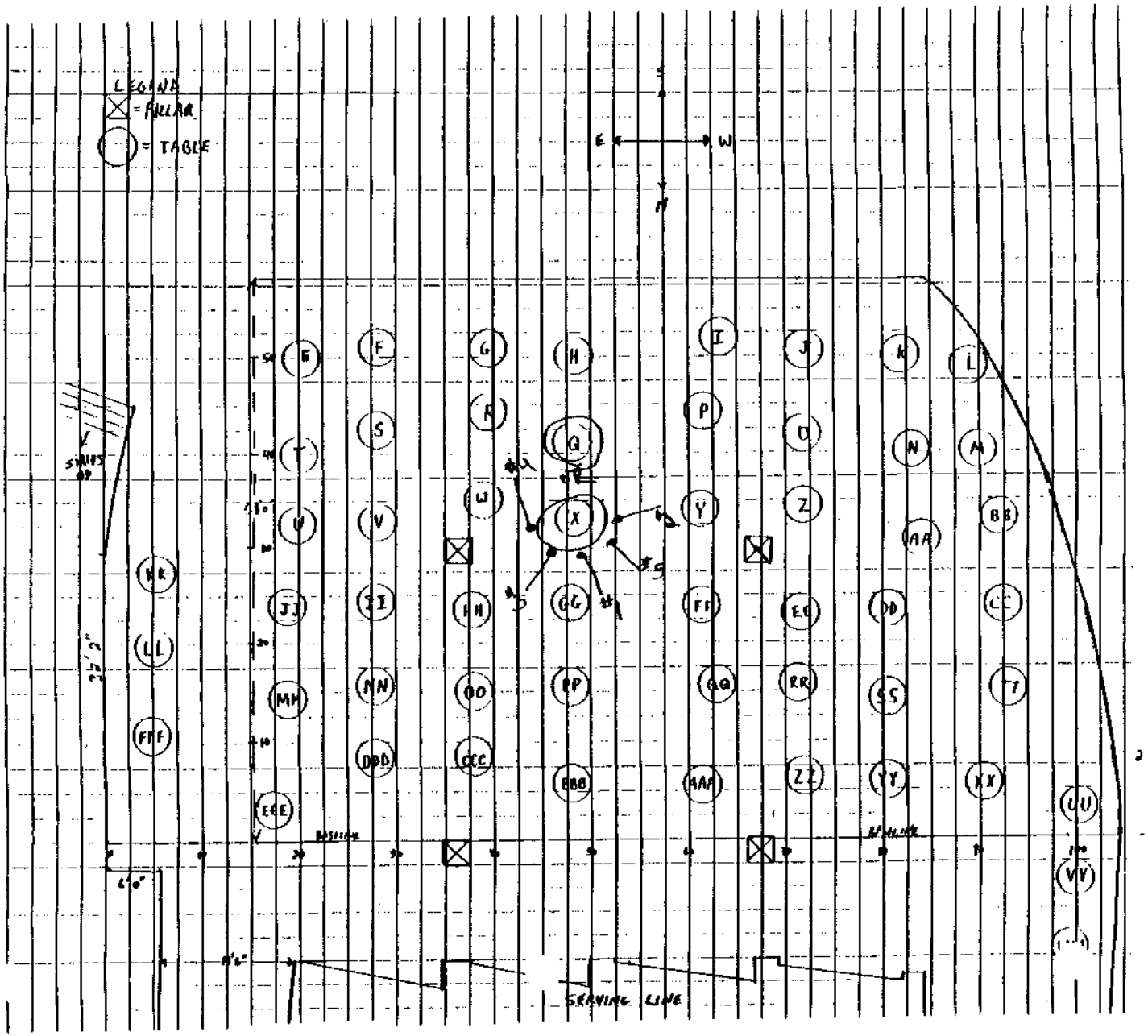
#1 - Danielle Sides

#2 - Dianna Cohen

#3 - Steven Cohen

#4 - Sara Winfrey

#5 - Sean Lee



JC-001-004427

SIMINGTON, P.

NTINUATION ☐ PPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-T
ecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-12-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER ssification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PATRICK JOSEPH SIMINGTON, DOB/06-15-82

11692 West Hialeah Place

Littleton, CO 80127

303-979-7189

Student-Columbine High School

TOM SIMINGTON

Same as above.

KE SIMINGTON

Same as above.

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99, at about 1100 hours. I responded to 11692 West Hialeah Place. to interview witness Patrick Simington and his mother, witness Kelli Simington, about the shooting that occurred on Columbine High School on 04-20-99

Patrick Simington told me that he got into the cafeteria of Columbine High School on 04-20-99 at about 1105 hours. Patrick Simington said he got his food and then sat down at a table and put his black "North Face" backpack on the floor next to him. The table Patrick Simington sat at was on the east side of the cafeteria near the middle. Patrick Simington showed me on the diagram of the cafeteria at Columbine High School that he was sitting at either table "U" or "V." He said also sitting at the table with him were Billy Little, Josh Bushman, Dusty Hoffschnieder, and said there were other students around the table he was at. however, he does not remember who they were or where they sat. Patrick Simington said he was facing in an easterly direction toward the stairway while seated at the table and said suddenly, approximately ten freshmen students ran into the cafeteria from out and were yelling that someone had a gun and somebody had been shot. Patrick Simington said the students in the

cer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004429
					of

INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

NTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
PPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-T

ecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-12-99

ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
ssification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria got down on the floor and under the tables. He said he stayed under the table for approximately 30 seconds and then most of the students in the cafeteria got up and began to run toward the stairway that leads to the second floor of Columbine High School. Patrick Simington said he ran towards the kitchen area along with Dusty Hoffschneider, Josh Bushman and Dominick Decavario (unknown exact spelling). He said they ran to the back (north side) of the kitchen to hide, and he said when he tried to look quickly into the cafeteria to see what was taking place, he saw explosives going off outside of the cafeteria. Patrick Simington said he did not know how many explosions he heard. A short time later he said he heard a "big bang" (unknown if this noise was from a gunshot or an explosive device). Patrick Simington said when he looked into the cafeteria, there was a large amount of smoke inside of it. He said he and the students with him could not find a place to hide in the kitchen, which left them out in the open on the north side of the kitchen. Patrick Simington said a janitor who had a two-way radio, came into the kitchen and sat with them, then told the students to run out of the west door of the cafeteria near the faculty lounge. Once Patrick Simington was out of the school, he ran into one of the school parking lots.

I showed Patrick Simington the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank. He said he did not see either item prior to or during the incident. He also said he does not know of anybody who may be making explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

Patrick Simington said he did not know suspect Klebold or suspect Harris, nor did he know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia other than to say they were never considered to be a threat to anybody He also said he did not know anyone who had a double pierced eyebrow

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Kelli Simington and Patrick Simington said that in the days that followed the incident at Columbine High School, on 04-20-99, Patrick Simington was having some problems coping with this experience. Patrick Simington said he feels he is doing better coping with it as time passes. I gave both Patrick Simington and Kelli Simington my business card and told them if they decide they want to talk to a J.C.S.O. victim advocate, I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

I **'OSITION:** Case remains open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004430

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
A Peterson	[illegible]	[illegible]			

RIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

99-7625
05/12/99
Patrick Simington

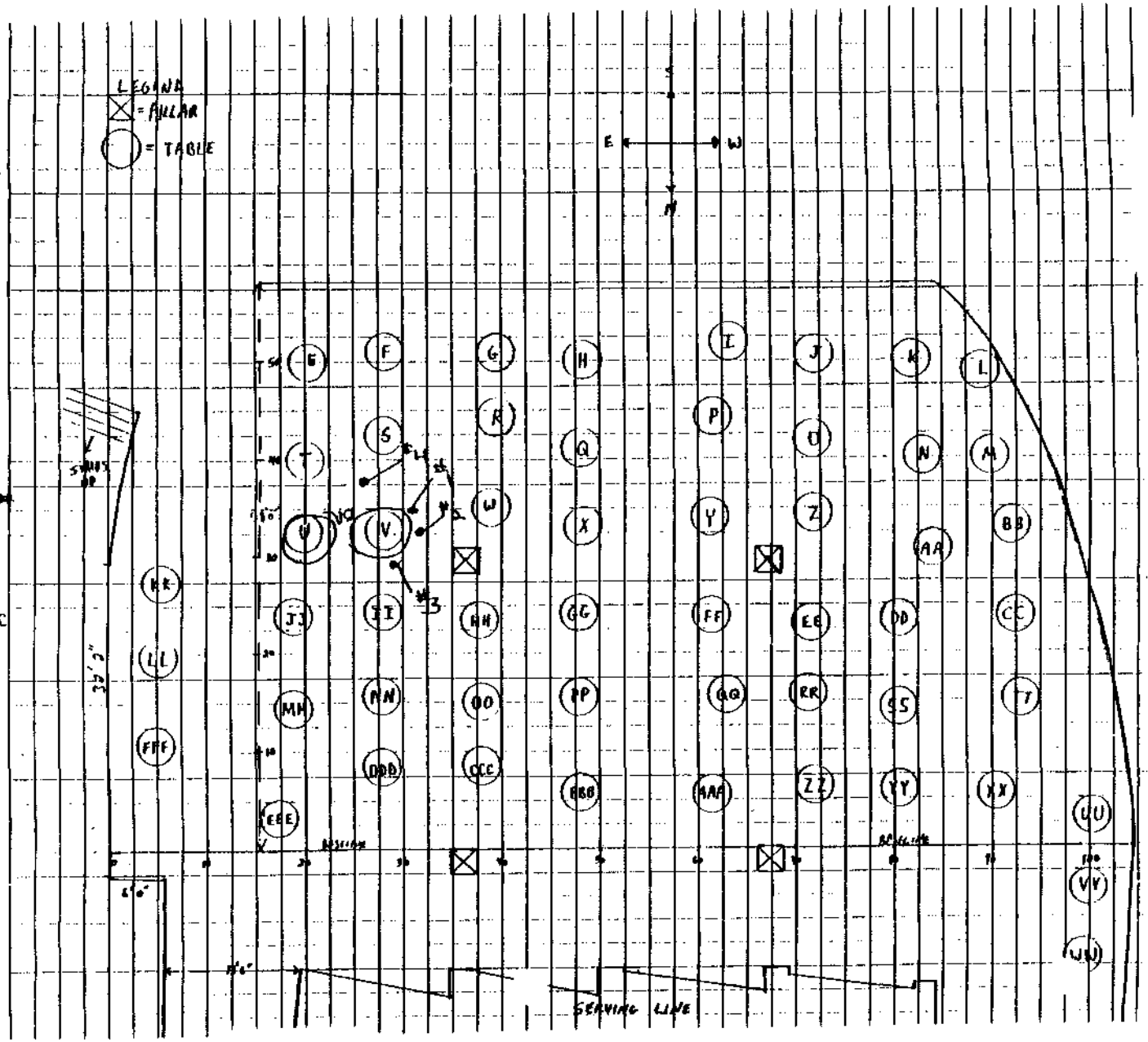
#1- Patrick Simington ✓

#2. Billy Little ✓

#3- Josh Bushman ✓

#4- Dusty Hoffschneider ✓

— Others were around the table

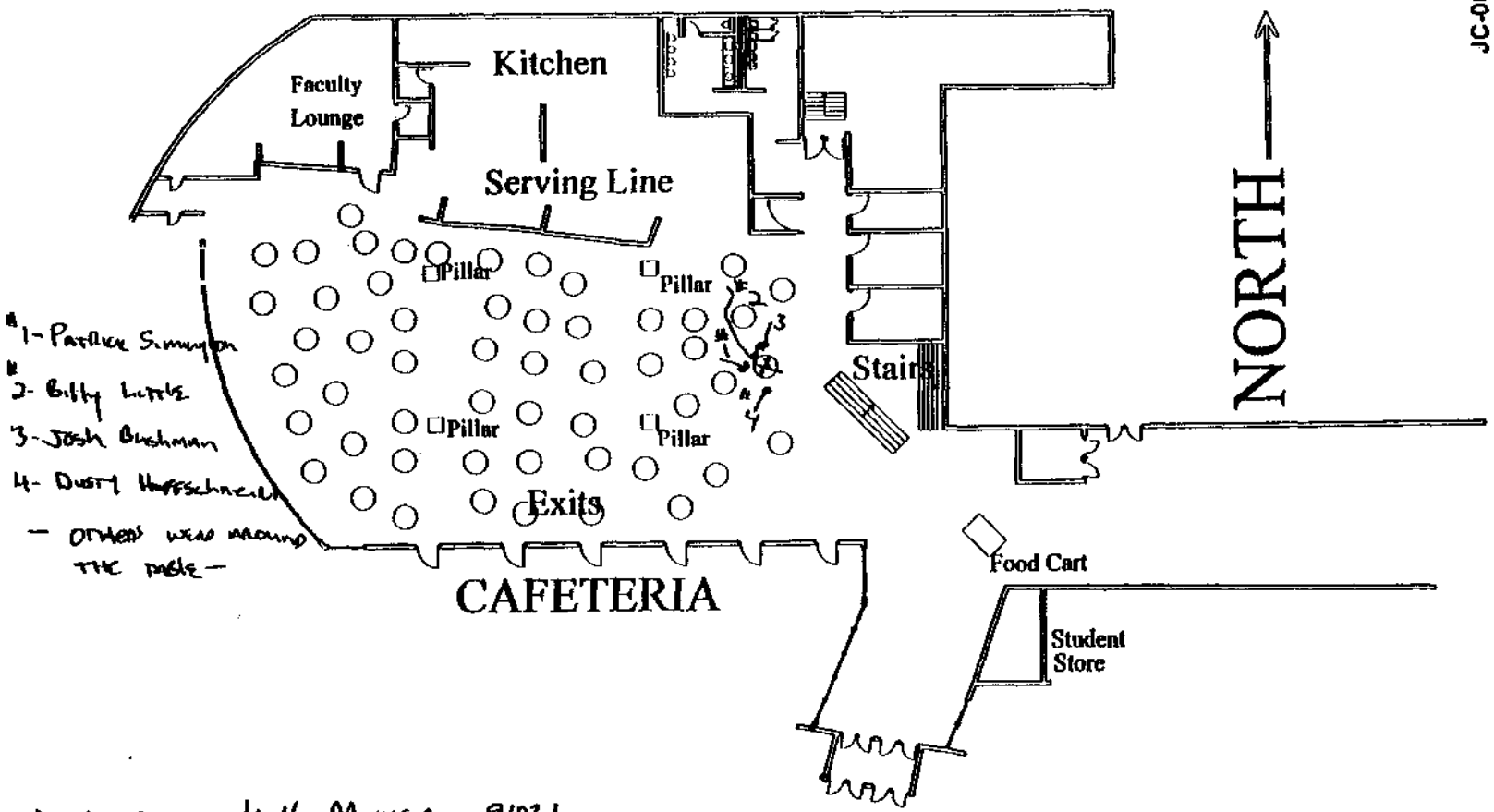


JC-001-004431

0.04152":1'

09-7605
05/13/99
Patrick Simington

JC-001-004432



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

SLATER, S

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Frazier, Sarah, A					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
6470 W. Roxbury Dr	Littleton	U.S.	CO	80128	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 973-5968	(303) 979-9615	521-49-2614		06/27/82	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the lunchroom when I heard a loud bang (shotgun). I saw everyone duck down and people were screaming & get under the table. I hid under the table when a rush of people started crawling away from the doors. After a couple minutes I took off to the kitchen and ran to where everyone was hiding. I saw a gun shot and slamed the door and got down.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-004434

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/29/99

On 4/27/99, Sarah Slater, DOB 6/27/82, 6478 West Roxbury Drive, Littleton, Colorado, 80128, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Father, Graham Slater, DOB 7/24/54. She provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Sarah arrived at school at approximately 7:10 a.m. For a reason she could not explain, Sarah had a feeling that she should not have gone to school that day. She attended her normal morning classes, to include her language arts class, which is her last class prior to lunch period. This class ends at approximately 11:10 a.m. From there she proceeded directly to her lunch period.

Sarah was sitting in the cafeteria at table SS or EE. She was sitting with her friend named Sam Granillo. The only other person that she could remember in the vicinity was Richard Green, seated at a table in their immediate vicinity. They both brought their lunches, and were eating and conversing when they heard a what she believed was a gun shot. At that point, she looked outside the west windows of the cafeteria, and could see some students running in from the outside, and some students running away from the cafeteria. She also saw Mr. Sanders running from the area of the teachers lounge yelling "everyone get down." Sam and Sarah then got down under their table. There was a lot of confusion, and some students were crawling away, while some were running away. She then took off her shoes, grabbed her purse, and ran towards the kitchen area. As she was going into the kitchen area, she could see people in black entering through the doors with her peripheral vision. As they came in, they were shooting guns. Sarah and several others, she thinks about 18 in total, to include 2 female cafeteria workers crowded into a small (10'x10') pantry room. Sarah and Sam physically held the door to the room shut with their bodies. All during this time, they could hear shooting, and big bangs. She could hear footsteps in the kitchen, and people were knocking at the door, trying to get in. No one in the room would say anything to those attempting to get in the pantry.

There was a boy that was a sophomore who picked up a telephone that was in the room, and contacted police. Sarah could

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

not remember the name of this boy. The boy told the police where they were at, and their names. This was all done by writing, and no talking, as they did not want anyone outside to know that they were in the pantry. At this point, she could still hear shooting going on, but the shots seemed to be getting farther away. Sam and Sarah were calming everyone in the room, when she heard what she believed to be the SWAT Team. The SWAT Team then knocked at the door, and identified themselves. Sarah and Sam gradually opened the door, and realized that it was in fact the SWAT Team. The SWAT Team evacuated the students through a window near the faculty lounge, girls first. From there, they were placed in police cars, and evacuated out of the area.

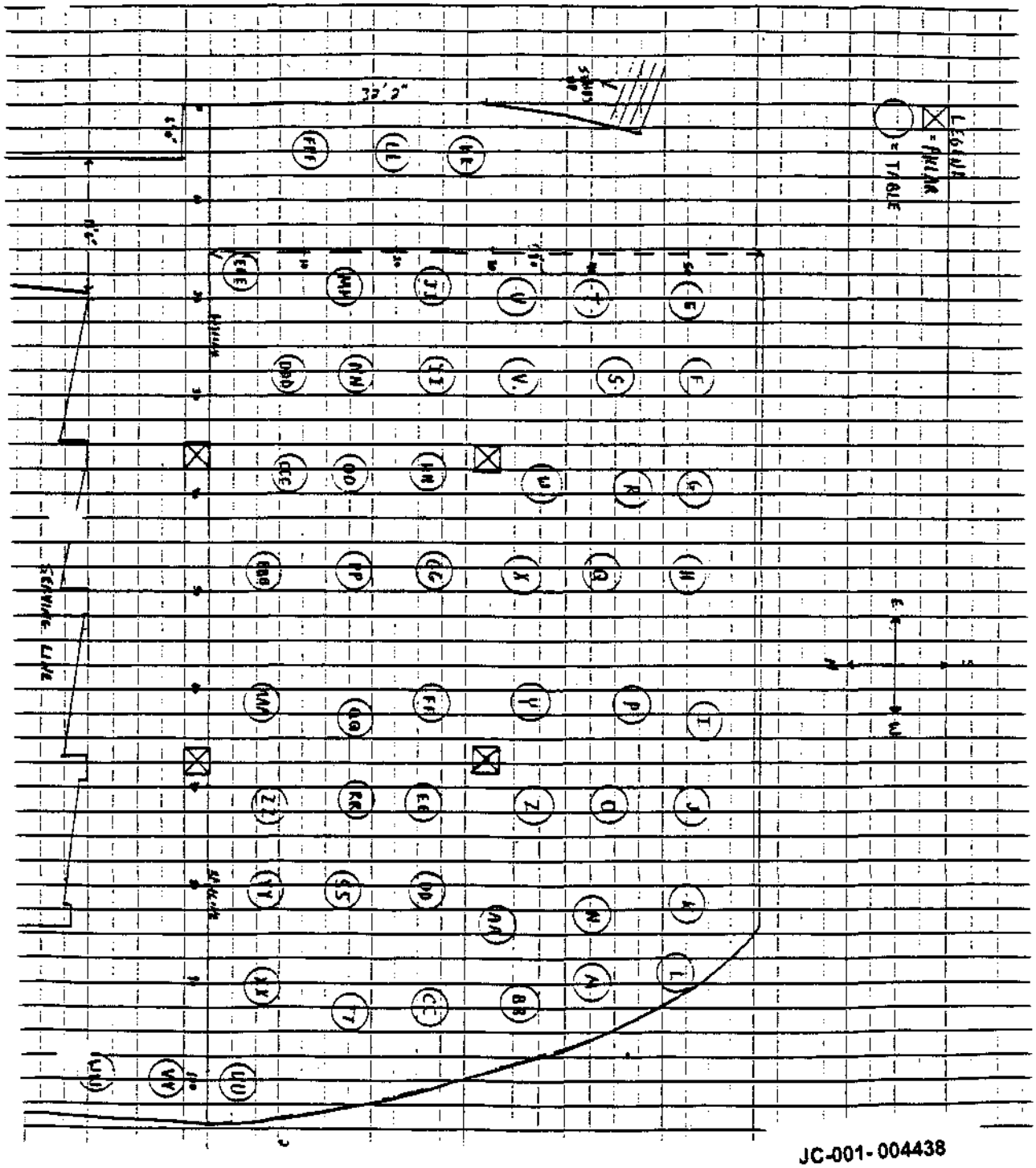
Sarah Slater knew Dylan Klebold from helping out with lighting at school plays. She did not see Klebold nor Harris on Monday or Tuesday. The last time that she saw Klebold was the previous weekend at the prom. Klebold was with a date, but she could not remember who that was.

Sarah knows Zach Heckler fairly well. She had seen Heckler on Monday, 4/19/99 in the halls in school, but not on Tuesday. She also saw Heckler at the prom with his date, Devon Adams. Heckler hung out a lot with Dylan Klebold. Klebold and Heckler often got drunk together. They also played video games over the Internet. They played mostly shoot and kill games, with Doom being their favorite. Heckler was often times depressed due to social problems. He had trouble getting a girlfriend. He would cry in front of Sarah, and get very emotional. During her freshman year, approximately two years ago, Sarah used to talk to Dylan Klebold on the Internet. Klebold had a crush on Sarah, and wanted to date her. She did not want to date Klebold and told him no; he did not persist. Heckler also wanted to date her during this same time frame, but she had no interest in dating himeither.

Later in the day, on 4/20/99, Sarah talked to Heckler. Heckler, after hearing that one of the shooters was Klebold, said that he was sure that it was true, but couldn't believe that Klebold had done this, in fact did not want to believe it. Later that same day, Sarah spoke to Heckler's sister, Jocelyn Heckler. Jocelyn told Sarah that Zach knew that Klebold and Harris had this incident planned, but that he never believed that they would carry it out.

Sarah Slater said that from time to time she would see Trench Coat Mafia (TCM) people yelling "you're going down" to the jocks and athletes. At the end of the 1998 school year during the school morning newscast, there was a graphic representation of the Columbine High School being blown up. Sarah believes that this was done by members of the TCM. Finally, on the morning of 4/20/99, the school morning newscast, which airs a thought for the day, the thought was something to the effect of "today is going to be a bad day".

SARAH SCATER TABLE SS on EE



JC-001-004438

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/05/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER DN2590, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

SUBJECT: Slater, Sarah White female, dob: 6/27/82

6478 W. Roxbury Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80125

303-973-5968

Jacqueline Slater (mother)

303-919-6429 (wk)

Graham Slater (father)

303-829-9291 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/4/99 at 0900 hours I interviewed Sarah Slater in the presence of her father at her home. Sarah stated that she rode to school with a friend by the name of Anne Behouneck, the morning of 4/20/99. They arrived at approximately 0710 hours and parked in the junior lot (south side of building). She stated they entered the school through the student entrance on the south side. She stated she did not see anything unusual going on outside the building or around the school between classes.

Sarah stated she knew Dylan Klebold in the 9th and 10th grade but had lost touch with him in the 11th grade. She knew him by name. She did not know Eric Harris at all. Sarah stated she did not know any of the others in their trench coat mafia group. Sarah stated that the group, in her opinion, had been branded with this name. Sarah stated she has language arts during her fourth hour period. She left the class and went into the cafeteria

entering from the stairway. She brought along her lunch and sat down with Dan Granille. Sarah indicated the path she took on the attached diagram, and also who was sitting with her, and where they were sitting at the table. She stated she entered the cafeteria approximately 11:15 and approximately 11:25 was when the commotion started.

Sarah stated what drew her attention to the fact that something was going on was Mr. Sanders came in the west exit door into the cafeteria. She stated she looked outside and the people who were sitting outside eating began running around. At the same time, the people who were sitting near the windows started to stand up and approach the west windows. She stated Mr. Sanders went outside then almost immediately came back in telling everyone to get down. She stated it took a few seconds for everything to sink in and for her to figure out that there was shooting going on outside. Mr. Sanders looked out the exit door again and then came back in . .eaming for everyone to *get down.* Sarah stated she heard shots and at that point took off her high-heeled shoes and grabbed her purse and ran for the kitchen. She stated she ended up in an L-shaped room that had computer and other lunch equipment stored in it. She stated she noticed that out of the corner of her eye she saw some people dressed in black coming in the west cafeteria exit door. She looked back over her shoulder when she heard shots and she saw what she thought was a bullet hitting near the serving line because she saw sparks fly from this point. She stated they went into the L-shaped room/office in the kitchen and closed the door. She stated she was with Sam Burnell, two kitchen employees, and approximately seventeen other kids. She stated they heard gunfire, screams, and explosions. She stated she also heard people running around and this lasted from 15 to 20 minutes. She stated they heard footsteps outside the door.

Sarah stated the refrigerator was next to the room she was in and it sounded as if someone was banging or moving things around in the refrigerator. She also heard a walkie-talkie, but she could not understand what was being said. She stated then someone knocked on the door and asked if anyone was in there. The person then tried to open up the door. She stated one shot then rang out and it hit somewhere close to the door. Again the

person on the other side tried to open the door. She stated there was one guy in the room that was on the phone to Denver Police. The person outside the door then went away.

Sarah stated she then heard shots in the distance. She stated they had barricaded themselves inside, putting heavy objects in front of the door. She stated they were trying to calm down and they wrote down their names, telephone numbers and their parents names for the DPD officer on the phone. She stated she did not know how much time had passed at that point, but she added that she had stayed in the room for almost three hours.

She stated they were warned by the officer on the phone that they would hear gunshots from a SWAT team. They were told to get down and stay quiet. She stated they heard gunshots and radios. They then heard loud voices from SWAT team members. She stated she heard them in the refrigerator first when they yelled out "*put ur hands up!*". She stated this scared her since she thought perhaps the suspects were in the room next to her. They then tried to push the door open, but the occupants in the room did not move the heavy objects. They asked if anyone was in there, and they eventually realized that it was the SWAT team outside. She stated they took the girls out first and lined them up against the wall. She stated that after they left out the faculty lounge window she saw Daniel Rohrbough laying on the cement, and then she saw a girl laying on the grass.

Sarah had indicated on the attached diagram which path she took to get to her table after she came down the stairs. She indicates she sat at table number EE. Sarah stated that she noticed a large, four or five foot, medium blue duffle bag sitting next to this table. She stated that it was full and she tried to push it aside with her foot. She asked around her table if it belonged to anyone. She stated it was so heavy she could not push it with her foot and so she just stepped over it. She stated it had a strap across the top of it. She had no idea what it contained. She did not notice any funny smell around the bag.

Sarah stated she left her navy blue Great Land backpack in the cafeteria. The backpack has a cloth patch that

says *Operation Ivy* on it. She also left her black high-heel shoes. Inside her backpack she has schools papers, history book, Sociology book, and two binders. She stated she was wearing a black dress at the time.

Sarah stated she knew Zack Heckler and he had told her to go to Klebold and Harris's Web site on the Internet. Sarah stated from the way Zack talked, she gathered that he helped them make this Web site. Zack told Sarah that this was a *hate site* for Columbine High School. She stated that a lot of kids hated Columbine High School at that time, even she did. I asked her to clarify that if it was Columbine High School in particular or just going to high school period. She clarified that it was just going to high school. She stated Zack Heckler's nickname was "*Kibbz*" and Klebold's was "*Vodka*". She did not know any other nicknames. She stated that there was an announcement that morning that it was going to be a *very bad day*. She also stated that it was the *thought of the day*. Sarah stated that toward the end of last year's school year, the Friday feature was a video that the video production class had put together. Sarah couldn't remember a lot of specifics about it, but it showed people going through the school shooting others with squirt guns. They also blew the school up.

Karla Sarnacki #1374
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/6/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

JC-001-004443

SLOAN, C.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/28/1999

Catherine W. Sloan, DOB 07/16/1983, 7294 West Walden Drive, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)973-2658, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Ellen Sloan, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Sloan provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Sloan got out of Spanish class, taught by Ms. Killion, and went directly from the foreign language area to the cafeteria. Sloan then sat down at a lunchroom table (marked FFF on diagram sketch). Sloan recalls that Elsa Coffey-Berg and Julie McGinley were also seated at her table. Sloan was sitting facing southeast. Coffey-Berg was sitting to Sloan's right. Sloan does not recall who was sitting to her left.

Sloan first noticed that something was happening, when most of the students started to get down under their tables. Sloan did not know what was going on, but got down under her table anyway. Sloan then saw Mr. Sanders and janitors running around and telling people to stay under the tables. Everyone at the west end of the cafeteria then started getting up and running toward the stairs. Sloan then grabbed her backpack and ran into the girls bathroom for a few seconds. There were at least four other girls in the bathroom as well. Once in the bathroom, Sloan heard two shots. Sloan then ran out of the bathroom and a female teacher near the backstage door to the auditorium directed Sloan into the auditorium. Sloan ran through the auditorium and out the exit on the northeast corner. Sloan then ran east down the north main hall, but some teachers told her to get against the wall. Sloan got against the wall for a moment, then the teachers told her to just run. Sloan ran down the hall by the counseling office and exited the school behind the gymnasium. Once outside, Sloan went to Clement Park.

Sloan was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Sloan did not see the gunmen and did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Sloan did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the

---

Investigation on 05/26/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3344 Date dictated 05/28/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

JC-001-004445

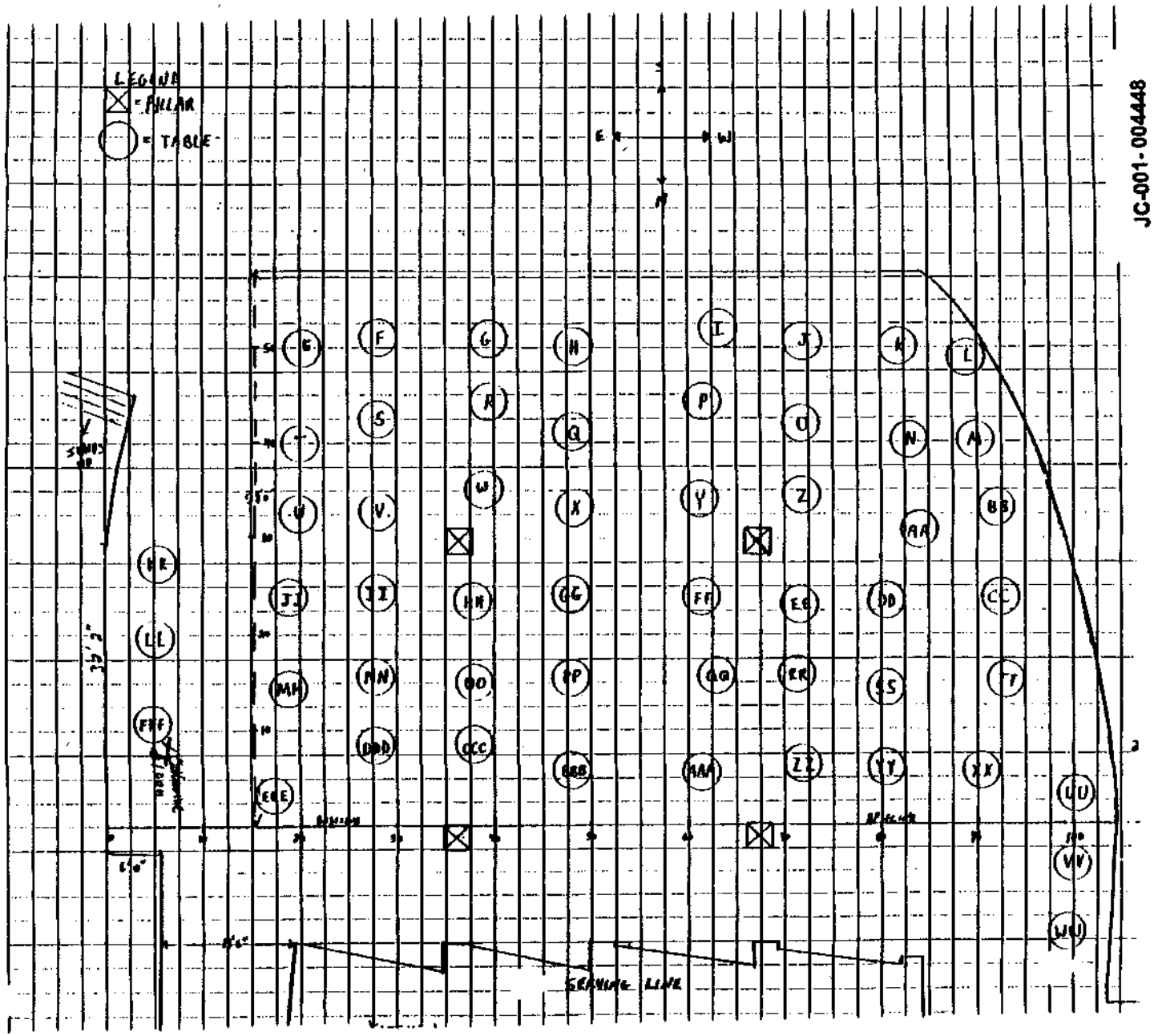
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

Trenchcoat Mafia. Sloan has an Internet screen name of Lowlastar7, but to her knowledge has never communicated with Harris or Klebold on the Internet. On 05/21/1999, while Sloan was reading a news article on America Online(AOL) News about the Columbine shooting, Sloan received an instant message from someone on the Internet using the screen name of Rep EoN. Rep EoN made some threatening comments that Sloan deleted. Rep EoN made some further comments that Sloan saved. Sloan provided a copy of this message to SA Wright. A copy of the message is attached to this report.

Sloan has heard that Jarett Baer, Justin Baer, and Jason Baer all work at Pretzelmaker and heard one of their co-workers say that she saw the bombs being built.

On the day of the shooting, Sloan was wearing a long-sleeved dark blue shirt, blue jeans, and blue and silver running shoes. Sloan thinks that Candice Cushman was also in the cafeteria during lunch.

[illegible] EoN: secret
EoN: too much will be in yer head...and thats a nono
Lowlastar7: what are you talking about?
Rep EoN: lets leave it like that
Lowlastar7: ok your scaring me
Rep EoN: 1st in yers...then in canada...then in georgia...its a shame those guys had to do it...I couldve sent more
Lowlastar7: sent more what?
Rep EoN: as I said...too much info will kill you
Lowlastar7: well I have to go now.
Lowlastar7: bye
Rep EoN: yes...and so will other people



JC-001-004448

SMITH, BENJAMIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/06/99

Benjamin Wade SMITH was interviewed at his residence, 9742 W. Brandt Place, Littleton, Colorado, phone (303) 932-1265 on April 30, 1999 at approximately 1:40 PM. He was advised of the personal and professional identity of the writer, and the purpose of the interview.

SMITH confirmed that he was present in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999, prior to the incident which ultimately occurred there, and that he had left his black Jansport backpack in the cafeteria. SMITH viewed a map of the cafeteria, and indicated that he believed he had been sitting at what is identified as table "Y". SMITH believed that five other students had been sitting with him. He identified these as being Joey LNU, Matt ZAGO, Brad BOOTSMA, Kevin LNU and Chad SHARPLEY.

SMITH advised that he had entered the cafeteria at just after 1110 AM and obtained his food from the cafeteria serving line. He estimated that he was in line for approximately three minutes before getting his food and sitting at the table. While walking through the cafeteria and to his table he did not observe any unusual objects or duffel bags.

SMITH stated that he was seated facing in a southwesterly direction, toward the windows on the west side of the cafeteria. He suddenly heard the sound of a number of chairs moving, and thought that a fight may have broken out. SMITH then observed Mr. Sanders and a janitor telling everyone to get under the tables. A short time later, Mr. Sanders told everyone to get out of the cafeteria.

SMITH fled the cafeteria and went into a classroom on the lower level, which he believed was room FL-3. SMITH hid under a desk in the classroom, and estimated that approximately 25 to 30 others also hid in the room. He recalled seeing two female adults in the room who he believed were teachers, but did not know either of them. After approximately two to three minutes he ran outside through a door on the south side, and through the student parking lot on the south side of the school. SMITH stated that he continued to run until he came to a Mormon seminary house in the area of Polk Street.

Investigation on 04/30/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 / 99-7625 (Jeffco) Date dictated 05/06/99

by Agent Frank R. Vanecek, CBI

JC-001-004450

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

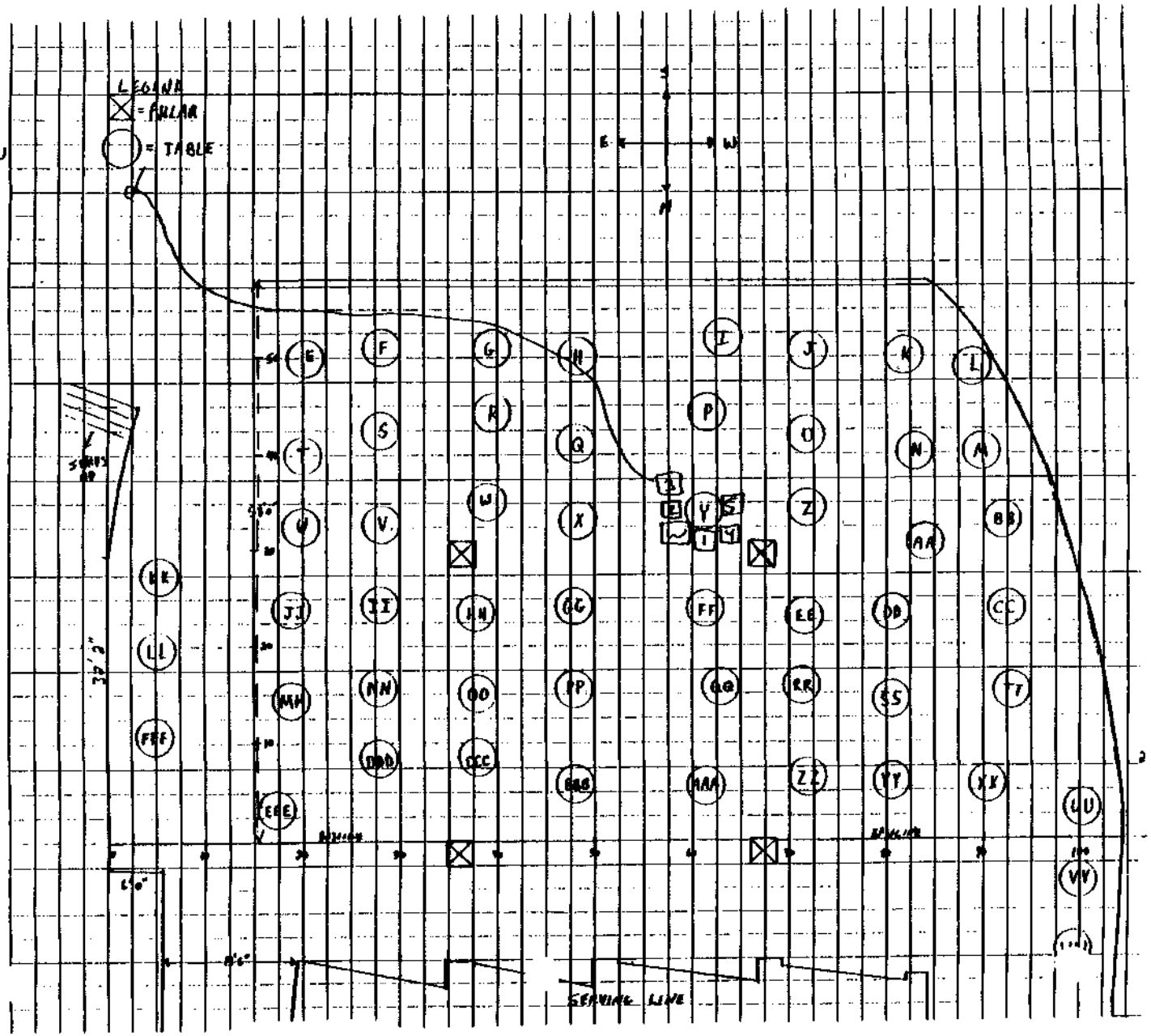
SMITH stated that while he was hiding in the classroom he had heard two loud explosions. He indicated that he felt that the sound had come from upstairs, possibly the area of the library.

SMITH stated that he did not see either of the suspects or any shooting. He was not acquainted with either, although had seen Dylan KLEBOLD around school and knew who he was. He had seen individuals on campus wearing black trench coats and had heard the name "Trench Coat Mafia", but did not know anything about the group.

JN 1516

SMITH, BENJAMIN

1) JOEY LUU
2) MATT ZALO
3) BRAD BOOTSMA
4) KEVIN LIU
5) CHAD SHARPLEY



JC-001-004452

SMITH, DAVID

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/24/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3539, FBI:4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUBJECT: Smith, David John dob: 08/12/82 w/m
5599 South Youngfield Way
Littleton, CO 80127
303-904-3477

Gail Smith (Mother)
5599 South Youngfield Way
Littleton, CO 80127
303-904-3477
303-271-4461 (wk)

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 5/19/99 at 0915 hours, I interviewed David Smith at his home. Permission had previously been obtained from his mother.

David stated he knew Eric Harris from being in the same class with him last semester. He stated this class was Team Sports. He stated Eric Harris spoke German a lot in this class. Eric Harris also got teased, however he stated it was not severe teasing, just verbal. He added that other students got it worse than Eric Harris did. David stated he did not know Dylan Klebold at all. He stated he knew the trench coat mafia group existed, but did not know any of the other members.

David stated he drove to school the morning of 4/20/99. He arrived at 0700 hours and parked at Clement Park. He stated there was nothing unusual going on outside the school or in between classes. He has Science first hour, Math second hour, American History third hour, and Language Arts fourth hour. All these classes are located in the upper level. After the fourth hour class, he and Jacob Maez went outside the doors located north

of the library on the upper level. He stated he went outside and traveled down the stairs and entered the cafeteria through the west door. He stated he did not see anything unusual going on outside. David commented that one time he saw a tall kid standing by Klebold's car. He stated he did not know this kid, but he identified him, by looking through the yearbook, as Robert Perry. He was not sure what day he saw Robert Perry by the BMW.

David indicated, on the attached diagram, the path that he took through the cafeteria, and that he possibly sat at table "TT" (David stated he may have sat at table CC, XX, or UU). He stated he remembered sitting close to the window. He brought his lunch that day and went straight to the table. He was there approximately ten minutes when he heard a *popping* noise outside. He thought it was a fight and went to the window and saw two kids in the fenced area, just west of the cafeteria, drop to the ground. He said he saw a chubby kid running toward the soccer field. This kid was wearing a white T-shirt. At that point Mr. Sanders came in the west ...teteria door and told everyone to *get down*. He stated he dropped to the ground and crawled toward the stairs. At that time he was hearing gunshots. David stated he got up and ran to the stairs, up the stairs, and at the top of the stairs he heard more gunshots. David ran out of the building through the math/science hallway and out the southeast doors.

David ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park. He stated people were screaming all this time. David did not see any of the shooters.

David stated he left his blue JanSport backpack and sack lunch in the cafeteria. Inside his backpack he had his math book, math folder, language arts folder, science notebook, and some receipts. He could not remember what he was wearing that day.

David only knew of a Web page that Aaron Brown had. He stated he is Brooks Brown's little brother. Aaron had a Web page at one time that was geared towards climbing. He stated Aaron never mentioned any problems

that Brooks was having.

David also indicated on the attached diagram the other students that were sitting at the table with him in the cafeteria.

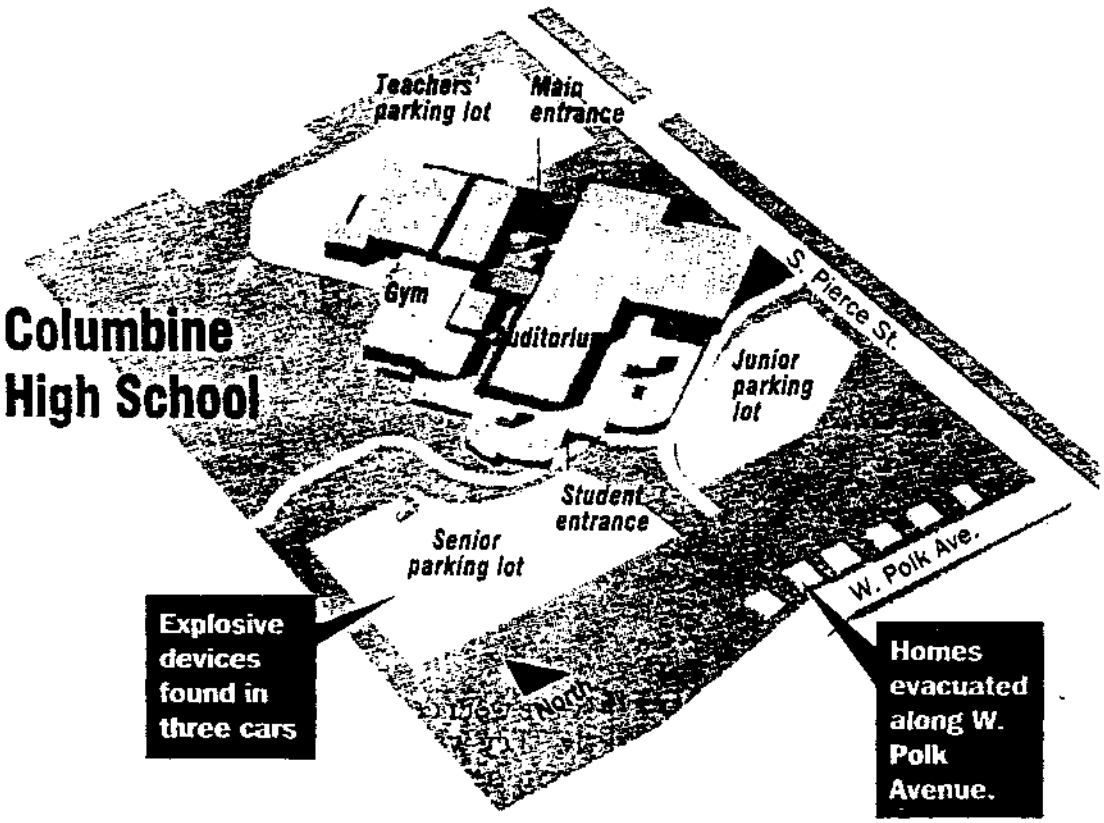
Karla Sarnacki #1374

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

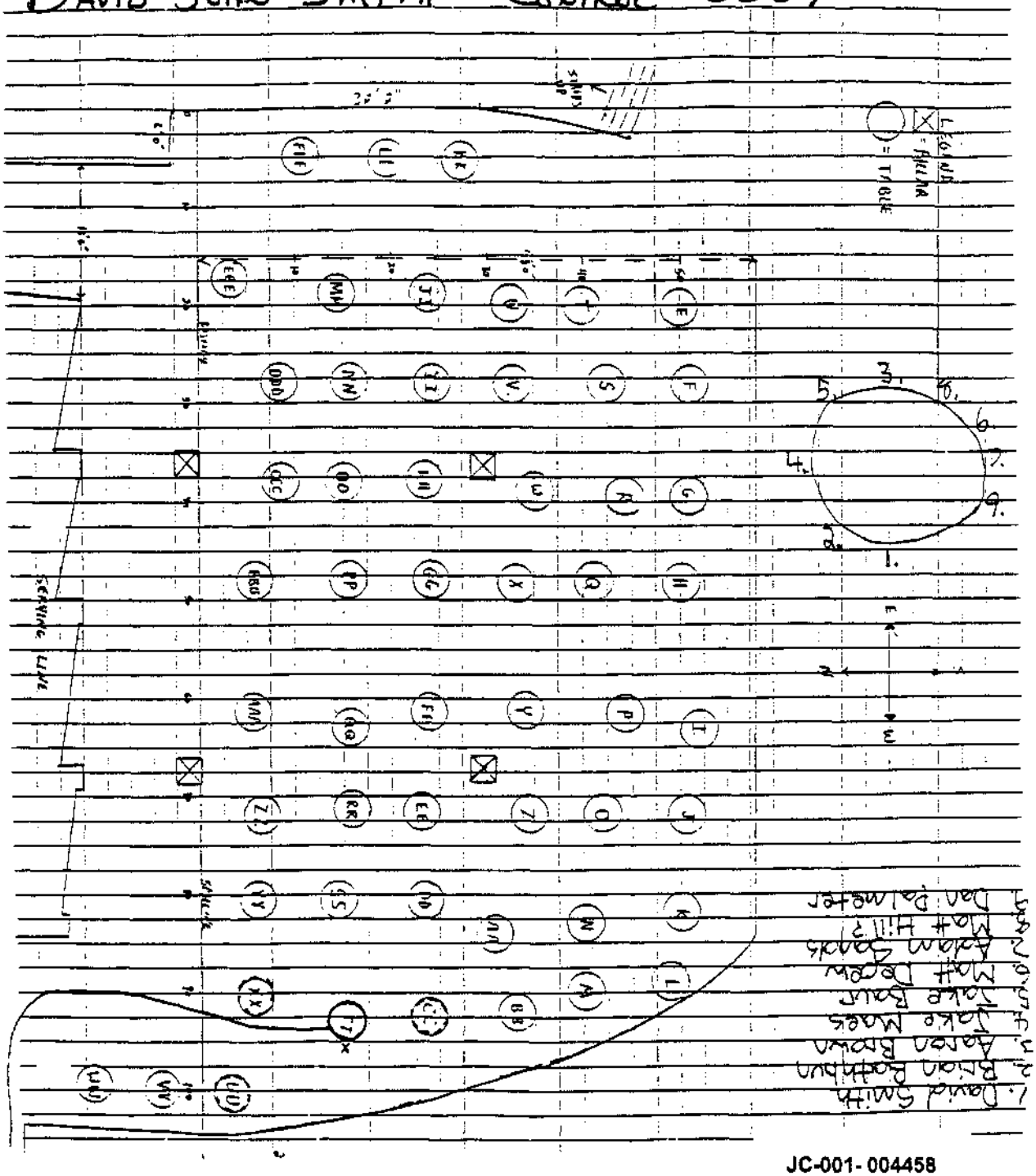
jib

DAVID JOHN SMITH
CONTROL #3539



JC-001-004457

DAVID JOHN SMITH CONTROL # 3539



JC-001-004458

SMITH, JENNY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription _____

On 4/30/99, Jenny Smith, DOB 12/10/81, 5653 South Harlan Street, Littleton, Colorado was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. She was interviewed in the presence of her Mother, Brenda Smith, DOB 5/27/57.

Jenny Smith arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 7:45 a.m. on 4/20/99. She went to the commons which had about 25 students there, and she met with Ryan Poole, Seth Ian, and Nate Montgomery. She didn't notice anything out of the ordinary, or any duffel bags that stood out. She went to her normal classes, her last being language arts class. She then went to first lunch and sat with her friends at table T. Her friends that sat with her were as follows:

1. Christen Schoenhoff
2. Alisa Encinas
3. Jennifer Tyndall
4. Nate Montgomery
5. Ryan Poole
6. Lacy Koch

She bought her lunch, and was on her way back to her table when she heard Mr. Sanders and Mr. Kreitzer yelling for everyone to get down, and go to the auditorium. Jenny then ran towards the elevators and stairs and into the auditorium. Then, along with many other students she ran through the hallway towrds the gymnasium and out the gym exit. From there she was directed to go to Clement Park.

She did not see either Harris or Klebold Monday or Tuesday. She did not know any Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), although she thinks that Alejandra Marsh hangs out with the TCM. She could provide no further information about the TCM.

She did note that during her second period, the Rebel News Network thought for the day was something to the effect of "you'll wish you hadn't come today".

Investigation on 4/30/99 at Littleton, Colorado

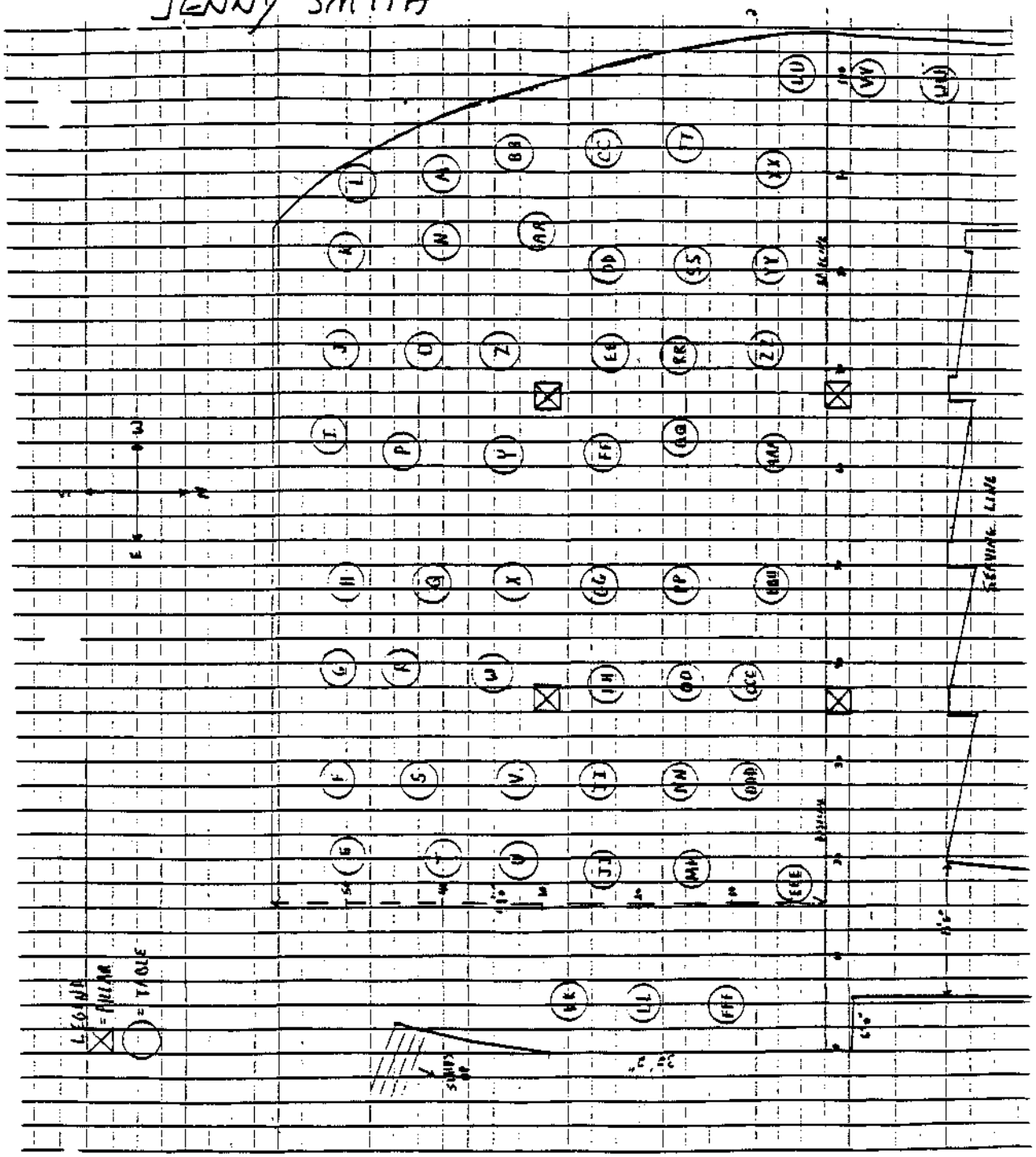
File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN1577 Date dictated 4/30/99

by SA Russell J. Atanasio

JC-001-004460

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

JENNY SMITH



SMITH, JEREMIE

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

CONTROL #4294

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date Title Report
		080499

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
SMITH, JEREMIE D.O.B. 121079
5690 W. ROWLAND AVE LITTLETON, CO 973-6961
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION
SMITH WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 080499
SMITH STATED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS SITTING BY THE STAIRS INSIDE THE CAFETERIA. HIS FIRST OBSERVATION WAS THE CUSTODIAN TELLING EVERYONE TO GET OUT. SMITH THEN LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW SMOKE. SMITH STARTED TO RUN UPSTAIRS AND AS HE WAS DOING SO HE HEARD GUNSHOTS. HE THEN RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM WHERE HE STAYED FOR ABOUT TEN MINUTES. SMITH THEN LEFT THE AUDITORIUM AND RAN DOWN THE HALL TOWARDS THE CLASSROOMS. SMITH STATED THAT HE SAW BULLET HOLES IN THE GLASS ON THE DOOR BY THE STUDENTS STORE. HE THEN RAN OUT THE DOORS BY THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE ROOM AT TO LEAWOOD PARK.
SMITH REPORTED THAT ERIC HARRIS WAS IN HIS VIDEO CLASS. HE DESCRIBED HARRIS AS "REAL QUIET" AND NOT VERY FRIENDLY.

JC-001-004463

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
L Luciano		61	62 080399		

81 ASAP 3 (Rev. 6/82)

DK 140401 (X37510) Reynolds - Reynolds

SMITH, LACEY

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	~~1868~~ 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/05/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
Patti STEVENS was interviewed on 05/03/99 re: 2175. STEVENS states that on 50/03/99 she spoke with Jeremie SMITH, a Special Ed student, who told her his sister had seen someone matching [redacted] description talking to the shooters just before the incident. Sister is identified through review of CHS records as Lacey Nicole SMITH (DOB: 01/13/82)

Lead:
Interview Lacey Nicole SMITH.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Lacey Nicole SMITH
DOB: 01/13/82
5690 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 973-6961

On May 4, 1999, Detectives Kreutzer and Watson went to SMITH's residence, where she was interviewed in the presence of her mother.

SMITH seemed to be expecting that she would be contacted by investigators. She immediately opened her yearbook, and pointed out [redacted] picture. She said that his appearance has changed from that picture; that now he has long hair, and his face is "really broken out".

SMITH recalled that she is scheduled for the "A" lunch, which is the first lunch period. The bell rings at 11:15, and SMITH, who was in the library during 4th hour, went to the cafeteria for lunch; which is scheduled to begin at 11:20. She said she got her piece of pizza, and went to sit on a ledge in the corner by the school store. She made a sketch which is attached.

SMITH recalled that this was the first time in a year and a half (since she began driving to school) that she has eaten in the cafeteria; usually she goes out for lunch. SMITH stated that every day as she was leaving the school for lunch she would see [redacted] whom she knew, walking toward the "Weaver light" to have a cigarette. When she returned, she would see him walking back toward the school.

SMITH described [redacted] as always dressing the same every day, with a black "trench coat", and black baseball cap turned backwards. The hat had a circular logo on it - possibly "the world", and white letters "NO SHIT!". SMITH said, [redacted] wore his trench coat religiously".

CONTROL NUMBER:	~~1664~~ 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/05/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson Jeff Kreutzer

In addition to the long coat, [redacted] is described as wearing a white tee shirt, black jeans, black leather shoes like Reboks, and that he has big feet. SMITH recalled that about three days prior to the incident, she and [redacted] bumped into each other in the hall, and he stepped on her foot and they both fell down.

On Tuesday, April 20, 1999, after class, SMITH went out to her car to get her lunch money, and she looked toward where she would customarily see [redacted], and observed that he was not there. She thought that was unusual, but did not dwell upon it.

After getting her pizza, she went to the ledge by the school store, where she sat in the corner by the doors (diagram reflects that she was on the left side as an observer is facing the doors - the same side as the school store). The doors are described as two pairs of doors, which lead out to an entryway, and two more pairs of doors which lead outside.

As SMITH was sitting there, she observed [redacted] enter through the pair of doors closest to where she was sitting. He came in through the door that was farther away from her, but she immediately recognized him and said, "[redacted] He said, "Hi", and continued to walk into the cafeteria.

SMITH states [redacted] continued in toward the cafeteria until he was about 20 to 30 feet north of her. This was the last area she saw him prior to her leaving the cafeteria.

SMITH described his attire as a black "duster" referred to as a "trench coat" previously, and described his hat. SMITH's mother owns a duster. She does not recall any patches or identifying features about his coat.

SMITH states she did not see [redacted] with a gun, but did not see both of [redacted] hands as he was coming in. She did not see him carrying anything like a backpack or duffel bag and said he "never has a backpack".

SMITH said she did not see [redacted] with a gun, but she believes he had a gun concealed under his long coat. She states that when he stopped, facing toward the main area of the cafeteria, she heard what she described as "rapid fire" shooting coming from [redacted], and observed him "turning". She described him as "shooting from the hip". SMITH said, "The noise was coming from him". She described the noise as "piercing" and "loud". It made her ears ring. She also heard glass breaking, but did not see where this was occurring. SMITH could not tell how many shots she heard, but believed it was less than 15.

CONTROL NUMBER:	~~1156~~ 2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/05/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

SMITH recalls hearing someone saying something about "paintball" and hearing someone say "prank".

As soon as SMITH realized there was shooting, she immediately fled from the cafeteria through the doors by the store, where she was sitting. She believes she was among the first to escape from the building. SMITH said she went directly to her car, which was parked "seven spaces" from Pierce in the Junior parking lot. She drove out of the parking lot, going over the grass to get out. When she got to the street, she picked up a number of students who were fleeing, including a girl named "ALESHIA" (phonetic) [LNU], and a number of football players. She drove them to their residences, and then went home. When she got home, SMITH told her mother there were three shooters, and told her what she had seen.

SMITH recalled that an acquaintance, Matt BRUCE had been sitting "by the far door" of the cafeteria, and could possibly provide other information.

SMITH told investigators about the "phrase of the day", which was "TODAY IS NOT A GOOD DAY TO BE HERE", and said that the phrase of the day originated from the video class; of which Eric HARRIS was a part.

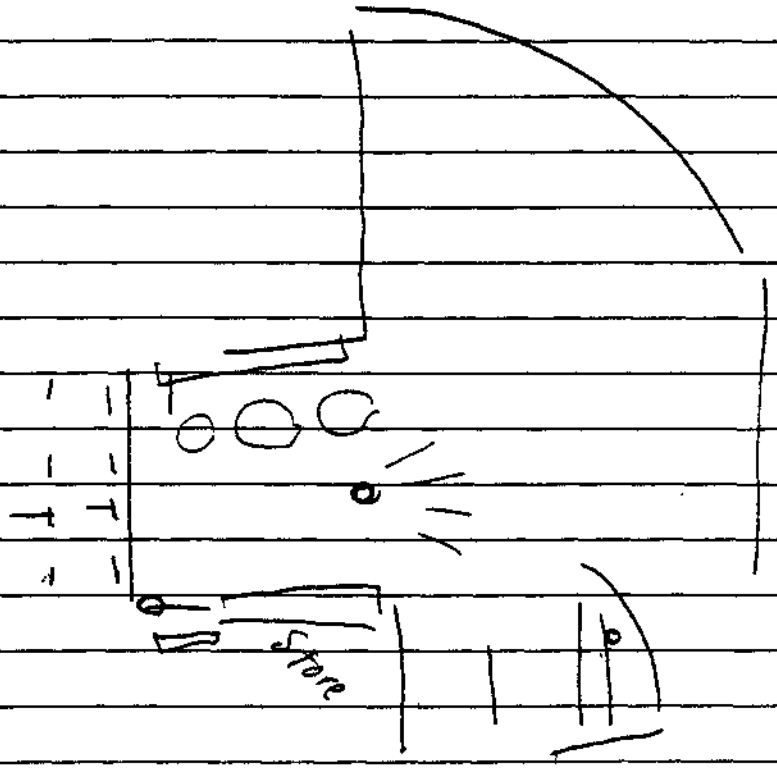
SMITH told investigators that during the prior school year (97-98) [redacted] was frequently seen with a group of individuals dressed in similar "trench coats"; one of whom was a neighbor of the SMITH's, Bobby CRAIG. CRAIG is the subject who killed his father, then committed suicide. See Det. Kreutzer's report re: Control Number 1156.

SMITH suggested that for additional insight into HARRIS, investigators might want to talk to an individual named GWYLEM [phonetic], who taught part of the video class.

SMITH said another subject, Rusty SCHLIER [phonetic], told her he had seen six shooters, 2 in the cafeteria, 2 in the library, 1 in the main hall, and 1 in the main office.

SMITH's boyfriend, Jeff HULSE (303) 797-3901 was in the photo lab at the time and she said he apparently thought what was going on was just a fire drill.

99-7625



Lacey Nicole Smith
5/4/99
10:30 AM

JKreutzer

JKreutzer

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/10/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
Follow up interview of Lacey Nicole SMITH; original interview on 05/03/99; reported under control number 2853.

Lead:
Re-interview SMITH, to clarify information regarding subject [redacted]

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Lacey Nicole SMITH
DOB: 01/13/82
5690 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 973-6961

On Friday, May 7, 1999, Sergeant Watson re-interviewed Lacey SMITH at her residence; in the presence of her mother. SMITH was interviewed in order to clarify certain information regarding her reported observation of [redacted] in the area of the cafeteria immediately prior to the shootings.

I asked SMITH what event initially caused her to believe there was something wrong. She told me that it was the sound of windows (glass) breaking. After which, she recalled hearing what sounded like rapid fire shooting. I asked if the sound of shooting could have been more than one person firing, perhaps alternating, and she agreed that it was possible that this was the case. I explained that what she originally said about [redacted]hooting was not supported by physical evidence such as shell casings in the area where he was seen, and she seemed to understand that he was probably not shooting.

SMITH described [redacted]again. She said he was wearing a long "trench coat", but described it as "not too long on him because he's so tall". He had on black pants, black leather shoes - not boots - which she described as being like Reboks and a black hat with white lettering. The hat was on backwards. The lettering said, "NO SHIT!". SMITH had originally described the hat as having a circular element in it's design which she thought was the earth. When I spoke to her on this occasion, she said she thought that the "earth" might have been part of the exclamation point. SMITH described [redacted]hair as being "real greasy", and described how it stuck out from under the hat on the sides. She said it was reddish brown. SMITH recalled that his coat was open. When I asked her about his shirt, this time she said he had on a black or white tee shirt. During the prior interview, she described the shirt as white, and when I asked her about this, she said she thinks it was white.

CONTROL NUMBER:	2853
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/10/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

I asked SMITH to clarify the time frame of events. She told me that the bell rang to end the fourth hour class at 11:10. She was in the library during fourth hour, and she said she left the classroom at exactly 11:11. She went out of the library, went down the main stairs to the commons area, and exited the building through the doors near the school store. She went outside, took the sidewalk from the covered area outside the doors around to the left toward where her truck was parked. She said when she got to the area of the sidewalk beside the drive, she saw and spoke with Pat IRELAND. She continued to where her truck was parked (see attached diagram). She crossed the drive and approached her truck from the front. After getting her lunch money from the truck, she retraced her steps back into the building. The trip from the class room to her truck and back to the school store took no more than 3 to 5 minutes.

When SMITH reentered the building, she stopped at the South end of the school store counter, where she purchased a cheese personal pan pizza. She said she got quick service, and had her pizza within one minute.

SMITH then went to the corner of the ledge adjacent to the doors, at the end of the hallway that goes by the school store, where she started to eat. She did not buy a drink, because she had her own water bottle. SMITH recalls that she had only taken one or two bites from the first piece of her personal pan pizza, when people started running for the stairs. I asked her to draw on a diagram of the school cafeteria where he went, and where he stopped when she saw him last. On the diagram she depicts [redacted] as walking in through the doors, past where she was sitting, and going in about as far as the north end of the school store. It was at that time that she heard the windows breaking and then realized she was hearing shots.

SMITH said she grabbed her backpack and ran out the doors, leaving the remains of her pizza on the ledge. She recalled that she ran across the grass, then down into the parking lot and approached her truck from the back. She threw her backpack into the bed of the truck and drove uphill from her parking place, over the grass median into the driveway to get out of the parking lot.

SMITH also told me that she wears glasses because she is nearsighted, but that she did not have them on that day. She believes her correction is about 20-30. She said she has some difficulty making things out at a distance, but that she did not have any trouble identifying PERRY when he walked past her. I asked SMITH how sure she was that the person she saw and spoke with was [redacted] I asked, "90 percent sure? 50 percent sure?" Her response was "100 percent sure." I then showed SMITH a photo lineup which included a picture of Dylan KLEBOLD, and asked her if the person who walked past her was in the lineup. She stated he was NOT in the lineup. I asked her if she knew any of the persons in the lineup, and she

immediately pointed to KLEBOLD's picture and identified him correctly, by name. She also pointed to two of the other pictures and said she knew them, but couldn't remember their names.

I asked SMITH about Matt BRUCE, whom she had said was in the cafeteria. She clarified that she had not actually seen BRUCE in the cafeteria; she had learned this from talking to him at a later time.

I also asked SMITH to clarify [redacted] possible affiliation with the group of kids she used to see last year; which included Robby CRAIG. She clarified that she had not seen [redacted] with that group.

SMITH told me she has known [redacted] since she was a freshman, but that she never knew what his last name was until after the incident. She said that she learned his last name when she and her friend Dana REMY were talking right after the incident, and looked his picture up in the yearbook.

SMITH talked about seeing [redacted] at the school frequently, even though he had either dropped out or been suspended. She explained where she usually saw him; walking south on Pierce toward the area of the Seminary Building, which is a brownish colored house on the northwest corner of the same block where Columbine High School is located; or that he would go one block further south to Weaver, where she would see him alone, smoking. SMITH said there is a culvert in the area across the street to the south of the Seminary Building, where kids are known to sometimes go to smoke marijuana.

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	MCGREGOR	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name/Original Report	Date This Report
	CHS ETAL	4-4-99

Classification ☒ 1ST O MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☒

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

RE: TELEPHONE INTERVIEW: LACEY SMITH

ORIGINAL

DETAILS

ON 070899 I INTERVIEWED (W) SMITH OVER THE TELEPHONE CONCERNING HER OBSERVATIONS AT C.H.S. ON 4-20-99.

SMITH SAID SHE WAS POSITIVE THAT SHE ONLY SAW ONE GUNMAN AT THE HIGH SCHOOL. SMITH SAID SHE HAS HEARD OTHER STUDENTS TALKING ABOUT UP TO 6 SUSPECTS AT THE SCHOOL ON 4-20-99, BUT COULD NOT GIVE ANY OTHER DETAILS.

DISPOSITION

CASE OPEN. LEAD #3866 CLOSED.

JC-001-004472

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	Invld	5095	10/26/99		1 of 1

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSD	Inv. Larry Erzen	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
DN 5062		10-25-99

Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Smith, Lacey N., DOB/01-13-82
5690 West Rowland Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
303-973-6961

Business Address: Student - Columbine High School

Smith, Sheila
5690 West Rowland Avenue
Littleton, CO 80128
303-973-6961

INVESTIGATION:

October 12, 1999 between the hours of 1135 and 1211, I spoke with Sheila Smith in reference to her daughter, Lacey Smith, who had been interviewed on May 3, 1999 by Detective Jeff Kreutzer with the Golden Police Department in reference to her observations at Columbine High School on April 20, 1999. When I contacted Sheila, I explained to her why I wanted to reinterview Lacey and stated we had several additional questions we would like to ask Lacey in reference to her identification of [redacted] as being a gunmen in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999. I explained to Sheila that the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office had recovered a videotape from the cafeteria and at no time, do we identify [redacted] as being in the cafeteria, nor do we identify him as shooting within the school. Sheila explained to me that Lacey is hesitant to agree to be interviewed again, stating Lacey does not believe that law enforcement believes the information she passed along in reference to this case. I told Sheila that it is important we reinterview Lacey in order to correct any discrepancies that might have occurred in the initial interview. It was tentatively scheduled that we would meet on October 14, 1999 at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office.

On October 14, 1999 between the hours of 1353 and 1520, I had an opportunity to reinterview Lacey Smith at the Jefferson County Sheriff's Office and present during the interview was her mother, Sheila. I provided a copy of the report generated by Detective Jeff Kreutzer with the Golden Police Department in reference to his initial interview with Lacey Smith. I had Lacey and Sheila read through the report and asked if there were any discrepancies.

I brought it to Lacey's attention where she specifically told investigators that she identified [redacted] as entering into the cafeteria via Rebel Corner, at which time she said hi to [redacted]. As [redacted] passed her and was near the commons area of the cafeteria, she then explained that [redacted] pulled a weapon out from under his trench coat and started firing into the cafeteria. Lacey was asked if she was sure in these statements, at which time she told me that

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	
Larry Erzen	INTEL	0057	[illegible] 102699		- - of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSD	Inv. Larry Erzen	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
DN 5062		10-25-99

sification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

she has a vivid imagination and is unclear on exactly what she saw occur in the cafeteria on April 20, 1999.

I asked Lacey if she could explain to me exactly what she saw on the incident date and asked her to give me a little background on what her classes were before she went into the cafeteria on the incident date. Lacey stated prior to going to the cafeteria, she was in her history class, taught by Ms. Green and they were in the library. After being released from her history class, between 11:15 and 11:20, she told me that she went down into the cafeteria area where she got a slice of pizza from the school store. After she got her pizza, Lacey stated she went over to the ledge in the corner near the school store, where she began to eat her pizza. I asked Lacey if she ate with anyone or recalls who might have been sitting near her. Lacey stated she always eats alone and she doesn't know any of the other students that were near her.

Lacey explained that just after she started to eat her pizza, she recalls seeing a tall individual, described as a white male, about 6'5" - 6'6", wearing some type of a coat, walk into the school cafeteria, via Rebel Corner, and walk into the main commons area of the cafeteria. I asked Lacey if she was identifying this person as being [redacted] at which time she told me that she didn't know who the individual was. I asked Lacey if she was sure about that, and Lacey stated she can't even tell me if the individual was [redacted] or if he was wearing any type of a trench coat. I explained to Lacey that there is a discrepancy in the initial report she filed with Detective Jeff Kreutzer, where she specifically tells him that she saw [redacted] walk into the cafeteria wearing a trench coat and in fact, she said hi to the individual. Lacey told me that she doesn't recall exactly what she said to the person, but she thinks she did say hi, greeting the party, but again, told me that she is not sure if this person was [redacted]

I had Lacey describe the actions of the individual and told her to tell me exactly what the person did. Lacey stated the white male walked towards the commons area and stopped, at which time she said she saw the individual place his right hand on his right hip and move from side to side. Lacey was asked if she observed any type of a firearm at this point and she stated she did not. I, again, referred Lacey to the report which was generated by Detective Kreutzer, and asked her why she told the detective that she described seeing the individual moving from side to side and described rapid fire shooting coming from the individual, telling the detective that she believed the party had a gun concealed under his long coat. Lacey told me that, again, she has a vivid imagination and she could not positively tell me if the individual had a firearm of any sort. I asked Lacey about the gunfire coming from the area where the individual was located and she told me at this point, she doesn't know if the gunfire was coming within the cafeteria or if it was coming outside the cafeteria.

I asked Lacey if she could tell me where the individual went. Lacey stated after she heard the initial gunfire, she ran from the cafeteria, grabbed her backpack, proceeded out into the junior parking lot, got in her vehicle, and drove out of the Columbine parking lot.

I explained to Lacey that the information she was providing me doesn't match the information she provided to Detective Kreutzer on the initial interview on May 3, 1999, telling her there were several discrepancies. I, again,

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004474
Larry Erzen	INTEL	0057			of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSD	Reporting Officer Inv. Larry Erzen	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No DN 5062	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 10-25-99
sification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

asked Lacey if she identified [redacted] as being the gunmen that she saw walk into the cafeteria on the incident date. Lacey stated she could not identify [redacted] as being involved in this incident, telling me that she does not even recall what the party was wearing, and after the party walked past her and into the commons area of the cafeteria, that's when she proceeded to hear the gunfire. Again, Lacey told me that she did not see the party with any type of a weapon and could not tell me where the gunfire was coming from.

At the completion of the interview, I asked Lacey if there was any additional information that she would like to pass on. Lacey stated there is a rumor around school that a student by the name of Eric Veik had assisted Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in some video school projects and Eric is now a runaway and had stolen some money from a past employer. Lacey explained that she heard the FBI is currently looking for Eric and is going to charge him with some type of copyright violations in reference to some videos he had assisted Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold in making. I explained to Lacey that we were well aware of Eric Veik, at which time I terminated this interview.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN-57419, DN #5062.

DISPOSITION:

Case open pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	ISD	0057			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSO/1674

SMITH, LOGAN

SUPPLEMENT REKER 5-29-99 HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH LOGAN SMITH
5434 S. TAFT CT.
LITTLETON,COLO.80123
904-7569

On 5-19-99, Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Logan Smith at his residence with his mother present.

Smith states that he was sitting between the table TT and the window of the west end of the cafeteria and then walked to the vending machines by the teachers lounge when he heard gunshots, and then heard a male outside the door yelling "get off me". Smith then ran to the stairs in the common area and up the stairs to the s.e. front entrance to the school and to Leawood park.

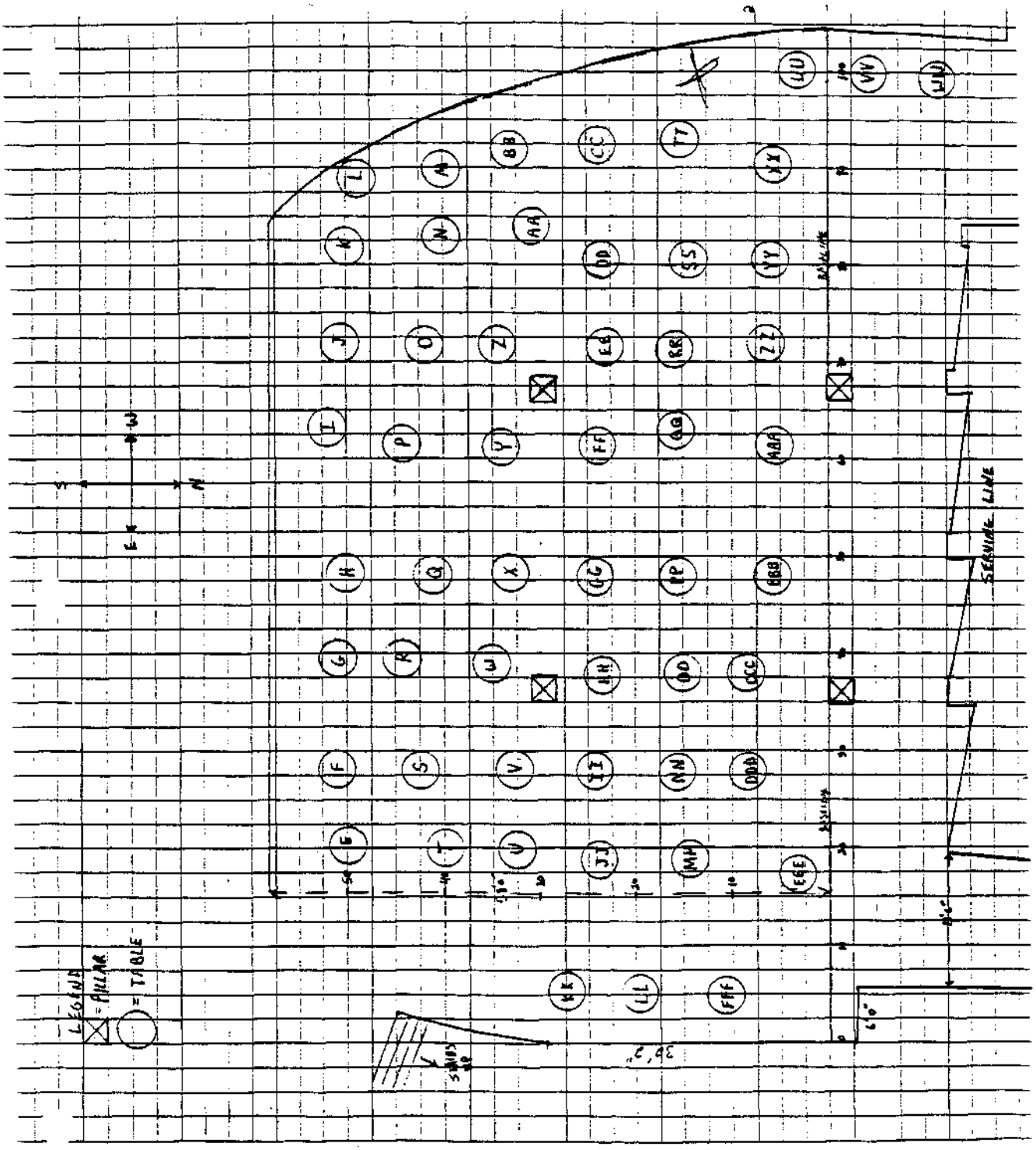
Smith states that he did not see the shooters and left a blue and green backpack in the cafeteria.

He arrived in the cafeteria at approx.11:10 and did not notice anything unusual.

Smith was unable to provide any further information and the interview was concluded.

Roy O Reker 5099

LOGAN SMITH



GAN SMITH

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   BACKPACK - BLU-GRN - 'S' ON BACK /
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   BLUE PLAID SHIRT - TAN JEANS
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   ~~11:10 TO 11:15~~
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11:10
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

SNYDER, K

KBI # 174 A DN 37419
JEFCO # 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 3045

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
SNYDER KIMBERLY					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6093 SOUTH LAMAR DRIVE	LITTLETON		JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 797 1445	( )				6-9-82
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date			Time
DETECTIVE R J POLAK	72057	5-7-99			0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL	6393 S. LAMAR DR				

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED DURING AN INTERVIEW WITH KIM SNYDER ON 5-7-99 BY DET. R. POLAK.

KIMBERLY SNYDER IS A JUNIOR AT CHS. ON 4-20-99, SHE WALKED TO SCHOOL FROM HER HOME, ARRIVING AT 0730 HOURS. SHE USUALLY ENTERS THROUGH THE MAIN ENTRANCE AND GOES TO HER LOCKER #1421. HER ATTIRE THAT DAY WAS BROWN CORDS AND A WHITE T-SHIRT. SHE CARRIED HER BLUE JANSPORT BACKPACK WITH HER. HER 4TH PERIOD CLASS IS 'NEWS' AND SHE WAS A LITTLE LATE INTO THE COMMONS FROM THAT CLASS, ARRIVING AT 11^{15}-11^{20} AM. SHE WAS SEATED AT ONE OF THE TABLES MARKED ON THE CHART AS P, Y, OR E, THOUGH HER BACKPACK WAS LOCATED AT TABLE 'P.' SHE SAT WITH MICHELLE MARKERT AND KIRSTEN YOUNG. SHE HAD WALKED TO THE POP MACHINES LOCATED BY THE TEACHER'S LOUNGE. KIM EXPLAINED THAT SHE HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE CRYING AS IF ATTACKED BY AN ANIMAL. SHE APPROACHED THE WEST DOOR OF

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004481

0600

Page ___ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

THE COMMONS AND THERE WERE STUDENTS LOOKING OUT THE WINDOW AND DOORS. SHE COULD NOT SEE WHAT WAS GOING ON BUT ASSUMED IT MAY HAVE BEEN A FIGHT. THE SOUND OF SHOTS WERE HEARD AND THE JANITORS BEGAN YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. KIM EXPLAINED THAT SHE GOT DOWN BY THE WEST WALL, AS IT SEEMED SAFEST. MORE SHOTS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE AND MOST OF THE STUDENTS BY THE WEST WALL BEGAN TO RUN EAST TOWARD THE STEPS. THE ALL OF THE PEOPLE IN THE COMMONS BEGAN TO RUN THAT DIRECTION. KIM STAYED BY THE WALL UNTIL THE DOOR TO THE KITCHEN OPENED AND SHE WAS SUMMONED INTO THE KITCHEN. THERE, SHE HID IN THE STORE ROOM/OFFICE WITH 18 OTHER PEOPLE. MATT OEPEN WAS ON THE PHONE TO THE POLICE. SHE ADDED THAT WHILE IN THE STOREROOM, SHOTS & EXPLOSIONS WERE HEARD OUTSIDE THE DOOR IN THE KITCHEN AREA. SHE STAYED WITH THE OTHERS UNTIL THE SWAT OFFICERS CAME AND ESCORTED THEM OUT OF THE BUILDING, ABOUT 2 OR 3 HOURS LATER.

MS. SNYDER HAD NO KNOWLEDGE OF LARGE DUFFEL BAGS OR ANYONE CARRYING THEM INTO THE SCHOOL OR COMMONS. SHE DOES NOT KNOW THE SUSPECTS OR THEIR ASSOCIATES. SHE DID HEAR AT SCHOOL THAT C.H.S. STUDENT SHANNON JERLIN MAY HAVE SEEN A SUSPICIOUS ITEM IN THE COMMONS WHEN SHE CAME IN EARLY.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

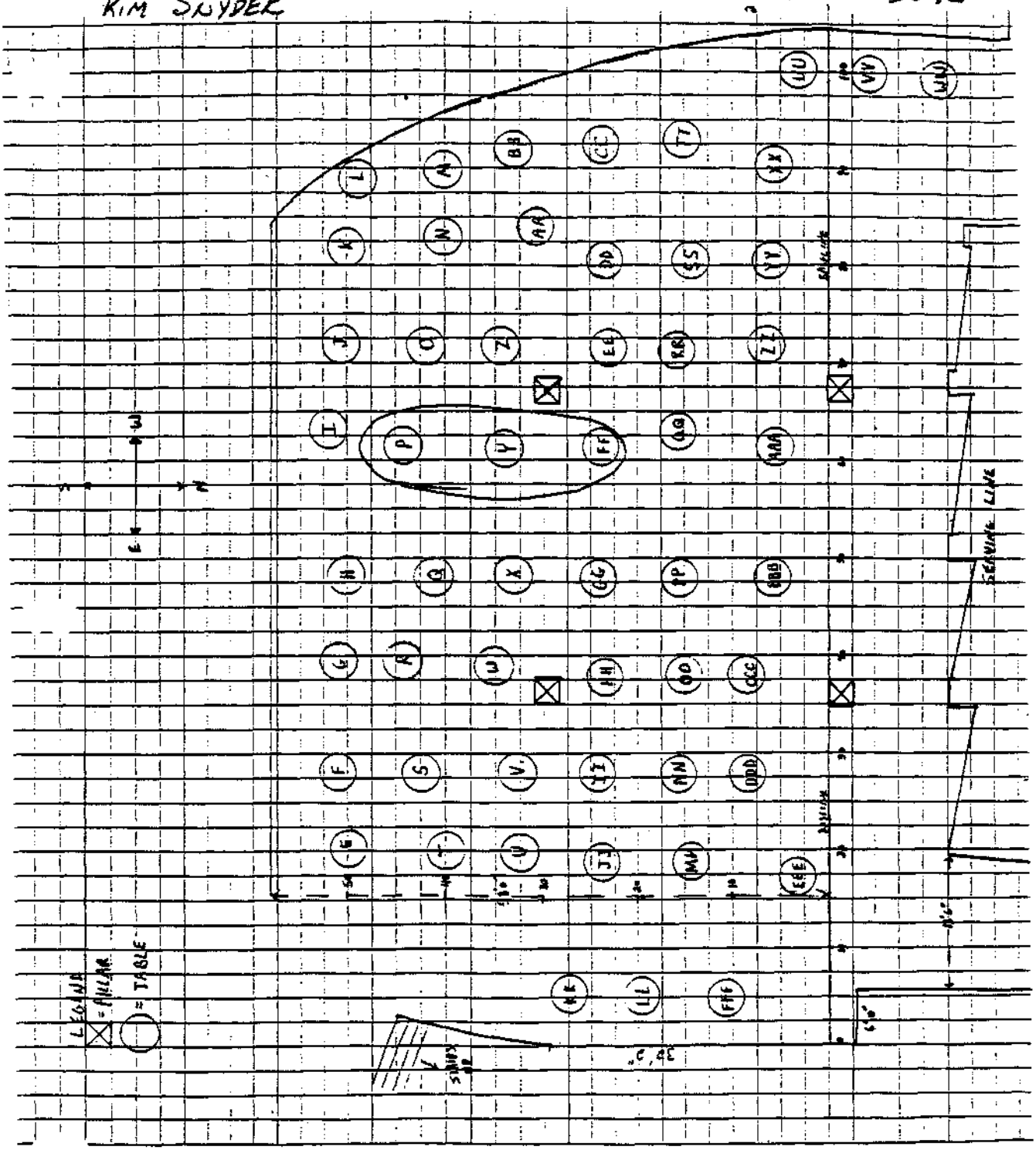
___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____ _____
Time Statement Completed Signature of Person Making Statement

DATE 5-7-99

KIM SNYDER

CONTROL # 3045



SODERBERG, B.

CONTROL NUMBER - # 3043

CBI CASE NUMBER – 991-0185

FBI CASE NUMBER – 4-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT CASE NUMBER – 99-7625

REPORTING AGENT –
LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI
690 KIPLING
DENVER, COLORADO 80215
(303) 239-4218

WITNESS:

BRIAN EUGENE SODERBERG
DOB 01/16/83
SOPHOMORE
ADDRESS: 8156 W. Geddes, Littleton, Colorado 80128
Phone: (303) 979-8375

MOTHER – NANCY (303) 458-3005
FATHER – DAVID (303) 979-8398

ACTION TAKEN:

On May 7, 1999 the Report Agent, Linda R. HOLLOWAY, interviewed Brian Eugene SODERBURG at his residence. The Information Control sheet #3043 was for Brian's sister, Lindsay, who is 17 yoa and also a student at Columbine High School. Brian SODERBURG, however, informed me that his sister was at lunch when the incident began and remained off campus for the entire event. His backpack was located in the cafeteria which contained information from his sister.

His mother, Nancy, who was present during the interview, dropped off Brian at school. Upon his arrival at 7:15 a.m. he went to is locker which is located near the Auditorium. From there he went to the cafeteria and sat, at what was determined from showing him a map of the cafeteria, at table BBB. This particular table is immediately adjacent to tables where the bombs were later located. He remained at that table until the first period bell rang. Also seated with him were the following student: DAVID SMITH, CYRUS MASE (a.k.a. JAKE), AARON BROWN, TONYA WORLOCK AND SEAN (unknown last name). He did not see anything suspicious, like the duffel bags, while he was in the cafeteria area prior to school beginning.

Brian then attended his normal 2nd, 3rd and 4th period classes. He went to his locker and dropped off his book. He picked up what he needed for his afternoon classes and his lunch and went outside the west doors, down the stairs and into the cafeteria. He sat at Table UU which is very near the northwest door that he entered.

Also seated with him during A Lunch were BRENDON TRUJILLO, DAN (unknown last name), ERIC LARSON, MIKE LAVEN, and LOGAN (unknown last name).

The first he known of the incident was when he saw a student outside the door grab his leg and fall to the ground. A teacher (perhaps Mr. SANDERS) or a janitor came in to the cafeteria and told the students "Get down, there's a gun". Brian got up against an adjacent wall. A short while later he ran up the stairs, down the upper hallway and across the street (Pierce) to an adjacent part. He went to a private residence and

called his parents. He indicated on two maps his route of travel out of the school and where he was sitting both before first period and at lunch.

When asked if he saw the shooters prior to the incident, he stated that he may have seen ERIC HARRIS between first and second periods. He was wearing arm pants, a black shirt and sun glasses (he was not sure of this).

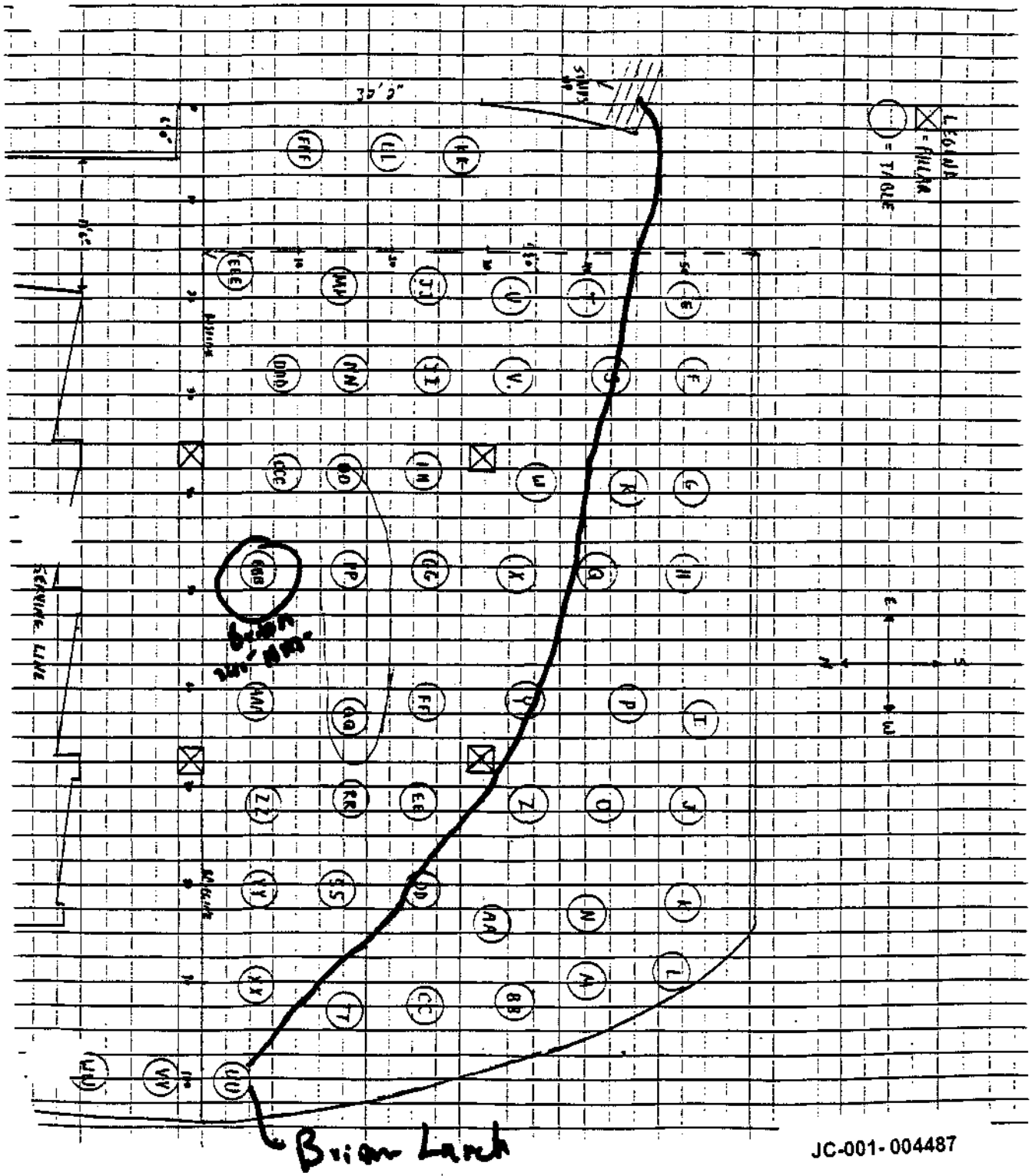
Brian was wearing dark blue nylon seat pants, a gray tee shirt and a white hat with an orange "F" on it. The backpack he left behind in the cafeteria was a yellow and black Lands End brand one. It contained two white folders, pens and pencils and a calculator.

He does use the Internet and his screen name is "REDFLT". Of the members of the TCM, he knows Joe STAIR from a woodshop classes he took with him. He was not in school that he saw.

He does not know anyone who has a double pierced eyebrow and he didn't remember hearing the announcement on that day or know the thought of the day. His mother did not have any further information either.

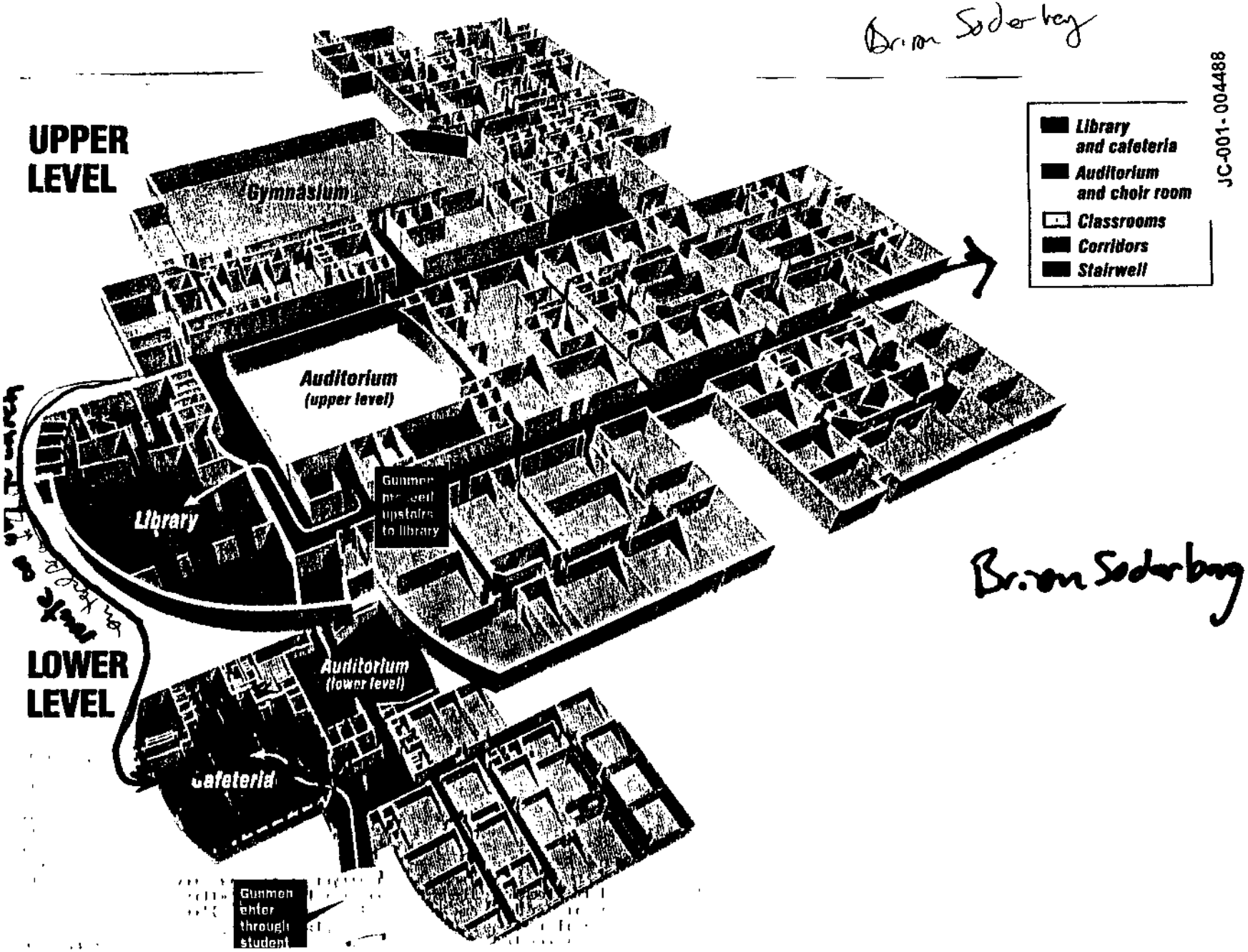
LINDA R. HOLLOWAY
CBI

Brian Sodoskey
5/7/99



JC-001-004487

Brian Soderberg



Brian Soderberg

CONTROL #4980

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		081099

Classification ☒ 1° MURDER
Re[illegible]ication ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS
SODERBERG, BRIAN D.O.B. 011683
8156 W GEDDES AVE LITTLETON CO 80128 979-8375
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.

INVESTIGATION
BRIAN WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081099
BRIAN STATED THAT ON 042099 HE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA SITTING WITH DAVID SMITH, AARON GROWN AND JACOB BOWER
BRIAN STATED THAT HE HEARD GUNSHOTS FROM OUTSIDE THE CAFETERIA. HE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW A MALE STUDENT RUB HIS RIGHT LEG THEN FALL. BRIAN THEN SAW BLOOD ON THE STUDENT'S RIGHT LEG. BRIAN STATED THAT THE STUDENT APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN HOT ALTHOUGH BRIAN DIDN'T SEE ANY SHOOTERS.
BRIAN STATED THAT HE HID UNDER THE TABLE FOR A COUPLE OF SECONDS, THEN GOT UP AND RUN UP THE STAIRS. HE THEN RAN DOWN THE SCIENCE HALL AND OUT THE DOORS TO LEAWOOD PARK.
BRIAN STATED THAT HE DIDN'T SEE EITHER KLEBOLT OR HARRIS IN THE CAFETERIA ON 042099.
BRIAN ALSO STATED THAT HE DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOLT OR HARRIS

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-004489

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
[signature]	-	61	[initials] 081099		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

OK 140401 (K87510) Reynolds - Reynolds

SONDERBY, A.

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)				Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Sondalk, Tony L.						
Residence Street Address: 5514 W. Alder Ave.		City: Littleton		County: Jefferson	State: CO	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: (303) 978-1778	Business Phone: ( )			Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 1-27-84
Business Street Address: Student Columbine		City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det JC Titus JR		Serial No.: 65004		Date: 4/20/99		Time: 2:20 PM Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was standing up talking to my friend and the teachers said get down. I moved up the stairs with the crowd and outside across pierce and to a house. when I was in the lunch room I saw a bomb go off it did was produce smoke. I was in the middle of the lunch room.

Q. DID you see Anyone INJURED OR SHOT

A. NO

Q. DID you see who ~~SHOT~~ DID THE SHOTING OR Bombing

A. NO

Q. HAVE you TALKED with Anyone who seen who DID THIS

A. NOT Really

Q. WHAT GRADE ARE you IN

A. 9TH

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4,20,99
Date

2:25
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☑ PM

Tony Sonderly
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004491

C/N - 1723

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Jeff Co Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Sonderby Anthony (Tony)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 5514 W Alder Pl.	City: ~~Jeff~~	County: Jeff	State: Co	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: 303) 978-1778	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 1-27-84
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 4-29-99		Time: 10:00 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I Am A Freshman At Columumbine H.S. I Take The School Bus AND ARRive At School About 7:00 A.M There was nothing unusual when I Arrived At School.
I take my Lunch IN A-Lunch. I came FROM English Class (miss Bohack) I Came Into the Lunch Room By Coming Down the Stairs AND Sat At A Table with Keith NACKord #4336, Tim Vacca (on New Sheet), Brock Rembold #4523, JARKie CARROLL 4400, Jill Last unk, Brian unk, Jessie (Last unk) I did not See Anything unual Then Somebody said get Down, get Down. I Peeked Back up AND Saw A Bomb Go off IN The Sr. Parking Lot, AND then Heard Gunshots possibly 8. We All Then upstairs I heard Somebody Say there Some one Standing outside the library At The Top of The Stair's. I Tripped AND fell. I Got up AND Ran out The Math hall Door. We Ran IN The Park. AND Then INTO the neighborhood. I Did not See who was Shooting OR Throwing Bombs

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/29/99 Date ☑ AM

10:25 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

[signature] Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004492

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) I Did Not See ANY Unusual Back Packs OR Propane Cylenders IN The Lunch room.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date

____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

____
Signature of Person Making Statement

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?

   No

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?

   No

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?

   No

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?

   I left my Jacket and my BackPack in my locker

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?

   In the middle At the table by the pole.

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?

   No

   Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

   No

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?

   Kaki Pants with Adidas and a grey shirt shoes. | In my locker | Blue, eddie bauer, has a big black binder in it

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?

   went up the stairs and took a left and ran out the math hall door. | Bombs going off and I heard gun shots.

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?

    11:10 The math hall.

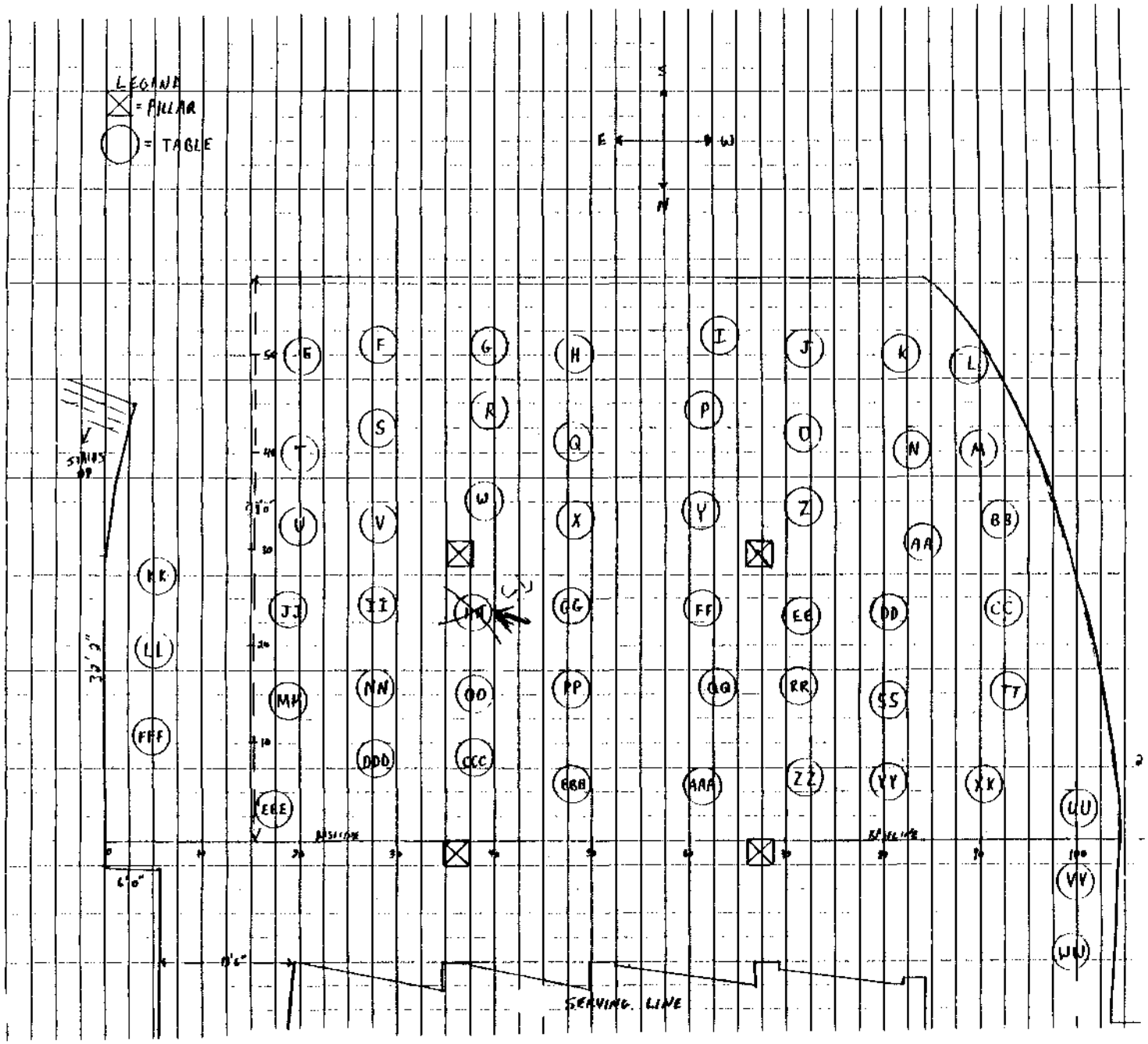
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

    No

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

    NO



JC-001-004495

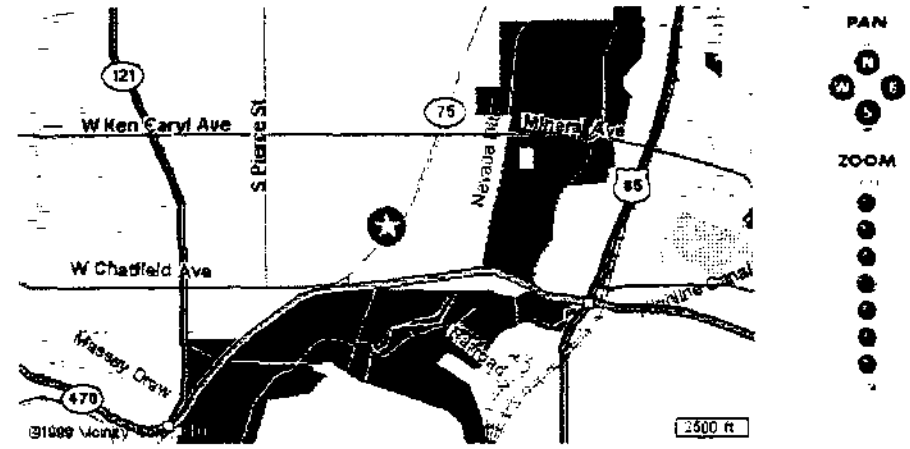
AOL.COM | AOL NetFind | Web Centers | My News | Shopping | Community

Web Centers Travel **Maps & Directions**



Driving Directions *Maps of U.S. Address* *City & Regional Maps* *State & International Maps*

powered by VICINITY



Click anywhere on the map to re-center it.

5514 W Alder Ave
Littleton, CO 80128-6027

Driving Directions From Here Driving Directions To Here Create Printable Version

Start Over Top of Page

Type in a search term. Then click the down arrow to make your search selection and click "Search!"

I don't want just news...

AOL Instant Messenger™ FREE! Click Here

Search AOL.COM Search!

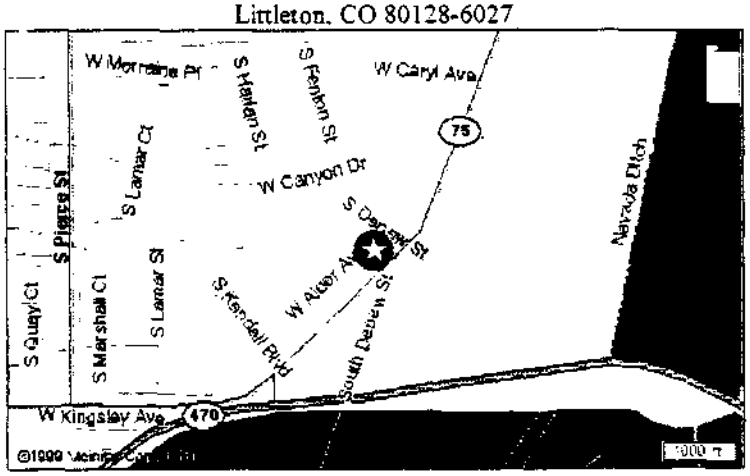
Start packing now... little

AOL.COM AOL NetFind | Web Centers | My News | Shopping | Community | Downloads

Web Centers Travel Maps & Directions

There's only ONE WAY to send your messages!

5514 W Alder Ave
Littleton, CO 80128-6027



Powered by Vicinity Corporation
US maps Copyright GDT Inc 1999 Canadian maps Copyright DMTI Inc 1999 All Rights Reserved Use Subject to License

...:USA&GAD2=5514+W+Alder+Ave&GAD3=Littleton%2c+CO++80128-6027&title=Map+a+ 4/28/99

SOWDER, M

ACSO Case # 99-16215

PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2858 AND #2878
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 050799, this Investigator spoke to a student of CHS, identified as:

Sowder, Jonathon
DOB: 062281
5256 W. Portland Cr.
Littleton, Co.
Ph# 303-972-4249

Jonathon advised the following:

That on 042099, Jonathon had parental consent to be out of school so he could attend a picnic with some friends.

That Jonathon did not personally know Eric (Harris) or Dylan (Klebold), although stated that he has seen them in the halls at CHS.

That Jonathon's sister, Melissa , is also a student at CHS and was concerned because she had left her backpack at school the day of the incident and needed her glasses from it.

That Jonathon would have Melissa call this Investigator.

On 051199, this Investigator talked to Melissa's father, Steven Sowder and was advised of the following:

That Melissa was fully identified as:

Sowder, Melissa
DOB: 122383

That Melissa was not available because she has been hospitalized at Cleo Wallace, as a result of CHS incident.

That Melissa was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred.

That originally Melissa had told her parents that she knew who Eric and Dylan were and stated That she only said "Hi" to them occasionally.

That Steven has discussed the incident with Melissa and she told him that last semester (Fall 1998) She used to go down to the creek and "smoke" with Eric and Dylan.

That Steven does not believe that Melissa smokes marijuana, and feels that she was referring to cigarettes.

That Melissa wore all black for a short period of time and hung around with the "Goth's", but Changed around November of 1998, began wearing her own style, didn't really associate With any groups, and stayed pretty close to home.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: BROOKS	Case Report No: 99-7625-Z
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-19-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-13-99, at about 9:00 a.m., I telephoned CHS student Melissa Sowder's residence as follow up on **DN3065**. According to this lead, Melissa had apparently told CHS student Veronica Griffith that she had "two weeks" prior knowledge of the Columbine shootings, and that the students who were shot "deserved what they got." At that time, I spoke with Melissa's mother. Melissa's mother told me that she and her husband were aware of what Melissa is alleged to have told other students, and that Melissa was known to "embellish" her stories and tell lies. Melissa's mother told me that Melissa was admitted to the Cleo Wallace Youth Center on 05-06-99, where she is receiving therapy under the direction of Therapist Sharon Olson. At that time, Melissa's mother told me that she and her husband were not opposed to Melissa being formally interviewed by law enforcement, but wanted to first confer with Sharon Olson before making a final decision.

On 05-13-99, at about 5:00 p.m., I telephoned Melissa's mother. She told me that she had since spoken with Sharon Olson, and that Sharon did not object to Melissa being interviewed provided that she and/or Melissa's parents were present during the interview. Melissa's mother told me that she did not want Melissa to be interviewed at Cleo Wallace, and that she expected Melissa to be released sometime during the week of 05-17 and return home. I told Melissa's mother that I would call her sometime during the week of 05-17 in order to confirm Melissa's return home, and set up the interview.

On 05-19-99, at about 11:00 a.m., I received a telephone call from Paul Prendergast (303-797-3300). Paul told me that he is an attorney representing the Sowder family, and that Melissa could not be interviewed. He requested that any attempts to contact Melissa Sowder or her parents be directed to him.

Per Rapid Start, leads **2878** and **3232**, both requesting an interview with Melissa Sowder, were assigned to Arapahoe County Sheriff's Investigator Jackie Gee. Also, see leads **3065** and **3609** (with reports) for additional information.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV.	0585			

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 10/27/99

Attorney PAUL PRENDERGAST, 1901 West Littleton Boulevard, Littleton, Colorado, telephone 303-797-3300, was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and that the purpose of contacting him was to schedule an interview with his client, MELISSA SOWDER, a student at COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL (CHS). SOWDER had informed two students at CHS she knew of the 04/20/99 attack two weeks ahead of time and that she supported the actions of ERIC HARRIS and DYLAN KLEBOLD. PRENDERGAST provided the following information:

PRENDERGAST refused to make SOWDER available for an interview by the FBI. SOWDER was a "special ed" kid who suffered from mental problems and would be further traumatized by an interview with law enforcement officials. SOWDER had previously been sent by her parents to a mental health facility as a result of the Columbine incident.

SOWDER's father was also slowly dying from a severe heart ailment and would also be traumatized by having his daughter upset.

SOWDER did, in fact, know either HARRIS or KLEBOLD, but PRENDERGAST could not recall specifically which one. SOWDER belonged to a social outcast group at CHS, but it was not the TRENCH COAT MAFIA.

SOWDER was known by her friends and family as being a liar and could not be counted on to provide investigators with truthful, accurate information.

PRENDERGAST and SOWDER's parents believed that for attention, she made-up the story of knowing about the CHS shooting two weeks before it happened. None of them believed she truly had anything to do with the incident.

PRENDERGAST was advised by the interviewing agent that SOWDER could possibly be subpoenaed to provide testimony, if deemed appropriate.

Investigation on 10/26/99 at Denver, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419 Date dictated 10/27/99

by SA MARK HOLSTLAW/mah

JC-001-004501

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

SPEVAK, T

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-P

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-07-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Classification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Tiffany Marie Spevak / DOB 052283

7703 South Yarrow Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

303-948-7369

Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at about 9:57 a.m., I interviewed CHS student Tiffany Spevak as follow up on DN2485. The interview was onducted at Tiffany's home, in the presence of her mother, Michelle Spevak.

Tiffany told me that on 04-20-99, at about 11:10 a.m., she had just finished her fourth period history class, which is located on the upper level of the school. After leaving class, Tiffany said that she walked downstairs to the cafeteria to meet her friends, as part of her normal routine. Upon arriving at the cafeteria at about 11:15 a.m., Tiffany said that she met her friends at table AAA. Tiffany said that she placed her backpack on top of said table, whereupon she and her friends stood in line and received their lunches. Upon returning to table AAA, Tiffany said that she remembers seeing students Leiha Murphy (10th), Tasha Nygard (10th), Brittany Davies (10th), Jamie Munkeby (10th), Jean Richer (12th), Brandi Wiseman (10th), and Lindsay Wyant (10th) seated at said table. Tiffany said that upon entering the cafeteria, and, while starting to eat, she did not recall seeing any duffle bag(s) or anything suspicious or out of the ordinary. Tiffany said that there are usually a lot of backpacks at tables, and that she was engaged in conversation with her friends.

While eating her lunch, Tiffany said that she remembers looking up at the cafeteria clock, which indicated 11:20 a.m. Tiffany said that she remembers taking a bite of her pizza when a "kid" came running into the cafeteria from (she thinks) the northwest

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	BROOKS	99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 05-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Classification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

door, and yelled for everyone to "get down." Tiffany said that she and others at her table did nothing at that time because they thought it was a senior prank. Tiffany said that she then saw teacher Dave Sanders run into the main area of the cafeteria, also from the northwest corner, and tell everyone to "get down." At that time, Tiffany said that she then got down underneath table AAA. While under the table, Tiffany said that she heard a single "shot" or "boom" that she thought came from outside, near the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Tiffany said that there may have been more than one such noise, but remembers hearing only one. She did not remember if it was a gunshot or an explosion.

Within seconds, Tiffany said that students within the cafeteria began to get up and start running in various directions. Tiffany said that she stood up, but didn't know what to do. At that time, Tiffany said that student Jean Richer told her to grab her stuff and "let's go." Tiffany said that she and Jean Richer then grabbed their backpacks and started running eastward through the cafeteria, toward the auditorium. Tiffany said that she ran past the bathrooms and into the lower portion of the auditorium, onto the stage. At that point, Tiffany said that she remembers the fire alarm sounding. Thinking that there was a fire, Tiffany said that she and others then began to make their way up the auditorium stairs toward the exits at the upper portion of the auditorium. Tiffany said that as she neared the upper portion of the auditorium, she saw choir teachers Leland and Lee Andres attempting to lock the upper doors and direct students away and back down into the auditorium. Tiffany said that she also saw Spanish teacher Judy Brug inside the auditorium. Tiffany said that the teachers told the students to get down into the aisles, between the seats. At that time, Tiffany said that she heard "a bunch of booms, in a row" coming from what she thought was the science area on the upper level of the school.

Tiffany said that she and other students remained inside the auditorium for several minutes, "perhaps fifteen," during which time she heard several additional explosions and/or gunshots that she placed near the science area. Tiffany said that a janitor, whom she identified as "Mike," holding a walkie-talkie, then entered the lower portion of the auditorium and announced that the cafeteria was cleared out. He then directed students down the auditorium stairs, to an exit located at the lower portion of the auditorium. Tiffany said that she and others then exited the lower portion of the auditorium, and ran past the east side of the cafeteria. Tiffany said that as she passed the cafeteria, she noticed that it was filled with a great deal of smoke / haze. Tiffany said there also appeared to be debris on the floor. Tiffany said that she and others then ran east down a hallway, then

O Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-P
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

south down the foreign language hallway and out of the school's southeast doors. Tiffany said that she then ran across the junior parking lot, across Pierce street, and into Leawood Park.

Tiffany said that she left her backpack and a sweatshirt inside the auditorium. Tiffany said that at no time did she see any shooter(s) or anyone wearing a trench coat. Tiffany said that she never approached the northwest corner of the cafeteria, and never saw anyone outside, down on the ground. Tiffany said that she did not personally know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, nor any of the names presented by the media as known associates of them. The interview concluded at about 10:40 a.m.

The names of those students / teachers provided by Tiffany were run through Rapid Start and Denver Detective Mark Woodward; lead sheets for teachers Lee Andres, Jr., and Jane Brug were prepared and submitted by me. All others had either been interviewed or were scheduled to be interviewed.

See attached cafeteria map and school map.

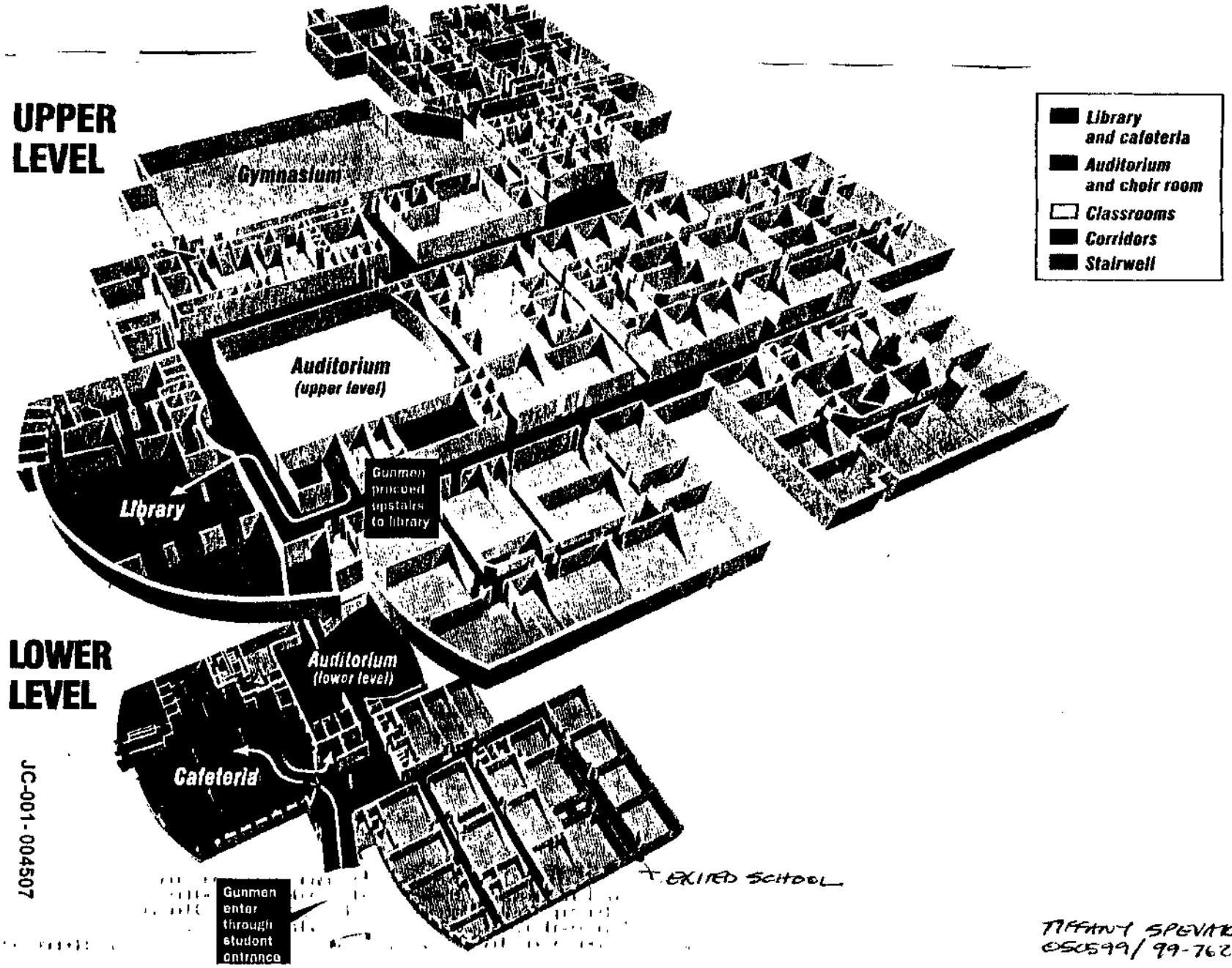
DISPOSITION: Open.

Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

TIFFANY SPEVAK
050599 / 99-7625

JC-001-004506



TIFFANY SPEVAK
OSO599/99-7625

SPURGIESZ, N

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Spurgiesz, Nikki Faye		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 6553 S. Sawlsbury Ct	City: Littleton	County: Arapahoe	State: Colo	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: ( ) 978-0131	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 7-20-82
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. R. Miller	Serial No.: 7207L	Date: 4/20/99		Time: 3:55 p Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

Around 11:15 am or 11:20 am a girl ran into the lunchroom yelling, help me! help me. Me, Ester Blatter, Mary Sue Barbour ran outside and saw Ann Marie laying on the ground. I don't know if she was shot, but, thats what her friend kept yelling. We immediately ran back inside the school. As we were running up the stairs to the second floor I saw some flashes that appeared to be coming in my direction. We first ran to the Spanish Classroom, then down across the parking lot ~~[illegible]~~ to the Seminary building. I did not see anyone shooting a gun but I heard numerous gunshots.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004509

4/20/99
Date

4:00 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Nikki Spurgiesz
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3039

INTERVIEW:

Nikki Spurgiesz
6553 S. Salisbury Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 978-0131

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/14/99 I interviewed Nikki Spurgiesz at her residence 6553 S. Salsbury Ct., with her mother and father present. Nikki reported that she entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.15AM and she sat a table G or H with Estee Blatter, Mandy Nicols, Diana Barker, Mary lou Barabu, Mary Beck, and Elysee Barrett. Nikki said she didn't see the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags. Nikki didn't see any TCM or associates in the cafeteria area. Nikki said Kim Blair came into the cafeteria saying she needed some help and they all looked outside. Nikki said that she heard someone yelling to get down so she hid under the table. Nikki said that she ran out of the cafeteria when everyone else started running out. Nikki said that she left her backpack at the table and she ran halfway up the stairs and she heard and saw some gun shots, but didn't see the shooters. Nikki said she ran back down the stairs and then she went to the Spanish hallway and then out the exit doors. Nikki then ran to the Seminary Building. Nikki didn't see any of the TCM or associates on the outside of the school.

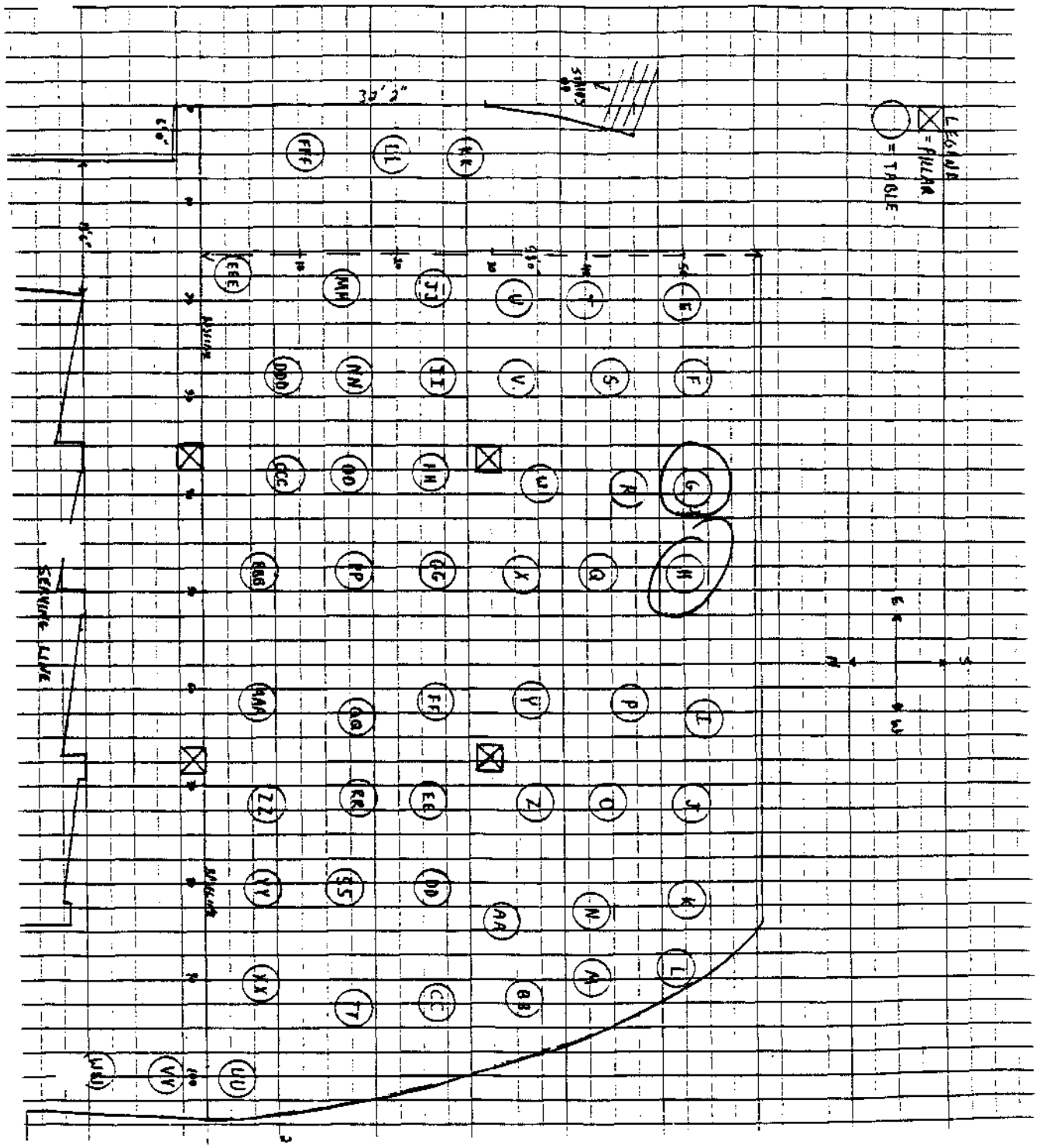
Nikki said that she thought Kim Blair might have seen the shooters and that her friend, Lacy Smith saw a third shooter and said it was [redacted] Nikki said that she didn't know any of the TCM and she didn't know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. Nikki said that she didn't hear any further rumors and she didn't have any further information to provide about the incident.

** ~~NO new leads generated.~~

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/14/99

SITTING AT TABLE G OR H, ESTEE BATTEN, MANDY NICHOLS, DIANA BARLOW, MARY SUE BARABE, MARY BECK, ELYSE BARRETT

DN 3039



JC-001-004511

STALEY, A

DN 3037

Investigative Report:
Detective Mark Allen #84063
Denver Police Department
05/10/99

On, 05/10/99 at approx 0900hrs I interviewed Amy Stayley, at her home, 9233 W. Berry Ave. Amy reported that she didn't observe any duffel bags or any carrying any duffel bags into the cafeteria area. Amy said she didn't observe any TCM members in the area. Amy said she entered the cafeteria at approx 1035hrs during 4th hour. Amy said she sat at table #LL with her friends, Kim Mohrbacher, Dan Mohrbacher, Tyson Knapke, Lisa Steepleton, Anbron Hummel, Ryan Morrel and Josh Casey.

Amy said that at approx 1110hrs she sat at table across from the Rebel Store with B. J Secord, Brook Allison, Elaine Milller, Shannon Zelle and Dave Schulte. Amy said she didn't see any duffel bags or TCM members in the cafeteria during this time. Amy said she heard gunshots and she hid underneath her table for few minutes and then she ran out the main exit doors by the Rebel Store. Amy said she didn't observe the shooters or anyone being shot.

Amy remembered the thought of the day was "It's a nice day outside, I bet you wish you weren't her today.

Mark Allen 84-63
5/10/99

X Tony Stately

SAT AT TABLE LL# 4TH HOUR, KIM MOHLBACHER, DAN MOHLBACHER, TYSON KNAPKE, DAVE SCHULTE, LISA STEPPLETON, AUBREY HUMMEL, RYAN MURRELL, Josh CASEY X

SITTING WITH, B.J SECORD, BRUCE ALLISON, ELAINE MULLEN, SHANNON ZEILE, DAVE SCHULTE, DW307

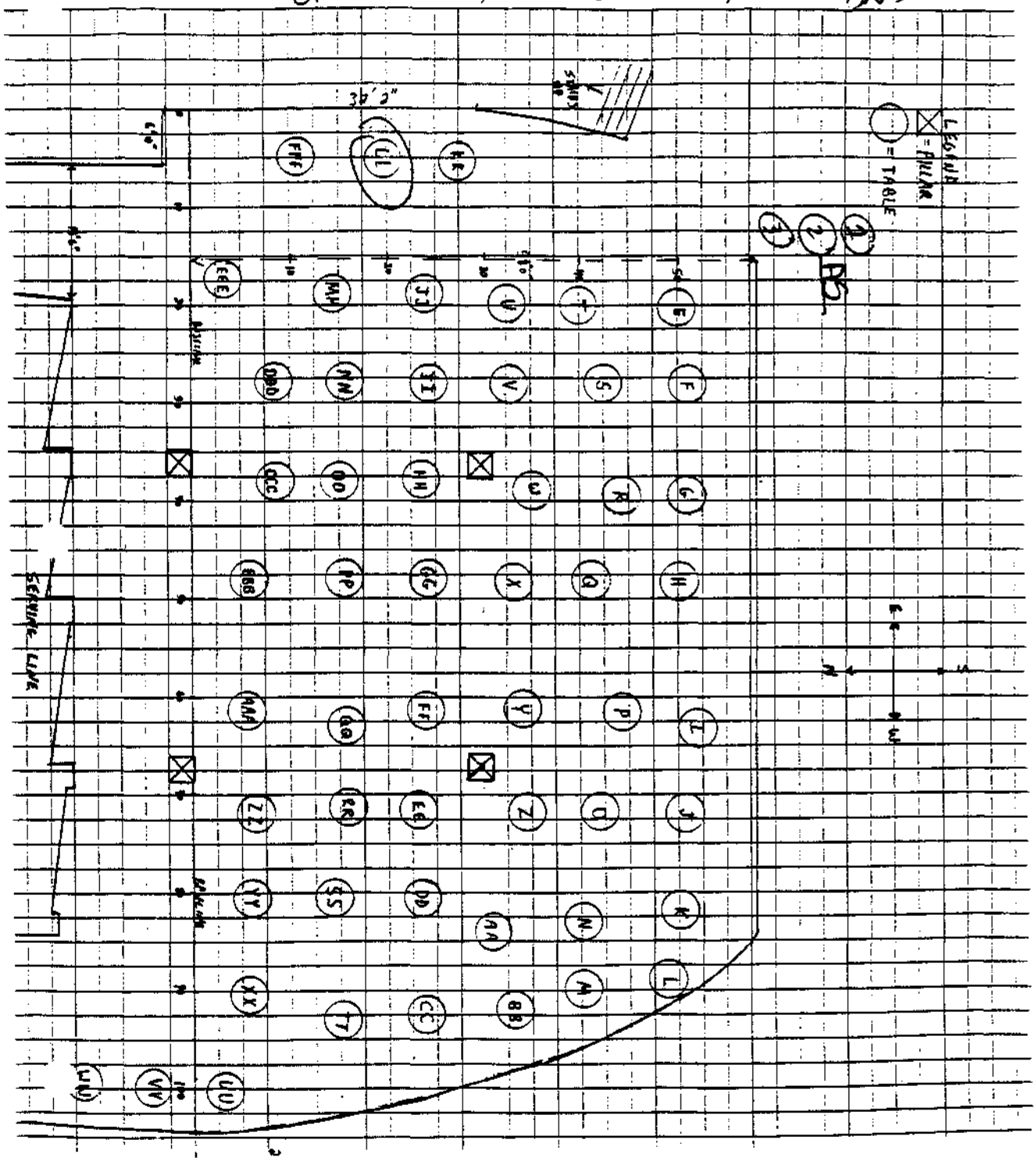


TABLE 1 QUINN BOATZ, MEGAN MULVANY, LAURA FARBER,

Mark Allen
DN 3-37

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO,
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? PURSE, BACKPACK BLUE, EDDIE BAUER, SITTING ON THE WINDOW LEDGE, PURSE ON FLOOR.
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO,
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? BLU JEANS BLK BOOTS, DARK SHIRT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? THROUGH THE EXIT DOORS BY THE REBEL CORNERSTONE.
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 10.35AM – STUDENT ASST LANGUAGE ARTS OFFICE
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO,
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? ITS A NICE DAY OUTSIDE, I BET YOU WISH YOU WERN'T HERE.
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO,
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

STANEK, D

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency: JCSD	Reporting Officer: M. Russell	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-10-99
Classification ☐ F fication ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative :Re: Control number 3036

Danielle Stanek
6537 S. Ammons Ct
Littleton, CO
303-973-2274

On 05-10-99, at 1200, contact was made with Danielle Stanek, a Sophomore cheerleader at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to "A" lunch. She noted being seated at table "DDD" with 1. Sarah Anderson; 2. Sara Ryan; 3. Samantha Roman; and 4. Tina Chavez.

She had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following her 4th hour math class. She had placed her books on her table, gone through the hot food line, eaten a piece of pizza, when she heard 3 unknown freshmen students running through the cafeteria yelling that someone was in the parking lot with a gun. Shortly thereafter, she heard an explosion and observed dark grey smoke in the senior parking lot. She observed other students getting under tables, and she and her table mates did the same. After a short time, they stood and ran into the cafeteria bathroom, as students began running from the cafeteria. After a very short tir) the bathroom, she and Anderson and Ryan decided they could not stay there, and exited and ran up the main stairs, eventually arriving at the auditorium and exiting via the north doors. As she was exiting these doors, she heard 8 gunshots from inside the school.

Stanek reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did she observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident. She noted wearing a light brown shirt and blue jeans on 04-20-99.

She confirms using the internet, and provided her screen name as Cheerbo@aol.com.

She does not know either suspect nor any other members of the "TCM".

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of

STARK, T.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-BB
Connecting Case Report No. P[illegible]3049	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

STARK, TYLER J. DOB/12-05-83
7031 S. Newland Court
Littleton, CO 80128
303-979-2648
Freshman Student-Columbine High School

(Parental information)

STARK, DORENE A., DOB/04-30-56
Same as above.
Work: 12109 West Coal Mine Ave.
Littleton, CO 80127
303-982-0074

STARK, BRUCE J., DOB/04-27-52
Same as above.
Work: 65 Tejon Street
Denver, CO 80236
303-851-1348

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-12-99, between the hours of 1101 and 1215 I had an opportunity to speak with Tyler in reference to the incident that occurred at the Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Also present during the interview was Tyler's mother, Dorene.

Tyler stated on 04-20-99, he arrived at school about 0715 hours. Upon his arrival at school, he entered the school through the south cafeteria doors, also known as Rebel Corner. From there, he proceeded up the stairs and went to the library. After he had finished in the library, he stated that he went to his first hour language class, which is taught by Ms. Nykanen. After language, he went to his math class taught by Ms. Dimanna. After second hour, he has third hour science with Mr. Mosier and his fourth hour government class is taught by Mr. Savino. After being released from fourth hour government, at 1110 hours, he went to

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-BB
Connecting Case Report No. P***3049	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the cafeteria area. He believes he arrived at 1113 hours.

Tyler stated that after he arrived in the cafeteria, he went to the school store, which is located in the Rebel Corner, where he got his lunch and he proceeded to a table where he sat down. I showed Tyler a map of the cafeteria area and asked him if he recalls where he sat. After looking at the map, he told me that he sat at table CC. I asked him who was seated at the table with him. Tyler stated that there were three people at the table that he didn't know and one of the individuals, he later saw outside, just west of the cafeteria and this individual had been shot in the leg. He stated he believes the shooting victim was a freshman student at the school and he thinks his first name is Patrick. He couldn't provide any additional information about this party or the party's two friends. He did tell me that he had two friends seated at the table with him, Brad Miller, telephone number 971-0667 and Nathan Anema, telephone number 972-3032.

Tyler advised shortly after he sat down at the table that Nathan had gotten up and left the cafeteria area as did the other three unidentified people that he talked about earlier. Tyler stated while seated at table CC, he had his back to the window and initially he remembered Mr. Sanders over near the vending machines, who was telling students to get down and it appeared as if something was going on outside. Tyler stated initially he got down underneath his table, but he had an opportunity to look out the window. He describes that one of the freshman students that had been sitting at his table, the party who he believes first name was Patrick, he saw him outside the cafeteria, probably ten to fifteen feet west of the sidewalk, directly west of the cafeteria door. He stated the party was picking himself up off the ground and then the individual started to move but he was limping. Tyler looked north to the stairs at the top of the sidewalk, at which time he told me he saw Dylan Klebold coming down the stairs. He told me Dylan was dressed in a black trench coat, black pants and had some type of black military boots on. Dylan had a dark baseball cap on which was turned around backwards. I asked Tyler if Dylan was carrying anything. He stated Dylan had some type of a semiautomatic pistol with a long magazine, holding it in his left hand. I asked if he saw him carrying anything else. He said that he saw a pipe bomb in Dylan's right hand and Dylan lit the pipe bomb. Tyler described the pipe bomb as being similar to a sand weight or a small barbell. Tyler said that the pipe bomb was thrown toward the senior parking lot and landed near a black Jeep. Tyler explained that he heard the explosion and saw smoke from the explosion. After this, students who were near the west windows, started to move toward the east stairs. I asked Tyler if Dylan ever made an attempt to come into the afeteria. He said that while Dylan was up on the stairs, after he had thrown the pipe bomb, Dylan appeared to look toward the

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-BB
Connecting Case Report No D[illegible]3049	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-13-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

cafeteria area, at which time he believed that Dylan was going to come into to the cafeteria.

Tyler stated that he proceeded to run to the stairs and ran up to the main level of the school. As he reached the top of the stairs and started to head east down the math/science hall, he recalled hearing anywhere from six to seven rapid fire gunshots behind him. He continued east down the math/science hallway. About the midpoint of that hallway, there is a middle corridor,, where he ran north toward the main hallway and main entrance. Once he reached the main hallway, he told me that he stopped in the event that there was another gunman and proceeded to look down the hallway. He told me as he was looking west toward the area of the library that he recalls seeing a dark figure. He couldn't provide any additional information about this party, as far as identity. He told me the individual fired five or six gunshots at him and again he described it as being rapid fire, one of the rounds hit a ceiling tile near him because he recalls seeing the dust from the ceiling tile falling around him. After this, he turned south, down the corridor and ran back to the math/science hallway, where he exited from the school and went to Leawood Park. ' fter Tyler completed his initial statement, I asked him a few more questions in reference to his observations where he stated that he saw Dylan Klebold out on the stairs, just west of the cafeteria. I asked how he knew the person was Dylan Klebold. He told me he recognized Dylan as being a student at Columbine and it wasn't until he saw news reports that he actually put a name with the face. Tyler was asked if there were any other information or clothing description or possible weapons that Dylan was carrying, any information he could provide. He told me Dylan had some type of a shotgun with a sling on it and it was down near his right side. Tyler stated that he really didn't get a good look at the other weapon, but he believed it was some type of a shotgun.

In reference to the information that Tyler provided about the individual he saw near the library, I again asked him if he knew the identity of that person. He told me all he recalls is that the person was wearing black and he couldn't provide any additional information.

Tyler was asked specifically how well he knew Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. He told me that he knew the two were students at Columbine High School, that he had seen them in school before, but he never associated with them and once again, he didn't know what their names were until it was reported in the news media. Tyler also recalled when he was down in the cafeteria area 'hen he initially saw Dylan out on the stairs he saw a golf cart up near the football shed and he saw several people around the

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	INVEST	0057		JC-001-004521	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

73 4/98 JCSD/1674

golf cart but he had no idea who it was or if they were associated with this incident.

I had Tyler describe what he wearing on the incident date. He told me he was wearing a pair of khaki colored shorts, had a red T-shirt on and a black baseball cap with the Adidas logo on it. I asked if he had left any other personal property down in the cafeteria area. He stated that the only thing he left was his bluish green Sierra backpack. Tyler was asked about the two duffle bags that were located within the cafeteria area, one being a blue and the other being an orange/red in color. Tyler could not provide any information about the bags.

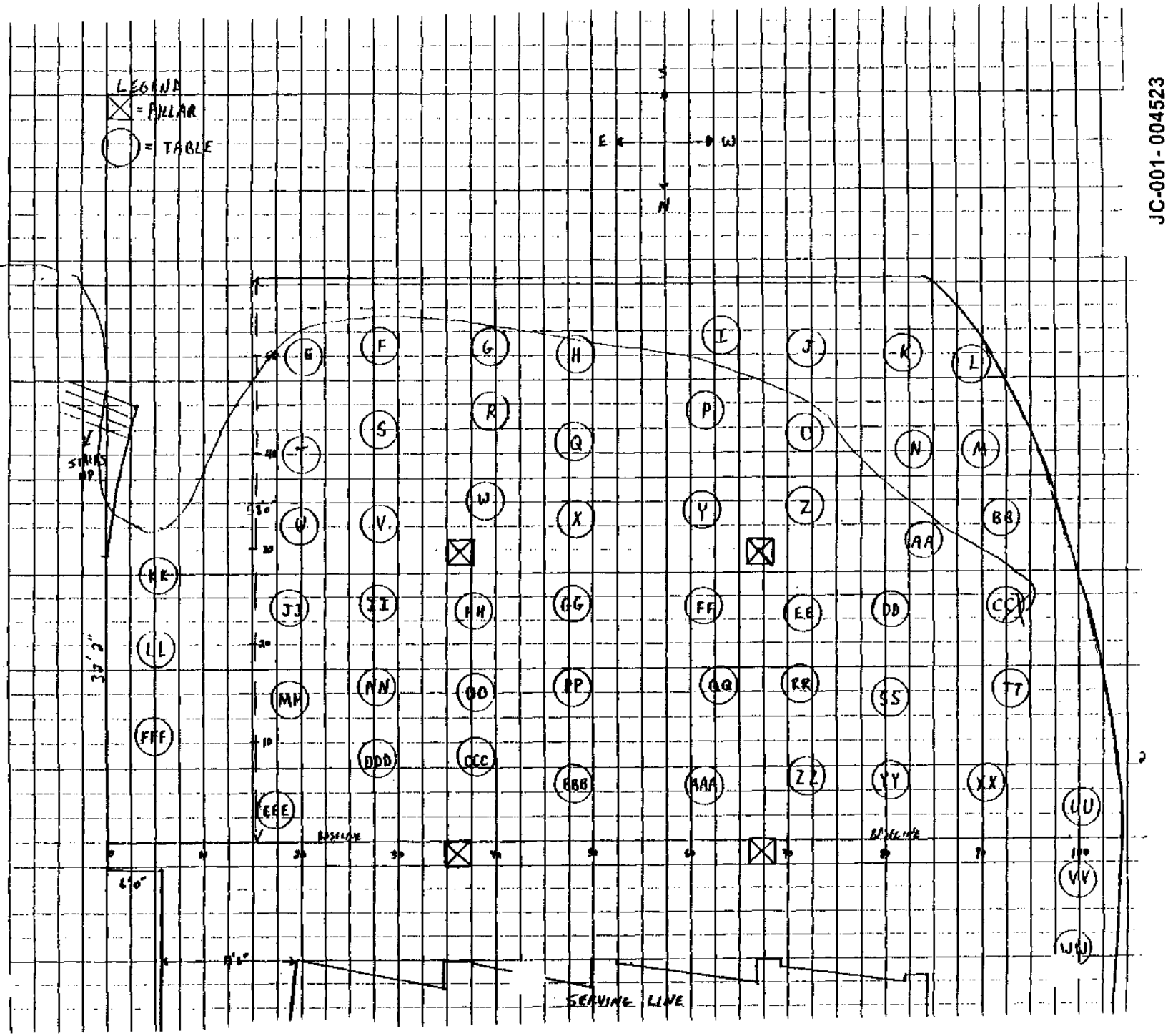
At the completion of my interview, I had Tyler diagram where he was seated in the cafeteria and his movements when he exited from the building. A copy of that map is attached with this supplemental report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI Case #4-DN57419 (DN3049)

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Tyler Stark
12/05/83



JC-001-004523

Erven, L
051299
5050
99-7625

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: **KIRK MCINTOSH #1530** LPD CASE NUMBER: **98-38856**

CONTROL NUMBER: **2629** JEFFCO CASE NUMBER: **99-7625**

CONNECTING CONTROL NUMBER: DATE OF REPORT: **5/20/99**

COLUMBINE TASK FORCE

LEAD SYNOPSIS

Interview Trevor Stark reference a confrontation with Eric Harris.

LEAD NARRATIVE

Investigator Larry Erzen of Jefferson County Sheriff's Department interviewed Trevor Stark prior to my contacting him. I spoke with Investigator Erzen and he has covered this lead in his report.

1530

Report by: number/date

Approved by: number/date:

STECKLER, JOSEPH AUSTIN

Cont'd 1st 10/9

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No.: 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-27-99
Classification: X First Degree Murder Reclassification: ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

AUSTIN STECKLER, DOB/11-11-83 (JUVENILE)

6872 West Moraine Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 933-1502

Student: Columbine High School

TARA STECKLER, DOB/12-28-55

Same as above

Bus: 46 B West Springer Drive

Highlands Ranch, Colorado 80126

(303) 791-2632

ROBERT STECKLER, DOB/10-28-53

Same as above

Bus: AT&T

Denver, Colorado

(303) 299-5854

INVESTIGATION:

On 4-27-99, at approximately 12:27 p.m., I contacted witness Austin Steckler and his mother, Tara Steckler, at their residence, 6872 West Moraine Drive, Littleton, 80123. I contacted them in reference to the homicide investigation currently being conducted at Columbine High School.

JC-001-004526

Austin Steckler advised me that he was at school on 4-20-99 and at 11:15 a.m. he was in the cafeteria area of the school. Austin

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
A Peterson #30	EW	5093			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-27-99
Cla. ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Steckler said he was sitting at a table that was close to the center of the room with several of his friends, including Jeff Maroney, Tim Miller, Zach Cobb, Chris Donnolly, and Devin Castilla. Austin Steckler said they were eating their lunch and talking at the table, and had their backpacks that they had brought into the cafeteria with them laying on the floor next to this table. (Austin Steckler showed me on the map of the cafeteria area at Columbine High School where he believes he was sitting at the time of the incident). Austin Steckler said suddenly that the janitor of the school yelled out in the cafeteria to the people there to get down and get under the tables because somebody was shooting. Austin Steckler said he did get down under the table and he waited approximately one to two minutes before he got up, and ran up the stairs towards the library, but instead of turning right at the top of the stairs towards the library, he turned left, ran down that hall, and out the door of the school. Austin Steckler said while he was running up the stairs and out of the school he could hear gunshots and said he may have heard gunshots coming from the library, however, he was not certain. Austin Steckler said after he was out of the school somebody (unknown who) told him that while in Leawood Park, across from the school to the east, someone had shot at him, however, he (Austin Steckler) does not recall this occurring.

Upon my asking Austin Steckler how he was doing since the incident, he said that he was doing okay, however, his mother, Tara Steckler, said that she had set an appointment for him to go to counseling, along with his friend by the name of Kyle Hayes. I left my business card with Tara Steckler, and also wrote the number down for the JCSO Victim Advocate in the event that they wished to call them and use them for counseling. I also advised both Tara and Austin Steckler if they had anymore information they thought of or if they needed any help dealing with the situation that had occurred to give me a call and I would assist them any way I could.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

Austin Steckler advised me that he did not see any of the duffle bags in the cafeteria, nor did he see anyone in possession of duffle bags, and the only thing he recalled anybody carrying was their backpacks. Austin Steckler said he does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold, other than just seeing them walking down the hall of Columbine High School. Austin said he did leave his backpack in the cafeteria next to the table he was sitting at. He also said he does not personally know any members of the "Trench Coat Mafia," however, he said that they are looked at as "a joke.," and he knows them to be identified by wearing black

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004527
					of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-27-99
Classification X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

clothing and a trench coat. Austin Steckler told me he does not know of anybody that makes bombs or that is in possession o any firearms, and if he hears of anything in the future he will contact me and give me the information.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

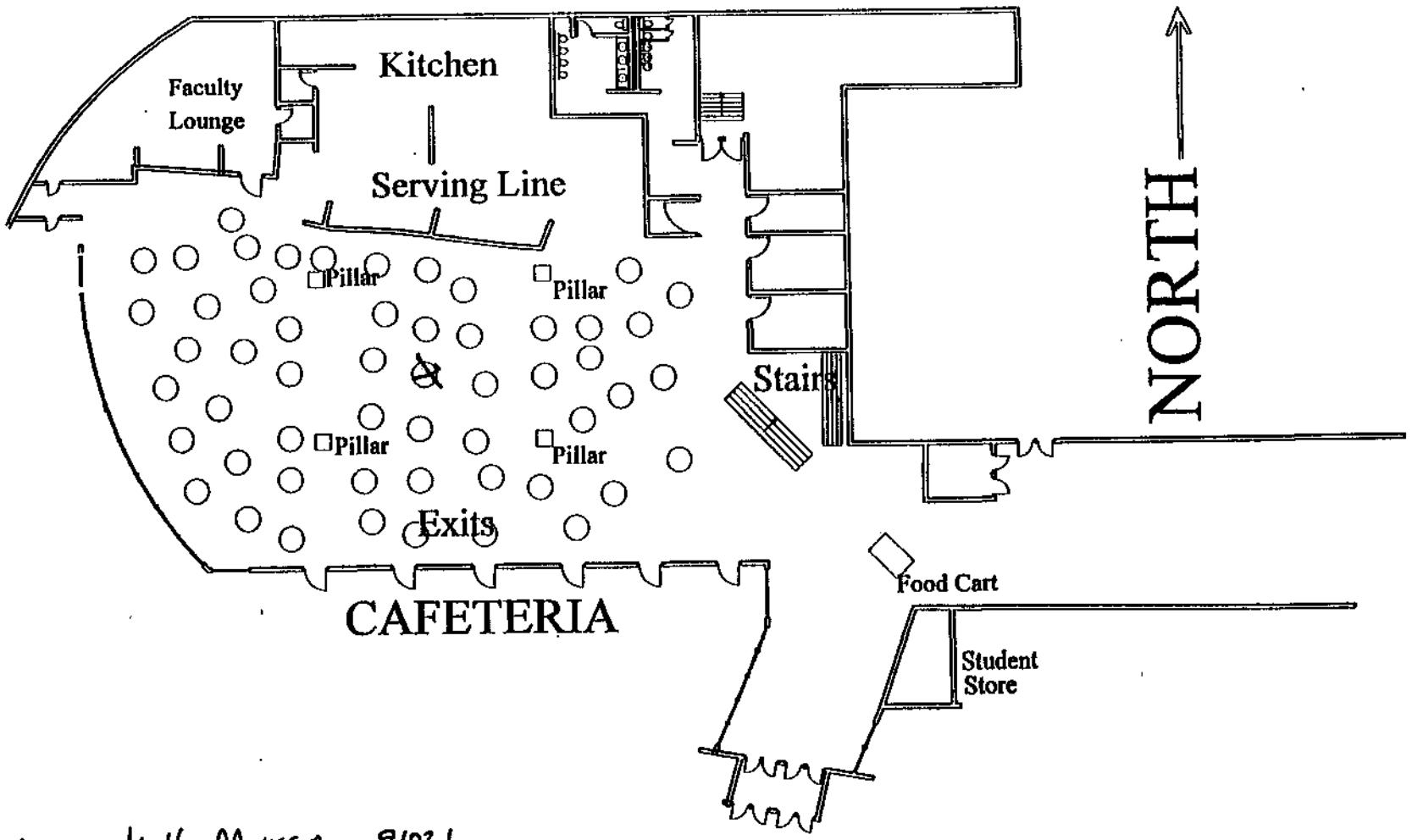
JC-001-004528

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A. Peterson 830	[illegible]	5002			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

0.04152":1'

99-7625
Austin Steckler 11/11/83



JC-001-004529

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

STECKLY, M

FBA 174A-DN 5749
JEFFCO 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No. DN-1639

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
STECKLEY MEGAN					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
8868 W CRESTLINE DR	LITT.	JEFFCO	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 972 8765	( )				
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
DET. R.J. KRAK	7257	4-27-99	1115 HR Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
COLUMBINE H.S.	9832 W BRYANT				

Summary of Statement:

ON 4-20-99 I WAS WITH MY FRIEND ERIN FITZGERALD. WHEN WE WALKED INTO THE CAFETERIA, I PURCHASED MY FOOD AND CAME BACK TO THE TABLE WITH SHELLY JENKINS, STEPHANIE PANZANI, LAUREL SALERNO LAUREN DURBINSHIRE & ERIN FITZGERALD. I WAS LOOKING TOWARD THE WINDOWS BECAUSE IT LOOKED LIKE SOMETHING WAS GOING ON. I STARTED TO WALK THAT DIRECTION WHEN A GUY IN A PLAID SHIRT STARTED YELLING FOR PEOPLE TO GET DOWN. I SAW A GUY IN A WHITE SHIRT, WALKING DOWN THE HILL FROM THE SOCCER FIELDS POSSIBLY CARRYING A GUN. WE GOT DOWN UNDER THE TABLE. I PUT MY BACKPACK OVER ME. I STAYED DOWN UNTIL OTHERS STARTED TO RUN. I RAN UP THE STAIRS TO THE LANDING WHEN I HEARD 6 OR 8 SHOTS. DEBRIS STARTED FALLING ON US. WE RAN BACK DOWN TO THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE DEPT. WE STAYED WITH A TEACHER AND EVENTUALLY RAN OUTSIDE, ACROSS THE PARKING LOT

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

Megan Steckley
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004531

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

TO THE SAMARITAN HOUSE ON THE CORNER OF S. PIERCE. I STAYED THERE UNTIL THE POLICE LET US GO TO OUR PARENTS.

I WENT WITH BLUE & BLACK CHECKED BACK PACK. I WAS WEARING A LIGHT CREAM COLOR SHIRT WITH A LARGE CIRCLE ON THE BACK W/ BLUE JEANS. I WAS AT THE TABLE MARKED 'ZZ' ON THE CHART.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

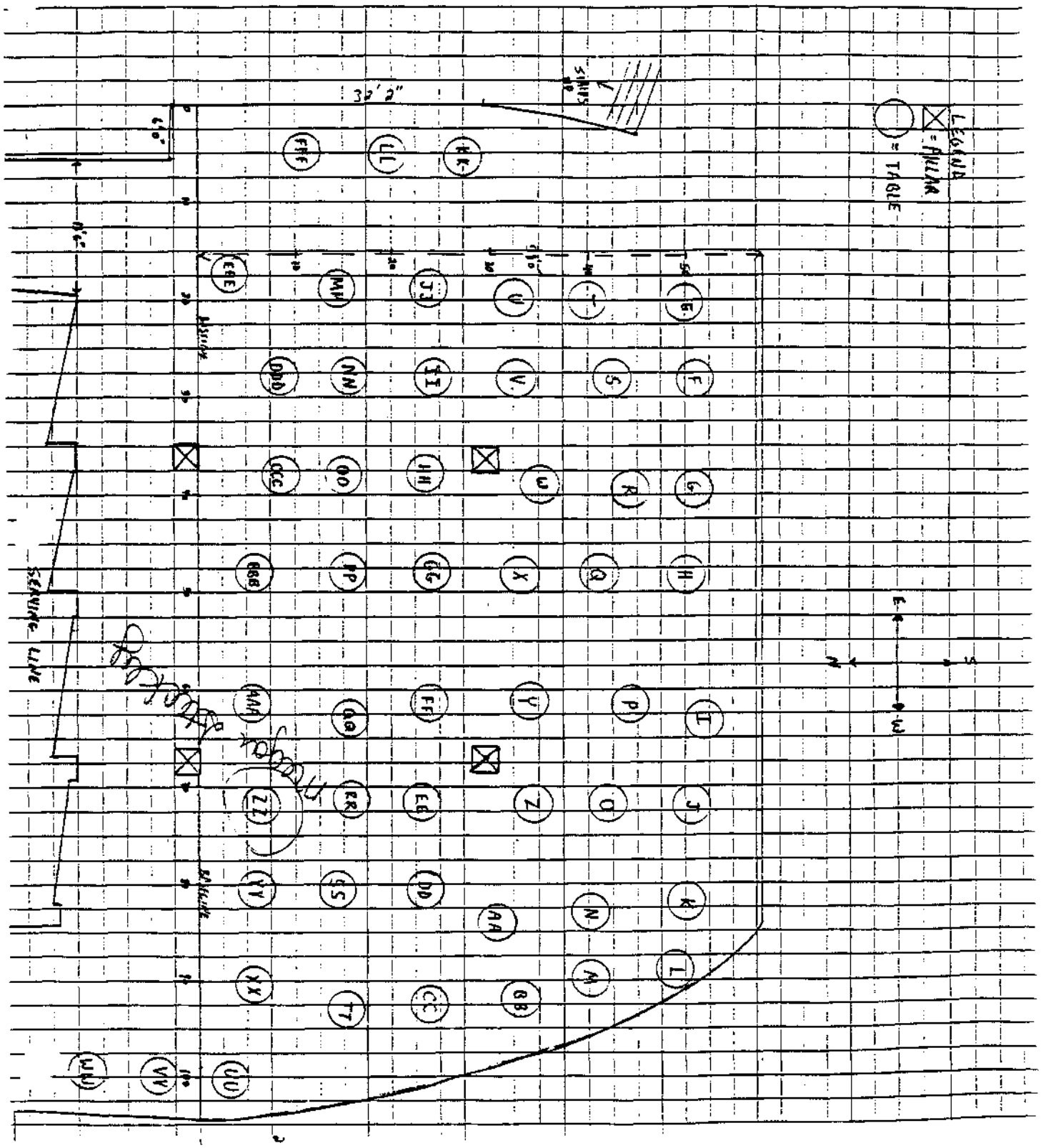
____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

_____
Time Statement Completed

Megan Stuckey
Signature of Person Making Statement

MEGAN STECKLEY

4-27-99
DN-1039



JC-001-004533

CN ON 1039

Megan Steckley @ 303 972-8765,
4-27-99 Called Supplied Tele # message Left on ANS
1048 Machine

4-27-99 With AARON - Fitzgerald Being Interviewed
By Det Pollock @ 880-1177

4-27-99
11:12

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WEBB, R.D.	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONTROL # 2256	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-10-99
Classification Re 'lcation	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 5-7-99 I spoke with the parents of Megan Steckly, her name was identified as possibly the Megan being referred to in the video as one of the girls Eric and Dylan did not like. Mr. Steckly requested that no additional interviews be conducted with his daughter unless absolutely necessary. I explained to Mr. Steckly the information I was working from and was told he and his wife had spoken with Megan several times reference the incident and the knowledge she had about Eric and Dylan. Megan had told them she did not know or associate with either of them and had not participated in any teasing of them for wearing their trench coats. Mr. Stecly told me when Megan was interviewed what she observed in the cafeteria and her knowledge of Eric and Dylan had been discussed.

I did search rapid start for the interview and I feel it is not necessary to conduct another interview with Megan as requested by her parents and as we are not sure this is the Megan referred to in the video.

Lead closed.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
[signature]		533	[signature]	

STEVENS, PATRICIA

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency: JCSD	Reporting Officer: M. Russell	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 04-27-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative :Re: Control number 1436

On 04-26-99 contact was made with Patricia Stevens, a One on One Special education aide at Columbine High School. She noted being in the lunchroom at the time of the initial shooting, seated with a number of special-ed students at a table between the exit door and the serving line. She identifies the students at her table as 1. Nathan Sansler; 2. Ryan Deatherage; 3. Melinda Hollingsworth; 4. Adam Kyler (a wounded victim); and initially 5. Kyle Velasquez (victim). Another aide at the table was identified as Samantha Meyers. (Seated at table EEE) ME.

She noted that whereas Kyle Velasquez always ate with them, he generally finished early and wandered around the school visiting with other students. She attributes this to his being fatally wounded.

Stevens noted being seated eating when she heard another student run into the lunchroom and announce that "(a name she can not remember) has been shot!" She then remembered Dave Sanders yelling for everyone to "get down". She recalls a series of rapid gunfire, and students being running from the lunchroom. She and Samantha Meyers ran together from the school with the students, exiting via the auditorium to a door on the north side of the school. They were then directed by officers on the scene to proceed to the Jefferson County Library.

While at the library, she had occasion to talk with a CHS student, Breanne Cook, (303-948-2129), who talked of knowing the 2 gunmen, and also of having seen them at the school with another person. While explaining this to Ms. Stevens, Breanne Cook became noticeably alarmed and pointed to a male standing among the students at the library and identified this individual as the same person she had seen with the 2 suspects. This individual was described as a white male, 18-20, red, dirty, matted down hair, 6-2 with a slender build, wearing a pink/yellow tie-died shirt. He was described as having "wild eyes", and did not stay at the library, but wandered west from the library toward the lake present at that location.

Ms. Stevens had shared this information with Penny Zerr (303-978-9433/6985 So. Kendall) a Home-Ec teacher at CHS, who immediately identified this individual as a former student, [redacted]

Ms. Stevens noticed no suspicious bags or other items in the area of her table, and did not observed either suspect in the lunchroom prior to the incident.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of
[signature]	TFO			

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE

CONTROL NUMBER:	2175
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/05/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

Background:
Possible (S) information of knowledge to include - Before the fact - Seen talking w/shooter. W/M, 6'2", Red Hair, Bad Complexion, Weird Eyes.

Lead:
Interview Patti STEVENS. Teacher 935-7343.

Disposition:

SUBJECT: Patti STEVENS
DOB: 01/01/64
CO DL: 92-223-3414
5151 W. 2nd Ave.
Denver, CO 80219
(303) 935-7343

STEVENS' phone has been out of order, which delayed her being contacted.

STEVENS did not personally observe the suspect described in the lead sheet, and further described in accompanying notes as having "mousey red hair, very greasy and matted" a "very bad complexion" "jeans, tie-dyed shirt red, blue, yellow" and "very weird eyes" who was "seen talking to shooter minutes before shooting started".

STEVENS was interviewed at her residence during the evening of May 3, 1999. She was distraught, having returned to school (at Chatfield) for the first time since the shooting. STEVENS had been drinking.

STEVENS is a handicapped children's aide. She was sitting in the cafeteria when the incident began. She does not recall much about her escape from the school.

Investigation reveals that the information on the lead sheet is further documented in the lead sheet for Control Number 1436; the witness being Breanne COOK.

STEVENS reports that on Monday, May 3, 1999, she was told by one of the Special Ed students, Jeremie SMITH, that his sister saw [redacted] before the incident.

STEVENS said she asked SMITH who his sister is, but he would not tell her. STEVENS described [redacted] as a "tall ugly guy", 6'2" - 6'3", with "massive zits" and "reddish brown hair".

CONTROL NUMBER:	2175
JCSD CASE NUMBER:	99-7625
FBI CASE NUMBER:	174A-DN-57419
GOLDEN POLICE NUMBER:	99-1362
REPORT DATE:	05/05/99
DETECTIVES:	Jon Watson
	Jeff Kreutzer

STEVENS also said she was told by a teacher, whose name she does not know that the teacher, who would walk around the lake during 6th hour, found a trench coat by the lake, but that later it was gone. There is no further information regarding time frame or details of this.

EMPLOYEE EMERGENCY CARD

In order to be of service to you in case of accident or sudden illness when you are unable to give directions, it is necessary that you indicate in the spaces below your individual preference.

Employee's Name Patti Stevens

St. Address 5151 W. 2nd Ave City Denver

Home Telephone 303-935-7343 Zip Code 80219

Soc. Sec. No. 265-85-7820 Blood Type O+

(X) Call Willard Stevens Husband 935-7343
Name Relationship Telephone

( ) Call
Name Relationship Telephone

(X) Call Physician Dr. Elizabeth Richey 534-8150
Name Telephone

Individual Health Needs Asthma,
(Medication, allergies, etc.)

Patti Stevens
Employee's Signature

Jefferson County Public Schools Form 947/Rev. Dec 79

JC-001-004540

STEWART. EMILY

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 04/29/99 **Control Number:** 1542

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Mike Jeffries / Perry Powell		4628

Susan Stewart and Aaron Stewart dob/10/12/80

Contacted Susan Stewart at her home at 7817 S. Marshall Ct. on 04/27/99

Ms. Stewart said her son Aaron has mental problems. He was enrolled in special classes at Columbine and is now in Jeffco jail for stealing money she had for her church group. Aaron has mental problems and was in jail during the time at Columbine and is not enrolled at school at this time. He did not know anyone involved just liked to dress in the gothic look.

His sister Emily K. Stewart dob/08/10/83 was in the lunch room at about 11:25 on the 20th. was told to get down. heard shots and ran down back hall into the auditorium and onto the stage into the band room and out of the building onto the soccer field. This took about ten mins. She said she did not see anything. She though their was about 10 to 15 people in the TCM. The only name she knew was Frank Zirger.

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05/03/99 **Control Number:** 1415

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Mike Jeffries / Perry Powell		7160

Susan Stewart and Aaron Stewart dob/10/12/80

Contacted Susan Stewart at her home at 7817 S. Marshall Ct. on 04/27/99.

Ms. Stewart said her son Aaron has mental problems. He was enrolled in special classes at Columbine and is now in Jeffco jail for stealing money she had for her church group. Aaron has mental problems and was in jail during the time at Columbine and is not enrolled at school at this time. He did not know anyone involved just liked to dress in the gothic look.

His sister Emily K. Stewart dob/08/10/83 was in the lunch room at about 11:25 on the 20th, was told to get down, heard shots and ran down back hall into the auditorium and onto the stage into the band room and out of the building onto the soccer field. This took about ten mins. She said she did not see anything. She though their was about 10 to 15 people in the TCM. The only name she knew was Frank Zirger.

On 05/03/99 Aaron Stewart was contacted at the Jefferson County Jail.

Aaron Stewart advised TCM was a group of outcast students. The individual membership did not like school and did not like the jocks. The individuals felt the jocks were getting all the recognition in school. The individual members would hang around together, drink beer and smoke marijuana. One of the meeting places they would always use was a tunnel under Peirce Street.

Aaron Stewart stated he never became a member of the group although they tried to get him to join. Aaron stated he knew the individual that started the TCM but could not remember his name. Aaron described him as being 5'11" to 6'0" tall, always wore a black hat and worked at Black Jack Pizza. The individual graduated from Columbine High School in 1997.

Aaron Stewart advised Erik Harris had mentioned on previous occasions that he was going to get even with the Jocks and make the high school famous.

Aaron Stewart was unsure of the names of the members of TCM but thought their was approximately 15 members.

Aaron Stewart has been in custody at Jefferson County Jail since 03/11/99. He claims he has no knowledge of the incident or who could be involved.

STINTON, C.

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Stinton, Courtney C.			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 28543 Hummingbird Rd. Conifer	City	County: Jeffco	State: CO.	Zip Code: 80433
Residence Phone: (303) 937-9576	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8-2-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: E. Tuttfield	Serial No. 76008	Date: 4-20-99		Time: 3:30 p.m. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the commons for lunch, near all the windows. People started running & when I looked out I saw a kid. he was tall wearing a black trench coat. He had hair between the length between just below his ears & his shoulders. It was somewhat curly. He wore a backwards navy blue baseball cap. He pointed the gun at a kid on the ground and shot. The gun size I'm not sure of I couldn't see it well, but it looked to be around 8 inches long. After that I got out of the cafeteria.

Q. Did you see him shot more than one person?

A. No

Q. Did you see him, and can you identify him?

A. Yes, I've seen him around school, saw him in an old brownish BMW the other day.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

3:45
Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☒ PM

JC-001-004545

x Courtney Stinton
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

 Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. Did you see anyone else with a gun shooting at people?

A. NO xes

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
3:45
☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

x Courtney Stanton
Signature of Person Making Statement

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/12/99

Key: 11455*1110*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: STINTON, Courtney Christine
DOB: 08/02/83
2943 South Zenobia Street
Denver, CO. 80236
(303) 937-9576

PARENTS:
MOTHER: Paula Stinton
FATHER: Vince Stinton

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 I was assigned to conduct an interview with Columbine High School student, Courtney Stinton, who was possibly in the cafeteria at the time of the shooting. I spoke to Paula Stinton and made an appointment for the interview on May 12th at 1000.

On May 12th at 1050 I arrived at 2943 South Zenobia Street and contacted Paula and Courtney Stinton. Courtney said that she was a student at Columbine High School, in the tenth grade, and was in the cafeteria during the shootings.

Courtney said that she arrived in the cafeteria at about 11:05AM, and was seated at the table identified as "AA" but she was not exactly sure of the table location. She continued to say that she was seated with Melissa Porter. Courtney believes that she had left her back pack on top of the table as only she and Melissa were sitting there. Courtney advised that she did not see a duffel bag on the floor in the cafeteria when she arrived, nor did she see anyone carry a duffel bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Courtney said that she first realized there was trouble was when students ran to the windows and were standing on the tables looking out the windows. At this time a male subject, who Courtney does know, came running in the west door near the faculty lounge. The students then started crawling under the tables. She said that she also got under the table, and then looked out the window. At this time she saw Dylan (Klebold) shoot something on the ground near the west door. Courtney said that she saw

Dylan point a gun, which she said that he was holding with two hands, and she heard a shot. Courtney said that she did not see who was shot. At this time a female teacher crawled to her table and told her and Melissa to crawl to the stairs. She said that she crawled to the stairs and then got up and ran up the stairs. Courtney advised that when she reached the top of the stairs she heard a big boom possibly in the libary. She continued to say that she was moving down the south main level hall. As she approached science room eight a teacher directed her and eight other students to hide in the science room which they did. Courtney advised that a table was placed in front of the glass window. Courtney continued to say that after about fifteen minutes someone fired a shot through the door window and table into the room. Courtney said that she could hear at least two people talking outside of the room in the hall. She could not hear what was being said that and neither subject doing the talking called the other by name. Courtney advised that after about two to three hours of hidding in the class room she and the others crawled into a storage room to the east of the class room where they remained until a swat escorted them out of the building. Courtney said that she is not aquainted with Eric Harris and only recognized Dylan Klebold because his picture was on T.V. and she had seen him around school. She stated that she had no contact with either subject, and does not know anyone who is a member of the Trench Coat Mafia. She continued to say that none of her friends is a member of the group nor do they associate with its members. Further Courtney is not familiar with any names that Harris or Klebold used on the internet.

Courtney described her pack as a navy blue bag made by Western Products or something like that. The bag had a tag advertising a candidate for class president on the strap. The bag contained pictures of France, two three ring binders, a book, a house key, a supply bag, her school identification, and her wallet.

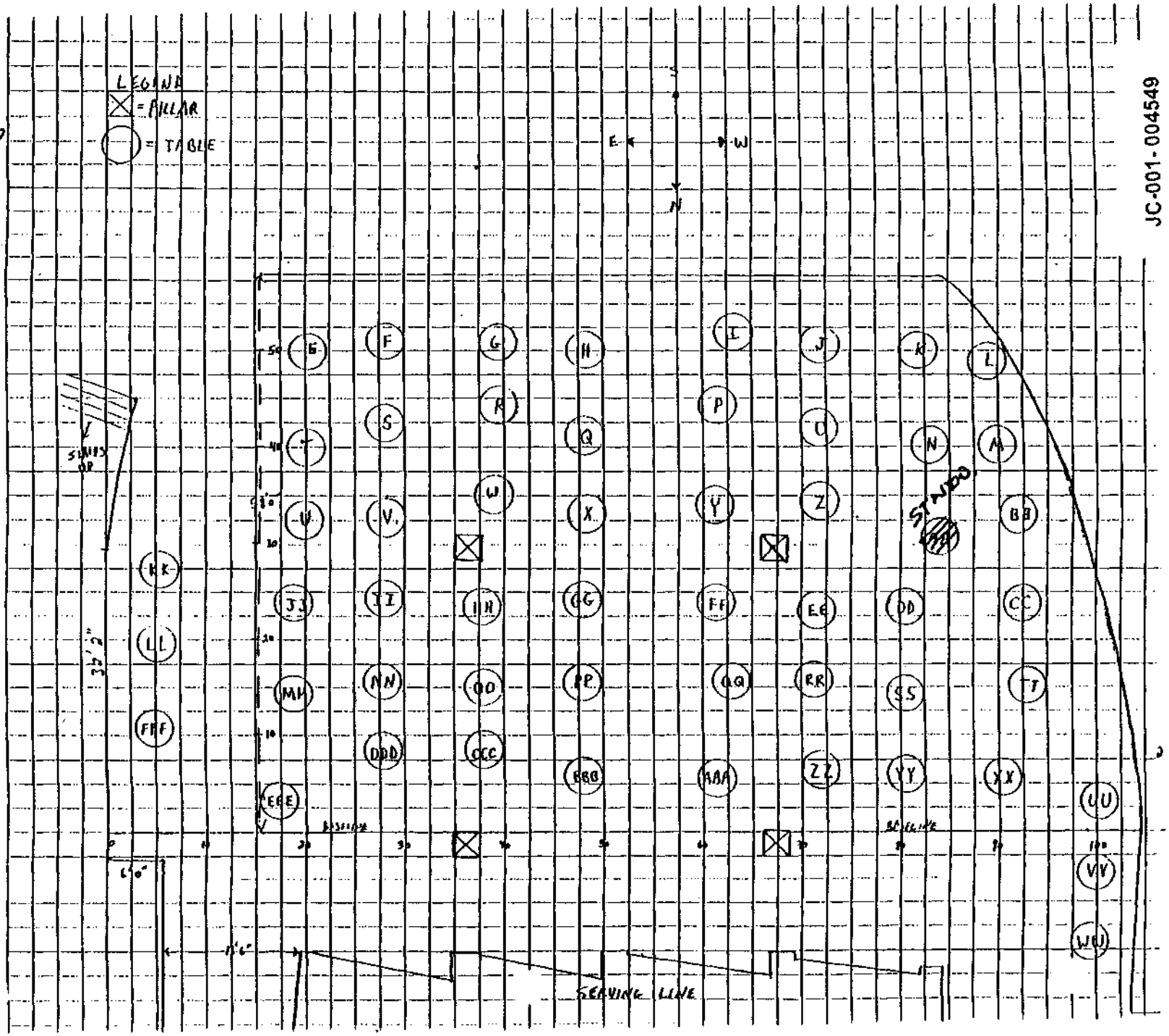
Courtney had no further information and the interview concluded at 1030.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/12/99 13:03

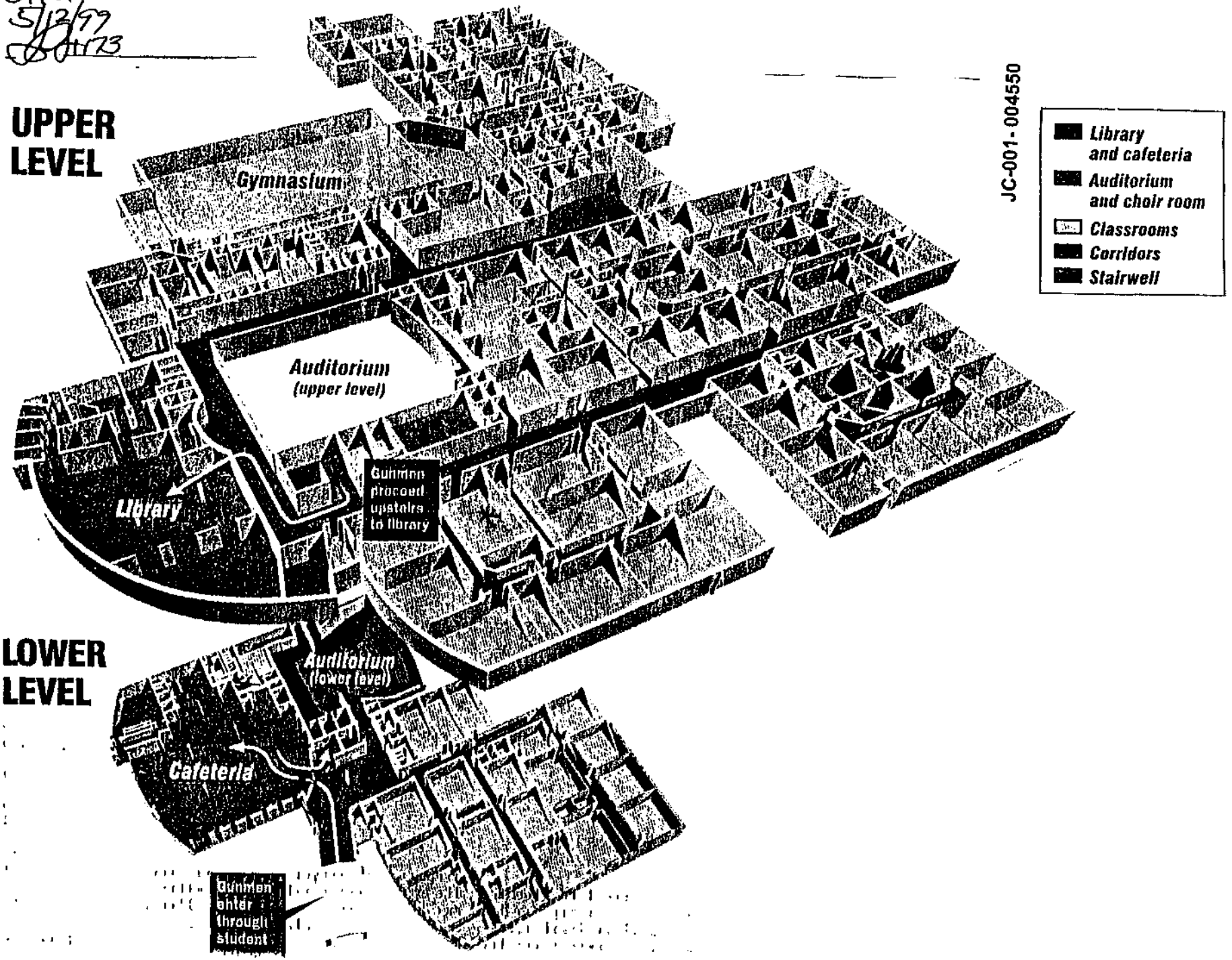
Sergeant:

----------*EOR*

STINTON
5/12/99
B&B 173 LAD


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
N
STINTON
SEAM DIP
SEAM DIP
SEAM DIP

5/12/99


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
JC-001-004550
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell

STOCKING, J

DN 1131

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JSCO 99-725

1 of 2 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) STOCKING, JON			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone ( )	Business Phone ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No. 6/14/83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date 4/28/99.			Time 12:00 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

Q DID YOU SEE ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS IN THE CAFETERIA

A. NO

Q DID YOU SEE ANYONE CARRYING ANY LARGE DUFFEL BAGS

A NO

Q DID YOU SEE ERIC HARRIS OR DYLAN KLEBOLD ON MONDAY OR TUESDAY

A NO

Q DID YOU LEAVE ANYTHING BEHIND IN THE CAFETERIA

A YES MY BACK PACK, BLACK (GREAT LAND)

Q WHO WERE YOU WITH IN THE CAFETERIA

A CHRIS CARLSTED 9TH, RYAN HASTINGS 9TH, KYLE MCKLHESON,

Q WHAT TABLE WERE YOU SITTING AT (SHOWN DRAWING)

A. POINTED TO TABLE (GG) I'm PRETTY SURE THATS WHERE I WAS SITTING

Q DO YOU KNOW WHO WAS SITTING AT TABLES AROUND YOU

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004552

4 / 28 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

12:00
Time Statement Completed

Jon Stocking
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Summary of Statement (cont.)

2. I KNEW TONY SAUNDERBEE (SONDERBY) WAS STANDING AROUND TABLE #HH IN THE AREA.

Q WHAT WERE YOU WEARING

A. GRAY OR BLK POLO T SHIRT AND BLU JEANS.

Q HOW DID YOU LEAVE THE CAFETERIA

A I LEFT THROUGH THE DOOR THAT LEADS TO THE AUDITORIUM AND THEN WE WENT PAST THE COUNSELING OFFICE AND A COUNSELOR WAS HOLDING THE DOOR OPEN.

Q WHY DID YOU LEAVE THE CAFETERIA

A I HEARD SHOTS AND A LOUD BOOM.

Q WHAT TIME DID YOU ENTER THE CAFETERIA

A BETWEEN 11:10 AM & 11:15 AM.

Q WHERE DID YOU COME FROM.

A ENG LANGUAGE HALL

Q CAN YOU PROVIDE ANY INFORMATION ON THE TRENCH COAT MAFFIA

A NO, I NEVER SAW THEM

Q DID YOU SEE ANYONE SHOOTING OR THROWING THINGS

A NO,

ONLY A PEOPLE WHO SITTING AT HIS TABLE.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

12:6
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☐ PM

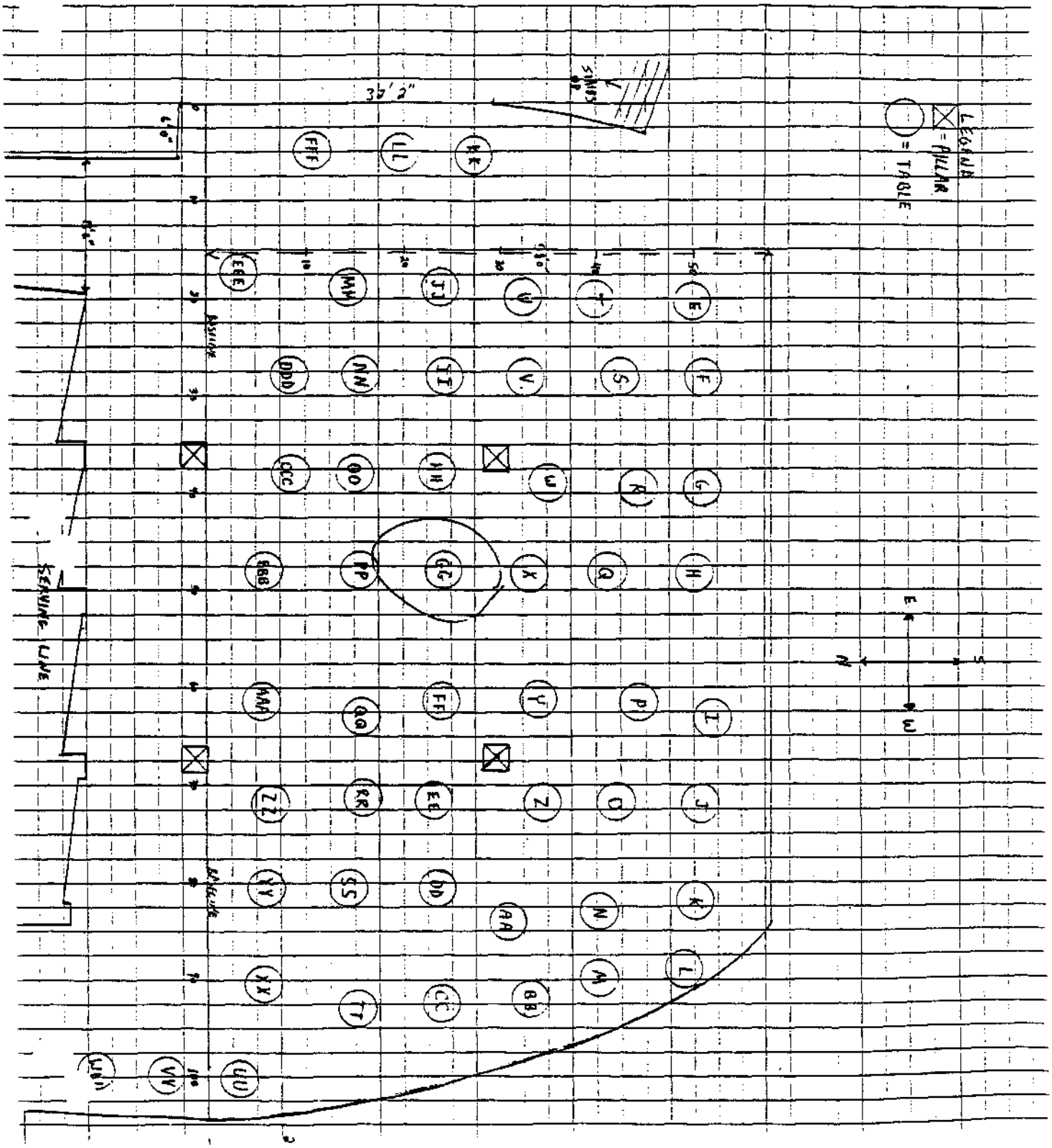
Signature of Person Making Statement

DN - 1131

1P GG

FBI 174A-DN-57419

JSCO 99-7625



JC-001-004554

STONE, A

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: MURDER
Victim: R-1 SCHOOLS
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt:

CR#: 99038856
Date: 04/28/99

Key: 11441*1428*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI Control Number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: STONE, Aimee Kathleen
DOB: 07/24/84
5577 West Hinsdale Place
Littleton, CO.
(303) 948-3097
PARENTS:
Eric Hammond Stepfather
Denise Hammond Mother

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On April 27, 1999 I was assigned to interview Amiee Stone a student a Columbine High School who may have been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. On April 27th at 1600 hours I spoke to Eric Hammond, Amiee's stepfather and made and appointment to interview Amiee on April 28th at 0900.

At 0915 I arrived at 5577 West Hinsdale Place and met with Denise Hammond and Amiee Stone. Amiee advised that she is in the ninth grade at Columbine High School. Amiee also confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria at the time of the shootings. She reported that she was seated at the table identified as II on the diagram labled STONE 1. Amiee said that Kelsy Fowler, Natalie Baker, and Bae Gattont were with her at the table. She also confirmed that she had left a back pack in the cafeteria. She described her pack as a blue Jan Sport and that it contained a math, government, and spanish book along with a math binder. Amiee related that she got to the cafeteria around 10:30AM on Aprl 20th. At about 11:15AM Amiee noticed a janitor running across the cafeteria talking on a radio and shortly a teacher instructed everyone in the cafeteria to get under the tables. After a while they were instructed to leave the building so she ran up the stairs at the east end of the cafeteria and into the south main level hall. From there her group ran into the auditorium where they stood around for a very short time. At this point a teacher ordered them to get out of the building so they ran across the back of the upper level of the auditorium and into the north main level hall. They then exited the building by way of the main enterance and ran to Clement park. Amiee reported that while they were in the auditorium she heard shots and a big

explosion which sounded like they were coming from the cafeteria.

Amiee advised that she observed on one with a gun and did not see who was doing the shooting. She also advised that when she entered the caferteria she did not see either a large duffel bag or gym type bag anywhere on the floor. Neither did she observe anyone carry such an item into the caferteria while she was there.

Amiee advised that she and Eric Harris shared a gym class last semester (fall 1998) but she had little contact with him. She did report that one day when the heater broke she and Harris were sitting at the same tabe, instead of gym, when another student came up and said something to Harris. Harris replied "shut up, don't make us mad, leave us alone". Amiee reported that she had no problems with Harris or anyone else from the Trench Coat Mafia. She stated that she personally does not know nor does she associate with anyone from the group. Amiee continued to say that she had heard no rumors about pending trouble at the school prior to April 20th. Neither has she heard anyone talking about bringing guns to school, making bombs, or buying guns.

Amiee did related that Harris had asked a friend, Katie Thompson, out but she did not accept the invitation. Amiee reported she did not believe that Thompson was associated with the Trench Coat Mafia and was just being polite when she spoke to Harris. Amiee could provide no further information and the interview concluded at 1020 hours.

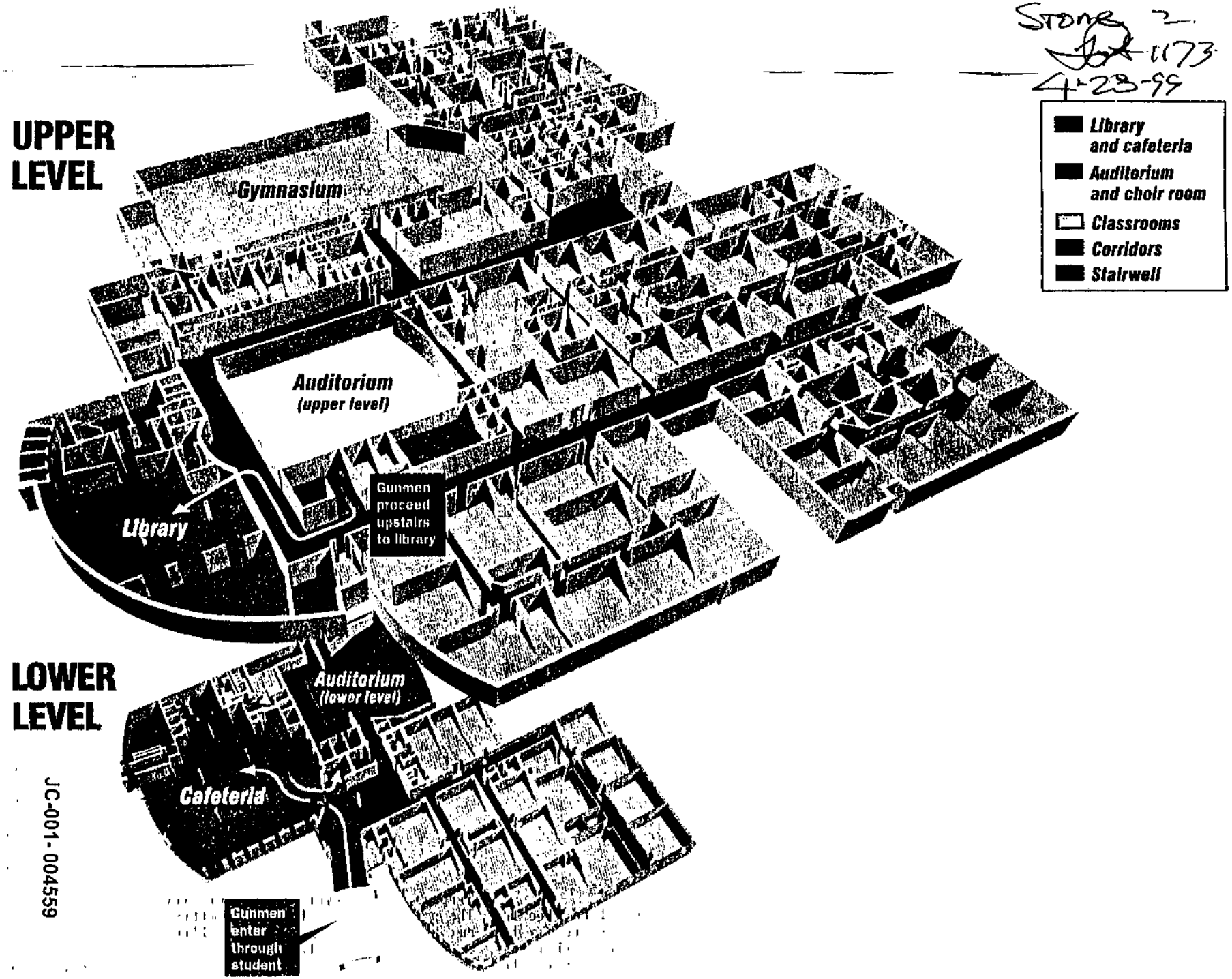
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 04/28/99 15:12

Sergeant:

----------*EOR*

SDNG 1
4173
4/28/99

STONE 2
1173
4-23-99



JC-001-004559

STREEB, S.

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 05/10/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE Re ification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness:
Streeb, Scott, dob/02-09-84
7204 South Zephyr Way
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-972-3066

CONTROL NUMBER: 3019

INVESTIGATION:
On 05/07/99, I met with Scott Streeb at his residence reference the Columbine shooting. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked if he'd show me where he was sitting the day of the shooting. Scott looked at the sketch and said he was sitting at either "GG or PP". He circled both and put a mark where he would have been sitting at both of the tables; however he could not remember at which table he was sitting. I asked Scott to tell me what happened that day. Scott said that he had fourth period off and was coming from a Math class and met some friends in the cafeteria. Scott said that he was in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. He heard the janitor and Mr. Sanders run in and tell everyone to get down underneath the tables. Scott said he heard an explosion and approximately three or four gunshots while un the table. Scott said that the students then got up from the floor and ran through the cafeteria by the Science and Math hallway and out the door at the end of that hallway. Scott said while running he believed he heard another 4 to 5 shots, possibly coming from outside, and one explosion that he believed originated from the inside. Scott said while running through the halls he heard, what he believed to be, windows breaking and gun fire. I asked Scott if he saw where the shots were coming from or who was doing the shooting and he said, no, he did not. I asked if while in the cafeteria he had seen two large duffel bags and he said, no. I asked if he had seen anyone carrying or in possession of large duffel bags and he said no. I asked if he had seen or talked to Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday. Scott said either on Friday or Monday, he's not sure which one, he sat next to Dylan in the Tech Lab, but nothing was said. I asked if he remembered what Dylan was wearing that day and Scott said Dylan was wearing a black shirt and a Brooklyn hat. I asked Scott if he left anything in the cafeteria on that day and he said he left his red Timberline backpack and contents. I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday and he said no, he had just sat by Dylan on Friday or Monday in the Tech Lab. I asked Scott if he had heard anything from anyone else about other suspects, making of bombs or buying of guns. He said no. I asked what he was wearing on that day and he said he was wearing a blue shirt and tan pants. I asked if he uses the Internet and he said yes, but he doesn't have a name. He just uses a common word that everyone's allowed to use. I asked if he knows anyone with double pierced eyebrows, and he said no. I asked if he remembered hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting on Tuesday and he said there was a thought of the day, he doesn't remember the exact quote, but it was something like "I bet you wish you weren't here". I asked if he could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and he said the only thing he's ever heard about the Trench Coat Mafia was that they co be bi-sexual. I asked Scott if he could provide any further information and he said he does not remember anything else. I gave Scott a business card and asked that he call with any further information.

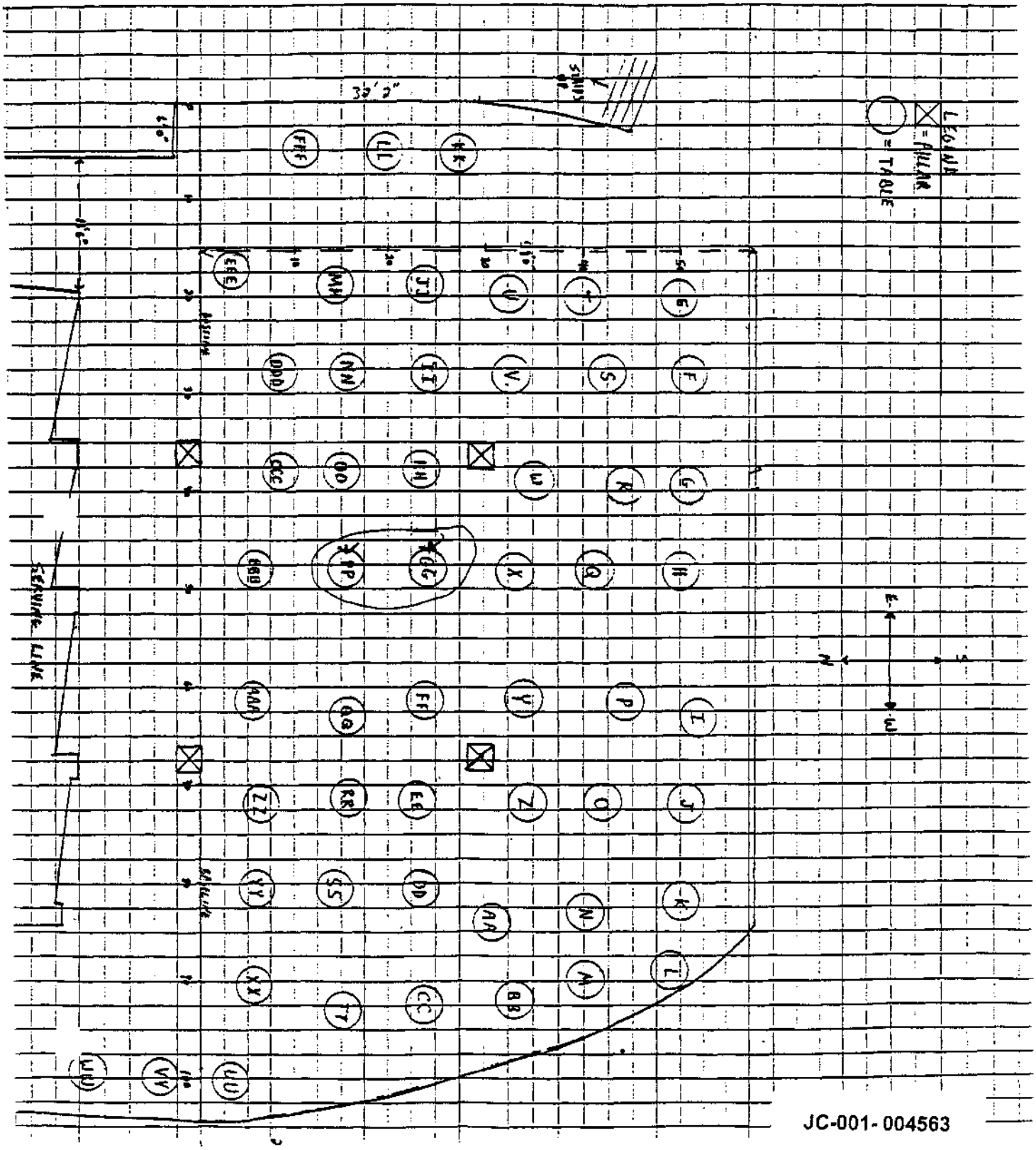
CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 05/10/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Re fication	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and he said that he would. At this time the interview was concluded.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

STREEB, SCOTT 050799



JC-001-004563

STROBEL, J.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/1/99

On 4/29/99, Johnny L. Strobel, DOB 2/13/81, 7791 South Carr Street, Littleton, Colorado, was advised the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Johnny arrived at Columbine High School at normal time, approximately 7:10 a.m. He went into the commons/cafeteria area and met with some of his friends to include:

1. Artie Mar
2. Ian Morris
3. Paul Banker
4. Mike and Justin Nafee

He didn't notice anything out of the ordinary, to include any large duffel bags. There were several other students in the commons as well, which is not unusual for this time of the morning. He then went to his normal classes, to include his science class which is the last class before first period lunch. He then walked down to the cafeteria to go to his lunch period.

After arriving in the cafeteria, he exited the cafeteria through the south exit doors. This was at approximately 11:15 a.m. There were a large number of students in the cafeteria at this point. He then sat down at a table outside of the cafeteria, and noticed two males standing in the parking lot approximately 150 yards away. He could not identify who they were at this distance, but could see that one had a long gun and a mask, and the other had just a long gun. They were both dressed in black. Johnny thought that this was a prank, because there had been talk of senior prank day. He then went back in the cafeteria, and exited the cafeteria through the west cafeteria doors, and walked around to the library. For reasons that he could not explain, Johnny did not enter the library, but went back down to the cafeteria. When he arrived in the cafeteria, there were a lot of kids looking out the west windows, and he heard a teacher yelling to get down. He went over to table X or Q, to find his friend, and got down under one of the tables. He was under the table with the following students:

Investigation on 4/29/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 174A-DN-57419/ 99-7625/ CN 1558 Date dictated 5/1/99

SA Russell J. Atanasio

by SA Ricky Wright

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;

1. Scott Streeb
2. Zack Thompson
3. Dan Yeager
4. Joe Tran

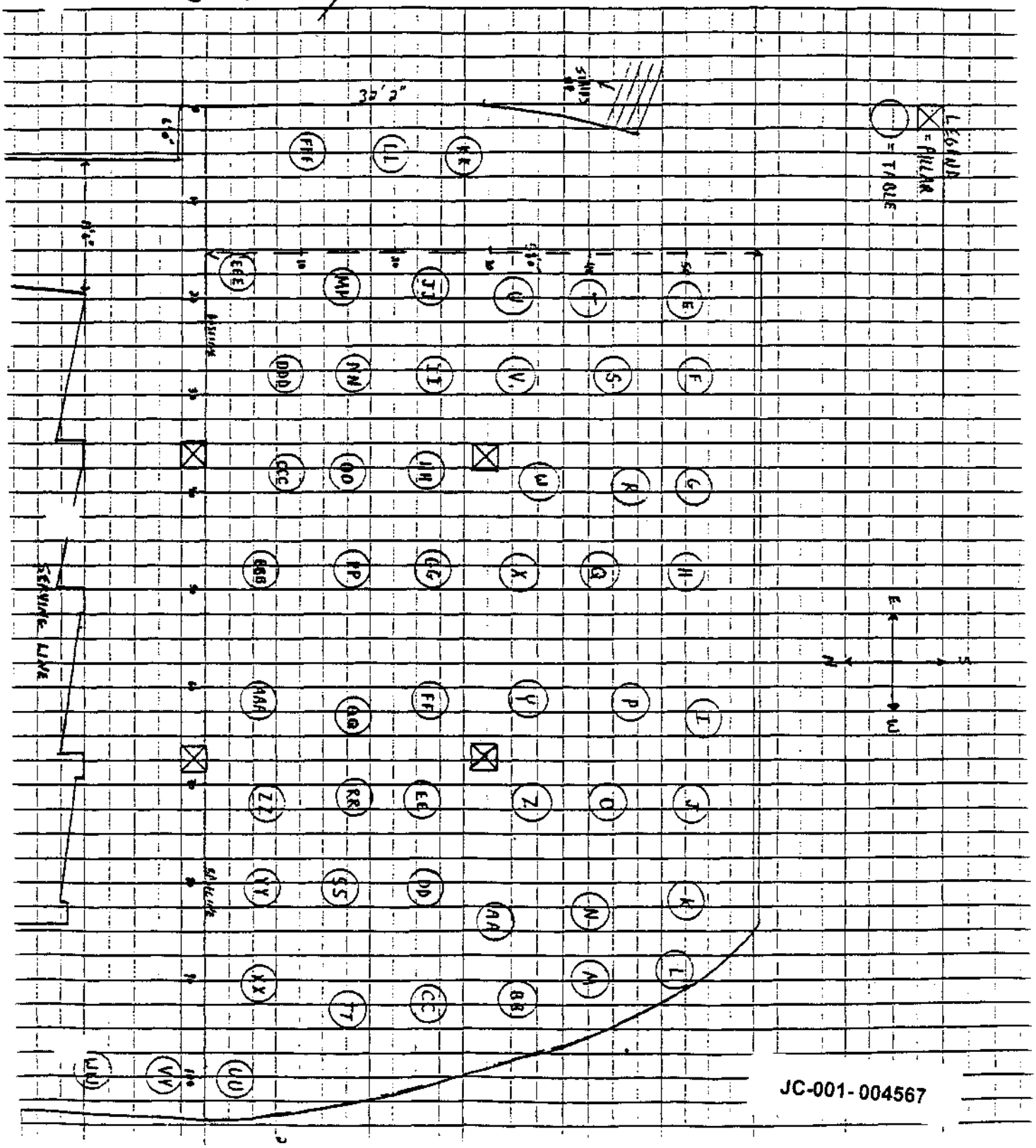
After getting under the table, he believes that this is the first time that he possibly heard a shot. Along with many other students, he ran up the stairs and down the hallway adjacent to the math and science wing, out the exit near the math wing, across Pierce, and into Leewood park.

Next, Johnny thought that his Brother, Bobby may have still been in the school, so he returned to the school on the south side. He entered through the business hall, alone. He walked back in towards the cafeteria, near the school store. From the area of the school store, he could see a gunmen dressed in black next to the trophy cases. From the point that he re-entered the school, he heard large amounts of gun fire. The gunmen turned toward him, and although he is not certain, the gunmen may have pointed the gun towards him and fired. He also heard what he believes was a second gunmen at the top of the steps next to the trophy case, laughing. Again, for reasons that he cannot explain, he told the laughing gunmen to "shut up". He cannot recall exiting the school, but he does remember walking up to a house very close to the south side of the school, on a corner intersection, and some students yelling for him to get inside the house. He remained in the house for a short time, and then walked to his Grandmother's house located in the vicinity of Coal Mine and Platte Canyon.

At no time during the school day did Johnny notice anyone carrying any duffel bags that stood out as noticeable or strange. He did not see anyone resembling Harris or Klebold on either Monday or Tuesday. He knew of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), however he never talks or associates with any of them.

Johnny does use the Internet, and has a screen name of "KUL BUNS". He does not use any chat rooms, and never corresponded via E-mail or otherwise with Harris Klebold, or any TCM members/associates.

JOHNNY STROBEL TABLE X on Q



SULLIVAN, K.

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3101

INTERVIEW:

Kathleen Sullivan
9105 Progress St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-4907

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/14/99 I interviewed Kathleen Sullivan at her residence with her parents present. Kathleen said she entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.15AM and she sat at table HH or II with Beck Goodwin, Andrea Launer, Lauren Bonin, Kristen Schefield, Niki Lawson and Sarah Dodril. Kathleen said she heard people yelling and screaming and someone yelling for people to get underneath their tables. Kathleen said she hid under her table and all of the sudden everyone got up and started running out of the cafeteria. Kathleen said she left her backpack at the table and she ran to the bathroom by the elevator. She rode the elevator with a bunch of people to the second floor and when it opened she saw a lot of smoke. She rode the elevator back down the first floor and then she ran through the auditorium across the stage to the upper seating area. At this time she heard a couple of really loud explosions and then a custodian came in and got them out of the area. She said they ran through the Spanish hall to some exit doors and then to Leawood Park.

Kathleen said she didn't see any duffel bags in the cafeteria and she didn't see anyone carrying the bags in or around the cafeteria area. Kathleen also said her friend; Brittany Davies saw a duffel bag by Kathleen's table. Kathleen said that she never associated with the TCM or their friends.

I asked Kathleen all of the questions on the list and she couldn't provide any further relevant information.

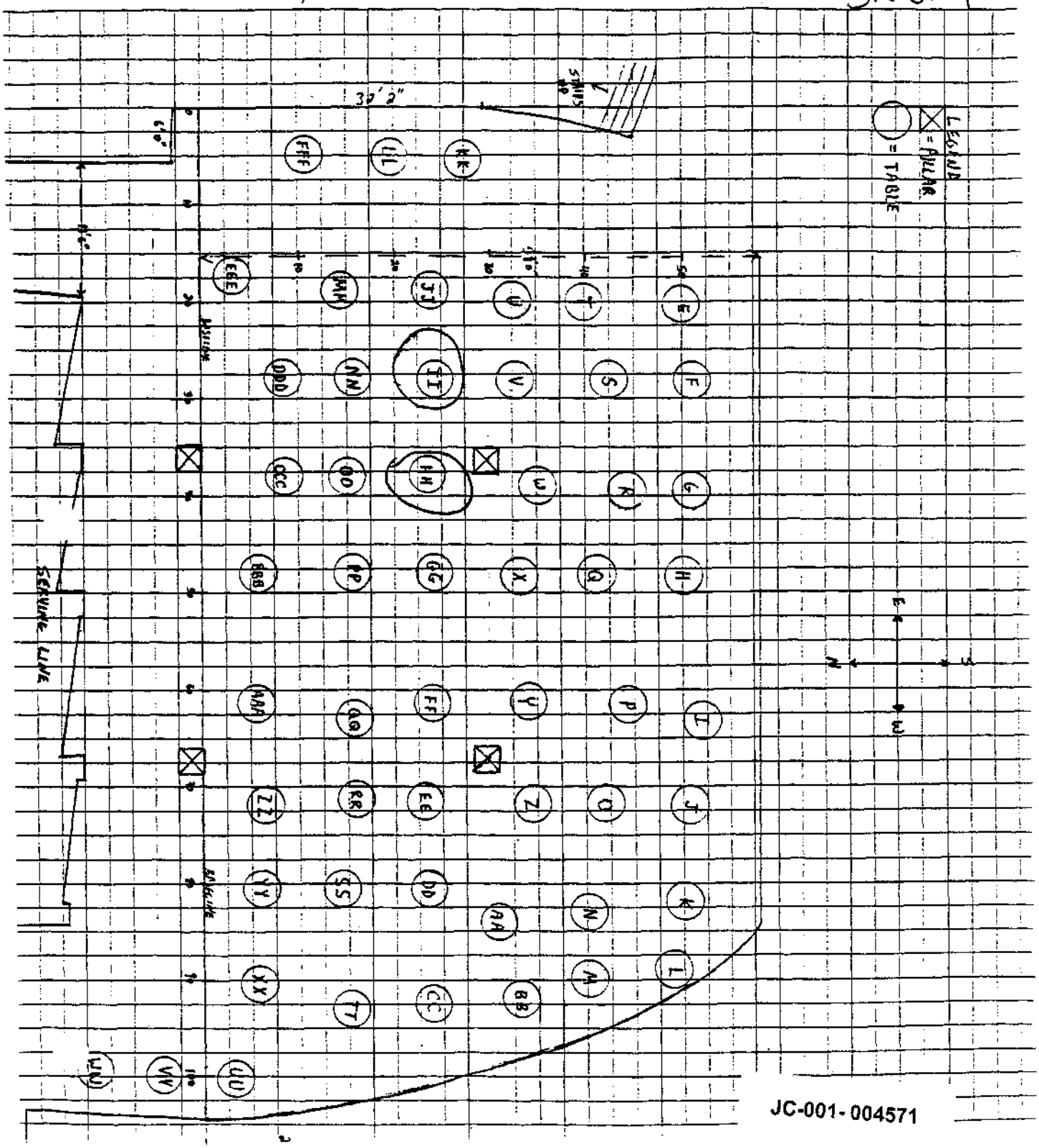
Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/14/99 ___ of ___

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: _____ Date _____ ___ of ___

HH OR II LAUREN BONIN, ANDREA LAUNER,
BECKA GOODWIN, KRISTEN SCHLFIELD, NIKI LAWSON, SARAH DUDRILL
LAURA KENNEY, 11.15AM

DN3101



SUNDE, E

Page____ of____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
9251 W. Branch Ave	Littleton		Jefferson	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 973-6261	( )				6/10/83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Det. Jeffrey A. Carroll	72010		4/20/99		2:25pm Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was sitting in the cafeteria & everyone was looking through the window & thought it was a fight. Then some teachers ran in yelling get down Then I said some guys in trench coats, shooting I crawled across the cafeteria & ran up the stairs. on the hall going to the library I saw another guy so I ran to the front of the building. During this time there were noises of shotguns semi-automatic weapons. where I got across the street those were more shots & [redacted] sounds like bombs We ran to the park & went to [redacted] a house in the neighbor hood. About 15-20 minutes later I hear more shots & saw what looked like the whole school running to the house.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

Erik Lunde
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004573

0600

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1041, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. SUNDE, ERIK, W/M, DOB: 06-10-84
   9251 West Brandt Ave., Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-6261
   Mother: Sunde, Cynthia, 9251 West Brandt Ave., Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-6261
   Father: Sunde, Paul, 9251 West Brandt Ave., Littleton, CO 80123, 303-973-6261, work: 303-979-7200

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 at 1100 hours Detective McGlynn and I interviewed Erik Sunde in the presence of his parents at his home. Erik stated that his mother took him to school along with his friend, Chris Fielding, arriving at approximately 0815 hours. They entered the school through the main entrance He stated he did not notice anything unusual in or around the school that morning or in between classes as he moved throughout the school

Erik stated he did not know KLEBOLD or HARRIS personally. He stated he knew who KLEBOLD was since he had gone to the same elementary school as KLEBOLD did. He stated they were separated then for a few years and he did not think KLEBOLD even knew who Erik was. Erik stated that he knew HARRIS by sight but not by name. Erik stated he did not know any of the other "trench coat mafia" members He stated he knew which kids were in the group by sight simply because of the clothes they wore He knew of one other member and he described him as a tall, lanky kid that wore a long, black coat with black boots and the pant legs tucked inside the boots. He did not know his name. Erik stated that he had seen this kid after his third period class which was his government class and it ended approximately 1015 hours. He saw this kid walking down the hall alone He stated this kid was walking toward the public telephones by the front entrance

Erik stated after his fourth period Spanish class, which is located on the lower level, he entered the

cafeteria approximately 1110 hours. He stated he entered this through the hallway on the lower level and was alone. He stated there were already a lot kids there and he indicated on the attached diagram which table he sat at. He also wrote on this diagram which students were sitting at the same table with him. Erik stated he did not see anything out of the ordinary in the cafeteria. He stated that it is very typical to walk into the cafeteria, set their backpack down on the floor, chair, or table, and then go get into line to get food. He stated it is not unusual for backpacks to be left unattended.

Erik stated he was in the cafeteria approximately five to seven minutes before the commotion began He stated he heard a kid comment that there was a fight outside. He stated he got up and started to walk toward the window when at a point when he was half way there, Mr. Sanders appeared near the northwest cafeteria exit door Mr. Sanders yelled for everyone to get down and Erik described Mr. Sanders as frantic Erik stated he hears what he thinks is firecrackers. A friend of Erik's, Nathan Vandereau, tells Erik it is gunfire Erik stated as he is on the floor he put his backpack in a chair in front of him to help protect him. He stated he hears explosions that sounded ce it was coming outside. He stated he started to run east in the cafeteria toward the stairs He stated he ran up the stairs and he noticed that many kids were running up the stairs, some trampling over others to get out of there. Erik stated that he thought Mr. Sanders was with one of the janitors at that time

Erik stated that as he was near the stairs he looked back over his shoulder quickly and saw two guys in black trench coats near the west cafeteria window. He stated one looked very close, almost possibly inside the cafeteria. He stated they both had sawed off shotguns and had on the long, black coats. He stated they were randomly shooting the area. Erik stated that one of the two had a black ski mask on. Erik stated he could not see the other's face.

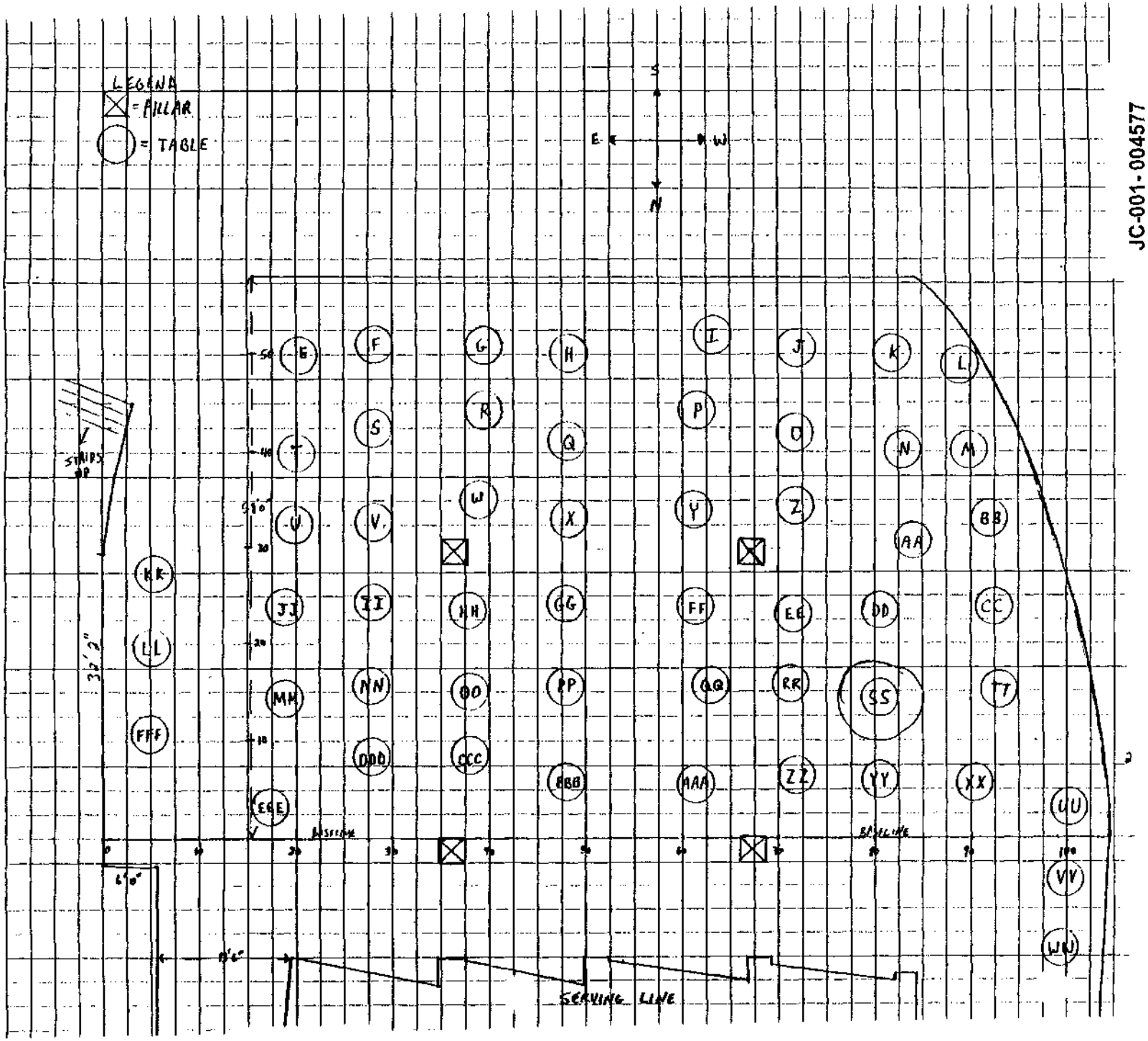
Erik continued up the stairs and as he turned east at the top of the stairs he looked back over his shoulder and looked quickly to the west toward the library entrance door. He saw a guy wearing a long, black coat and a raggedy black hat standing near the library doors. Erik stated that this guy had his arms held in a position which made him think that this guy had a gun in his hand. He stated the arm and hand were up and stretched out Erik stated he did not see a gun. Erik stated he heard shots being fired which they sounded like they coming from the second floor. He stated he continued to run east in this hallway, which eventually lead him out of the school building on the east side. From there he crossed Pierce Street and went to the park east of the school As he waited in the park to re-group with his friends, he heard more shots and more explosions.

Erik stated that he did not think the guy that he saw upstairs near the library was one of the two he saw downstairs outside the cafeteria. He also stated that a friend of his, John Fries, had heard one of the Gothic Girls that attended the school comment that she wanted to go off campus that day because something big was going happen. Erik did not know who this Gothic Girl was. Erik also added that one of the Ben Oakley s friends has a copy of a video tape where HARRIS and KLEBOLD are mocking two guys running through the school shooting guns. He also added that a guy that he only knows by Rusty saw two guys on the roof as he was driving out of the parking lot during this lunchtime. As he drove out, the back window of his car was shot out

Erik stated that he had a daytimer, sunglasses, a Casio calculator, a math book, government book and folders in his backpack. He stated he was wearing Khaki cargo pants, with a gray muscle shirt and white tank top He had on a dark, blue jacket and a blue baseball cap.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — 4/29/99

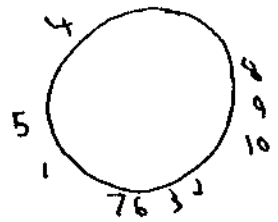
etective's signature/number/date — Sergeant's signature/number/date



JC-001-004577

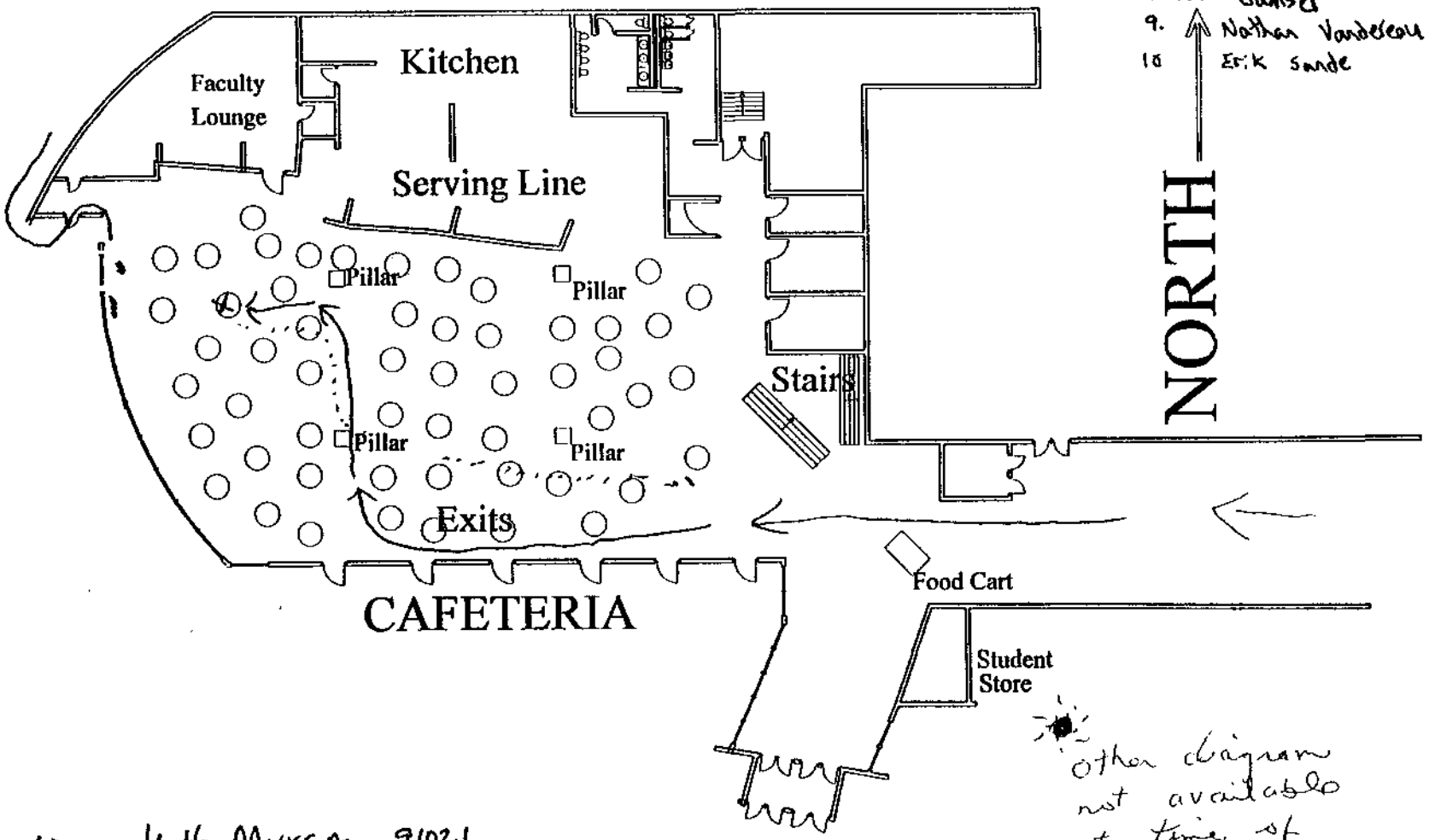
0.04152":1'

Erik Sunde
CONTROL # DN 1041



1. Jami Amo
2. John Fries
3. Bo Lockwood
4. Shawn Hooker
5. Justin Bryant
6. Bartholomew (Bear)
7. Jessie Maddox
8. April Hansen
9. Nathan Vandersall
10. Erik Sunde

JC-001-004578



other diagram not available at time of interview
Table 55 (Possible)

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-.-99



COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CAFETERIA WITNESSES

T-Z

JC-001-004579

TALIAFERRO, J

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 04/28/1999

Jadara Lyn Taliaferro, DOB 10/22/1982, 7180 South Marshall Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-6723, a Sophomore at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Daryl Taliaferro, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Taliaferro provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Taliaferro got out of Math class, went to her locker, and then to the cafeteria. Taliaferro set her bookbag at the lunchroom table (marked CCC on diagram sketch) and got in the third serving line with her friend, Casey Sandusky. Taliaferro remembers that Steph Larson, Angie Urquhart, Margaret Burns, Jill Shakowski, and Kelsey Bane had also put their book bags at the same table.

Taliaferro had just gotten her food and was waiting to pay for it, when a freshman student ran into the cafeteria from the door by the teachers lounge and yelled that someone had a gun. Taliaferro and Sandusky ran into the girls bathroom on the northeast corner of the cafeteria and hid in a stall. After about two minutes a few other girls ran into the bathroom, including Margaret Burns and Jill Shakowski. They waited for about a minute more and heard a number of shots. The group of girls then exited the bathroom and a janitor herded the girls through the back door of the auditorium. There were about 20 students in the auditorium and they hid under the seats. While they were huddled down, they heard gunshots coming from the cafeteria. After about five minutes, the janitor opened the south door to the auditorium and checked to see if it was clear. Once he said it was clear, all the students ran out of the auditorium, then east down the foreign language hall and then exited the school at the end of the hall. Taliaferro then ran to Leawood Park.

Taliaferro did not see the gunmen and did not remember seeing any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria. Taliaferro did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

JC-001-004581

Investigation on 04/27/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #26 Date dictated 04/28/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

That day, Taliaferro was wearing a Columbine Rebels soccer warmup and blue jeans.

A description of Taliaferro is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	female
Height:	5'7"
Hair:	blonde

JC-001-004583

TAYLOR, GRANT

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSD	M. Russell	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 05-13-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative :Re: Control number 3137

Grant Taylor
6225 W. Coal Mine Pl.
Littleton, CO
303-973-4868

On 05-13-99, at 0830, contact was made with Grant Taylor, a Sophomore at CHS, who confirms being present at CHS on 04-20-99 and being assigned to "A" lunch. He noted being seated at table "MM" with Tim Rawal and 3-4 other students whom he could not remember.

He had arrived in the cafeteria at 1115, following his 4th hour math class. He was first alerted to the situation by 3 janitors who began running through the cafeteria yelling that someone was in the parking lot with a gun. Shortly thereafter, Mr. Sanders ran through the cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down under their tables. Students soon began running from the cafeteria, and he followed the crowd up the main stairs, eventually arriving at a math room. He entered the classroom, which was in session, and told the teacher, a substitute for Mr. Blackford, that someone with a gun was in the cafeteria and was coming his direction. The class then exited via an emergency fire door in the classroom, and he accompanied this class to Leawood Park where they waited with other students.

Taylor reports never confronting gunmen while in the school, nor did he observe any suspicious activity in the cafeteria prior to the incident.

The only "TCM" member he is associated with is Joe Stair, and that is only casual, as Stair worked at an Arby's in the Southwest Plaza Mall.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of

TAYLOR, J.

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
TAYLOR, JENNIFER					
Residence Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
6526 S TELLER CT.		LITTLETON			80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 971-0991	( )				1-27-84
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Mike + Marilyn Taylor - Parents					
Officer Taking Statement		Serial No.	Date		Time
B. Archer		20-33			1525 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE LUNCHROOM. I HEARD SOMEONE SAY SOMEBODY HAS A GUN. WE ALL GOT UNDER THE TABLES AND THEN EVERYONE STARTED RUNNING AT THE STAIRS TO GET OUT. I WENT TO THE CHOIR ROOM & WE ALL WENT INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE.

Q. DID YOU HEAR ANY GUNSHOTS

A. YEAH, THERE WAS LIKE ALOT.

Q. DID YOU SEE ANY BODY WITH A GUN

A. NO.

ANNA TAYLOR - SISTER - SENIOR. - WAS SUPPOSED TO BE IN THE CHOIR ROOM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date

1527 Time Statement Completed ☐ AM ☐ PM

J Jennifer Taylor Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004587

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/24/1999

Jennifer Ann Taylor, DOB 01/27/1984, 6526 South Teller Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)971-0991, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Marilyn Taylor, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Taylor provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, Taylor got out of science class, taught by Ms. Wyatt, and went to her locker, which is located in the south main hall directly outside the science department. After going to her locker, Taylor went directly downstairs to the cafeteria and sat down at a cafeteria table(either KK on diagram sketch). Taylor recalls that Laura Green, Allison Reardon, Shannon Myers, Keira Odell, Tori Owens, and Nicole Ziccardi were also sitting at her table. Taylor was sitting facing southwest. Allison Reardon was sitting to her left and Laura Green was sitting to her right.

Taylor had brought a sack lunch and was sitting there eating, when she noticed students on the west end of the school looking outside at something that was going on. Taylor could hear people saying that someone had a gun. A janitor and Mr. Sanders started telling everyone to get under their tables. Taylor climbed under her table and stayed there for approximately one minute. Taylor then noticed that everyone was getting up and running toward the stairs. Taylor started to run with them and ran up the stairs. Taylor lost a shoe at the top of the stairs and had to go back and get it. Taylor then ran into the choir room looking for her sister Anna Taylor. Anna Taylor was not in the choir room, but Jennifer Taylor stayed in the choir room anyway and went and hid in the choir room office with about 60 other students.

Taylor was in the choir room office for approximately four and one-half hours. The students barricaded the door with desks and a cabinet. Taylor could hear shots and explosions coming from west of the room and underneath the room. Taylor stopped hearing shots after the first hour of being in the room. Taylor could occasionally hear muffled voices in the hall outside

---

Investigation on 05/24/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3086 Date dictated 05/24/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

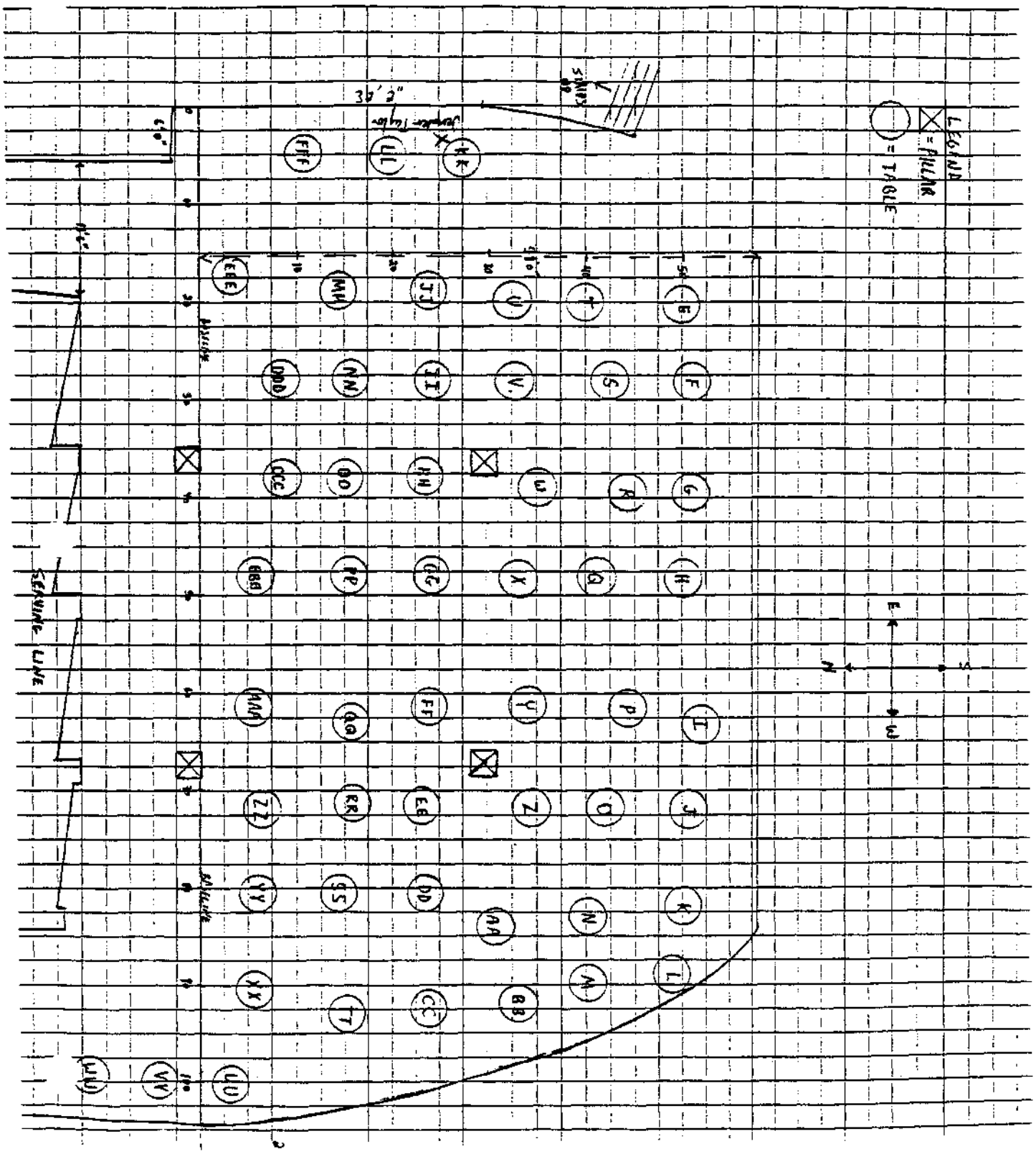
JC-001-004588

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

the choir room. She could not understand what they were saying. A SWAT team eventually came and rescued the students in the choir room office. They exited the school by going through the auditorium into the cafeteria. The cafeteria had several inches of water on the floor. Once outside Taylor and the other students were taken north to waiting police cars, which transported them to Clement Park.

Taylor walked by the cafeteria during first period but did not go in. Taylor did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch or first period. Taylor did not see the gunmen during the shooting. Taylor did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia.

On the day of the shooting, Taylor was wearing a long-sleeved gray shirt, khaki pants, and sandals.



JC-001- 004590

THERRIEN, C.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/13/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 3106

Docket Number:
FBI # 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/12/99 I interviewed 14 year old CHS student Candyce Therrien at home in Littleton, Co. Candyce's step mother was present during this interview.

Candyce stated she was in "A" lunch at CHS on 4/20/99. She had walked with Angie Schwartz from Ms Dimanna's math class to the cafeteria, arriving around 11:20am. They stopped at a table and put down their backpacks and walked towards the food line. I showed Candyce a drawing of the cafeteria which depicted all the tables. I pointed out specific area to give Candyce a better understanding of the drawing's lay-out. She looked at the drawing and pointed to table O where she had placed her backpack. She believes that Billy (unknown last name) and Jennifer Barnes were sitting there.

Candyce went to the food line, near table ZZ and was preparing to pay for lunch. She believed this was about 11:25am. Candyce stated she did not notice a large duffle bag anywhere in the cafeteria, nor did she notice anyone carrying a large duffle bag into the cafeteria on 4/20/99, or the previous day.

Around 11:25am she recalled hearing "firecracker" noises outside the west windows. A student came running in the cafeteria through the doors in the northwest corner by table WW and yelled there was a gun.. She thinks the student was Chris Markham, but could not be sure. She got down on the floor near the cash register table. She continued to hear the same noise outside. The kids in the cafeteria began running towards the inside steps. She ran to the auditorium

doors north of the steps, but the doors were locked. She then went back to the bathrooms in the cafeteria, which are near the auditorium doors. She recalled that several students were in there, attempting to hid in stalls. She was in the bathroom about 1-2 minutes, then ran out into the auditorium because someone had unlocked the doors. She ran into the auditorium, then out into the the north hallway. She continued running and turned left near the administration, and exited out the building behind the gymnasium. She ran to Clemont Park, then onto the public library because a policeman had informed them to go there.

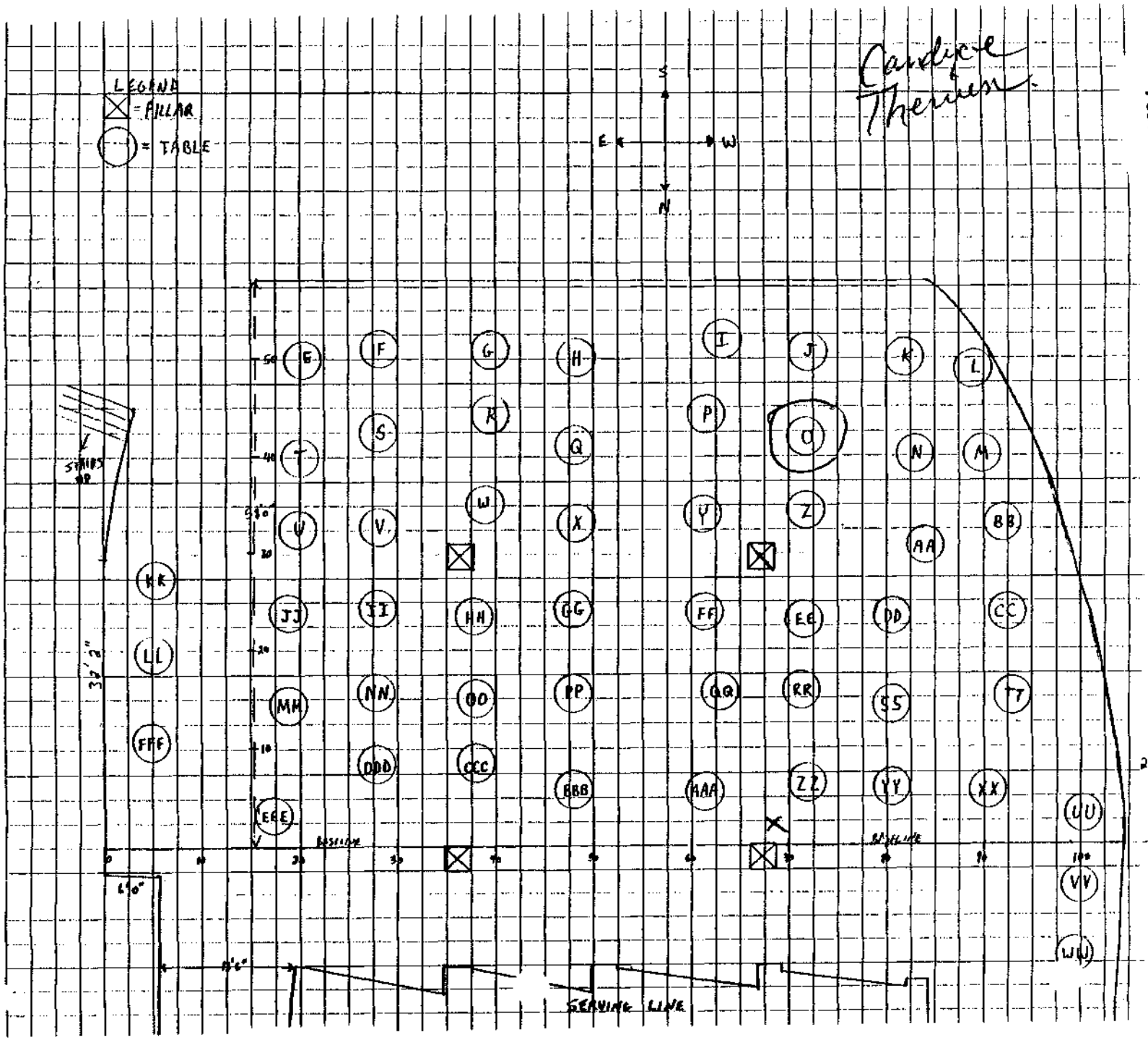
Candyce stated that she did not see anybody shooting a weapon, or anybody wearing a trenchcoat during this time. When she exited the bathroom, she did not see any gunman. She recalled that when she was upstairs running through the hall, she heard more "rapid fire" type gunshots behind her. She believed these gunshots where coming from the cafeteria, or downstairs.

Candyce had no further information on the shootings, and had knew nothing of the TCM.

Candyce Therrien
7740 S. Sheridan Ct
Littleton, Co.
933-4806.

P. Vanderkaay
Investigator

5/13/99
Date



JC-001-004594

THOMPSON, Z

FBI#4-DN-57419
JEFFCO#99-7626
CONTROL#3087

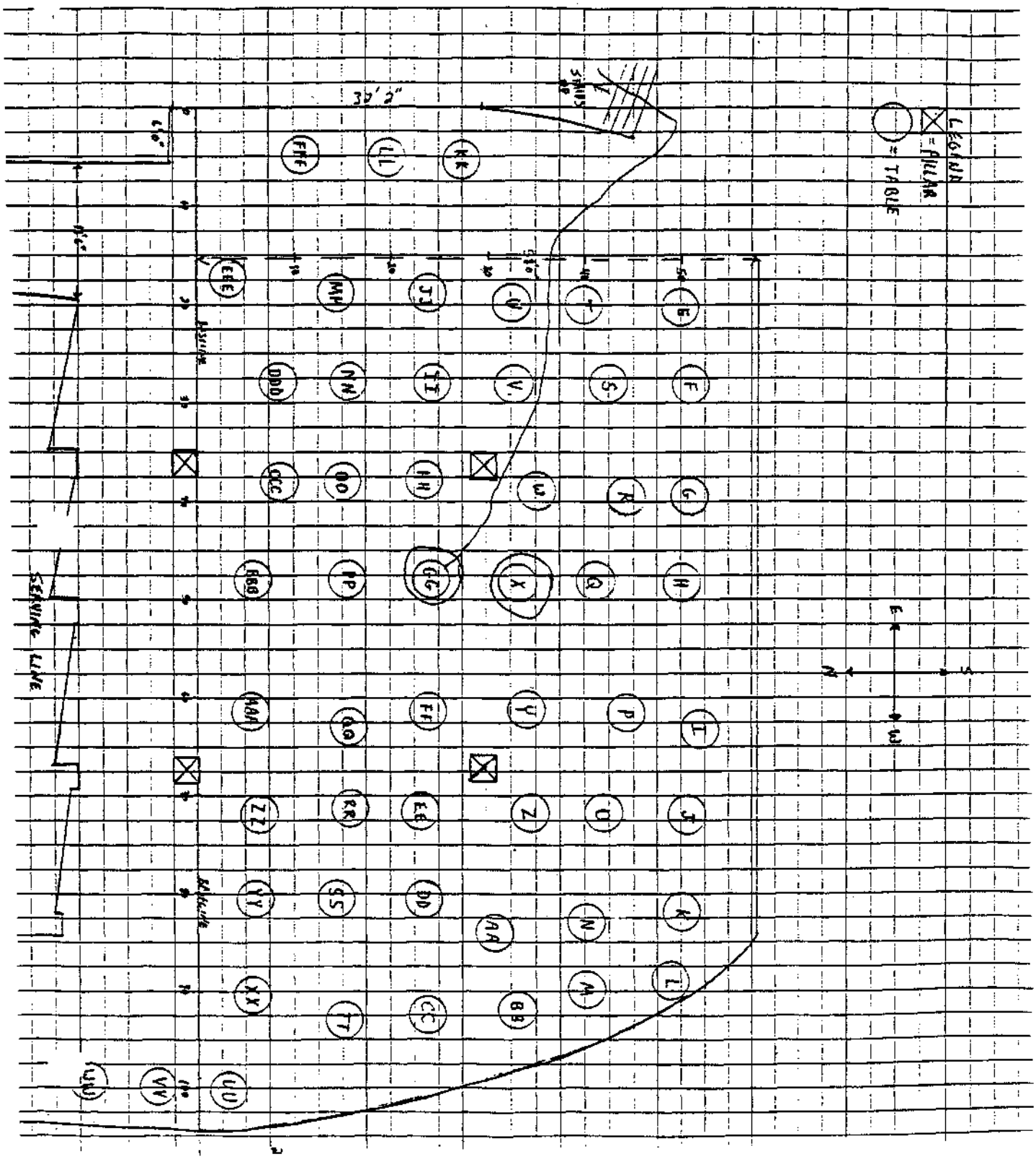
ZACHARY THOMPSON
9182 W. Belmont Ave.
Denver, CO.
303.978.9265

05/11/99, 1125 hrs. Zachary Thompson was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at his home at 9182 W. Belmont Ave. Zachary's father, William Thompson was present.

Thompson stated that he got out of his fourth period class at 1110 hrs. and walked directly to the cafeteria and met with his friends, who he identified as Joe Tran, Daniel Yeager, Tom Clagget, Tim Madison and Scott Streeb. They sat at a table located in the center of the cafeteria that he marked as either table GG or X on the diagram. They sat there for approximately 10 minutes before they realized that something was going on. He heard a teacher yell for everyone to get down and duck. When he went under the table he heard what sounded like a muffled explosion that sounded like it came from the parking lot. Thompson said that he stayed under the table for about two minutes than he ran to the main door and ran up the stairs by the library. He then ran down a hallway to the opposite end of the school and exited a door at that end. He said that while running down the hallway, he heard four gunshots. He said that his whole group stayed together and they all ran out of the same door. After they exited the school, they all ran to Leawood Park until things settled down.

Thompson described his backpack as being black in color and it contains books and papers. He left his pack under the table he was sitting at and did not take it with him when he fled. He did not see anyone carrying in duffel bags prior to the incident nor did he see any of the gunmen prior to the shooting or during the shooting. He does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He said that he was aware of the TCM's existence; however, he does not know them personally or even by sight.

Zackary Thompson



THORSEN, J

FBI CASE #174A-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE#99-7625
CONTROL #3098

JUSTINA THORSEN
6711 W. Portland Pl.
Littleton, CO.
303.973.5230

05/11/99 1030 hrs. Justina (Tina) Thorsen was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at her residence in the presence of her mother, Sherry Knight.

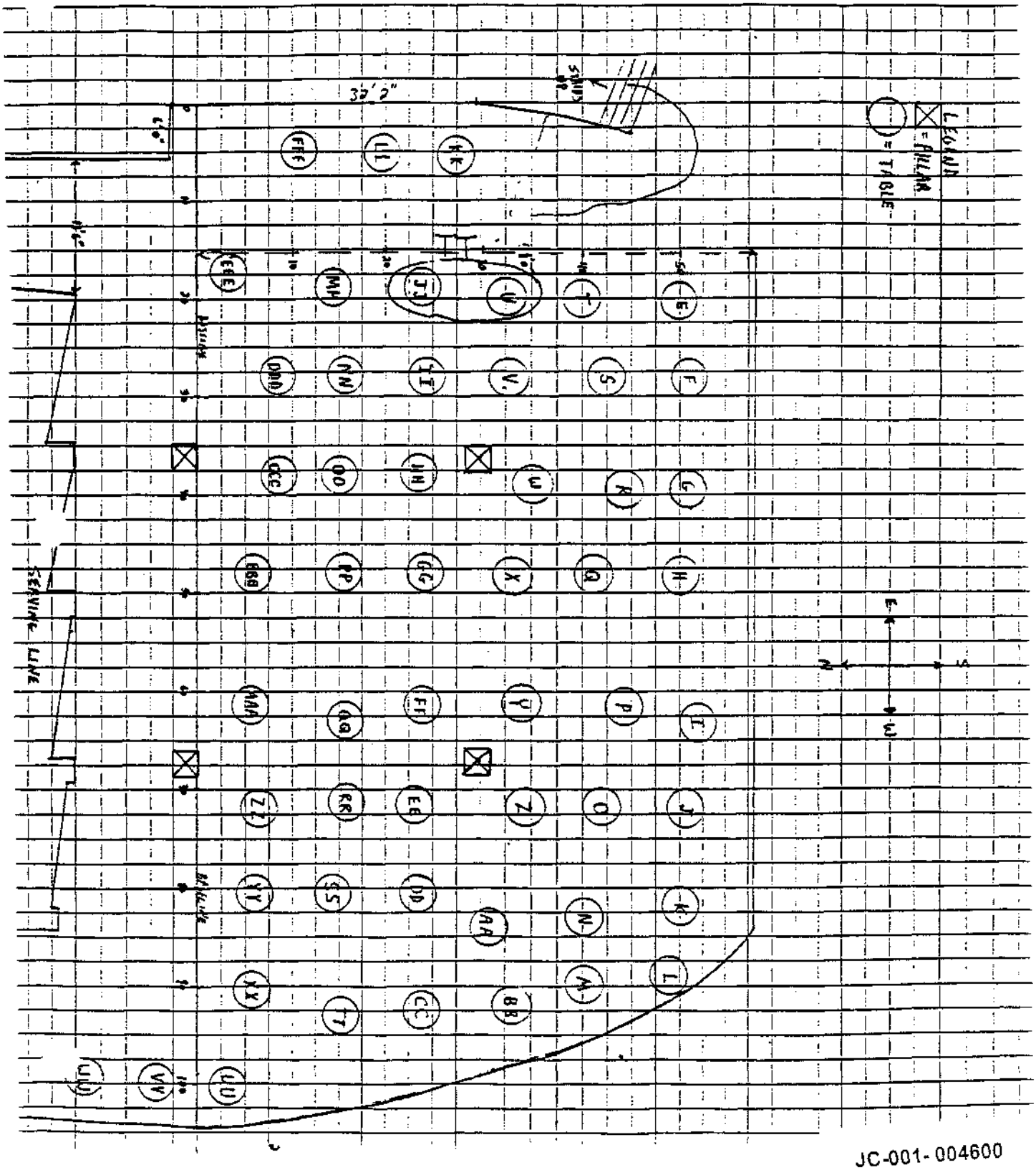
Ms. Thorsen reported that she was at school on the day of the incident and she entered the cafeteria during the fourth period, which was at approximately 1035 hrs. At this time, she sat with several of her friends, who she identified as Valerie Jugert, Loreen Beyer, Naiomi Lucero, Kelsy Fowler, Nattalie Baker, Jenny Pollock, Aimee Stone, Nicole Ray, Renee Shirek and Lindsy Blair. They sat at two adjoining tables near the main entrance that she identified as JJ and U on the seating chart. She said that Renee, Valerie and Loreen arrived later to the table at around 1115 hrs. Ms. Thorsen said that she was sitting at the table doing her homework while the others ate. She was not aware that anything was wrong until she heard chairs being scooted back and students began ducking under the tables. She then heard a teacher yell for everyone to get downs and stays down. After about 30 seconds, she looked up and she could see that several other students were doing the same. A female teacher then yelled for all the students to leave the cafeteria are and students began running in all directions. At this time she thinks that she heard what appeared to be two gunshots. Ms. Thorsen said that she ran to the stairway area, hid for a moment, than ran up the stairs. She continued running down a hallway then out a door that was on the opposite end of the school from the cafeteria.

Ms. Thorsen said that she left her backpack on the floor near where she was sitting and did not take it with her when she fled. She described her pack as navy blue and it contained binders (English, French and government). Her school ID should also be inside.

Ms. Thorsen said that she did not see any duffel bags in the cafeteria area nor did she see anyone carrying one inside. She does not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold or any of the Trench Coat Mafia gang. She said that the only person that she could think of that would fit that profile was a person she referred as the Devil Girl. She knew this person as Courtney (LNU). She had heard that this person might have had knowledge of the incident before it happened.

Ms. Thorsen said that one or two days after the incident, she talked with Ashley England. Ashley told her that a guy with a gun chased her down a hallway and he was shooting at her. She said that the guy who chased her was [redacted]

Justina Thorsen



THURMON, J

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No. D[illegible]1176	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Cla. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

JAMIE THURMON, DOB/1-30-84 W/F

7320 SOUTH UPHAM ST.

LITTLETON, CO 80123

303-933-4628

STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S. FRESHMAN

PARENTAL INFORMATION

JANELLE M. THURMON, DOB/5-19-64 W/F

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE

WORK: 7200 SOUTH ALTON WAY

ENGLEWOOD, CO 80112

?03-843-5511

RANDY K. THURMON, DOB/10-30-61 W/M

SAME ADDRESS/PHONE AS ABOVE.

WORK: SAME ADDRESS AS ABOVE.

303-843-5130

INVESTIGATION

On 4-27-99, between the hours of 1208 and 1343, I had an opportunity to talk with Jamie reference the incident she observed at Columbine H.S. on 4-20-99. Also present at the interview were her parents, Janelle and Randy.

Jamie stated on 4-20-99, she had been released from her 4th hour government class, taught by Mr. Savino, which is located near the main entrance at Columbine H.S. Jamie stated she arrived at the cafeteria at about 11:20 a.m., and after she was shown a map she stated that she was seated at table "OO." After placing her backpack and wallet on the table Jamie described seeing an individual who she said was Chris Markham, who ran in the north/west cafeteria door and was telling the students to get down., ·nd that someone outside had a gun. She stated that Chris is described as white male, he was wearing a white t-shirt with blue

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004602
[signature]	INTEL	0057	050399		of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No. D[illegible]176	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

jeans, and he disappeared somewhere near the food service line. Shortly after Chris left the area coach Sanders appeared and he was also telling the students to get down.

Jamie stated at that point she ran to the elevator which is located in the same hallway near the auditorium. After herself and several other parties got on the elevator they proceeded upstairs and when the elevator doors opened on the second level near the library area she said the hallway was full of smoke. She said the students did not believe they were safe, at which time they pushed the elevator to go back into the cafeteria area. Once they reached the cafeteria area they were accompanied into the auditorium by the janitor, John Curtis, who she described as a white male, wearing a white t-shirt and a Columbine H.S. baseball cap. Two teachers also accompanied them, a Lee Andres Jr. and a second teacher she could not identify, but stated he was a white male, with gray hair. Once they reached the auditorium they then went down the foreign language hall and exited the building. They were later taken to Leawood Park.

Jamie was asked if she could tell me who was also at table "OO" or surrounding tables. She stated her friend, Jenny Naifeh, 303-979-7744; Steve Dreaden, 303-932-9528; Josh Casey (unk phone); Ashley Pimley (unk phone); and she remembered seeing Steve Pool (unk phone), in the area.

I asked Jamie when she initially got into the cafeteria area if she observed two large duffel bags or sports type bags described as one being blue and one being an orange-ish/red in color which were in the general area where she was seated. She stated because of the amount of backpacks she doesn't recall seeing those packs, and she doesn't recall anybody bringing packs described as that into the cafeteria area. Jamie was asked if she saw any gunmen while she was in the cafeteria, or when she was on the elevator when it arrived at the second level near the library. Again she stated she did not see any gunmen while she was in Columbine H.S.

Jamie stated while she was in the cafeteria she was probably there 10-15- minutes, and she heard several gunshots coming from upstairs where she believed was the library area. She stated during this time she tried to remain under the table for fear she might be hurt. She stated she was in the school for a total of anywhere to 25-30 minutes before she was ushered out.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned T	JC-001-004603
[signature]	INTEL	005			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No DN1176	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 4-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Jamie was asked to describe her dress on 4-20-99. She stated she was dressed in a white tank top, with a blue and white blouse over the tank top, blue jeans and Doc Martin shoes.

Jamie was asked if she knew Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she had a gym class last semester with Eric Harris, but she didn't know much about him. She stated she did not know Dylan and no information about him. Again, I verified that Jamie did not see any gunmen while she was in Columbine H.S., nor did she see the large duffel bag or sports bag which were contained within the cafeteria area.

At the conclusion of my interview I provided Jamie a map of the cafeteria at which time I request that she document where she was seated and her movements throughout the cafeteria. A copy of that is attached to this report.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

FBI CASE # 174A-DN-57419 INFORMATION CONTROL # DN1176

DISPOSITION OPEN

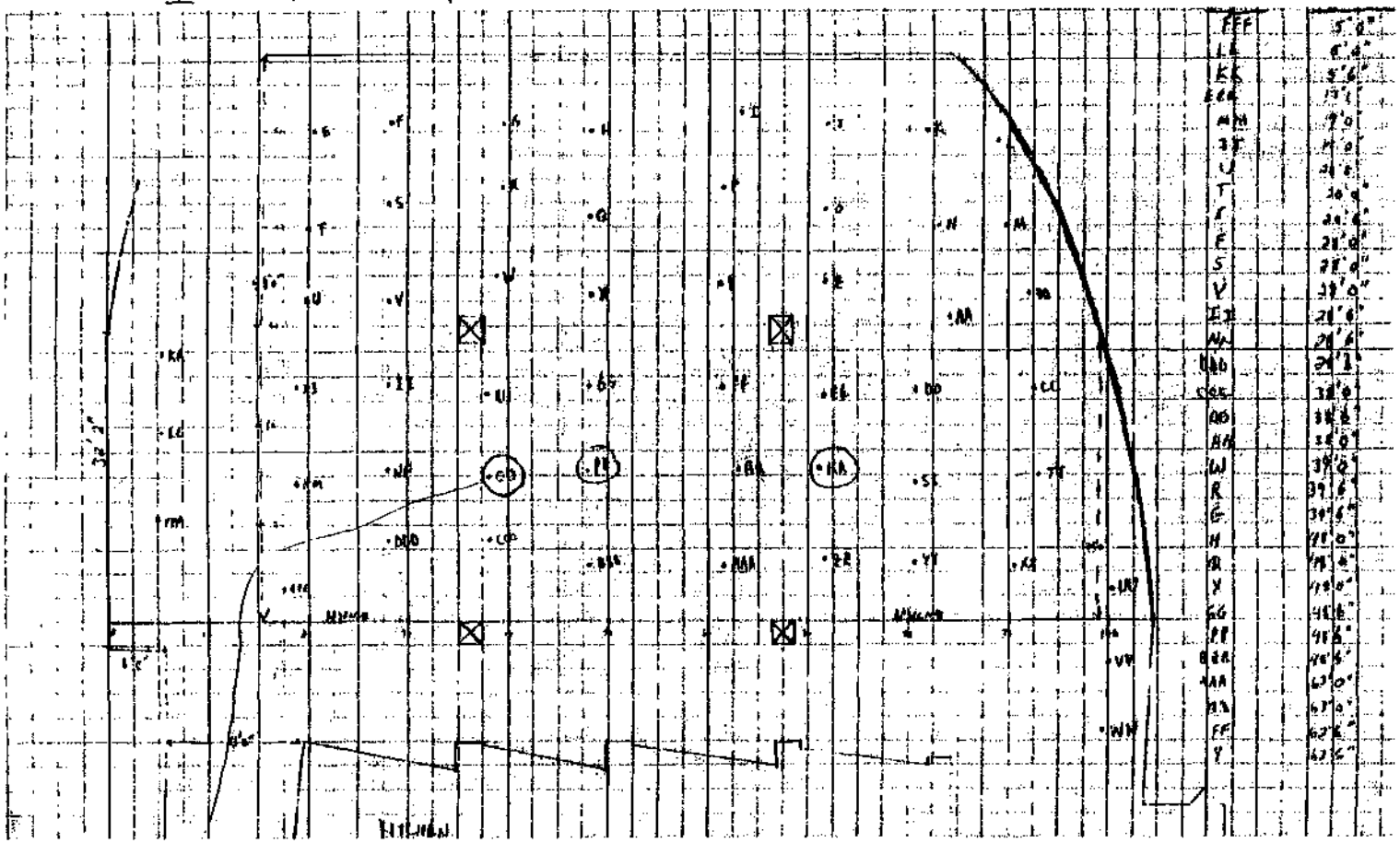
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
	TOTEL	0057		

JC-001-004604

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

Columbine HS Cafeteria

04/22/1999
Sketched By: SA Stephen W. Di Rito, FBI
Not to scale



O = bomb locatio

RR - BLUE Duffle 3'LONG Approx.

PP - ORANGE Duffle

JC-001-004605

TIBLJAS, L

FBI 174A ON 57419
JEFCO 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. ____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL 1910

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
TIBBAS, LINDA					
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
12183 W TUFTS AVE	MORRISON	JEFCO	CO		
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
1 303 979 2574	( )				
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
DET. R. J. POLAK	72057	4-30-99	1045 Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		12183 W TUFTS			

Summary of Statement:

ON 4-20-99, AS ON MOST WORK DAYS, I ARRIVE AT COLUMBINE ABOUT 0500 HOURS. I PARK IN THE SENIOR PARKING LOT IN ONE OF THE FIRST SPACES. I PERFORMED MY DUTIES GETTING PREPARED FOR BREAKFAST. I WAS IN THE COOLER SEVERAL TIMES BUT I DID NOT GO INTO THE FREEZER. I DID NOT SEE ANY PROPANE TANKS - ANYWHERE. THERE ARE NO CLOSETS OR AREAS THAT ARE IN THE KITCHEN THAT TANKS COULD HAVE BEEN IN. IN ADDITION THE KITCHEN IS SWEPT + MOPED BETWEEN BREAKFAST & LUNCH. THE ONLY PLACE THAT SOMETHING THAT LARGE COULD HAVE BEEN STORED WOULD BE THE LARGE STEAM KETTLE. THEY DON'T USE IT AND NEVER LOOK IN IT. BUT NO ONE EXCEPT KITCHEN WORKERS WOULD KNOW THAT. (IT MIGHT HOLD 1 CYLINDER) THE KITCHEN STORE ROOM IS AN OPEN SHELF AREA AND IS HER OFFICE, TOO.

THERE IS A STORAGE AREA THAT APPEARS TO BE FULL OF JUNK. IT IS QUITE LARGE, THIS AREA IS BACK BY THE BATH-ROOMS AND HAS TWO LARGE DOORS. I DO NOT HAVE ACCESS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

Date / Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004607

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) TO THIS ROOM AND SOMETHING THAT LARGE COULD GO IN THERE. ALSO THE STUDENTS HAVE ACCESS TO IT. (MARKED ON CAFETERIA MAP)

I WAS AT THE MIDDLE OF THE SERVING LINE AT 10:45AM. MR SANDERS GOT HIS LUNCH AND WENT INTO THE TEACHERS LOUNGE. I RECALL A BOY LAYING ON THE FLOOR BEHIND HER. HE SAID "THE GOT GUNS." I TOLD HIM IT WAS A PRANK. ANOTHER BOY CLIMBED OVER THE COUNTER. HE SAID "THEY'RE KILLING EVERYONE" I GOT DOWN. I HEARD MR SANDERS YELLING TO GET DOWN, "THEY'VE GOT GUNS." I LOOKED AROUND THE CORNER AND SAW GIRLS ON THE FLOOR. I TOLD THEM TO GO TO MY OFFICE AND SHUT THE DOOR. THE NEXT THING I RECALL IS BEING IN THE MOP ROOM WITH NUMEROUS PEOPLE (A TEACHER AND BUILDING ENGINEER WERE INCLUDE) WE WERE THERE FOR 2 HOURS UNTIL SWAT GOT US OUT THE TEACHERS LOUNGE WINDOW. I HEARD NUMEROUS SHOTS + EXPLOSIONS IN THE KITCHEN. THEY WERE SHOOTING UP THE EQUITMENT I GUESS. THERE WERE PERIODS OF QUIET AND THEN EXPLOSIONS + SHOOTING AGAIN.

AT ONE POINT A KID IN A BANDANA (PICTURED IN SUNDAY'S PAPER BACK PAGE - HUGGING) WHO CRAWLED INTO THE CIELING AND TOLD US THE SUSPECTS WERE NOT IN THE CAFETERIA. WE CHOOSE TO STAY IN THE MOP ROOM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

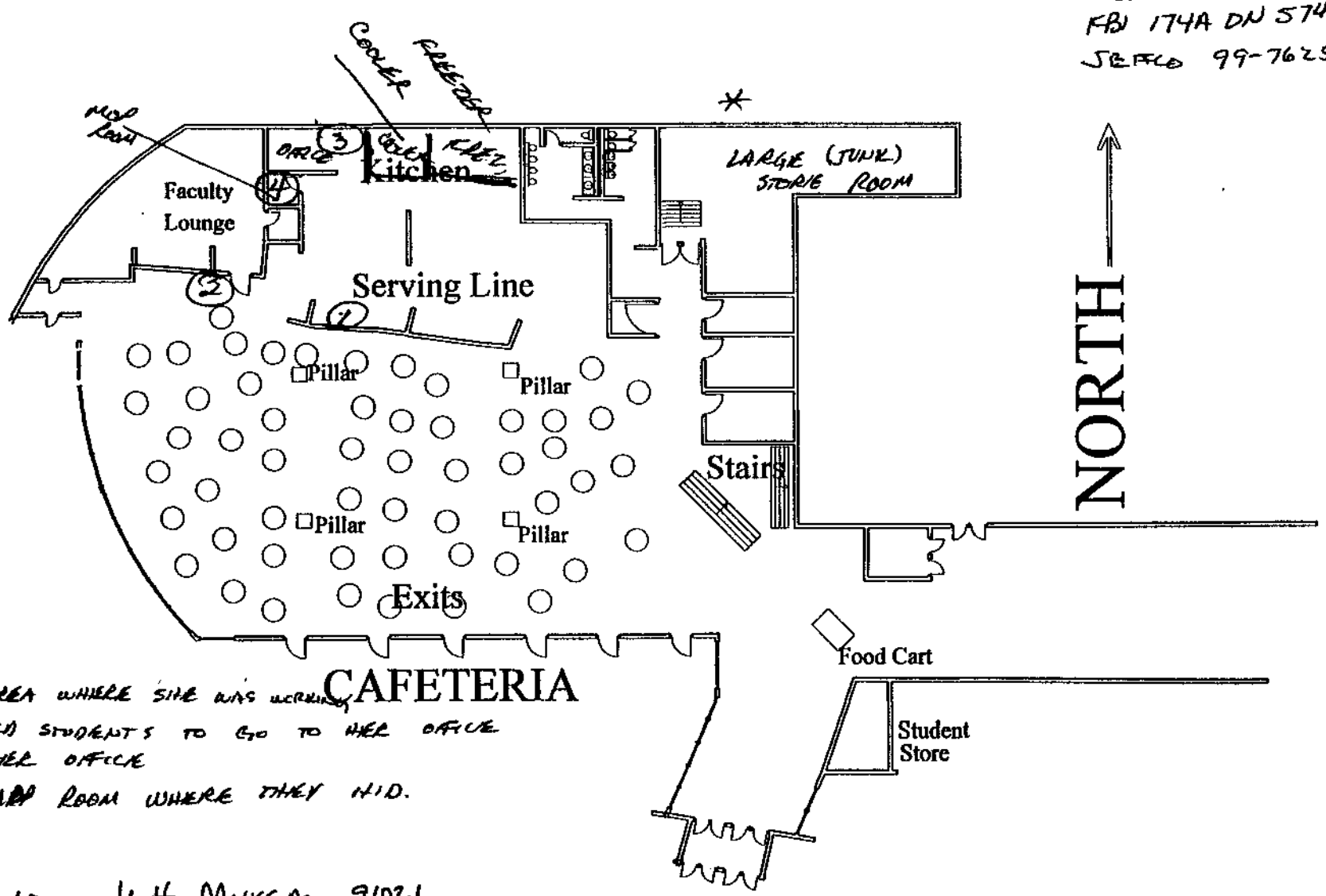
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004608

Signature of Person Making Statement

0.0415- :1'

CONTROL 1910
FBI 174A DN 57419
SEFLD 99-7625



JC-001-004609

1 = AREA WHERE SHE WAS WORKING
2 = TOLD STUDENTS TO GO TO HER OFFICE
3 = HER OFFICE
4 = MRP ROOM WHERE THEY HID.

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Linda Tullgren

CONTROL 1910
FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

KITCHEN MANAGER
~~Student's name~~ LINDA TILLAS Grade — Date 4-30-99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I KNOW THEM BUT DIDN'T SEE THEM ON MONDAY OR TUES.

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? PURSE + GLASSES ARE IN MY OFFICE. (+ JACKET)

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? N/A. — WORKING IN KITCHEN

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO

ave you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
JEANS + PURPLE SHIRT w/ BLUE APRON

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
V/A SWAT THRU TEACHERS LOUNGE WINDOW

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
ABOUT 0500 HRS — HOME

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Linda M. Tillas

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/20/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3554, FBI: 4A-DN57419, CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/15/99, I was assigned information control number DN3554 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Shawn Nossaman indicated that a lunch employee, Ms. Caruthers, was in the cafeteria when this occurred. The information control sheet was prepared by Sergeant Calvin Hemphill, Denver Police Department.

On 5/18/99, I contacted Jefferson County Schools Area Administrator, Barb Monseu, and requested any information she might have on cafeteria employee by the name of Ms. Caruthers. She said that she had no information on such an employee but would provide me with information on the manager and other employees of the kitchen. On 5/19/99 I received a fax transmission from Nancy Cook for Barb Monseu with a list of the Columbine High School cafeteria workers. Ms. Caruthers is not on that list.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Linda Tibljas, Kitchen Manager
   12183 W. Tufts Ave
   Morrison, Co 80465
   303-979-2574
   Additional cafeteria workers:
2. Dewlaney, Suzanne
   10605 W. Quarles Ave
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-972-8663

3. Helm, Laverne
   3663 S. Sheridan Blvd
   Denver, CO 80235
   303-984-0460

4. Liane, Sue
   4853 S. Hoyt St.
   Littleton, CO 80123
   303-972-2194

5. Mederman, Marlene
   11432 W. Roxbury Pl
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-948-2344

6. Nielsen, Karen
   7153 W. Hinsdale Dr
   Littleton, CO 80127
   303-933-9097

7. Nancy Cook, Area Administrator for Jefferson County Schools
   1829 Denver West Drive
   PO Box 4001
   Golden, CO 80401
   303-982-6836

Cook provided the information on the Columbine High School cafeteria workers for administrator Barb Monseu

GJM # 1432 5-21-99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/21/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
C· ·eting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

Judy Dierkin, dob 080253

5 White Burch

Littleton, CO

(303)933-4199

Linda Reffel

(303)973-8426

wk:(303)277-5577

cell:(303)475-8080

Linda Tibljas, dob/04-30-49

12183 West Tufts Avenue

Morrison, Colorado 80465

(303)979-2574

Work: Columbine High School

(303)982-4509

INVESTIGATION:

Investigator Mike Gallagher of the Jefferson County District Attorney's Office received control numbers 1863 and 3254 to interview Judy Durkin and Linda Reffel. Both are parents of Columbine High School students and assisted with the after prom party occurring on the evening of 04-17-99 into the morning of 04-18-99. Investigator Gallagher provided information that both Dierkin and Reffel believe they had seen a propane tank in the freezer of the kitchen at Columbine High School.

I called Reffel, and she stated she had seen the tank in the freezer, but initially thought it was a helium tank. She stated it was about 18 to 24 inches tall. She stated that she and Dierkin had discussed it, and that Dierkin believed it was a propane tank.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
C ncting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Reffel agreed to meet me at Columbine High School and show me exactly where it was that she had seen the item.

I contacted Dierkin, who stated it was definitely a propane tank that she saw in the freezer. She also stated that she and Reffel had discussed the tank and believed it necessary to tell JCSO. Dierkin also agreed to meet me at Columbine High School to show me where she saw the tank.

I spoke with Linda Tibljas, who is the manager of food services for Columbine High School. I asked her about normal gas type tanks of any type that would be contained in the kitchen or cafeteria area. She stated there were no propane tanks normally kept within the kitchen or cafeteria. She stated there were CO_2 tanks, which were a 20 pound size, for their Pepsi machines. She said they were kept inside the store room within the kitchen and were hooked up to Pepsi machines. She stated there were also "four or so" in the mop room which were old and owned by Coca Cola. She stated that Coca Cola would not pick these tanks up due to their age.

I then asked Tibljas if she had been present for the after prom party. She stated she was not. She stated that an unknown person related to the after prom party had called her prior to the after prom party, asking if they could store items for that party in the kitchen. She stated she told them they could. Tibljas stated she did not know who the individual was who was in charge of the after prom party or food preparation.

On 05-20-99, I spoke with Reffel in an attempt to make an appointment for meeting at the Columbine High School. Following this conversation, she faxed me two pages worth of information reference the after prom party and chair people related to that.

On 05-20-99, I spoke with Lab Supervisor Chris Andrist. He had checked Columbine High School reference any propane tanks that might be utilized in the kitchen or cafeteria area. Technician Andrist said he found three CO_2 tanks in the kitchen office next to the freezer. He stated he also found two helium tanks, about 4' tall, in a wooden case outside the cafeteria area, in the direction of the auditorium. He stated he found no propane tanks related to operations within the kitchen or cafeteria.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 4
	133	076			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

On 05-24-99, at about 1400 hours, I met Dierkin at Columbine High School. She told me that on Friday, 04-16-99, she had been at Columbine High School between 1500 and 2230 hours, and Saturday, 04-17-99, between 0900 and 1600 hours, for preparation of the after prom party. She stated on 04-17-99, she came back at about 2315 hours, and was at the school until 0600 hours. Dierkin stated when she returned at 2315 hours, she did go down to the kitchen, and specifically the freezer area, where she retrieved some items for the after prom party. Dierkin stated at some point during the night, she noticed that there was what she believed to be a propane tank in the freezer. When I asked Dierkin at what point during the night she believed she noticed it, she stated she believed it was "early on," but could not pinpoint the time any further. Dierkin stated the tank was all white with no markings that she recalled, and was about a barbecue size. Dierkin stated during the night she did not notice anything unusual. She stated she left the wood block in the kitchen door to keep it propped open throughout the night. While inside the school Dierkin showed me the areas they had been during the night. Dierkin pointed out a doorway outside the Home-Economics classrooms where she stated that she and the other workers had come in and out. She stated outside that door is where she had parked. Dierkin pointed into a Home-Ec room, labeled "LM1" on the map, as the room they were using for preparation the majority of the time. Dierkin stated she and the other workers would go back and forth between there and the gym, utilizing the outside door which she had pointed out to me. She pointed out a metal gate which blocked off the hallway towards the east, just outside of the Home-Ec room. She stated it was closed the entire night, but at some point during the night she noticed it was slightly open. Dierkin did not notice any people in that area. She pointed down the south hall from the Home-Ec area and stated it had been blocked off with a paper type barrier, and that no one was coming through that area, to include parents who were staffing the after prom. Dierkin pointed out an area just outside of the main offices, near the east entrance of the school, where she stated there was a maze and slide type area. Dierkin said she specifically recalls Dylan Klebold entering, and stated he was with a male with green hair. Dierkin stated she recalls seeing him go down the slide because her child and date followed soon after, and she recalled looking for them and wondering when they were going to arrive. As we proceeded westbound down the main hall from the main office, Dierkin pointed out gym doors which she stated had been open during the night, which she stated she had utilized in order to go to the cafeteria for additional supplies. Dierkin pointed out an elevator just outside the Library which she stated she used through the night to go down to the kitchen area and back up from the kitchen area. Inside the cafeteria Dierkin pointed out the northeast freezer in the kitchen as being the one she saw the propane tank in. Dierkin pointed to the most west wall inside the freezer, on the floor, as the place where the tank was sitting.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
	X31	0176			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
C ›cting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Dierkin stated there was no other unusual incidents throughout the night. Dierkin agreed to contact me if she thought of any additional information.

Reffel met me at Columbine High School on 05-24-99, at 1430 hours. Reffel stated on Saturday, 04-17-99, she was at Columbine High School between 1000 and 2000 hours, doing preparation for the after prom party. Reffel stated she was not sure what time she returned to Columbine High School on 04-17-99. Once inside the school, she pointed out areas she had traveled and rooms she had used during the after prom party. She pointed out a Home-Ec room, labeled as "LM1" on the map. She stated this is where she and Dierkin spent the majority of their time. She pointed out a door outside of that area where she stated she had gone in and out and where she had parked her car outside of. She pointed out a metal gate outside of the Home-Ec room which she stated was shut for the entire night. Reffel stated she did not know if it was locked, but stated she never noticed it to be open at any point during the night. She also pointed south of the Home-Ec room down the hallway, and stated there had been a paper barrier prohibiting either staff or kids from going through that hallway. Reffel recalled being at that barrier and speaking with another parent and thinking she could not cross the barrier. Reffel also pointed out the southeast door of the gym, and the hallway from which she had traveled to the elevator which she used to go to the kitchen area. Upon entering the kitchen, Reffel pointed out the northeast freezer door and stated that was where the propane tank had been. I opened the freezer, and she pointed out the floor area on the west wall where she had seen the tank she believed to be a helium tank. She stated when she noticed it, she had been with Dierkin, and specifically asked Dierkin if she needed to bring this up later for the balloons. Reffel stated she thought it odd as they were done with filling the balloons at this time. She stated that Dierkin told her they would not need that. Reffel stated she was sure this conversation occurred after they had come back to the school in the evening. She said she believes this as there were cinnamon rolls which were already baked and sitting out in the kitchen. Reffel recalls commenting that they smelled good and wandering if she got one of the cinnamon rolls for her assistance for the evening. Reffel did not recall whether or not she ever noticed the tank or noticed it not being there later in the evening.

Reffel stated that both she and Dierkin smoke. She stated that on either Saturday, 04-17-99, or Friday, 04-16-99, during preparation, she and Dierkin had been inside one of their vehicles smoking. She stated they noticed a male walking towards the fence around the baseball diamond. She stated she recalled feeling safe because they were inside of her van. Reffel stated it was

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
	x31	6176			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ZIMMERMAN	Case Report No 99-7625-NN
Corresponding Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 05-24-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

rainy that night and was dark at the time she saw this person. Reffel was certain it was a male, but was uncertain of the individual's race. She stated he was between 5'10" and 6'00" and appeared stocky. Reffel stated he did however have a coat on, and she was not sure whether or not he appeared stocky due to the coat or due to his actual size. Reffel described him as having "a big hairdo." Reffel stated she did not believe he had anything on his head. Reffel also stated that another parent by the name of Linda Harris had also been outside one night when she noticed people coming and looking to see if she had left yet and feeling uncomfortable about it.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Coors

COORS GUEST RELATIONS

Fax Cover Sheet

DATE: May 20, 1999

Number of pages including cover sheet: 3

TO: Investigator
Cheryl Zimmerman

fax - 271-5600

FROM:
Linda Reffel
277-5577
GUEST
RELATIONS

Phone:
1-303-277-2745

Fax:
1-303-277-5337

Remarks:

Cheryl,
Here is the info. we spoke about. I have the entire April 1999 "Rebeline" Newsletter if you want it. I just sent you the info. about After from.

Thanks.

(The entire newsletter is 15 pages total.)

AFTER PROM PARTY

Prom April 17th
After Prom Party April 18th 12:30 A.M. to 5:30 A.M.

We need all parents of juniors and seniors at the high school on Friday April 16th at 6:00 P.M. to unload, decorate and assemble. We will also need all parents' back again on Saturday morning to finish up. WE NEED HELP TO PUT THIS TOGETHER!

First of all we want to thank those parents who have helped put this event together. Without your help and time we would not be able to do this for our kids.

Last reminder to all senior parents to make sure you have sent in a picture of your son or daughter for the senior wall. (Remember this picture may be taken home after the prom party and is not related to the picture that is requested by our year book staff). If you do not have one submitted please do so by placing the picture in an envelope and bring to office addressed to the "After Prom Party". Thank You

We are also requesting last minute prizes (gift certificates, bags, keychains, ticket to events) that will be placed in a drawing throughout the evening during the After Prom Party. Please help us out in this area. Thank You

We also want to thank those businesses that have again contributed cash and items for this years After Prom Party. We hope that all parents who do attend our **OPEN HOUSE** on Saturday night from 9:00 P.M. to 11:00 P.M. take note of our Thank you wall.

Also, keep in mind that after this year we will be losing a lot of our construction team due to the fact that their children are seniors. Parents of Seniors, Juniors, Sophomores and even Freshman are encouraged to volunteer next year. It is fun, exciting and a rewarding experience putting this together!

Watch the Rebeline next year!!!!

Kathy Paavilainen	303-932-0045
Carol Knapke	303-973-8858

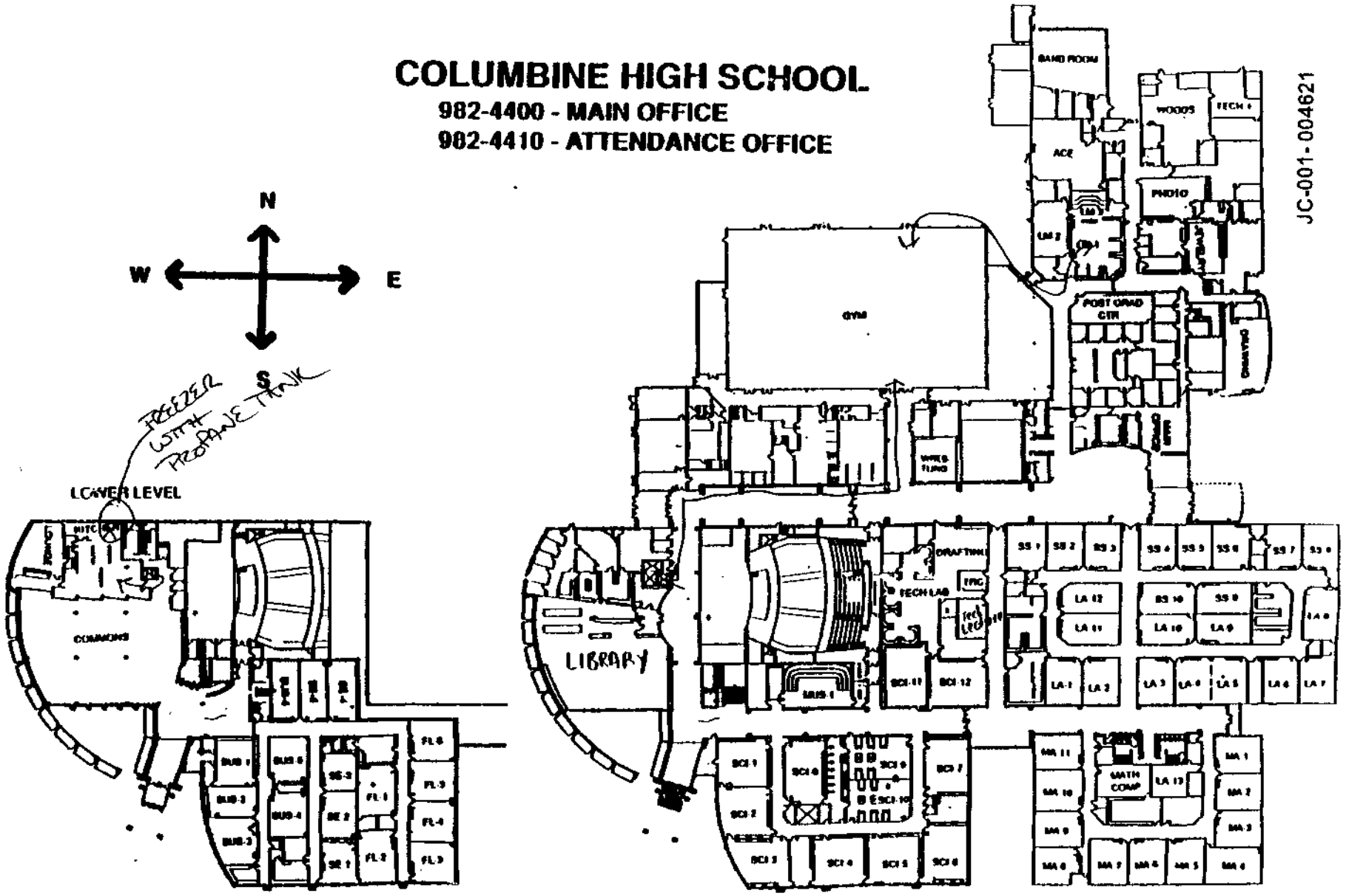
1999 AFTER PROM CHAIRS

After Prom Chairs	Kathy Paavilainen Carol Knapke
Entertainment	Kathy Ford
Food & Beverage	Judy Dierken
Finance	George Vlanic
Fundraising	Coke Peters
Photo/Construction	George & Ellen Nelson Paula & Mike Weaver
Construction	Terry Carmichael Michael Shakowski
T-Shirts	Betsy Wells Cindi Montgomery
Security	Deb Looney
Prizes/Favors	Mary Ann Burns Sandy Caruso
Volunteers	Candice Snow

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE

982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE

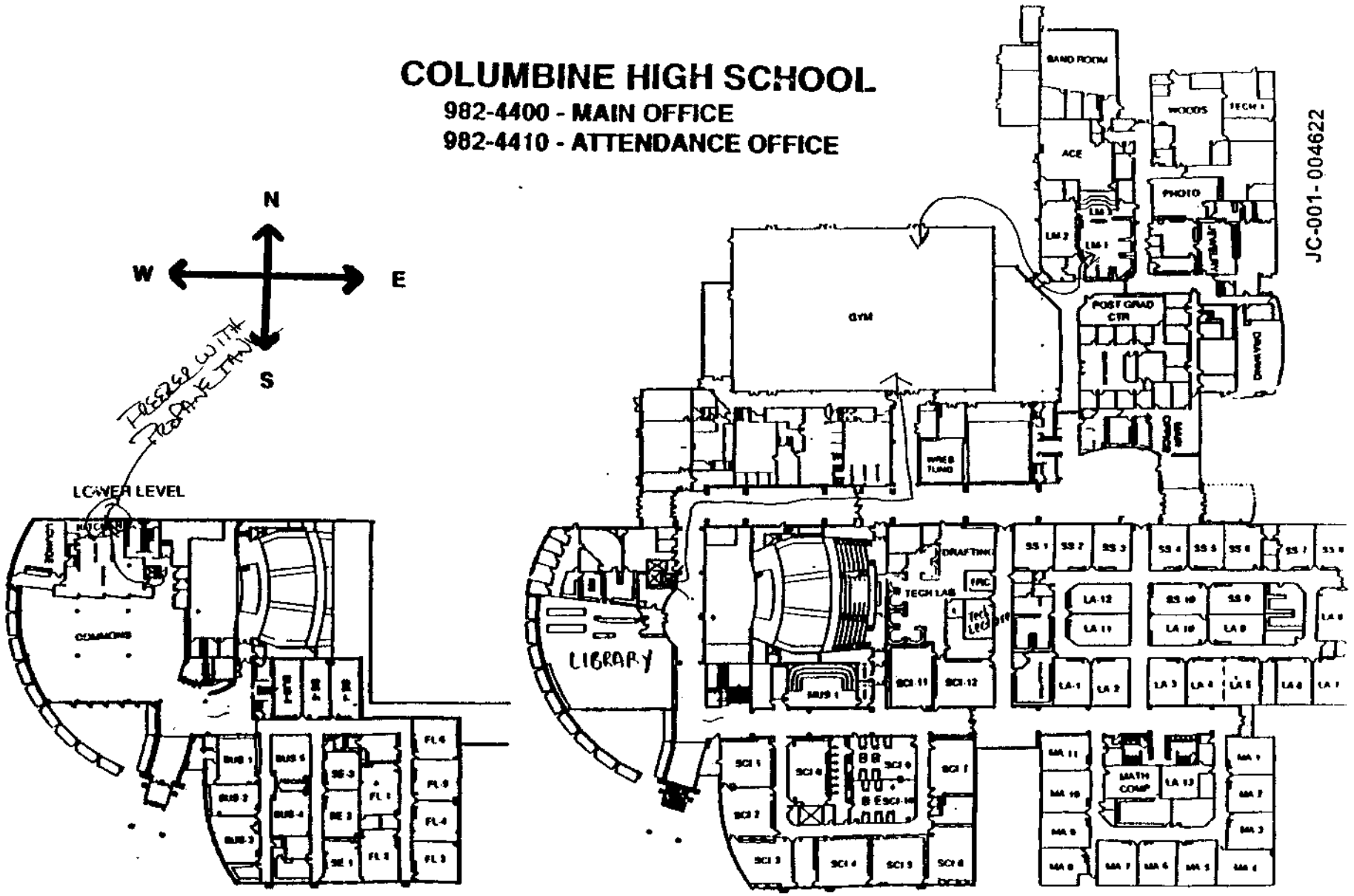


JC-001-004621

997625

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

982-4400 - MAIN OFFICE
982-4410 - ATTENDANCE OFFICE



JC-001-004622

PATHS OF USE/TRAVEL AS POINTED OUT BY LINDA REFFEL.

97625
COM
05244

TIERI, M -

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	OBBEMA	99-7625-C

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-24-99

ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
ification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

NO DN #

WITNESSES:

Marc Tieri, dob/10-23-83 — Student at Columbine H.S.
5926 South Jellison Street
Littleton, Colorado 80123
(303)978-0052

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-21-99, at about 1225 hours, Investigator Brooks and I interviewed Mark Tieri at his residence. Tieri stated that on 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, he was in the lunch room of the school. He sat down to talk to friends two tables away from the windows. He heard some sounds that appeared to be shots. An unidentified student ran in and said, "Sean got shot." Tieri assumed that the shooting was occurring outside, and he went to the window to look out. An unidentified teacher yelled, "Get down." The teacher then ordered them to begin crawling out of the lunch room.

Tieri began crawling out. He then heard shots coming from the lunch room area. He got up and began to run to a stairway He said he could hear shots being fired very close to him, coming from the lunch room area. Tieri said he did not look back for fear of being shot. When he got to the top of the stairs, he took the hallway to the left. He stated he decided to take that hallway, because he only saw one other person in it. The rest of the students seemed to be going out as a herd in one direction.

Tieri ran to the school office where an unidentified male showed them a way out. They went through a hallway that leads to the art room hallway, then out of the building. Tieri then ran to Clement Park, then to his residence. Tieri stated that he did not see anyone doing the shooting in the lunch room. He did not see any weapons, and that he could not identify the shooters. He did say he thinks he may have seen two people outside the building when he first stood up and looked out the window.

Tieri stated that in the previous school week, he observed a confrontation between two males in the art hallway. Tieri described one as a tough jock named Brandon (no description). He stated Brandon was arguing with a guy that was wearing black, who was smaller than Brandon. Tieri stated the smaller student wearing black told Brandon that he would, "Get his gang after him." Brandon replied, "I'll just kill them all."

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
	INV	5067			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/19/99

On 5/13/99, Marc Tieri, DOB 10/23/83, 4901 South Wadsworth, #20, Littleton, Colorado was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Mother, Susan Emmett, DOB 4/26/48, and Step Father, William Emmett, DOB 3/31/47. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Marc rode the school bus to Columbine High School, and arrived at approximately 7:20 a.m. He went down to the commons/cafeteria area, and sat with friends until the 7:30 a.m. bell. He was sitting with Robert Mosey, Lance Kirkland, and Steve Kernan. They sat at table XX. He didn't notice any duffel bags or packages that looked out of the ordinary to him. He then went to his normal classes, his last class prior to lunch being a math class. He went to first period lunch, and was just going to get a snack, when a student ran in the doors near the teachers lounge, and yelled "Sean got shot". He next noticed students looking out the west windows. There was much confusion in the lunch room, and he also tried to get a look out of the windows. He briefly saw two people dressed in black outside of the windows, but other than being dressed in black, could provide no further description. A female teacher then ran in the cafeteria, and yelled for students to get down on the floor. He got down, somewhere on the west side of the cafeteria, under what he believed to be table XX. He then began crawling along the west windows. At this point, he could hear gun shots that sounded like they were inside the cafeteria. He then crawled towards the stairs near the trophy case, got about halfway there, and got up and ran towards the stairs. As he crawled, he remembers crawling over a large cylindrical duffel type bag, near the center middle pillar. To the best of his recollection, the bag was black in color. At the base of the stairs, he heard more gun shots, and thought he was being shot at. He ran up the stairs, down the math and science hallway, and then diverted to the area of the front office. He entered the front office, and staff members assisted he and several other students in exiting near the art classrooms. When he was outside, he ran up Pierce to Bowles, and then walked home.

Marc didn't know or recognize any of the Trench Coat Mafia. He knew that some students wore black trench coats from

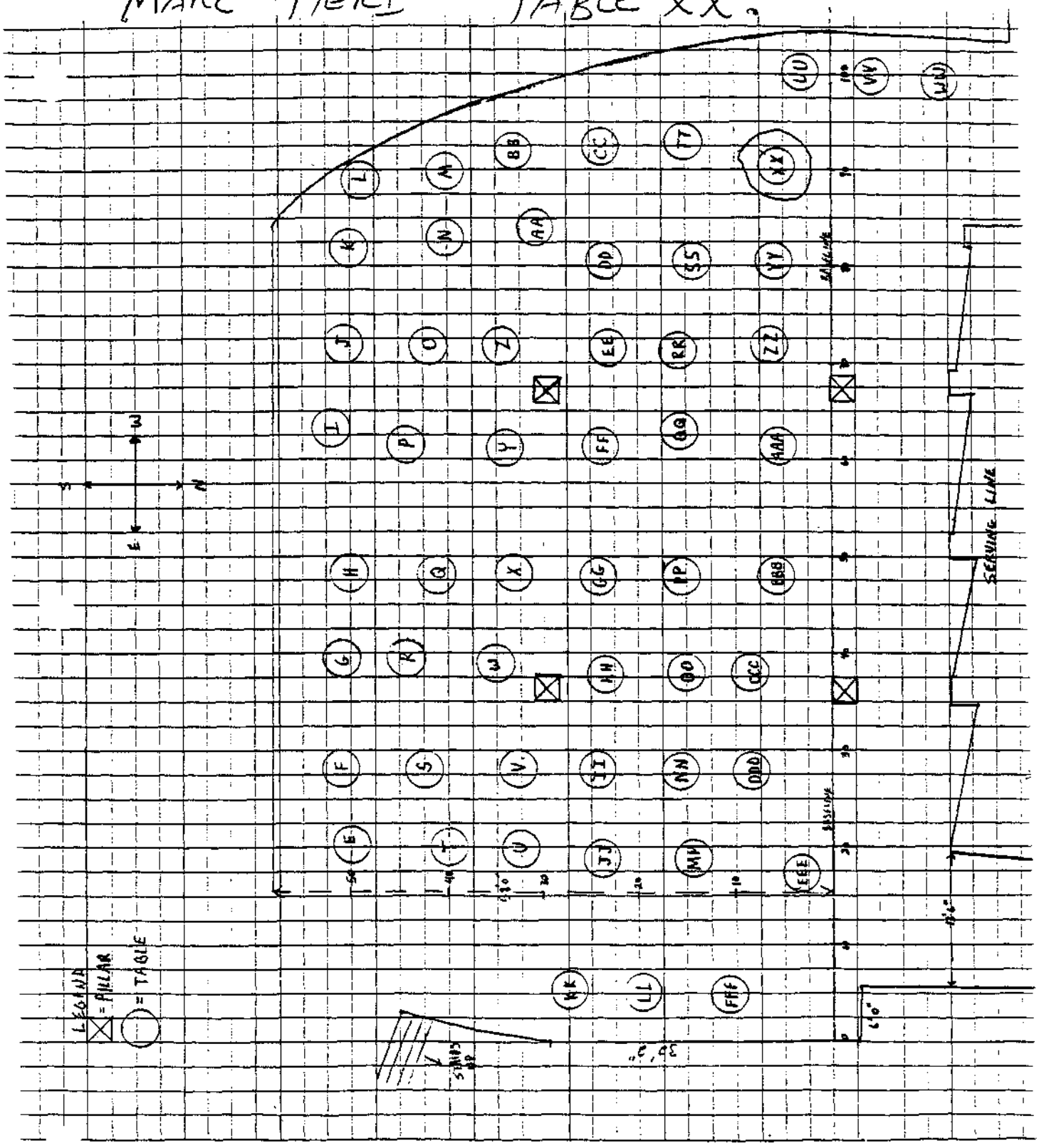
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

time to time, but nothing more. Prior to this incident, he really didn't even know who the Trench Coat Mafia was. Last year in 1998, he was at the house of Chris Marcum at a social gathering. There was another student that hung out with Marcum's sister that wore a black trench coat. He could not provide a description of this individual.

Marc doesn't use the Internet, and doesn't have a screen name or ICQ account.

5/13/99

MARC TIERI TABLE XX.



PROGRESS REPORT
CHS INCIDENT/CONTROL #2899
REPORT BY JACKLYN GEE (ACSO)

On 051499, this Investigator obtained information from the CHS roster on a subject identified as:

Tieri, Marc
DOB: 102383
4901 S. Wadsworth Blvd. #20
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph# 303 948-7646

Marc advised that he is not sure who the "guy in black" and could not provide any additional information on that incident, although referred this Investigator to his friend, identified as:

Millazzo, Joe
Ph# 303 973-4067

Marc advised that Joe may have information on an incident that involved his friend, Brook Skinner.

This Investigator learned that Joe was interviewed by Investigator Brice Moomaw on 050499, and advised that an unknown female TCM member told Brook, "you'd better watch out, you are all going to die today".

Refer to Control #2925 for report of interview with Brook regarding the aforementioned.

TOCCI, L

L A K E W O O D P O L I C E D E P A R T M E N T

Offense: FIRST DEGREE MURDER
Victim: SCOTT
Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY
Inv Agt: 1197 GIRSON

CR#: 99038856
Date: 05/11/99

Key: 11454*1518*1173

S U P P L E M E N T

ASSOCIATED CASE REPORT NUMBERS:

Jefferson County Sheriffs C.R.: 99-7625
FBI control number: 174A-DIV-57419

SUBJECT: TOCCI, Lauren Nicole
DOB: 12/17/83
7993 West Plymouth Place
Littleton, CO. 80123
(303) 972-7662

PARENTS:
MOTHER: barbara Tocci
FATHER: Daniel Tocci

OBSERVATION / INVESTIGATION:

On May 10, 1999 I was assigned an interview with Columbine High School student Lauren Tocci who was possibly in the cafeteria during the shootings. I spoke to Lauren's mother, Barbara Tocci, and made an appointment for an interview on May 11th at noon.

At 1150 on May 11th I went to 7993 West Plymouth Place and contacted Lauren and Barbara Tocci. Lauren advised that she is a ninth grader at Columbine and that she was in the cafeteria when the shooting began.

Lauren related that she got to the cafeteria at about 11:10AM, and was sitting at the table identified as "H". She said that she was sitting with:
Jenny Ribble
Chris Massias
Mike Gagna
Jessica Geurts
Joceyln Provo

Lauren said that she had been seated at the table for about ten minutes when she heard what sounded like someone pounding on the windows. Then a janitor came through the cafeteria with a radio telling everyone to get under the tables, and then a pipe bomb exploded in the parking lot to the west of the cafeteria. She reported that she hid under the table for about ten seconds when a kid who had been shot outside came in the west door of the cafeteria. At this time a crowd of students started to run up the stairs to the south hall and Lauren followed them. She stated that as she was running up the stairs one or possibly two of the shooters were

coming in the west cafeteria doors. Lauren said that once at the top of the stairs the crowd headed down the south main level hall to the east and out of the doors near the math rooms. She advised that while they were running down the south hall the shooters were coming up the stairs from the cafeteria shooting. She reports she heard eight to ten shots from behind her. Lauren said that she did not see the shooters well enough to recognize them.

Lauren said that she was toward the front of the crowd so she could not see what was behind her. She also advised that she did not turn around to look. Once outside of the school, Lauren said that she ran down the hill to the east of the exit door and across S. Pierce Street into Leawood Park where she stayed for a while. According to Lauren after the crowd had been in the park for about three minutes there were more shots from the direction of the school and the teachers that were with the crowd told the students to back up some more. Lauren reported she was then directed to Leawood Elementary School where she contacted her parents.

Lauren said that she did not notice anything like a large duffel bag in the cafeteria when she arrived, but she said that she was one of the last students in the cafeteria as she had stopped at her locker before going to the cafeteria. Lauren further advised that she did not see anyone carry a duffel type bag into the cafeteria while she was there.

Lauren reported that she had been in science class prior to going to the cafeteria. The class room is located on the main level toward the south side of the school. Her locker is in the south main level hall near the math class rooms. Lauren advised that she did not see anyone with a gun while she was walking from her locker to the cafeteria.

Lauren advised that she had heard no rumors about something happening on April 20th before that day. She also said that she was not aware of any rumors about bomb building. Lauren said that she had heard that the school had received a bomb threat on Tuesday (4-20) morning but she could provide no further information on what had happened.

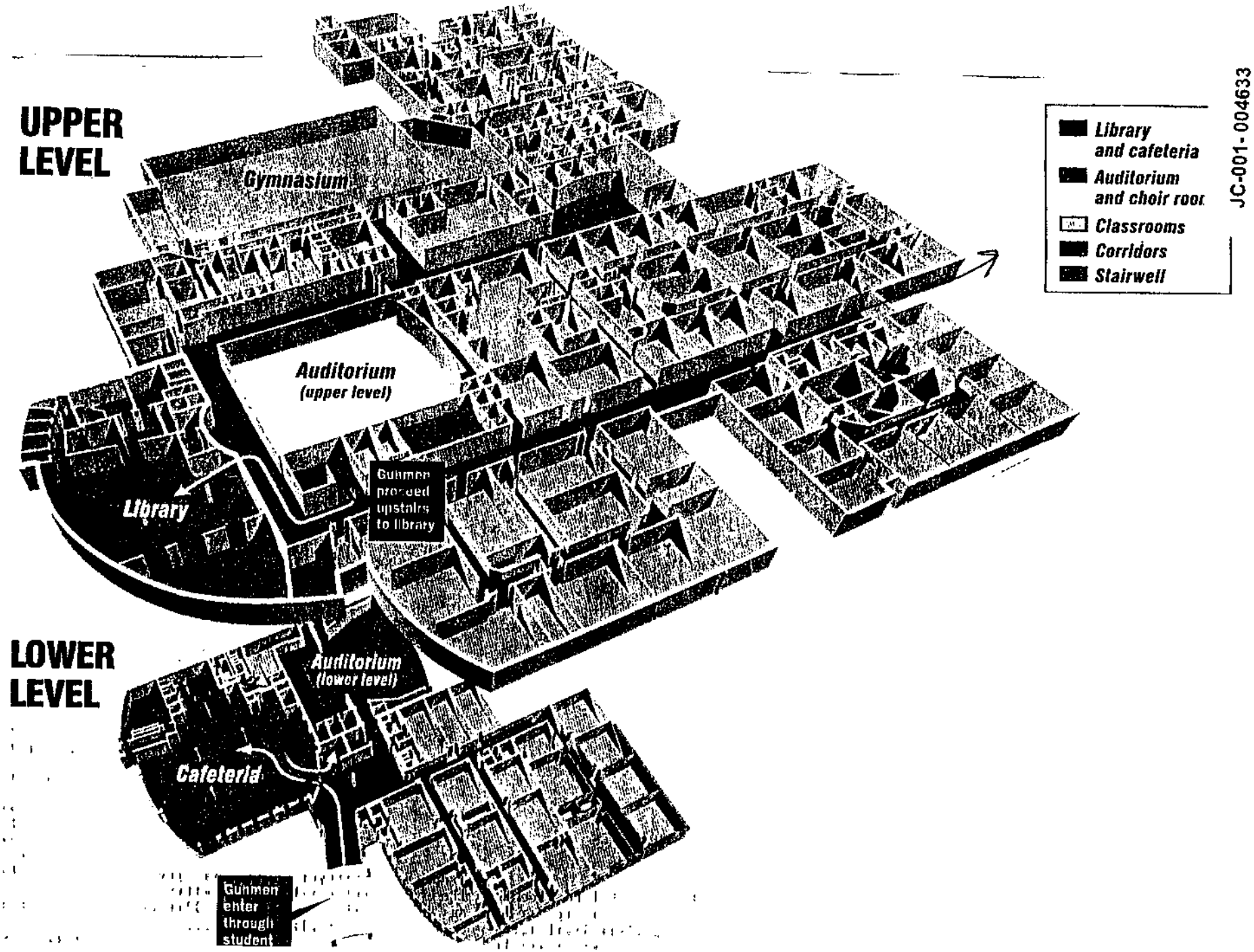
Lauren said that she was not aquainted with either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold and she has had no contact with either person. She advised that neither she nor any of her friends were associated or members of the Trench Coat Mafia. She did advise that a neighbor, Nate Dykeman, dressed all in black. She further advised that Nate had once asked her out but she turned him down. Lauren also advised that Nate had helped her get on America On Line so she could do research for a school paper and he knew alot about computers. She advised that she was not familiar with any names that Harris, Klebold, or Dykeman had been using on the internet. She advised that she heard that Harris had his own web page but she had never checked it out. Lauren continued to say that Dykeman kept to himself and did not socialize much. She also stated that if Dykeman was playing kick ball with other neighborhood kids and he lost he would get mad and go inside his house. Barbara Tocci said that any contact she had with Dykeman, he was polite and courteous. Barbara said that she once asked Dykeman why did he did not play basketball as he was very tall, and he said that the coach would not pick him. She also advised that he told her that he did not want to complete his senior year at Columbine but wanted to finish school in Florida living with his father. Lauren

reported that she had spoken to a friend, Gabe Montoya, and that Montoya had told her he was once in Dykeman's bedroom and noted that the walls were covered with devil posters. Lauren advised that Dykeman often hung out with a white male subject, possibly a senior, who always wore either a black beret or baseball hat turned backwards. This subject was tall and had blond hair. Lauren did not know if he wore glasses.

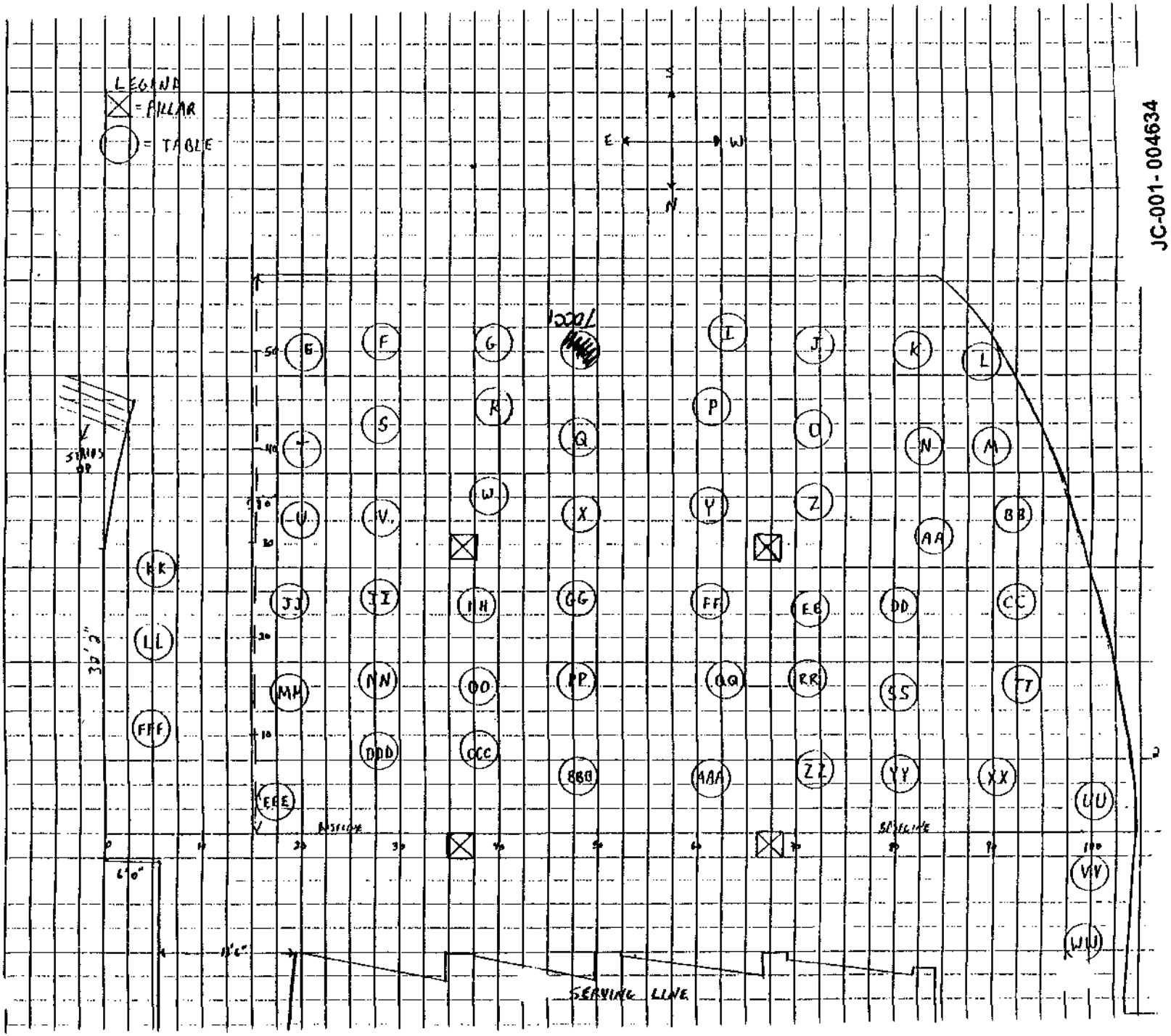
Lauren described the bag she left behind as a blue shoulder bag made by "Protocol". She advised that the bag contained two binders, her journal, calculator and note books.

Lauren could provide no additional information and the interview ended at 1230.

Agent: 1173 STEFFES, TIMOTHY Printed: 05/11/99 16:38
Sergeant:
----------*EOR*


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004633

TOCC1
5/11/99
HTB LAD



JC-001-004634

TRAN, JOSEPH

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 5/11/99

On 5/11/99, Joseph Tran, DOB 8/15/83, 8536 West Prentice Avenue, Littleton, Colorado, was advised of the identity of the interviewing Agent, and the nature and purpose of the interview. He was interviewed in the presence of his Father, Bing Tran. He provided the following information.

On 4/20/99, Joe Tran arrived at the Columbine High School at approximately 7:25 a.m. He went to his normal classes that morning. His last class prior to his lunch period was biology class. After biology, he went straight to his lunch period. He arrived in the lunch room at approximately 11:10 a.m. He bought his lunch, and sat at table GG. He didn't notice any duffel bags or packages out of the ordinary in the cafeteria. He was seated at table GG with the following individuals.

1. Daniel Yeager
2. Scott Streeb
3. Josh Halder
4. Zach Thompson

He began eating, and heard a commotion on the west half of the cafeteria. He looked around and saw students peering over their tables toward the west windows of the cafeteria. Next, he saw Mr. Sanders run out from the area of the teachers lounge. Mr. Sanders was yelling for everyone to get down. Several janitors were also yelling the same. He then got down under table GG along with his friends. As he was getting under the table, he heard a gun shot. The entire room was getting up and running towards the stairs. He then did the same, and when he got almost to the base of the steps, he realized that his friend Scott Streeb was still under the table in a state of shock. Joe ran back, and helped Streeb to the stairs, and went up. As he ran up the stairs, he heard 4-5 shots behind him. At the top of the stairs, Joe ran with many other students down the math/science hallway, and out the school. He crossed Pierce, and went to Leawood Park. He remained at Leawood Park for approximately 15 minutes, and then walked in the neighborhood, and used an unidentified citizens telephone to call his Father.

At no time did Joe see anyone carrying any duffel or large gym type bags on either Monday or Tuesday. Prior to this

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

incident, Joe didn't know who Klebold or Harris were. However, after the incident, and seeing photos of Klebold and Harris, he didn't remember having seen them on either Monday or Tuesday. Although Joe had heard of the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), and seen them around school, he didn't know the names of the TCM, nor did he have friends that associated with the TCM. Since students have returned to school at Columbine, there are rumors and speculation that there was a third shooter.

Joe uses the Internet on a regular basis. He has a screen name of KYO, and 2 ICQ accounts. The older of the two is account# 3709461, and the newer of the accounts is # 3071952. Joe uses a chat room that involves video games. The address is www.game fan.com.

JOSEPH TIRON TABLE GG

TRUJILLO. B.

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Trujillo Brendan Michael					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7743 S. Yukon Way	Littleton		Arapahoe	Co	
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 979-6614	( )				1-25-82
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time Hours
Det. M. Miller	7207C				
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I was setting in the lunch room with Dan Ricks, Mike LaVean we could hear gunfirer from outside, we amedeutly look out and see three kids outside Hurt, and a man with long blond hair, a baggy trinch coat standing with a gun. me and my friends drop to the ground, then more gun fire. so me and my friends split up. I ran across the lunch room up the stairs to the Science hall were I run into the first classroom, Mrs. Moe's there I stayed tell police arrived.

Q. Do you know who the person is with the trench coat.

A. yes, I don't know his name, I've seen him around school before

Q. What type of gun was the man holding?

A. A pistol

Q. Did you see this man shoot at the three kids on the ground

A. no

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Brendan Trujillo
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004640

600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

Q. Do you know the names of the kids who was shot.?

A. NO

Q. Is this area in the "Commons Area".

A. Yes

Q. Did you see anyone else with guns.?

A. NO, But as I ran upstairs I could hear more gunshots.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

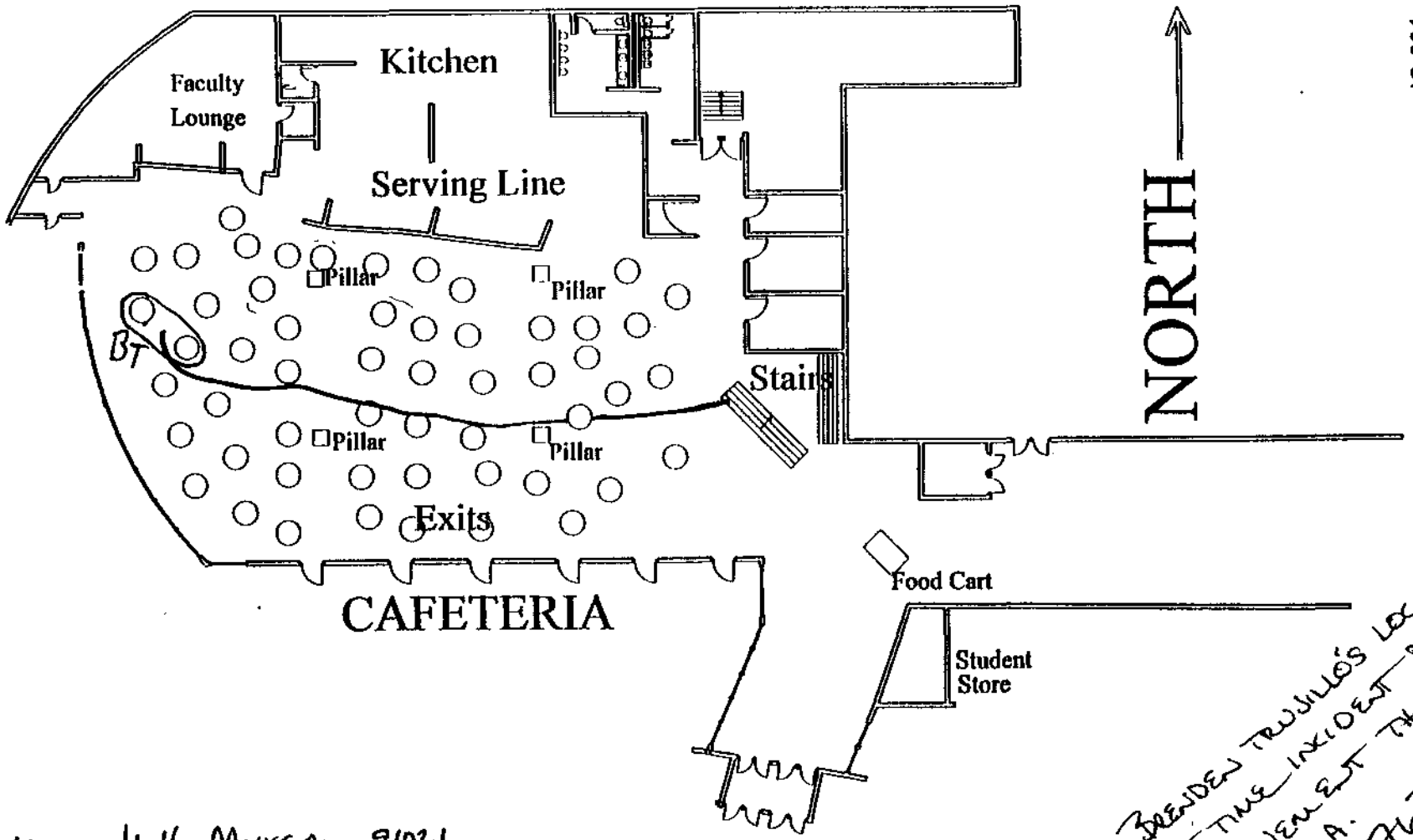
4/20/99
Date

☐ AM
☒ PM

3:45
Time Statement Completed

K Brandon Trujillo
Signature of Person Making Statement

0.04152":1'



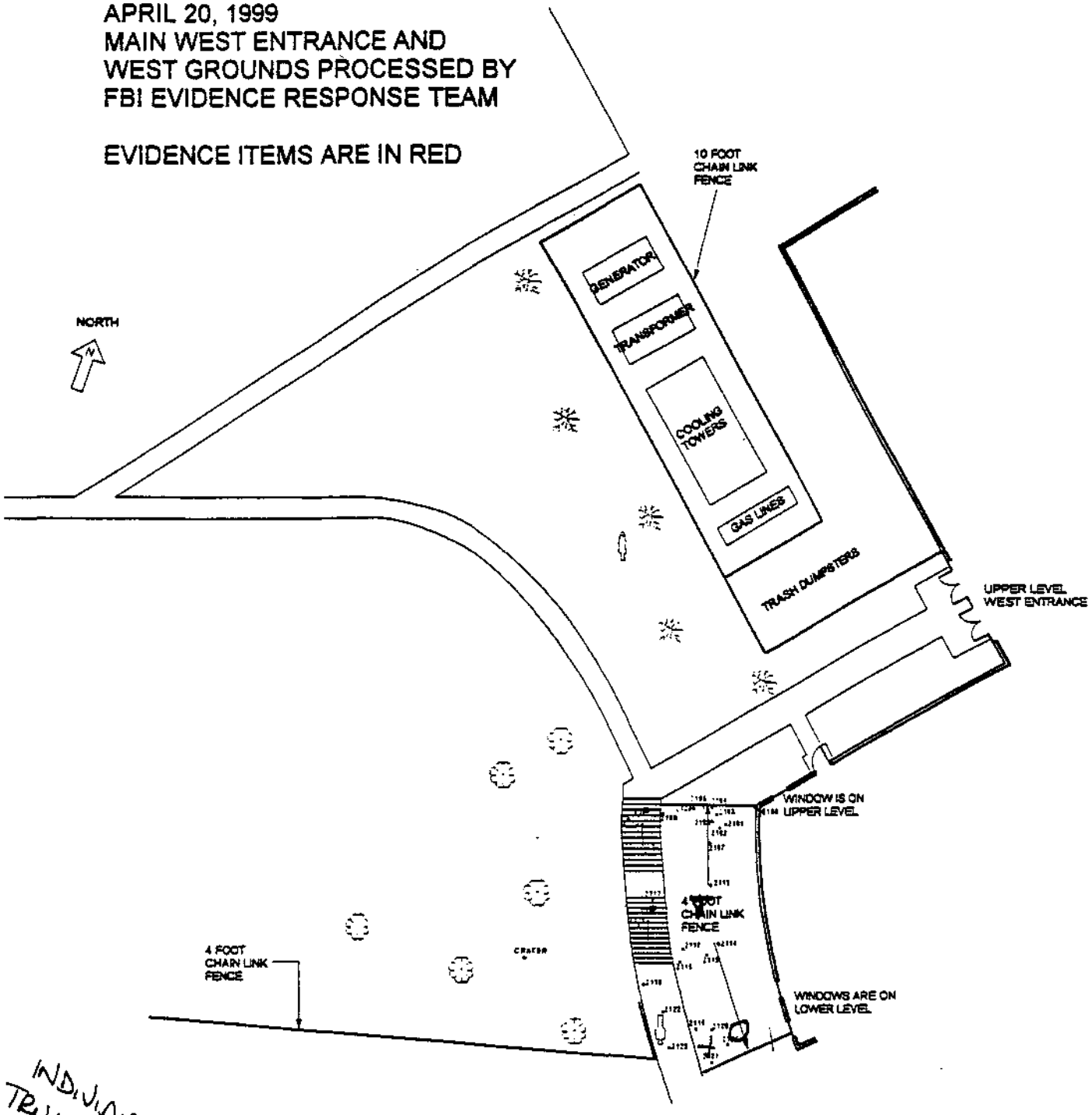
JC-001-004642

BRENDEN TRUJILLO'S LOCATION AT TIME INCIDENT BEGAN & MOVEMENT THRU CAFETERIA. 997625 CSM 062599

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-.1

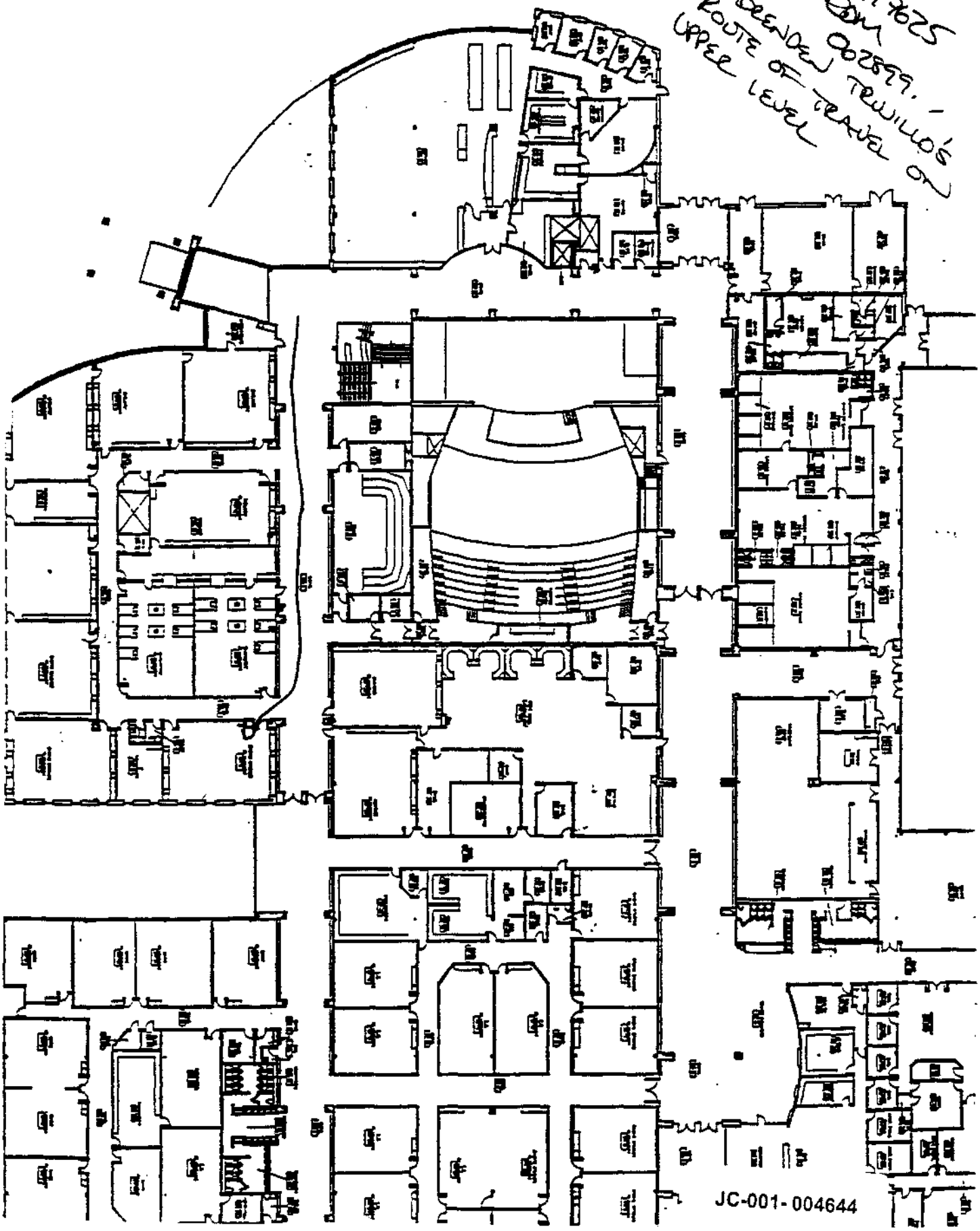
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
6201 S. PIERCE
LITTLETON, CO 80123
APRIL 20, 1999
MAIN WEST ENTRANCE AND
WEST GROUNDS PROCESSED BY
FBI EVIDENCE RESPONSE TEAM

EVIDENCE ITEMS ARE IN RED



INDIVIDUALS SEEN BY BRENDEN TRUJILLO DURING INCIDENT
997625
CDM
267800

JC-001-004643



JC-001-004644

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: MOORE, C.	Case Report No: 99-7625-qqqq
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report: 6-28-99`
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS

BRENDEN MICHAEL TRUJILLO, DOB/1-25-82

7743 SOUTH YUKON WAY

LITTLETON, CO 80128

(303)979-6614

INVESTIGATION

On 6-17-99, I was assigned lead #1484, to interview Brenden Trujillo, a Columbine High School student on 4-20-99. This lead was originally assigned to Investigator Mike Heylin, of the Jefferson County District Attorney's Office on 4-27-99.

On 6-24-99, at 1523 hours, I contacted the listed home phone number for Trujillo, (303)979-6614. At this time I spoke with a male who identified himself as Brenden Trujillo. I told him I was following up on the written statement he had made with Denver Police Department on 4-20-99, and I told him I would like to show him some diagrams of Columbine High School. Trujillo and I set an appointment for 6-28-99 at 0900 hours, at his residence.

On 6-28-99, at about 0910 hours, I arrived at Trujillo's residence. Also present was his mother, Elaine Trujillo. I told Trujillo I wanted to talk about the incident on 4-20-99. I asked him what his fourth period class was. He stated he had learning lab, which is on the lower level of the school, and from there he went straight to the cafeteria, got his lunch and sat down. He stated this took him a little over five minutes from the time the bell rang at 1110 hours. He stated after he sat down, possibly five to ten minutes later, he heard what he believed to be "muffled" gun fire. He stated some kids at an adjacent table ran to the window at the edge of the cafeteria. He stated he then looked out as well. I showed Trujillo a diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria. Trujillo was unsure which of two tables he was sitting at, but drew a circle around both of them. (See attached.) Trujillo stated after he heard the gunfire, and looking outside, he could see a male, possibly Lance Kirklin with blood on his leg, crawling around on the ground. Trujillo stated he knows Kirklin. Trujillo indicated this was occurring at the bottom of the outside stairway. I then showed Trujillo a diagram of Columbine High School in the area of the stairs outside the cafeteria. I asked Trujillo to mark an "X" in the area where the injured male was crawling (possibly Lance Kirklin), which he did. (See

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 3
C Moore	K-3	0176			

ORIGINAL ✓ | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: MOORE, C.	Case Report No: 99-7625-qqqq
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report: 6-28-99
Classification: X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

attached.) Trujillo described a second male, next to the first, laying in a fetal position, laying facing up the hill. I asked Trujillo to mark the diagram with a "0" in that place, which he did. Trujillo stated that up the hill from these two individuals he could see a male in a black trench coat. I asked him to label this male on the diagram with a "T", which he did. I asked Trujillo to describe this individual to me. He stated he was not sure how tall the person was. I asked him how tall he was, and he stated he is 5"10". I asked him if this male was taller or shorter than he was. He stated the individual was taller, skinny build, with possibly blond curly hair. Trujillo could not describe further the attire of the individual. I asked him specifically about shoes, pants, and head gear. Trujillo could not describe any of these items. He stated the male was facing down hill with a handgun in one of his hands, with his elbow bent and the gun near his ear. Trujillo was not sure if the gun was in the left or right hand. I asked Trujillo if he had any bags with him. He stated he did not. He stated he knows the trench coat was open, but could not remember what color the shirt was.

asked Trujillo what happened next. He stated he ran, but initially he ducked under the table as everyone else was, and then decided to run. Trujillo then drew on the cafeteria diagram which direction he went. He stated he was not sure to which side, of which table he went, but believes it was pretty much straight from the table to the stairway, going to the upper level of the school. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria. He stated he did not. I asked him if there were any unusual bags or back packs that he could recall. He stated there was not. I asked him how much time had passed from hearing the muffled gunshots and the time that he ran out of the cafeteria. He stated about thirty seconds had gone by. I asked him if the fire alarm had gone off yet, and he stated it had not. I asked Trujillo who had been sitting at the table with him. He stated it was Dan Ricks and Mike Lavean. He stated he was not sure if there was anyone else, but possibly Eric Larson was sitting there. He stated Eric Larson normally sits there, but he's not actually sure if he had arrived yet. I then showed Trujillo another diagram of the upper level of the school, at which point he drew his route of travel, which he did. (See attached.) Trujillo stated he had come up the stairs, then through the south hallway, into a science room. Trujillo stated this was Ms. Moser's room. He stated Ms. Moser locked the doors and turned out the lights. Trujillo stated all the kids (about 30) huddled near an interior wall. He stated if anyone looked through the doors on either side of this wall they would not be able to see the individuals huddled on that wall. Trujillo stated at one point he could hear yelling, which he believed to be the gunmen. He stated he believed the male voices were hollering "police," but stated it was distorted and he truly was not sure what they were saying. Trujillo stated the fire alarm

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
C Moore	X-31	0776			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-qqqq
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		Date This Report 6-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

did not go off until sometime when he was in the science room. He said at some point later the fire alarm ceased to go off and another bell began ringing. Trujillo stated for a while there was a period of silence, and he thought possibly it was over, or the gunmen were holding hostages. He stated at this point he had no idea that the individuals involved were from their school, he believed they were "terrorists or bank robbers". He stated the silence lasted about an hour, and then he heard gun fire again. He stated from the time he arrived in the science room, until the time the SWAT team took them out of the building, was about four hours. He stated he and the rest of the students were against the same wall the entire time. Trujillo stated he heard one "big" bomb after he got into the science room, which shook the floor. He stated he heard a lot of gun fire as well. I asked him if the gun fire all sounded the same. He stated it was in different patterns. He stated he specifically remembers one "big" explosion, but stated there were other smaller explosions. He stated the yelling he heard, and he believed to be coming from the gunmen, sounded as if it was in the science area or south main hall. He said it sounded close, but not actually at their door.

asked Trujillo about the gunman he saw outside. I asked if it was anyone he recognized. He said he did not recognize him. I asked him if he knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris. He stated he did not. I asked him if they were anyone he recognized from seeing them in the hallway. He said he did not.

I asked Trujillo if he had gone into the cafeteria, any time before that, during the day. He stated during first period he was in the cafeteria. I asked him if he saw anything unusual at that time. He stated he did not. I asked him if there was anything unusual about the day, and he stated there was not. I asked him if he had seen the pictures of Harris and Klebold in the papers and on T.V. He stated he had. He stated based on the pictures he saw, the individual he saw with the gun, he believes to be Dylan Klebold.

DISPOSITION Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
CJ Moore	K-31	0776			

TRUJILLO, S

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-06-99
ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

STEVE TRUJILLO, DOB/01-26-81

7385 West Walker Drive

Littleton, CO 80123

303-972-2616

Student-Columbine H.S.

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-05-99, at 1000 hours, I responded to 7385 West Walker Drive, where I contacted and interviewed witness Steve Trujillo. Trujillo told me the following. On 04-20-99, at about 1115 hours, Trujillo said he arrived in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School and said he got something to eat, then went to a table in the food court area. Steve Trujillo said he sat with Kelly Burgess, Amy Evans, Lee (unknown last name) and others. (He did not remember their names, nor where each person was sitting at the table.). Steve Trujillo said he sat down about 11:20 to 11:25 and then heard some girls (names unknown) run up to a janitor in the cafeteria and tell him that someone had been shot. Steve Trujillo said he thought the girls were joking until other students ran to windows of the cafeteria to look outside. He said some of the students also exited the school through the cafeteria doors. Steve Trujillo said the janitor told everyone in the cafeteria to get down on the floor and Steve Trujillo said he then heard a large "boom" noise. Steve Trujillo said he tried to hide behind a cart, however, when he was unable to. He then ran with other students down the hall in an easterly direction to the foreign language department, where he hid with 20 to 25 other people. Steve Trujillo said a short time later he ran out of the foreign language department and then exited the school through the south doors. He ran to a friend's house on the north west corner of West Polk and South Pierce.

Steve Trujillo said he did not see any of the suspects during this incident. He also told me that he did not see a blue duffle bag, nor did he see a propane tank in the cafeteria. Steve Trujillo said he knows suspect Harris and suspect Klebold, especially suspect Harris, because they were on a soccer team together. Steve Trujillo said that he played on the same soccer team as Eric Harris

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 3
APeterson xsd	[illegible]	5202			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-J
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-06-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

for three or four years, however, last year, suspect Harris did not play. Steve Trujillo said approximately two years ago, suspect Klebold joined the team, however, he was not on the team very long and ended up not playing. Steve Trujillo said the coach of this team was a Joan Swenson. Steve Trujillo said he did not see any evidence of any violent tendencies in either one of the suspects and he, in fact, described suspect Harris as "nice it seemed." He said suspect Klebold "was kind of a goofy guy." Steve Trujillo said it also seemed like suspect Klebold was a follower of suspect Harris. Witness Trujillo said he has not had any problems with either suspect, even though Steve Trujillo was an athlete. He said he has not seen the other jocks picking on either suspect Klebold or suspect Harris, however, he said he did hear that some of the jocks had "slammed them into the lockers" before. Witness Trujillo said he did not associate with either suspect or any other Trench Coat Mafia students. When he saw one of the suspects in the hallway at Columbine High School, he said he would say hello to them. Witness Trujillo said the Trench Coat Mafia students are seen as "social outcasts" and said they associate with each other and pretty much stay to themselves. Witness Trujillo said Chris Morris used to wear a trench coat all the time while attending Columbine High School. He said Chris Morris used to carry "a software book" with him every where. He also said this was in 1997 when Chris Morris was in a class with him. Witness Trujillo said while they were this class together, Chris Morris did not talk about guns specifically, but he did say to witness Trujillo that he knew how to use medieval weapons. Witness Trujillo said he does not know of anybody who makes or attempts to make explosive devices, nor does he know of anybody who carries a firearm.

Witness Trujillo said on 04-20-99, he was wearing a white undershirt with a gray vest over it, blue jeans and sandals. He said he does not remember leaving anything in the cafeteria before he ran out. However, he is not sure. He did say his brother, Eric Trujillo left a blue "Amercrombie" backpack with its contents inside of a math classroom.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Witness Trujillo told me that he bowls at Belleview Lanes, located at Federal Blvd. and Belleview. He said students bowling need to be at the Belleview Lanes at 0615, and bowling begins at 0630. He said there are 18 teams of bowlers in this league with one of the teams having Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris, Chris Morris and Nate Dykeman as its team members. Witness Trujillo said on 04-20-99, he did not see any of the suspects bowling at Belleview Lanes. He said it was not his team, however, that was scheduled to bowl against the suspects team. Witness Trujillo said his schedule is to bowl until 0730, then he goes home, gets ready for school and arrives at Columbine High School between 0820 and 0825. He said he did not see either suspect on 04-20-99, either at Belleview Lanes or at Columbine High School.

Officer Signature A Peterson 530	Unit TRU	Number 5082	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-J

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	05-06-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Witness Trujillo said total he heard seven to eight "booms" as he was running away, down the hall away from the cafeteria/food court area. He said he believes that the shots came from either the cafeteria, or the upstairs part of the high school. He told me he has not been having any emotional type of problems since this incident. I gave him one of my business cards and told him to call me if he wanted to talk to JCSO Victim Advocate in the future.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

JC-001-004651

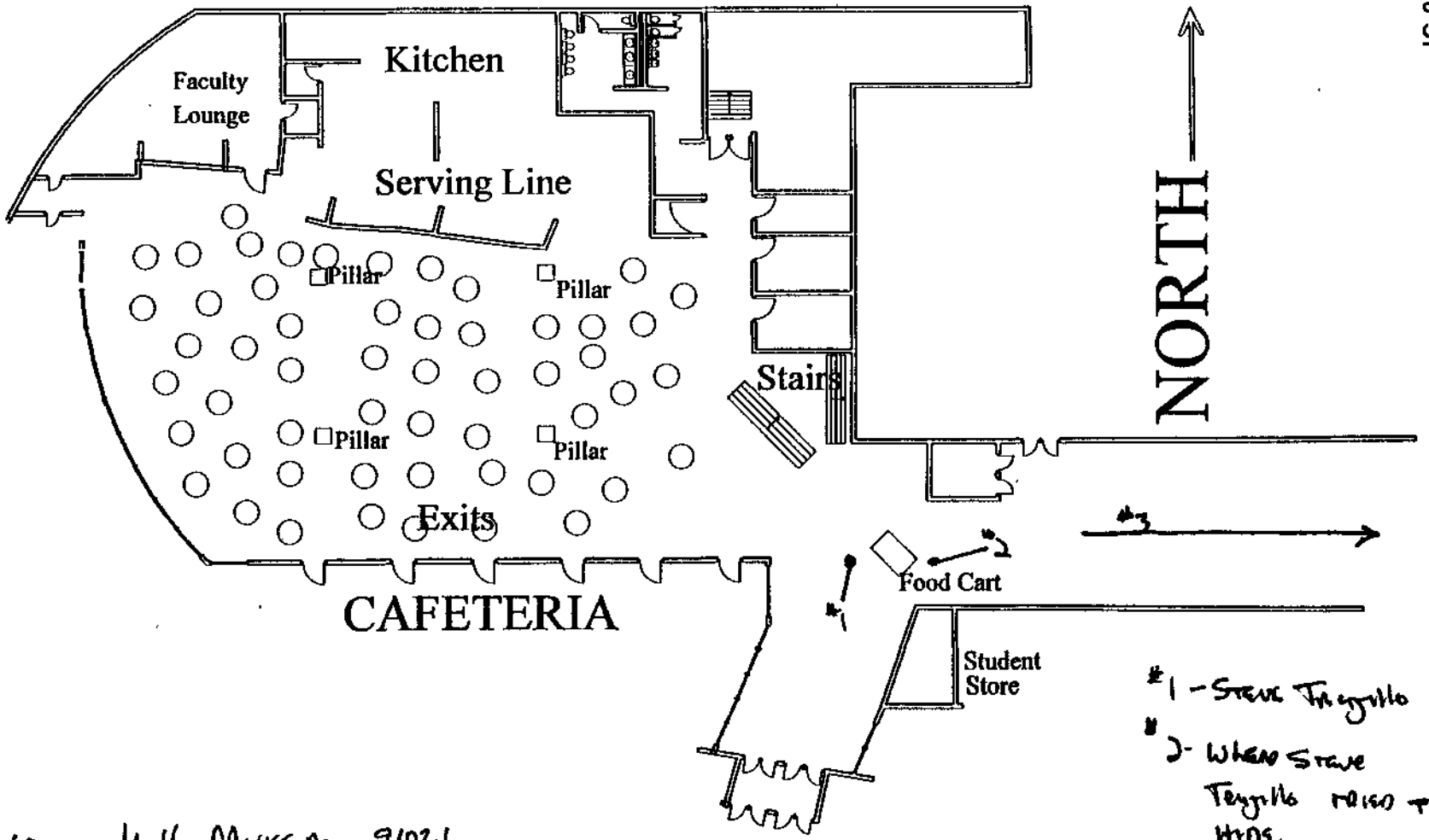
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
A. Peterson X32	JIW	5022			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/I674

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/08/99
Steve Trujillo

JC-001-004652



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26 99

TYACKE, B

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3102

INTERVIEW:

Brittany Tyace
7449 S. Kendall St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 973-6987

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

On 5/11/99 I interviewed Brittany Tyacke at her home 7449 S. Kendall St. Brittany related that she never saw any duffel bags in the cafeteria and she never saw anyone in possession of any duffel bags around the school. Brittany said that she entered the cafeteria at approx. 11.15AM and she stood near table #L. Brittany remembered that her friends, Katie Place, Stephanie Duffy and Joe Marcott, along with a girl by the first name of Kenny were all at table #L. Brittany said she heard gunshots and left through the west side cafeteria exit doors. Brittany said she ran to hilly area near a fence next to Pierce Blvd. She said a white male, 5-9 approx. 25yrs old with brown or black hair, wearing a blue plaid shirt and blue jeans, stated "Look at that explosion, look at all the stuff flying, Isn't that cool". Brittany's friend, Denay Taylor and Katie Place also heard the guy make the comments. Brittany said she left her black fold over backpack outside the cafeteria area. Brittany said that she didn't observe anything else suspicious outside of the school.

Brittany also related that she didn't know any of the TCM and she never spoke with any of them. Brittany said she her friend, Jackie Baker said Sarah D was running past Jamie Schafner and she told Jamie to run and Jamie told her "Shut the fuck up" and the suspect's walked right past her. Brittany also said "Some guy pulled her friend, Brittany Gillete aside and told her there was going to be another shooting".

Brittany didn't provide any further information about the TCM or other suspects.

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/11/99 ___ of ___

α Brittany J. Tyack

DN 3102

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Blu Back pack, Left outside
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? TABLE # L
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? Hawaiian Red Dress, Fold over Backpack (Sachel)
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? ~~[illegible]~~ Autenrieth Left through west cafeteria exit doors, Gunshots, Jason Onreath, Tony Samrow
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? Katie place 11.15 Math class
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? No,
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? No,
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? No,
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

"Tim Capra"

Denax Taylor 11th
Katie place Saw Him ~~[illegible]~~ 973-2488.
Melissa ~~[illegible]~~ Sowden 9th

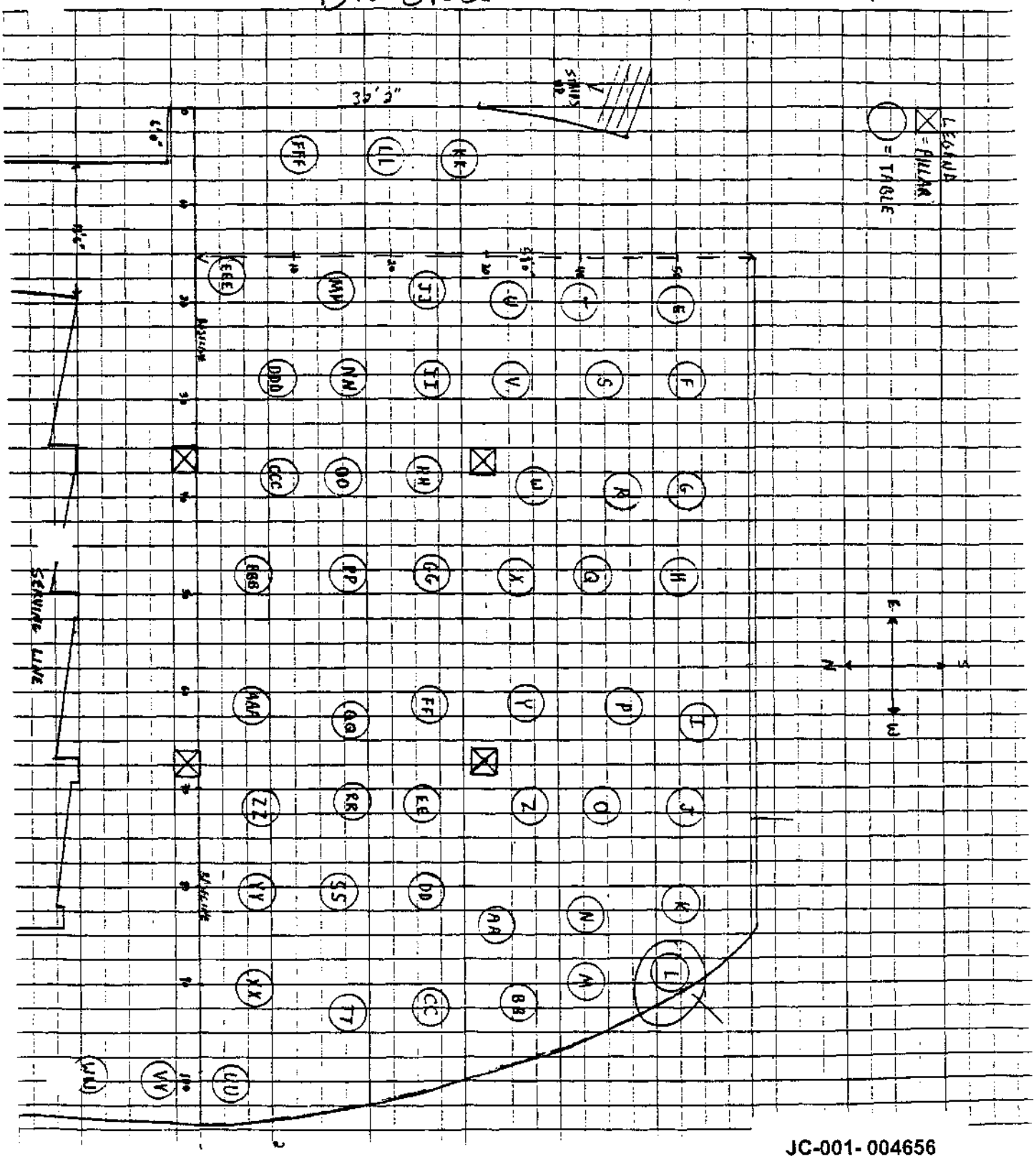
JC-001-004655

Brn, Blk Hair 25 5.9, Blu/wht plaid shirt, Jeans

" Look at the explosion look at all the stuff flying isn't that cool"

- STANDING NEXT TO TABLE # L WITH KATIE PLACE, KENNY UNK
STYPHANIE DUFFY, BRIAN 9MC UNK, JOE MARCOTT, DN3102

ENTERED 11 15AM DN 3102 XBr. HARRY J TYACKE



JC-001-004656

UBOWSKI, S

FBI#4-DN-57419
JEFFCO#99-7625
CONTROL#3096

STEFANIA ULOWSKI
81123 W. Polk Pl.
Littleton, CO.
303.972-4267

05/12/99, 0830 hrs. Stefania Ulowski was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at her home, 81123 W. Polk Pl. Her mother, Sandra Ulowski, was present.

Ms. Ulowski stated that she attended school on the day of the incident; however, she was not sitting in the cafeteria at the time when incident occurred. She said that at 1110 hrs she finished her fourth period class and walked over to the dollar golf cart to help her friend sell food items. Ms. Ulowski said that the cart sells food items for $1.00 and it is near the main entrance of the cafeteria and next to the Rebel Corner. Ms. Ulowski identified the friends that were with her as Samantha Haviland, Katelyn Whitney and Alan Barker. They were all at the cart for approximately five minutes when a janitor came by and said that someone had just been shot. She said that she did not hear any gunfire but realized that something was wrong when students began running by in a panic. Ms. Ulowski said that she and her friends ran to the nearby lower level auditorium and hid there with other students. They then walked up to the upper level auditorium that is connected by a walkway. She said that there were about fifteen other students hiding in the area. While there, she heard what sounded like 5-8 gunshots. She and her friends then decided to leave the auditorium and run down a hallway and out of a door near the smoke pit. They then jumped the fence and ran to Clement Park.

Ms. Ulowski said that she had a backpack with her at the time and left it at the chair where she was sitting by the food cart. She described her pack as being forest green in color and it contained misc. books, papers and a calculator. She did not see anyone enter the cafeteria with a duffel bag nor did she see one in or near the cafeteria. She does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold or any of the TCM members. She said that she recognized Harris only by sight and he always sat near the vending machines when he was in the cafeteria. She did not see him on the day of the incident and she could not recall if she saw him on the Monday before the incident.

UNGERLAND, S

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 12, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 2903
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Sarah Ungerland
8081 S. Kendall Blvd.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/933-2103

On May 12, 1999, this investigator met with Sarah Ungerland at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Denise Fenner.

Sarah stated that on the day of this incident, she had completed completed her fourth hour class and arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m.. She advised that she sat down at a table with her friends: Shannon Ryan, Casey Peregoy, Stephanie Wujcikowski and Tasla Olson. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated an area in the Rebel Corner as where she had been . The backpack list has her backpack at the table marked "C." That table is in the general area where Sarah thought she had been.

Sarah said that she went to the far west end of the food counter, got her lunch and returned to her table. She stated that a few minutes later, students began running and she heard one of them say, "somebody's got a gun." She said she saw Mr. Sanders in the cafeteria and he was telling everyone to get down under the tables. She said she also saw another teacher, Mr. Brookfield waving his arms in a downward motion. She stated that there was a group of

students who were running from the cafeteria down the language hall and she joined that group. She said they stayed in one of the rooms for a few minutes and then heard a loud explosion followed by two more very loud explosions. She advised that she ran out of the room through a south door and ran to Polk St., where there was a residence being used for seminary classes.

Sarah advised that she did not know Eric Harris nor did she know Dylan Klebold. She advised that on the day of this incident, she had been wearing jeands and a bright blue shirt.

Sarah's brother Jonathan provided law enforcement with information on May 11th concerning a student who told him that he had a bomb in his vehicle and offered to show it to him. His mother advised that she did not know the outcome of that situation.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

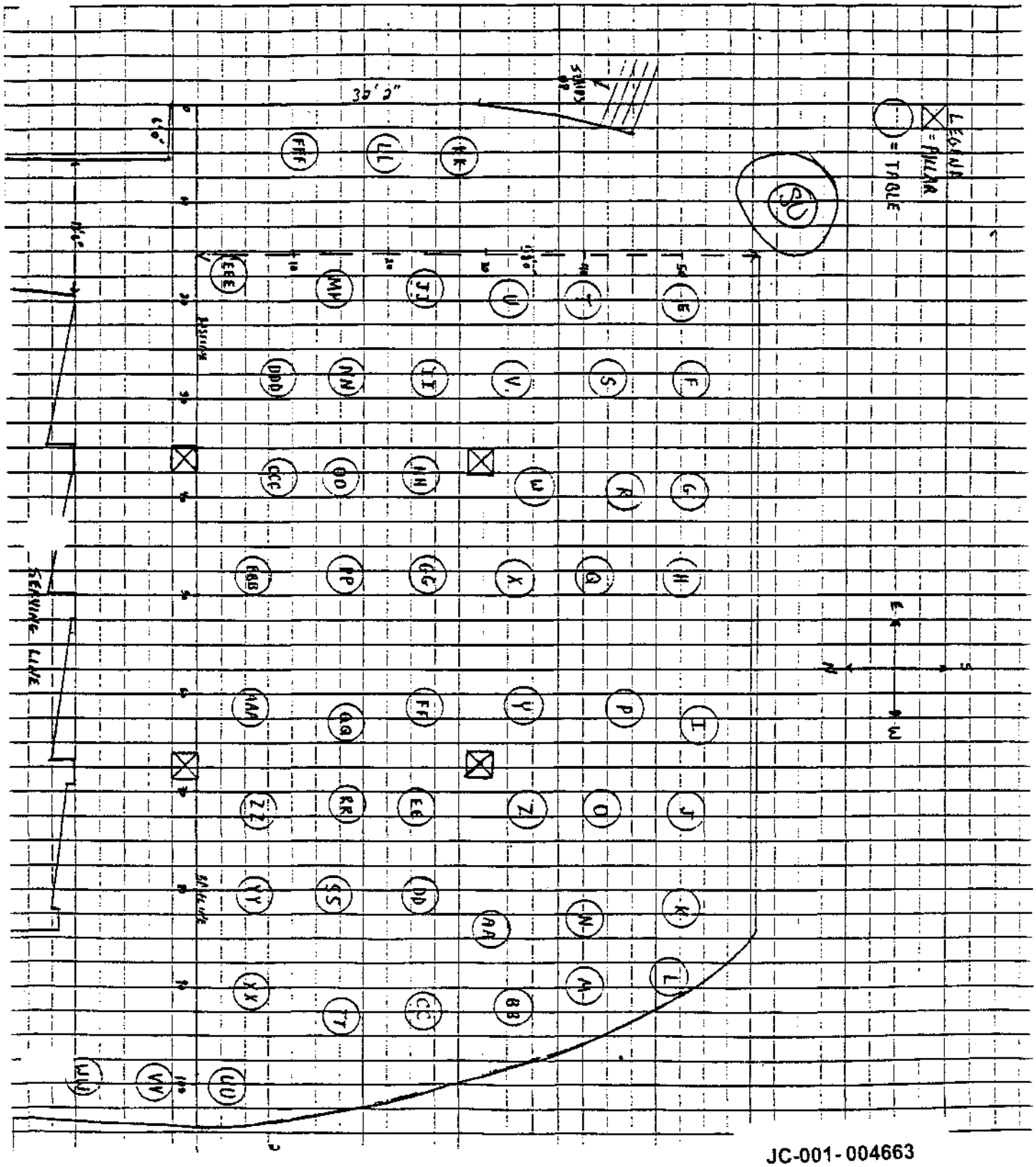
5-12-99
Date

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

SARAH UNGERLAND CN 2903

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? Books in locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEE REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? REPORT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? REPORT
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

SARAH Ungerland ca 2903



JC-001-004663

URQUHART, A

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-FF
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

ANGELA URQUHART, DOB/08-27-82

3731 West Rose Walk Court

Highlands Ranch, CO 80126

303-470-0575

Student-Columbine High School

DIANA URQUHART, DOB/01-21-51

Same as above.

Work: US West

1801 California Street

Denver, CO 80201

303-896-6133

BRADLEY URQUHART, DOB/08-08-52

13465 Alcott Street

Broomfield, CO 80020

303-466-9512

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-27-99, at 1830 hours, I responded to 3731 West Rose Walk Court, to contact and interview Angela Urquhart, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

JC-001- 004665

Angela Urquhart was interviewed in the presence of her mother, Diana Urquhart. Angela told me that on 04-20-99, at 1110

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
APeterson KD	DW	5022			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/16*4

hours, she got out of her class, which is an Introduction to Windows class, and went to the cafeteria, arriving at about 1112. She said she was with Stephanie Larson at this time. Angela showed me on the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria the table she and Stephanie Larson had selected. This table is "BBB" on the diagram, and is just south of the cafeteria serving line. It is also approximately in the middle of the cafeteria from east to west. She described her backpack as a blue Jansport, with netting on the front and papers inside with her name on them. Angela said she put this backpack on the ground next to the table that she had selected and walked up to the serving line to get her food. She then went back to the table where she sat down and she said she was facing in a northeasterly direction. Angela said that Stephanie Larson went to the bathroom, so Angela said she got up from her table and went to table "CCC" where she talked to a friend of hers, Danielle Stover (unknown exact last name), who was seated at that table facing in a northwesterly direction. Angela said she kneeled next to Danielle to talk to her Angela said suddenly three students ran from outside of the cafeteria on the west side, through the door, next to the faculty lounge and into to the cafeteria. She said they were yelling at everybody in the cafeteria to get under the tables. Angela said she did not get under her table because she did not know what was going on, but said she moved to the edge of her seat. Angela said two to three teachers, one who was Mr. Sanders, ran through the cafeteria and told the students in the cafeteria to get down and under the tables, and also told the students to stay away from the windows. Angela said some students got up to run and were told again to get down. Angela said by this time, Stephanie Larson had returned to the table, and when they saw the students running through the cafeteria, in an easterly direction, they got up and ran also. She said they ran to an area that she described as a storage type area by a bathroom north of the stairway in the cafeteria that leads to the second level of Columbine High School. Angela said while she was in the area of the cafeteria, she heard "two bombs" detonate from an unknown location. She said she did not try to look to see where the explosions came from or what had occurred and kept going away from the cafeteria area. Angela said she stood with Stephanie Larson in the area described until a teacher, Mr. Andres, Sr., got the auditorium doors open and then they went into the auditorium, in the area of the back stage. She estimated there was a hundred to a hundred and fifty people in the auditorium. Angela said after being in the auditorium, for an unknown length of time, the students ran from the stage, up the left side (while looking from the stage toward the seats) through the audience section of the auditorium, then exited the auditorium into the main hallway. Angela said she heard gunshots that she described as sounding "muffled" possibly coming from downstairs. She did not know how many gunshots she had heard at this time, however. Angela said the hall they went into was near the main entrance of the school and she said from this location she could see the windows in the offices were gone and said they appeared to have been "blown out." Angela said the students in this hall with her, backed up against the lockers, before

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No. 99-7625-FF
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
(cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

they exited Columbine High School by running out of the Counseling Office doors. She said these doors are not the main office doors but are down a hallway from the lobby area, prior to the band area of the school. Angela said when she exited the school, she ran into the teacher's parking lot, then ran to a fence with other students, where they crawled over the fence and ran into Clement Park. Once in Clement Park, Angela said Stephanie Larson and she went toward the public library on West Bowles, where they met with friends Kim Fox and a friend named Hillary. Angela said they then went to Hillary's house where Angela was able to contact her aunt.

I showed Angela Urquhart the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria of Columbine High School. She said she did not see either item prior to or during this incident. She said she did not notice anyone carrying items such as these, prior to or during the incident either. Angela said she does not know of anyone, nor has she heard rumors of anyone, who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing firearms.

Angela Urquhart said that prior to this incident she did not know who Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris were, and, in fact, did not know these names. She said she did not know anything about the Trench Coat Mafia prior to this incident either. Angela said she has seen a group of students, most, but not all, wearing trench coats, gather under the stairway or in the hall near the stairs of the cafeteria. She estimated she has seen ten students in this group and said she had seen females in this group also. Angela said one of the male students in this group, on a regular basis wore a skirt. She did know his name, however. She said another male in this group was seen with his fingernails painted black. Angela said it was her understanding some of the females associated with this group were into witchcraft. Angela said she did not see any students in this group at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Angela Urquhart said on 04-20-99, she saw the "Thought of the Day" on the Rebel News Network (RNN). She said it read "Today is not a good day to be here," but did not take this as a threat and said she did not pay much attention to this message. She told me that a student by the name of John Fleming was a producer of the daily quote "Thought of the day," she believed and may have been involved in the thought of day for 04-20-99. She said Fleming may have been in the video productions class with Dylan Klelbold and/or Eric Harris, but she did not know for sure.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 5
A Peterson X32	INV	5002			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-FF
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Angela what she had heard about the events of 04-20-99 and she told me some of the things that she has heard. She said two of her acquaintances, Alicia Encinias and Emily Killingsworth, told her that during the shooting, they heard Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris talking to each other and they said one of the suspects said something to the effect of "Joe, I got three of them," to the other suspect. Angela said these two witnesses may have been interviewed by law enforcement. Angela said she believes there may have been more than two shooters involved on 04-20-99. Angela said that another friend of hers, Latisha Richards, heard an unknown female say that she would have dated Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris "in a minute," and also said that if she would have been present at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she would have finished the job. It is unknown who this female is and it is unknown at this time if Latisha Richards has been interviewed by law enforcement.

Angela Urquhart said that she had Robyn Anderson in her third hour accounting class at Columbine High School. Angela said Robyn Anderson and Robyn's boyfriend at that time, Pat McDuffy, sat behind her in this class. Apparently, Robyn Anderson and Pat McDuffy broke up and Angela said she could hear them arguing. She said Robyn Anderson would become very angry with Pat McDuffy during these arguments. Angela said she would also hear Robyn Anderson and Pat McDuffy talk to each other at times in German. Angela said she did not hear any conversations about Nazism, Hitler, etc., nor did she see any tattoos or clothing insignias that may possibly indicate such beliefs by Robyn Anderson and/or Pat McDuffy.

Angela Urquhart said on Monday, 04-19-99, while in this accounting class, she could hear Robyn Anderson talking about how she had gone to the prom the past weekend with Dylan Klebold. Angela did not hear what Robyn Anderson said about going to the prom with Dylan Klebold or any specifics other than Robyn and Dylan had gone together. Angela said on Tuesday, 04-20-99, the day of the shooting, Robyn Anderson was not present in this accounting class and was absent.

Angela Urquhart said while attending Chatfield High School on Wednesday, 05-19-99, she saw Brooks Brown with an unknown female in the hallway. Angela said although that she has no specifics of the conversations from the students, she has heard at various times, about Brooks Brown being involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. She believes, as does a large number of students at Columbine High School that [redacted] was fully involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in this incident.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Angela Urquhart and her mother, Diana Urquhart told me that although Angela is doing

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned	JC-001-004668
A Peterson	DW	5032			of 5

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-FF
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-28-99
C ..ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

fairly well coping with this incident, she said periodically Angela has nightmares about the incident. I gave both Angela and Diana Urquhart my business card and asked them to call me if they wanted to talk to a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, and that I would make the necessary arrangements for them. Angela also said that if she thinks of anything further in reference to what she knows about this incident, or if she hears anything that may be important to this case, she will call me.

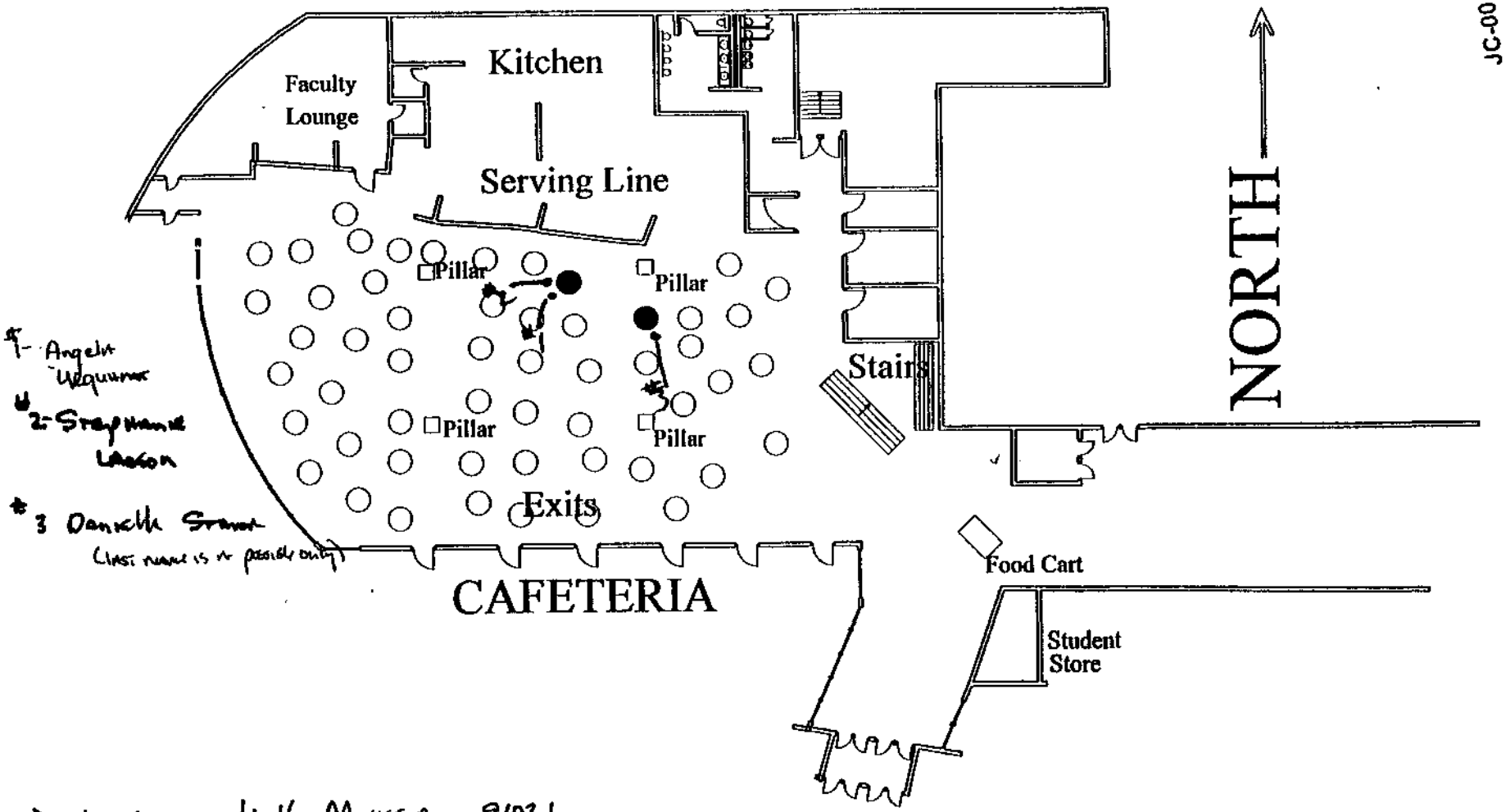
DISPOSITION: Remains open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
Peterson #30	DW	982			

0.04152":1'

99-7625
05/27/99
Angela Urquhart

JC-001-004670



1- Angela Urquhart
2- Stephanie Larson
3 Danielle Stout
(Last name is a guess only)

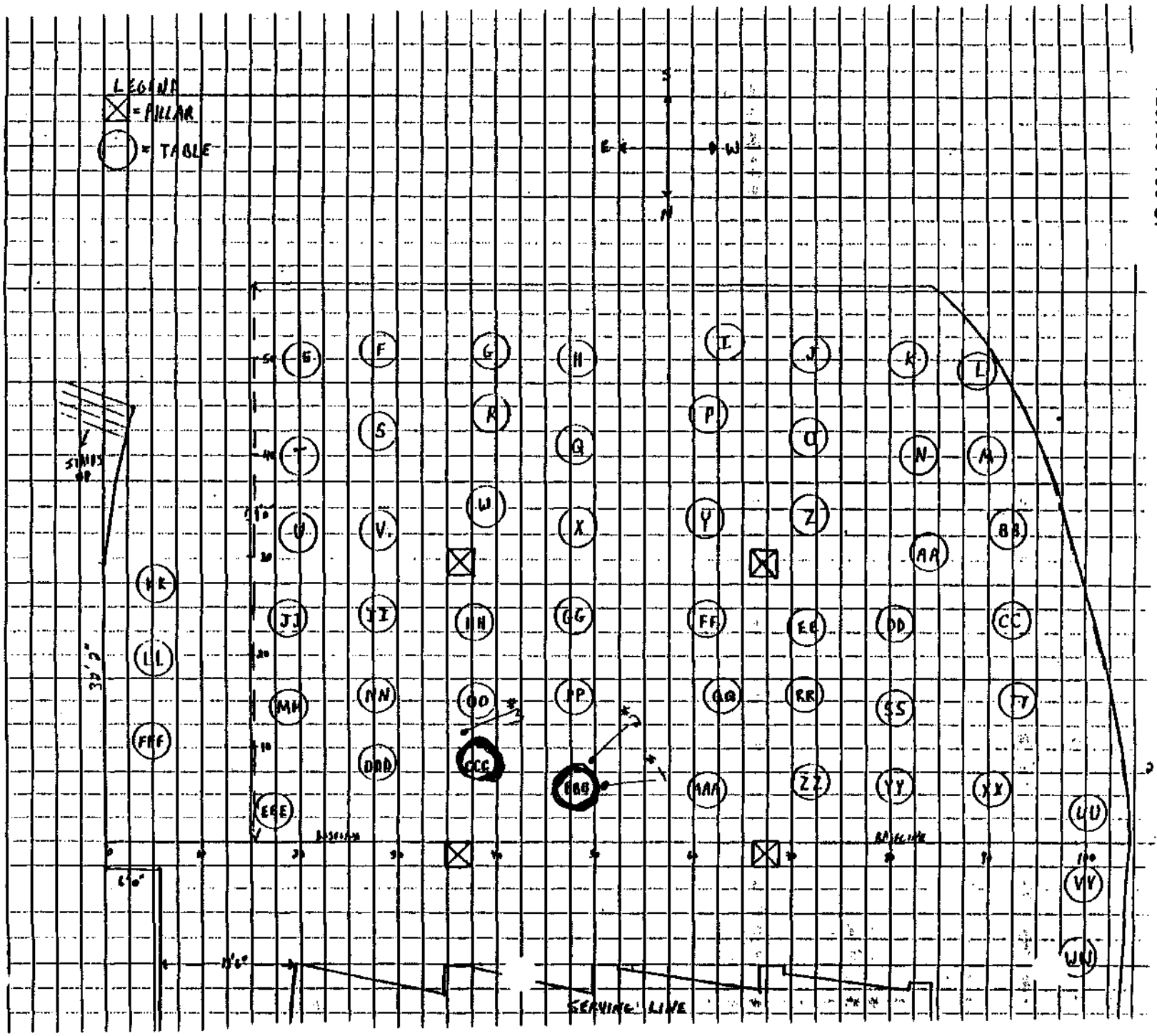
Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

99-7625
05/27/99
Angela
Urquhart

*1- Angela Urquhart

*2- Stephanie Lawson

*3- Danielle Stowell (last name is possible only)



JC-001-004671

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: KARLA SARNACKI **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 04-29-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECT:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1904, FBI: 174A-DN-57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625, TEAM 4, CAFETERIA WITNESSES, COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

1. VACCA, TIMOTHY, DOB: 09-22-82
   9413 West Trail Circle, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-933-3013
   Father: Vacca, Greg, 9413 West Trail Circle, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-933-3013, work 303-964-1111
   Mother: Vacca, Brenda, 9413 West Trail Circle, Littleton, CO 80123, 303-933-3013

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-29-99, at 1550 hours I interviewed Timothy Vacca in the presence of his father at his home Timothy stated he drove himself to school the morning of 04-20-99 and parked in Clement Park. He arrived between 0705 and 0710 hours. He stated he saw nothing unusual outside the school or inside the school between classes.

Timothy did not know HARRIS or KLEBOLD, not even by sight. He also did not know anyone in their group, the "trench coat mafia". He stated he could tell who was in the group by the way they dressed and he described it as dark, gothic style clothing.

He stated he came into the cafeteria from the stairs arriving at approximately 1105 hours. He stated he was early and the cafeteria was just beginning to fill up. He stated he did not see anything unusual in the cafeteria, stating that it's very typical for students to leave their backpacks near a table and go get in line Timothy stated he left his backpack which he indicated on the attached diagram. Timothy circled table "HH" as the one he sat at with his friends which he listed on the diagram. He also showed where each one was sitting at the table.

Timothy stated it was approximately 1125 hours when the commotion began. He stated what caught his attention was a group of four kids ran east through the cafeteria. He then saw Mr. Sanders run east through the

cafeteria yelling for everyone to get down. He said kids started to get down on the floor starting from the west side of the cafeteria and everyone got down as it appeared like a wave spreading across the cafeteria He then heard some pops and thought that it was a senior prank. He then saw smoke in the parking lot out the west windows of the cafeteria. He stated kids started to scream and he and others at the table decided to run

Timothy stated he heard gunfire as he ran up the stairs. He turned left or east at the top of the stairs and ran down the hall out the south east corner of the building Timothy stated that the fire alarm went off just as he was going out the door. He ran across the street to the park on the east side of Pierce Street He stated he continued to hear gunfire and bombs going off. Timothy stated he did not see the shooter Timothy added that he did have a backpack however, he took this with him when he left the cafeteria.

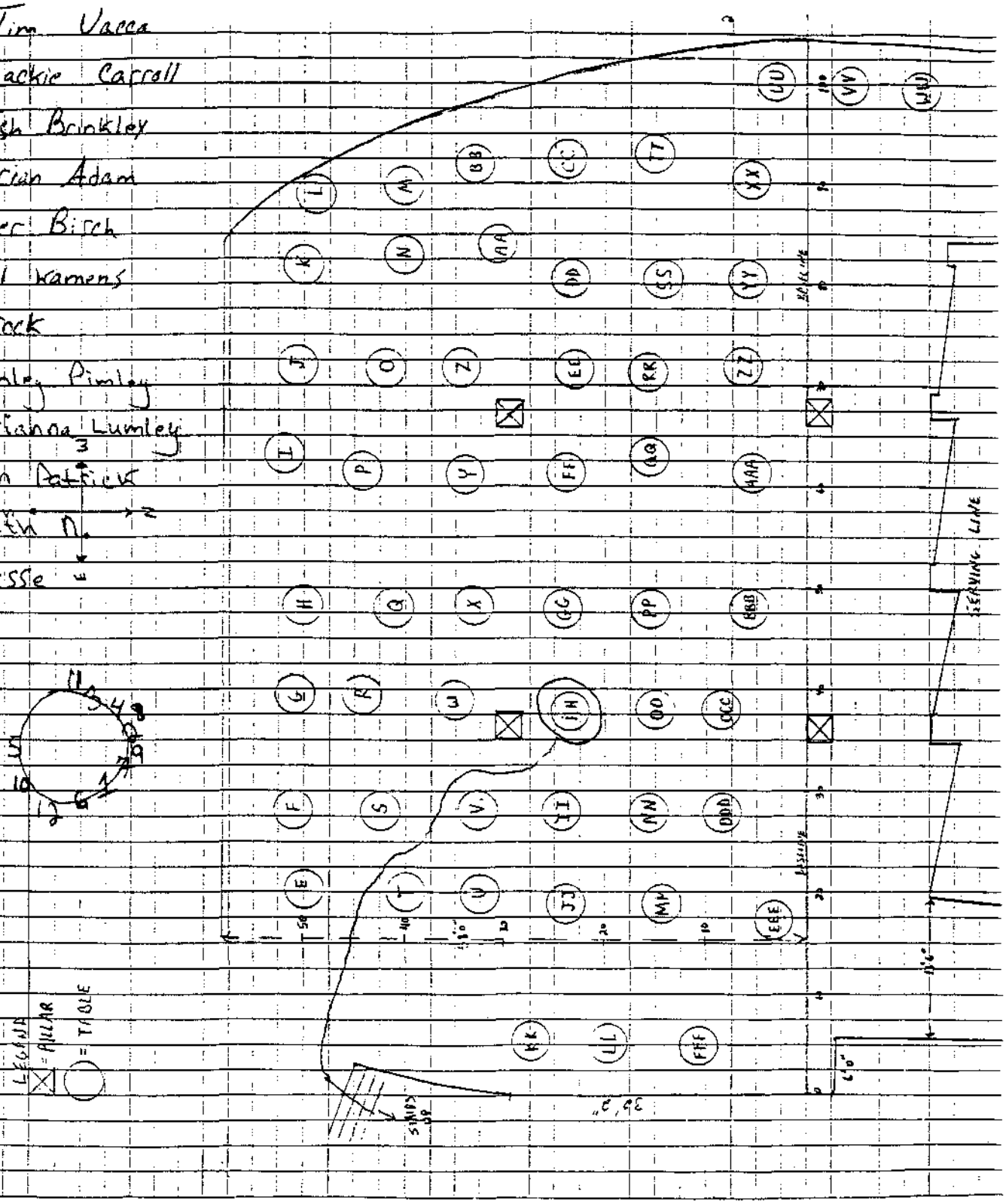
Timothy was wearing Khaki shorts, a gray athletic T-shirt under a green and blue plaid shirt.

Timothy added that some kids in the "trench coat mafia" group gather outside of the cafeteria. He stated he described this area as immediately left as you come down the stairs into the cafeteria. He said he sees this group of people usually in between the first and second period of classes. He cannot remember if he saw them that day.

Karla Sarnacki 1374 — Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date 4/30/99

1. Tim Vacca
2. Jackie Carroll
3. Josh Brinkley
4. Brian Adam
5. Tyler Birch
6. Jill Kamens
7. Brock
8. Ashley Pimley
9. Brianna Lumley
10. Jen Patrick
11. Keith N.
12. Jesse



TIMOTHY VACCA
CONTROL # 1904

VANDERAU, N.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 4/30/99

Nathan Vanderau, Date of Birth, December 9, 1981, 8031 South Lamar Street, Littleton, Colorado 80128, telephone number (303)971-0536, was interviewed in the presence of and at the residence of Arthur and Becky Stienberger, 8972 West Ida Place, Littleton, Colorado 80123. After being advised of the identity of the interviewing Agents, and the nature of the interview, Vanderau furnished the following information:

Vanderau is a Junior at Columbine High School. His lunch hour starts at 11:15 a.m. On April 20, 1999, during his lunch hour he was seated at a table along the west windows of the cafeteria. The table was approximately thirty to thirty-five feet from the northwest door and there were a couple of tables between his table and the door. Vanderau was half done eating his lunch when the windows of a car outside exploded in the Senior Lot. Everyone in the cafeteria stood up to look out the windows. Vanderau saw two individuals outside of the school. One individual he saw only from the waist up was dressed in a white shirt and blue jeans. This person was throwing something in a side arm motion up towards the school roof. Vanderau saw him throw one or two items. The second individual Vanderau got a glimpse of was dressed in black and was taller than the other person. Vanderau did not recall any describers for the two individuals other than they were white males. A teacher came in the door by Vanderau's table and told everybody to get down and get upstairs. This teacher was Mr. Sanders and he was holding his arm and may have been shot.

Vanderau began crawling on his stomach towards the stairs on the opposite side of the cafeteria. He got behind a pillar when he heard three gunshots that sounded like a muffled .38 special. Vanderau saw a glimpse of a gunman come through the door that Mr. Sanders used to enter the cafeteria. Based on the gunman's clothing and a quick glimpse of his face, Vanderau believes the gunman was Dylan Klebold. Vanderau had seen Klebold walking around the school dressed in a trench coat. Vanderau knew Klebold was in a group of students that went to prom together. Vanderau's friend, Jessica Hughs, was part of that group.

Investigation on 4/23/99 at Littleton, Colorado

File # 4-DN-57419 Jeffco #99-7625 Date dictated 4/28/99

by SA Jeffery C. Diehl;
SA John M. Elvig/map Control Number #DN32

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

After hesitating at the pillar he continued to the stairs leading to the second floor. As he was going up the stairs he looked up and over his shoulder to the second floor. He saw a fire burst from the balcony area that overlooks the stairs by the library. The girl next to him fell, but he believes she was able to get back up. Vanderau could not see any individual or gun that may have caused the fire burst. At the top of the stairs he turned left and entered the auditorium.

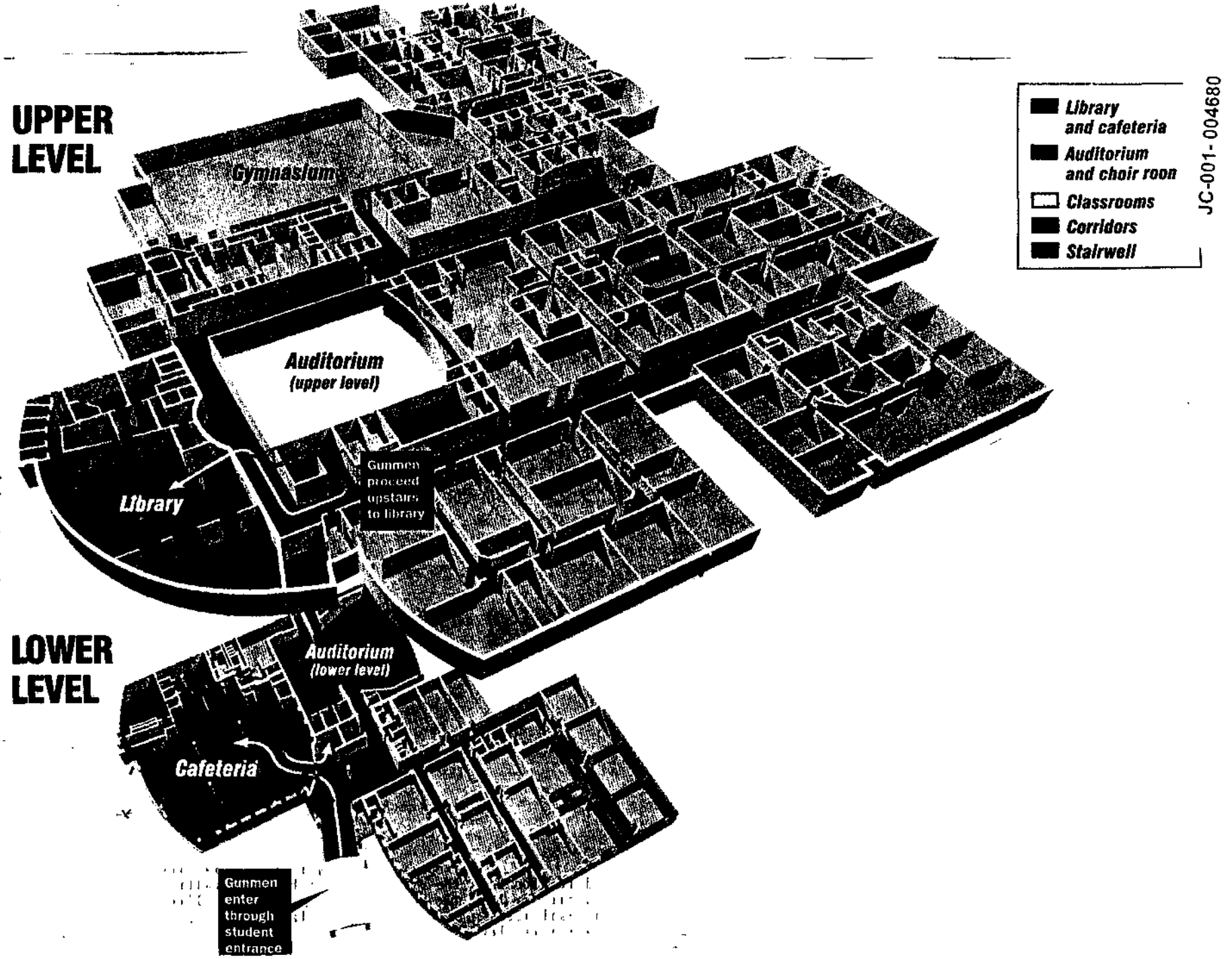
In the auditorium, Vanderau heard several gunshots coming from an area that would have been behind the back stage of the auditorium. He proceeded out the set of doors on the far side of the auditorium, turned right and headed to the front door of the school. As he was running down the hall he ran into a friend named Charlie LNU who is also a Junior at Columbine High School. As Charlie LNU reached for the door at the front of the school the glass shattered. Vanderau doesn't know if the glass was shot out or what caused the shattering. Vanderau then ran through the teacher's lot towards Clement Park and the Pavilion. At the Pavilion he saw Kenny Rupt a friend of his brother. Mr. Kiki Leyba, an English teacher at Columbine High School, was in his car and told the boys to keep on running. Vanderau kept on running and at the intersection of Pierce and the street that Leawood Elementary is on, he ran into Gary Morris. They then saw Bill Greaber's cousin. Vanderau does not recall the name of the female cousin. The cousin and her friend, possibly named Kristen, drove Vanderau and Morris to Morris' parent's house. Vanderau then called his parents and shortly after that Morris' father came home.

Justin Wilson, telephone number (303)730-1958 is a freshman at Columbine High School. Wilson had been collecting attendance and told Vanderau he saw someone run from the front door area toward the back of the school as the fire alarm was going off. Bill Greaber also a student at Columbine High School was in the Tech Lab near a window and saw a guy run from the front door or upper commons area towards the back of the school as the fire alarm was going off. Vanderau believes the fire alarm doors shut and lock as the alarms go off. The doors are made of steel.

Vanderau's backpack is a blue REI day pack which had been set under the chair of his table in the cafeteria. Vanderau lost his UVA baseball hat during his escape. Vanderau was seated in the cafeteria at a table with Chris LNU, a male freshman, Patrick LNU, a male freshman or sophomore, Jamie Amo, a female freshman and a male freshman nicknamed Tubby. Vanderau's locker is number 1645 and is located in the gym hallway.

Vanderau's brother Phil Vanderau is a freshman at Columbine High School. His brother was in the auditorium taking guitar lessons prior to the shootings. His brother had left through the back entrance of the auditorium to get a drink of water, when he heard several gunshots. He ran back into the auditorium and told everyone that someone was shooting a gun. At that moment his brother told him, the fire alarm went off. His brother ran out of the building and was running up the hill towards the ball fields. A gun shot apparently went by his leg as he was running up the hill. His brother then went to the maintenance shed for the fields and the maintenance guy pulled them into the shed for safety. From inside the shed they called the police and a SWAT team eventually got them out of the shed.

Attachment A is a copy of the school diagram which has been marked to where he sat in the cafeteria and where he saw the fire burst as he ran up the stairs. Attachment B is a statement Vanderau wrote on Wednesday night, April 21, 1999, concerning the shootings at Columbine High School.



Attachment A

I was downstairs eating lunch at exactly 11:30 when a car outside exploded & bunch of people ran. I looked out the window. A few kids were shot. A teacher ran out of the teachers lounge thinking they had just trapped and went to see if they were all right. There was a male throwing stuff up in the air. He was wearing a white undershirt with blue jeans. The teacher appeared to have been shot in the arm and yelled frantically "Everyone get down!" The whole cafeteria went flat & was dead silent. I heard 3 gun shots from a shotgun or a .38 special. The teacher then yelled for us to get upstairs. The chaos began. I crawled on my stomache all the way to the stairs and I ~~ran~~ now started running. The boy in the white t-shirt still there, a shooter in the cafeteria. As I was coming up the second part of the stairs there [illegible]

shooting at us All I saw were fireblasts and a huge cloud of smoke. I kept running I went in the auditorium and ran to the "bat cave." I hide there for a few seconds, but heard gunfire backst I ran up the stairs and into the hallway and made a dead ~~ex~~ sprint for the Northwest doors. The office windows had all been shattered, and heard a gunshot, and the window in front of me blew out leaving me to believe another one was shooting at our backs. I sprinted to Clement's where a cop told me to keep going because there was a gunman on the roof.

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3111

NATHAN VANDERAU
8031 S. Lamar St.
Littleton, CO. 80128
303.971.0536

05/19/99, 0930 hrs. Nathan Vanderau was interviewed at his home by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD). This was a follow up interview; his first interview was on 04/22/99.

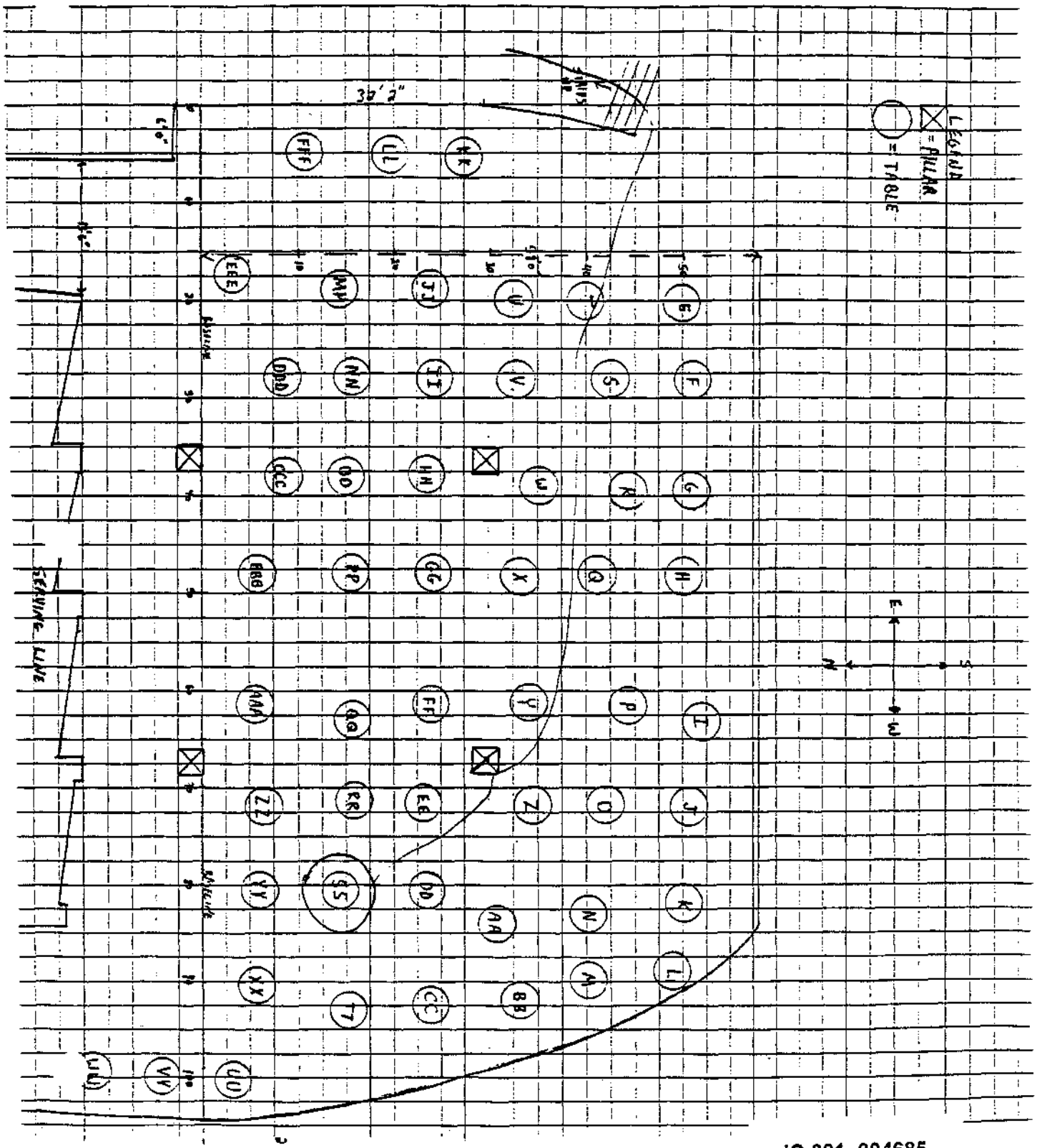
Nathan stated that he attended his 4th period trigonometry class that got out at 1110 hrs. He walked directly to the cafeteria where he met his friends for lunch. He identified the people sitting at the table with him as Chris Markim, Jamie Amo, Christian Cardwell and Denette Mussleman. Nathan pointed to table SS on the seating chart as to where they were sitting at on the day of the incident. Nathan stated that he was unaware that there was something going on until a student yelled out that there was a fight outside. Everyone stood up and looked outside and at that time, he observed a gray colored Honda in the parking lot with its windows broken out. Nathan said that moments later, Mr. Sanders ran by holding his arm or shoulder and was telling everyone to get down under the tables. Everyone ducked under the tables and at that time several gunshots were heard. Nathan said that he started to crawl to the main entrance of the cafeteria and stopped at one point to hide by a pillar near table EE. While doing so, he observed Dylan Klebold walk into the cafeteria through the door near the teachers lounge and vending machines. He was the only person standing up and he was walking around like he was in charge. He did not see a gun or any other type of weapon; however, he believed that Dylan was involved in some way by the way he was walking around. Nathan said that he could not recall how Dylan was dressed.

Nathan said that he bolted out the main cafeteria door with other students and ran to the lower level part of the auditorium and hid. He then heard gunshots that sounded like they were coming from behind the stage so he ran from the auditorium past the gym then ran out of the northwest door. He continued running until he got to Clement Park.

Nathan said that he does not know Eric Harris personally but knows him by sight and knew that he belonged to the Trench Coat Mafia. He said that he personally knows Dylan Klebold and has known him for sometime. They once belonged in the same church youth group. Nathan said that he usually kept away from the TCM types because they were weird and they made him nervous. He did not see either Eric or Dylan on the day before or on the day of the incident with the exception of Dylan when he walked into the cafeteria at the start of the incident.

Nathan said that he left his blue "REI" backpack on the cafeteria floor near the chair where he was sitting. He said that he did not see a black duffel bag in the cafeteria nor did he see anyone bring one in. Nathan did say that he talked with his friends later and they told him that they saw a black duffel bag sitting on the floor near table YY on the previous Friday. They pushed the bag to the side and didn't think anything of it. Nathan identified the two friends who saw the duffel bag as Sara Slater and Sam Granillo. Nathan said that he did see the thought of the day on the RNN and he recalled that it said, "You don't want to be here".

Nathan Vanderau



FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Investigator: Glenn Moore - Golden Police Department / (303) 384-8080

RE: CONTROL # 3746

SOURCE: Jason Duff

LEAD: Re-interview Nathan Vanderau about his having been talking about "a bomb in a trash can" on 041999.

TELEPHONE INTERVIEW:

VANDERAU, Nathan James (DOB:120981)
8031 S. Lamar Street
Littleton, CO 80128
(303) 971-0536

05-24-99 / 3:00pm

After reviewing two related interviews of Nathan Vanderau completed by Investigators Steve Shott (lead DN#3111) and John Elvig (lead DN#32) I determined the information regarding his having talked about a bomb in a trash can had not yet been addressed. I then telephoned VANDERAU and discussed the reported information.

VANDERAU appeared surprised when asked about his having mentioned a "bomb in a trash can on April 19th." I briefly spoke with him about the report and VANDERAU continued to deny any knowledge of this, as well as was adamant that he had never mentioned anything that might have been construed as such.

I then spoke with Investigator Gee, whom had originated this lead. She said she recalled Jason DUFF had told her he had only heard this third hand as a "rumor." He could not recall from whom he had heard this.

Due to the information not matching the general information known about the incident, and that the lead was based on an apparent unsubstantiated rumor, the lead was not investigated further. VANDERAU's denial of any related knowledge was accepted as truthful.

** NO new leads were generated.

Investigator _____ Date 052499 1 of 1

VANDERHAMM, L

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3091

LAURA VANDER HAMM
5950 W. Coal Mine Rd.
Littleton, CO.
303.972.3880

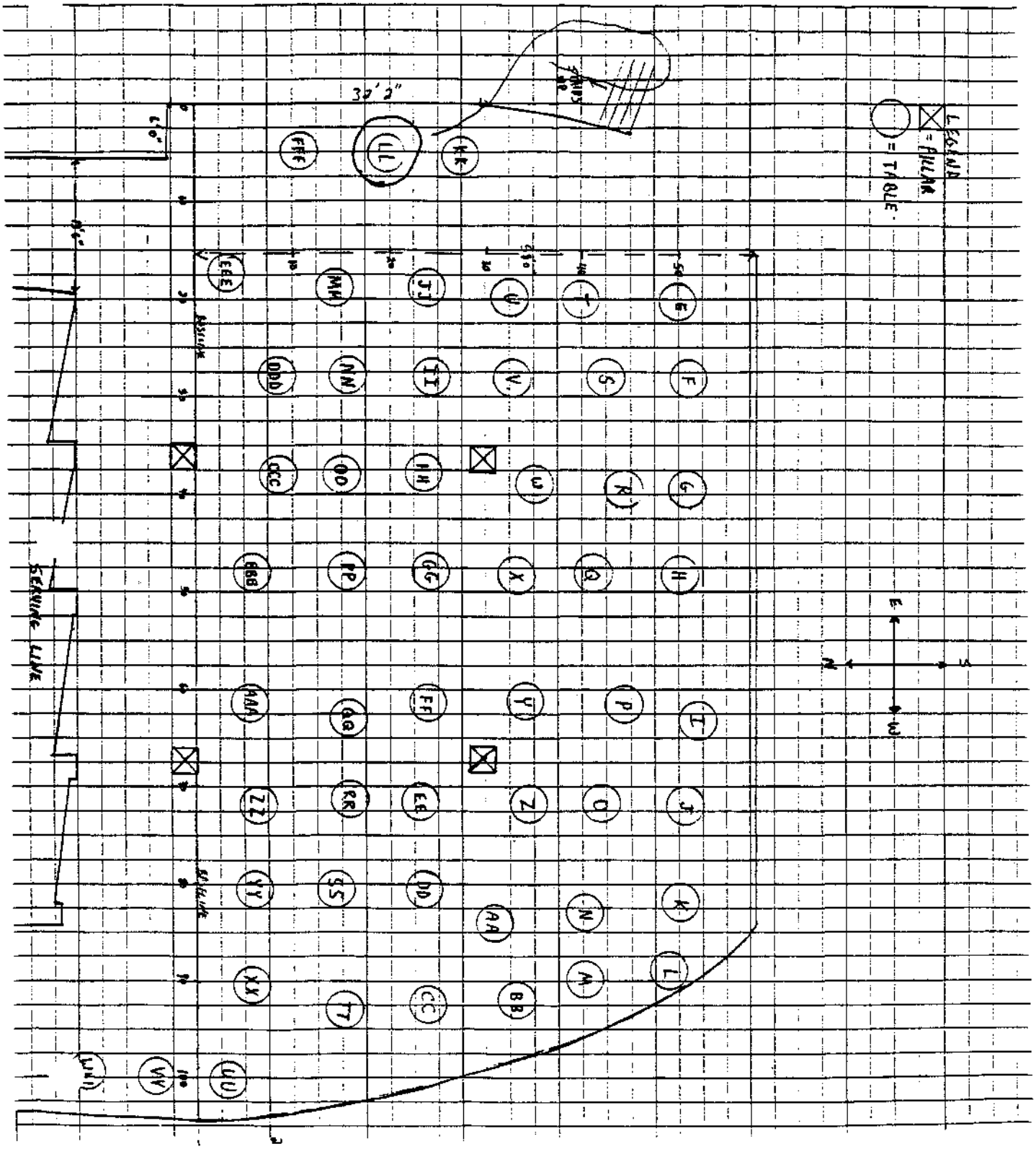
05/13/99, 1000 hrs. Laura Vander Hamm was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) at the home at 5950 W. Coal Mine Rd. Her mother, Judith Vander Hamm was present and sat in during the interview.

Ms. Vander Hamm stated that she had completed her 4th period choir class at 1110 hrs and walked to the cafeteria with friends, who she identified as Anne Marie Patraica, Sara Kane, Sara Holton, Christina Rower and another girl she did not know by name. Using the seating chart on the diagram, she pointed out table LL as the place she and her friends were sitting prior to the incident. 5-10 minutes later, she saw several boys run into the cafeteria from outside and at the same time she heard one of the teachers yell for everyone to duck under the tables. A janitor was walked by and made sure that everyone was down. While under the table, she heard what sounded like gunshots, an explosion and people screaming. Everyone started running towards her table then out the door. Ms. Vander Hamm said that she and her friends followed suit and ran from the cafeteria by jumping over a rail that was under the stairway. They then ran up the stairs with other students, passed the library then down a hallway that led to an exit on the opposite end of the school. She said that while running down the hallway she heard several gunshots coming from behind her. She said that once outside, a teacher instructed them to keep going and leave the school grounds. She and her friends jumped a fence, ran across Pierce St. then stopped when they got to Leawood Park.

Ms. Vander Hamm said that she did not see anyone shooting a gun or see any of the students who were wounded. She did not see a duffel bag in the cafeteria prior to the shooting nor did she see anyone carry one in. She does not know Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold personally but she knew them by sight only. She did not see either of them on the day of incident or the day before.

Ms. Vander Hamm said that when she fled the cafeteria, she left her backpack on the floor next to the chair where she was sitting. She described her pack as an Eddie Bauer tan in color with leather straps. The pack contained misc. schoolbooks and papers.

Laura Vandeham



VASSAR, P

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/03/1999

Patrick Robert Vassar, DOB 08/16/1983, 7542 South Saulsbury Court, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)933-9341, a freshman at Columbine High School, was interviewed at his home in the presence of his parents, Bob and Carla Vassar, by Special Agent (SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Vassar provided the following information:

At 11:10 am, Vassar got out of his fourth period science class taught by Ms. Mosier and proceeded from the science department directly to the cafeteria. Once in the cafeteria, Vassar went directly to the lunch line and got his lunch. Vassar then sat down at a cafeteria table (marked FF on the diagram sketch). Other students seated at the same table were Kyle Hayes, Alex Schlosse, Zach Cobb, Tim Miller, Chris Donnelly, Austin Stechler, and Jeff Morroni. Vassar was seated at the table facing west. Kyle Hayes was seated next to Vassar, but Vassar cannot recall whether Hayes was seated on his left or right side.

At approximately 11:15 am, immediately after Vassar sat down with his lunch, he saw four or five individuals in black walking away from the school. Everyone in the group was wearing trenchcoats, except one, who was wearing camouflage pants. When Vassar saw the group, they were 200-300 feet away from the building. They appeared to have come out of the main entrance on the west side of the school. The group was walking abreast on a path that leads away from that entrance. Vassar could not describe them further and did not recognize any of them.

At approximately 11:20 am, Mr. Sanders ran in from the cafeteria from the exit by the teachers lounge and told everyone to get down. Almost everyone in the cafeteria got down, but some ran to the windows to see what was going on. After about three minutes under the tables, Vassar looked up and saw a bomb go off in the parking lot about 100 feet away from the building to the west of the cafeteria. Vassar did not know where the bomb came from. No one seemed to be around the explosion. Someone was driving near the explosion in the parking lot in a blue pickup truck with a black shell. The truck was driven by a male who

---

Investigation on 04/30/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #1563 Date dictated 05/03/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW JC-001-004691

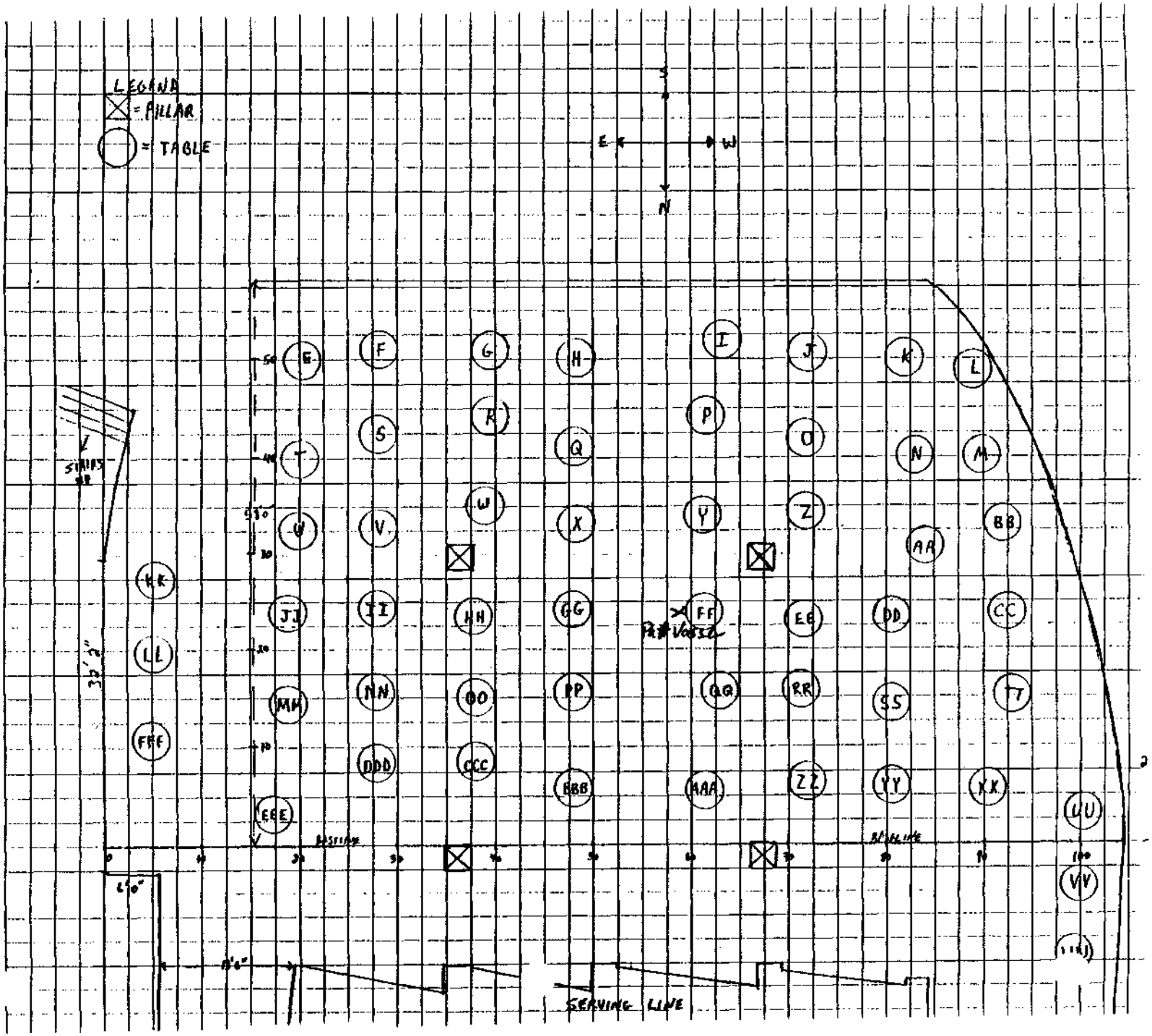
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

stopped the vehicle and slid over to the passenger side and took off in the opposite direction of the explosion. The blue truck stopped approximately 20 feet from where the explosion went off.

After the bomb went off, Vassar heard five to ten gunshots coming from outside the cafeteria and another loud bang, which sounded like an explosion. Everyone then got up and started running. Most ran up the stairs to the main level. Vassar also ran up the stairs and then east down the main hall past the science and math departments. Vassar was at the back of the cafeteria pack and observed someone laying at the base of the window near the top of the stairs. As Vassar was running down the hall, he looked back and saw a person with a gun standing near the top of the stairs in a cloud of smoke. The gunman was holding the gun extended with one hand. The gunman was wearing all black and appeared to have shoulder length hair. Vassar does not think he was wearing a mask. The gunman shot 10-20 times at the fleeing cafeteria students. A male student next to Vassar went down and was yelling for help, but Vassar does not think anyone helped him up. Vassar ran to the end of the hall and exited the school. Vassar then ran across Pierce Street to Leawood Park.

Vassar was not in the cafeteria earlier in the day. Vassar did not notice any large duffle bags sitting on the floor while at lunch. Vassar did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. During lunch, members of the Trenchcoat Mafia often sit on the floor in the cafeteria near the bottom of the stairs. Vassar does not recall seeing any of them in the cafeteria on the day of the shooting.

Vassar does not have an Internet screen name. The day of the shooting, Vassar was wearing a gray t-shirt and tan pants.



JC-001-004693

CONTROL # 3783

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Lock	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	TOWNSEND	071999

Clar ion ☑ Rec. ation ☐ 1° MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

VASSER, PAT
7542 S. SAULSBURY CT
LTN, COLO.
CONTROL # 3783

INVESTIGATION

I SPOKE WITH PAT REFERENCE THE SHOOTING ON APRIL 20. I EXPLAINED TO HIM THAT I WAS GOING TO SHOW HIM SOME PHOTO LINE-UPS. PAT SAID THAT HE DID NOT SEE ANYONE FACE. HE JUST SEEN WHAT ONE OF THE SHOOTERS WAS WEARING. HE TOLD ME THAT THE PERSON HE SAW HAD A LONG BLACK COAT ON, DARK HAIR, ABOUT 6'3 TALL. THE PERSON HAD A GUN IN HIS RIGHT HAND. HE COULD NOT ~~[illegible]~~ CAL DESCRIBE THE GUN.

PAT SAID THAT HE HEARD BOMBS "GOING OFF" WHEN HE WAS IN THE SENIOR PARKING LOT. HE SAID THE BOMBS WERE GOING OFF THE THE SCHOOL, BUT HE DID NOT KNOW WHERE.

I DID NOT SHOW PAT THE PHOTO LINE-UPS SINCE HE DID NOT SEE THE PERSONS FACE.

JC-001-004694

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	WMTF	55	RW 072999		1 of 1

WAMSER. P

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is:		
Wamser, Phillip, J.			☐ Officer ☑ Witness	☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
5408 S. Garrison St.	Littleton	JEFFERSON	CO	80123	
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.	
(303) 933-4393	( )			08-20-84	
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code	
Columbine					
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
R. ROCK	9203	4-20-99	2:30 PM Hours		
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS SITTING IN THE CAFETERIA EATING LUNCH WITH MY FRIENDS. THEN SOME KIDS STARTED COLLECTING BY THE WINDOW LOOKING WEST. MY ONE FRIEND SAID THAT IT MUST BE A FIGHT. THE A JANITOR CAME IN THE ROOM AND YELLED, "GET DOWN!" HE YELLED IT A COUPLE OF TIMES AND WE ALL GOT DOWN. THEN EVERYONE STARTED CRAWLING TOWARD THE STAIRS. I HOPPED OVER THE RAIL AND RAN DOWN THE STAIRS. I HEARD ABOUT 4 OR 5 GUNSHOTS. THE SHOTS SOUNDED LIKE THEY WERE COMING FROM INSIDE THE SCHOOL. I RAN OUTSIDE TOWARD PIERCE ST. AND HOPPED A FENCE. I MET UP WITH SOME OTHER KIDS AND WE RAN TO A HOUSE WITH AN OPEN DOOR. I MADE SOME PHONE CALLS AND THEN A WHOLE FLOOD OF KIDS CAME RUNNING DOWN THE STREET SOMEONE SAID THEY CAME OUT OF THE SCHOOL

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

04/20/99
Date

2:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM ☑ PM

X Phillip Wamser
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004696

0600

Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

AND WERE SHOOTING. ERIC'S MOM PICKED US UP AND WE WENT TO A CHURCH. THEN WE WENT TO LEAWOOD ELEMENTARY AND I GOT A HOLD OF MY DAD THERE.

SOMEONE SAID THEY SAW THE SHOOTERS AND THEY WERE DRESSED IN BLACK TRENCH COATS & MASKS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:50
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

X Phillip Warner
Signature of Person Making Statement

FBI 174A-DN-57419
JCSO 99-7625
Detective: Mark Allen – Denver Police Department / (303) 640-1183

RE: CONTROL # 3113

INTERVIEW:

Phillip Wamser
5408 Garrison St.
Littleton, CO 80123
(303) 933-4393

Subject: Columbine High School Shooting,

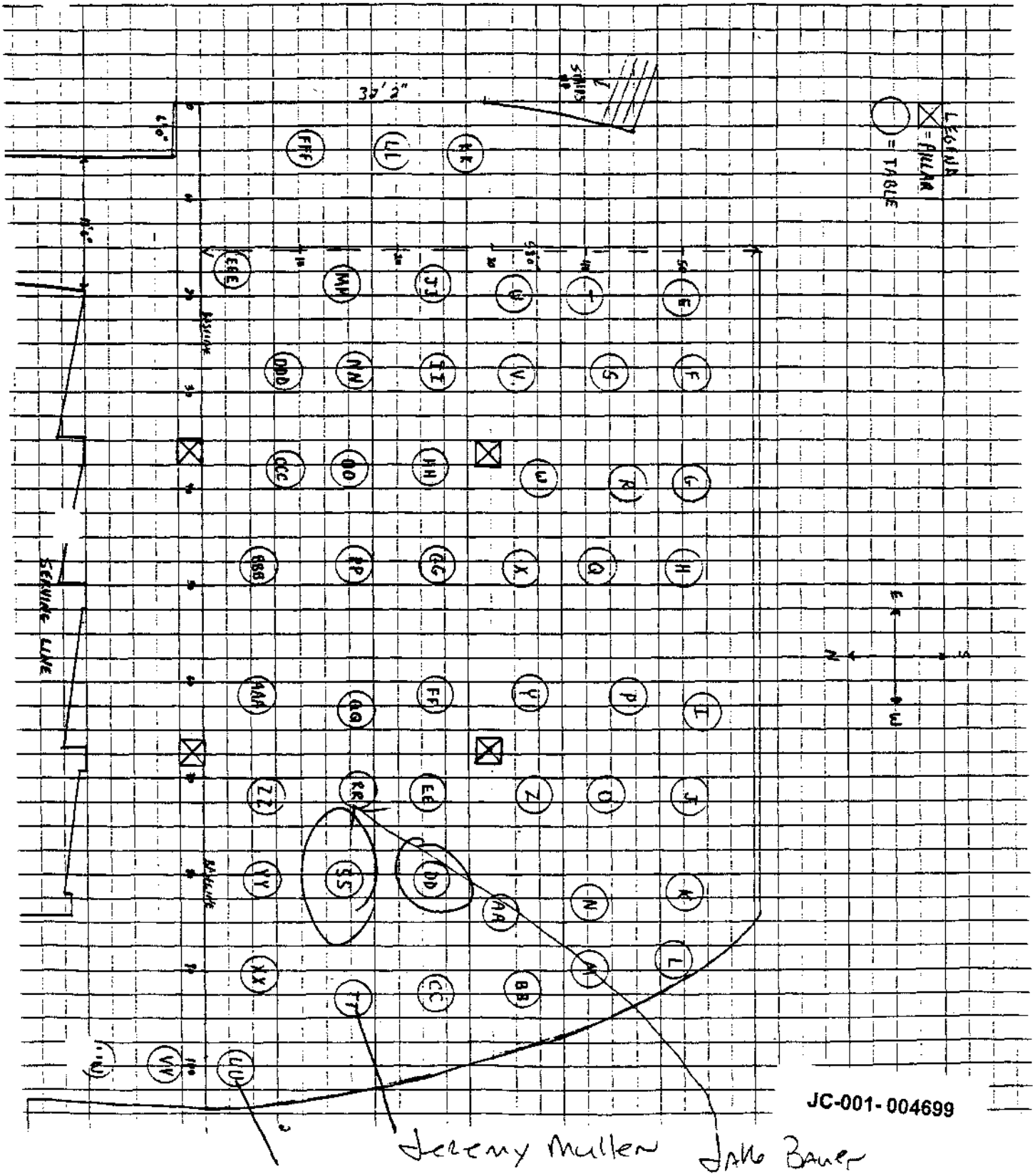
On 5/12/99 I interviewed Phillip Wamser at his residence. Phillip related that he entered the cafeteria area at 11.15AM and he sat at table DD or SS with Tim Mulchy, Eric Sunday, John Friez, Bo Lockwood, Jesse Gonzalez and Shawn and Jamie with unknown last names. Phillip said he came from his math class. Phillip said he didn't see the duffel bags or anyone carrying the bags in or around the cafeteria area. Phillip said he left his backpack at the table where he was sitting. Phillip said he heard someone yelling get down and he thought it was just a fight. Phillip said he heard 4-5 gun shots coming from the second floor but he didn't see the shooters or anyone getting shot. Phillip said he ran up the stairs and down a hallway and the out an exit door. Phillip said he didn't see any TCM members or associates in the cafeteria area or outside of the school prior to and after the incident. Phillip said he never associated with the TCM and he hasn't heard any rumors about what happened other than his friend, Eric Sunday saying that he saw a gunmen coming into the cafeteria area and that he saw them upstairs.

** NO new leads generated.

Detective: Mark Allen Date 5/14/99

___ of ___

DD on SS Eric Sunday, Shawn 9th, Jamie, DW
Tim ~~McCut~~ Mulcity, John Friez, 3113
Bo Lockwood, Jesse Gonzalez



JC-001-004699

WEEDEN, B.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/28/1999

Brittany Weeden, DOB 05/28/1984, 5628 West Alder Way, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)979-1269, a student at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her mother, Kay Weeden, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Weeden provided the following information:

On the day of the shooting, Weeden was in the cafeteria during all of fourth period and during lunch, beginning at approximately 10:20 am. Weeden was sitting at the cafeteria table marked L on the diagram sketch during fourth period and lunch. Weeden estimates that there were 50 students in the cafeteria during fourth period. Weeden recalls that Stephanie Martin was sitting with her fourth period, but did not stay for lunch. Chris Lucas and Katie Place were also in the cafeteria fourth period, but were sitting by the stairs. Candyce Therrien, Brittany Tyacke, Katie Place, Sarah Gillings, Stephanie Duffy, Chris Lucas, Mary Campbell, Kenny Last Name Unknown(LNU) and Jennifer Camacho were sitting at or near table L with Weeden during lunch. Weeden was sitting facing southeast. Jennifer Camacho was sitting to Weeden's left and Mary Campbell was sitting to Weeden's right.

Weeden first noticed that something was wrong, when students started getting under the tables. Weeden looked out the west cafeteria windows and briefly saw one person in a black trenchcoat going up the stairs just northwest of the cafeteria. The individual had a rifle in his left hand and it was pointed at the ground. Weeden thinks the individual was wearing a hat or cap. Weeden could not see his pants. Weeden only saw the individual from behind and could not describe him further. Weeden then got down under her table and did not see anything else that was going on outside the cafeteria. Weeden could hear shots outside and most of the students in the cafeteria started running. Weeden stayed under her table and could see that some of the students that ran up the stairs were turning around and trying to come back down to the cafeteria. Weeden thought that there was shooting going on upstairs as well. Most of the students that came back down the stairs, then ran out the student

---

Investigation on 05/26/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3133 Date dictated 05/28/1999

by SA Ricky V. Wright RVW

JC-001-004701

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

entrance by Rebel Corner. Weeden, Mary Campbell, and Kenny LNU, were the only ones from Weeden's table that stayed in the cafeteria. Weeden thinks that there were at least five other students that stayed in the cafeteria as well.

While Weeden was under the table, some of the janitors were running around and trying to go up the stairs but someone was shooting at them from the top of the stairs. Weeden recalls that someone threw something down the stairs that exploded and caused a light to break. After a while, two gunmen came down the stairs. One of the gunmen was wearing a white shirt, blue pants, and a vest, which held some of his gear. He also was carrying a rifle. The other gunman was wearing a black trenchcoat, black baseball cap, and had a smaller pistol-like gun. Weeden thinks the one in the black trenchcoat was the same gunman she saw on the stairs outside the cafeteria. Weeden could not describe the gunmen or their weapons any further. When they came down the stairs, the one in the white shirt stayed on the stairs while the one in the black trenchcoat walked to the northeast corner of the cafeteria and started shooting at the tables and chairs in the middle of the cafeteria. Weeden heard the gunman on the stairs tell the gunman in the black trenchcoat to shoot from the northeast corner of the cafeteria and then told him to come back and shoot from the southeast corner. After the gunman in the black trenchcoat finished shooting, the gunman in the white shirt came down from the stairs, stood in the middle of the east end of the cafeteria, and started shooting at the middle of the cafeteria as well. Weeden does not know how many shots they fired. About this time a large fire suddenly erupted in the middle of the cafeteria near the west pillar. Weeden does not know where the fire came from or what cause the fire. Weeden does not recall the fire being accompanied with any explosion.

When the fire started, all of the remaining students in the cafeteria suddenly jumped up and ran out the south doors of the cafeteria. Weeden was the last one out and heard one of the gunmen yell as she was going out the door. Weeden paused and looked back. She saw the gunman in the black trenchcoat standing in the southeast corner of the cafeteria, but could not see the other gunman. She heard one of them yell again and she turned and ran out of the cafeteria. Weeden does not know what was yelled and does not know if they were yelling at her or if they were looking at her. Weeden and the other students ran out

to the senior parking lot, where a police officer told them to get down behind the cars. The police eventually let them go to the soccer field.

Weeden does not remember seeing any large duffle bags in the cafeteria or anyone carrying any large duffle bags during fourth period or during lunch. Weeden does not recall seeing anyone wearing a trenchcoat in the cafeteria during fourth period or during lunch. Weeden was not in the cafeteria at any other time that day. Weeden did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of their associates. Weeden does not have an Internet screen name.

On the day of the shooting, Weeden was wearing a white sleeveless flower dress and brown sandals.

A description of Weeden is as follows:

Race:	white
Sex:	female
Height:	5'3"
Weight:	120 pounds
Hair:	brown

LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
SEATING LINE
SEATING LINE
Slots
Slots
Slots
Slots
SLOPES UP
SLOPES UP
SLOPES UP

WEHMEYER, S.

CN-3134
FBI 174A-DN-17419

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case No. 99-2625

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

I (Last, First, Middle initial): Wehmeyer Sarah.		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 9005 W. Geddes	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 979-2803	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 8-11-83
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 6813	Date: 5-12-99		Time: 11:00 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine HS.		Location where statement taken: 9005 W. Geddes PL.		

Summary of Statement:

I AM A freshman At Columbine High School, My Mom took me. I Got there About 7:45 A I come IN By the Main Entrance. I take A Lunch After Government. I Come Down the Stairs INTO The Cafeteria I was Sitting At table "U" with 8 OR 10 People. I Purchased My Subway Sandwich AND A Carton of Milk And was sitting Down When IT Started, A Janitor Ran Duy AND Told us to Get Down. we thought IT was A Senior Prank But Get Down Anyway. People Started to Run. I Got up AND Ran Also. I Ran Back up the Steps AND Down the Math hallway. I heard 8 Gunshots. I Ran out of The School AND then INTO Leawood Park. we heard 3 More Gunshots SO we Ran INTO the Neighborhood.

I have Seen both Harris & Klebold At School but Never Spoken to them. I Did not See ANY Unusual

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/12/99 Date ☐ AM

5-12-99 Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

JC-001-004706

Sarah Wehmeyer
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Case # ____

Summary of Statement (cont.) Back Packs & Bags

I was sitting with. Nicole West, 429 Christ WINTREY, 4209 Veronica Griffeth 4221, Sarah Roasberry 4243, Emily Hackett 4244 Michelle CASERO 4223, Daniel CALL,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

CN-3134
FBI 174A-DN-174E.
Jeff # 96-7625

CN-3634
FBI - 174A-DN-17415
JEFF 99-1625

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No, I didn't see them either day.
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   I left my Backpack and all my supplys in the cafeter
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Nicole West, Kristi Winfrey, Sarah Roseberry, Sitting by the stairs
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? No, I never talked to them.
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   No
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   my overalls and white tanktop, Yes I had a backpack, green Jan Sport
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? Books & Supplys
   I went upstairs & out the doors by the math hall. People were just runnin
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    about 11:15am. I came from Government.
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ———
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? out the doors by the math hall. I went to the the park accros the street.
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? Yes, SURYUP (AOL) No
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No, I didn't know these guys.
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?
    NO

WEST, N

CN. 3135
FBI 174A-DN-57419
JOFF. Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): West, Nicole E		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address: 6632 S Allison Ct	City: Littleton	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Residence Phone: 303 904-8684	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.:		Date of Birth / Serial No.:
Business Street Address:	City:	County:	State:	Zip Code:
Officer Taking Statement: Det P. Scott	Serial No.: 68139	Date: 5-11-99		Time: 09:30 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 6632 So Allison Ct.		

Summary of Statement:

I am a freshman at Columbine H/S. My ~~Mother~~ DAD brought me to School, we arrived at 7:15 AM. I came in by the front entrance. I take "A" lunch. I ented the cafeteria by coming down the stairs. I put my stuff on the table, a blue book bag. My mom paiged me so I got up and walked to the courtyard to use the telephone. Michelle Castro went with me. Called my mom, Michelle and I walked towards the Junior Parking lot. We noticed kids running teacher told us "Theres kids with Gun's in the School get out of here. We ran to the Mormon Semenary House and stayed there. I did not see any large Duffle Dag's.

I did not see anyone in the Coutyard running.

I do know who Kleboldis but have never spoken with him

I do not know any other members of the TCM.

I was with Sara Wehmeyer CN3134, Christin Winfrey 4209, Veronica Griffeth 4221, Sara Rousberry 4243, Gina Rohde 4242,

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004711

5/11/99
Date

☑ AM
☐ PM

10:30
Time Statement Completed

Nicole West
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

IN-3135
BI 1748-DN-57419
eff 99-7625

LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
36'-2"
6'-0"
SLOPE UP
SLOPE UP
SLOPE UP

CN-3135
FBI 174A-DN-57419
Jeffrey 997625

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   NO
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? NO
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   My backpack in the commons, and stuff in my locker
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Friends (a group) at a table by a pillar
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?
   Yes
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   Yes, I had a backpack w/ math, spanish book, binder, pooh address book two pictures
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   I was already outside
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    11 15am American government
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? Thru the Rebel corner doors I went to the seminary house
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? Don't you wish you hadn't come today
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    NO
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Nicole West

JC-001-004713

WHALING, H

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No D[illegible] 2761	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
Classification: X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

Heather N.Whaling, DOB/12-25-83, W/F

7719 South Eaton Way

Littleton, Co. 80128

303-973-7769

W/Columbine H.S. freshman

(Parental information)

Kathy S. Whaling, DOB/9-23-58, W/F

Same address/phone as above

W/Same as above

Robert W. Whaling, DOB/2-5-58, W/M

Same address/phone as above.

W/Lockheed Martin

Waterton Canyon

303-977-5668

INVESTIGATION:

On 5-3-99 between the hours of 0923 and 1015 I had an opportunity to speak with Heather Whaling in reference to the incident that occurred at Columbine High School on 4-20-99.

Heather stated on 4-20-99 she arrived at Columbine High School between 0715 and 0720 hours, and upon her arrival she went to the student store located in the "Rebel Corner" near the cafeteria. Heather stated she stayed there for about five minutes and continued on to her scheduled classes. Heather was asked if she saw two large duffle bags or sports bags, one being blue and the other an organish-red located in the central area of the cafeteria. She stated she did not observe those items. Heather advised that she continued on with her daily schedule, and after being released from her fourth hour French class, taught by Miss Argnier around 1110 hours she immediately went to the cafeteria area and arrived at about 1111 hours. Heather was shown a map of the cafeteria area and was asked if she could tell me where she was seated. She stated she believed she was

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004715
[signature]	JSEL	0257	[signature] 05/14/99		of 3

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No DN-2761	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
C ation X 1/MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

seated at table "h" or "g" and seated at the table with her were Jessica Arzola, 303-932-7471, Ben Schuman, unknown phone, Matt Bruce, unknown phone, and Amber, last name and telephone unknown. Heather stated these were members of her church group. After arriving at the cafeteria, Heather stated she placed her backpack on her chair, and went to the food-service line to get her lunch. I asked Heather if she saw the two above-described bags and again she told me she didn't.

Heather stated that shortly after she returned to her table she remembers seeing a janitor running near the south doors of the cafeteria, at which time she heard a loud bang. Shortly after that she heard an unidentified teacher yelling at the students to get down. After a short period of time the students that were near the west windows of the cafeteria started to run east, at which time she proceeded to run east with the remainder of the students, up the stairs to the second level.

Heather stated that once she reached the second level she ran east down the Math/Science hallway, exited the school and went to Leawood Park, where she remained. Heather was asked if she saw any gunmen while she was in the school or after she exited the school and she stated she did not see any gunmen.

Heather was asked if she knew any members of the Trench Coat Mafia, specifically, Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. She stated she did not know who those individuals were and she did not know much about the group.

Heather was asked if she left any other property inside Columbine High School. She stated the only thing she left was her black Jansport backpack in the cafeteria, which contained several school books and personal items.

Heather was asked if she had heard any rumors reference the date 4-20-99. She stated she did hear that it was a smoker's holiday or a marijuana smoker's holiday.

Heather could provide no additional information. At the completion of this interview I had Heather diagram where she was seated in the cafeteria and her movement out of the area. A copy of that diagram is attached to this report.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 3
	E088	0057			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer ERZEN	Case Report No 99-7625-N
Connecting Case Report No DN-2761	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 5-3-99
Classification X 1/MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

FBI CR 174A-DN-57419, DN

DISPOSITION: Open pending further investigation.

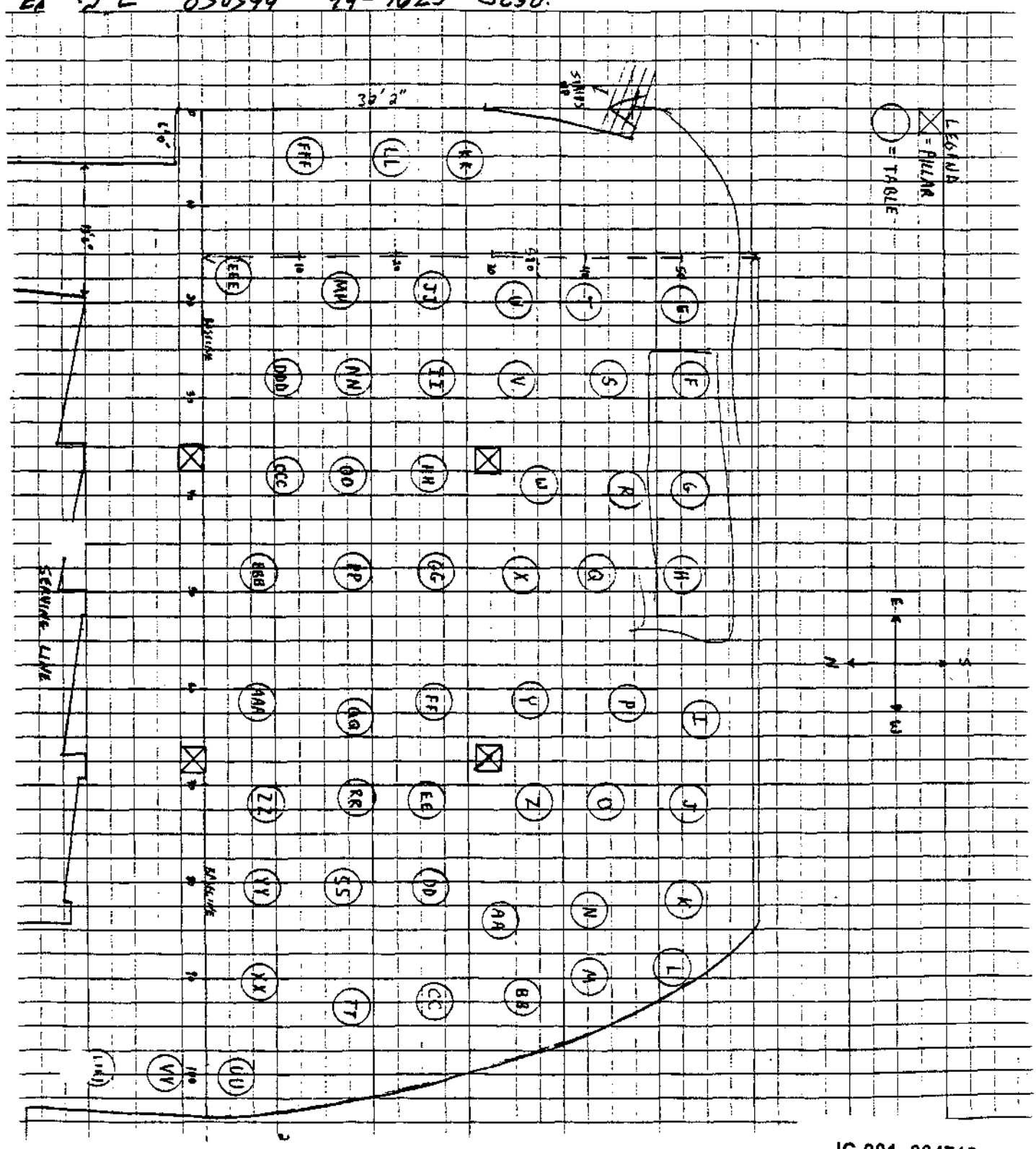
JC-001-004717

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 3
	INVEST	ORS			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

Heather N. Whaling 12/25/83 / People started to crawl towards me + I got up & ran I ran to the stairs + out the Hallway Math/Science toward Leawood. (East)

EA in L 050399 99-7625 JCSO.



JC-001-004718

WHITNEY, C

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial): Griffin, Casey			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 8051 S. Upham.	City: Lit.	County	State	Zip Code: 80128
Residence Phone: ( ) 733 0544	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 5-31-82
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: M Zimmer	Serial No.: 7108.	Date: 4-20-99	Time: 1400.	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine HS.	Location where statement taken: Library Columbine.			

Summary of Statement:

In. Commons Area.
Heard 2-3 Rounds. go off - not Loud.
Screaming
Pulled Sec. Guy one w. weapon.
Ran. To. Auditorium
heard shots pass Gym. hall. outside

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004720

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

*0600

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 05/27/1999

Caitlin Jean Whitney, DOB 05/31/1982, 8051 South Upham Street, Littleton, Colorado, telephone (303)933-0544, a junior at Columbine High School, was interviewed at her home in the presence of her parents, Dennis and Mary Weeden, by Special Agent(SA) Ricky V. Wright regarding the incident that took place on 04/20/1999 at Columbine High School. After being advised as to the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview, Whitney provided the following information:

At approximately 11:10 am, on the day of the shooting, Whitney got out of chemistry class, taught by Ms. Miller, and went from the science area to her locker located in the north main hall by the hall to the gymnasium. Whitney then went to the cafeteria by going west down the north main hall, south by the library, and down the stairs to the cafeteria. Whitney then sat down at one of the chairs near the food cart, which is located next to Rebel Corner. Whitney recalls that Samantha Haviland, Stefania Ubowski, Lindsie Macy, and Alan Barker were also there. Annie Carroccia may also have been there that day.

Whitney sat down for approximately three minutes, then got up and went out the student entrance to her car located in the junior parking lot to get some money. Whitney estimates that it took about five minutes to go to her car and get the money and come back. Whitney did not remember seeing Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or anything else suspicious when she went to her car. When Whitney was returning, she saw Lindsie Macy leaving to go to her car. Whitney had been sitting back down for approximately one minute, when some girls ran in the cafeteria from the south doors and were yelling that someone had a gun. Whitney and the rest of her friends got down and hid behind the food cart. There were some janitors in the cafeteria, who were running around telling everyone to get down. Mr. Sanders was also running around near the stairs.

Whitney then heard shots outside, which caused everyone to get up and start running. Whitney and some of her friends ran through the door on the south side of the auditorium. Alan Barker ran out the student entrance to find Lindsie Macy. Whitney and her friends knelt down in the auditorium for a few minutes by the sound booth. While Whitney was in the auditorium,

---

Investigation on 05/26/1999 at Littleton, Colorado

Jeffco #99-7625;

File # 174A-DN-57419; Control #3115 Date dictated 05/27/1999

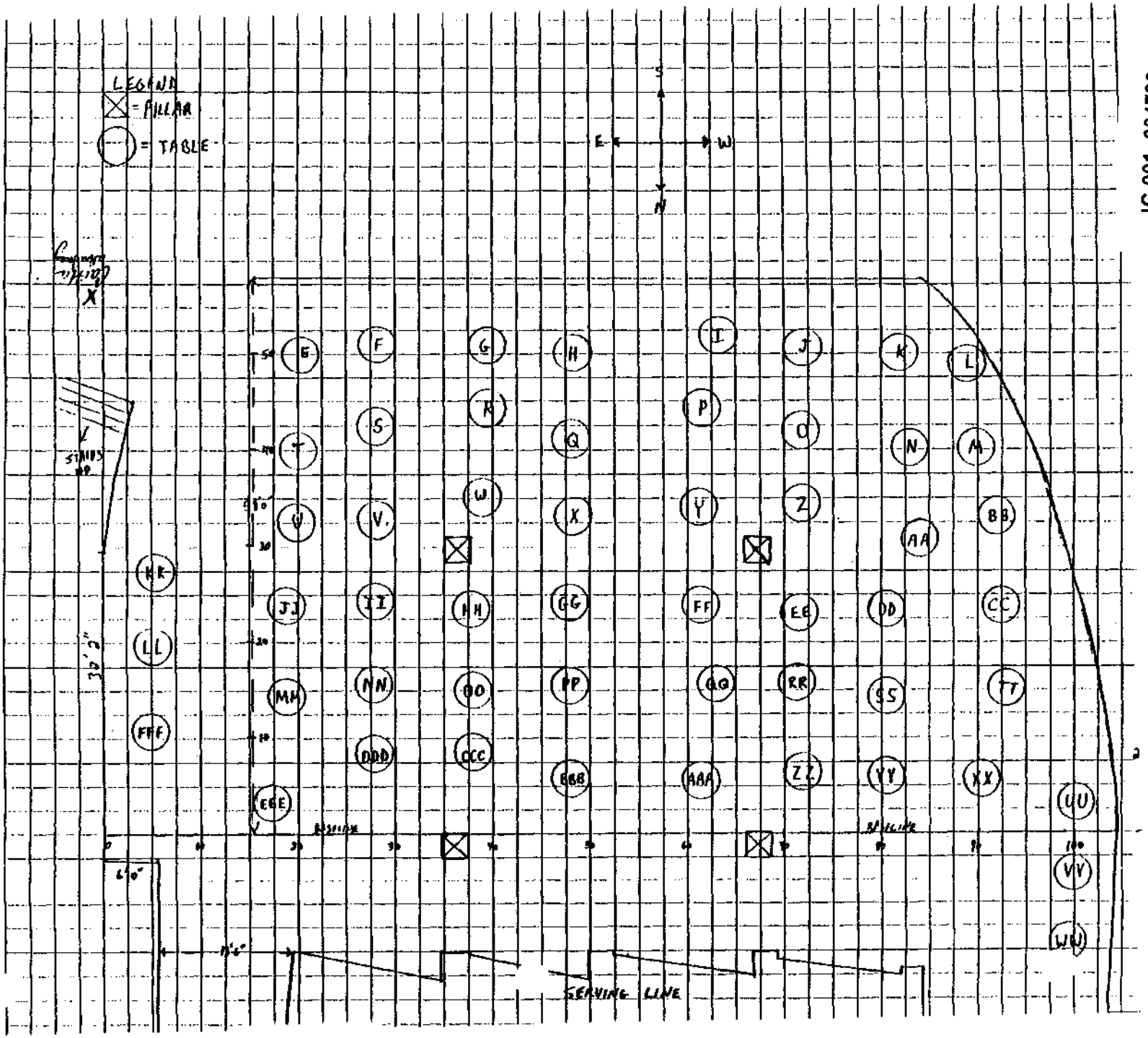
by SA Ricky V. Wright (RVW) JC-001-004721

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

the fire alarm started going off and she could hear explosions and gunshots as well. Whitney left the auditorium by running out the northeast corner of the auditorium and into the north main hall. Whitney could hear shots coming from the west end of the north main hall. Whitney noticed the windows on the doors at the main entrance to the school were broken. Whitney and her friends then ran down the hall by the counseling office. A teacher, Mr. Butts, was by the counseling office and was motioning students into that hall. Whitney continued down the hall to the exit behind the gymnasium. Once outside, Whitney climbed the fence by the tennis courts and went to Clement Park.

Whitney walked by the cafeteria first period, but did not go in. Whitney did not see the gunmen and did not see any large duffle bags sitting in the cafeteria during lunch. Whitney did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any other members of the Trenchcoat Mafia. Whitney does not have an Internet screen name. Whitney has heard that Brian Stepp was on the soccer field at the time of the shooting and saw the gunmen. She has also heard that James Medaugh was outside by Sean Graves, Lance Kirklin, and Dan Rohrbough at the time of the shooting. Whitney is aware that Sam Granillo and Sarah Slater were in the cafeteria during lunch and may have moved a large duffle bag off of the table where they were sitting.

On the day of the shooting, Whitney was wearing a blue button-up shirt, jean shorts, and white platform athletic shoes.


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
S
E
W
N
X
STABLES
30'-3"
4'-0"
11'-6"
SEAM LINE
SEAM LINE
SEAM LINE

WILDEMAN, H

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name: Last, First, Middle Initial				Making Statement as: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
WILDERMAN, HEIDI						
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code		
6371 W. ARBOR AV	LITTLETON	JEFFERSON	CO			
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.		
( ) 794-7555	( )			8-27-84		
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code		
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time		
DET. SHANE WERSTER	87-7	5-3-99		Hours		
Concerning an incident occuring at:	Location where statement taken:					
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL						

Summary of Statement:

I WAS IN THE CAFETORIA + MR. SANDERS RAN IN BY THE CANDY MACHINE AND YELLED FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. THEN IT LOOKED LIKE HE TRIPPED. WE GOT UNDER THE TABLES + SOMEONE ELSE WEARING JEANS RAN IN. THAT PERSON TRIPPED TOO + HE PUT HIS HAND DOWN TO CATCH HIMSELF + HE HAD SOMETHING BLACK IN HIS HAND. A COUPLE OF SECONDS LATER I HEARD SCREAMING + THEN WE GOT UP TO RUN OUT. WE WENT IN A DOOR BEFORE THE RESTROOMS + THEY WERE YELLING TO GET DOWN THERE TOO. I HEARD 4-5 BANGS AND THEN A JANITOR CAME OUT OF THE KITCHEN HE WAS TALKING IN HIS WALKIE-TALKIE THAT THEY WERE HERE NOW AND HE WENT OUT TO THE CAFETORIA. WE WENT OUT THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Heidi Wilderman

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/99)

JC-001-004725

0600

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED Heidi Wilderman

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? JUST THE ONE LAUREN DABOSHORE CARRIES W/HER EVERY DAY. SHE TOOK IT W/HER WHEN WE RAN.

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? DIDN'T KNOW THEM - JUST SAW PEOPLE IN What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? THEIR GROUP

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? NOTHING IN CAFETERIA - JUST THINGS IN LOCKER

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? VANESSA SOBERO, LAUREN DEBOESHIRE, STEPHANIE, ERIC LUCERO WAS IN LINE W/ BRIAN DEHART.

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? I SEE ONE OF THEM EVERY DAY IN THE COMMONS AFTER 6TH HOUR - BUT I NEVER TALKED TO HIM.

7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? WHEN WE WERE RUNNING OUT, A GIRL WHO HELPED US OVER THE WALL SAID THEY HAD TOLD HER ABOUT IT. I'VE NEVER SEEN HER BEFORE. SHE HAD REDDISH BROWN LONG HAIR.

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? WHITE FLOWERED SHIRT, JEANS, HAD BACK PACK + PURSE W/ME

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? THROUGH AUDITORIUM - UPSTAIRS OUT SIDE DOOR BY GYM

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? 11:15-11:20 FROM MATH CLASS TO LOCKERS THEN BATHROOM THEN TO LUNCH

** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ?

12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? OUT SIDE DOOR PAST SMOKERS AREA TO THE PARK

13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? NO

14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
NO

15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
HEARD SOMETHING ABOUT CAP + GOWN PICKUP, TEACHER TURNS IT OFF BEFORE IT'S OVER

16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
NO

17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

JC-001-004728

WILSON, MAT

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05-11-99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER: DN2901, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JSCO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS:

1. Eric Harris
2. Dylan Klebold

WITNESS:

1. Wilson, Matthew
   5183 South Holland Street
   Littleton, CO 80128
   303/973-3876
   Mother: Francis Wilson
   303/680-0088 (work)
   Father: Scott Wilson
   303/296-3600 (work)

INVESTIGATION:

On 05/06/99, I was assigned information control number DN2901 for follow-up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Matthew Wilson is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 05/07/99, I responded to 5183 South Holland Street and met with Matthew Wilson and his mother Francis Wilson. Matthew confirmed he was in the cafeteria when the incident occurred.

Matthew said that on 04/20/99, he was driven to school by his friend Pat Cane. They parked in the Clement Park parking lot and walked to the school, entering through the main entrance. Matthew said he went to his locker, which is on the main level, and then went to the math hall. From the math hall, he went in the library. He estimated that he arrived at the library at approximately 7:15. He said he then went to his first hour science class, which is on the main level. After his first hour class, he went to his locker, and then to his second hour class, which is in the art room. This class is taught by Ms. Warrenkey. He then went to his third hour class in the foreign language wing, which is Spanish, and then from the foreign language wing he went to his fourth hour math class taught by Mr. Higgins. After his fourth hour class, Matthew said he went to his locker and then went outside of the building to get to the lower level cafeteria to avoid the crowds in the hallways. He estimated he traveled outside of the building and entered into the west door of the cafeteria

by the faculty lounge at approximately 11:15. He said during his travels outside of the building, he does not recall seeing anything unusual or suspicious.

Matthew said when he arrived at his usual table, which is WW, his friends were already there. He identified them as Sean Nossaman, Jeremy Mullen, Mike Kish, Mark Radke, and Tanya Warlock. He said he was sitting down doing his homework since he has the A lunch and the B lunch free, he wasn't going to eat until later. He said at approximately 11:20 to 11:25, students started to rush toward the west windows. Matthew said this activity usually indicates to him that there is a fight or something going on, and he wasn't real interested, so he didn't go to the window. He started to look in that direction, and then looked back toward the doorway since he had his back to it, and he saw someone come in the door shaking and yelling, "Get this off of me." He thought this student was Sean Graves. He said he then heard someone yelling to get down, and he got down, and went up against the wall by the windows. Matthew said as he looked around the cafeteria, he could tell something was going on outside and people were starting to run in the cafeteria and frantically trying to get to the stairs. He said he saw his friend Sean Nossaman run into the teacher's lounge, and he got up and ran into the kitchen area and into a storage room. Matthew said when he arrived in the storage room, another student, Matt [illegible]ew, was already on the phone. There were several lunch ladies in the room with them. He said he could hear a lot of commotion and what he thought were popping noises coming from the cafeteria area. He thought perhaps these could be gunshots, and they were in repetition. Matthew said in the storage room there were 16 students and two lunch ladies.

Matthew said at the direction of the other students, they began to barricade the doors and huddle down. He said they could hear loud bombs going off every 5 to 10 minutes. He said at one point while they were in the room, someone jiggled the door handle. He later found out or thought it was perhaps Jeremy Mullen trying to get into the room. He said they used CO2 canisters and boxes to barricade the door, and that they had been told to write down their names and phone numbers. He said they could hear people moving outside of the room, but he could not tell if they were the suspects or other students trying to hide. They could also hear noises from above them. Matthew said they stopped hearing the blasting sounds and gunshots approximately 40 minutes after he arrived in the storage room. He said they received instructions that they may hear more gunshots as the SWAT teams entered because they may be using gunfire to clear the area. He said at approximately 1:30, SWAT personnel were in the building and they were waiting to evacuate them. Matthew thought it was a Jeffco SWAT Team who evacuated them. They were broken into groups of six at a time and were taken out through the kitchen into the teacher's lounge and then out through a window. They then ran up a hill by a fire truck where they were patted down and then transported to another location where they could use a telephone. He believed he was able to use a telephone at approximately 2:40 and spoke with his father at their residence. He said

his father picked him up at approximately 3 p.m. Matthew said he never saw the suspects, but the conversation inside the storage room indicated that Dylan Klebold might be involved.

Matthew described his backpack as being an East pack, black in color, with a name tag. He said his pack will contain his foreign language books, a blue notebook, a TI83 graphing calculator, a wallet, a school ID, and his dental retainer in a blue case. He said he was wearing a cream-colored shirt, a cap, black jeans, and Nike shoes.

Matthew said he was aware of the trench coat mafia but did not know much about the group. He knew they usually wore trench coats and their ball caps backwards. He said he met a person on the debate team, Robert Perry, but he never spoke of anything unusual with Perry that might have keyed him into such an incident or have any intelligence information about Perry.

Matthew said he has not heard of kids making bombs or collecting weapons. He does not know anyone with a pierced eyebrow, and does not have an ICQ account. He does not access the internet in an attempt to locate any of the trench coat mafia sites. He could provide no further intelligence information regarding the trench coat mafia or any further information on the events of the day.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

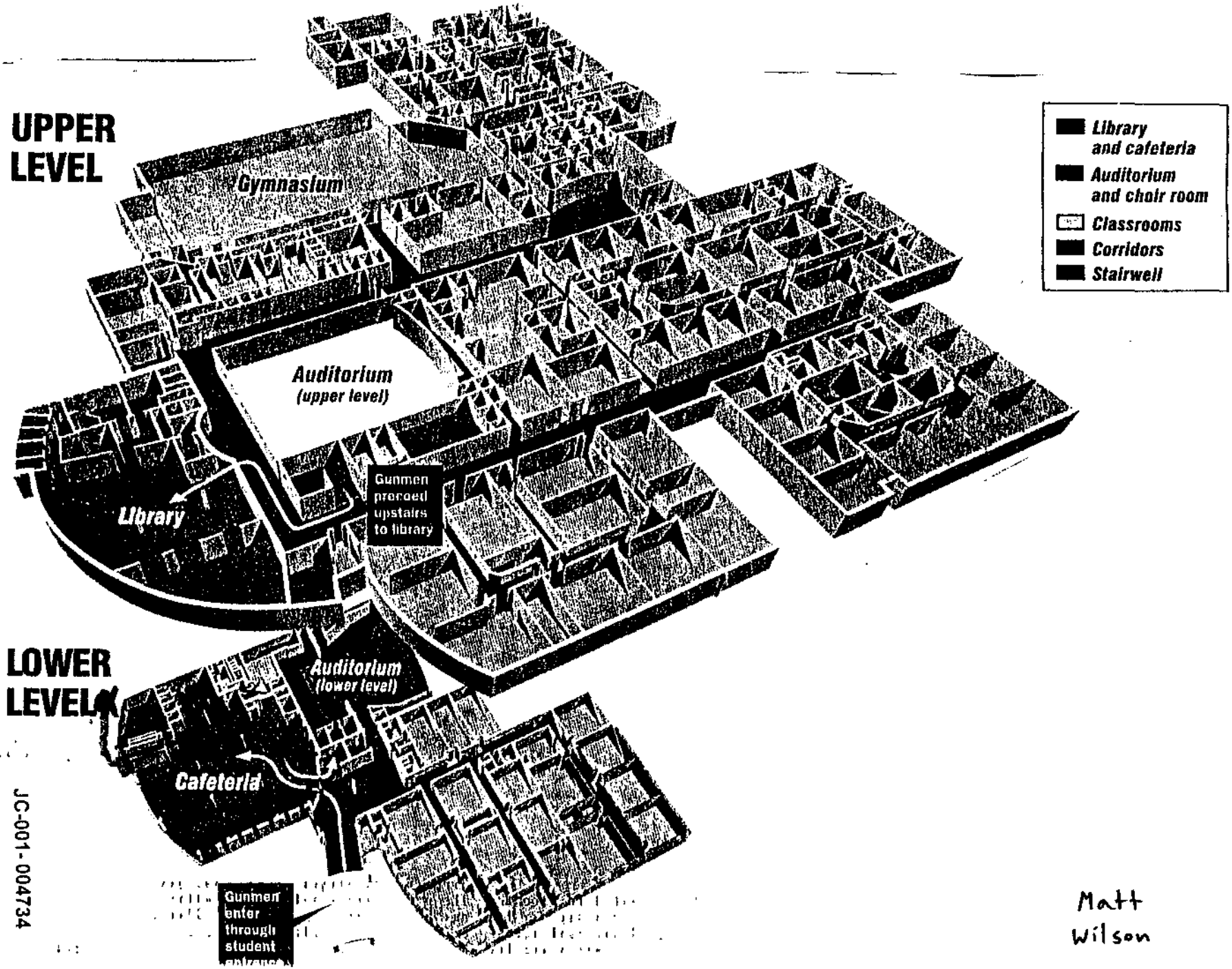
1. Nossaman, Sean ✓
2. Mullen, Jeremy ✓
3. Kish, Mike ✓
4. Radke, Mark ✓
5. Warlock, Tanya ✓

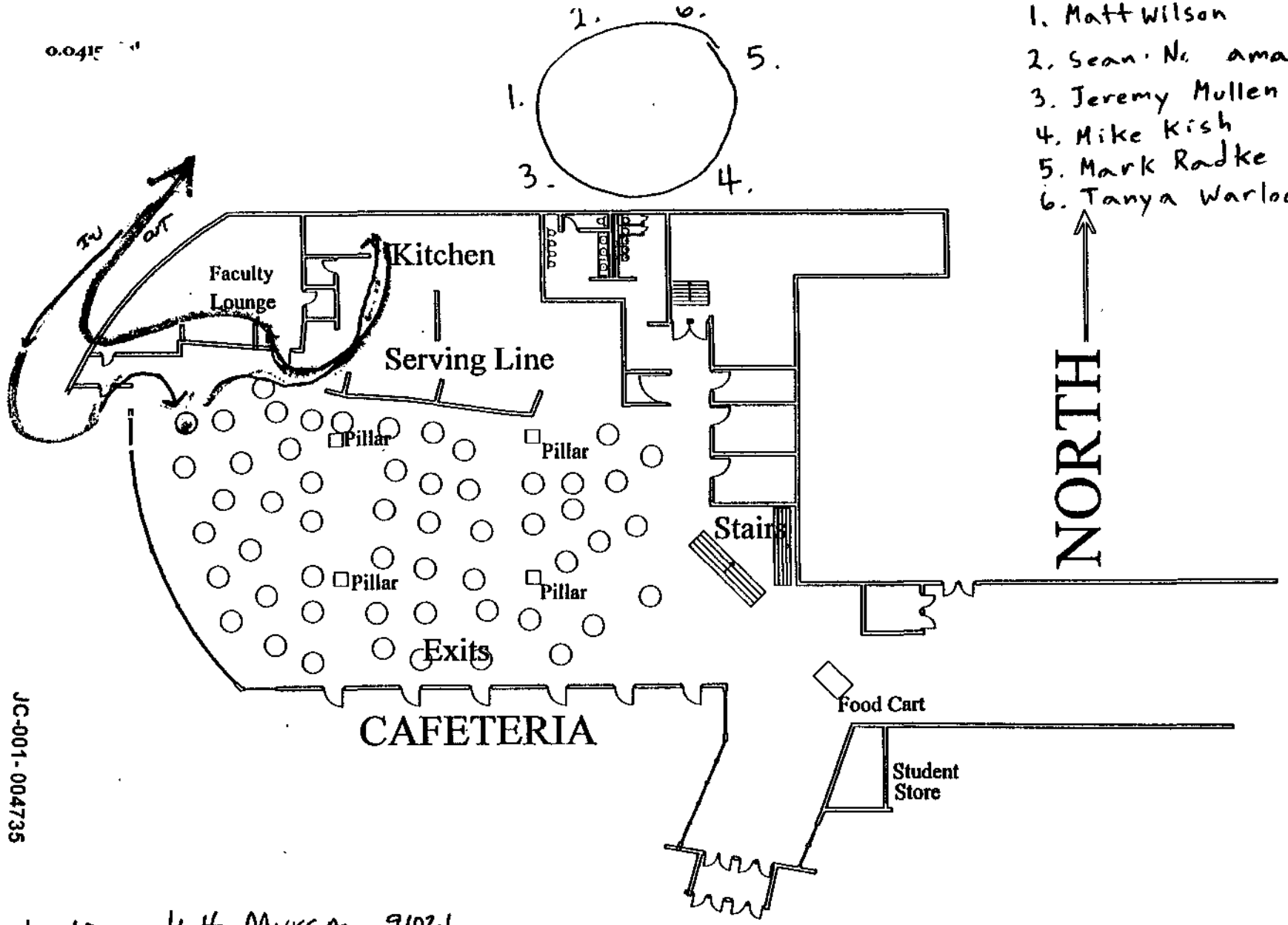
J Z #1470 5.11.99 5/14/99

Detective's signature/number/date **Sergeant's signature/number/date**

/djb

Wilson Way


UPPER LEVEL
Gymnasium
Auditorium (upper level)
Library
Gunmen proceed upstairs to library
LOWER LEVEL
Auditorium (lower level)
Cafeteria
Gunmen enter through student
Library and cafeteria
Auditorium and choir room
Classrooms
Corridors
Stairwell
JC-001-004734
Matt Wilson



Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Matt Wilson

WINFREY, KRISTINA

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 5-13-99 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH CHRISTINA WINFREY
6774 S. WEBSTER ST.
303-972-4324

On 5-12-99, Inv. Reker did inteview Christina Winfrey at her residence with her parents present.

Winfrey states that she was sitting at table Q at the time the shooting started and was under a table.

She states she heard a commotion and then looked out to the parking lot and saw a lot smoke in the parking lot and then heard shots outside the west door to the cafeteria.

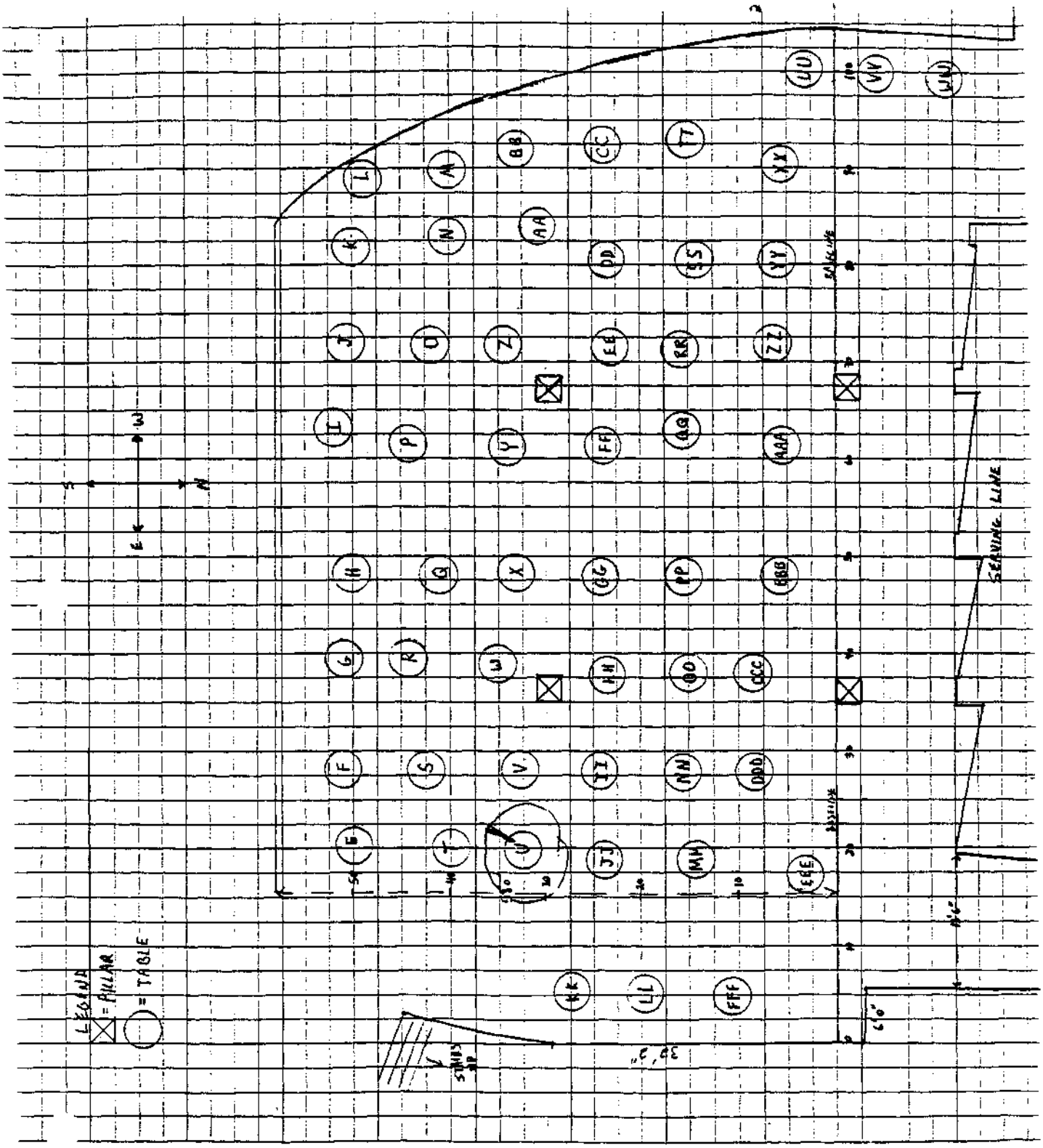
Winfrey then fled up the stairs and out the s.e.door at the front of the school to Leawood Park.

Winfrey did not see the shooters and was wearing jeans and a gray tank top with a yellow coat.

Winfrey was unable to provide any further information and the interview was terminated.

Thy D. Reker 5049

KRISTINA WINFREY



WINFREY, S

SUPPLEMENT REKER HOMICIDE 5-13-99 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH SARAH WINFREY

On 5-12-99, Inv. Reker did interview Winfrey at her residence with her parents present.

Winfrey states the she was siting at table Q along with Diana Cohen, Steve Cohen, Ellen Prommersberger, and Samantha Haviland.

When the other students got under the tables so did Winfrey and she then ran up the stairs and heard gunshots in the library hallway and she then ran out the front s.e. entrance to Leawood Park.

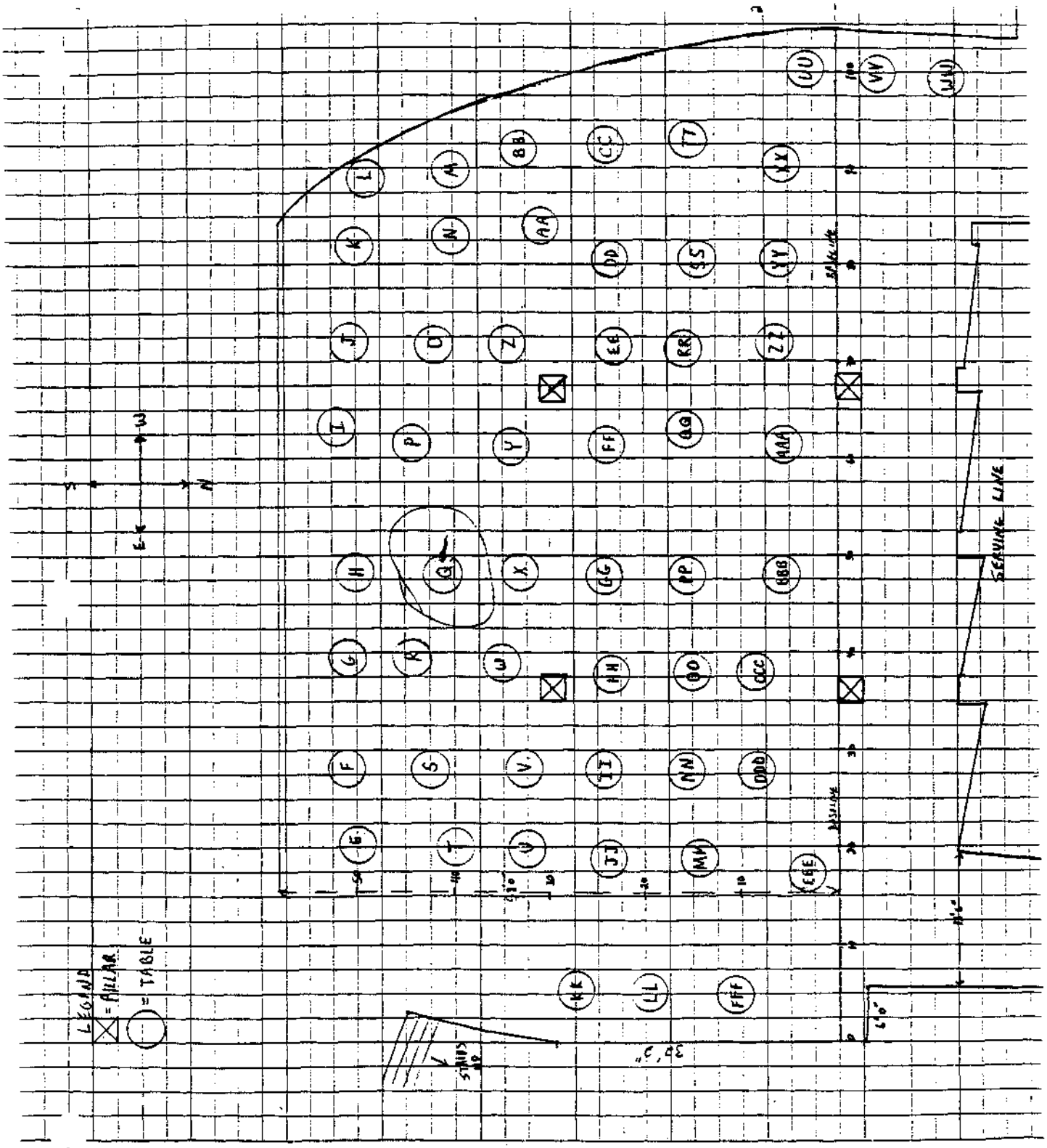
She did not see the shooters and was wearing blue adiaas snap up pants and a blue t-shirt.

Her screen name is guppie5869

Winfrey was unable to provide any further information and the interview was concluded.

5099

SARAH WINFREY



JC-001-004741

X21

WISE, S.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 5/17/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN3143, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: Stephanie Jean Wise dob: 5/21/83

7296 S. Vance Ct.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-1074

Lori Wise (Mother)

7296 S. Vance Ct

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-1074

303-295-6055 (wk)

Michael Wise (Father)

7296 S. Vance Ct

Littleton, CO 80123

303-973-1074

303-730-7445 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/11/99, I was assigned information control number DN3143 for follow up investigation. Information control narrative stated that Stephanie Wise is on the original cafeteria backpack list.

On 5/13/99, I responded to 7296 South Vance Court where I met with Stephanie Wise and her father Michael

Wise. Stephanie confirmed that she had been in the cafeteria at the time the incident began, and that she had left her backpack in the cafeteria. Wise recalled that her father had driven her to school on 4/20/99 and that she arrived at school between 7:15 and 7:20am. She entered the school through the main doors by the front office on the east side. She said that she met with a group of her friends near the front entry way. Then she went to her first hour class which is Spanish. She said that she traveled to her Spanish class down the stairwell through the commons and into the regular classrooms. She said that she traveled to this class with her friend, Jennifer Christiansen. She said that her second hour class is computer in the lower level and that she then went, between second and third hour, to her locker and then to her Science class which is upstairs in the Science wing. She then went to her fourth hour class which is language, and then to the "A" lunch. She said that she had gone, just prior to the "A" lunch, to the financial office near the main entrance to purchase her parking pass. She then went to her locker to get her lunch and estimated that she arrived in the commons at approximately 11:10 to 11:15am. She said that when she arrived, she came down the stairs and went to the pop machines and then to her table. She said that when she arrived there were already people seated at the table. She identified them as Carmie Deihl, Megan Schoenbien, and Jean Martin. She thought that she was sitting at table "Z". She said that she started eating and then she saw that people were running to the west window. She said that Mr. Sanders then entered the commons, and she thought that he was running along the south wall, yelling for people to *get on the floor*. She said that she was looking out the windows at about this time, and saw between two cars that were parked just west of the cafeteria, smoke coming from between them. She said that she then started to crawl towards the stairwell. She said that she was with her friend, Carmie, and that as they got approximately half way to the stairwell, they got up and ran. She said that she didn't hear much at that point, but a lot of panicked voices and screaming, and people yelling to *get running*. She said that when she got to the top of the stairs, and was running down the hallway, a Mr. Freisen, Mr. Johnson and a Mr. Kraft were trying to get students into classrooms. She said that they ended up in a Science classroom on the main level, and then moved to the back of that room and barricaded the door. She said that while she was in this room, she could hear the fire alarms and explosions. She estimated that she arrived in the Science storage room at approximately 11:25am. She said

that the teachers barricaded the doors with tables and cabinets, and armed themselves with fire extinguishers and metal rods. She said that one of the teachers was on the phone in the Science room where Mr. Sanders was being attended to by other teachers and students.

Wise thinks that while she was in the storage room she could hear gunmen walking in the east and south corridor around the room where she was. She said that everything then got quiet and the fire alarm went off, and the bells started to ring. They thought that this might be an indication that SWAT teams were coming to evacuate them. She said that eventually a SWAT team did come in to evacuate them. They took them out the door by the closet. They were moved down a hallway where they were searched and then evacuated out through the east doors. She stated that while they were in the Science storage room, the teachers had removed the lighting to make the room darker so that the suspects could not see into the room. Wise did not see any of the ..spects.

Wise describes her backpack as a blue Eddie Bauer, containing her history book, her math book, her binders, which are black and gray in color, her identification, her Texas Instruments 83 Graphing calculator, keys, and medication. Wise said she was wearing khaki cargo shorts, dark green top and sandals.

Wise said that prior to the incident, she had heard of the trench coat mafia. She said she was aware of them since her Sophomore year. She said that only information she knew about the trench coat mafia was that they wore trench coats and that they smoked "pot" cigarettes on the corner of Polk Street and South Pierce. She said that she heard that their leaders wore green berets. She said that she knew of several girls who were interested in dating members of the trench coat mafia or who may be members. She thought their names were Pauline Brandon, Lindsey Benge, Sarah Debore.

Wise said that she did not know either Harris or Klebold and that she wouldn't have recognized them prior to

the incident. She though that the Rebel News Network's thought of the day was "Don't you wish you weren't here today?" She said that she had since heard that student Chris Reilly is the person who puts together the thought of the day, and that Eric and Dylan were not in class that particular morning. She thought that she had heard that the thought of the day really had nothing to do with what occurred but just a reference to being smoker's day out of school.

Wise says that she does have Internet access but does not have an ICQ account. She does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow, that she didn't see anything suspicious as far as duffle bags or backpacks.

Wise also said that she had heard since she'd been back at school, that several students that were sitting at table "HH", Katie Patrick, Keith Nacaroud, and Joe Camius, thought that they may have had a duffle bag under their table, but she'd heard nothing further about that.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. Carmie Deihl ✓
2. Megan Schoenbien ✓
3. Jean Martin ✓

These were all students that were sitting with Stephanie Wise

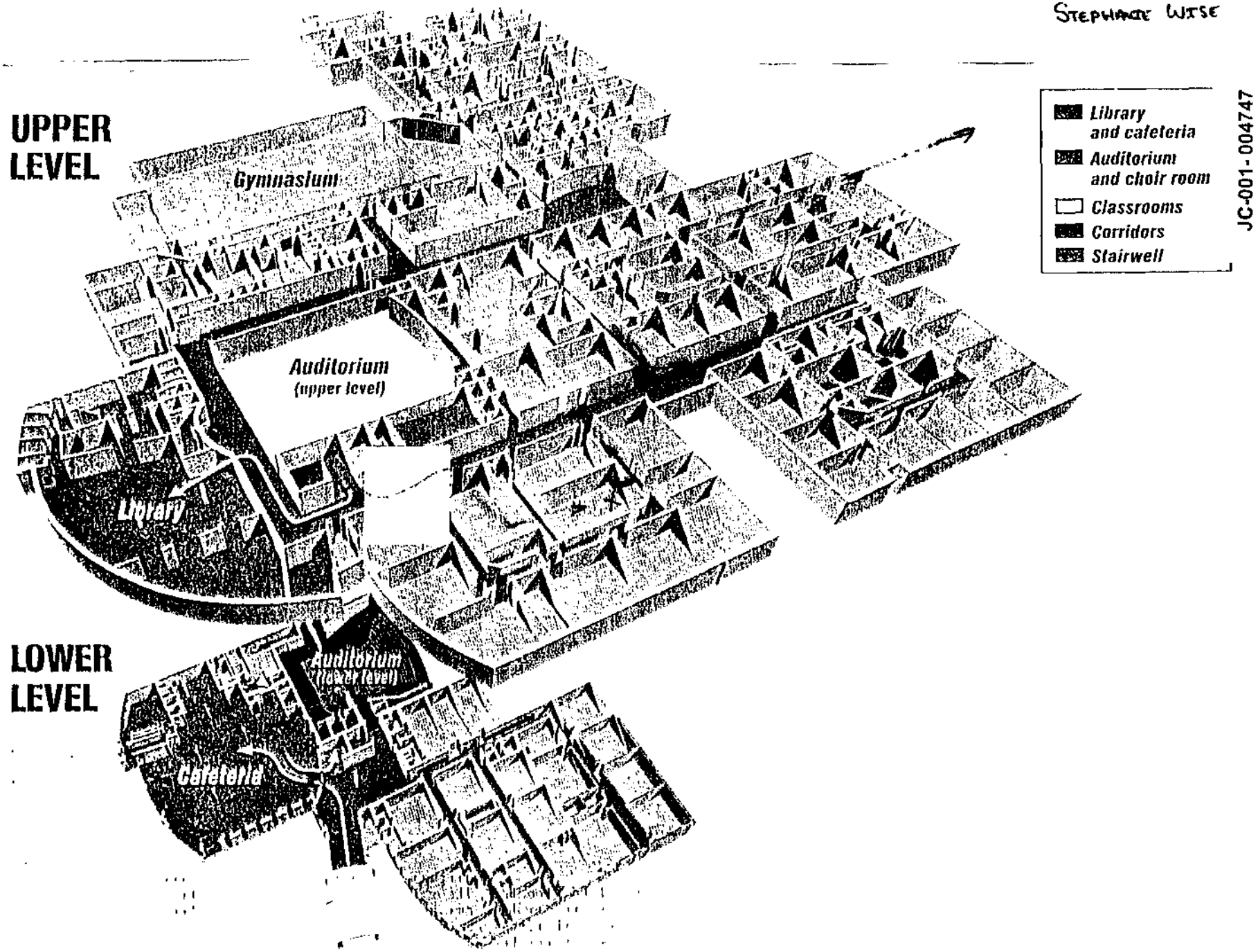
JJ Z 1400 5.18.99

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

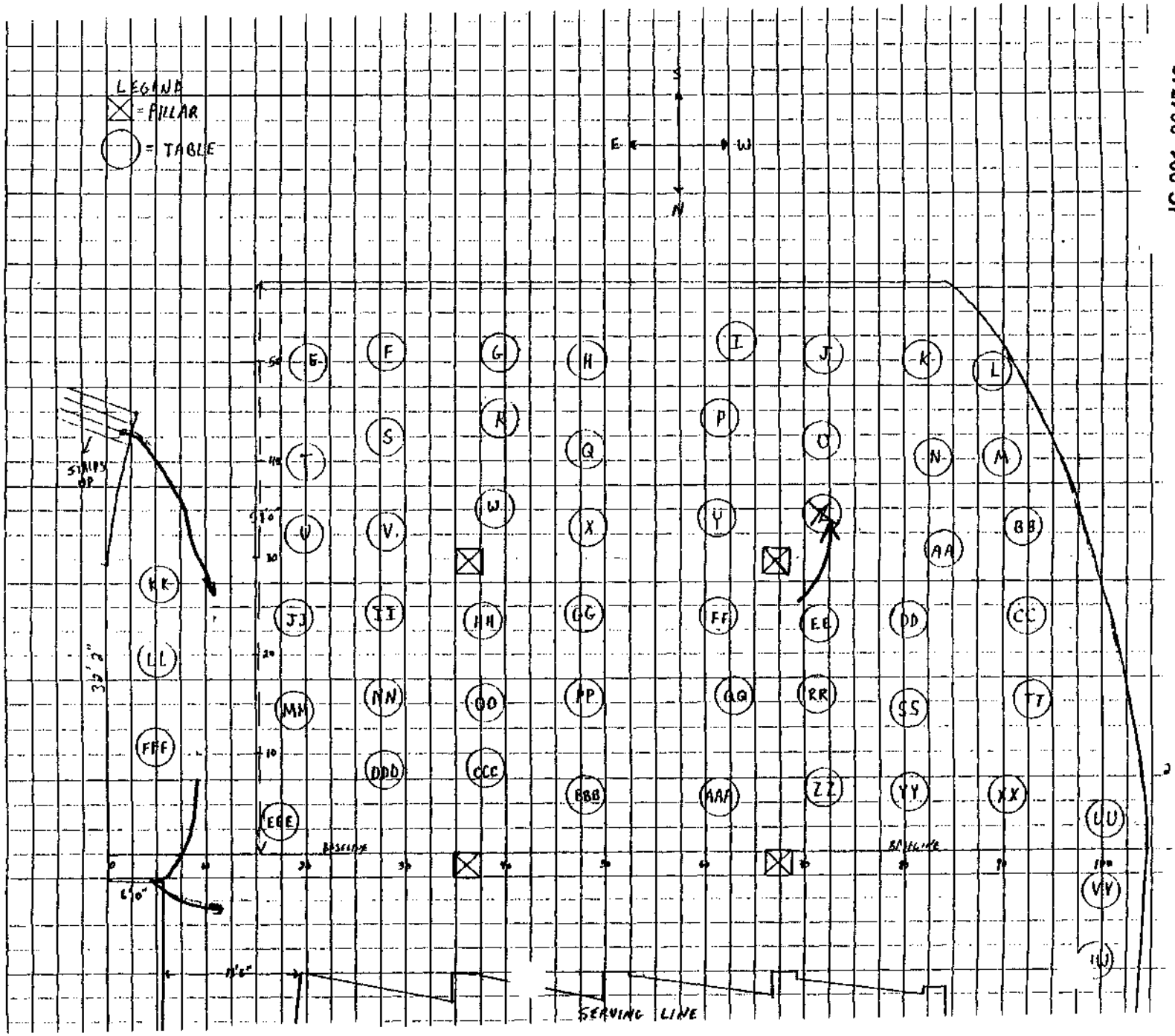
jib

STEPHANIE WISE

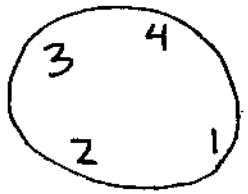


STEPHANIE WISE

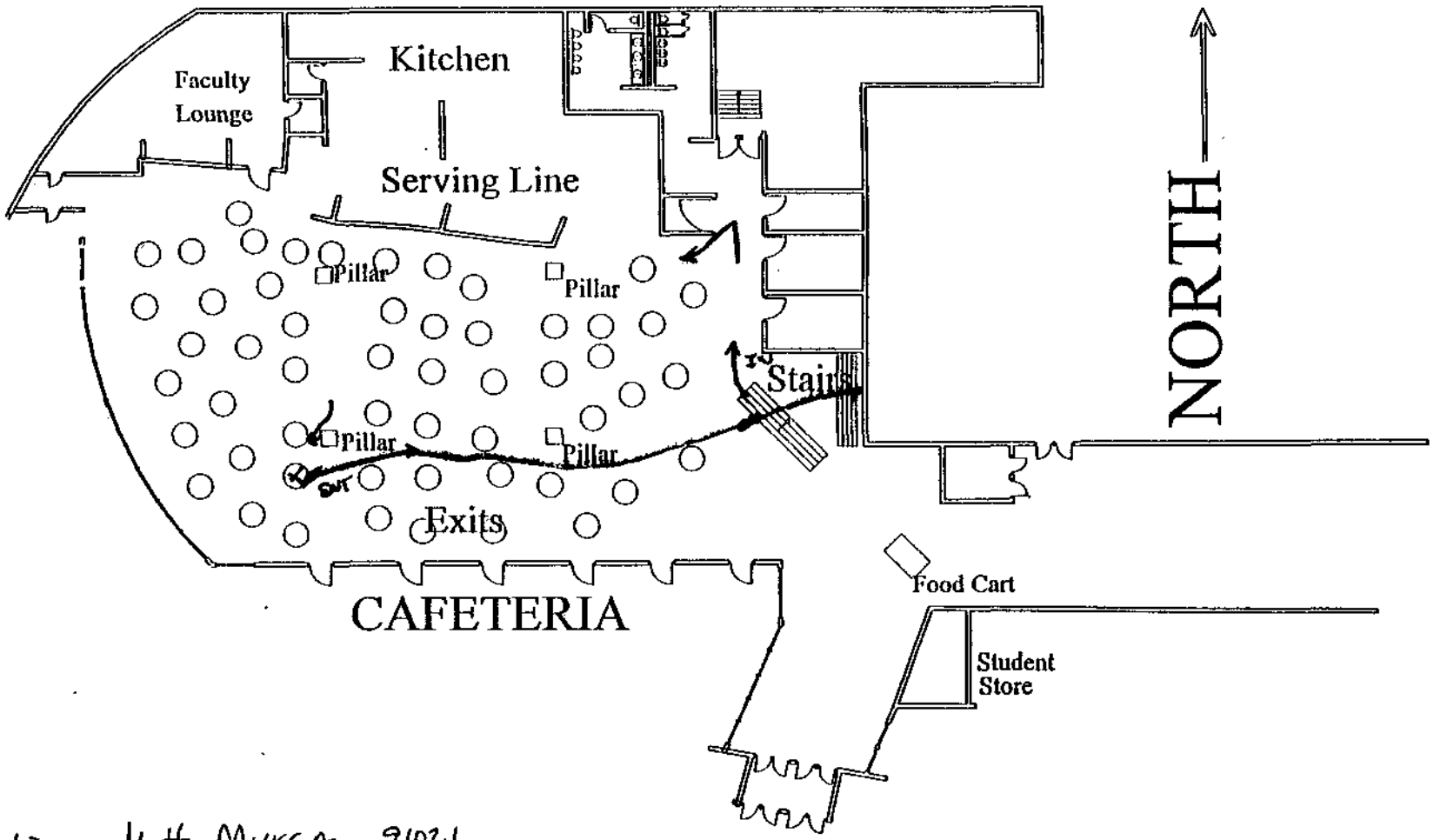
JC-001-004748



0.04152":1'



1. Stephanie Wise
2. Carmie Deihl
3. Megan Schonbien
4. Jean Martin



JC-001-004749

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

WISEMAN, B

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

.EPORTING AGENT: GEORGE MCGLYNN CASE NUMBER: 99-38856

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL DATE OF REPORT: 04-27-99

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/ JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

SUSPECTS:

ERIC HARRIS

DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS:

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN1015, FBI: 174A-DN57419, JCSO: CR#99-7625

1. WISEMAN, BRANDI, DOB: 10-18-82

   6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949

   Step-father: Robert Evans, 6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949, work: 303-839-2100

   Mother: Julie Evans, 6920 Yukon Way, Littleton, CO 80128, 303-933-1949, work: 303-814-7170

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-27-99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN1015, an interview with Brandi Wiseman. Brandi Wiseman had been identified via her backpack which had been left in the cafeteria of Columbine High School and recovered by criminalistics units that processed the scene.

On 04-27-99 Detective Karla Sarnacki and I met with Brandi Wiseman and her parents at her residence at 6920 South Yukon Way. Brandi Wiseman informed us that she had been dropped off at Columbine High School by her mother on 04-20-99 at 0650 hours She said that she was dropped off at the main entrance that she was by herself and that she went downstairs to the cafeteria and met with friends, Carri Preziosi, Steve Broden, Jeremy Orban, and Chris (last name unknown). She said that they met on the north end of the cafeteria at one of the tables by the stairs and spent some time together before first hour. She said that first hour begins at 0720 hours and that shortly before that she left the cafeteria and walked Carri Preziosi upstairs and then went to her first hour English class. She said that normally she sees people from the group, the "trench coat mafia" sitting at the south end of the cafeteria by the doors. She said that they usually wear black coats and they listen to "devil music". They play, "Nazi games", card games where they chant German lyrics They also listen to German music in the morning, but she said that she has never had any problems with the trench coat mafia"

Bandi Wiseman said that she recalled that several of the group of the "trench coat mafia" were sitting at their usual table by the south side of the cafeteria, however ERIC HARRIS was not with them. She would have

recognized him since she has seen the photos of him.

After first hour English Brandi Wiseman went to second hour science class in the science department. After that she proceeded to her third hour, which she has off. She again proceeded to the cafeteria where she met with a friend, Amanda Arpacalis. She said that the cafeteria was approximately half full at the time and she didn't notice anything unusual. She then left the cafeteria and went to her fourth hour class with a friend, Shannon Ryan She said that she left her Spanish class to go to the "A" lunch and arrived there at approximately 1110 hours with her friend Shannon Ryan. She said they went to a table near the serving line by coming down the hall, going past the east exit doors and then cutting through the tables where there was a clear path They got a table by the pillar Brandi Wiseman said that she didn't have enough money to buy lunch and just wanted to get some candy from the vending machines, which are located near the exit by the faculty lounge She said that she and a friend, Lindsey Wyant, went to the candy machines, and when they got near the machines they stopped at a table to talk to some friends, Jeremy Mullen and Michael Kish. She said that while they at the table, they thought what they eard was fight outside and they thought they could hear somebody hit the ground They then went to the door to look out the door and they saw a boy screaming that he had been shot. Brandi Wiseman said that she went to the door and could see the boy, who had been yelling that he had been shot and thought he was paralyzed She said she did not go out the door but then heard what she thought were gunshots She ran back from the door and a lunch lady went to check on the boy. She said that someone began yelling, "get down" and she crawled from where she was near the entrance door into the kitchen. Her friend Lindsey crawled with her She said that as they crawled they could hear more gunshots.

The lunch lady then followed them into the kitchen and directed them to a rear storage room in the kitchen She said that when she got to the storage room, there were about fifteen other people that went into the room with her and they shut the door. One other person she knew as Matt Depew got on the phone and called the police She said that Matt Depew was speaking Officer Leitz. She did not know from what police department he was with She said that Matt Depew told the officer about the two gunman and what was going on in the storage room

Brandi Wiseman said that the room was extremely crowded and that people were sitting on top of each other. She said that they all crouched to the ground and she could identify some of the people in the room as Richie Green, Danny Lab, James Stewart, Sean Ryan, Tasha Olsen, Tonya Warlock, and Matt Depew She estimated with herself and her friend Lindsey, there were 17 total people in the room. She said that several boys

were crouching on top of them in case the shooters came into the room or started shooting through the doors She said that she could heard gunshots and screaming throughout their time in the room She said that the gunshots and screaming and bombs came from not only the cafeteria but from the library above her She said that after the commotion occurred in the library they could hear what she thought were people hitting the floor or bookshelves being knocked over along with gunshots and screaming She said after the commotion in the library there were more gunshots downstairs. She estimated that approximately one hour after they went into the room Matt was told by the police to barricade the door They took several CO2 tanks and cases of frosting and placed them in front of the door. She said approximately ten minutes later, someone came to the door and said he was Jeremy. She thought it was Jeremy Mullen. He asked them to open the door and told them he was going to help them, but they did not open the door because they were afraid it might be the gunmen She said that people were all crying and most of them were going to pass out from the heat. They were holding on to each other, hugging each other and praying. In a short time after Jeremy Mullen left, there were knocks at the door She knew it was the gunmen in front of the door. She said that they could hear the gunmen reloading their shotguns and other guns in front of the door and then begin shooting at what she thought were the appliances in the kitchen She said that she could hear two distinct voices yelling at each other, however, she couldn't discern what they were saying She said that she had her watch on and that this occurred at approximately 1230 hours She said that they continued to pray and hold hands and again they could hear what they thought were the suspects in front of the door. She said that everyone began crying and others were asking them to be quiet She said that shortly after that they could hear more shooting upstairs She said that they then got information from the officer on the phone that the police were in the building They hear more gunshots and what she thought were firecrackers She said that they had been told that the SWAT team would be coming into the cafeteria area and that they would be using some type of explosive that would sound like a firecracker and gunshots to clear the building to make sure the suspects weren't in there. She said they first heard them in the faculty lounge and then they could hear people knocking on doors. She said that someone knocked on their door and said they were with SWAT team They initially refused to open the door and the SWAT team insisted again. They finally opened the door and found it was in fact the SWAT team. The SWAT team said that they would escort them out of the building, told them to stay down and shut the door. She said that they then heard what she thought was the SWAT team exchanging gunfire with the suspects and a yelling at them to get down. Approximately fifteen minutes later the SWAT team

came back and told everyone to stand up. They told them girls first and then they took them from the kitchen through a door in the faculty lounge along a wall in the lounge where a window had been broken out She said that there was a police officer who was kneeling on the ground below the window and that they were instructed to step on his back and climb out the window. They walked the students along the school and then across the soccer field. They told them to stay there.

Brandi Wiseman said that she had a black Eastport backpack. That the backpack contained her binders, her math folder, her keys, chapstick, some money, and her calculator which is a TI-83. She said it was left on the table.

Brandi Wiseman said that she was wearing blue shorts, white tank top with blue flowers, white tennis shoes,

Brandi Wiseman said she did not noticed any duffle bags or unusual backpacks in the cafeteria but added that it would not be unusual for people to leave such items behind as they dropped these things off prior to getting in the lunch line. She said that she did not see ERIC HARRIS or DYLAN KLEBOLD on either Monday or Tuesday She had seen "trench coat mafia" members but had no conversation with them and no incidences. Brandi Wiseman said that she has not heard from anyone else, or other people, about any suspects talking about bomb making or gun buying.

The only other information Brandi could provide on the "trench coat mafia" was that they all wore the black trench coats and that last year, she believed in December, there was a football player, whose name she didn't know, that was being threatened by the "trench coat mafia". She said that another football player apparently threw this "trench coat mafia" member against a locker and the "trench coat mafia" member punched the student in the face She said that she thought that the "trench coat mafia" member got suspended for the incident. She could provide no names other than the incident occurred in December of 1998. Brandi Wiseman also drew on a map of the cafeteria of where she came from to enter the cafeteria, what table she believes she was at, and where she exited the building. She believed that she was perhaps at table "RR" although she could not be positive.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

1. CARRI PREZIOSI
2. STEVE BRODEN
3. JEREMY ORBAN
4. CHRIS (last name unknown)

   These students were in the cafeteria area approximately 0650 hours through 0720 hours

5. AMANDA ARPCALIS

   This witness was in the cafeteria during third hour with Brandi Wiseman.

6. BRITTANY DAVIES
7. LINDSEY WYANT

   These people were sitting at the table with Brandi Wiseman.

8. JEREMY MULLEN
9. MICHAEL KISH

   These students were sitting at table by the vending machines when the incident began.

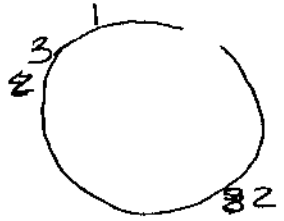
10. MATT DEPEW
11. RICHIE GREEN
12. DANNY LAB
13. JAMES STEWART
14. SEAN RYAN
15. TASHA OLSEN
16. TANYA WARLOCK

    These students were some of the people hiding in the kitchen storage with Brandi Wiseman

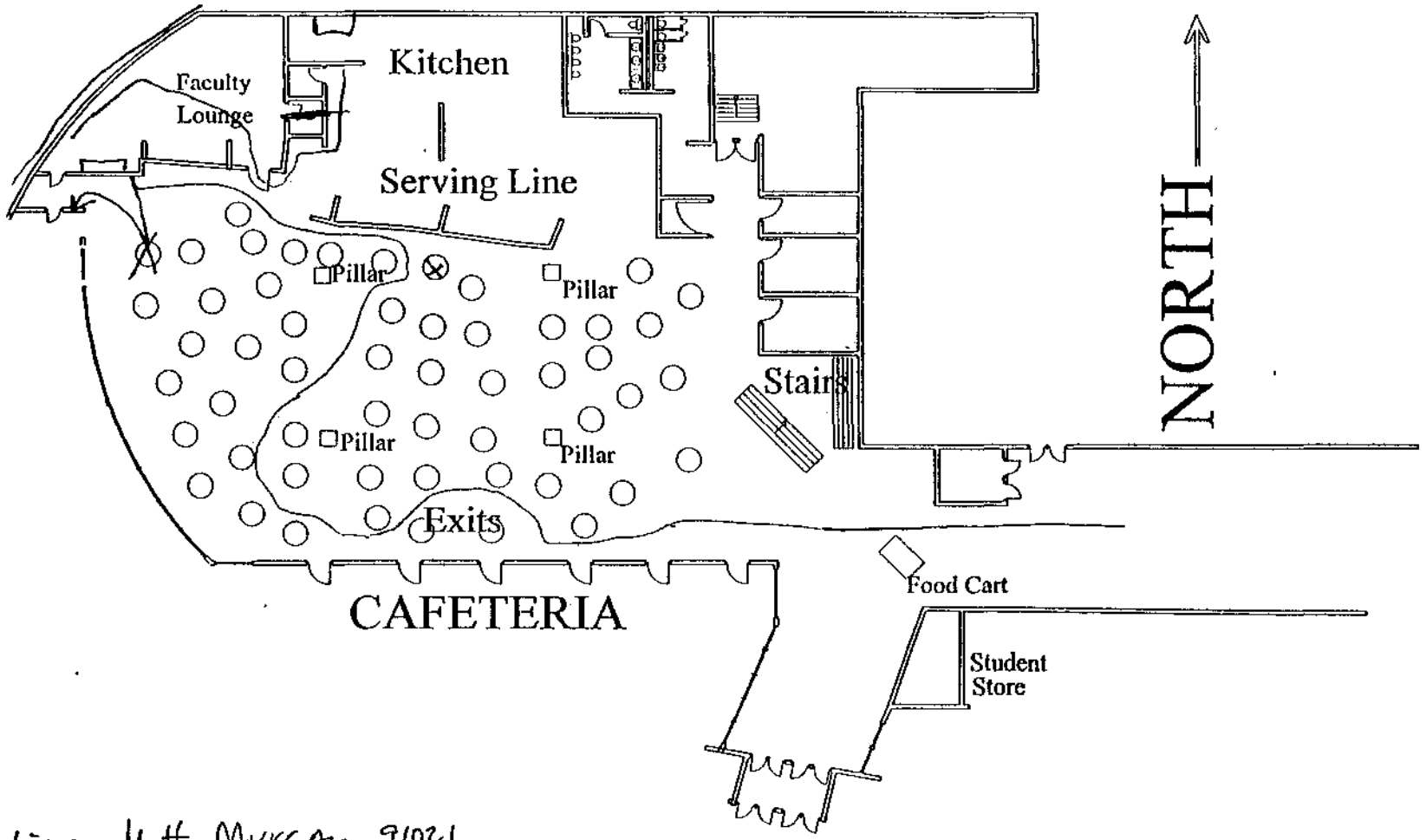
Detective's signature/number/date

Sergeant's signature/number/date

0.041



1 Brandi W. Inman
2 Brittany Davies
3 Lindsay Wyant

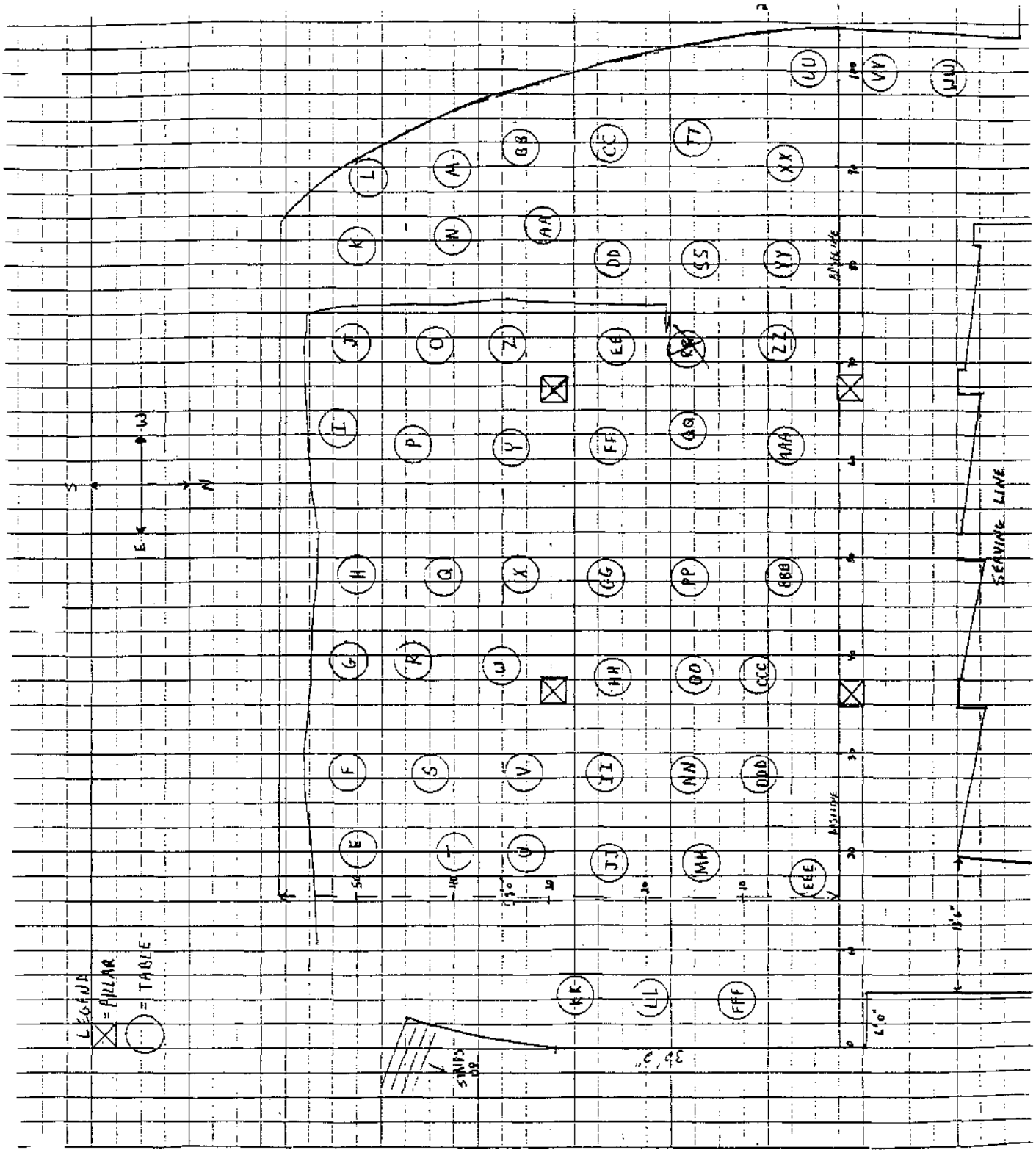


JC-001-004756

DN 1015

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

DN1015



CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Brandi Wiseman /DOB 101882

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, Colorado 80128

303-933-1949

Columbine High School / 10th grade

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-07-99, at about 8:30 a.m., I spoke with CHS student Brandi Wiseman as follow up on DN2462. The interview was conducted by telephone. Although Brandi Wiseman was previously interviewed (DN1015), the purpose of this follow up was to determine whether or not Brandi had seen or could identify Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of the individuals known to associate with them.

Brandi confirmed that she had been inside the cafeteria on 04-20-99 at about 11:20 a.m. Brandi said that a group of students had gathered near the door located at the northwest corner of the cafeteria. Brandi said that she approached the west windows, near the door, and saw a student lying on the ground. Brandi said that people started yelling to 'get down,' and that she ducked underneath one of the tables (VV or WW). From there, Brandi said that she crawled toward the kitchen area, near the faculty lounge. While there, Brandi said that she looked back toward the west windows and saw an individual, outside, wearing a black trench coat, who appeared to be running south toward the southwest corner of the cafeteria. Brandi said that the glimpse she caught of this individual was very brief, and that she did not see his face or any weapon. Brandi said that other than the black trench coat, she did not notice any other clothing or features on this individual.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
BWB	INV.	0585			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer BROOKS	Case Report No 99-7625-M
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 05-07-99
(ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Brandi said that she eventually made her way into a "storage room" inside the kitchen area, where she and several other students remained for about three hours until found and removed by one of the SWAT teams.

See report for DN1015.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**

VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99**

OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE

INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2905, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

SUSPECTS: Eric Harris

Dylan Klebold

WITNESS: WISEMAN, Brandi dob: 10/18/82

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

Robert Evans (Stepfather)

6920 South Yukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

303-839-2100 (wk)

Julie Evans (Mother)

6920 SouthYukon Way

Littleton, CO 80128

303-933-1949

303-814-7170 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/11/99, I was assigned information control number DN2905 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative indicated that Brandi Wiseman had been in the cafeteria between 7:55am and 8:00am. The lead information was to re-interview Brandi Wiseman reference being in the cafeteria at 8:00am.

LAKEWOOD POLICE DEPARTMENT SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

REPORTING AGENT: DETECTIVE GEORGE MCGLYNN **CASE NUMBER: 99-38856**
VICTIM: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL **DATE OF REPORT: 05/21/99**
OFFENSE: AOA/COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL TASK FORCE/JEFFCO SHERIFF'S OFFICE
INFORMATION CONTROL NUMBER: DN2905, FBI: 4A-DN57419, JCSO: CR #99-7625

On 4/27/99, I had interviewed Brandi Wiseman with her parents at her residence at 6920 South Yukon Way. Brandi Wiseman informed me that she had been dropped off at Columbine High School by her mother on 4/20/99, at 0650 hours, and said that she had been dropped off at the main entrance, that she was by herself, and she went downstairs into the cafeteria and met with her friends, Carrie Preziosi, Steve Broden, Jeremy Orban, and Chris (last name unknown). She said that she met them on the north end of the cafeteria by one of the tables by the stairs, and they spent time together prior to first hour. She said that first hour begins at 7:20am and shortly before that she left the cafeteria and walked Carrie Preziosi upstairs and then went to her first hour English class. She also indicated that she did not see any backpacks or duffle bags in the cafeteria that she thinks may have been suspicious.

On 5/21/99 I re-interviewed Brandi Wiseman and she confirmed the information that she had previously given. She was unable to provide any new information. For further information, see information control number DN1015 for details.

5-24-99

Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/25/99

Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

WOLLENBERG, K

SUPPLEMENT REKER 5-13-99 HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH KIMBERLY WOLLENBERG
6861 S. Kendall Blvd.
Littleton,Colo.80123
303-972-2733

On 5-12-99, Inv. Reker did interview Wollenberg at her residence with her parents present.

Wollenberg states she was sitting at table Q with Crystal Enney,Racheal Ebert,and Kirsten Young.

Wollenberg states at the time the shooting started that she got under a table and then ran upstairs and out the s.e. front door of the school.

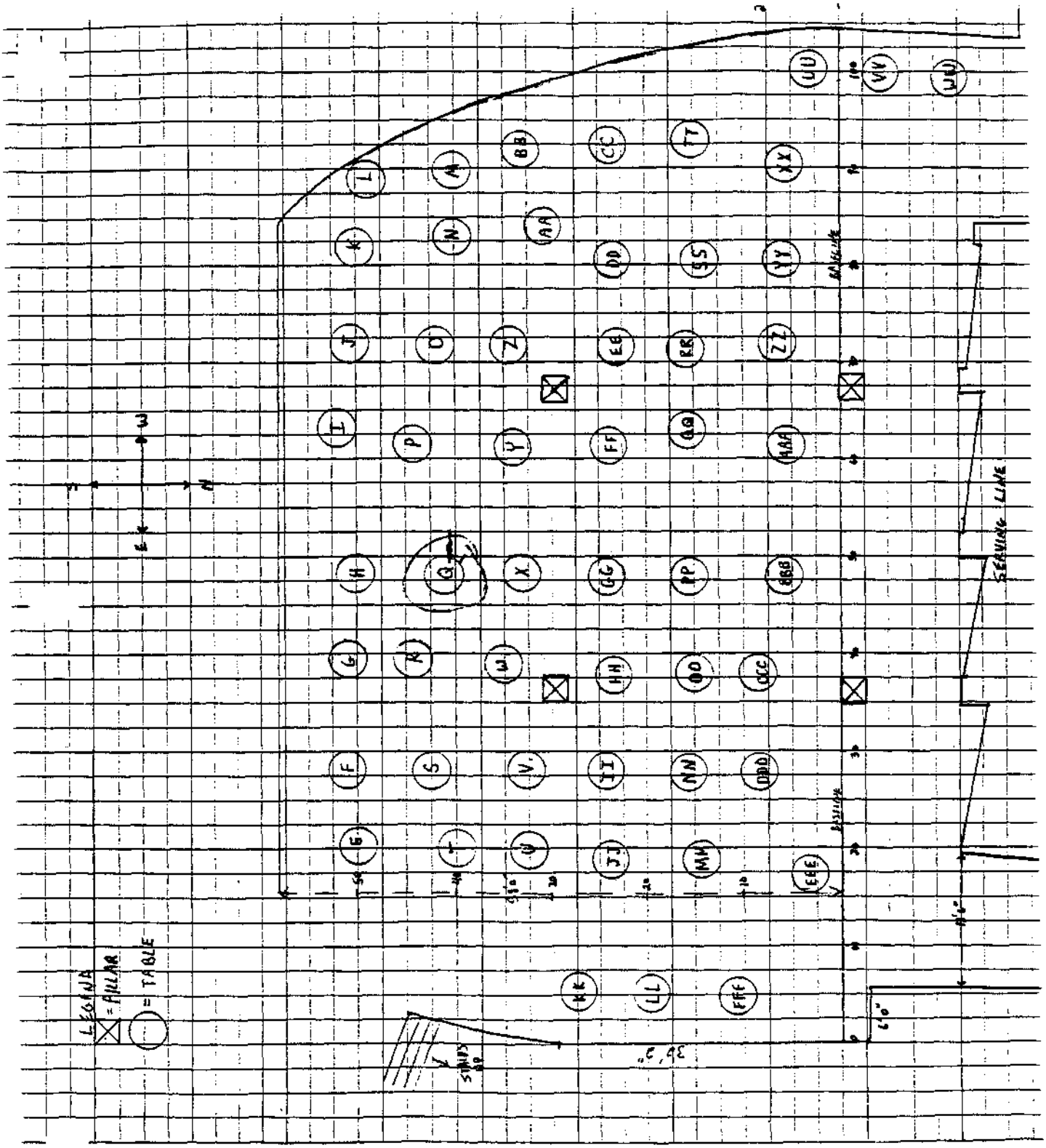
She did not see the gunman and was unable to provide any relevant information.

She states that she was wearing a blue shirt and blue jeans.

At this point the interview was concluded

Roy O. Reker

WOLLENBERG



WOOLSEY, F

Control Number 2151

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview on April 29, 1999, 12:50p.m.

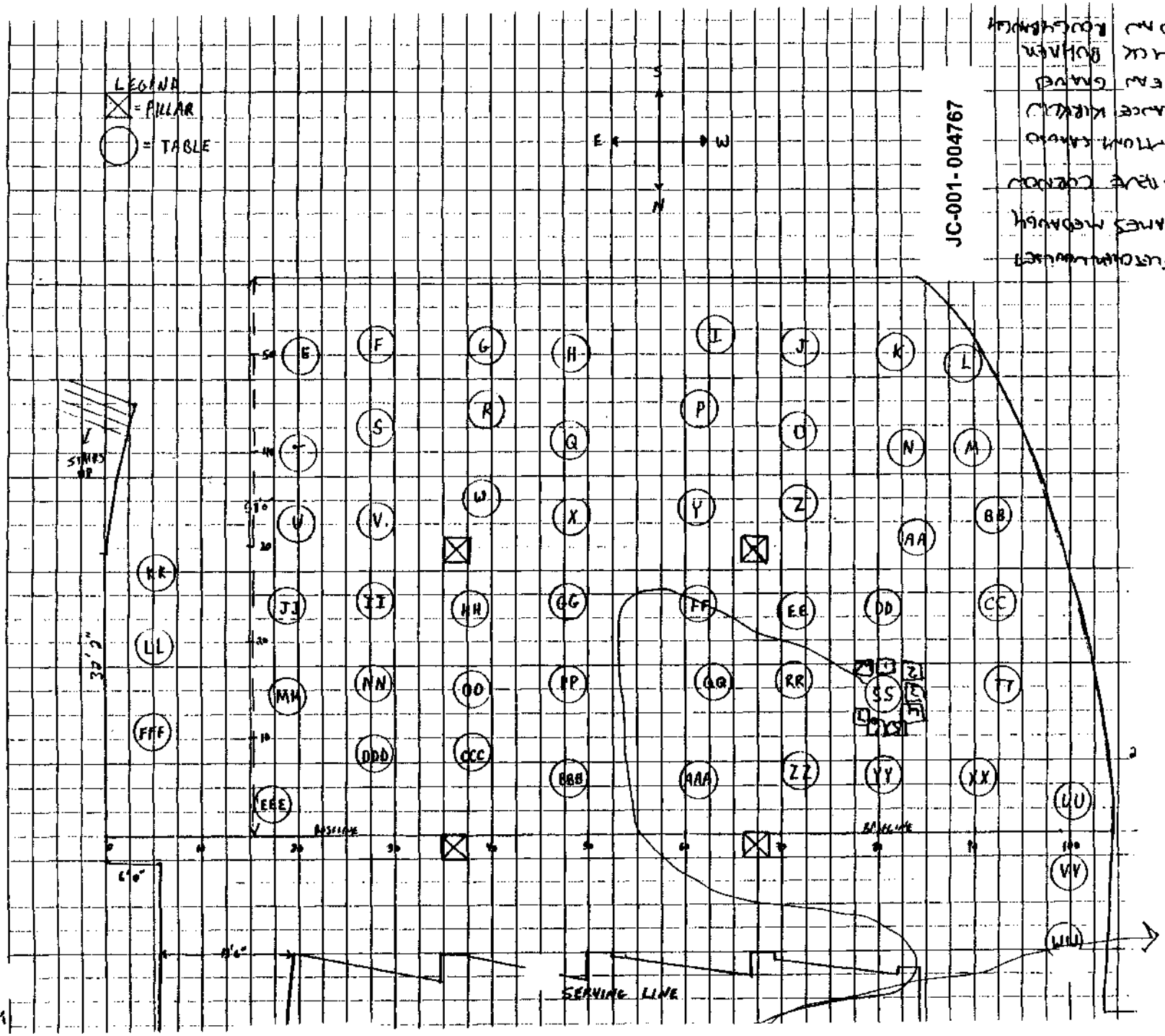
PLACE of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, CO
Follow up interview, telephonic to his residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:
Fletcher Lee WOOLSEY, DOB: 03-01-84, 5389 W. Hinsdale, Littleton, CO, phone (303) 978-0354

WOOLSEY stated he was sitting in the west corner of the cafeteria near the vending machines when the attack began. He heard the sounds of gunshots coming from outside. WOOLSEY looked outside and saw a white male, over six feet tall, thin build, wearing a black trench coat, a black baseball cap worn backwards, and carrying a shotgun. WOOLSEY said he saw this individual outside the commons area raise the shotgun in the direction of the school. WOOLSEY then dropped to the floor and heard the sound of the shotgun blast. The shooter then moved toward the front of the school. According to WOOLSEY, many students started running towards the stairs and WOOLSEY heard the sound of gunfire coming from the upstairs area. WOOLSEY stated he ran into the kitchen bathroom and hid with five to six other people for 30 minutes to an hour. WOOLSEY stated Dustin GORTON and Brett KOSTALNICK, two of the people hiding in the bathroom, ventured out to see if the cafeteria was clear. After GORTON and KOSTALNICK indicated it was clear to leave, WOOLSEY ran through the cafeteria and outside into the parking lot and took cover behind a car. WOOLSEY said he later ran to the soccer field and took cover inside of a police car. Police later transported him over to Caley Court where a triage and holding area was established. WOOLSEY stated he did not notice any strange backpacks or bags in the cafeteria.

Larry A. Brown

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
JC-001-004767
SERVICE LINE
SERVICE LINE
SERVICE LINE

WORLOCK, T.

Control Number 2047

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 27, 1999, 6:45 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, Co
Follow up interview, telephonic to her residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:
Tanya L. WORLOCK, DOB: 09-29-82, 7147 S. Webster ST., Littleton, CO, 80128, phone (303) 971-0805

WORLOCK stated that she was in the cafeteria near the vending machines when she heard popping noises like firecrackers. She saw a person stagger into the cafeteria holding his shoulder. When he pulled his hand away, she saw lots of blood coming from a wound. A teacher told everyone to get on the ground. WORLOCK stated she stayed on the ground for a short period of time and then looked out the window and saw KLEBOLD on the hill by the senior parking lot. KLEBOLD was wearing a black trench coat, camouflage pants, and a ski mask. She was able to recognize KLEBOLD by his hair that was still visible under the mask. WORLOCK stated she realized KLEBOLD was heading for the cafeteria so she grabbed Brandi Wiseman by the arm and headed for the office in the kitchen. According to WORLOCK, there were 18 people in the kitchen, including two kitchen workers. Someone in the kitchen called 911 and reported the incident and how many people were hiding there. SWAT team members were able to evacuate the group two hours later.

Larry A. Brown

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Yorlock, Tanya					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7147 S. Webster St	Lit.				80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 971 0805	( )				9-29-82
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time		
Pat M. Zimmer	7108.	4-20-99	1400	Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at:	Location where statement taken:				
Columbine HS.	Columbine Library				

Summary of Statement:

By Room in commons area. prior to 1200hrs.
Heard Kid screaming male "Killed get.
off me." Kid laying on ground - hold left shoulder.
with right hand. Big crowd around.
Heard shots (2) Then went to office
Then Heard several rapid shots, then heard
boom boom. boom.
Trench Coat gang. members.
Prior member. Made/A Fauld. grade 1.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004770

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

FBI 174A DN 57419
JEFCO 99-7625

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Case No.

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL DN 2265

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
WORLOCK TONYA					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7147 S. WEBSTER ST	LITT		JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 971-0805	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
DET. R. POLAK	7257	5-1-99		0930	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL		7147 S. WEBSTER ST			

Summary of Statement:

THE FOLLOWING IS A RESULT OF AN INTERVIEW CONDUCTED WITH MS. WORLOCK ON 5-1-99

TONYA WORLOCK IS A 10TH GRADER AT CHS. SHE ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT 7:10 AM AND TALKED W/ FRIENDS IN THE ENTRANCE AREA UNTIL GOING TO CLASS ABOUT 7:30 AM. SHE PARKS HER CAR AT CLEMENT PARK BUT SAW NO TRENCH COAT MAFIA NOR LARGE DUFFEL BAGS CARRIED OR OTHERWISE. AT 4TH HOUR SHE GOES TO THE COMMONS (CAFETERIA). THERE WERE ABOUT 60 KIDS THERE AT THE TIME. SHE SAT WITH RICH HOOVER, DAVID SMITH, JOEL (UNK), AND ANN PATRICK. (WHEN) 5TH HOUR ARRIVED SHE MOVED TO TABLE WW (ON CHART) WITH HER BOYFRIEND SEAN NOSSMAN, JEREMY MULLEN & MIKE KISCH. SHE WENT TO THE VENDING MACHINES NEAR THE TEACHERS LOUNGE. A TEACH CAME OUT, I THINK IT WAS MS. CROUT, AND SAID THERE WAS A MAN ON THE HILL WITH A GUN. A KID CAME THRU THE DOOR. HE WAS SHOT IN THE SHOULDER. HE WAS PULLED INTO THE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004771

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 368 (Rev. 2/95)

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) TEACHERS LOUNGE. TONYA LOOKED OUTSIDE AND SAW WHO SHE BELIEVES IS DYLAN KLEBOLD, WEARING A (BLK) TRENCH COAT AND BLUE/GRAY CAMOUFLAGE PANTS. HE WAS INITIALLY FACING THE SENIOR PARKING LOT BUT WHEN HE TURNED HIS ARMS WERE UP LIKE HE WAS HOLDING SOMETHING, BUT I DID NOT SEE WHAT WAS IN HIS HANDS. HE ALSO HAD ON BOOTS. AT THAT POINT TONYA DUCKED DOWN BY THE DOORWAY TO THE KITCHEN. EVENTUALLY SHE AND THE GIRL THAT WAS WITH HER, BRANDI WISEMAN, WENT INTO THE OFFICE/STORE ROOM IN THE BACK OF THE KITCHEN. SHE HID IN THIS ROOM WITH SEVERAL OTHERS, INCLUDING MATT DEPEW (WHO CALLED THE POLICE), SAM GRANILLO, & SARA SLATER. THE DOOR WAS CLOSED AND SHE DID HEAR FOOTSTEPS AND SHOTS IN THE KITCHEN AREA. THERE WERE ALSO LOUD EXPLOSIONS AND SHOTS IN THE DISTANCE. THEN AT 12^{30}P, EVERYTHING STOPPED. SHE STAYED IN THE STOREROOM FOR 2½ HOURS UNTIL SWAT ESCORTED THEM TO THE TEACHERS LOUNGE AND OUT THE WINDOW TO SAFETY.

TONYA LEFT HER BLACK PURSE & BLUE JANSPORT BACKPACK ON OR NEAR THE TABLE MARKED WW ON THE CHART. SHE WAS WEARING JEANS AND A DARK TOP.

TONYA WORKED AT GREAT CLIPS (UNTIL NOV.) NEAR THE BLACK JACK PIZZA WHERE ERIC HARRIS WORKED. HE OFTEN ASKED HER OUT, KNOWING SHE HAD A BOYFRIEND. SHE NEVER HEARD EXPLOSIONS THERE OR HAD ANY KNOWLEDGE OF BOMBS GUNS OR HIS FRIENDS.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004772

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

CONTROL DN 2265
FBI #174A-DN-57419
Jeffco# 99-7625

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

Student's name TONYA WARLOCK Grade 10th Date 5-1-99

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO

2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? NO, NOT THAT I RECALL

3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ? I DON'T SEE THEM ON MON OR TUES. DURING THE SHOOTING THOUGH I SAW DYLAN (SEE REPORT)

4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? YES MY BACK PACK & PURSE ON THE TABLE IN THE CAFETERIA

5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? SEAN MOSSAMAN, JEREMY MILLER MIKE KISH

6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO - I DON'T ASSOCIATE WITH THEM.

..ave you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ?

8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? MY BACKPACK IS BLUE JANSPORT AND BLACK PURSE. MY BACKPACK SAYS "TONYA ♡ SEAN"

9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? SWAT TOOK US OUT THE WINDOW IN THE TEACHERS LOUNGE

10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? ABOUT 10 20 - I HAVE 4 + 5 PERIOD OFF

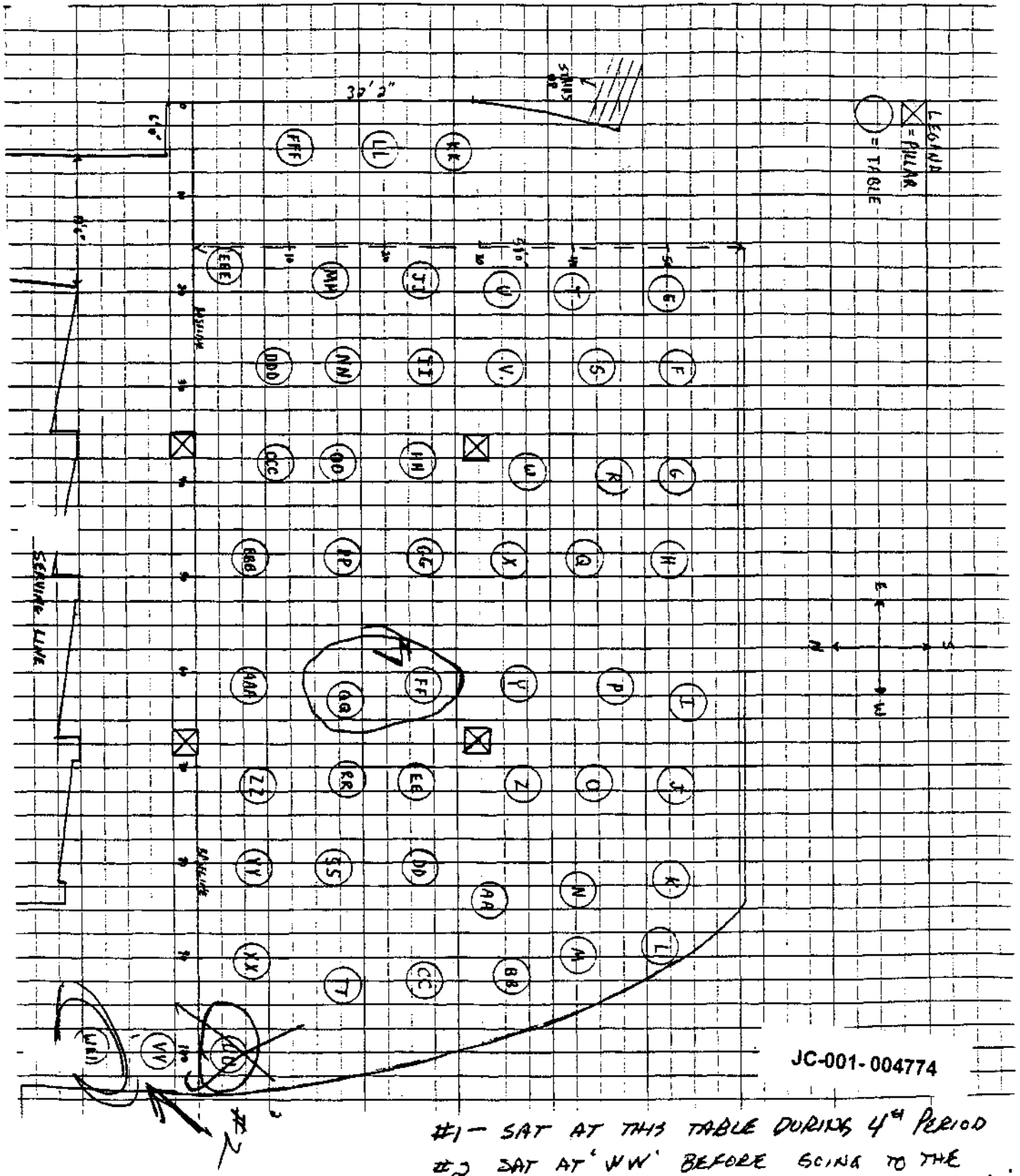
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and who they were with (if known) ?

12. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?

13. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? N/A

5-1-99
TONYA WORLOCK

RBI 174A DN 57419
JEKLO 99-7625
CONTROL: DN-2265



JC-001-004774

#1 - SAT AT THIS TABLE DURING 4TH PERIOD

#2 SAT AT 'WW' BEFORE GOING TO THE

WOYDZIAK, J.

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	MOORE, C.	99-7625-XX

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	06-14-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

ADDITIONAL WITNESS:

JONATHAN WOYDZIAK, DOB/09-17-82

9103 W. Progress Ave.

Littleton, CO 80123

303-972-9334

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-14-99, I was assigned Lead Number 4087, to interview Jonathan Woydziak, who was assigned "A" lunch and was a student at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

On 06-14-99, at 0920 hours, I contacted the Woydziak residence at 303-972-9334. I spoke with a female who identified herself as Jonathan's mother. She stated that he was on his way out the door, but she would have him call me. She also stated that she has a daughter, Whitney Woydziak, who is also a Columbine High School student and she suggested that I interview her at the same time. She stated she would have both Whitney and Jonathan call me.

On 06-14-99, at about 1205 hours, I received a page with the phone number, 972-9334. At about 12:30 hours, I contacted that number and spoke with Jonathan Woydziak. I told Jonathan Woydziak that I wanted to speak to him about Columbine High School and the incident on 04-20-99. I asked him where he had been during the incident. Woydziak stated that he had just walked into the school when the incident started. Woydziak stated that his fourth hour class was a science class with Mr. Johnson. Woydziak stated that he and a friend finished a test early and left class and the school at about 1105 hours. Woydziak stated he left the science hall, went down the stairs and out through the Commons. I asked him if he noticed anything unusual in the cafeteria or Commons. He stated that it was full, as usual, and there was nothing unusual about the cafeteria. Woydziak stated he went with his friend, Andrew Conand to the Senior Parking Lot, where Conand was parked and they left in Conand's vehicle. Woydziak said he noticed nothing unusual in the parking lot either. Woydziak stated they drove to McDonald's at Pierce

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
C.D. Moore	X-31	0744			

ORIGINAL X	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MOORE, C.	Case Report No 99-7625-XX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 06-14-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and Coal Mine, went through the drive-thru and ate the hamburgers in the car coming back to the school. Woydziak stated he believes they returned to the school parking lot at about 1115 hours. He stated that they came in the side doors of the cafeteria, not through the main entrance of the Commons. He stated that as they came inside, they began hearing "popping noises." Woydziak stated that kids were saying to run into to the auditorium. He stated that he and his friend went out the same side doors they had just come in, and ran east bound on the sidewalk, across Pierce Street, to the park. He stated that he didn't see where the noises were coming from. Woydziak stated that at the park there were lots of kids and they heard noises that sounded more like gunshots. He stated from there, he went to a house.

I asked Woydziak if he knew either Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris and he stated that he did not, but that he had seen both of them previously in the school. I asked him if he knew either of their cars. He stated that he had seen Klebold's black BMW with the "Ramstein" stickers. I asked him if he had seen it on 04-20-99, and he stated that he honestly didn't know. I asked him if he had seen either Klebold or Harris on 04-20-99, and he stated he had not. I asked Woydziak if there was anything he had heard or seen prior or since the incident that he thought might help and he stated there was not.

I asked Woydziak if his sister Whitney Woydziak was home and he stated she was not and stated he would give her a message to contact me.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
CD Moore	X31	976			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

WRABETZ, H.

Page 1 of 2 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Wrabetz, Heather E.					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6435 W. Kingsley Ave.	Littleton		Jeffco	CO.	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 972-4998	( )				12-14-83
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
E. Tuffield	75008		4-20-99		2:25 p.m. Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

At about 11:00 A.M., I was at lunch, and heard a shot, then a large group of people went down under the tables. Then, another shot went off, and someone ~~was~~ was shot. The man looked about 6 feet tall, with a black trench coat, I think he had a mask on, + He had brown hair. Then everyon went running + 4 more shots went off. I did not see the man when he fired the 4 shots. His gun looked like a shot gun or some sort of machine gun. The shooters could have been part of the "trench coat mafia." He was a white male

Q. You only saw the one person with a gun?

A. Yes

Q. Did you actually see the man in the trench coat (over)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/20/99
Date

2:45 ☐ AM ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004779

x Heather Wrabetz
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

 Case #

Summary of Statement (cont.)

fire a shot, and did that shot hit someone tha you saw?

A. Yes, I vaguely saw the person go down. It looked like he was shot, & didn't just fall.

Q. When the four shots were fired, was there an time period between them or were they in close sucession?

A. They were one right after the other

Q. Would you be able to identify the party that fired the shots?

A. I saw what he was wearing & his mask, but not his face.

X HEW

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004780

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM
2:45 ☒ PM
Time Statement Completed

X Heather Wrabetz
Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	4-28-99	**Case Number:**	99A062
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Heather Wrabetz, dob 12-14-83
6435 W. Kingsley Ave.
Littleton, CO 80128
Ph. 303-972-4228

This investigator met with Heather for a follow up interview. Heather's mother, Peggy sat in on the interview.

Heather stated she was in the cafeteria, 4th hour, in the South West corner, near table K & L, with Matt Sesow and Jennifer Camacho, Brittany Weeden, Katie Scott, Brian Grande and Stephanie LNU.

Heather stated she heard a shot from the West door, outside and then a second shot. She saw a person go down outside after the shot.

At this time Heather stated Mr. Sanders yelled for everyone to get down and they all went under the tables.

Heather stated she could see a suspect outside. She described him as a Cauc. Male, 17 - 18 YOA, 6', lanky, blondish/brown hair over the ears. She stated his face was dark, like he had a mask on. He was wearing a black trench coat ankle length, open. She saw a black shirt and black boots tall enough to reach the bottom of the trench coat. Heather stated the weapon was in his left hand and he held it with both hands. It was a long gun like a shotgun and he was pumping it with his right hand and holding it with his left. The suspect was looking toward the door of the cafeteria.

Heather stated she remembers seeing "stuff" on him but she can't describe it.

Heather went on to say while they were under the tables, they started crawling toward the hallway. The met Mrs. Bowen (teacher) who told them to get out of the school. Heather stated they went down the business hall and out.

Heather stated they all went through the junior parking lot to Pierce st., and then to a house where she called her mother. She stated the house she went to is Eric Long's house, a student.

Heather stated ABC or CBS was at Leawood school when she went there and they interviewed her and it was reported on TV.

Heather stated the only person she knows who drives a white Ford Bronco is Chris Lucas a freshman. She doesn't think he is a TCM member.

Heather stated she didn't see or hear any bombs. She stated the sprinkler system didn't go off while she was in the cafeteria.

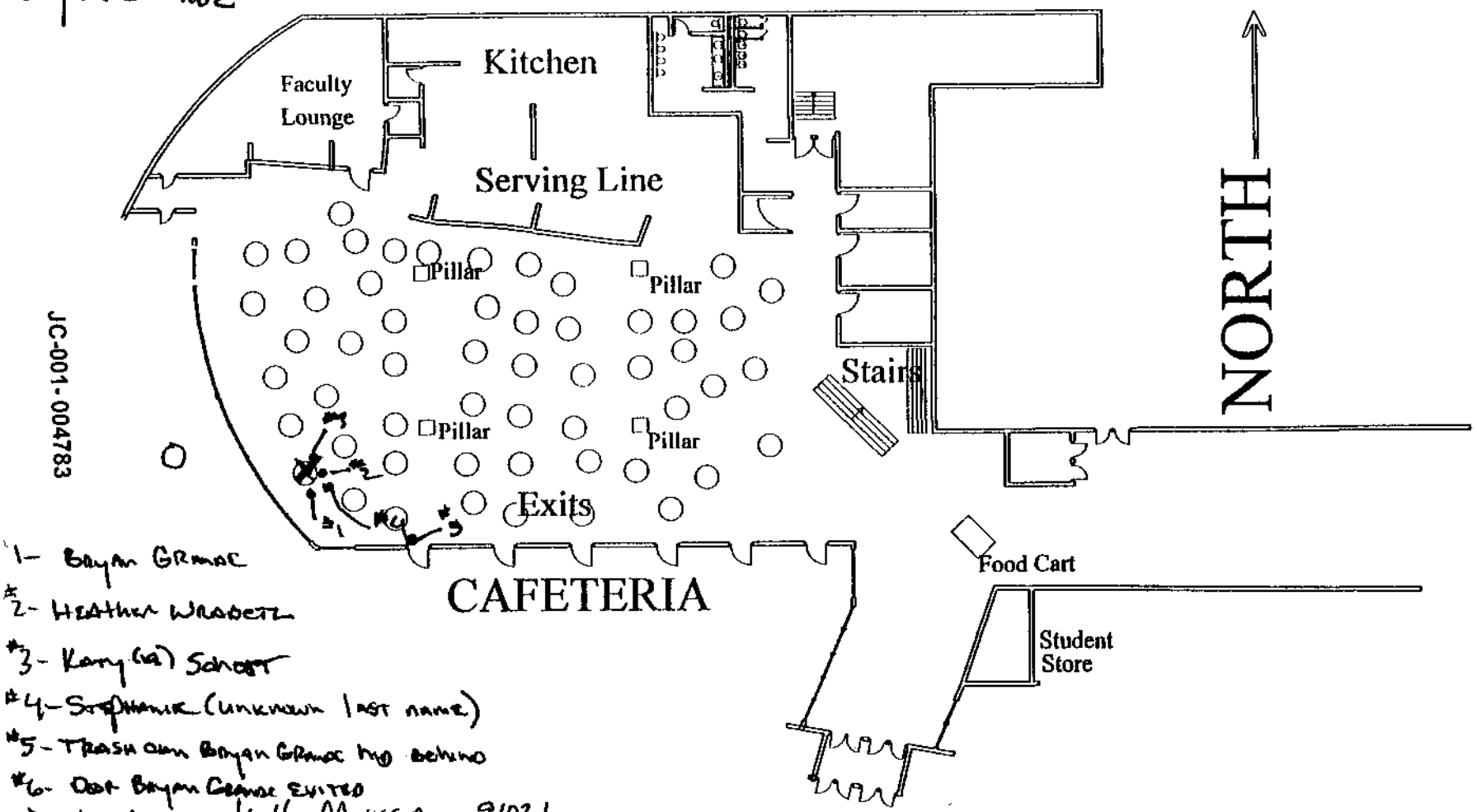
Heather left a Turquoise backpack with her name on books, binders and papers. She had her prescription glasses with a champagne frame and house keys with neon pink and green keys, the key chain is a Bronco key chain.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

4-29-99
Date

0.041<2":1'

99-7625
05/06/99
Bryan Grande



JC-001-004783

1- Bryan Grande
#2- Heather Wrabetz
#3- Katy (a) Schott
#4- Stephanie (unknown last name)
#5- Trash can Bryan Grande hid behind
#6- Door Bryan Grande exited

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

WRIGHT, A.

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LT. Dunow	99-7625

Con[illegible]g Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		042399

Classification ☑ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS: WRIGHT, AARON JAMES DOB 033082 (STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S.)
5391 So. GARLAND WY
LITTLETON, CO 80123
Ph. NO. (303) 904-1108
FATHER: WRIGHT, KEN - PRESENT DURING INTERVIEW

LOCATION OF INTERVIEW SO. PIERCE ST. AND W. POLK AVE.
DATE: 042399 1030 HRS.
I WAS CONTACTED BY KEN WRIGHT, FATHER OF (W) AARON WRIGHT, AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. HE SAID HIS SON WAS AT COLUMBINE H.S. AND WANTED TO GIVE AUTHORITIES SOME INFORMATION.

IN TALKING TO (W) AARON WRIGHT HE TOLD ME THAT ON 042099 AT ABOUT 1115 HRS HE SAW ERIC HARRIS WALKING FROM SOUTHEAST, OUTSIDE OF SCHOOL, TO THE S.W. CORNER OF SCHOOL CARRYING A DUFFLE BAG. HE DESCRIBED THE DUFFLE BAG AS ATHLETIC TYPE, BLACK IN COLOR. HE, HARRIS, WAS USING BOTH HANDS TO CARRY THE BAG AT FULL ARMS LENGTH.
I ASKED HIM HOW LONG HE HAD OBSERVED HARRIS. (W) WRIGHT SAID FOR ABOUT ONE (1) MINUTE. HE ALSO SAID HE WAS ABOUT 40 FEET FROM HIM, THAT HARRIS WAS BY HIMSELF.
(W) WRIGHT WENT ON TO SAY HE THEN WENT INTO THE SCHOOL, THE FIRST FLOOR PATIO AREA, TO GO EAT. AT ABOUT 2 TO 3 MINUTES LATER, LOOKING OUT TO THE SOUTH PARKING LOT, HE OBSERVED DYLAN KLEBOLD PULLING INTO THE SOUTH PARKING LOT. KLEBOLD WAS DRIVING HIS BLACK BMW. HE DIDN'T THINK THERE WAS ANYONE ELSE IN THE CAR WITH KLEBOLD.
(W) WRIGHT ALSO TOLD ME THAT HE THOUGHT KLEBOLD TURNED INTO THE THIRD ROW OF VEHICLES AFTER ENTERING THE LOT FROM PIERCE ST. HE SAID THAT KLEBOLD HAD TO STOP HIS CAR AS THERE WAS ANOTHER CAR COMING OUT AND TO AVOID AN ACCIDENT BOTH CARS STOPPED. THE SECOND CAR BACKED UP TO LET KLEBOLD IN.
I ASKED (W) AARON WRIGHT WHERE HE WAS AT WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED. WRIGHT SAID HE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA. HE LEFT THE CAFETERIA AND WENT INTO THE AREA CALLED SPANISH HALL. HE WAITED AFTER A FEW MINUTES AND TRIED TO CALL 911. THE LINE WAS BUSY. HE THEN LEFT THE BUILDING THROUGH THE MOST S.E. DOOR.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To
[signature]	D-2	[illegible]		

JC-001-004785

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	D. DUNOW	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		042399

Class n ☐ Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I ASKED AARON WRIGHT IF HE KNEW OF ANYONE ELSE WHO COULD HAVE SEEN HARRIS OR KLEBOLD AT THE TIMES HE DID. HE TOLD ME THAT A TIM KASTLE, AGE 17 OR 18, SR. AT COLUMBINE MAY HAVE SEEN HARRIS WHEN HE DID. HE ALSO TOLD ME THAT THE PERSON IN THE OTHER CAR, THAT HAD TO BACK UP TO ALLOW KLEBOLD TO PARK HIS CAR, WAS A CHAD LAUGHLIN (SPELLING OF LAST NAME UNKNOWN) A 17-18 YR. OLD SENIOR AT COLUMBINE H.S. ALSO ANOTHER PARTY, WHO MIGHT HAVE SEEN SOMETHING, BY THE NAME OF DAN, DAN IS A FRIEND OF CHAD AND ~~Bill~~ Tim.

JC-001-004786

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of
D. John Dunow	D-3	0024			

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MCFADDEN	Case Report No 99-7625-H
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
Cla dion X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review X
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-26-99, Special Agent Barnett and I went to 5391 South Garland Way in Littleton for the purpose of interviewing Aaron James Wright, dob/03-30-82, who resides at the above address.

On 04-26-99, at 1550 hours, an interview was conducted with witness Wright, with his parents present. The following is a summary of that interview.

Wright stated on 04-20-99, he was attending Columbine High School, and that he arrived at school at approximately 8:45 a.m. (3rd period). After leaving 3rd period, he went to his History class. Wright stated after 4th period History at 11:10 a.m., he went to his vehicle and dropped off his backpack as he always does, at space #206, in the southwest parking lot. At approximately 11:15 a.m., Wright saw Eric Harris coming along the sidewalk by the cafeteria, walking west towards the stairs. Wright stated Harris was wearing a trench coat, and he stated he identified him by knowing him by past acquaintance. Wright stated Harris was carrying what he described as a sports or athletic bag, approximately 18 to 24 inches long, and about 12 inches wide, black in color, somewhat square. Wright stated it appeared the bag was very heavy, and Harris was carrying it with two hands. Wright stated he then walked into the cafeteria leaving Harris continuing to walk on the sidewalk now northbound. Wright stated he believes he sat at table "M" when shown a diagram of the cafeteria. Wright further described Eric Harris as wearing a black trench coat, black pants, and black boots. Wright stated he was seated at the lunch table with the following students: Spencer Wright (his brother), Daniel Grangerly, Seth Dubois, Mike Huntington, Brian Fuselier, Casey Jackman, and Philip Secrest. Wright stated while looking out the window of the cafeteria towards the Senior parking lot, he observed Chad Lofland, a friend of his, standing by the car owned by Chad Lofland. With Lofland was Tim Castle, and Dan (unknown last name). Wright further explained he saw Chad Lofland leave with those individuals in Lofland's vehicle, at which time Lofland's vehicle confronted Dylan Klebold's black BMW in the parking lane, at which time Lofland had to back his vehicle up to let Klebold pass. Wright stated at approximately 11:18 a.m., he observed students standing in the corner by the vending machine all drop down in a crouching position. Wright stated at about this time, he and others at his table got under the table and they heard yelling and screaming by students. Wright stated everybody started using the stairs to exit the cafeteria. Wright stated he crawled to the rebel corner and ran down the hall towards the Spanish rooms, which is the southeast rooms lower level. Wright stated once inside the Spanish room, he attempted to dial 9-1-1 and got a busy signal. Wright stated while in the Spanish room, he was told by Mrs.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	JC-001-004787
	Invest	5095			of 2

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer MCFADDEN	Case Report No 99-7625-H
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
Cla. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review X Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Lucas, a teacher at the school, to run out of the building, to which they did, to the area of Polk and Pierce, and made contact at a seminary, at which time they contacted their parents. Wright stated he believed his brother called home at approximately 11:33 a.m..

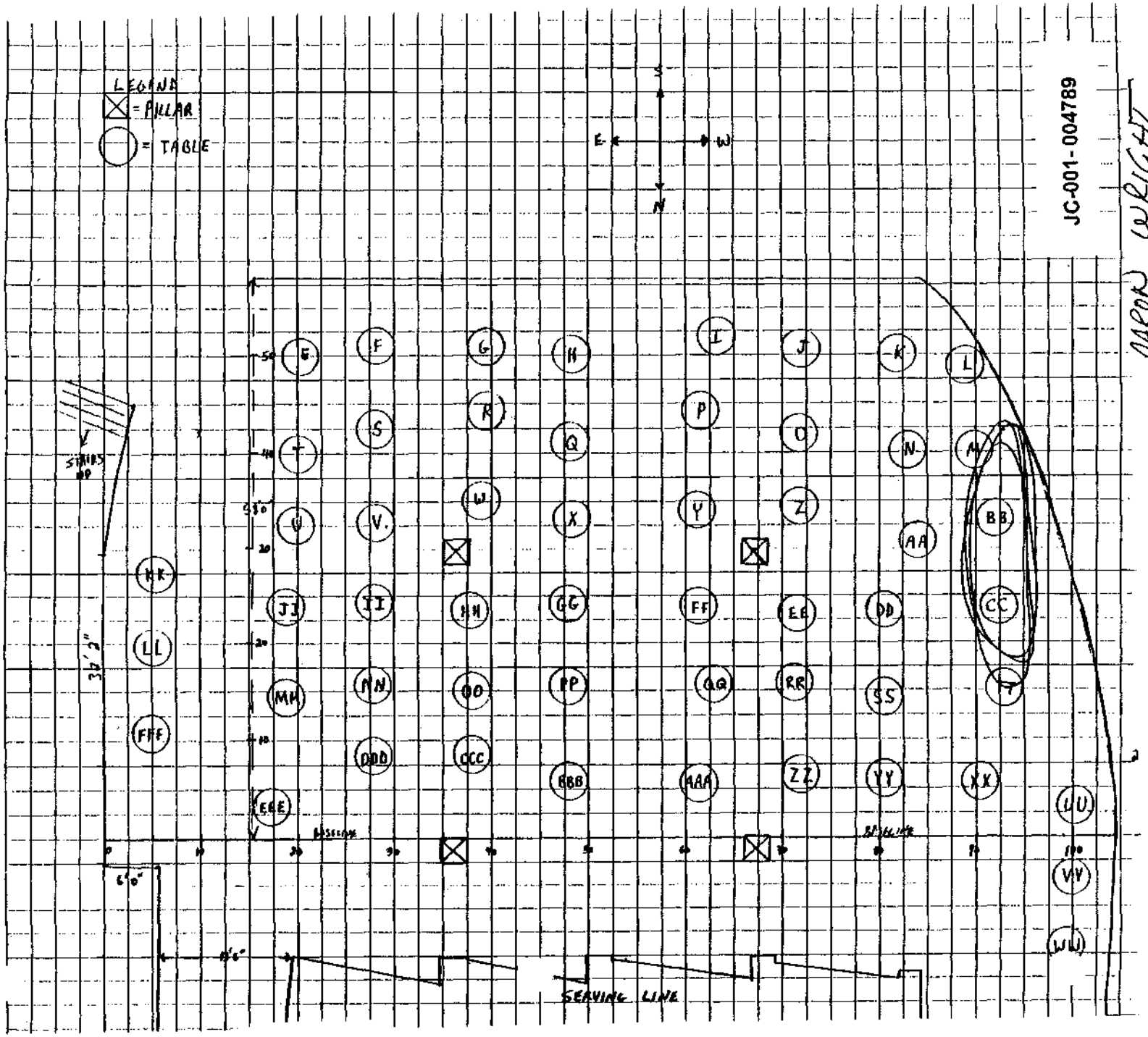
Wright stated he recalled an incident approximately a month ago; wherein Seniors at the Columbine High School were walking behind Eric Harris, at which time these Seniors (names unknown) made statements towards Harris, such as, "The war is over, you can go home." Wright said he overheard Eric Harris respond, "Shut up assholes."

Wright stated on Thursday, 04-22-99, he talked with Megan Minger, a student at Columbine High School, who told him she had seen Eric Harris outside the school by the west entrance prior to the incident.

Wright stated he believes the total time he was in the school was approximately six to eight minutes.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
N
E
W
S
AARON WRIGHT
JC-001-004789
SEAWING LINE

WRIGHT, S

FBI - 174A DN 57419
JEFCO 99-7625

Page 1 of _____ Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

CONTROL # DN 2283

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
WRIGHT SPENCER					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5391 S. GARLAND WY	LITT.		JEFCO	CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(979) 904 1108	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	Hours
DET. R. POLAK	7257	5-1-99		10 30	
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
COLUMBINE H.S.		5319 S. GARLAND WY			

Summary of Statement: THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS A RESULT OF AN INTERVIEW CONDUCTED WITH MR WRIGHT ON 5-1-99

SPENCER ARRIVED AT SCHOOL AT ABOUT 0700 HOURS. HIS FATHER DROPS HIM OFF AT THE FRONT ENTRANCE. HE WALKED DOWN TO THE SEMINARY (SOUTH PIERCE & POLK AVE.) UNTIL RETURNING TO SCHOOL AT 8:10 AM. HE ARRIVED AT THE COMMONS FOLLOWING HIS 4TH PERIOD CLASS. HE SITS AT THE SAME TABLE DAILY W/ HIS BROTHER AARON, SETH DUBOIS, CASEY JACKMAN, DAN GRANCE, & BRIAN EUSICER. HE HEARD A LOW BANG SOUND AND SAW PEOPLE BY THE DOOR MOVING AS IF THERE WAS A FIGHT. HE HEARD MR SANDERS YELL FOR PEOPLE TO 'GET DOWN.' HE LOOKED OUTSIDE AND COULD SEE ERIC HARRIS ON THE HILL. HE IS CERTAIN OF THE I.D. HARRIS WAS WEARING A LONG TRENCH COAT. HE HAD A GUN DESCRIBED AS HAVING A BARREL ABOUT 10"-12" LONG. IT WAS SMOKING. HARRIS APPROACHED SOMETHING CLOSER TO THE WINDOW AND POINTED THE GUN TOWARD THE GROUND AND SHOT. PEOPLE BY THE DOOR AND

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004791

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) _____

WEST WINDOWS BEGAN TO RUN TO THE FAR END OF THE CAFETERIA. SPENCER RAN THRU LANGUAGE ARTS TO A CLASS ROOM WITH ABOUT 10 KIDS + A TEACHER. THEY EVENTUALLY WERE TOLD TO LEAVE THE SCHOOL BY ANOTHER TEACHER.

SPENCER SAW 10 LARGE ROLLED BAGS - THROUGH HIS BROTHER ARON DID SEE SOMEONE CARRYING IN A LARGE BAG THAT TOOK TWO HANDS TO CARRY - HE HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED SEVERAL TIMES.

THIS WITNESS LEFT HIS BLUE BACKPACK BEHIND. HE WAS WEARING A GREEN SHORT SLEEVED POLO SHIRT + BLUE JEANS

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004792

____ / ____ / ____ ☐ AM
Date

_____ ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

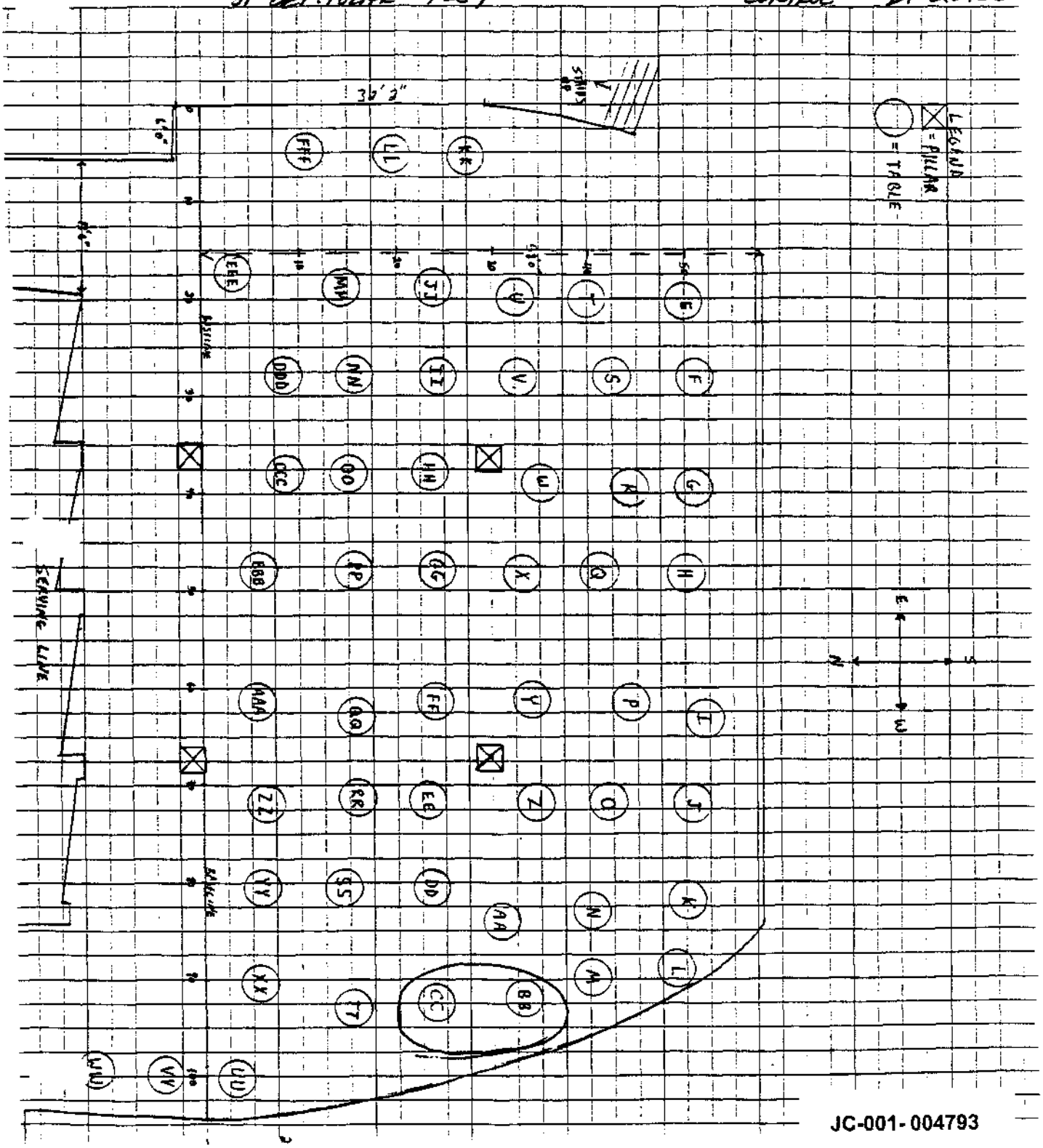
_____
Signature of Person Making Statement

SPENCER WRIGHT
5391 S. GARLAND WY

FBI 174A DN 5749
JEFFCO 99-7625

- BY DET. ADLAK 7257

CONTROL # DN2283



JC-001-004793

Spencer Wright 5-1-99

WUJCIKOWSKI, S

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 5/11/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE / Re-classification	Offense Status: Open / X Exceptionally Cleared / Cleared by Arrest / Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS;
WUJCIKOWSKI, STEPHANIE, DOB: 3/30/83
11465 San Joaquin Ridge
Littelton, CO 80128
Ph: 303-979-7099

CONTROL NUMBER: 3161

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/11/99, I met with Stephanie Wujcikowski at her residence reference the shooting at Columbine High School. I asked Stephanie if she was in the cafeteria on the day of the shooting and she said yes, she was. At this time I brought out a diagram of the cafeteria and asked her to circle the table where she was sitting. She said the table where she was sitting was not on the diagram and showed me the area in which she was sitting. I drew 4 tables on the map towards the stairs. Stephanie said she was sitting at one table, she could not remember which one, and circled two of the tables. Stephanie said she was not actually sitting at the table, but her backpack was there. Stephanie said she was standing by the table and marked on the ma here she was standing. I asked Stephanie if she could tell me what happened that day. She said she was in the cafeteria and observed everyone stand up and then heard a girl say "they have a gun". Stephanie said that once she heard that she ran outside the cafeteria and looked back into the cafeteria once she was outside. Stephanie said she did not see anything in the cafeteria, but she heard two shots and one explosion. I asked where the shots were coming from, inside or out, and she said she did not know for sure. Stephanie said that she stayed next to the building and ran towards Leewood Park. I asked Stephanie if she heard any shots being fired while she was running and she said, yes, she did. Stephanie said that she also heard that the suspects were shooting into Leewood Park. I asked where she heard this from and she said just from other students that were in the Park. Stephanie told me that she had spoken to numerous students that said that the shooters came in by the stairway door. She said that is not correct, as she was standing there and no one came in by her. She believes that they came in on the west end of the cafeteria. I asked Stephanie if she had seen who was doing the shooting and she said no, she did not. I asked if she remembered seeing two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said, no. I asked if she remembered seeing anyone carrying or in possession of two duffel bags and she said, no. I asked if she remembered seeing Dylan or Eric on Monday or Tuesday and she again said, "no". I asked if she left anything behind in the cafeteria and she said she left her purple Eddie Bauer backpack with her school books and contents. I asked if she had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday or Tuesday and she said "no". I asked if she heard anything from anyone reference the suspects, bomb making or buying of guns. Stephanie said the only thing she has heard was from a girl in the Park whom she did not know, who said she saw four people in the school shooting. I asked if she had any idea who this girl was and she said, no. Stephanie said she also heard from another student (one she did not kno that they had heard one of the shooters say, "[redacted]ve're not finished yet". I asked Stephanie if she could remember who said that, and she said no, she could not.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
[signature] WMDTF				

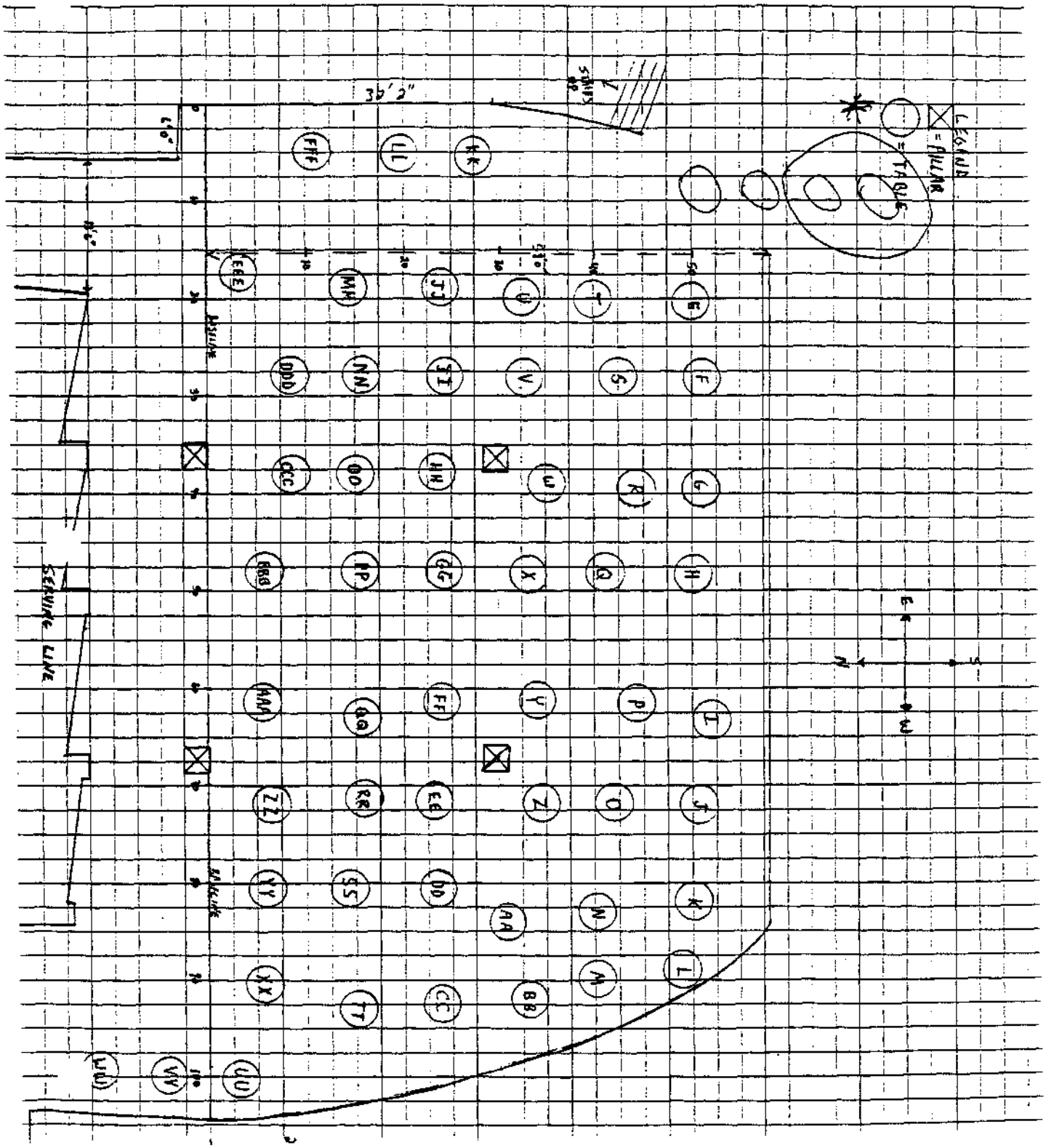
CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	TOWNSEND		5/11/99
Classification X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case: Review
R ification	Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Stephanie what she was wearing that day and she said she had on black pants, a blue tank top and a black sweater. I asked Stephanie what time she entered the cafeteria and she said approximately 11:15. I asked her what class she was coming from and she said "Math". I asked Stephanie if she uses the Internet and she said she does at her father's house. I asked if she has a screen name and she says that she uses "F space BAILEE space 7". I asked her if she knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and she said "no". I asked her if she remembers hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting and she said that she has been told by other students that there was an announcement reference "Today's going to be a bad day", but she didn't hear it. I asked if she could provide any further information on the Trench Coat Mafia and she said "no". I asked Stephanie if there was any other information she could provide that would assist with this investigation and she said not that she can remember. I gave Stephanie one of my business cards and asked that she call me with any further information. At this time the interview with Stephanie was concluded.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

05/11/99 WUJCIKOWSKI, STEPHANIE



JC-001-004797

WYANT, L

Control Number 2057

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, April 20, 1999, between 12:30 p.m. and 2 p.m.
Follow up interview, April 27, 7:15 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: Initial interview, near Columbine High School on Caley CT., Littleton, CO
Follow up interview, telephonic to her residence

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW THE FOLLOWING:
Lindsay K. WYANT, DOB: 01-23-83, 6577 S. Ammons CT., Littleton, CO, 80123, phone (303) 972-2383

WYANT stated she was in the cafeteria near the vending machines when she heard gunshots coming from outside. A teacher told everyone to get down on the floor. WYANT stated she got on the floor and stayed there until a kitchen employee told her and several other students to come into her office and hide. Someone in the office called 911 and reported the incident to the police. According to WYANT, there were approximately 18 people hiding in the office. She stated a SWAT team arrived after approximately two hours and escorted them out of the building. WYANT eventually was transported to Caley CT. where she was released.

WYANT stated she was seated at a table near the vending machines during lunch. According to WYANT the people sitting at her table were:

Brandi WISEMAN
Brittany DAVIES
Jamie MUNKEBY
Tiffany SPIVAK
Jean (last name unknown, boyfriend of SPIVAK)
Tasha NYGARD

WYANT stated she did not notice any other backpacks or bags other than the ones that were with her group of friends. WYANT said she did not see anyone shooting weapons or throwing bombs. WYANT stated she only heard the gunfire and explosions.

Larry A. Brown

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/12/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
WYANT, LINDSEY, DOB: 1/23/83
6577 South Ammons Ct.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-972-2383

CONTROL NUMBER: 3160

INVESTIGATION:
On 5/12/99, I met with Lindsey Wyant at her residence reference the Columbine shooting. I asked Lindsey if she was in the cafeteria during the shooting and she said, yes, she was. I brought out a sketch of the cafeteria and asked that she circle where she was in the cafeteria. Lindsey circled table "AAA" and placed an "x" where she was sitting. I asked Lindsey if she could explain to me what had happened that day. Lindsey said she went to a vending machine with Brandy Wiseman, and there was nothing in the machine that she wanted. This was the machine located by the stairway, so she then went to the vending machine located by the food line and while there, she heard a male say "get off of me" and then the male said "I'm shot, I can't feel anything". Lindsey said that she looked outside and saw a male laying on the ground. Li ey said before she heard the comments, she heard gunshots from outside, but did not know where they came from. Lindsey said after this she heard a teacher telling everyone to get out of the cafeteria. Lindsey said she ran into the kitchen area and then into the cook's office. Lindsey said that she was in the cook's office with numerous other students and they closed and barricaded the door so no one could get in. Lindsey said there were numerous people knocking on the door trying to get in, but they did not let anyone in, as they did not know if they were the shooters or just other students trying to get into the office. Lindsey said she was in the office for approximately two and a half to three hours until the SWAT team got them out. I asked Lindsey if she heard any shooting of any explosions while in the office and she said she heard shots being fired from above (the library area) and also heard shots coming from the cafeteria area. Lindsey said that when the SWAT team got them out of the office, they ran through the cafeteria to a window. They then crawled out the window and ran next to the wall of the school to a fire truck, where they were taken out of the area. I asked Lindsey if she ever saw who was doing the shooting and she said, no, she did not. I asked Lindsey if she saw two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and she said, no. I asked if she knew who Eric and Dylan were and she said, no, she did not. She said she had seen them around school, but did not know them. I asked if she had seen them on Monday or Tuesday and she said, no, she had not. I asked Lindsey if she left anything in the cafeteria when she ran out of there. She said she left a backpack which contained books by the table where she was sitting. I asked if she had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday and she said "no". I asked if she heard anything from anyone regarding other suspects, bombs being made, or buying of guns. She said she heard a rumor that [redacted] was a part of this and had left before the shooting. I asked who told her this and she said it was just a rumor that she had heard. I asked if she remembers what she was wearing that day and she sa he had on a blue shirt and khaki shorts. I asked what time she entered the cafeteria and she said approximately 11:15 a.m.

JC-001-004800

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
[signature]	WMDTF	52		

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: TOWNSEND		Date This Report: 5/12/99
Classification: X HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared		Recommend Case: Review
ssification	Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Closure

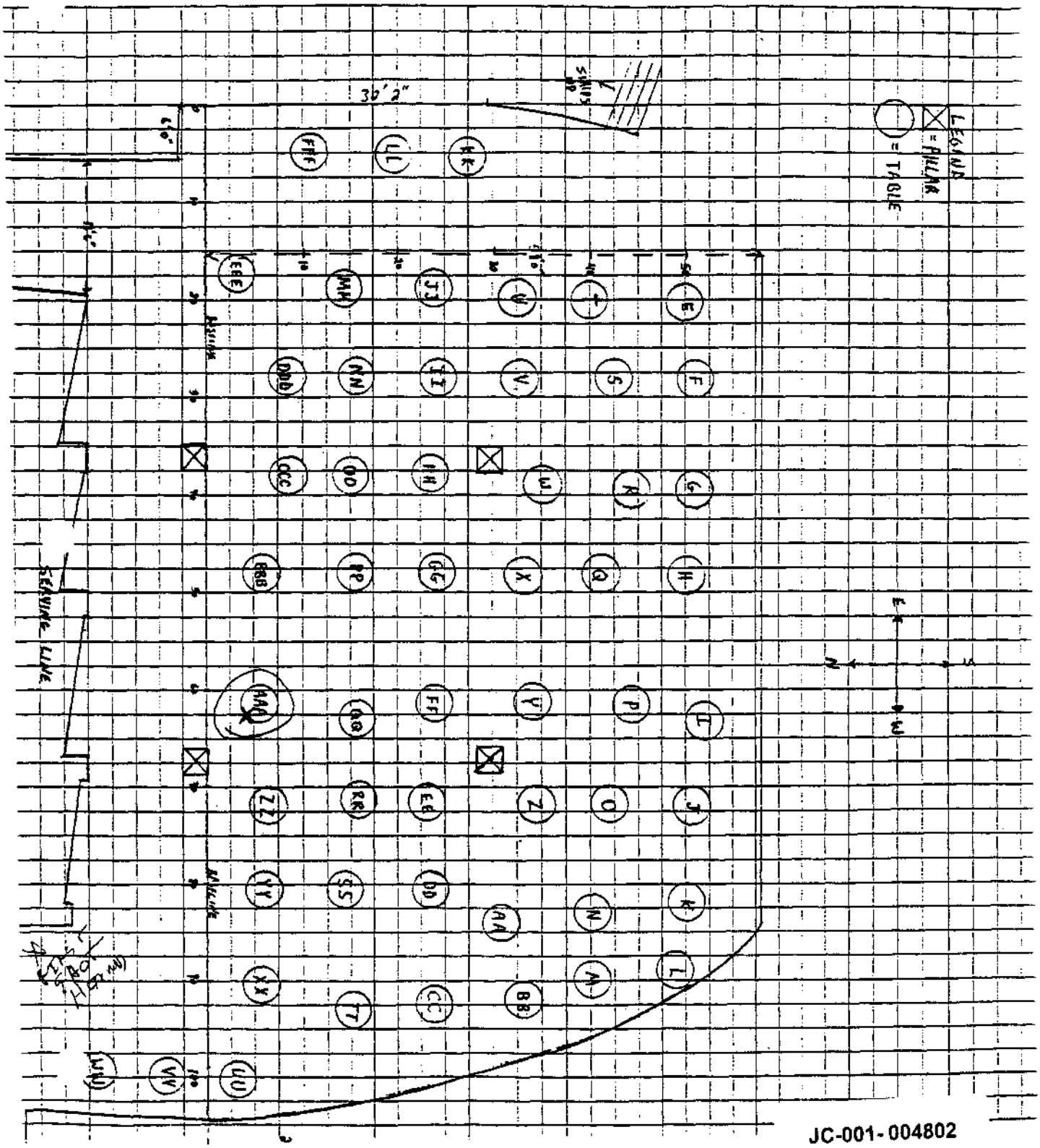
No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked where she was coming from and she said her Math class. I asked Lindsey if she uses the Internet and she said "yes". I asked if she has a screen name and she said it is "A, F, space Q space T, space EE, space 1". I asked if she recalled seeing anything on the Internet reference the shooting before or after this happened. She said she didn't see anything on the Internet before, but she has seen E mails on there now that state how sorry people are that this happened and how sorry they are about what happened to the students. I asked Lindsey if she knows anyone with a double pierced eyebrow and she said, no, she did not. I asked her if she remembers seeing or hearing any unusual announcements prior to the shooting. She said she heard from someone that there was an announcement something to the effect that this was going to be "a crazy day". I asked if she had any information on the Trench Coat Mafia and she said she really doesn't know anything about the mafia except that it was bigger last year than it is this year. I asked if she had any further information that she could remember that would help our investigation and she said, no, she did not. I gave Lindsey one of my business cards and asked that she call me with any further information. She said that she would. At this time the interview with Lindsey was concluded.

The following students were sitting with Lindsey at her table:
Brandy Wiseman ✓
Brian Davies ✓
Ti y Spevak ✓
Ann Marie Kelly ✓
Trisha Nygard ✓
James Nunkebuy ✓

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

YANT, LINDSEY



JC-001-004802

YAGER, DANIEL

SUSPECTS: ERIC HARRIS
DYLAN KLEBOLD

WITNESS: Yager, Daniel dob: 5/15/83
9956 W. Progress Pl
Littleton, Colorado 80128
303-978-0267

Cheril Yager (mother)
9956 W. Progress Pl
Littleton, Colorado 80128
303-978-0267

Raymond Yager (father)
9956 W. Progress Pl
Littleton, Colorado 80128
303-978-0267
303-446-8862 (wk)

INVESTIGATION:

On 5/10/99 I was assigned Information Control Number DN3041 for follow up investigation. The information control narrative stated that Johnny Strobble indicated that Daniel Yager was with him in the cafeteria.

On 5/11/99 I responded to 9956 West Progress Place and interviewed Daniel Yager and his father, Raymond Yager. Daniel Yager confirmed that he was in the school cafeteria when this incident occurred.

Yager stated that his sister, Rachael, drove him to school on 4/20/99 and that he arrived at school at approximately 7:20am. He entered the school through the main entrance and went to his locker, which is number 3, and is located by the stairwell which leads to the commons by the auditorium. He said that he loaded his backpack for the morning and then went to the gymnasium to meet with some friends. He says that he has first hour off and from the gymnasium, after meeting with his friends, he went down to the commons. When he viewed the maps, he couldn't identify exactly which table he sat at during first hour, but thought that it might be table CC, OO, PP, or BBD. He said that for the first half of the first hour he was by himself and did homework, and then he was met by his friends Zack Thompson, Jeff Albason, and Zack Ziccardi. He said that after first hour he has math in the math wing in the upper level. He went directly to math for second hour and did not stop at his locker. Yager said that he did not notice any large duffle bags or backpacks in the cafeteria that were unattended during first hour, and did not notice any suspicious activity in the cafeteria during that time.

From second hour Yager went to his third hour class which is Science in the main level, and then from his Science class he went to his locker before his fourth hour gym class in the gymnasium. He said that they usually allow them to leave the gym class early so they can get to their next class, which in his case is the "A" lunch. He said that he traveled through the school, passed his locker, and into the commons area. He said that he first entered the cafeteria and went to table JJ and then on to his table which he initially thought was Z. He then provided a list of students that were at the table with him. Those students included Joe Tran, Josh Halder, Tom Clagett, Tim Matheson, Zack Thompson, and Scott Streeb. I checked these names on the backpack list and found that their packs were actually found near table X and Q. I referred Yager back to the map and he did change his location to table X saying that now that he remembers it, he was sitting in between the pillars more into the middle of the cafeteria.

Yager also recalled now that he had purchased his lunch and that he'd purchased it from the service line and that he had purchased chicken teriyaki. He said that he was sitting with his friends and that he was eating his lunch

and he had his back towards the west windows when suddenly he turned around and saw that all the students were under their tables. He said about this time, Mr. Sanders came in through the area by the faculty lounge and was yelling to *get down! get down!* as he ran through the cafeteria. Yager said that he did get under his table and that shortly after that there was a panicked rush to the stairs. He said that he grabbed his backpack and jumped over tables and over students, and went with the flow of students towards the stairwell. He said that when he got to the top of the stairs, he heard what he described as four distinctive gun shots. He said that the gun shots sounded as if they were coming from the cafeteria area behind him and not from upstairs. He said that when he reached the top of the stairs he turned and ran eastbound down the main corridor and then out through the doors across the street into Leawood Park. He said that once he got across the street, and into the park, he met up with several of his friends, and that they heard what he believed were explosions coming from inside the school. He said that in the park he was with Joe Tran and Josh Halder. He estimated that it was approximately ten minutes before he heard the explosions and that he recalls hearing six distinct explosions that were muffled and sounded like they were coming from inside the school. He said at that point, he and his friends decided they would go home. He went to one of his friend's house in the neighborhood and called his parents.

Yager took his backpack with him out of the school and didn't leave anything behind in the cafeteria. He was wearing jeans and a red Abercrombie shirt and no hat.

Yager said that he was familiar with the group known as the trench coat mafia prior to the incident at the school. He said he thought that they were more like *Goth* people. He said that he never had any problems with them, but had heard that the athletes gave them "crap". He said that he was never present when this happened, he only heard it through other students. He said that he knew Dylan Klebold by sight because he had been in a weight class that he took during his Freshman year. He said that Klebold was a quiet kid and didn't have any problems within the class and he characterized him as nice while he was in the class. He said he was quiet and didn't

make friends and did not say anything in the class. Yager has had no direct run-ins or confrontations with the trench coat mafia members.

Yager says that he does have Internet access at home, however he does not have an ICQ account and he does not access any of the trench coat mafia Web sites. He did say that he was present during second hour math for the Rebel News Network and the thought of the day was "you wish you weren't here 4/20, 4/20". He said he didn't think much of the message at the time since occasionally there are goofy messages put on the Rebel News Network. Yager also does not know anyone with a double pierced eyebrow. The only additional information he could provide on the trench coat mafia was that he knew they didn't like the athletes and suspected it was because they were picked on by the athletes. Yager could add no further information to the investigation.

ADDITIONAL WITNESSES:

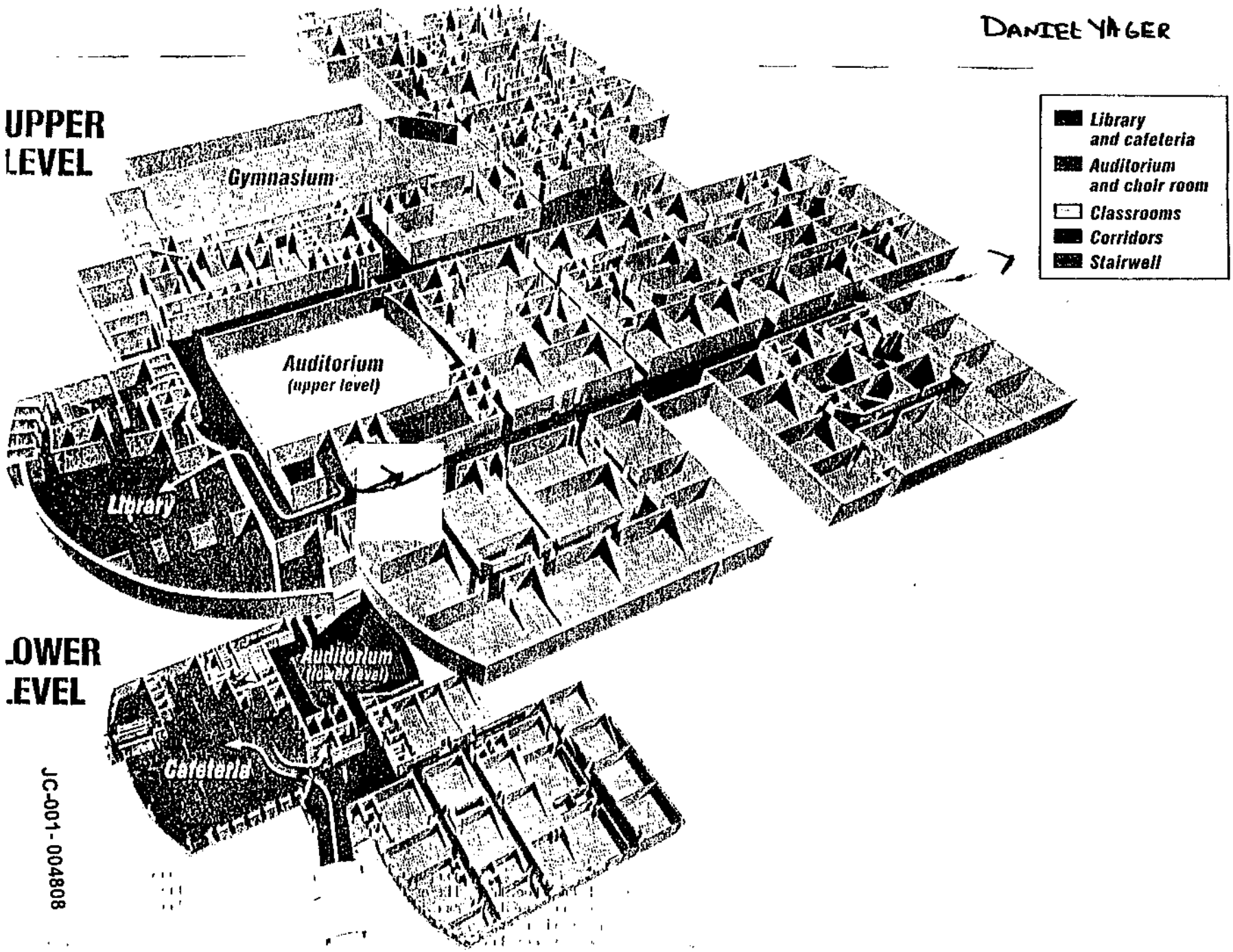
1. Joe Tran ✓
2. Josh Halder ✓
3. Tom Clagett ✓
4. Tim Matheson ✓
5. Zack Thompson ✓
6. Scott Streeb ✓

JJM #1450 5-12-99
Detective's Signature/Number/Date

5/13/99
Sergeant's Signature/Number/Date

jib

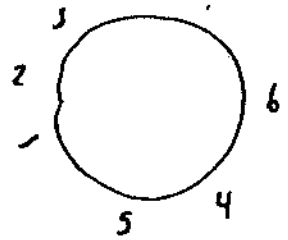
DANIEL YAGER



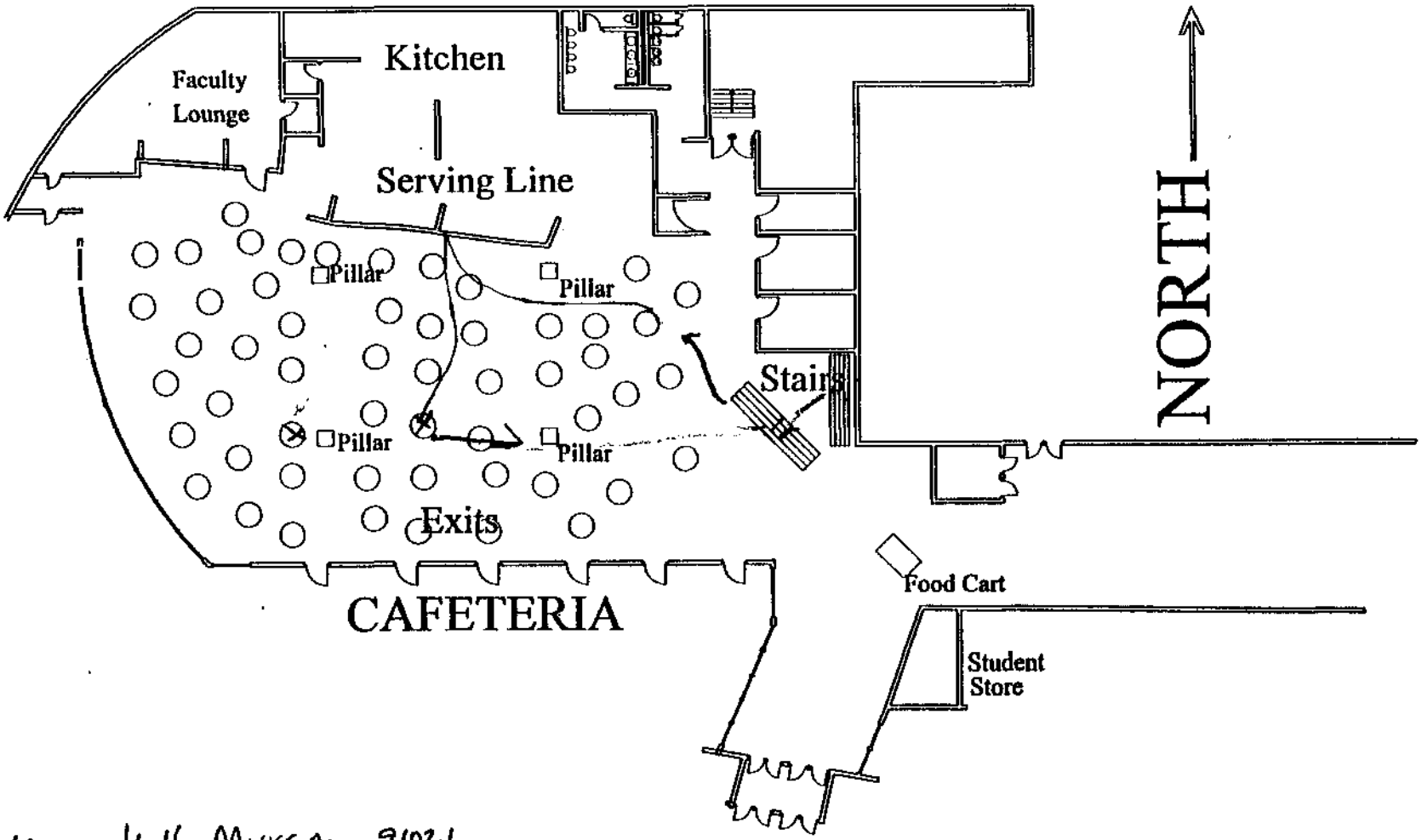
JC-001-004808

0.04152"...

Daniel Yager



1. Daniel Yager
2. Joe Tran
3. Josh Hulder
4. Tom Clagett
5. Tim Madsen
6. Zach Thompson
7. Scott Straub



JC-001-004809

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

JC-001-004810

Daniel Yager

YOUNG, KIRSTEN

is between the math and social studies rooms. She said she was going to hide in one of the math rooms but decided to run out of the building when she heard the fire alarm sound. She exited the school at the east end of the hallway and ran into Leawood Park.

Kirsten advised that she did not know Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold, or any of their friends. She said she knew of no rumors or talk of any kind which would have indicated that this incident was going to occur. She had no further information.

Investigation continues.

Investigator

6-2-99
Date

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	June 2, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3163
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Kirsten Young
5457 S. Independence St.
Littleton, CO., 80123
303/979-6853

CHS student, cafeteria witness

On June 1, 1999 this investigator met with Kirstin Young at her residence. Present during this interview was her mother, Judith Young.

Kirsten advised that she entered the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m. after stopping at her locker by the gym at the end of her fourth hour class. She said she got her lunch from the lunch counter and sat down at a table with several of her friends. She was shown a sketch of the cafeteria and indicated that she had been at the table marked "X." She identified others at the table as: RACHAEL ERBERT, BRIANNE ZIMMER, KIM WALLENBERG and CRYSTAL MEANNEY. (sp?) She stated that just after she sat down, she heard one of the teachers tell everyone to get down - she thought that teacher was Mr. Craigler. She said they did get down under their table and after about thirty seconds, many of the students began to run towards the cafeteria stairs. She decided to follow them and recalled that when she reached the top of the stairs, she heard some explosions and saw a great deal of smoke. She stated that she ran down the hallway which

ZAGO, M. [redacted]

CN-3198
FBI 4-DN-57419
Jeff Case No. 99-7625

Page ____ of ____ Pages

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

N Last, First, Middle Initial) Zago Matthew P		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Residence Street Address 7375 S. Alkire Street Apt #204	City	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone (303) 949-7299	Business Phone ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement Det P. Scott DPD	Serial No. 68139	Date 5-17-99		Time 11:15 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S		Location where statement taken: 7375 S. Alkire St.		

Summary of Statement:

I am a freshman, I take the RtD and Arrive Before School. I take "A" Lunch. I entered the Cafeteria At About 10:30 and Sat At table Y, with ADAM Ahlstrom, Shakespear log, Joey Pettoniak, Nick? I was talking to my friends. I noticed the people on the west side Get Down. A custodian was Running across the South side Saying Get Down. I Got Down under the table. Everyone Started to Run up the Stairs. I Ran up the Stairs and I heard a explosion. I Ran Down the hall By The office And Into Leawood Park.

I do not Know either eric or Dillion or other members of The TCM.

I did not notice Any large Bags or Backpacks Shake Spear, Joey and ADAM Left After Forth Period.

I Sat with Nick, Ben Smith, John Bright, Joey went outside with his food, Brad Bootsmah, Ken Ellmore, During Lunch.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/17/99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004816

X Matthew Zago
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

CN-3158
FBI 4-DN-57419
Jeff # 99-7625

** UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999 **

TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ?
   No
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ?
   No
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
   No
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ?
   No came out with backpack
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ?
   Yes, near center
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ?
   No
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc. ?
   No
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ?
   White shirt + jeans with black jansport backpack
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ?
   Thru main entrance Custodians told us to go
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ?
    10:30 It was my free period
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? No
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ?
    Main entrance onto Leawood park.
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ?
    Yes, Mindspring, No Mindspring account is Avfanni
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ?
    No
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ?
    Don't you wish you weren't here
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ?
    No
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ?

Matthew Jago

JC-001-004817

CN-3148
FBI 4-UN-57419
Jeff # 99-7625

JC-001-004818

Control # 3124

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WIZIER	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 8-6-99

Classification ☒ Re[illegible]cation ☐ 1° MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ZAGO, MATTHEW DOB 4-1-84 932-6606
7375 S. ALKIRE ST #204 - LITTLETON CO 80127

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 910 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) ZAGO. (W) ZAGO SAID AT THE TIME THE OFFENSE BEGAN HE WAS SITTING AT A TABLE NEAR THE CENTER OF THE CAFETERIA. THIS TABLE WAS IDENTIFIED ON THE INVESTIGATION DIAGRAHM AS "TABLE Y". (W) ZAGO SAID HE WAS SEATED FACING A NORTH WESTERLY DIRECTION. IN HIS VIEW WERE THE LUNCH LADIES AND THE NORTH WEST CORNER DOOR. (W) ZAGO SAID ALSO AT THE TABLE WAS STUDENT - SHAKESPEAR LOG AND ANOTHER STUDENT HE COULD NOT REMEMBER. HE SAID THE NOISE LEVEL IN THE CAFETERIA WAS VERY LOUD SO HE DID NOT HEAR ANY GUN SHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS. THE FIRST THING HE NOTICED OUT OF THE ORDINARY WAS SEVERAL STUDENTS RUNNING INTO THE CAFETERIA VIA THE NORTH WEST DOOR AND THEY LAID ON THE FLOOR. THEN SEVERAL OF THE NEARBY TABLES STUDENTS ADJACENT TO THE NORTH WEST DOOR ALSO LAID ON THE FLOOR UNDER THEIR TABLES. NEXT A CUSTODIAN RAN THROUGH THE CAFETERIA YELLING FOR EVERYONE TO GET DOWN. SO THE REST OF THE PEOPLE IN THE ROOM GOT UNDER THEIR TABLES. (W) ZAGO STILL HAD NO IDEA WHAT WAS HAPPENING. AFTER A SHORT TIME THE CUSTODIAN DIRECTED THE STUDENTS OUT OF THE CAFETERIA + UP THE STAIRWAY. HE WENT UP THE STAIRS, AND ONCE ON TOP HE RAN EAST THROUGH THE HALLWAY AND OUT THE SOUTHEAST EXIT. ONCE OUTSIDE HE RAN EAST ACROSS PIERCE ST TO LEAWOOD PARK AND HUNGOUT FOR A WHILE WITH OTHERS AROUND THE GAZEBO STILL TRYING TO FIND OUT WHAT WAS GOING ON. STILL NEVER HEARD ANY SHOTS OR EXPLOSIONS. WHILE NEAR THE GAZEBO AN UNIDENTIFIED PERSON YELLED OUT SOMETHING LIKE "THEY ARE COMING AFTER US." THIS CAUSED A PANIC AND LOTS OF PEOPLE RAN EAST ON FAIR ST. (W) ZAGO RAN TO A NEARBY HOUSE WHERE HE STAYED FOR 30 MIN TO AN HOUR. THEN HE WENT TO DANTE MARONIE'S HOUSE. NEXT HE CAUGHT A RIDE WITH SHAKESPEAR LOG. (W) ZAGO SAID HE NEVER NOTICED ANY LARGE DUFFLE BAGS OR BOMBS ON CAFETERIA FLOOR. HE NEVER KNEW THE SUSPECTS AND NEVER HEARD OF ANYONE HAVING PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE OFFENSE.

DISPO OPEN

JC-001-004819

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Dale M Wyrick		3207	SK 080699		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev. 8/82)

OK 140401 (K87510) Reynolds - Reynolds

ZELE, S.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	May 15, 1999	**Case Number:**	174A-DN57419
			99-7625
			CN 3164
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Lauck

****

Shannon Zele
7079 W. Walker Ave.
Littleton, CO., 80127
303/904-3015

CHS student, cafeteria witness.

On May 15, 1999, this investigator met with Shannon Zele at her residence. Present during the interview was her mother, Janet Lebreche.

Shannon advised that she arrived in the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., after her fourth hour Spanish class which was in the language arts hall on the same level as the cafeteria. She said that she went to the center table in the Rebel Corner area which would be table "B." Others at her table were: Amy Staley, Elaine Miller, Isiah Salazar, David Schulte, B.J. Secord, and possibly, Jason Hensley. She said that after about ten minutes, she saw many of the students standing up and looking outside to the west. She thought there was a fight but then heard one of the students say, "somebody's got a gun." At the same time, she heard one of the janitors tell everyone to get down under the tables. She said that many of the students in the commons area did get down but many began to run to the stairs. She stated that her friends ran out the door at the entrance to the Rebel Corner to the student parking

lot. Shannon began to run toward the stairs when her friend, Paul Freeman grabbed her and urged her to go with him. She and Paul and Elaine Miller ran down the language arts hallway into one of the classrooms at the far east end. She believed there were about twenty other people in the room. She said that after about five or ten minutes, she heard explosions and or shots but could not tell where they were coming from. She said that one of the teachers who was in the room with them went out of the room to see if it was safe. As it appeared to be, they all ran out and exited through a door and ran to Polk St. where they found shelter in a house which is used for seminary classes. Shannon said that she and several of her friends decided to walk home.

Shannon advised that her brother, Jeremy is also a student at Columbine. She said that at the time of this incident, he was at Southwest Plaza in the food court. He has not yet been interviewed.

Shannon stated that she did know who Eric Harris was. She said he came into the International House of Pancakes (Bowles Crossing) one day when she was working there and spent time talking to NATALIE STOWE. She said that BROOKS BROWN worked there also. She advised that she saw Natalie at one of the funerals following this incident and made a comment to her about her knowing Harris. She said Natalie made a remark like,"don't remind me." Shannon said that she believes Natalie had been a close friend of Eric Harris.

Shannon stated that she did not know any of the trench coat mafia members. She said she heard no rumors relating to this incident. She that on that day, she had been wearing blue jeans and a white and blue tank top.

Investigation continues.

J. Taub
Investigator

5-15-99
Date

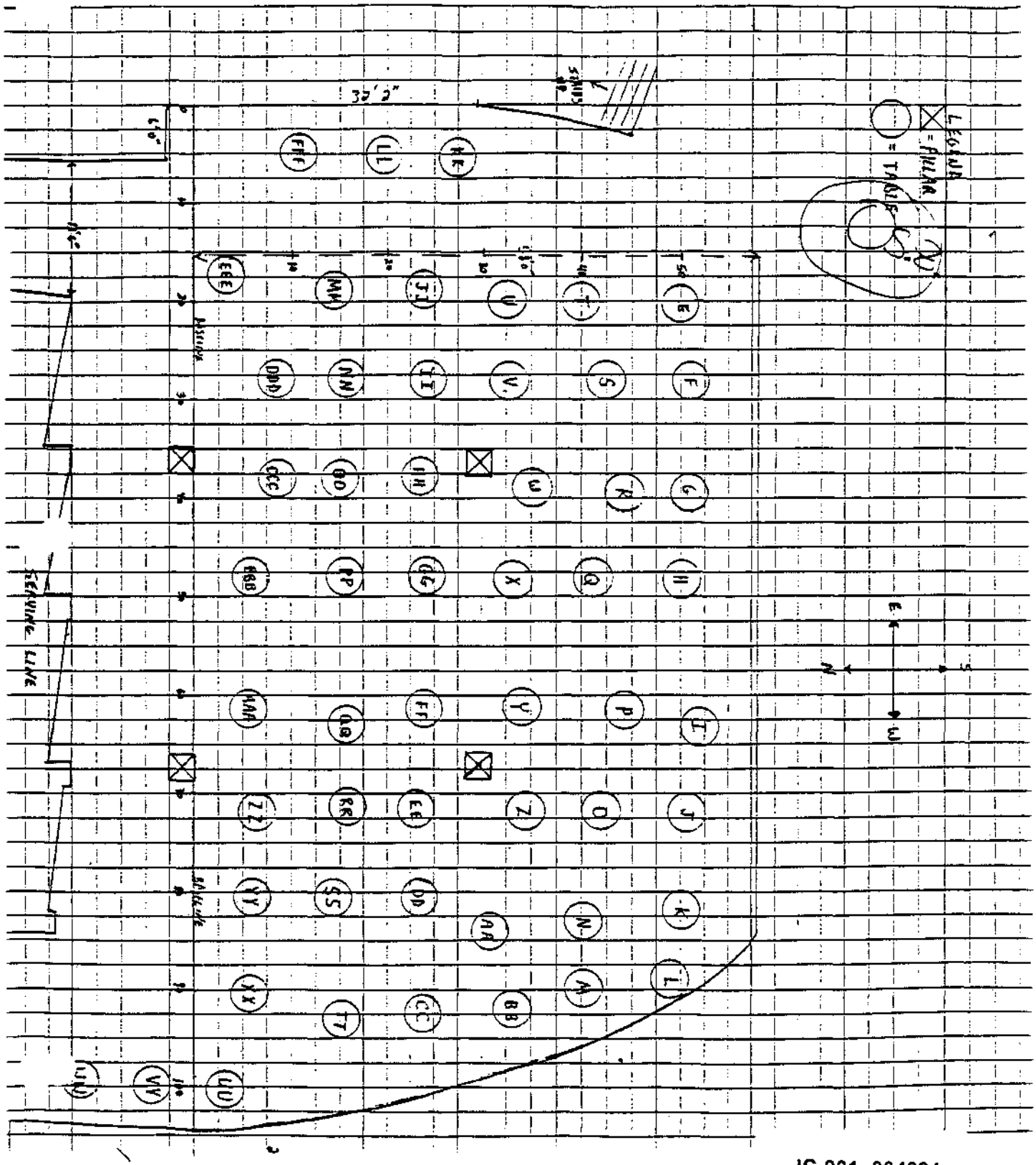
** *UPDATED APRIL 28, 1999* **
TEAM FOUR INTERVIEW GUIDELINE
MINIMAL QUESTIONS TO BE ASKED

SHANNON ZELE CN 3164

1. Did you ever see the two large duffel bags in the cafeteria ? NO
2. Did you see anyone carrying or in the possession of those duffel bags, at a previous time ? N/A
3. Did you see Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold either on Monday of Tuesday ? What were they doing ? NO What did they say ? Were they with anyone else ?
4. Did you leave anything behind in the cafeteria or anywhere else in the school ? BLACK BACKPACK
5. Who were you with in the cafeteria ? Where were you sitting ? REPORT
6. Did you see or talk to any of the Trench Coat Mafia members on Monday ? Tuesday ? How about the prior week or weekend ? NO
7. Have you heard anything from anybody else about **other suspects, bomb making, gun buying, etc.** ? NO
8. What were you wearing ? Did you have a back pack ? What did it look like and / or have in it ? REPORT
9. How did you leave the cafeteria or the building ? What were the events that made you leave ? "
10. What time did you enter the cafeteria ? Where did you come from (prior to the cafeteria) ? "
11. Have them mark where they were sitting, their route out of the building and whom they were with (if known) ? ✓
12. How did you exit the building ? Where did you go when you got out and what did you see on the outside of the building ? REPORT
13. Do you use the Internet ? If so, what is your screen name ? Do you have an ICQ (aka: I seek you / similar to a chat line) account ? —
14. Do you know anybody with a "double pierced eyebrow" ? NO
15. Did you see or hear any unusual announcements prior to the shootings ? Do you know what the "Thought of the day was" over the Rebel News Network (RNN) ? NO
16. Can you provide any further information on the members of the Trench Coat Mafia ? REPORT
17. Ask the parents if the kids have told them anything else ? Different ? ✓

SHANNON ZELE

CN 3164



ZICCARDI, N

174A-DN-57419 3165

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:	(Columbine shooting)	**Docket Number:**	99A062 (CC)
Date:	051399	**Case Number:**	99-7625
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Nicole Ziccardi DOB: 061284
7374 W. Walden Dr.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-1442
c/o mother; Mary Ziccardi (w) 303-982-3820
father; Greg Ziccardi (w) 303-973-2313
-CHS student; backpack was left at table KK, was in line at Rebel Corner when shooting began; had walked to Rebel Corner with a Tori Owens; ducked under table by Rebel Corner when shooting began; was with Katie Jorgenson, Valarie Mar, and Margo Brown in the Rebel Corner area prior to shooting; ran to southeast corner foreign language room with others for 30 minutes prior to leaving the school; said student Leigh Kamens took leadership role in that classroom prior to everyone leaving; ran to Mormon house and heard a Dawn Muirhead say that she saw a girl get shot outside; heard John Savage at the Mormon house after the shooting telling other students that he was in the library during the shooting and that Dylan Klebold told him that he was, "Just killing people," and that he heard the "nigger" comment made to victim Isaiah Shoels in the library prior to his death; heard two girls named Tiffany (LNU) and Tessa Nelson talking about being in a girl's bathroom when a suspect other than Klebold and Harris came in there and shot the mirrors; no suspect or duffle bag information

INVESTIGATION:

On May 12, 1999 at 1732 hours I contacted Nicole Ziccardi at her home for an interview. Her mother was present. Nicole then told me the following:

* She is a freshman at Columbine High. Since the shooting, she has enrolled at Denver Lutheran High School. She has a brother, Zach, who is a sophomore at Columbine and is now with his class at Chatfield High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, she said that she has never seen him nor heard of his name before.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, she said that she has a Team Sports class with him last semester. She said that he would play dodge ball in the class and that he played very hard and always had a "sneer" on his face that seemed to her to be a hateful look. Several people in the class referred to him as the, "Jolly Green Giant." She has also seen Dylan this semester in the halls from time to time.

* She said that she used to see another student that wore a trench coat that looked like Dylan Klebold. She said that she used to get the two of them mixed up because they looked so much alike. She said that both Dylan and the other student were tall, wore the black trench coats, and would wear black ball caps on backwards. She said the one student who was not Dylan had a different complexion. Upon looking at the yearbook, she identified the other student who looked like Dylan as Robert Perry.

* When asked, she has never heard of [redacted], [redacted], [redacted] or [redacted] She did not know any of the associates of the students who wore the trench coats. She only saw Dylan and the other student wear the trench coats but she never saw Dylan and the other student together.

* She thought the trench coat students were just a group at school.

* When asked, she never saw any trench coat student or associate at school the day of the shooting. She also saw no suspicious objects at school that day. When asked specifically, she saw no duffle bags.

* She said that there was a suspicious "phrase of the day" from the Rebel News Network (RNN) the day of the shooting. The message is usually played between 1st and 2nd periods. She could not remember the exact message but thought it had to do with the day being a "bad day" and that the students "don't want to be here today."

* On the day of the shooting, she was wearing a white and brown tank-top, jeans and brown sandals.

* On the day of the shooting, she had Mr. Mosier's science class for 4th hour. After getting out at 11:10 a.m., she walked to the cafeteria with a friend named Tori Owens. She placed her backpack on a chair at the table she was going to sit at. She said her friends usually take the three tables next to the stairs. From the diagram, she identified the table she placed her backpack at as KK. This was confirmed by the backpack list. She did not know who was sitting at that table when she left.

* She then walked to Rebel Corner with Katie Jorgenson for a bagel. The store did not have any so she walked back to the table. She then decided to go back to Rebel Corner for a muffin. She was in line at Rebel Corner with Valarie Mar and Margo Brown.

* She did not know what was going on, but everyone was getting under the tables. She got under one of the middle tables in the hallway outside Rebel Corner. She said a custodian was yelling for people to get down and that the custodian may have mentioned something about a gunman. She thought Mr. Sanders came down from the stairs, but she was not sure.

* After being under the table for about 30 seconds, she said that everyone then began running out of the cafeteria up the stairs. She hung on to Margo's backpack and they ran down the hallway and to the southeast corner classroom in the foreign language area. She said that 20 other students and 3 unknown female teachers wound up in that classroom. The blinds were shut and the lights turned off. She said they all hid under desks.

* She then heard what she thought were gunshots coming from the upstairs area. She heard about 5 shots at first.

* She said a student in the room, Leigh Kamens, took a leadership role while they were in the classroom and tried to keep everyone calm. She thought that it was Leigh that suggested they all leave the room and go out the south exit door next to the room. They had spent about 30 minutes in the room prior to running out.

* She saw no suspects. She remembered hearing noises, but was too scared at the time so she did not remember hearing anything specific while in the classroom.

* She and the others ran south and east to the Mormon house at Polk and Pierce St. Once there she heard several students talking about what they saw.

* She said a John Savage (did not know John, identified him from the yearbook) was telling students that he was in the library when the students were shot there. He said that Dylan Klebold told him he was in the library, "Just killing people." He also talked about the suspects making a racial comment, "nigger," to Isaiah Shoels before he was shot. She said that police officers talked to John and that he identified Dylan and Eric as the shooters.

* She said a Dawn Muirhead told her that she saw a girl get shot outside the school.

* She said that two girls, a Tiffany (last name unknown) and a Tessa Nelson, were talking about being in a bathroom in the school when a suspect other than Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris came in and shot the mirrors.

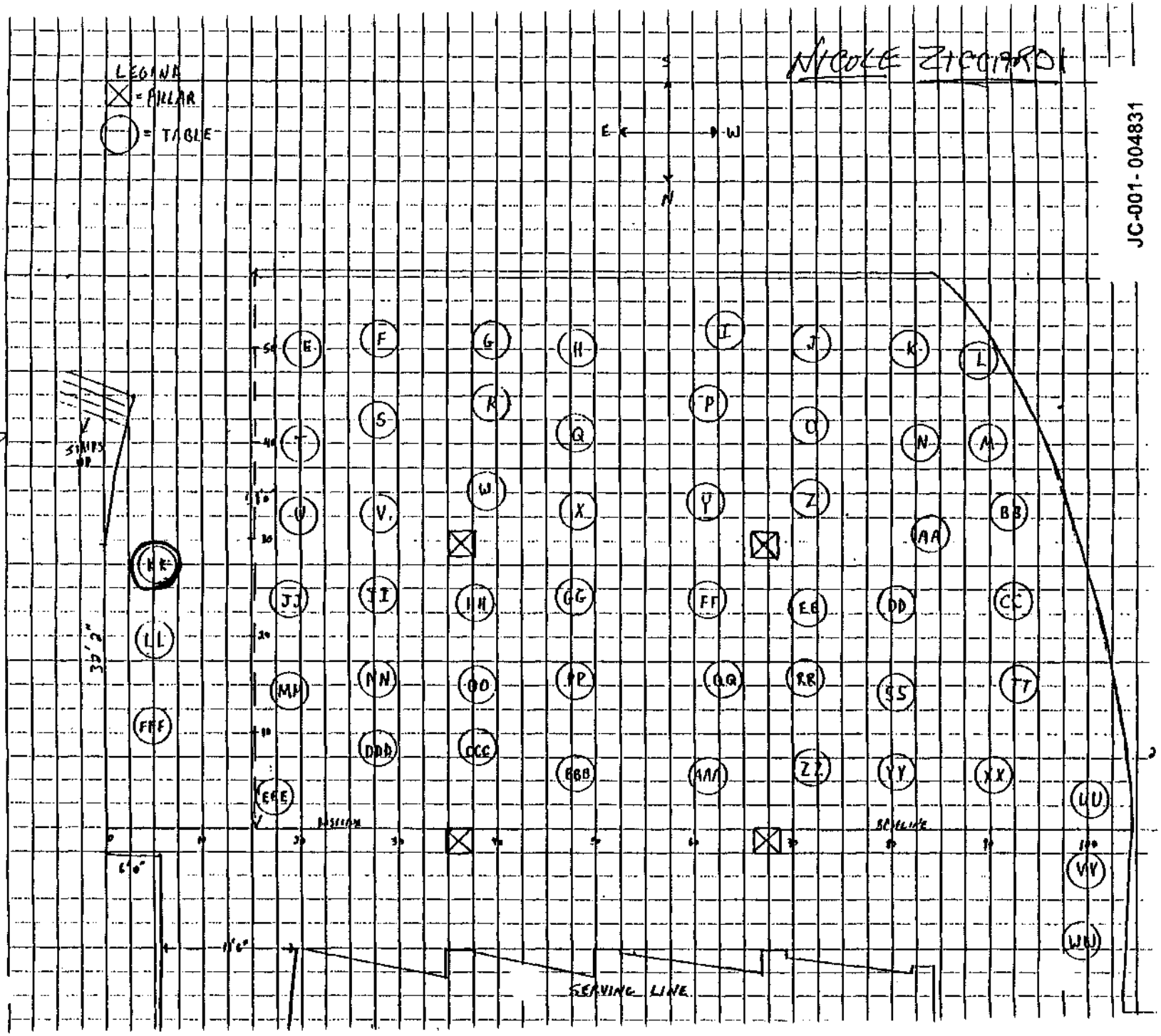
* She called her mother from the Mormon house.

This concluded my interview with Nicole Ziccardi.

Investigator

5/13/99
Date

BACKPACK ONLY WAS AT KK, WITNESS IN REBEL CORNER LINE AND UNDER A MIDDLE TABLE THERE WITH SHOOTING REGARD



ZIMMER, BRIANNE

FBI #4-DN-57419
JEFFCO CASE #99-7625
CONTROL #3739

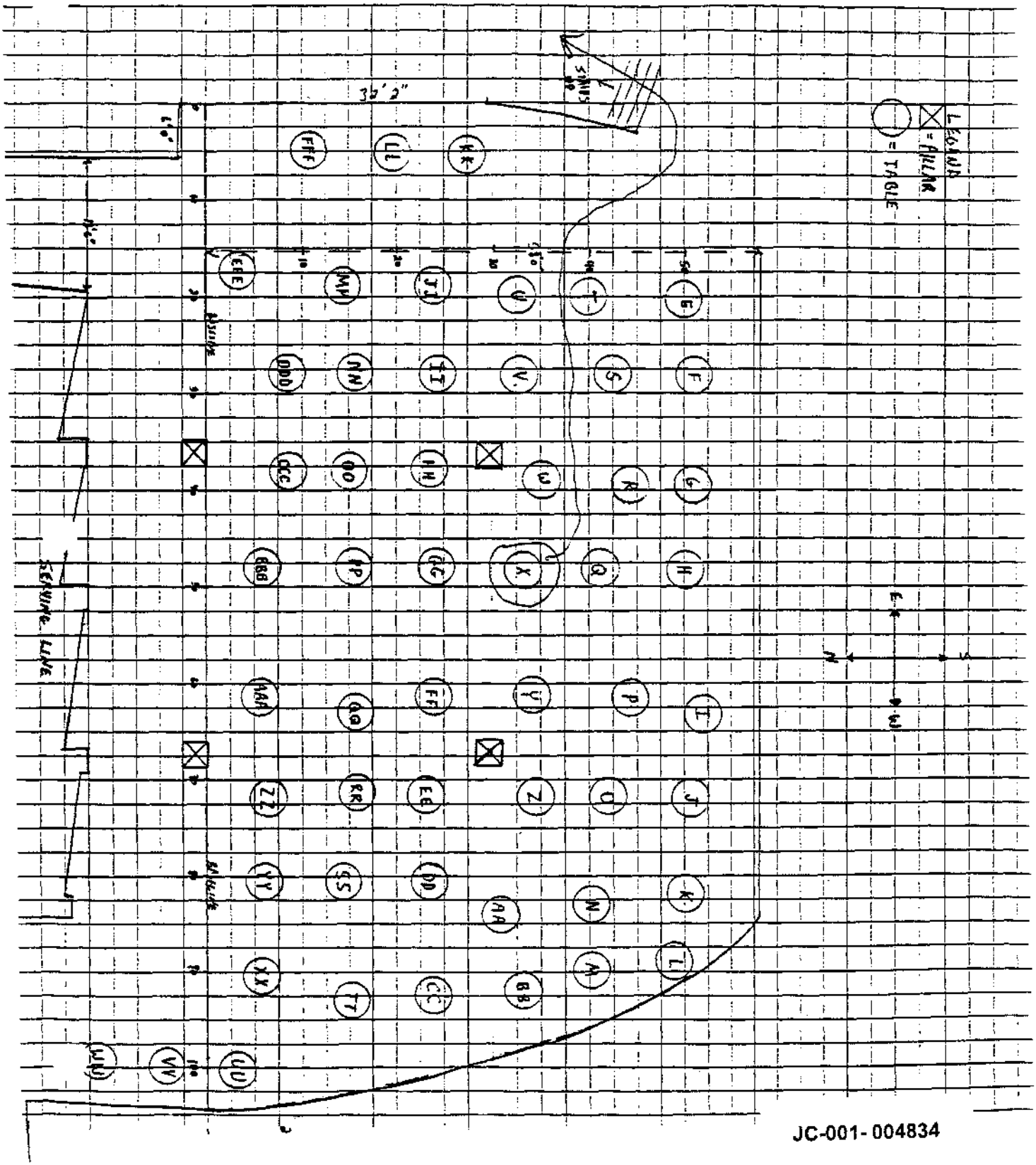
BRIANNE ZIMMER
5466 S. Everett Way
Littleton, CO. 80123
303.932.6407

05/21/99, 1415 hrs. Brianne Zimmer was interviewed by Detective S.C. Shott #72049 (DPD) in her home at 5466 S. Everett Way.

Ms. Zimmer stated that she had completed her 4th period French class at 11:10AM and walked directly to the cafeteria. When she got there, she met up with her friends, who she identified as Rachel Erbert, Kristen Young, Crystal Enney and Kim Wallenberg. They all sat at the table she identified as table X on the seating chart. Ms. Zimmer said that she was not aware that anything was wrong until she saw everyone around her ducking under the tables. She said that she and her friends did the same and at that time she could hear what sounded like gunshots or explosions. She remained under the table for approximately 30 seconds then she ran out of the cafeteria through the main entrance then up the stairs towards the library. She said that she and her group were probably the last ones to leave the cafeteria and run up the stairs. Ms. Zimmer said that she ran past the library then down a hallway past the choir room when she tripped and fell. While she was getting up, she could hear gunshots coming from behind her and down the stairs. She said that she got up and continued running down the hallway past the math hall when she saw Mr. Tank and Mrs. Dimanna telling everyone to leave out the door and leave the school grounds. Ms. Zimmer said that she dropped her backpack on the ground near the math offices before she left the grounds. She described her pack as a black "Eastpack" that has several key chains attached. Ms. Zimmer said that after leaving the school grounds, she ran across S. Pierce St. and did not stop until she arrived at Leawood Park.

Ms. Zimmer said that she did not see a black duffel bag in the cafeteria on the day of the incident, nor did she see anyone bringing one in. She does not know either Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold personally nor has she ever seen them. She said that she never heard of the Trench Coat Mafia until seeing them on the news. Ms. Zimmer said that while attending Chatfield HS, she heard rumors that [redacted] and [redacted] may have been involved; however, she did not actually hear anyone who said that they personally witnessed anyone shooting a weapon.

Brianne Zimmer



ZIRGER, J.

JC-001-004835

<3116>

REPORT DATE May 10, 1999	OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STATE OF COLORADO	CASE NO. 99-7625
TYPE OF REPORT Progress	REPORT BY Inv. Gary Clyman	AREA Jefferson County
NATURE OF CASE COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL / HOMICIDE INTERVIEW OF JEAN PAUL ZIRGER (CHS STUDENT / CAFETERIA)		

1. On April 28, 1999 I went to the Zirger residence, 6763 W. Roxbury Pl., Littleton, CO 80128, (303) 972-8306, for the purpose of interviewing Frank Zirger, an associate of Eric Harris, Dylan Klebold and others of that group. After interviewing Frank, Mrs. Zirger requested that I interview her younger son, Jean Paul (Paul), who was present at Columbine High School (CHS) at the time of the shooting.

2. Paul Zirger (DOB: 10/04/83, 15 years old) is a 9th grade student at CHS, this being his second year at that school. He does not know, nor has he ever met, Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold. He had become familiar with their cars having been identified to him by others (i.e. his brother Frank).

3. On April 20, 1999 Paul and his brother Frank got a ride to CHS with Brian Sargent, arriving at about 7:00 a.m., at which time he sat for a while with his brother until leaving for his first hour class. Paul got out of 4th hour at 11:10 a.m., arriving at the cafeteria at approximately 11:15 a.m., where he sat on a bench inside near the interior entrance. There were a lot of other students in the cafeteria and all the tables were full. Paul was sitting with two friends, Jeremy Smith (who was carrying a blue notebook binder), and Mike Langhenry (carrying a green backpack).

4. Paul said that shortly after arriving in the cafeteria, he recalled that teachers (name(s) unknown), came in, telling everyone to get down because of something going on outside. At that time, Paul and his two friends ran out of the cafeteria with everyone else, and into the auditorium. Paul took his backpack with him.

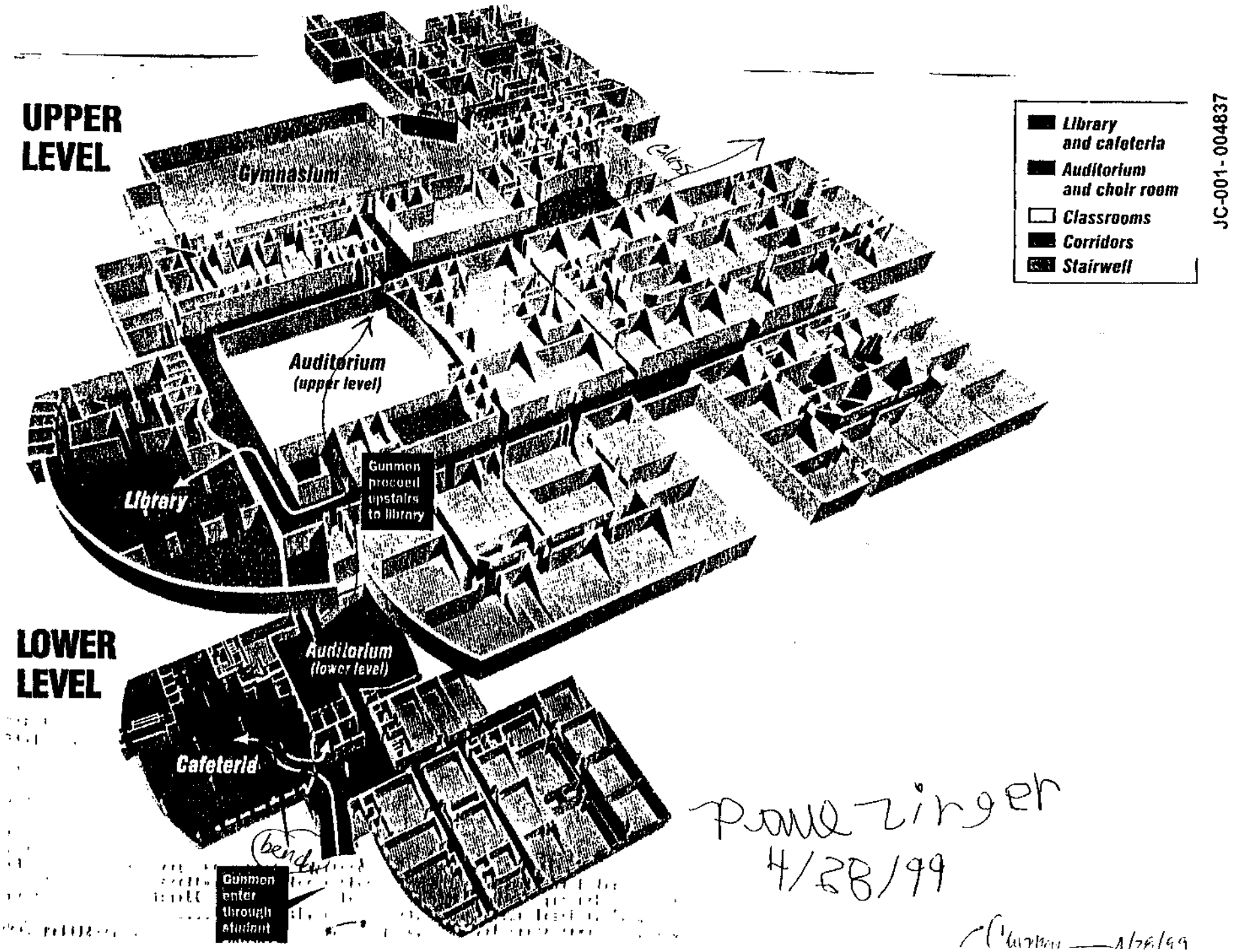
5. Paul said that upon entering the auditorium, he ran to the top of the steps, and with other students, ran to the main front entrance, at which time he saw a lot of broken glass from the doors. He never saw any shooters, nor did he hear any gunshots or explosions, even while in the cafeteria. (See attached map)

6. Upon exiting the school, Paul ran to a friend's (name unknown) car parked in Clement Park (Toyota Corrolla). From there he got a ride home, where he let his mom know that he was okay, and then left with Brijin (LNU), a 10th grade friend of his and his brother's. When they arrived at her house, they got her car and left to look for Frank. They located him in the vicinity of Ken Caryl (Street), and returned home.

7. Paul did not notice anything unusual in the cafeteria prior to this incident, including any large duffel bags, and does not recall seeing anyone wearing trenchcoats that day.

8. Paul knew shooting victims Danny Rorhbough, Kyle Valasquez, and teacher Dave Sanders.

Inv. G. Clyman



Powerzinger
4/28/99

4/28/99

CONTINUATION / SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No: 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.: CONT.#3607	Victim Name Original Report: ORIGINAL		Date This Report: 5-24-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:
Review of previous lead sheet #3116 shows that lead has been concluded and supplemental report done by Inv. G. Clyman.

See attached.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
C E Schoshke		3	SJP 5/24/99	

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

99-7625

CHOIR WITNESSES

JC-001- 004839

ANDERSON, A

Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-06-99 **Control Number:** 2027

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	Conroy	1534

Synopsis:

Interview with ANDERSON, Andrew who is [redacted]

Subject:

ANDERSON, Andrew DOB/ 07-04-81
Tele. 303 979-3266

Narrative:

On 05-05-99 I interviewed ANDERSON. ANDERSON told me that, he did not know Harris or Klebold, had never had an altercation with them, and shared no mutual friends. ANDERSON also stated that he was not an athlete.

Contra # 4464

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JC80	Wizien	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-30-99

Classification ☒ 10 Murder
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ANDERSON, ANDREW DOB 7-4-81 979 3266
7600 S KENDALL BLVD LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1210 HRS I SPOKE TO (W) ANDERSON ON THE PHONE TO INTERVIEW HIM. HE SAID HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SOMEONE RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID SOMEONE DOWN STAIRS HAS A GUN AND SHOOTING PEOPLE. AT THE SAME TIME (W) ANDERSON SAW PANICED PEOPLE RUNNING DOWN THE HALLWAY OUTSIDE THE CLASS ROOM DOOR. THEN HE HEARD GUNSHOTS AND HE AND ABOUT 20 OTHER STUDENTS RAN OUT OF THE CLASS ROOM AND INTO THE AUDITORIUM. THEY WAITED ABOUT 5 MINUTES UNTIL A CUSTODIAN CAME INTO THE AUDITORIUM AND LEAD THE GROUP OF KIDS THROUGH THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE HALL AND OUT OF THE BUILDING THROUGH THE SOUTH SIDE DOOR. THEN THE GROUP RAN ACROSS PIERCE TO WEBER PARK. THEN HE WENT HOME. HE GOT OUT OF THE SCHOOL ABOUT 1140 HRS.

(W) ANDERSON SAID HE HAD NO CONNECTION WITH THE SHOOTERS SINCE HE ENTERED HIGH SCHOOL. HE WAS FRIENDS WITH ERIC HARRIS IN MIDDLE SCHOOL BUT HAS NOT SEEN OR TALK WITH OTHER SUSPECT SINCE HE STARTED HIGH SCHOOL.

(W) ANDERSON NEVER SAW ANY SHOOTERS THAT DAY.

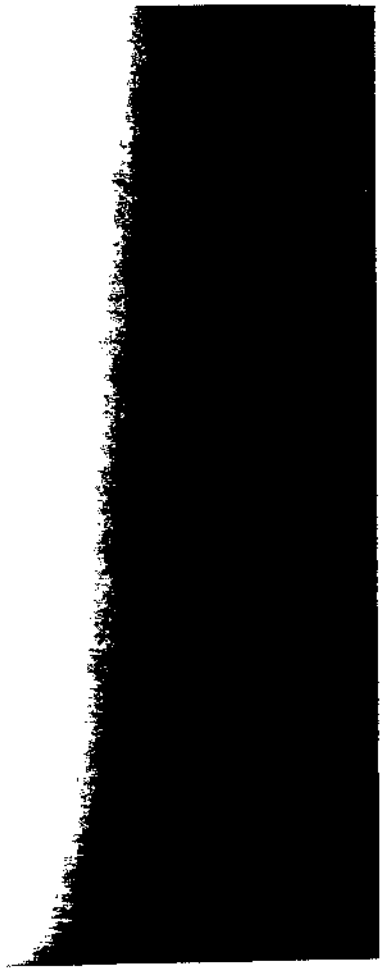
DISK OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned
Dale M Wizien		3207	SZ 073099	

JC-001-004842

Page 1

DK 140401 K97510 Reynolds + Reynolds



ANDERSON, S

CONTROL # 24476

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer WIZIECK	Case Report No. 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report 8-3-99

Classification ☒ Re ication ☐ 10 Mulson

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

ANDERSON, SCOTT DOB 6 25 82 972-4165

7350 E SHERIDAN CT LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1520 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) ANDERSON. (W) ANDERSON STATED HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SOME KID CAME IN AND SAID SOMEONE HAS A GUN DOWN STAIRS AND IS SHOOTING. HE COULD HEAR SHOTS FIRED DOWNSTAIRS AND ALL THE PANICKED PEOPLE IN THE HALL. SO HE & 60 OTHER STUDENTS WENT INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE & THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & A CABINET. HE WAITED IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 3 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1445-1500. (W) ANDERSON NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS AND NEVER KNEW THE SUSPECTS.

VLSPO OPEN

JC-001-004844

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Dan M Wizieck		3207	SL 080399		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

OK-1A0401 (K97510) Reynolds + Reynolds

ANDRES, LEE

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer FELSOCI	Case Report No 99-7625-D
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 04-26-99
C. ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

Leland Andres, II., dob/07-27-62

7069 West David Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80128

(303)979-8640 Work: Vocal Music Teacher at Columbine H.S.

6201 South Pierce Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303)982-4510

Leland Andres

6163 West Maple Drive

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303)795-5936 Work: Vocal Music Teacher at Columbine H.S.

6201 South Pierce Street

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303)982-4510

Kristin Thibault — Student at Columbine H.S

Pauline Colby — Student at Columbine H.S.

Nicole Markham — Student at Columbine H.S.

INVESTIGATION:

On 04-20-99, at 1055 hours, I contacted Leland Andres, II at the Columbine Library in reference a Murder in the First Degree which occurred at the Columbine High School, 6201 South Pierce Street, at about 1130 hours.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2
	X62	318		JC-001- 004846	

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	FELSOCI	99-7625-D

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		04-26-99

Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Leland Andres, II stated he is a vocal music teacher at the school, and on 04-20-99, during first period of the school day, he spoke with Pauline Colby and asked her, "How it was going." He stated she replied, "Strange, very strange."

Leland Andres, II stated Kristin Thibault, Pauline Colby, and Nicole Markham are students in his chorus class, which begins at 0925 hours and ends at 1015 hours. He informed me that Thibault was not in class during that period, but Markham and Colby were. He stated he did not speak to Markham or Colby during the class.

I asked Leland Andres, II if Thibault usually misses a lot of classes that he teaches, and he stated that she usually does not miss his class.

Leland Andres, II stated his father, Leland Andres, is also a vocal teacher at the school, and if contacted, can provide phone numbers for the three students, which are listed above.

After obtaining this information, I forwarded it to investigators so Leland Andres could be contacted for the appropriate phone numbers.

DISPOSITION: Forward to Investigations.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	X62	318			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	LOCK	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
	TOWNSEND		5/4/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Reclassification	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared Cleared by Arrest Unfounded		Recommend Case: Review Closure

Itr No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
Andres, Leland, Sr. DOB: 5-10-39
6163 W. Maplewood Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph: 303-795-5936

CONTROL NUMBER: 3082

INVESTIGATION:
On 05/04/99, I met with Leland Andres, Sr., at Chatfield High School reference the incident at Columbine High School. I explained to Mr. Andres that I had heard he was in the school at the time of the shooting and he said he was in the Choir room. I asked if he could tell me what happened. Mr. Andres said at approximately 11:20 hours, three kids came running into the room saying that someone was outside with guns. Mr. Andres said that as soon as the student said that, they heard approximately 5 to 6 shots that appeared to be coming from the west side of the school. Mr. Andres said that he got his class together and left through the east door of the choir room with approximately 30 kids. Mr. Andres said that his son, who's also a student at Columbine, was in the auditorium. Mr. Andres said that he took his students into the auditorium and told them to lay down on the floor and stay there. Mr. Andres said that he and his son locked the doors to the auditorium, after which they heard numerous shots, but could not determine where they were coming from. However, they sounded like they were coming from the west side. Mr. Andres said that he was going back to his classroom to see if there were any more students in there. When he got approximately 10 feet from the door, he heard more shots and he then returned to the auditorium with the other students. Mr. Andres said that Jay, the janitor, arrived at the auditorium and told them that the shooters were upstairs and he had everyone leave the auditorium. Mr. Andres said they left the auditorium and entered the Language Arts hallway and exited through a door in that hallway to the park. I asked Mr. Andres if he ever saw any of the shooters and he said, no, he did not. I asked if he or any of his students were injured during this and he said, no, they were not. Mr. Andres said that once this was all over that day, he did hear that there were approximately 58 to 60 kids barricaded in his office in the choir room. Mr. Andres said that he also heard a rumor that one of the shooters shot at least one shot in the choir room. I asked Mr. Andres if he saw or heard any of the explosions and he said he heard and felt approximately one or two explosions. He said that when the explosions occurred, you could feel them through the walls and the floors at the school. I asked Mr. Andres if he heard any of the shooting and he said yes, it sounded as if it were constant firing and not just random shooting.

I asked Mr. Andres if he was in the cafeteria during the morning hours of April 20th and he said, yes, he was. I asked if he remembered seeing two large duffel bags in the cafeteria and he said "no". I asked if he had seen anyone carrying duffel bags into the cafeteria and he again said "no". I asked if he remembered seeing Eric or Dylan on Monday or Tuesday and he said "no". I asked if he had seen or talked to any of the Trench Coat Mafia on Monday or Tuesday and he again said "no".

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 2
	WMDTF	579		

CONTINUATION SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer LOCK	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report TOWNSEND		Date This Report 5/4/99
Classification X HOMICIDE Re[illegible]sification	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review Closure

It. No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Mr. Andres if anything else had occurred that I had not asked him about and he said he believed he had told me everything that happened, but if he thinks of anything else, he will call. At this time, I gave Mr. Andres, Sr., a business card.

DISPOSITION: Open

JC-001-004849

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 2 of 2

ORIGINAL

SUPPLEMENT REKER 5-12-99 HOMICIDE 99-7625

INTERVIEW WITH LEE ANDRES 5-4-99 1000A.M.

On the above date and time Inv. Reker did conduct an interview with Lee Andres whom is a music teacher at Columbine High School.

Andres then states that he went to the cafeteria and observed students crouched down and he then took a group of kids to the auditorium and that an explosion went off in the hallway.

Andres then took the students to the language arts hallway and then out to the doors to Leawood Park.

Andres did not see the gunman.

Andres states that he has heard speculation that [redacted] and [redacted] were involved in this incident.

Andres also stated that on prom night that the kitchen area was in fact accessible during the after prom party as the doors were open.

Andres could not contribute any further information and the interview was concluded.

5049

Control Number 3756

ASSIGNED TO:
Agent Larry A. Brown, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling St., Suite 4000, Denver, CO, 802125, phone (303) 239-4211.

DATE/TIME of INTERVIEW. May 27, 1999, 7:00 p.m.

PLACE of INTERVIEW: 7067 W. David Dr., Littleton, CO, 80128

DISPOSITION: INTERVIEW OF THE FOLLOWING:

Leland (Lee) ANDRES, II, DOB· 07-27-62, 7067 W. David Dr., Littleton, CO, 80128

ANDRES, a music teacher at Columbine High School, stated that he has known Pauline COLBY since she was in the first grade. ANDRES was not sure if the day he saw COLBY was April 19 or April 20 when she said she was feeling 'strange, very strange'. According to ANDRES, nothing else was said between the two of them as they passed in the hallway of the school.

When asked if he knew any of the kids that were associated with the Trench Coat Mafia (TCM), ANDRES said Kirsten Thiebald, Nicole MARKHAM, Alejandra MARSH, and Liddy PERRY were often seen with TCM members. According to ANDRES, THIEBALD would occasionally wear all black.

ANDRES stated KLEBOLD worked for him as a sound man a couple of years ago for a school musical. ANDRES wanted KLEBOLD to assist again this year but KLEBOLD decided against the idea. In class, ANDRES would sometimes have to get KLEBOLD'S attention away from doing homework for another class ANDRES claimed that he had no knowledge of Eric HARRIS prior to the attack on the school.

According to ANDRES, there was no general impression of TCM members being threatened or harassed at the school. ANDRES opined that the TCM had a self imposed exile from the student body ANDRES stated he had no first hand knowledge of other TCM members.

LARRY A. BROWN
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

BECERRA, TINA

Page 1 of 1 Pages Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

IN (Last, First, Middle Initial): BECERRA, TINA			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address: 6855 W. ROWLAND Ave	City: Littleton	County: Jefferson	State: Co	Zip Code:
Residence Phone: (303) 932-2748	Business Phone: ( )	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: JAMES WATTLES	Serial No.: 70-102	Date: 4/21/99		Time: 1230 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine High School		Location where statement taken: 6855 W. Rowland Ave		

Summary of Statement:

Tina Becerra was interviewed at her residence by Det James Wattles and Abe Abeyta, Denver Police, Intelligence, 303-640-5791. Tina is a student at Columbine High School and had been in the school at the time of the shooting. She had been interviewed by police officers after being removed from the school by SWAT officers on 4-20-99.

Tina Becerra was contacted while detectives were attempting to locate Charles Phillips at 6885 W. Rowland Ave. Phillips had been identified as an associate of suspects Eric Harris and Dylan Klebold. Becerra related that Phillips had resided with his father (Charles) up until about a year ago, when he moved out to live with his mother. Becerra stated Phillips was always very nice and she never saw or heard anything suspicious or illegal. Becerra never saw any firearms or weapons at the Phillips house, but was not close friends with Phillips and only knew him to say hello. (JGW)

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4/21/99
Date

2145
Time Statement Completed

☐ AM
☒ PM

JC-001-004853

James D. Wattles 70-102
Signature of Person Making Statement

OPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

Control # 4474

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	Wiziecki	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-6-99

Classification	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
☒ 10 Murder ☐			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

BECERRA, TINA 7-2-82 932 2748
6855 W ROWLAND AVE LITTLETON CO 80128

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1330 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) BECERRA. (W) BECERRA SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM. BRANDON REISBECK CAME IN WITH INFORMATION "THERE'S A MAN DOWN STAIRS WITH A GUN." JUST THEN SHE HEARD SCREAMS FROM DOWN IN THE COMMONS. THEN PEOPLE RAN UP THE STAIRS & DOWN THE HALL AND SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS GETTING CLOSER. SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH ABOUT 60 OTHER STUDENTS. THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & A CABINET. SHE STAYED IN THE ROOM FOR ABOUT 4½ HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530 - 1600 HRS. SHE NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. SHE NEVER KNEW THE SUSPECTS.

JC-001-004854

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wiziecki		3207	SL 080699		1 of 1

BEHAN, JANELLE

ORIGINAL Control # 4473

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	Wizlock	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		73099

Ch ☒ / Classification ☐ 1° Murder

Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Janelle Behan DOB 9 11 81 794 6019
6374 S Jay Way Littleton Co 80123

INVESTIGATION

About 922 hrs I contacted (W) Behan by phone to conduct an interview. (W) Behan said she was in the choir room when someone ran in and said there are guys downstairs with guns then she said she heard gun shots from down stairs and "everybody" was running up the stairs near the choir class room 1/2 the members of the class room ran out the door and she ran into the choir office with the other 1/2 of the class - about 60 people. The door was barricaded with desks & file cabinets. They waited in the room for about 2-3 hrs until the swat team arrived about 1530 hrs.

She did not see or hear the shooters. She could not distinguish [illegible] veen bombs or gun shots.

She had one class with Klabold but only knew of the two.

* After the shooting (W) Behan heard from another student - she can't remember who. That one day in Spanish class another unknown student made the statement in class that "my friends will get this school." This was said sometime before April 20

JC-001-004856

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]		3207	SL 073099		1 of 1

BELL, C

CONTROL # 1796

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCJD	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-3-99

C[illegible]cation ☐ R[illegible]sification ☐ HOMICIDE	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH CHRISTINE BELL

6616 W. LEAWOOD DR. 6-12-82

730-9257

BELL STATES THAT SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN SHE HEARD SHOTS IN THE COMMONS AREA AND SHE THEN RAN TO THE FRONT DOOR OF THE SCHOOL AND TO CLEMENT PARK

SHE NEVER SAW ANY SUSPECTS

JC-001-004858

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	[illegible]	5045	080499		of

CONTROL # 1296

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	REKER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-5-99

Classification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ ☐ HOMICIDE	☐ ☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INTERVIEW WITH CHRISTINE BELL
6616 W. LEAWOOD DR
730-9257

BELL STATES THAT SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR ROOM WHEN SHE HEARD SHOTS COMING FROM THE COMMONS AREA AND BELL RAN TO THE FRONT DOOR OF THE SCHOOL AND WHILE RUNNING TOWARDS THE FRONT DOOR, IT WAS SHATTERED BY A BULLET. SHE THEN RAN NORTH IN THE HALLWAY BY THE MAIN OFFICE AND INTO CLEMENT PARK. SHE STATES THAT WHEN IT STARTED, SHE LOOKED AT THE CLOCK AND IT WAS 11:20 AM.

BELL ALSO STATES THAT SHE DID NOT SEE THE SHOOTERS.

JC-001-004859

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	CHSTF	5049	[signature] 080999		1 of 1

81 ASAE 3 (Rev. 6/82)

OK 140401 (K97510) Reynolds - Reynolds

BRADSHAW, BETHANY

CONTROL # 4468

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-4-99

Classification ☒ / Fi[illegible]ification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

BRADSHAW, BETHANY DOB 1-3-82 9331168
8998 W BRANDT DR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1000 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) BRADSHAW. (W) BRADSHAW SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS WHEN BRANDON REISBECK CAME IN AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN. THEN SHE HEARD GUNSHOTS AND BOMBS. SO SHE RAN OUT OF THE CLASS TO THE AUDITORIUM WITH OTHER KIDS. THEN SHE RAN DOWN THE GYM HALLWAY AND LEFT THE BUILDING OUT THE DOOR TO THE TEACHERS PARKING LOT AND THROUGH CLEMENT PARK AND WENT HOME. SHE NEVER KNEW OR MET THE TWO SHOOTERS.

DISPO OPEN

JC-001-004861

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wiziecki		3207	SR 080499		1 of 1

BRANTZ, C

CONTRA # 4465

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZNER	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		12 30 99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

BRANTZ, CATHERINE DOB 11/01/80 932-8068
6426 S PIERCE CT LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0930 HRS I SPOKE TO (W) BRANTZ BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) BRANTZ SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN BRANDON REISBECK RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID THERE ARE GUYS WITH GUNS DOWNSTAIRS SHOOTING. THEN HE LEFT THE ROOM AS DID ABOUT 1/2 OF THE CLASS MEMBERS. NEXT (W) BRANTZ HEARD THE PANICED PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY AND GUNSHOTS AROUND THE NEARBY STAIRWAY SO SHE GOT DOWN ON THE FLOOR. AS THE SOUND OF THE GUNSHOTS GOT CLOSER SHE GOT UP AND RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE ALONG WITH THE OTHER CLASS MEMBERS AND THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS AND FILE CABINET. SHE WAITED IN THE OFFICE FOR ABOUT 3 1/2 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530-1600 HRS. SHE NEVER SAW THE SHOOTERS BUT SHE DID HEAR LAUGHING IN THE HALLWAY WHICH SHE ASSUMED WAS THE SHOOTERS AS SHE COULD NOT IMAGINE ANYONE ELSE LAUGHING UNDER THE SITUATION.

(W) BRANTZ SAID SHE KIND OF KNEW ERIC HARRIS BECAUSE HER OLDER BROTHER LIVES WITH ERIC HARRIS' OLDER BROTHER KEVIN BUT SHE DOES NOT KNOW WHERE THEY LIVE - POSSIBLY BOULDER OR LITTLETON.

* BRANDON REISBECK CONTACT #'S 3367 / 2618

DISPO OPEN

JC-001-004863

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wizner		3207	SZ 073099		1 of 1

81 ASAF 3 Rev 6/82)

Page____ of ____Pages CASE NO._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

NAME (LAST, FIRST, MIDDLE INITIAL)			MAKING STATEMENT IS:		
CATHRINE BRANTZ			☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
RESIDENCE STREET ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE	
6426 So PIERCE CT.					
RESIDENCE PHONE	BUSINESS PHONE	SOCIAL SECURITY NO.		DATE OF BIRTH / SERIAL NO	
( )	( )	932 8068			
BUSINESS STREET ADDRESS	CITY	COUNTY	STATE	ZIP CODE	
OFFICER TAKING STATEMENT	SERIAL NUMBER	DATE		TIME	
DET. J. SNOW	73-98	/ /		Hours	
CONCERNING AN INCIDENT OCCURRING AT		LOCATION WHERE STATEMENT TAKEN			

SUMMARY OF STATEMENT

BARRICADED IN CHOIR ROOM - HEARD SHOTS

OBSERVED VICTIMS IN CAFETERIA UPON EXITING DURING RESCUE

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM ☐ PM

Date Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004864

Signature of person making statement

DPD 366 (Rev 1/87)

BREED, A

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081199
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4466
Andrew Breed DOB 030382
Address: 6158 S. Sheridan Blvd. Littleton, CO. 80123
Phone: 303 730 1232
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 081199 I telephonically interviewed Andrew Breed. Breed has not been interviewed by police prior to this date. Breed was at school on 042099. He was in Mr. Andres Choir class in the choir room when the shooting incident began. He was first made aware of the shooting when fellow student Brandon Reisbeck came running into the room and told his teacher that somebody was shooting a gun. He remembers some students running out of the class while others took shelter in the choir office, he estimated between 50 and 60 students hid in the office. He was one of the students who hid in the office. He said that students got into the room and barricaded themselves in. He recalls students making calls to their parents and to the police from a phone in the room or cell phones. After about four hours he was rescued by the Denver Police Department SWAT team. He was then escorted out of the building through the Commons area and then bussed to Leawood Elementary where he was reunited with his mother.
He recalled possibly seeing a gun shot go off, but was unsure. He remembers hearing loud noises such as gun shots or bombs.
He did not know Harris, but was on a little league team with Klebold once. He was not and did not associate with either of them. He reported having a bad encounter in the past with what he believed was the TCM. He said that he had a knife held to his throat by one of the TCM members.
Breed reported to having no prior knowledge of this incident.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN **Page 1 of 1**

BROCK, A

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	5-12-99	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Alison Brock, dob 4-1-81 Control # 2869
6329 W. Fairview
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-972-9327

This investigator met with Alison and her father at her home.

Alison stated she has not been interviewed by anyone concerning the CHS shooting. She stated she was in Acting class during period 4 in the auditorium. When the bell rang at 11:10 A.M., Alison went to her choir class next door. She stated the room is next to the auditorium and Mr. Andres (Senior) was lecturing.

Alison stated she heard a lot of pops going on and then heard kids screaming outside the room.

At this time Brandon Reisbeck (Ph. 303-979-1814) came into the room and said; "There are two guys downstairs shooting at people." Alison stated most of the choir class ran out of the room, but altos just kind of fell to the floor.

Alison stated Adam Foss then told most of the students to come into the office at the side of the classroom. They did this and shut the door and barricaded the door as well. The students then shut off the lights and waited.

Alison stated she could hear pops and bangs for awhile then it was quiet and the some more bangs, like bombs going off. Then it would get quite again.

Alison stated Matt Cornwell kept calling the police from the phone in the office and telling them where they were located, but the police had a hard time finding them. Alison stated SWAT finally reached them and the students unbarricaded the door. The SWAT officers led them through the auditorium, behind the stated downstairs, through the cafeteria and out the side door on the West side. She stated they then ran up the stairs, past a boy on the sidewalk and a girl on the hill, who she recognized as Rachel Scott. At the top of the hill they waited for a police cat to take them to Clement park, where they were checked by doctors and then bused to Leawood school.

Alison was asked how many students were in the class and she stated at the beginning about 110 and in the office hiding there were 60 students.

Alison was asked how she knew how many were in the office barricaded and she stated one of the cops made them count how many were in the office before being led out.

Alison was asked how long she thought they were barricaded. She stated about 3 1/2 to 4 hours.

Alison stated she arrived at school between 7:15 A.M. and 7:30 A.M., and she parks on the West side near the soccer fields. She stated she was running late on 4-20-99.

Alison was asked if she knew either of the suspects? Alison stated she knew them both. She stated she has known Eric Harris about two years and first met him in Driver's Ed class. Eric introduced her to Dylan Klebold.

Alison stated she didn't see either of them on the 20th., for her video class as she was running late. She described Eric as kind, really nice to her. A quiet type that wore a lot of black clothes and KMFDM shirts.

Alison described Dylan as really nice, very friendly, quiet, would joke around and he wore black a lot. She stated she has known Dylan about one year.

Alison was asked about computers and she stated she has no computer interest and didn't check or chat on line with anyone.

Alison was asked if she knew any of Eric or Dylan's friends that were in TCM? She stated she did and named, Robin Anderson, Nate Dykman, Chris Morris and Brook Brown. Alison remembered that Bryan Sargent and Zack Heckler are also TCM.

Alison stated further that Eric would wear flannel shirts which were different colors and they weren't black. She stated he would do this every so often.

Alison stated she saw Zack Heckler, 4th. hour in the auditorium.

Alison stated she left a blue backpack, Jansport with a math book with her name on it in the Choir room. She stated it had her car keys on a Honda Key ring that also had a swiss snowboard strap with a clock on it and two keys.

Alison stated she left a black lace shirt with flower lace in the office when barricaded.

The interview was concluded at this time.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-12-99
Date

BRODEN, J

Page 1 of 1 Pages

Case No. _____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
BRODEN, JOHN AIAN					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
6794 W. Roxbury Pl.	Littleton		Jeffco	Co.	80128
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 933-4876	( )				10-2-80
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
Sconce	84-34		4-20-99		Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			
Columbine H.S.		SAME			

Summary of Statement:

We were sitting in Chair, around 11:20 Then we heard A bunch of people screaming in the Hall, Then A bunch of people RAN Down the Hallway. There were ABOUT 60 of us AND we All went into the Chair room office. We put A METAL CABINET UP AGAINST the DOOR AND we All STAYED there until the police GOT US OUT.

over A Ten minute period, we heard one shot AFTER ANOTHER the first rounds sounded Like handguns, Then Shotguns.

I was the WATCH OUT TO MAKE SURE if ANYBODY came IN we would Know Who it was.

One of my Friends saw A fire BALL come UP the STAIRS but NO one ACTUALLY SAW where the shots were coming from. we could Tell the shots were coming from the Commons.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

4 / 20 / 99
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

X _____
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004872



Colorado State Patrol
Investigative Services Section

Columbine High School Incident

Date of Report: 05-04-99 **Control Number:** 2277

Type or Print Name: (Report made by)	Signature:	IBM Number:
Sgt. Tom Conroy	Conroy	1534

Synopsis: Subject Broden's name was listed on the hit list recovered from Harris.

Subject: BRODEN, Jon DOB/10-02-80
6794 W. Roxbury Place
Littleton, Co. 80128

Narrative:

Spoke to BRODEN on 04-30-99. The only connection between Harris and BRODEN was that Broden sat next to Robyn ANDERSON in his first hour psychology class. BRODEN had no altercations or contacts with either Harris or Klebold.

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE
SUPPLEMENT REPORT

DATE 05/12/99 CASE REPORT # 99AO62

CONECTING CR # JCSO 99-7625 INVESTIGATOR: G.B. MUMMA

CONTROL # 1853

SUBJECT:

Jonathan Allen Broden	DOB 100280
6794 W. Roxbury Pl. Littleton, Co. 80123	303-933-4876
Columbine High School	
Mother: Cathy Broden	303-972-2295
Father: Larry Broden	303-762-1812/303-899-4791

OBSERVATION/INVESTIGATION:

On 051299 I contacted John and his mother Cathy by phone. At that time I told Cathy that the reason I was calling was to find out if John had any contact with Eric Harris or Dylan Klebold in the past. John stated that he sometimes talked to their friends, but had never had any direct contact with them. I asked John if he had played on any sport teams and he stated that he had been on the football team in his freshman year, but that was the last time he had played. I asked John if he had ever had any other contact with any of their friends, and John stated that he had become friends with Robyn Anderson in a psychology class, but he had only been her friend in the class and no where else. John couldn't believe that he had made the list, because he always kept to himself. John then stated that he had been in choir with Brooks Brown, but had never had any contact with him either. I asked John if there was any one else, and he stated that he had once had a major confrontation with Rocky Hoffschnider (last year), where Rocky had pulled him off a bike and damaged the bike(moped), John and his family had requested a kind of mediation, there was no police involvement, and the two families had worked it out, that was because Rocky tormented a lot of kids. John thought that if any one should be on the hit list it would be Rocky, just because Rocky "abused" everyone.

I asked Cathy if she had any other questions and she did not, I provided them with a number to call if they thought of anything else, and encouraged them to call.

No further action taken by this Investigator.

INVESTIGATOR: _____ DATE: 051299

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS: # DN 1302

JOHN BRODEN, DOB/10-02-80

6794 West Roxbury Place

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 933-4876

INVESTIGATION:

On 05-27-99, at about 0945 hours, I contacted Columbine High School student John Broden by phone. I asked him about his observations on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Broden stated that he had no classes with Eric Harris, but knew his name and saw him in the hallways during the school year. He would also see Dylan Klebold in the hallway, but had no classes with Dylan. He knew the name Trench Coat Mafia. He said it was a nickname for a group of weird kids. Broden did not see either Harris or Klebold on 04-20-99.

Broden stated that on 04-20-99 he did not go into the cafeteria. He has third period off and left the campus for that time. When he came back, he parked at Leawood Park. He stated his first period is Psychology with Mr. Johnson. He stated that Robyn Anderson and Zach Heckler are students in that class, however, on 04-20-99, neither Anderson nor Heckler was in their Psychology class.

Broden's fifth period class was Choir with Mr. Andres, Sr. Ten minutes into that class, Broden heard students running and screaming down the hallway. Someone stated that there was a person in the school with a gun. The students in Mr. Andres, Sr., class ran into his office. Broden stated that the students turned out the lights in the office and he heard gunshots over a period of about one hour. Some students in the office were able to contact police by using their cell phones. Broden stated that the students barricaded the doorway into the office. The students assisted a student who had diabetes by giving the student a candy bar and assisted another student who had asthma by lifting that student up toward the ceiling to get better air. Some ceiling tiles were removed for better circulation of air. Broden stated that some of the male students took off their shirts and placed them at

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-KK
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 07-19-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

the base of the door. The students remained in Mr. Andres, Sr., office until they were rescued by the SWAT teams. Broden stated that he did not see the suspects, did not see weapons, nor did he overhear any statements by the suspect while he stayed in the office.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
	mv	5267			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

BURROWS, BRITTNY

Control # 4480

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-30-99

Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure
☒ 1° MURDER	☒ ☐	☐ ☐	☐ ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

BURROWS, BRITTNY DOB 8 24 81 797 0678
5942 W. MAPLEWOOD DR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 0854 HRS I CONTACTED (W) BURROWS BY PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) BURROWS SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM WHEN THE SHOOTING STARTED. SHE SAID SHE HEARD PEOPLE RUNNING UP THE NEARBY STAIRWAY WITH LOTS OF SCREAMING AND GUN SHOTS BEING FIRED. SHE SAID THE SOUND OF THE SHOTS WERE GETTING LOUDER WHICH TO HER SOUNDED LIKE THE SHOOTERS WERE FOLLOWING THE PANICED PEOPLE UP THE STAIRS AS THEY WERE SHOOTING. (W) BURROWS SAID WHEN THE SOUND OF THE GUN SHOTS WERE VERY CLOSE TO THE CLASSROOM DOOR SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WITH THE OTHERS IN THE ROOM. ONCE IN THE OFFICE STUDENTS BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS + FILE CABINET. THEN THEY W[illegible]ED INSIDE FOR ABOUT 3½-4 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM ABOUT 1530 HRS.

(W) BURROWS SAID SHE NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. SHE HAD HEARD THEIR NAMES AND SEEN THEM AROUND IN THE HALLS BUT NEVER HAD CLASSES WITH THEM.

DISPO OPEN

JC-001-004878

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dale M Wizieck		3207	[signature] 073099		1 of 1

81 ASAF 3 (Rev. 4/92)

OK 140401 (K97510) Reynolds - Reynolds

BURROWS, KARLY

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIGANT, S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
CONTROL # 4483
KARLY BURROWS - DOB 08 24 81
ADDRESS: 5942 W. MAPLEWOOD DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
STUDENT - COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
PHONE: 303 797 0678

INVESTIGATION:

I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED KARLY BURROWS ON 080299.
BURROWS REPORTED THAT SHE HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY THE POLICE PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW. BURROWS WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099 AND IN MR. ANDRES CLASS, CHOIR. SHE REPORTED THAT A STUDENT RAN INTO THE CLASS AND YELLED THERE IS A "GUY WITH A GUN", SHE IMMEDIATELY HEARD WHAT SHE THOUGHT TO BE SHOTS FIRED. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE HEARD REALLY LOUD BANGS, AND SAID THEY WERE VERY NOISE.
SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN IN A OFFICE INSIDE THE CHOIR ROOM. WHEN THE ROOM WAS FILLED WITH STUDENTS, THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED AND THE LIGHTS TURNED OFF. BURROWS REPORTED THAT SEVERAL STUDENTS WERE CALLING POLICE AND PARENTS ON THEIR CELL PHONES. BURROWS REPORTED THAT SHE AND THE OTHER STUDENTS WERE IN THE OFFICE FOR 3 TO 4 HOURS, THEN WERE EVACUATED BY A SWAT TEAM.
SHE EXITED THE BUILDING WITH OTHER STUDENTS THROUGH THE BACK DOORS OF THE CAFETERIA, THEN WAS ESCORTED DIRECTLY TO CLEMENT PARK VIA POLICE VEHICLE.
BURROWS SAID SHE SAW NOTHING, ONLY HEARD NOISES. SHE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THE

JC-001-004880

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of
S.K. Wigant	-	1001	SK 080299		1 / 2

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
TCSO	WYGART, S.K.	997625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑ / Declassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

INCIDENT.
BURROWS REPORTED THAT SHE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD PERSONALLY, BUT KNEW OF THEM. SHE WAS IN THE SAME GRADE AS THEY WERE AND HAD GONE TO MIDDLE SCHOOL WITH THEM TOO.

DISPOSITION:
CASE OPEN

JC-001-004881

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
SWygart	–	1001	080299		2 of 2

BURTON, PENNY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXXXX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-31-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PENNY LYNN BURTON, DOB/03-31-82

5940 West Rowland Avenue

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 933-3075

Student at Columbine High School

DEBBIE BURTON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 692-2818

GARY BURTON

Same as above.

Work: (303) 275-1725

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001- 004883

On August 31, 1999, at approximately 1600 hours, I responded to 5940 West Rowland Avenue to contact and interview witness Penny Lynn Burton, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School. Penny advised upon my arrival that she wanted to conduct this interview without her parents being present. Although her father, Gary Burton, was in the residence, he was not present during this interview.

Penny Burton said on 04-20-99, she arrived at Columbine High School at approximately 0715 hours, for her scheduled classes. She said she parked her parents' vehicle, a red Saturn station wagon, that she had driven to school on 04-20-99, in Space #312. This parking space is in the junior's parking lot of Columbine High School on the southeast side near the cafeteria/commons area windows and doors. Penny said she was alone at this time and she said during the time she was in the parking lot and vhile she walked into Columbine High School, she did not see anything unusual or out of the ordinary. Penny said she entered

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 5
A Peterson JCSO	INV	5020			

ORIGINAL | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXXXX
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-31-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Columbine High School through the cafeteria/commons doors, which is located across from the "Rebel Corner." Penny said after entering the school, she walked through the commons area, which is along the east side of the Columbine High School cafeteria, and said she went up the stairway from the lower level of the school to the upper level. I showed Penny the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Penny said she did not see either of these items, nor did she see any items of a similar description. Penny said she did not see anybody carrying items such as these on 04-20-99 either. I asked Penny if she recalled seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area on 04-20-99, while she was walking through, and she said she did not remember seeing any of these students at that location on 04-20-99. Penny said after entering the school and going up the stairway on 04-20-99, she went to her first hour Trigonometry class, which is located in the Math hallway on the upper level of the school, and said after that class, she proceeded to go to her second hour Social Studies class. Penny said after her second hour class, she had the third hour off from any classes, so a friend of hers, by the name of Stephanie Williams, went with her to Penny's house, so Penny could get her dress for a "gig" that she said they had later that day, and also so Penny could paint her fingernails for this "gig." Penny said that although she was not certain, she said she did not believe she went into the Columbine High School cafeteria during her time off for third hour on 04-20-99. Penny said after having her third hour off, she went to her fourth hour Chemistry class, then she said she went to her fifth Concert Choir class and arrived at approximately 1115 hours on 04-20-99. Penny said a friend of hers by the name of Michelle Simmons, who was also in this same Concert Choir class, and she exited the Choir classroom into the hallway to get a drink. She said they also talked to a teacher, however, she did not know this teacher's name other than to say that she was a faculty member. Penny said after talking with this employee briefly, they then went back into the classroom where she sat down at her desk. Penny said approximately one minute later, two Choir students by the names of Brandon Reisbeck and Andy Anderson came running into the classroom, and Penny said that Andy told the teacher of this class, Mr. Andres, that there was somebody downstairs, inside of Columbine High School, with a gun. Penny said apparently Mr Andres did not hear what Andy Anderson said, so Brandon Reisbeck screamed to Mr. Andres and the classroom, that there was somebody in the downstairs part of Columbine High School with a gun. Penny said both Brandon Reisbeck and Andy Anderson were visibly upset at this time. Penny said about the same time, she heard what she recognized as three gunshots that sounded like to her were coming from inside of Columbine High School in the downstairs area. I asked her if she had shot a firearm or been present when a firearm had been discharged and she said she had shot a firearm when she was present with her father, Gary Burton some time ago. Penny said she therefore was familiar with the sound a firearm makes

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXXXX
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-31-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

when discharged. Penny said that during the time this was taking place, the door from the interior of the Choir classroom into the hallway, was open. Penny said she then heard people in the hallway running and screaming, describing them as "a mob of people." Penny said that Mr. Andres told everybody to get down on the floor, however, all of the students got up from their desks and began running in various directions from this Choir classroom. Penny said she ran out of the classroom and into the hallway, then into the auditorium where other people were. She said she saw numerous people running across the upper area of the auditorium. Penny said a friend of hers by the name of Christine Bell, who was present with her, led her out of the auditorium where Penny said she ran into the main hallway. Penny said she remembers that she saw Zach Heckler, Christine Bell, and Patrick Kelley in this area, however, she did not know where these three students went from that location. Penny said she saw a teacher by the name of Mr Holmes standing by the counseling hall of Columbine High School looking toward the Social Studies hallway, and then she saw Mr. Holmes signal her to run. Penny said she then exited Columbine High School by running out of the door by the wrestling doors. Penny said at no time on 04-20-99, did she see any suspects or students with a gun or explosive device. Penny said as she ran from the school she heard several more gunshots, however, she could not tell me where these shots came from. Penny said she then ran to the "smoker's pit," and then ran into to Clement Park where a friend of hers by the name of Adam Thompson picked her and other students up in his vehicle and they left the area.

I asked Penny Burton what information she could provide to me about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and particularly what information she could provide to me about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris, if any. Penny said she did not know Eric Harris, but said she was familiar with Dylan Klebold because they worked a Columbine High School talent show together during the fall semester of 1998. Penny said Dylan Klebold did not wear a trench coat in the classroom, however, she said she had seen him wearing a trench coat in the hallways of Columbine High School. Penny also told me she believed that Dylan Klebold and Zach Heckler were best friends, but said she did not see Zach Heckler wear a trench coat. Penny described Zach Heckler as very smart and knowledgeable especially about computers. Penny said it was her understanding that Zach Heckler and Eric Harris did not get along with each other. She said she would not consider Zach Heckler as a Trench Coat Mafia student or a Trench Coat Mafia associate.

JC-001-004885

Penny Burton said she was familiar with Tad Boles, and said Tad Boles "likes me," however, Penny said she considers Tad Boles as a "goofy looking kid" and said he is "weird." Penny said Tad Boles was one of the founders of the Trench Coat Mafia.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 5
A Peterson X32	IMU	5020			

ORIGINAL	INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER	ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-XXXXX

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	08-31-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

but said she had not seen any violent tendencies from Boles. Penny said that Tad Boles told her in the past, that although his father was not a assaultive toward him, his father was violent toward his mother and had hit his mother. Penny said she never saw any evidence such as bruises or other injuries that would indicate Tad Boles father had assaulted him. She said Tad Boles wore a trench coat but put the coat in his school locker during class hours. She also said she would see Tad Boles with other Trench Coat Mafia students during third hour standing along South Pierce Street as a group. Penny Burton said she knew who Robert Perry and Brooks Brown were. She told me she had Robert Perry in a French class about four years ago. She said Robert Perry stayed to himself, and wore a trench coat. Penny said that Robert Perry "smelled." Penny said that Brooks Brown was in her Choir class, however, she said Brooks Brown was not in attendance in this class on 04-20-99. She described Brooks Brown as being "funny and a good actor."

I asked Penny Burton if she had heard anything about anybody else who may have been involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Penny said that Patrick Neville said a white male (unknown name) was seen on 04-20-99 wearing a white t-shirt and a black vest, and said he was standing next to Dylan Klebold outside of the cafeteria throwing bombs on top of the Columbine High School roof.

Penny Burton told me that about two weeks to one month ago (the first part of August 1999), she was talking to Tad Boles and he told her something that she said was bothering her. Penny said Tad Boles told her that if he had not dropped out of Columbine High School, he would have been with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris during the shooting on 04-20-99, at Columbine High School. Penny said Tad Boles also said that if the Trench Coat Mafia had been a part of the shooting incident at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, it would have been worse, indicating that the Trench Coat Maffia students and/or associates were not involved in the incident.

Penny Burton said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody who maybe manufacturing explosive devices and/or buying, selling or possessing firearms.

Penny Burton said when she ran out of Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she left her backpack and contents in the Choir oom. This backpack was described by Penny as a black Jansport with contents. Penny said she has since picked up the items

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 5
APeterson X32	DW	5932			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-XXXXX
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-31-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

from Columbine High School.

I asked Penny Burton how she has been doing since the incident on 04-20-99, and she advised me she has been doing well and has not had any problems. I asked Penny how her parents have been doing since the incident and she said she does not know because they do not talk between them. Penny said she has not gotten along with her parents since she was 13 years old. I gave Penny Burton one of my business cards and later gave her father Gary Burton one of my cards and asked them to contact me in the future if they wanted to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
A Peterson X33	FAU	5022			

CARMICHAEL, MATTHEW

CONTINUATION	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
SUPPLEMENT x	JCSO	WEBB, R.D.	99-7625
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report
CONTROL #2237			05-06-99
Classification / Reclassification	Offense Status: Open / Cleared by Arrest	Exceptionally Cleared / Unfounded	Recommend Case: Review / Closure

Item No.	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Narrative:

On 5-6-99 I spoke with Matt Carmickle, [redacted]. He told me he had gone to elementary school with Harris and had a class with Klebold in 1996. This was the only contact he had with them. He said he never had any words with either one and would hardly ever see them in the last couple of years. [redacted]. Matt did tell me he was on the swimming team but was not considered a "jock" nor did he hang out with those who were the "jocks". I asked Matt where he was when this went down and he said he was in the choir room and was able to leave the school early on in the event. He said he did not see Eric or Dylan shooting.

Witness information:

Matt Carmickle dob 1-8-81
5378 S. Garrison
Littl[illegible], Colorado 80123
ph 303 973-6010

JC-001-004889

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Page 1 of 1
Sgt. R. Webb		5056	Sgt.	

CARTAYA, Z

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	5-14-99	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Zack Cartaya, dob 5-6-81 Senior
9622 W. Brandt Pl.
Littleton, CO 80123
Ph. 303-973-3440

This investigator was interviewing Adam Foss when Zack entered Adam's house to visit. Zack was asked if he had been interviewed concerning CHS and he stated he had not. He was then asked to wait outside and afterward an interview with him would take place. Zack was very anxious to give a statement.

Zack entered Adam Foss' house and stated he was a Senior with Adam. He stated he was in the choir room as well, when Brandon Reisbeck came into the room and announced someone was shooting. Zack went on to say Mr. Andres told everyone to stay put and then some kids ran down the hall outside the choir room.

Zack stated he was on the way out the door with Everitt Wolfe when Steve Houck stopped at the door of the classroom. At this time Zack stated he looked out the door into the hall and pushed some more people out the door. Then Zack stated they stopped people from going into the hallway and began making them go into the choir office.

Zack stated he looked out into the hallway again, at which time he saw Mr. Sanders get hit with a gunshot. Zack stated Mr. Sanders was

JC-001-004891

going East in the hallway and it looked like he got shot in the back. Zack stated it looked like Mr. Sanders was hit in the back near the upper left side rib area. Zack stated the shot sounded like an explosion.

At this time they continued getting everyone into the office. Zack stated he and Adam walked out the front door of the choir room and Ms. Miller yelled at them to get back in and get down. Zack stated he then heard another loud shot.

Zack continued that at this time they went back into the choir room office and barricaded the door. Zack stated he thinks they stayed in the room for three hours. He stated he couldn't distinguish between explosions and gunshots when he was in the office.

Zack stated he heard someone on the roof later on during the stay in the office.

Zack stated he was in the office until SWAT came and got everyone out.

Zack did not see anyone responsible for the shooting.

This concluded the interview with Zack.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-17-99
Date

CECIL, CAREY

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-SSSSS
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-13-99
ification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

CAREY BRITTON CECIL, DOB/09-23-81

5646 South Independence Court

Littleton, CO 80123

(303) 904-4199

Student at Columbine High School-Graduated 1999

DIANA CECIL

Same as above.

DANIEL CECIL

Same as above.

Work: United Airlines

7401 Martin Luther King Blvd.

Denver, CO 80204

(303) 780-5730

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-13-99, I responded to 5646 South Independence Court to contact and interview witness Carey Britton Cecil, who was a student at Columbine High School and graduated in 1999. The purpose for my interviewing Carey Cecil was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Carey Cecil told me on 04-20-99, at approximately 0730 hours, her mother Diana Cecil took her to Columbine High School and dropped her off in the Faculty parking lot. Carey advised that after being dropped off in the parking lot, she entered the school by walking through the main doors on the east side of the school by the Columbine High School administrative offices.

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-SSSSS
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-13-99
fication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Carey said when she entered the high school, she walked in a westerly direction down the main hallway to her locker, which is near the west end of the main hallway. Carey said that her locker number may have possibly been #1870, however, she was not certain. Carey said up to this point, during the time, she arrived at school and went to her locker, she did not see anything that was out of the ordinary occurring at the Columbine High School. She advised that her first hour class begins at 0730 hours and is an Economics class on the upper level of the school. Carey said her second hour class is a Statistics class, and said that her third hour class is Calculus. Carey told me that on 04-20-99, she had her fourth hour class off, and did not have a class to attend on that day. Carey said that due to not having a class to attend, she went into the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and selected a table. Carey said that the table that she selected on 04-20-99 is the table that she usually sits at. I showed Carey the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria/commons area and she pointed out four tables that she may have possible been seated at on 04-20-99. These tables would be JJ, II, MM, or NN. All four of these tables are located on the eastern edge of the cafeteria and/or just south of the cafeteria serving line. Carey said that she sat at this table by herself studying and did not pay much attention to what was taking place in the cafeteria at that time, however, she did not recall anything unusual or out of the ordinary that happened on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria up to that point. I showed Carey the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria and asked her if she remembered seeing either of these items on 04-20-99. Carey advised me that she did not see either one of these items I asked Carey if she recalled seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students, or what she would consider Trench Coat Mafia students or associates, in the cafeteria. Carey advised that she did not see any of these students as far as she could remember. Carey advised that her fourth hour was a free hour that was over at approximately 1110 hours, and said that she walked to her hallway locker and then to the Choir classroom on the upper level of Columbine High School for her fifth hour class. Carey said that she arrived in the Choir classroom just prior to the class starting, and said that when she entered the class and sat down, the teacher in this class, by the name of Mr. Andres, was talking. She also said that Mr. Andres yelled at somebody for talking in the class while he was talking to the students. Carey said that while this was taking place, two male students, one of them by the name of Adam Foss and the other student that Carey knew only as Brandon, came running into the Choir classroom and advised Mr. Andres and the class, saying there was someone downstairs in the high school with a gun and was shooting. Carey said that she also realized that in the hallway outside of her classroom, numerous people were running and screaming, however, she thought that this was due to fact that some elementary school kids had possibly gone into the high school and were running in and out of the halls yelling. Carey said about this same time, she heard what she described as one

gunshot, and then a very short time later she heard another gunshot. She said when these shots were heard, half of her Choir class got up out of their chairs and ran from the classroom, however, the other half remained in the classroom. She said that numerous people went into an office that is located next to the Choir classroom to hide, however, she didn't think there would be any room in there so she remained in the classroom. Carey said that she was in the classroom for approximately five more minutes, and then she said she heard two more shots that sounded like they were coming from the area of the cafeteria. She also said as she heard these shots, they seemed to be getting closer and closer to the location she was at. Carey said she stayed in the classroom and then realized that somebody in the hallway could see her through the glass in the door, so she moved to the opposite side of the room to hide. Carey said there was another student with her at this time, possibly by the name of Greg Nason. Carey said that after realizing that she was in view to anyone in the hallway and hiding on the other side room, somebody advised her to come into the office that is located next to the Choir classroom where the other students were hiding. Carey said that after she was in the classroom, the students moved desks and filing cabinets up against the door so if any of the suspects tried to push their way through the door, they would be unable to do so. Carey said the sixty people including herself, remained in this office hiding for approximately three and a half hours before they were rescued by SWAT.

I asked Carey Cecil what information she could provide to me in reference to the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and in particular what she could provide to me as far as information about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Carey said that in her Freshman, Sophomore and Junior years at Columbine High School, she had a German class she was taking and advised me that Eric Harris was in this class. She advised me that during her sophomore year she would consider them to be "kind of pals" and said that they would talk, and said that during this time Eric Harris would associate with other students in the class. Carey said that also during this time she did not see Eric Harris wear a Trench Coat, however, and said that he would wear clothes such as shorts, with a polo shirt or a T-shirt that she said was the standard dress for students at the school. I asked Carey if Eric Harris ever talked about weapons, violence, or bombs, etc., and she told me no, that she did not ever hear him talking about those things.

Carey Cecil advised me that during the first semester of the 1999 school year at Columbine High School, the Choir class she had during fifth hour also had another student in there by the name of Brooks Brown. Carey said that she could not provide any information about Brooks Brown other than the fact that she believed he was in attendance in this class on Monday, 04-19-

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-SSSSS
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-13-99
C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

99, although she was not certain. I asked her if Brooks Brown was present in the classroom on 04-20-99 and she said no, that he was not there. Carey said that she could provide no further information about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates.

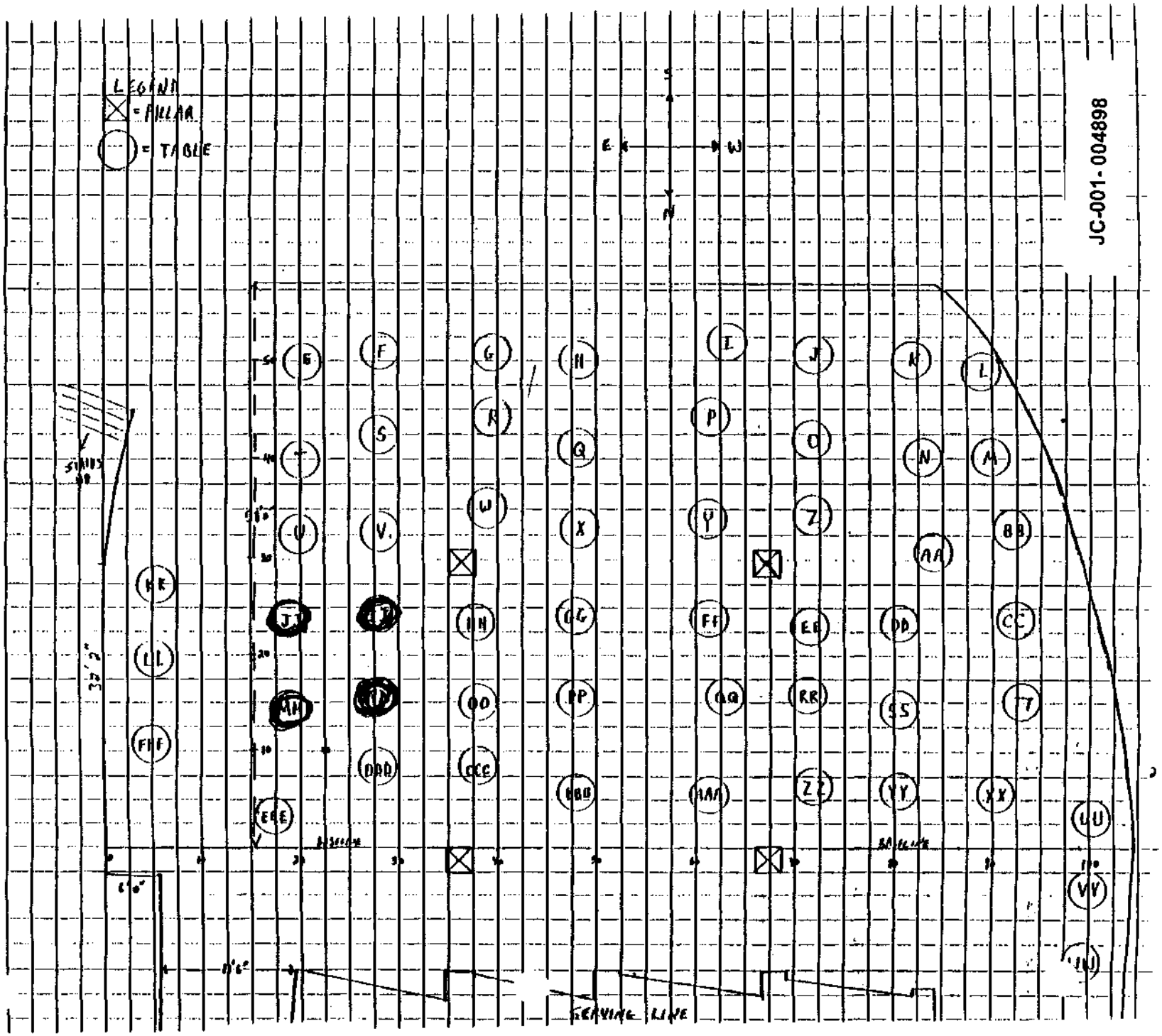
I asked Carey Cecil if she knew of anybody, or if she had heard any rumors about anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling or buying firearms. Carey advised she did not know of anybody that would be involved with any of that.

I asked Carey Cecil and her mother Diana Cecil (Diana is Carey's mother and was present during this interview) how they have been doing since the shooting of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. They both advised that they are doing okay and are dealing with it well. I gave both of them one of my business cards and asked them to contact me in the future if they or anyone in their family wanted to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate. I told them I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

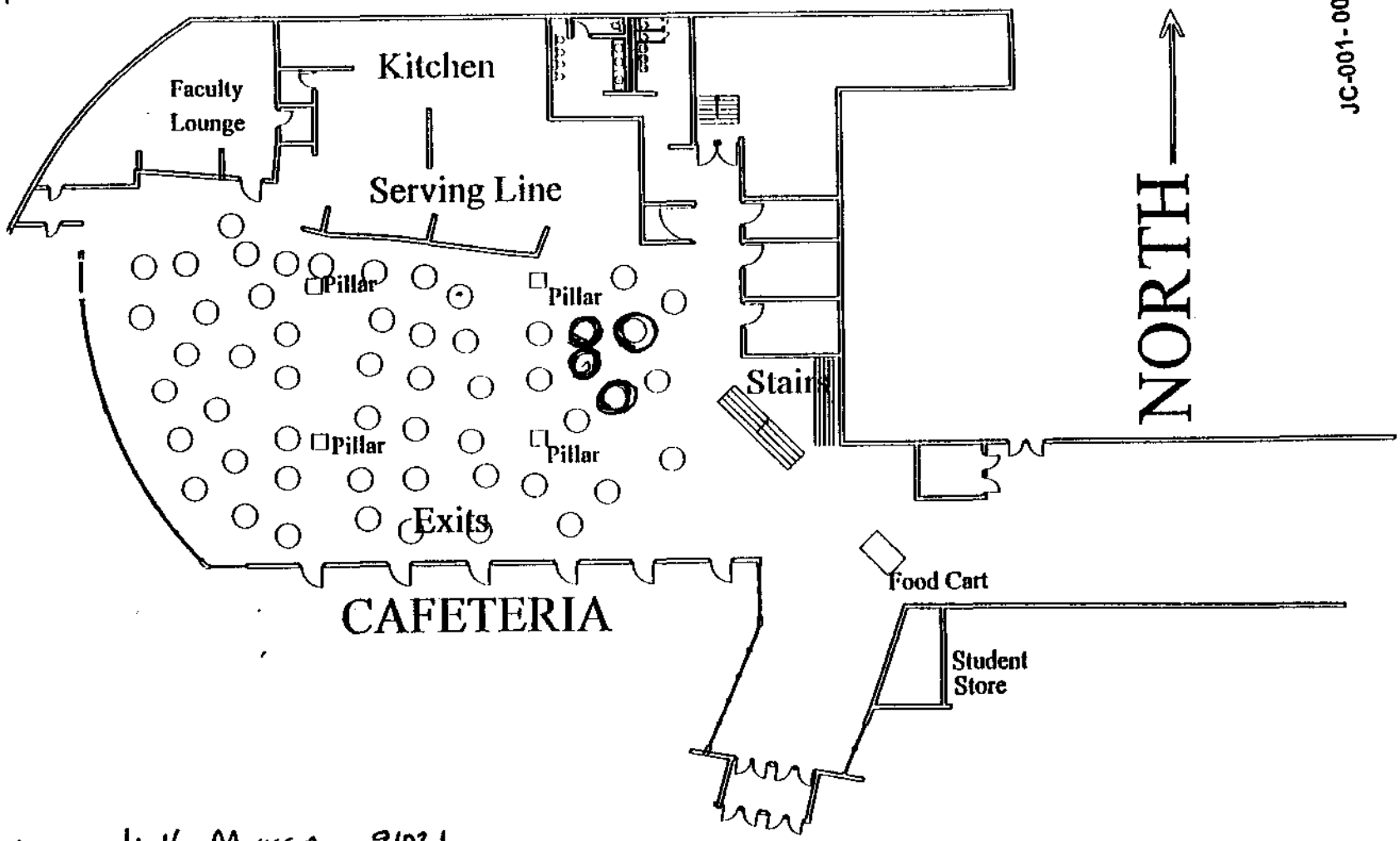
Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
APeterson X32	DW	5082			

99-1605
08/13/99
Crosy Cecil


LEGEND
= PILLAR
= TABLE
E
W
N
JC-001-004898
STAIRS
32'2"
6'0"
11'6"
DIP SLOPE
SEAM LINE
SEAM LINE
SEAM LIN

0.04152":1'

99-7625
08/13/99
Crime Lab



JC-001-004899

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

COHEN, JONATHAN

Page ___ of ___ Pages

Case No. ORIGINAL

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

(Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☒ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Shem, Jonathan A.					
Residence Street Address: 4873 W. Maplewood Pl		City: Littleton	County	State	Zip Code
Residence Phone: (303) 347-0151	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.: 6-22-81
Business Street Address		City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: Det. P. Scott		Serial No.: 6513	Date: 5-5-99		Time: 0900 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H/S			Location where statement taken: 4873 W. Maplewood		

Summary of Statement:

I Got to School At About 7:10 A.M I AM A Junior I WAS IN the Choir Room when It Started. Brandon Riseberk Ran Into The Room A Yelled To Mr. Andres "Somebody has A Gun" ADAM Foss Got up To Run For The Door. Mr Andres Stopped him And Told us All To Stay calm And Stay in our Seats we Saw People crying AND Screaming. We heard Shots About 5 or 6 The Class Started to Run towards The Door I followed. The hallway was full of People so I turned Into The Auditorium. I found my Sister Diana. we left AND Ran down The hall They were Shooting At us We Ran out, Jumped The Fence AND Ran Into The Park

I had A Group meeting with A Girl Named Alejandra Marsh who may Be Involved with The Trench coates. She knows Alot of Them.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

5/5/99
Date

10:00
Time Statement Completed

☒ AM ☐ PM

Jon Shem
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

X-12

JC-001-004901

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.) Alejandra Reportedly related that She had Been Involved with The TCM's The previous Semester AND Had Made A Statement That if She was Still With Them She would be Shooting Also

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004902

Signature of Person Making Statement

COLE, JULIA

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99-1625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080599

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER
Reclassification ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

JULIA COLE - DOB 10-30-81
ADDRESS: 7116 W. CLIFTON AVE. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303-979-2350
STUDENT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED JULIA COLE, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. COLE REPORTED THAT SHE HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE, REGARDING THE CHS SHOOTING. COLE WAS AT SCHOOL IN HER ANIMAL CLASS AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING INCIDENT. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS, THEN WENT OUT TO GET A DRINK, SHE SAW MR. LONG, HE SAID, AS HE WAS RUNNING UP THE STAIRS, "SOMEBODY IS DOWNSTAIRS WITH A GUN". SHE WENT BACK INTO CHOIR CLASS, THEN BEGAN TO HEAR EXPLOSIONS. SHE AND HER FRIEND, SALLY MECA RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM, SHE SAW OTHER STUDENTS IN HALLS STAMPEDING OUT OF SCHOOL TOO. COLE EXITED THE BUILDING THROUGH THE MAIN DOORS (NORTH OF AND BY TEACHERS LOT. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE SAW NONE OF THE INCIDENT, ONLY HEARD IT. (NOTES WERE LOUD) SHE REPORTED SEEING BROKEN GLASS IN WINDOWS AS SHE RAN OUT OF THE SCHOOL. SHE RAN OVER TO CLEMENT PARK, SHE GATHERED WITH FRIENDS THEN RAN TO ERICKA JENNINGS HOUSE (BEHIND SCHOOL) AND WATCHED T.V. COLE DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD, BUT HAD SEEN ON CAMPUS. SHE TOLD ME THAT ONCE "DYLAN" LAUGHED AT HER, BUT SHE DID NOT KNOW WHY.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Ass	JC-001-004904	Page 1 of 2
S.K. Wygant	-	1001	8/10/99			

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIGHT, SK	997625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080599

Classification ☑ 1° MURDER

Re Tication ☐

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

COLE REPORTED TO ATTEMPTS NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE RELATING TO THIS INCIDENT, SHE WAS "SHOCKED." ONCE - SOMETIME DURING THE SCHOOL YEAR (CURRENT) SHE HEARD A RUMOR AROUND CAMPUS THAT A VIDEO WAS BEING MADE ABOUT BLOWING UP THE SCHOOL. SHE DID NOT KNOW WHO WAS MAKING THE VIDEO EITHER. SHE THOUGHT IT WAS A JOKE.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-004905

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
SK Wright	-	1001	GL 080699		2 of 2

COLTON, K

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)		Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
COLTON Kim				
Residence Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
6067 So. LAMAR DR.	LITTLETON			80125
Residence Phone	Business Phone	Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 795-2029	( )			
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date	Time	
GRIMES	77028	4-20-99	330 pm	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		
		PK At Columbine H.S.		

Summary of Statement:

I was in choir, we heard panic & screams and people rushing by the door. Someone screamed "there's a gun" I heard shots then we were down into the stairs. We ran into the office between gun shots. We barricaded the door w/ furniture.

We were in there for 2½ hrs. 59 people in the same office. The police came in and we had used a phone to let the police know where we were. The police led us out.

JC-001-004907

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Kim Colton

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

Control # 4503

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	Wizielle	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-29-99

Classificati ☒ Re ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° Murder			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Colton, Kimberly DOB 92281 795 2029
6067 S Lamar Dr Littleton Co 80123

INVESTIGATION

At 1428 hrs I contacted (W) Colton by phone for an interview. (W) Colton said she was in the choir class room when someone (unknown) ran in and said someone with a gun is down stairs. Almost instantly she heard gun fire and or bombs going off. She ducked under a table with chairs around it. She was near the front class door. She could see and hear people in the hall running and screaming past the door. As the mass of panicked people moved further down the hall (W) Colton could hear the gun fire getting louder as the gunmen were approaching closer to the choir room door. So (W) Colton got up to run to the choir room office. As she got up to run she could see flashes of light in the hallway which S thought was the muzzle blast as the flashes coincided with the bang noises in the hallway.

Once inside the office the door was barricaded and everyone laid on the floor until about 1630 hrs (3 hrs later) when the Denver Swat team rescued them. (W) Colton said she knew (S) Harris from a class but never heard of (S) Klabold.

JC-001-004908

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
Dale M Wirich		3207	SL 072999		

81 ASAF 3 (Rev 6/82)

DK 140401 K97510 Reynolds - Reynolds

CONANT, ERIC

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENT REPORT
REPORTING AGENENCT: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K. WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 090399
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION
CONTROL NUMBER 5036

ERIC CONANT DOB 072982
8251 S. TELLER WAY
LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
PHONE 303 979 9550

INVESTIGATION

On 090399, I telephonically interviewed Eric Conant. Conant was a student at Columbine High School. Conant has not been interviewed prior to this date.
Conant was at school on the 20th of April and in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting began. Conant said that a student, Brandon Reisbeck ran into the choir class and said that there was a guy in the school with a gun.
Conant said that he ran out of the school by the Counseling Center hallway. Conant said that he did not see any of the shooting, but he did hear the shooting.
Conant said that he had no prior knowledge of the shooting and did not know who the Trench Coat Mafia was. Conant did not know Harris or Klebold.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

CORNWELL, S

JC-001-004911

Page____ of____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Last, First, Middle Initial			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
Arnwell Scott H					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5474 So Eugene	Littleton			Co	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
(303) 9098862	( )				3-14-81
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.		Date		Time
D Dicki	7304		4-20-99		3:15 Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:			Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in ~~the~~ class at about 11:30Am we saw all these people running down the hall. I went out into the hall and saw the teachers looking around. Some shots were fired and the teachers told us to stay down. We all went into the teachers room. And stayed there, I saw one teacher that was shot

JC-001-004912

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____ / ____ / ____
Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

0600

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: OBBEMA	Case Report No: 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report: 06-14-99
Classification X: First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

MATT SCOTT CORNWELL, DOB/03-14-81

5474 South Everett Court

Littleton, Colorado 80123

(303) 979-8862

INVESTIGATION:

On 06-16-99, I contacted Matt Cornwell by phone. I asked him to relay to me his observations of the events which occurred on 4-20-99 at Columbine High School. This supplement is connected to control #DN3647

Cornwell stated that he was in the choir room of Columbine High School on 4-20-99 when two students ran into the room saying that someone had a gun. He did not know the names of those students. This teacher was Mr.Andres, Sr. Mr.Andres stated that the students should sit down and that everything would be okay. Just after that, numerous students were seen running down the south hallway and a big explosion was heard. Half of the students in the choir room left the choir room and half of them stayed.

Cornwell stated that most of the girls in the class "froze." He tried to get them to leave, but they wouldn't move. He then began putting the girls into Mr.Andres, Sr.'s office, which is connected to the choir room. Cornwell then looked out the choir room door into the south hallway. Cornwell stated that this door is located near the stairway which comes up from the commons area.

Cornwell looked into the south hallway and towards the west. There he saw a male teacher, who had blood on him, running He could not describe the teacher to me. He stated the teacher had either come from the stairway or from the hall which runs in front of the library. Cornwell could not tell me where that teacher went. Cornwell stated that after he saw the teacher who had blood on him, he saw the barrel of a gun, which appeared to be coming from either the stairway or from the hallway which

Officer Signature:	Unit: INV	Number: 5867	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 2

ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer OBBEMA	Case Report No 99-7625-CC
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 06-14-99
ication X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

runs in front of the library. He did not see who was holding the gun. He did not know the type of gun, but stated that the gun was long.

He then saw three teachers hiding behind pillars. I asked him for the names of those teachers. He stated Ms. Miller, Mr. Will, and Mr. Friesen. He stated the teachers yelled to him to get down. He then quickly pulled his head back into the choir room and shut the door. He joined the other students in Mr. Andres' Office. Cornwell stated he heard gunshots and explosions for about an hour. He never saw a suspect, he never heard any voices that he could associate with suspects. He remained in Mr. Andres' office for several hours until the SWAT team came to rescue them.

DISPOSITION: Open.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
ORIGINAL — INVESTIGATOR	VICTIM SERVICES	OTHER			ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CURRY, KENDRA

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081299
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4505
Kendra Curry DOB: 070180
Address: 6394 W. Rowland Ave.
Littleton, CO. 80128
Phone: 303 973 1725, work 303 988 1155 Jannsen Photography

INVESTIGATION:

On this date I telephonically interviewed Kendra Curry. Curry had not been interviewed prior to this date. Curry was at school and in Mr. Andres choir class when the shooting took place. She told me that while she was in class a student by the name, Brandon Reisbeck came running into the room and told Mr. Andres that someone had a gun and was shooting downstairs. She and other students did not react at first because they thought it was a senior prank. Within seconds she began to hear shots fired. She hid on the floor for a short while until Mr. Andres said to get out. Then Curry heard Ms. Miller yelling at students. She didn't hear what Miller was saying, but she sensed it was something serious.

She then went into the choir room office and hid with 60 other students. She told me that she knew there were 60 because the students counted. One of the students said, while in the office, "It's a good thing Ms. Miller told us somebody was shooting or somebody had a gun."

While she and the 59 other students were in the room, they made calls to their parents and to the police. Curry said that several attempts were made to call 911 with negative contact.

The Denver Police Department SWAT team rescued them after being in the room for several hours. The police escorted her and her classmates out of the school. They exited through the West Side of the Commons and then ran down the cement stairs. She said that she saw two bodies laying on the ground near the stairs, one who she identified as Rachel Scott. She was not

sure who the other person was. She was then taxied over to Clement Park via police vehicle and then bussed to Leawood Elementary.
Curry did not see any of the shooting, she only heard it. She reported to not knowing either of the suspects and denied to having prior knowledge of the shooting.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

DARTT, BOBBY

Case Number 99-7625
Supplement Report
Reporting Agency: Jefferson County Sheriff's Office
Reporting officer: S.K. Wygant 1001
Date of this Report: 081399
Offense Status: Open

WITNESS: Control # 4507

Bobby Lee Dartt
5786 S. Garland Way, Littleton, CO. 80123
Phone: 303 932 0579
Student: Columbine High School

INVESTIGATION:

On 081399 I interviewed Bobby Lee Dartt via telephone. The police prior to the date had not interviewed Dartt. Dartt was in school on the 20th of April and in Mr. Andes choir classroom, when the shooting incident began.
Dartt reported that after class had been in session for about ten minutes a student ran into the class and told the teachers that somebody had a gun downstairs. He also could see students running of the school from the door window. He reported to hearing loud noises. Dartt ran out of the auditorium and then out of the front doors and headed to Clement Park. He then went to Laura Houses house and watched television. His mom at Laura's house picked him up.
Dartt reported that he saw no shooting or shooters and did not see anything unusual on the 20th. He did not remember being in the cafeteria on that day.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

DUBOIS, M

Control # 4509

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIECK	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		7-30-99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

DUBOIS, MONICA DOB 3 21 81 795-3544
6561 W CALHOUN PL LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1100 HRS I SPOKE TO (W) DUBOIS ON THE PHONE TO CONDUCT AN INTERVIEW. (W) DUBOIS SAID SHE WAS IN THE CHOIR CLASS ROOM WHEN SOMEONE (ANOTHER STUDENT) RAN INTO THE ROOM AND SAID THERE'S A GUY DOWNSTAIRS SHOOTING PEOPLE THEN (W) DUBOIS HEARD REPETITIVE GUNFIRE SHE SAID TO HER THE GUNSHOT PATTERN WAS CONSISTANT AS A HEART BEAT. EVERY SO OFTEN THE BUILDING SHOOK POSSIBLY DUE TO BOMBS EXPLODING. EVERYONE GOT DOWN ON THE FLOOR UNTIL THE SHOTS BRIEFLY STOPPED THEN THEN RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE. ONCE IN THE OFFICE THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH DESKS & FILE CABINETS. SOMEONE TRIED TO CALL 911 ON A CELL PHONE BUT COULD NOT GET THROUGH DUE TO JAMMED LINES. (W) DUBOIS SAID SHE KEPT LOOKING AT HER WATCH AND SAID THE SHOOTING STARTED ABOUT 1135 HRS AND THE LAST SHOTS SHE HEARD WERE ABOUT 1205 HRS. ABOUT 1515 HRS THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED AND LEAD THEM OUT OF THE SCHOOL BY GOING THRU + OUT OF AN AUDITORIUM DOOR THEN THROUGH THE COMMONS AND OUT OF THE SCHOOL. (W) DUBOIS NEVER SAW OR HEARD THE SHOOTERS. SHE KNEW BOTH OF THEM IN MIDDLE SCHOOL AND THE LAST TIME SHE EVER SAW THEM WAS 1ST SEMESTER OF HER JR YEAR WHICH WOULD HAVE BEEN IN 1998. SHE ALSO SAID SHE NEVER SAW OR HEARD ANYONE MAKING FUN OF THE SUSPECTS.

JC-001-004921

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
Dan Ulrich		3207	073099		1 of 1

DUGAN, MANDY

CONTROL # 4511

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	W'GRANT, S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08 02 99

Classification ☑ / Location ☐ 1° MURDER

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

DUGAN, MANDY DOB - 3-8-81

ADDRESS: 7593 W. ELMHURST DR. LITTLETON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303-972-8476

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED DUGAN VIA TELEPHONE. DUGAN REPORTED THAT SHE WAS IN SCHOOL ON 042099, IN CHOIR CLASS. SHE HEARD TWO KIDS SCREAMING THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN DOWNSTAIRS. MRS. TERMEL MR. ANDRES TOLD THE STUDENTS TO STAY SEATED, BUT AFTER A FEW MINUTES SHE AND OTHER STUDENTS HEARD GUN SHOTS AND BEGAN TO FLEE FOR SAFETY. DUGAN THOUGHT THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM DOWN-STAIRS. DUGAN LEFT THE BUILDING BY GOING THROUGH THE AUDITORIUM AND THEN OUT THROUGH THE MAIN DOORS TO THE SCHOOL. DUGAN REPORTED THAT AS SHE AND A FRIEND OPENED THE MAIN DOORS GLASS FELL FROM THE DOOR AND SHE SAW BULLET HOLES IN THE DOORS.

DUGAN THEN RAN FROM THE MAIN DOORS OF THE SCHOOL TO CLEMENT PARK, WHERE MOTHER PICKED HER UP FROM THE PARK LATER IN THE DAY.

DUGAN REPORTED THAT SHE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT, SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING DURING THE DAY THAT INDICATED THIS INCIDENT WOULD OCCUR. DUGAN SAID THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY OF THE INCIDENT, SHE ONLY HEARD IT.

JC-001-004923

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
	-	1001	080399		1 of 1

FAZIO, ANTHONY

CASE NUMBER 99-7625
SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT
REPORTING AGENCY: JEFFERSON COUNTY SHERIFF'S OFFICE
REPORTING OFFICER: S.K.WYGANT 1001
DATE OF THIS REPORT: 081799
CASE STATUS: OPEN

WITNESS INFORMATION:

CONTROL NUMBER 4512
ANTHONY FAZIO DOB 062081
6192 W. ALDER AVE., LITTLETON, COLORADO 80123
PHONE: 303 973 8798
STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

TAMMY FAZIO
SAME ADDRESS
SAME PHONE
MOTHER OF ABOVE LISTED WITNESS

INVESTIGATION:

On this date 081799, I telephonically interviewed Tammy Fazio, the mother of student Anthony Fazio.
Tammy advised me that her son, Anthony would not return my calls or speak to me because he was experiencing emotional trauma from the shooting incident.
Tammy was able to provide the following information. Anthony was at school and in Mr. Andres choir class on April 20, 1999. He hid in the choir room office with several other students for about three hours, until a SWAT team rescued him. He was escorted to Leawood Elementary School where he was reunited with his mother.
Tammy said that Anthony did not see the shooters, he just heard shots being fired.
Anthony knew Eric Harris; he had been in Junior high school classes with him. He did not know Dylan Klebold.
Tammy told me that her son did not have prior knowledge of this incident.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

FOSS, A

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
FOSS, ADAM MICHAEL					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
7115 So Webster	Littleton			CO	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
303) 933-0347	( )				5/5/80
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
T45, JC JR	65004				Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

Q. ARE you A STUDENT AT Columbine

A. YES

Q. were you in SCHOOL TODAY.

A. CHOIR / HALL / SCIENCE

Q. DID you HEAR THE SHOOTING

A. YES. HEARD IT AND SAW IT.

Q. DID you See WHO WAS DOING THE SHOOTING

A. NO SIR.

Q. DID you See WHAT KIND OF weapon.

A. 12 GAUGE Pump.

Q. Could you describe WHO HAD IT

A. POSSIBLY Some KID IN FATIGUES

Q. DID you See Anyone WHO WAS SHOT

A. MR. SANDERS, WAS SHOT IN LEG

Q. WHAT DID you DO.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date ☐ AM ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev 2/95)

JC-001-004927

0600

Page _____ of _____ Pages Case # _____

Summary of Statement (cont.)

A. ~~[illegible]~~ ME AND 60 OTHERS BARRICADED OURSELVES IN AN OFFICE UNTIL THE POLICE RESCUED US.

Q. DID YOU HEAR OTHER SHOOTING DURING THAT TIME

A. YES SIR ENOUGH TO FILL MY YEARS

Q. DID YOU SEE ANYONE BADLY INJURED

A. DEAD BODIES I STEP OVER WHEN WE WERE LEAVING WITH THE OFFICERS

Q. HAS ANYONE TOLD YOU WHO THE GUNMAN IS.

A. FROM WHAT I HEARD FROM RUMOURS IT WAS A SENIOR OR PAST SENIOR.

Q. IT IS MY UNDERSTANDING YOU AND OTHERS TOOK CHARGE WITH YOUR GROUP BARRACADING THE ROOM AND TAKING CARE OF OTHERS.

A. YES, ME AND 3-4 OTHERS

JC-001-004928

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

___/___/___ Date ☐ AM

_____ Time Statement Completed ☐ PM

X Adam Foss

Signature of Person Making Statement

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant:		**Docket Number:**	
Date:	5-14-99	**Case Number:**	99AO62
Deputy D.A.:		**Investigator:**	J.Burkhalter

****

Adam Foss, dob 5-5-80
7115 S. Webster St.
Littleton, CO
Ph. 303-933-0347

Control # 1859

This investigator met with Adam for a follow-up interview.

Adam was asked to start with his 4th. hour and go forward from there.

Adam stated his 4th., hour is spent in the Library because it is an off hour and he usually sits in the stuffed chairs in the SE corner of the library. He stated he did this routine on 4-20-99 as well.

When the 11:10 A.M., bell rang, Adam stated he walked to his 5th., hour class which is in the choir room next to the auditorium. Once in this class, Mr. Andres (senior) took class roll. Adam stated after roll he left the classroom to get a drink of water in the Math/Science hallway. Then he went back to class and joined the 1st., tenors.

A short time later Brandon Reisbeck came back into the classroom and yelled; "Someone's down there shooting." Mr. Andres immediately told everyone to shut-up according to Adam.

Adam stated the classroom door closest to the stairway opened, and he heard three shotgun blasts that sounded like it came from the

cafeteria area. Adam stated one of the blasts may have been an explosion but two were for sure a shotgun.

At this time Adam stated students began exiting the classroom going left to the hallway behind the stage and into the auditorium. Adam thinks half the class left that way.

Adam stated he went to the door near the stairway and looked out to see Ms. Theresa Miller yelling to people to get back, stay down.

Adam stated he then saw Mr. Sanders come up the stairs, bleeding. Adam stated Ms. Miller and Mr. Sanders were closest to the science hall. Adam stated he was about 3' from the stairs and he saw the barrel of a shotgun. He thinks it was a single barrel.

Adam continued by saying at this time the gun fired at Mr. Sanders. Mr. Sanders stepped in front of Ms. Miller just before the shot.

Adam stated he looked at Mr. Sanders and something impacted him. Ms. Miller told Adam to get back in at this time.

Adam stated he told everyone to get into the choir room office.

Adam yelled at Jake Crow and Matt (Scott) Cornwell to grab people, because they weren't moving. Adam stated it was like a "sandbag" line and they pushed students into the room. After everyone was in the office, Adam stated they looked out into the choir room to make sure no one was left in the room.

At this time Adam stated the choir room was empty so they barricaded the office door with a large filing cabinet. They then turned off the lights and held the cabinet against the door.

Adam continued by saying the first hour was rough and they had to calm the other kids down. Adam stated everyone was in this office for about three to three and a half hours. Then SWAT came and they un-barricaded the door and exited the school. Adam stated they all

saw the bodies on the outside of the school when they exited with SWAT.

Adam remembered that while in the office they talked to a police officer on the phone and he gave them his pager phone number to call whenever they needed to talk to him. Adam stated they wrote the phone number on the office wall with a pen. He couldn't remember the officer's name or the pager phone number at this time.

Adam was asked if he could describe the person holding the shotgun? Adam stated he could only see camouflage pants and high black boots.

Adam stated he left his backpack in the choir room. He described it as dirty blue containing papers with his name on it. He also stated he left a travel bag "New West", brand in the choir robe area. This bag contained Adam's black shoes, size 13-14 and his dress pants and shirt. He stated the travel bag is blue.

This is all Adam had to say at this time. He then left for a senior picnic.

Jim Burkhalter
Investigator

5-17-99
Date

JC-001-004931

FRASER, ANDREW

CONTOL # 4514

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	997625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080399

Classification ☑ Reclassification ☐ 1° Murder

Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐

Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
ANDREW FRASER J. DOB: 10-16-81
ADDRESS: 7797 S. PIERCE WAY LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303 973 9835
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I INTERVIEWED FRASER VIA TELEPHONE. FRASER TOLD ME THAT HE HAD NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE, CONCERNING THE SHOOTING AT CHS.
FRASER REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL, IN THE CHOIR ROOM ON 042099 WHEN THE SHOOTING INCIDENT BEGAN. HE WAS IN MR. ANDRES ROOM WHEN A STUDENT (UNIDENTIFIED) RAN INTO THE CLASS AND SAID SOMEBODY IS SHOOTING DOWNSTAIRS. HE THEN HEARD GUN SHOTS AND BEGAN TO SEE AND HEAR STUDENTS STAMPEDING IN THE SCHOOL AND IN THE HALL. FRASER SAID HE HEARD SHOTS BEING FIRED, HE SAID HE THOUGHT IT WAS COMING FROM A HAND-GUN. THE SHOTS WERE BEING FIRED IN RAPID SUCCESSION. HE ALSO HEARD WHAT HE THOUGHT WAS A SHOT-GUN OR SMALL BOMBS. THE NOISE SOUNDED LIKE IT WAS COMING FROM THE COMMONS AREA, THE WEST SIDE "HE THOUGHT". MR. ANDRES TOLD HE AND THE OTHER STUDENTS IN THE ROOM TO KEEP QUIET, THEN PANIC SET IN, AND STUDENTS BEGAN TO LEAVE THE ROOM FROM ALL DIRECTIONS. FRASER REPORTS THAT HE HID IN THE AUDITORIUM FOR AWHILE, THEN HEARD MORE SHOTS SO HE GOT SCARED AND RAN OUT THE TOP NORTH DOOR IN THE AUDITORIUM, WENT RIGHT, THEN WENT OUT THE MAIN ENTRANCE. HE CONTINUED

JC-001-004933

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
SWygant	–	1001	CL 080499		1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99 1625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080499

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

TO HEAR SHOTS BEING FIRED, HE THOUGHT THE SHOTS WERE COMING FROM BEHIND HIM, AS HE WAS RUNNING. HE SAW DOORS THAT WERE BROKEN (GLASS), THEN HE LEFT OUT THE DOORS THAT LEADED TO THE SHOOTERS AT. HE JUMPED THE FENCE AND RAN TO CLEMENT HALL.

FRASER REPORTED THAT HE NEVER SAW THE SHOOTERS OR BOMBS. HE ONLY HEARD THEM. HE ALSO SAW SMOKE AND BULLET HOLES.

FRASER REPORTED THAT HE THEN WENT HOME AND WATCHED THE EVENT ON T.V.

FRASER DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD, BUT HAD SEEN THEM ON CAMPUS. HE REPORTED THAT HE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT. HE SAID THAT HE DID NOT SEE ANY OF THE SHOOTING VICTIMS.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

ADDITIONAL INTERVIEW:

BASED ON SEVERAL INTERVIEWS CONDUCTED WITH OTHER STUDENTS IN CHOIR CLASS, THE UNIDENTIFIED STUDENT IS BELIEVED TO BE BRANDON REISDORF. REISDORF HAS BEEN INTERVIEWED

JC-001-004934

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 2 of 2
S Wygant	-	1601	RR 080499		

GAMBER, ROBERT (Todd)

WEST METRO DRUG TASK FORCE
Detective Jonathan Pickett
Wheat Ridge Police Department

WMTF# None
JCSO# 99-7625
Connecting CR(s)#

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Interview with Todd Gamber.

Todd Gamber told me the following;

- Todd was in 5th hour choir at 1130 hrs.
- The class was rehearsing when Brandon Riesbeck came in and told the teacher, Mr. Leland Andres that there was someone downstairs with a gun.
- There was suddenly a rush of kids running by the choir room.
- Todd heard 2 gun shots.
- The students dropped to the floor.
- After about 30 seconds Todd and about 60 others barricaded themselves in the music office.
- From the music office they phoned police.
- Todd heard 7 "heavy" shots.
- The lights in the office were off.
- Todd was able to feel and hear the shots in the school.
- After about 1-1 ½ hours Todd and the others were rescued by the police and brought out of the school.

This was a cursory interview with Todd right after he was rescued.

Investigators signature 

GATES, JOANNA

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency: JCSO	Reporting Officer: PETERSON	Case Report No: 99-7625-QQQQQ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report: COLUMBINE		Date This Report: 08-12-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

JOANNA CHRISTINE GATES, DOB/11-20-81

5900 West Plymouth Drive

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 979-2104

Student at Columbine High School

BARBARA GATES

Same as above.

Work: same as above.

CLIFFORD GATES

Same as above.

Work: (303) 977-0016

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-12-99, at approximately 1300 hours, I responded to 5900 West Plymouth Drive to contact and interview witness Joanna Christine Gates, who is a student at Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Joanna Gates said on 04-20-99, she rode to Columbine High School with a friend of hers by the name of Beth Klepper (303-979-2637). She said that Beth Klepper drove a small blue vehicle to school. Joanna Gates sad they arrived at Columbine High School on 04-20-99 at about 0720 hours and she said Beth parked her vehicle in the senior parking lot, just south of the school. Joanna Gates did not know what parking space number this was, however, she said Beth parked in a place that is close to the school. Joanna Gates said she entered Columbine High School through the door, located across from the "Rebel Corner" and

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-QQQQQ

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE	08-12-99

C ation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

said this door leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Joanna Gates said she did not observe anything out of the ordinary in the parking lot or inside of the school between the time of her arrival and her fifth hour class. Joanna Gates said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafa students in the cafeteria area or commons area when she arrived and entered the school. She said she walked from the door across from the "Rebel Corner," to the bottom of the stairway, then went up the stairway to the upper level of the school. I showed Joanna Gates the photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered inside the Columbine High School cafeteria. She said she did not see either of these items or any items of a similar description. Joanna Gates said when she got to the top of the stairway, she turned to her left, to go to her first hour class that started at 0730 hours on 04-20-99. Joanna could not remember what her first class was She said her second hour class was Language Arts. Her third hour class was Math and said her fourth hour class was World History. Joanna said after her fourth hour World History class, she went to her fifth hour Choir class and arrived at approximately 1114 hours. Joanna said when the Choir class began, the students were warming up and singing, and said the teacher, Mr. Andres, was talking. She said all of a sudden she saw people running in the hallways outside of her classroom. Joanna said she thought all of this activity was part of a senior prank. Joanna said that she then heard an explosion, and said she thought it came from a Science room across the hall from her classroom. She said the hallways became more crowded with running people and then a student by the name of Brandon Reisbeck came running into the Choir classroom and (she believed he had gone downstairs to use a restroom) told Mr. Andres that someone was shooting people downstairs. Joanna said Mr Andres did not know what to do, so he told everyone in the classroom to stay put inside of this classroom. Joanna said she also heard another explosion that was not as loud as the other explosion she had heard earlier. Joanna said she heard approximately thirty or forty gunshots that began in the cafeteria and as they progressed, it sounded like to Joanna they were being shot closer and closer to the Choir room she was inside of. Joanna said some female students ran into her classroom and said about twenty to thirty students including her, then ran out of the Choir room and into the auditorium where Mr. Andres told them to duck down. She said she then ran out of a side door of the auditorium and into a hallway, then exited the school by running out of the main doors on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. She said she then ran through the teacher's parking lot and into Clement Park. Joanna said she got a ride from a student by the name of Kevin Koeniger from Clement Park, as did several other students.

JC-001-004939

asked Joanna Gates if she had seen any suspects on 04-20-99 that had explosive devices and/or firearms, and she said she may

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-QQQQQ
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

have seen one of the suspects when she was in the Choir room, however she then told me that she did not believe that she had seen any of them. Joanna said while she was in the Choir room, she remembered that when she looked out of the room, she saw a white male in black clothing. I asked if her if this male was wearing a trench coat and she did not know. She was asked if she had seen this subject with an explosive device or firearm, and she said no. Joanna said she did not know why she believed this male subject may have possibly been a suspect in the shootings.

Joanna Gates said she attended the 1999 Columbine High School prom, and also attended the after prom party that was held at Columbine High School, however, she said she did not see Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris at either location. When I asked Joanna if she had heard any information about other suspects whom may have been involved in the shooting, she told me that a female student by the name of Lacy Smith had told she had seen [redacted] shooting people at Columbine High School. Joanna told me that she was not in the Columbine High School cafeteria on 04-20-99 at all except when she first arrived on 04-20-99 and entered the school across from the "Rebel Corner" and then went directly up the stairway and into her classes.

I asked Joanna Gates what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular, what she knew about Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Joanna said she did not know the name of Dylan Klebold prior to the shooting on 04-20-99, but she knew of Eric Harris by name only. She said she only knew of the Trench Coat Mafia as a select group of students who wore trench coats. She could not provide any further information about the Trench Coat Mafia or their associates

Joanna Gates said she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors of anybody who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling or buying firearms.

I asked Joanna Gates if she had seen the 'Thought of the Day' on the Rebel News Network (RNN) on 04-20-99. Joanna said she had seen it, and remembered it to be something to the effect of "You wished you weren't here today." Joanna also said on 04-17-99, the Thought of the Day read something to the effect of "It's coming" and someone had put a line through the 04-17 and put 04-20 next to it.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 4
APeterson X32	INV	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-QQQQQ
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-12-99
cation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Joanna Gates how she has been doing since the incident and how her other family members have been doing and she said they are doing well. She did indicate that she has moments that she breaks down and cries because of the incident. She said she has not seen any counselor or therapist up to this point. I advised her that if she wanted to talk with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate, or if any of her other family members wanted to speak with one, to contact me and I told her I would make the necessary arrangements for them at that time.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 4
A Peterson #23	INV	5022			

GLAZNER, PAMELA

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMMM
Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08--09-99
lication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

PAMELA ELAINE GLAZNER, DOB/01-10-81

7689 West Frost Drive

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 978-0696

Was a student at Columbine High School, graduated 1999.

JAN GLAZNER

Same as above.

Work: (303) 866-2381

GREGORY GLAZNER

Same as above.

Work: (303) 759-6832

INVESTIGATION:

JC-001- 004943

On 08-09-99, at approximately 1200 hours, I responded to 7689 West Frost Drive to contact and interview witness Pamela Elaine Glazner, who is a graduated student of Columbine High School. This interview was in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. During this interview, Pamela's mother, Jan Glazner, was also present.

Pamela Glazner said that on 04-20-99, she drove her vehicle (a black Honda Civic) to Columbine High School, arriving at approximately 0645 hours. She said she parked her vehicle in Columbine High School parking space #69, which is located in the Seniors' Parking Lot. Pamela said she then entered Columbine High School through the doors on the lower level that are across from the "Rebel Corner" that leads into the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Pamela said she then walked from this door that she had entered and went along the east side of the cafeteria/commons area. Pamela said she then

went up the stairway to the upper level of the school, and then into her Bells class in the Choir room. I showed Pamela photographs of the duffle bag and the propane tank that were later recovered in the cafeteria area of Columbine High School Pamela said she did not recall seeing either item in the cafeteria nor did she recall seeing either one of these items or similar items being carried by anybody at Columbine High School prior to the shooting. Pamela said she did not recall seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students in the cafeteria/commons area or anywhere else inside or outside of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. She said when she was walking to her Bells class, she turned to her left at the top of the stairway, which would take her in the opposite direction of the library. Pamela said the Bells class she went to lasted from 0645 hours to 0725 hours. This class is considered a "0" classroom hour and is in addition to her other classes. Pamela said when she got out of this class, she went to her scheduled first hour class, which was Trigonometry, located on the upper level of the school in the south east corner. She said this class lasted from 0730 hours to 0820 hours. Pamela said after Trigonometry, she went to her second hour class which was AP English class on the upper level of the school and was from 0825 hours to 0920. Pamela said the second hour class lasted five minutes longer than the other classes because the Rebel News Network (RNN) is broadcasted during this second hour. However, Pamela said she did not see the "Thought of the Day" for 04-20-99 on the Rebel News Network because the TV was not on. After second hour class, Pamela said she went to her third hour Psychology class that is also located on the upper level of the school and she said this class lasted from 0925 hours to 1015 hours. Next Pamela said she went to her Newspaper class from 1020 hours to 1110 hours, and also was on the upper level of Columbine High School. Pamela said after this Newspaper class, she went to her Choir class on the upper level of the school. The teacher, according to Pamela, is Mr. Andres, Sr. Pamela said when she got to the Choir class, she was in the classroom talking about concerts and said two students by the names of Andy Anderson and Brandon Reisbeck exited the classroom into the hallway, which they are allowed to do at the beginning of this class. Pamela said Anderson and Reisbeck were gone for approximately two minutes and then came running back into the classroom and were scared. When Anderson and Reisbeck re-entered the classroom, they said there were gunmen shooting inside of Columbine High School. At this point, Pamela said she heard two gunshots that sounded like to her were coming from downstairs in the cafeteria/commons area of Columbine High School. Pamela said she got up and ran out of the classroom through the east side doors and into the hallway outside of the Choir room. Pamela said when she got out of Choir room and into the hallway, she turned to her left and ran into the auditorium. Pamela said she then ran out of the auditorium, ran down the hallway eastbound, and then exited Columbine High School by running out of the school's main doors on the east side of the school by the administrative offices. Pamela said as she was running toward the main doors to exit

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMMM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08-09-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Columbine High School, either a door window, or another window suddenly shattered in front of her. Pamela said she did not hear a gunshot at that time, but she believes a bullet shattered the glass. Pamela said she did not remember if the shattered glass was in a door or was one of the other windows. She said after exiting Columbine High School, she ran into to the Teacher's Parking Lot (on the east side of Columbine High School) and said then somebody told her to keep running farther away from Columbine High School and she ran into Clement Park. Pamela said when she stopped running in Clement Park, somebody else told her to keep running, so she ran into the students' parking lot inside of Clement Park. Pamela said next she went to the library, located at West Bowles Avenue and Long Drive. She said she was unable to get in contact with her parents, so she called her boyfriend's (Brad Jackson) mother, Liz Jackson, who took her to the residence at 5355 Yellowstone Street in Bow Mar.

I asked Pamela Glazner what she knew about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students and particularly Dyla Klebold and Eric Harris. Pamela said she had Dylan Klebold in a French class in the seventh grade when they both attended Ken Caryl Middle School together. Pamela said she did not remember anything about Dylan Klebold and had not seen him since the seventh grade. Pamela said in her junior year at Columbine High School (1997-1998 school year) she had Eric Harris in her History class. Pamela said she remembered Eric Harris was nice to her. She also said that time Eric Harris would wear white t-shirts and she did not remember seeing him wear a trench coat at that time. She had no other information and had no dealings with Eric Harris since this History class.

I asked Pamela Glazner what information she could provide about any of the other Trench Coat Mafia students. She said that during the first semester of 1999 at Columbine High School, she had Robert Perry in her AP English class. She said that Robert Perry would always wear black jeans, black t-shirts and a black trench coat. She said the trench coat was not made out of leather, and told me "it was not shiny." She said she did not see anybody picking on or harassing Robert Perry although the other students would not pay attention to him or associate with him. Pamela said during this first semester, Perry went to this class and then sometime during the semester, Perry did not return or attend the class any further.

Pamela Glazner said she knew who Chris Morris was, but did not know anything about Chris Morris. She said she didn't know the people who were afraid of him, but could not be specific about why these people were afraid of him.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 3 of 5
APeterson #32	ENJ	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-MMMMM
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE H.S.		Date This Report 08-09-99
Classification X FIRST DEGREE MURDER Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open X Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

Pamela Glazner said in her junior year at Columbine High School she had Robyn Anderson in a History class at Columbine High School. Pamela said she did not know anything about her, however, Pamela said during the prom for Columbine High School in 1999, just prior to the shooting, she saw Robyn Anderson at the prom with Dylan Klebold. Pamela said she attended the after prom party that was at Columbine High School, but said she did not see Robyn Anderson, Dylan Klebold or Eric Harris that she could recall. Pamela's mother, Jan Glazner said that she, along with several other parents worked the after prom party just prior to the shooting at Columbine High School. Jan Glazner advised that she did not know Dylan Klebold, Eric Harris or any of the Trench Coat Mafia students and therefore did not know if they were at this party or not.

I asked Pamela Glazner if she knew Isaiah Shoels. She said she did not know him, however, she had seen him in the hallways of the school. Pamela said she never saw Isaiah Shoels be the victim of any racial harassment or racial intimidation. She said it appeared to her that Isaiah Shoels was well liked at Columbine High School. She said in good nature, other students would tease Isaiah Shoels because he was short in stature, however, she never heard any racial type of remarks made to him.

Pamela Glazner said on 04-20-99 when she ran out of Columbine High School, she left her navy blue "Eddie Bauer" backpack and its contents inside of the Choir room. She said she has since gotten her backpack and its contents back from the school

Pamela Glazner said she has not heard any information or rumors about anybody who may have been involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris in the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99. She also told me she does not know of anybody, nor has she heard rumors about anybody, who may be manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling, or buying firearms.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: Pamela Glazner said a friend of hers by the name of Lindsey Connell (who will be a senior at Columbine High School during the 1999-2000 school year) told her she saw one of the gunmen in a trench coat in the south east area of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Pamela said she did not know if Lindsey Connell had been interviewed yet by law enforcement.

JC-001-004946

I asked Pamela Glazner and her mother Jan Glazner how their family has been doing since the shooting at Columbine High

CONTINUATION ☐	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
SUPPLEMENT X	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-MMMMM

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
	COLUMBINE H.S.	08-09-99

ication X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

School on 04-20-99. They said that since the incident the family has been doing well. Pamela said that once in a while she hears a loud noise or a bang and it startles her. However, she said she has not sought out any counseling or therapy. I advised Pamela Glazner and Jan Glazner that if anyone in their family wished to speak with a J.C.S.O. Victim Advocate in the future, to please contact me and I would make the necessary arrangements for them.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
A Peterson #20	DW	5020			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-PPPPP
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report COLUMBINE		Date This Report 08-11-99
lcation X FIRST DEGREE MURDER	Offense Status: Open X	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

PAMELA ELAINE GLAZNER, DOB/01-10-81

7689 West Frost Drive

Littleton, CO 80128

(303) 978-0696

INVESTIGATION:

On 08-09-99, at approximately 1200 hours, I responded to 7689 West Frost Drive to contact and interview Pamela Glazner in reference to the shooting that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

After interviewing Pamela Glazner on 08-09-99, she called me back and advised me that on 04-20-99, she had not attended her Bells class on 04-20-99, due to the fact that they "had a gig." Pamela Glazner said she would not have been at Columbine High School at 0645 hours but arrived at approximately 0700 hours. She said she did walk by the Choir room at the school to get to the Robe room, so she could take her dress to that location. Pamela Glazner advised that the Robe room is next door to the Choir room.

Pamela Glazner said that was the only further information that she had and that everything else she told me on 08-09-99 was correct. She said she would contact me in the future if she had any further information that may be pertinent to this case.

DISPOSITION: Case is open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
APeterson K32	TAU	5022			

GOLDBERG, BRIAR

Control Number 1053

WITNESS:	BRIAR A. GOLDBERG, DOB 12/4/81 Columbine High School student, Littleton, Colorado, (303) 797-3340.
INTERVIEWER:	Agent JERRY W MEANS, Colorado Bureau of Investigation, 690 Kipling Street, Denver, Colorado, 80215, (303) 239-4211.
DATE/TIME OF INTERVIEWS:	April 24, 1999
PLACE OF INTERVIEW:	Telephone
ASSIGNMENT SYNOPSIS:	The Reporting Agent conducted an initial interview on April 20, 1999, with Briar GOLDBERG GOLDBERG stated he was evacuated by the SWAT team from the choir room He stated he never saw anyone with a gun or heard anyone with a gun talking. He heard a lot of shooting coming from downstairs, possibly 20-30 shots. He stated one of the choir students turned off the lights in the choir room, they all got down, and remained quiet. He stated he heard banging noises but had no idea what it was. GOLDBERG stated Joshua ORTWINE called 911 from the choir room. He stated some of the students put desks against the door to the room, but he could not remember who did that. GOLDBERG stated he remained in the room with the other students until the SWAT team arrived and led them out of the building. GOLDBERG stated he did not know who was doing the shooting

Jerry W. Means
Agent
Colorado Bureau of Investigation

GUEVARA, P

CONTROL # 4467

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	LUCIANO	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		081299

Classification ☒ Red ation ☐ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

GUEVARA, PAUL D.O.B. 050781
7997 SO VANCE CT LITTLETON, CO 80128 973-9268
STUDENT COLUMBINE H.S

INVESTIGATION

GUEVARA WAS INTERVIEWED BY TELEPHONE ON 081299.
GUEVARA REPORTED THAT HE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS ON 042099. A STUDENT NAMED BRANDON REISBECK CAME RUNNING IN AND TOLD THE TEACHER MR. ANDRES THAT SOMEONE WAS DOWNSTAIRS SHOOTING A GUN. GUEVARA LOOKED OUT THE AUDITORIUM DOOR WINDOW AND SAW HUNDREDS OF KIDS "RUNNING IN TERROR"
GUEVARA HEARD GUN SHOTS THAT HE DESCRIBED AS SOUNDING CLOSE BY. GUEVARA STATED THAT HE HID IN THE CHOIR OFFICE UNTIL ABOUT 1500 WHEN HE AND OTHER STUDENTS WERE RESCUED BY SWAT.
GUEVARA DIDN'T KNOW KLEBOLD OR HARRIS AND HE WASNOT IN THE CAFETERIA ON 042099.

DISPOSITION
CASE OPEN

JC-001-004952

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	–	61	82 081299		1 of 1

HANCEY, A

Page_____ of_____ Pages

Case No._____

Harvey

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial) MOODY ADAM WALKER			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised	
Residence Street Address 6380 S FENTON CT	City LITTLETON	County	State	Zip Code 80123
Residence Phone ( ) 794-0497	Business Phone CELL-PHONE ( ) 973-9462	Social Security No. 522-57-0158		Date of Birth / Serial No. 8-6-81
Business Street Address	City	County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:		

Summary of Statement:

I was in the Chief Room. A student came in and told us someone was firing a shotgun. We ran in the room and then in the office. CC of us were in there. We barricaded the door w/ 2 desks and a shelf. We heard multiple gunshots and heard people running. We waited until the swat team got us. We used the phone and pagers to communicate w/ parents & police

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

__/__/__ Date

☐ AM
☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

JC-001-004954

600

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL
Date: 5/20/99
CONTROL NUMBER: 3195

Docket Number:
FBI #: 174A-DN-57419
Investigator: Vondenkamp

****

On 5/20/99 I interviewed 17 year old CHS student Adam Hancey over the telephone. Adam stated that he was in Mr Andres Choir room on 4/20/99 at 11:15am for class. Around 11:20am he saw some students running in the hallway, apparently coming from the cafeteria. He did not hear any gunfire type noises, and was not aware of what was going on. A fellow student, Brandon Risebach was out in the hall getting a drink. Brandon came running into the choir room and said that someone had a gun. Immediately after this, Adam heard a shotgun noise in the south hallway, near the cafeteria steps. He did not see anyone shooting a gun. Adam was clear about the shotgun noise, as he has shot a shotgun with his father, who hunts.

Some students ran out of the class, but most stayed in the choir room. He and about 60 students ran into the choir room office and barricaded the door with a file cabinet and desk. The room was equipped with a phone. Several students called parents and gave their location, which was passed on to SWAT. Adam stated while they waited in this office, they heard muffled voices outside, but could not make out what they were saying. He believed it was 2 separate voices. The group remained hidden and would not look out. They had covered the window of the office door with shirts.

About 3 hours later SWAT identified themselves, and escorted the group out of the building through the auditorium, then out by the teacher's lounge in the cafeteria. Adam recalled seeing 2 bodies laying on the ground outside. Adam left his backpack in the choir room.

At no time did Adam see a gunman, nor did he see anyone carrying a large dark duffle bag in the school. He had no further information on the shootings. He did state that fellow student Adam Foss, also in the choir room office saw the barrel of a gun prior to getting into the office.

Adam W. Hancey
6380 S. Fenton, Ct
Littleton, Co.
794-0497

P. Vondrkamp
Investigator

5/20/99
Date

JC-001-004956

HANEY, M

Page____ of____ Pages

Case No._____

Denver Police Department

STATEMENT

Name (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☐ Witness ☐ Person advised		
HANEY WENDY					
Residence Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
5884 W. Leewood DR.	Littleton			Co.	80123
Residence Phone	Business Phone		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
( ) 794-6658	( )				
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement	Serial No.	Date		Time	
GRIMES	97028	4-20-99		3 15	Hours
Concerning an incident occurring at:		Location where statement taken:			

Summary of Statement:

I WAS Singing in the choir when they came in And said some Kids have guns. We dropped down and then went into the office.

I heard alot of gunshots. People were screaming.

The police had us out.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

JC-001-004958

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM

Time Statement Completed

Windy Haney
Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

* 0 6 0 0 *

CONTROL # 4469

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WIZIERE	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-6-99

Classification ☒ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

HANEY, MINDY DOB 4 4 81 794-6658

5884 W LEAWOOD DR LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1240 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) HANEY (W) HANEY SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN BRANDON REISBECK CAME IN AND SAID THERES A GUY WITH A GUN DOWN STAIRS. AT THAT MOMENT SHE HEARD GUN SHOTS AND HEARD + SAW THE PANICED PEOPLE IN THE HALLWAY RUNNING + SCREAMING. SHE RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE WHERE THE DOOR WAS BARRICADED WITH A CABINET + DESKS. SHE AND ABOUT 60 STUDENTS WAITED ABOUT 3½ HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530-1600 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SHOOTERS. SHE DID NOT PERSONALLY KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD. SHE NEVER HEARD ANYONE CLAIM PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS OFFENSE.

JC-001-004959

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
[signature]		3207	SL 080699		

HART, AMELIA

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WAGANT, S.G.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080499

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS CONTROL # 4471

AMELIA HUNT; DOB - 7-4-82

ADDRESS: 9164 W. PROGRESS AVE. LITTLETON, CO. 80123

PHONE: 303-973-1394

STUDENT. COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON 080499 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED AMELIA HUNT, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. HUNT REPORTED THAT SHE HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY INTERVIEWED, BY WHO AREAS SHE CAN NOT REMEMBER. SHE WAS INTERVIEWED AS WELL AS HER SISTER IN THEIR RESIDENCE.

HUNT REPORTED BEING AT SCHOOL ON APRIL 20, 1999. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE WAS IN MR. ANDRES CHOIR CLASS WHEN THE SHOOTING BEGAN. SHE REPORTED THAT A BOY IN HER CLASS NAMED BRANDON REISBEK WENT OUT FOR A DRINK, BUT RETURNED AND TOLD THE CLASS THAT SOMEBODY WAS SHOOTING IN THE COMMONS AREA. SHE THEN SAW STUDENTS RUNNING WILDLY IN THE HALLS. SHE REMEMBERS NOT HEARING ANYTHING AT THIS POINT BECAUSE SHE WAS IN A SOUND PROOF ROOM. SHE REPORTED THAT MR. ANDRES LEFT THE ROOM TO CHECK OUT THE PROBLEM, HE QUICKLY CAME BACK IN THE CLASS AND TOLD STUDENTS TO FOLLOW HIM. HUNT REPORTS THAT ONLY ABOUT 40 STUDENTS FOLLOW HIM, THE OTHERS, ABOUT 60 HID ON THE FLOOR, SHE COULD NOW HEAR SHOOTING FROM OUTSIDE THE ROOM. A STUDENT, ADAM FOSS GOT OFF THE FLOOR, LOOKED OUT IN THE HALL, THEN COMES BACK AND TELLS STUDENTS TO HIDE IN THE CHOIR OFFICE, WHERE MR. ANDRES DESKS WERE. SHE WENT INTO THE OFFICE WITH SEVERAL OTHER STUDENTS, THEY BARRICADED

JC-001-004961

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wagant	-	1001	SL 080499		1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
TCSO	WRIGHT, S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08 04 99

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

THEMSELVES IN THE ROOM AND WAITED THERE FOR ABOUT 3 HOURS. AFTER BEING IN THE OFFICE FOR ABOUT 1 1/2 HOURS, SHE HEARD NOISES, WHAT SHE THOUGHT WAS TWO VOICES. THEY SOON LEFT, SHE THOUGHT. AFTER ABOUT THREE (3) HOURS, A SWAT TEAM EVACUATED THEM, SHE REPORTS THAT SHE EXITED THE BUILDING THROUGH THE COMMONS AREA BY WAY OF THE AUDITORIUM. SHE REPORTED THAT SHE WAS PATTED DOWN BY POLICE WHEN SHE WAS OUT OF THE BUILDING. SHE WAS ESCORTED BY POLICE TO CLEMENT PARK, THEN ESCORTED TO THE LIBRARY BY POLICE. SHE WAS PICKED UP BY HER MOTHER AT THE LIBRARY. HANT REPORTS THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANYTHING, SHE ONLY HEARD. SHE HEARD BOMBS AND GUNFIRE. HANT REPORTED THAT SHE HAD NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT.

HANT DID NOT KNOW HARRIS OR KLEBOLD, SHE DOES NOT REMEMBER SEEING THEM ON CAMPUS BEFORE.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-004962

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wright	-	1001	SL 080499		2 of 2

HAZEN, J

Control # 4472

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☒

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	[illegible]	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		8-2-99

Classification ☒ 10 Murder / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☒ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

HAZEN, JENNIFER DOB 122780 795 8871
6324 S EATON CT LITTLETON CO 80123

INVESTIGATION

ABOUT 1425 HRS I CONDUCTED A PHONE INTERVIEW WITH (W) HAZEN (W) HAZEN SAID SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS WHEN SHE HEARD SCREAMS & SHOTS FIRED IN THE HALLWAY. SO SHE AND ALOT OF OTHER STUDENTS IN THE CHOIR OFFICE WHERE THEY BARRICADED THE DOOR WITH DESKS & A CABINET. WHILE IN THE OFFICE SHE COULD HEAR SHOTS & EXPLOSIONS THAT SHOOK THE ROOM. (W) HAZEN WAS IN THE OFFICE ABOUT 4 HRS UNTIL THE SWAT TEAM ARRIVED ABOUT 1530-1600 HRS. SHE NEVER HEARD OR SAW THE SUSPECTS. SHE KNEW (S) HARRIS IN 10TH GRADE, THEY ASSOCIATED BY GOING TO THE MALL OR PARTIES BUT SHE STOPPED ASSOCIATING WITH HIM IN 10TH GRADE. SHE ONLY KNEW OF (S) KLEBOLD BECAUSE SHE SAW HIM WITH (S) HARRIS IN THE HALLS. ONE HOMEROOM (S) HARRIS WENT TO A PARTY AS THE UNIBOMBER. (W) HAZEN SAID A CLASSMATE ZACH HECKLER TOLD HER (S) HARRIS HAD JOKED WITH HIM ABOUT BLOWING UP THE SCHOOL & KILLING PEOPLE BUT WAS NOT TAKEN SERIOUSLY. ALSO SHE SAW IN THE PAPER THAT THE COPS WERE LOOKING FOR A PERSON KNOWN AS KIBBZ WHO ASSOCIATED WITH THE SUSPECTS - SHE SAID KIBBZ IS ZACH HECKLER.

JC-001-004964

DISPO OPEN

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]		3207	SZ 080299		1 of 1

Page_____ of_____ Pages Case No._____

Denver Police Department
STATEMENT

e (Last, First, Middle Initial)			Making Statement is: ☐ Officer ☑ Witness ☐ Person advised		
HAZEN, JENNIFER					
Residence Street Address: 6324 S Eaton Ct.	City: Littleton		County	State: Co	Zip Code: 80123
Residence Phone: (303) 795-8871	Business Phone: ( )		Social Security No.		Date of Birth / Serial No.
Business Street Address	City		County	State	Zip Code
Officer Taking Statement: SEANDER	Serial No.: 7310,	Date: 4-20-99		Time: 4:50 PM Hours	
Concerning an incident occurring at: Columbine H.S.	Location where statement taken:				

Summary of Statement:

Subject was in Choir Room.
The Subject was in Choir Room
& heard Shots. Stayed in that Room
until ~~Rescued~~ RESCUED By Police.

I have read the foregoing statement and the facts contained therein are true to the best of my knowledge and belief. I do not maintain that it contains all of the facts or details of the incident, but only those facts about which I have been asked.

____/____/____ ☐ AM
Date ☐ PM
Time Statement Completed

JC-001-004965

Signature of Person Making Statement

DPD 366 (Rev. 2/95)

0600

HOMMEL, STEPHANIE

CONTROL #4475

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		08 10 99

Cl[illegible]ation ☑ / Re[illegible]fication ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
STEPHANIE MARIE HOMMEL DOB 050582
ADDRESS: 6250 S. FENTON CT. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303-797-6329
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED STEPHANIE HOMMEL. HOMMEL, A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL REPORTED THAT SHE HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS INTERVIEW.
HOMMEL REPORTED THAT SHE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099, IN CHOIR CLASS, HER TEACHER WAS MR. ANDRES SR. A STUDENT, BRANDON REISBECK RAN INTO THE CHOIR ROOM AND TOLD MR. ANDRES THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN DOWNSTAIRS. THE STUDENTS BEGAN HEARING "POP", THOUGHT TO BE GUN SHOTS. SHE AND ABOUT 60 OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE CHOIR OFFICE, SHUT THE DOOR AND BARRICADED THE DOOR. THE DOOR WAS NOT OPENED UNTIL A SWAT TEAM RESCUED THEM. HOMMEL REPORTED THAT SHE LOOKED AT HER WATCH, AN INDIGLO AND IT WAS 3:45 pm WHEN THE SWAT TEAM CAME ON SCENE. ONCE SHE WAS RESCUED BY SWAT, SHE RAN TO CLEMENT PARK THEN WENT TO THE LIBRARY WHERE HER MOTHER PICKED HER UP.
HOMMEL REPORTED TO HAVING NO PRIOR KNOWLEDGE OF THIS INCIDENT. SHE TOLD ME THAT SHE HAD A GERMAN CLASS WITH KLEBOLD, SHE HEARD HIM TALKING ONCE ABOUT LEARNING HOW TO MAKE BOMBS FROM THE INTERNET. SHE SAID HE WAS JUST TALKING, HE MADE NOT THREATS.
HOMMEL SAID THAT SHE DID NOT SEE ANY OF THE SHOOTING INCIDENT, SHE ONLY HEARD IT. DISPO: OPEN

JC-001-004967

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
SWygant	-	1001	[illegible] 081099		of 2

HOUCK, S. [redacted]

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer C SCHOSHKE	Case Report No 99-7625
Connecting Case Report No. CONT.#3642	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 6-25-99
Classification ☐ Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS

Houck, Steve 2-18-81

5362 S. Holland Littleton, Co. 80123 303 979-9501 Wk: 277-5025

On 6-24-99 I spoke with Houck who told me that on 4-20-99 he was in the choir room and at about 1115-1120 hrs one of the students (B. Reisbeck) came into the choir room and announced that there was "a kid downstairs with a gun". At that point Houck heard 3 gunshots coming from inside the school. One of the choir room doors opened and Houck heard an explosion or a very close gunshot. Houck went out the door of the choir room to the main hallway and saw Mr. Sanders on all fours bleeding in the hallway. Houck then ran into the auditorium and heard about 9 rapid gunshots possibly coming from the hallway or library. Houck left the auditorium and went into the main East/West hallway and ran to the front doors then ran outside. Upon arrival to the front doors Houck saw that the glass in the doors had already been broken out. Houck did not see or hear anything else.

Houck further told me that he knew Klebold from elementary school and had Harris in his German and Government -Economics classes but never really spoke with either.

No further information.

C Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 1 of 1
		31			

ORIGINAL X | INVESTIGATOR | VICTIM SERVICES | OTHER | ASAF3 4/98 JCSD/1674

CONTINUATION ☐ CONTROL # 4583

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.K.	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER			

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:

HOUCK, STEPHEN TAFT DOB 2-18-81

ADDRESS: 5632 S. HOLLAND ST.

PHONE: HOME 979-9501 WORK 277-5025 COORS

STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON THIS DATE I CONDUCTED A TELEPHONE INTERVIEW WITH STEPHEN HOUCK. STEPHEN WAS A STUDENT AT COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL. STEPHEN REPORTED THAT HE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099, HE WAS IN A CHOIR CLASS WITH ABOUT 100 OTHER STUDENTS. STEPHEN WAS TOLD BY A FRIEND THAT SOMEBODY HAD A GUN, THEN HE HEARD 3 SHOTS. STEPHEN SAID THAT HE WAS SCARED AND BEGAN TO HIDE, THEN HE HEARD A LOUD BANG. HE THOUGHT IT MAY HAVE BEEN A SHOTGUN BLAST. HE RAN OUT OF THE CHOIR ROOM TO SEE WHAT WAS GOING ON. HE PEERED HIS HEAD THROUGH A HALL WAY AND SAW MR. SANDERS AT THE TOP OF THE STAIRS ON "ALL 4's". STEPHEN SAID HE LOOKED LIKE HE WAS STRUGGLING TO HOLD HIMSELF UP. STEPHEN REPORTED THAT HE COULD SEE BLOOD ON MR. SANDERS WHITE SHIRT. AT THIS POINT STEPHEN HEARD MORE GUNSHOTS SO HE HID, BY GOING INTO THE AUDITORIUM. HE REPORTED THAT HE HEARD "8" MORE SHOTS, THEY WERE IN FAST SUCCESSION. STEPHEN THEN RAN DOWN A HALL, SAW ALOT OF BROKEN GLASS, THEN RAN OUT INTO THE PARKING LOT, HE HEARD FIRE ALARMS GOING OFF. HE THEN RAN OVER TO CLOSEST PARK AFTER EXITING THROUGH THE MAIN DOORS. STEPHEN REPORTED THAT HE BEGAN

JC-001-004970

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page / of 2
S.K. Wygant	—	1001	CL 080399		

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	WYGANT, S.C.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐ / Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐
1° MURDER		

No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

TO LOOK FOR HIS LITTLE BROTHER. HE CALLED HIS DAD, THEN WENT TO THE LIBRARY.
HE RETURNED TO HIS HOME WHERE HE WITNESSED THE INCIDENT FROM TELEVISION.
STEPHEN REPORTED THAT HE SAW NONE OF THE INCIDENT ONLY HEARD IT.
HE DENIED HAVING ANY PRIOR KNOWLEDGE CONCERNING THIS INCIDENT.
STEPHEN KNEW BOTH HARRIS AND KLEBOLD. HE HAD BEEN IN CLASSES WITH THEM SINCE ELEMENTARY SCHOOL. HE HAD WAS IN CLASSES WITH THEM IN THE LAST YEAR. HE NEVER WOULD ASSOCIATE WITH EITHER OUTSIDE OF SCHOOL FUNCTIONS. STEPHEN REPORTED THAT DURING HIS FRESHMAN YEAR, ERIC WAS OK SEEMED LIKE A PRETTY NORMAL KID.
STEPHEN REPORTED THAT A FRIEND OF HIS, AUTUMN HETTINGER SAW ERIC IN THE PARKING LOT AS HE WAS GOING TO/FROM THE SCHOOL ON APRIL 20, 1999. STEPHEN BELIEVED THAT AUTUMN CALLED POLICE AND REPORTED

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: AUTUMN HETTINGER WAS BEEN INTERVIEWED CONTROL # 2430.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-004971

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wygant	-	1001	CL 080399		2 of 2

JENSEN, A

174-DN-57419

JEFFERSON COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY'S OFFICE

SUPPLEMENTAL REPORT

Defendant: (Columbine shooting) **Docket Number:** 99AO60 (M)
Date: 043099 **Case Number:** 99-7625
Deputy D.A.: **Investigator:** Mike Heylin

****

WITNESS:

Aaron Jensen DOB: 030581
6554 S. Allison St.
Littleton, CO 80123
303-973-6016
c/o mother; Trashan Jensen (w) 303-979-4995
father: Dan Jensen (w) 303-937-4400
-CHS student, in choir room at time of shooting, no suspect or duffle bag info

INVESTIGATION:

On April 29, 1999 at 1628 hours I interviewed Aaron Jensen at his home after I had just interviewed his brother, Jared. Mr. Dan Jensen was present. Aaron the told me the following:

* He is a senior at Columbine High.

* When asked about Eric Harris, he said he does not know Eric by name but has seen him around school. He has never talked with Eric. He did say that Eric seemed like a quite student.

* When asked about Dylan Klebold, he said he has never seen him in school. He did not know [redacted]

JC-001-004973

* He did have [redacted] in a math class last year. He said that [redacted] was a smart student. He said [redacted] always wore a green beret and trench coat.

* When asked if he knew the official name, "Trench Coat Mafia" for the students who wore them he replied, "Oh, yeah." He does not know the names of the other students who wear the trench coats.

* He did not see Eric, Dylan, [redacted] or any other trench coat student in school the day of the shooting.

* He saw no suspicious objects, backpacks, or duffle bags at school or in the cafeteria that day.

* He was in his choir class for 5th hour that runs along the same time as the A-lunch hour. He said the class has 105 students in it. He said that a choir student named Brandon Riesbiek ran into the choir room from the bathroom area of the cafeteria and reported, "Someone in commons has a gun."

* The choir teacher, the older Mr. Andres, told the class to calm down. He then heard two or three gunshots that sounded like they were coming form the commons. He then heard another gunshot. He and several others then ran out of the class and east down the hallway to the door for the top of the auditorium. He went through the back of the auditorium to the main hall and then out the school via the main doors.

* He said it only took about a minute from the time the class was first alerted to the time he reached the main front doors. He said when he got to the doors, they already had bullet holes in them and glass was falling.

* He did not hear any shots while in the auditorium but heard some shots behind him while running out the front doors.

This concluded my interview with Aaron Jensen.

Investigator

4/30/99
Date

JC-001-004975

JONES, VERONICA

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT x	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-AAAAAA
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-17-99
...cation x First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESSES:

VERONICA MARIE JONES, DOB/02-25-81

5310 South Broadway Circle

Bldg 6, Apartment 301

Englewood, Colorado 80110

(303) 783-9260, Bus: (303) 798-9594

Pgr: (303) 508-4520

Was a student at Columbine High School/graduated in 1999

INVESTIGATION:

On 09-16-99, at approximately 1800 hours, I responded to 5310 South Broadway Circle, Building 6, Apartment 301, to contact and interview witness Veronica Marie Jones. Veronica is a graduated student from Columbine High School. The purpose for this interview was in reference to the shootings that occurred at Columbine High School on 04-20-99.

Veronica Jones advised me on 04-20-99, at approximately 0715 hours, she arrived at Columbine High School for her scheduled classes. Veronica said that she arrived in her vehicle, which is a gray Pontiac Grand AM, Colorado license HGN906. Veronica said that she parked this vehicle in the senior parking lot, space #29. Veronica said as she parked her vehicle, exited her vehicle, and walked towards the school, she did not see anything out of the ordinary or unusual. She said she does not recall seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students outside of Columbine High School on 04-20-99. Veronica said she entered Columbine High School through the door that is across from the "Rebel Corner," which is on the south side of the Cafeteria/commons area on the east side. Veronica said she proceeded to walk through the commons area and up the stairway from the lower level of the school to the upper level. Veronica said at the top of the stairs, she spent some time talking with her friends before going to her first hour class. Veronica could not remember which class she had during first hour, however, she said she did go to her first hour class that began at 0730 hours on 04-20-99. Veronica said after going to her first hour class, she went to her second and third hour classes, however, she said she did not go to her fourth hour class. Veronica said during fourth hour class time,

she went downstairs to the bottom level of the stairway and sat at a table, which she said is directly to the west of the "Rebel Corner" and south of the stairway. This table would also be at the far east side of the cafeteria in the commons area. Veronica told me that while she was in the area of the "Rebel Corner," she said she did not remember seeing any of the Trench Coat Mafia students or their associates, nor did she see anything unusual or out of the ordinary. I showed Veronica the photographs of the duffle bag and a propane tank that were later recovered in the Columbine High School cafeteria. Veronica told me she did not see either one of these items on 04-20-99 in the cafeteria, nor did she see anyone carrying any items of a similar description. I showed Veronica the diagram of the Columbine High School cafeteria. Veronica showed me on this diagram where she had sat during fourth hour on 04-20-99, however, the table that she sat at was not included in the drawing, according to her. The location of the table Veronica sat at was drawn into the diagram for later reference. Veronica said after fourth class had ended, she walked to her Concert Choir Class on the upper level of the school. Veronica said she recalled that she was approximately one minute late to this class, and said when she got into the class the students and the teachers were talking Veronica said after they were talking the students began to warmup, and she said suddenly two other students by the name of Brandon Reisbeck and a female student named Katie (unknown last name) came running into the choir classroom screaming that there was somebody in the school shooting people. Veronica said she could hear people screaming and running in the hallways outside of the choir classroom. She said that the doors from the interior of the classroom to the hallways were closed, however. Veronica said at about this same time, on 04-20-99, she heard approximately three shots that she said she believed were gunshots. I asked Veronica if she had ever shot a firearm or if she had ever been present while a firearm had been discharged, however, she said she had not. I asked Veronica to describe how these shots sounded to her, and she described them as sounding like "pops." Veronica said after hearing these three pops, she heard additional running and screaming in the hallway. Veronica said that the teacher in her choir class by the name of Mr. Andres told the students to calm down, and then told them all to run out of the choir classroom and into the auditorium, which she did. Veronica said approximately half of the choir class students ran into an office and hid next to the choir room, and the other half of the students ran from the Concert Choir room and into the auditorium when Mr. Andres told him to do so. Veronica told me that once in the auditorium, she remained inside for approximately 20 to 30 minutes, trying to hide. Veronica said while she was in the auditorium, she heard what she described as a "big boom" and now believed that this boom was caused by one of the suspects pipe bombs being detonated. Veronica said after the 20 to 30 minutes she ran with other students out of the auditorium and began to run down he main hallway, however, she said she heard two more shots and she therefore turned around and ran back down the hallway

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-AAAAAA
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-17-99
C cation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

and into the auditorium. She said that after going back into the auditorium she laid down on the floor. Veronica said a short time later one of the Columbine High School janitors entered the auditorium and told everybody to stay down. Veronica said when she got up off of the floor she ran out of the auditorium and then said she exited Columbine High School by going out of the doors on the lower level of the school, which are the doors from the Spanish room. Veronica said she then ran across the student parking lot, southbound on South Pierce Street to West Polk, where she went into the residence on the northwest corner of South Pierce and West Polk. This residence is also a seminary house.

I asked Veronica Jones what information she could provide to me about the Trench Coat Mafia, the Trench Coat Mafia students, and in particular what information she could provide to me in reference to Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris. Veronica said that she did not know anything about Eric Harris, but said that she had Dylan Klebold in one of her classes during the first semester. Veronica said this class was a Composition College Bound class that she was in with Dylan. She also said that Robyn Anderson was a student in this same class. Veronica described Dylan Klebold as being nice to her and said that she did remember that Dylan Klebold wore a trench coat made of an unknown type fabric that hung down to approximately the mid calf length. She said that this coat was black in color. Veronica said that as far as Robyn Anderson goes, she could only say that Robyn did not wear a trench coat, but wore baggy clothing. Veronica said that she did not get along with Robyn Anderson, and said they fought, verbally, all the time. Veronica said that she knew who Tad Boles was because he was in her Concert Choir class, however, she said she cannot remember if Tad Boles was in the choir class on 04-20-99 or not. She said another student that she knew who she believed was an associate of the Trench Coat Mafia students was a student by the name of Patrick McDuffy. Veronica said she knew nothing about Patrick Duffy, other than to tell me that she did not remember him wearing a trench coat.

I asked Veronica Jones if she had heard anything about any other suspects who may have been involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris during the shooting on 04-20-99 at Columbine High School. Veronica said she believed there had to be a third person involved, and said she has heard from friends that a student was involved with Dylan Klebold and Eric Harris who was wearing a white T-shirt. Veronica said, however, she had not heard the name of this student. I asked Veronica if she has heard any rumors about anyone else who may be possibly manufacturing explosive devices and/or possessing, selling, or buying firearms. Veronica told me she has not heard of any rumors of this type.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned to	Page 3 of 5
APeterson X30	DW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
	JCSO	PETERSON	99-7625-AAAAAA
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-17-99
C ation X First Degree Murder	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐
Reclassification ☐	Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

I asked Veronica Jones if she knew what the Rebel News Network (RNN) is, and if she knew what the "thought of the day" was that had broadcasted over the Rebel News Network on 04-20-99. Veronica said she did know what the "thought of the day" was even though she watched it during second hour on 04-20-99. She said she did not recall what this "thought of the day" was. Veronica said she did not recall the "thought of the day" being anything unusual or strange, as compared to what is broadcasted on other school days.

When I arrived at Veronica Jones' residence on 09-16-99, she handed me a report that Dylan Klebold had written for school and this report is dated 11-03-98, during L.A., period 6. Veronica said she had just found this report as she was moving into the apartment and said she forgot she had it. Veronica gave me this report, and I later submitted it into the JCSO Evidence Vault. Veronica said the reason she had this report was because different students had to exchange reports to be corrected. It should be noted that the name of the report that Dylan Klebold had submitted on 11-03-98 was titled "The Mind and Motives of Charles Manson."

Veronica Jones advised me that during the shooting at Columbine High School on 04-20-99, she did not at any time see any of the suspects/gunman, nor did she see anyone with an explosive device.

I asked Veronica Jones if she had seen the jocks or any other persons harass or try to intimidate the Trench Coat Mafia students. Veronica told me that the jocks were picking on people on a regular basis and would line up across the hall, one next to the other, forcing students to have to go all the way around down another hallway to get around them. Veronica said that one of the graduated "jocks" by the name of Rocky Hoffsnyder was "mean to everybody," although Veronica said that Rocky was nice to her. Veronica said that she knew Isaiah Shoels and said in fact she went to Isaiah's funeral. I asked Veronica if she had seen anyone racially intimidate or harass Isaiah Shoels because of his race. She said no, that everybody liked Isaiah Shoels and they would tease him because he was short in stature, but that they all liked him. She said she did not see any racial harassment or intimidation towards Isaiah.

I asked Veronica Jones how she's been doing since the incident on 04-20-99. She said she has been doing well. I gave her one of my business cards and asked her to contact me in the future if she wants to speak with a JCSO Victim Advocate or if she

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 4 of 5
APeterson X32	TW	5022			

CONTINUATION ☐ SUPPLEMENT X	Reporting Agency JCSO	Reporting Officer PETERSON	Case Report No 99-7625-AAAAAA
Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report		Date This Report 09-17-99
C ation X First Degree Murder Reclassification ☐	Offense Status: Open ☐ Exceptionally Cleared ☐ Cleared by Arrest ☐ Unfounded ☐		Recommend Case: Review ☐ Closure ☐

Item No	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

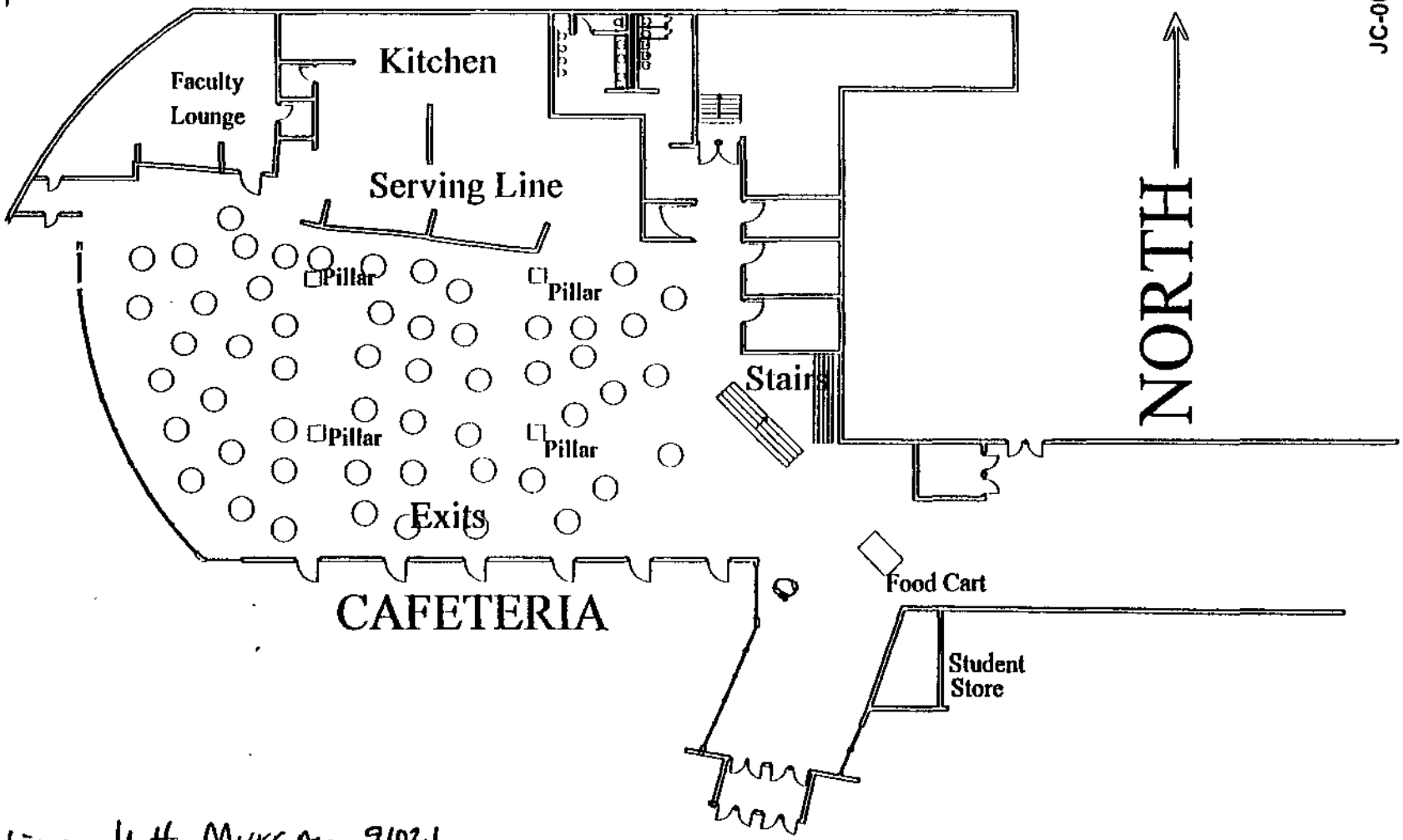
remembered any further information that she feels may be pertinent to this case. Veronica said she would contact me in the future should any of this occur.

DISPOSITION: Open, pending further investigation.

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page 5 of 5
APeterson 432	DW	5022			

0.04152":1'

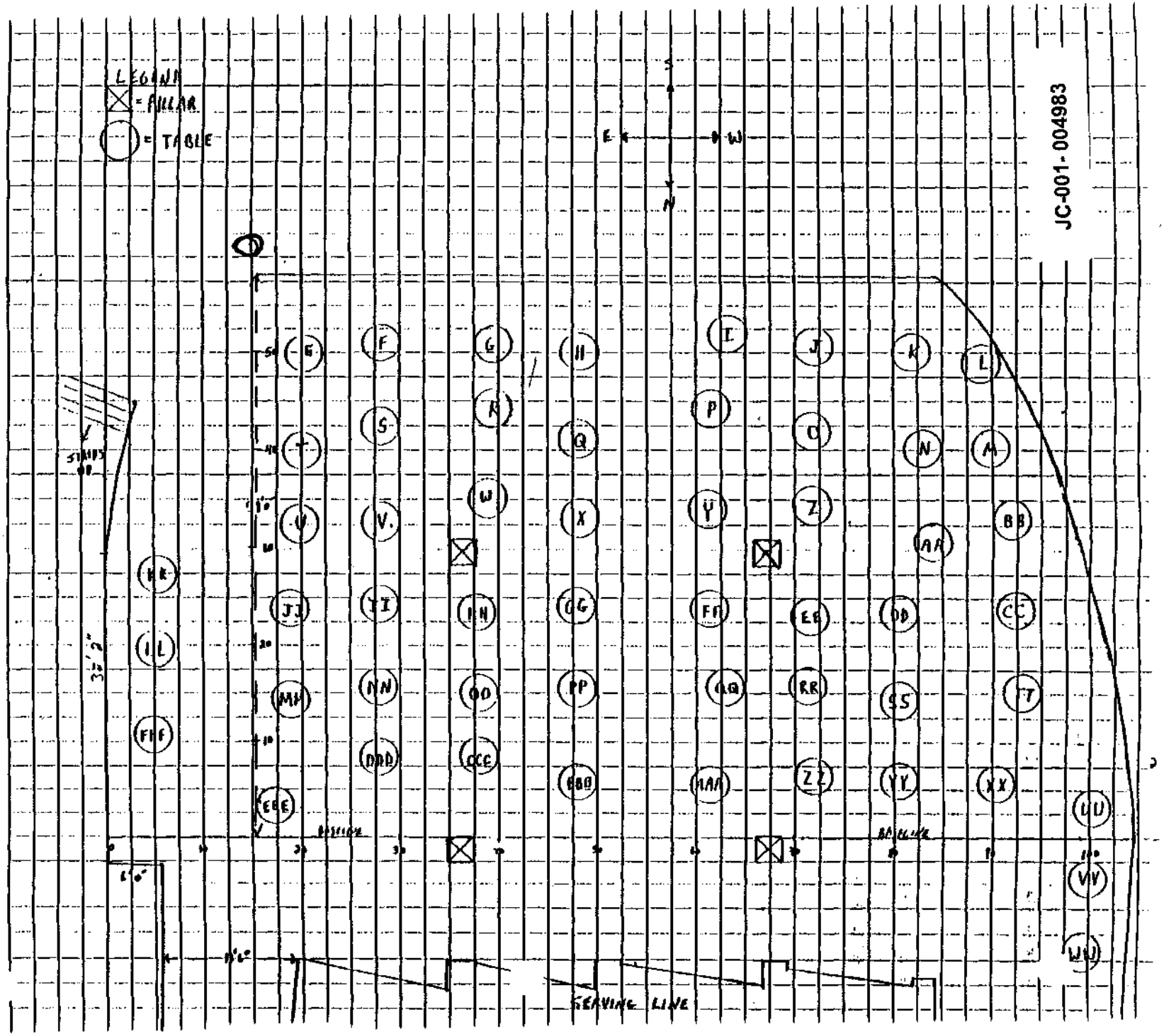
Veronica Jones
99-1625
09/16/99



JC-001-004982

Detective Matt Murray 91021
Denver Police Homicide
4-26-99

Veronica
Jones
99-7605
09/16/99



The Mind and Motives of Charles Manson

Dylan Klebold
11-3-98
L.A., Per. 6

In 1994, Oliver Stone directed a film, using a Quentin Tarantino-written script about a pair of lover serial killers, (partially using the "Bonnie and Clyde" theme) entitled "Natural Born Killers." This film portrayed the main two characters who, at the point between innocent teen-ager and experienced adult, defy society, and get lost in their own little world, killing, and robbing whoever they come across. Although still on Earth, they live by their own morals, beliefs, and at the end of the film, expose the media and the law for its flaws The truth to this movie is that it was not made to reproduce the Bonnie and Clyde theme, but it was almost an exact parallel to one man, with similar experiences in the late nineteen-sixties; Charles Manson. Oliver Stone stated later, in an interview related to the movie "The idea was that he would become more like Charlie Manson " (describing an interview with Mickey Knox, the serial killer in Natural Born Killers) The parallels from the film to the most stunning murders in the sixties can be seen from the similarities in the interviews between Manson and Knox, to the setting and time period. The point being that the movie was later considered one of the most daring movies of all time, thus just scraping the surface of the severity of the story behind Charles Manson and his so-called "family "

Charles Manson was born near 1935 to an unknown father, and a prostitute Not much is known about his past, just abstract things Manson went to a foster home at age three, and his mother later was arrested for robbery From then to the age of eighteen and

past. he was moved around from foster home to foster home, juvenile prison to juvenile prison. His prison record included two counts of forgery, two counts of mail theft. check forgery, probation violation, pimping, and GTA. It was around this time in his life that he met the early members in his family

Patricia Krenwinkle was an average girl growing up in the suburbs. She got average grades, and sang in her school's glee club She had one sister. a mother. and their father was an insurance agent. At age eighteen, she was a secretary, and had just joined the hippie movement. She met Charles Manson at a party at the house of her sister's friend. He was playing an original, yet sad song on his guitar She was drawn to him by his karma, mood, and attitude, which led to their sleeping together that same night. He inticed her, by words of love and happiness, to an extent that she was happy whenever he was around, and never wanted to leave him. Two days after meeting him. they, with others, left for San Francisco 3 Transition sentence

Leslie Van Houten had a similar upbringing. She was a suburbanite. who sang in a church choir, and was later the homecoming princess at her high school. Other than the fact that her father left the family when she was young, she had an uneventful early life At her late teenage years, she wanted more than normal girls had at that time. She heard about Manson, how he had the answers, and how closely he portrayed christ She too met him, and fell into what might not be called "love", but possibly an obsession. with him and with the happiness that he appeared to bring with him. With Manson she later explained her actions "I followed him because I anticipated a positive change "

Others like Krenwinkle and Van Houten had gotten word of Manson's unearthly

beliefs and prophecies. Charles "Tex" Watson, once an All-American high school athelete, later bacame Manson's biggest believer. Lynette "Squeaky" Fromme, whose father was an Aeronautical Engineer, was also a follower, and later was the acting head of the family when Manson was not around. These people, and dozens others followed Manson out West, first to San Francisco, and then further South, winding up at a place called Spahn Ranch.

Charles Manson would later have a "family" of these followers, who literally did whatever he asked. They found happiness in his and eachother's presence It was mainly a piece of the hippie movement, a way to stray from the norm and live opposite of what one was raised to learn. The structure was simple; he was the leader, the christ, the martyr of the group, and they listened to and did what he said. This type of control, however innocent the motives, could be considered a cult, and was later labeled as such. Yet, the main principals behind their family was, and only was, Manson's will. The Mind and Motives of Charles Manson, and society's counteractions are best described when his beliefs, his actions to support and uphold these beliefs, and society's laws to stop him are taken into account.

Manson has been proclaimed by many to be insane The question of whether or not he is insane is a question of opinion, which cannot have a "true" right answer However, his beliefs, which fueled his and his family's actions between 1968 and 1975 conflicted with society's morals, around which this country revolves The severity of Manson and his family's doings are reasoned behind his beliefs toward himself, his family, nature, other people, and the law

Charles Manson, on many occasions, has compared himself to Jesus Christ He

believed that he was Christ, and the world had made him suffer, just as Christ did two thousand years ago He also had his family believing that he was christ He said in an interview, when asked how he got his followers to believe that he was Jesus, "I was just being myself..... all men is Jesus Christ." He also believed that he was Satan. to come to Earth and start Helter Skelter, what he called a prophetical armageddon.

His family, he believed, had two main spiritual duties: to learn to be him and to act like him, and to also learn and believe in what he did. He and the family lived with each other, living off, what he would consider love, for each other, and the earth. He told them that the happiness is in love. He believed that they should, when necessary, die for him, and not feel remorse. He preached to them that death was not bad, just another high The family eventually adopted these beliefs, thus putting them at his complete control.

Nature, according to Manson, was one of the most precious things in life. He subscribed to the belief that ATWA (Air, Trees, Water, Animals) kept humans alive, and we should treat ATWA with equal respect. He once metaphored that ATWA was a ship, and the human wastes to the earth, pollution, and forest destruction was like a hole in the bottom of the boat. He, when living at Spahn Ranch, would tell his family to let the scorpions crawl over them, as they were aminals, not meant to endanger the family

Helter Skelter, revenge were part of his beliefs Humans had corrupted the Earth and ATWA, and were ignorant about it. Manson had felt that society dumped him, and he felt great rage for society, and people, and later found an anthem for his rage When asked

about his actions, many years after the murders, he had said that he is a part of everyone, that he mirrors people, because they shaped him.The Beatles' "White Album" included

songs (Helter Skelter, Revolution #9, Piggies, and others) that Manson felt documented his rage toward society. When at the ranch, he and the family listened to these songs many times over. Manson thought he had heard his name being said in one of the songs. Their thoughts about Helter Skelter, or the armageddon, were brought out by these songs. In Revolution #9, he heard machine gun fire, the oinking of pigs, and a man saying "rise."

His beliefs would later incite Helter Skelter, using his family as a type of "army." Some people believe that he just brutalized people, that the murders were for no cause, and he was just insane. Yet, more than twenty-five years after he and his family were convicted, he still has the same beliefs, and still can logically explain his actions.

August 9, 1969 and August 10, 1969. These two days carry a dark shadow over them. Two of the first ritual cult-style mass murders in U.S. history. The first of the two changed the mood of the entire population of L.A. for almost a year. These murders were the coming of Manson's Helter Skelter, the armageddon of the Earth.

Spahn Ranch is a small, run-down ranch near L.A. It was owned by George Spahn, who was then a decrepid, eighty-year-old wrangler, whose kids had gone away, and whose wife had died. He was depressed near death, when a group of hippies came to his door. They agreed to take care of him, and the ranch in exchange for living space. He agreed. The group, otherwise known as Manson's family, had Squeaky take the most care of George, which included cleaning, cooking, making love to him, and other various tasks. The family, which consisted of twenty-six people, began its cultish life in the desert.

"We played a lot of music, we did a lot of drugs, we loved, we were happy" replies Manson when later asked about life at the ranch. The family, did these things, and more.

They lost their humanity at the ranch. Life was lived "now", for "today " Manson told them to always "live today " The family members never talked about the past, never thought about the past or the future. The initiation of female family members was just that they joined. Male members would pick any woman they wanted and made love to them. Manson's thoughts on this was that that's what women are for, to bait the men. The women were not allowed to deny who picked them. They had no watches, to forget time, and society Manson would walk up to members daily, and have them mirror his actions, to try to be exactly like him. They took hundreds of acid trips, they did marajuana, and during the acid trips, he would have them reenact the crucifiction. During these times he would ask them if they would die for him, if they would "be him " The members had started to live Manson's reality. Manson would hear about the discrimination against the blacks in the South, and this was partially where he based his proof that Helter Skelter was near. the members started getting more guns, knives, and other weapons They had lookouts at the ranch. They also robbed places to get money Leslie Van Houten even robbed her father to get money for the cause

By August 8, 1969, Manson had allready killed a few people for various reasons These drug dealers, and bums that he did kill are civil compared to the two ritualistic murders, done for Helter Skelter Manson once tried to get a record contract from a producer, living at 10050 Cielo Dr. in Bel-Air, which later failed Manson, who had been telling the family for months that they needed to start Helter Skelter themselves, needed money to bail out a member from jail. near midnight, on August 8, he called a meeting about this He sent Pat Krenwinkle, Susan Atkins, Linda Kasabian, and Tex Watson to

10050 Cielo Dr to get money. He had told the women to do whatever Tex told them, and was remembered saying "I don't care how you do it, but do it, and get it done now!" Later that night, just after midnight, August 9, they pulled up to the driveway Tex cut the telephone wires, and, bypassing the electric gate, the women scaled a fence and climbed up a hill to the yard. This house was no longer occupied by the record producer of Manson's acquaintence, but instead a beautiful new actress named Sharon Tate Her lover and soon-to-be husband Roman Polanski, who was a movie director, was in London at the time She was pregnant with their eight-month-old baby She, Jay Sebring, Voytek Frykowski, and Abigail Folger were at the house for the night. Sebring was a world-wide known ~~hive~~ hair dresser, owning Sebring International. Folger was the heriess to the Folger coffee fortune Frykowski was an actor, her lover. Back behind the house in a small shack was William Garretson, who was a caretaker of the house, who would later be an important witness At the time when the women jumped the fence and were waiting for Tex, they heard four gunshots. He has seen Steven Parent driving up to the residence. He was an acquaintance of Garretson, coming by to visit. He was killed instantly, four shot at point-blank range. Tex then caught up with the women, and walked to the front door It was locked, so he went through an open window next to the door, letting the women in first They got the four people into the living room, together Sebring, who tried to protect Sharon, was bludgeoned in the head once, then shot and stabbed by Tex The other three people were panicked at this time. Frykowski tried to run out the back door, but was caught up to by Tex. He was clubbed in the head several times, shot, and stabbed. It was

later counted that he was stabbed fifty-one times. Before his death. Abigail Folger had been tied up. and now was starting to get free She ran out the back. pursued by Krenwinkle. She was ran down, and stabbed to death. Krenwinkle later recalled her saying "I'm allready dead..." (later found to have been stabbed twenty-eight times.) Finally, Sharon Tate, the only one left, was begging for the life of her baby to Tex, who replied "Look bitch, I have no mercy for you." He then stabbed her stabbed to death After these five brutal murders, the killers wound up taking only seventy dollars before leaving. When returning to the ranch. Manson was remembered saying only two things. "Do you have any remorse?", and "Don't tell anyone."

"Sharon Tate, four others slain in ritualistic murders." These were the headlines the following day in the Los Angeles Times. Even the New York Times, which never printed murder cases on the cover page, printed the Tate murders on the cover for almost a week. The night of August 9, 1969, Leno Labianca and his wife, Rosemary, were driving back from a vacation at Lake Isabella. It was about 3:00 AM, August 10 when they finally arrived back at their house. Manson had picked Krenwinkle, Van Houten, and Tex to go to their house. Manson still needed money, and he said that he went to a party at the neighboring house once before He had asked Van Houten, "Can you be me. do you believe enough in me to do this?" This time, Manson came with them in a seperate car They arrived, and walked through the front door. Tex tied up Leno, who was reading the paper in the living room. At this time, Manson had left, leaving no evidence of his presence. The two girls took Rosemary into the bedroom. Manson had told Tex "Don't

scare them like last time, just kill them." Leno was stabbed to death while Rosemary was forced to listen. Tex then came in, stabbed her to death and she. He then handed a knife to Van Houten, who then stabbed Rosemary in the back fifteen times. Pat then went out to the dead body of Leno. She took a fork, and stabbed him on the stomach multiple times, and finally left the fork in him. No money was taken.

During the first set of murders, They had written "Piggies" and "Helter Skelter" in Tates blood on the door. In the second set, they wrote with Leno's blood "Rise", "Death Pigs", and "Helter Skelter" on the walls before they left. These cultish writings were the only things that the police could find in common to the two murders.

By 1970, Manson and his followers had killed more people than the victims in the Tate-Labianca murders, but the severity of the two back-to-back slaughters shocked the nation. Nobody had seen killings like these. Unprovoked, uneccessary, and inhuman.

Four months after the two murderings, police finally caught up with and arrested Manson and his followers for the murders. The cultish actions and Manson's control over the family, however, didn't stop when they were all in custody of the law It had taken years after the trials for the family to break Manson's will over them.

Manson and four of his followers were arrested four months after the murders. He, along with Tex Watson, Susan Atkins, Leslie Van Houten, and Pat Krenwinkle were charged with first degree murder counts on Steven Parent, Sharon Tate, Abigail Folger, Voytek Frykowski, Jay Sebring, Rosemary Labianca, and Leno Labianca The main pieces of evidence were the revolver that Tex used in the Tate murders, and fingerprints around the residences. The revolver, which was later found in a field near the site, had no

gun grip, which was found in three pieces at the Tate crime scene.

Along with the seven known murders, Manson and his followers had collected a "tab" of bodies around the L.A. area, for various reasons. These others include Nancy Warren, Clida Delaney, Marina Habe, Mark Walts, Gary Hinman, Donald Shea, John Haught, James Sharp, Doreen Gual, and Ronald Hughes, the lastone, in late 1970 Also, Squeaky, Manson's acting head of the family, had attempted to assassinate president Gerald Ford in 1975

During the trial, Manson had his three female followers do many strange things to confuse the court, including carving X's in their heads, always making stupid symbols in the courtroom, and even taking full blame for all the murders However, the prosecution, led by Vincent Bugliosi, had verbal evidence from a testimony given to them by Linda Kasabian. She, once a family member, had traded information to the prosecution for a full pardon. It was recalled that a family member screamed at her from outside the courthouse "You're going to kill us all!" After the end if the trials, Manson and his family were all found guilty, partly due to the testimony of Kasbian, and also to the evidence found They all got the death penalty, which was abolished about a year after the trials Their sentances were reduced to life in prison. Since then, up until the present, Manson has been living in solitary confinement, without parole Pat Krenwinkle, Leslie Van Houten, and Susan Atkins are still in prison, are allowed parole attempts, and never recieve them Tex Watson is in jail, but was allowed to marry, and has three kids

The law of America and the state of California stopped Manson from committing

more murders. and mostly put an end to his family However, the country has been shocked for twenty-five years hearing about Manson's family The severity of the Tate-Labianca murders has never diminished, and even though the murders are credited to Manson's ideas, the innoecnt times of a hippie cult, the family's life at Spahn Ranch can also be credited to him, and his ideas.

To this day, Manson's influence over his followers. and the entire U.S is still lingering. He always told people he was a crazy old man, but many people followed him. However, his beliefs. and the beliefs of his followers have changed in twenty years.

Cult behavior. for the most part, sprang up after Manson's family affairs in the late 1960's. One good example of the related lifestyle is David Karesh and his followers in the early 1990's. According to Krenwinkle, the scariest thing is when Manson gets a follower from the younger generation. For example, Axel Rose recorded one of Manson's songs. and wears a Manson T-shirt at concerts. "The biggest misconception is people thinking that what we did was OK." says Krenwinkle in a recent interview.

To this day, Manson still believes the same things he has all his life He also says that he had no part of the Tate-Labianca murders, and that the government treated him unfairly. Manson will be in solitray confinement for the rest of his life, saying these things to countless reporters who choose to hear his side of the story.

Pat Krenwinkle, Leslie Van Houten, and Susan Atkins, the three women followers tried with Manson are all in jail to this day They all have dropped Manson's beliefs, and live commendable lives. Atkils has converted to Christianity Van Houten and Krenwinkle, who hold jobs, and help kids with drug problems, say "The thing about Charlie is that he says he's crazy to hide under people's awareness In this way, he can get

people to do things for him, without them questioning his motives." This is what they say happened to them, and countless others, who subscribed to Manson's beliefs, and suffered the consequences

Manson's murder case was the most extraordinary of the time period, expecially taking into accuont the hippie era. However, the murders partially stemmed from the era. As he had so many people under his control, believeing his every word, what he thought of turned into a reality Oliver Stone compliments Manson, when describing his interview with Geraldo Rivera, saying that Manson had the upper hand of the discussion the entire time. Intelligence is not one and the same with sanity, however, which might have explained Manson's retaliation against society It is of somebody's opinion, to decide whether or not they think Manson is insane. Yet, His mind and motives can expiain why he acted how he did, and why society didn't approve.

Your Paper is very good all the little circles are just little mistakes just make sure you double space

Works Cited

"Access Manson." On-Line. Available: http://www atwa.com. 14. October 1998

Bugliosi, Vincent. Helter Skelter. New York. W.W Norton & Company. 1974

"Charles Manson Page." On-line. Available: http://www.hominet/~homerb/manson.htm. 14, October 1998.

The Manson Women. Video Cassette. A Turning Point, 199?.

Natural Born Killers: Directors Cut. Dir. Oliver Stone. With Woody Harrelson, Juilette Lewis. Vidmark Entertainment, 1996.

JUAREZ, ALECIA

CONTROL # 4478

CONTINUATION ☐
SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No
JCSO	WYGANT, S.M.	99-7625

Connecting Case Report No	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

Classification ☑ / Reclassification ☐ 1° MURDER	Offense Status: Open ☑ / Cleared by Arrest ☐	Exceptionally Cleared ☐ / Unfounded ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐ / Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

WITNESS:
ALICIA JUAREZ — DOB 10-6-80
ADDRESS: 7684 S. INGALLS ST. LITTLETON, CO. 80123
PHONE: 303 932-0536
STUDENT: COLUMBINE HIGH SCHOOL

INVESTIGATION:

ON 080299 I TELEPHONICALLY INTERVIEWED ALICIA JUAREZ. JUAREZ REPORTED THAT SHE HAS NOT BEEN INTERVIEWED BY POLICE PRIOR TO THIS DATE.
JUAREZ REPORTED THAT SHE WAS AT SCHOOL ON 042099, SHE WAS IN CHOIR CLASS AT THE TIME OF THE SHOOTING. SHE REPORTED THAT WHILE IN CLASS, A STUDENT RAN IN AND TOLD MR. ANDRES THAT SOMEBODY WAS SHOOTING A GUN DOWNSTAIRS. AFTER A FEW MINUTES, MR. ANDRES TOLD THE STUDENTS TO GET OUT. JUAREZ THEN HEARD LOUD POPING SOUNDS, SHE THINKS IT WAS BULLETS BEING FIRED. SHE DIDN'T HEAR WHAT SHE THOUGHT TO BE BOMBS.
JUAREZ AND OTHER STUDENTS RAN INTO THE AUDITORIUM AND THEN OUT OF THE FRONT DOORS NEXT TO THE MAIN OFFICES. SHE THEN RAN TO CLEMENT PARK, WAITED THERE FOR ABOUT AN HOUR AND THEN WALKED TO THE LIBRARY WHERE SHE WAS PICKED UP BY HER MOTHER.
JUAREZ REPORTED THAT SHE SAW NOTHING ON THAT DAY THAT INDICATED THERE WOULD BE A SHOOTING. SHE WAS IN THE CAFETERIA EARLIER IN THE DAY AND DOES NOT REMEMBER SEEING ANYTHING OUT OF THE ORDINARY, TO INCLUDE DUFFEL BAGS, BOMBS,

JC-001-004998

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
S Wygant	—	1001	J 080299		1 of 2

CONTINUATION ☐

SUPPLEMENT ☑

Reporting Agency	Reporting Officer	Case Report No.
JCSO	W YGARTS, LL	99 7625

Connecting Case Report No.	Victim Name Original Report	Date This Report
		080299

...fication ☑	Offense Status: Open ☑	Exceptionally Cleared ☐	Recommend Case: Review ☐
...sification ☐ 10 MURDER	Cleared by Arrest ☐	Unfounded ☐	Closure ☐

Item No.	Quantity	Brand Name	Description	Serial No.	Value Stolen	Value Recovered	Value Damaged

OR PEOPLE IN FRENCH COATS.
JUDGES DID NOT KNOW HARRIS/KLEBOLD PERSONALLY.

DISPOSITION: CASE OPEN

JC-001-004999

Officer Signature	Unit	Number	Supervisor Initials and Date	Assigned To	Page
[signature]	—	1001	82 080299		2 of 2

KELLY, PATRICK